

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
الْكٰرِيمُ
This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance
and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious)

فَرَأَى نَبِيًّا

Quran-e-Karim

English translation by Dr. Mohsin Khan



<http://www.noorehidayat.org>
quran@noorehidayat.org

سُرِّيَّكَات

بِهَذَا اسْمَ قُرْآنٍ كَوْنَفَارَقَ بَعْدَ رِحْمَةٍ أَوْ رِحْمَةٍ اسْتَطَاعَتْ الْمُلْكَةَ إِلَيْكَ
دَرْكَنَ كَوْنَفَارَقَ مَوْهَبَ لَهُ كَوْنَفَارَقَ أَكْلَ كَوْنَفَارَقَ آنَهُ كَوْنَفَارَقَ نَجَّيَهُ
شَنْ شَنْ كَوْنَفَارَقَ بَيْسَيَهُ أَوْ كَيْسَيَهُ مَسِّيَهُ كَوْنَفَارَقَ نَجَّيَهُ كَوْنَفَارَقَ دَرْكَنَ عَزِيزَ

فَقْطَ - مُفْتَنَ حَاطِفَ خَرْ طَاهِرِ حَسِيب

فَاضِلَّ دَنَاقَ الْمَارِسَ الْعَرِيَّهُ مَارِسَ كَانَ يَكْلِمَ
مُتَقْصِصَ جَامِعَ عَلَمَ الْمَدِينَهُ عَلَمَهُ بَعْدَهُ مَارِسَ كَانَ
كَانَ يَكْلِمَ

Certificate

I have carefully read over the Arabic text of Quran word by word composed by www.noorehidayat.org and made necessary corrections. Now this is to certify that it has no error / omission and correct in all aspects, InshaAllah.

فَقْطَ - مُفْتَنَ حَاطِفَ خَرْ طَاهِرِ حَسِيب

فَاضِلَّ دَنَاقَ الْمَارِسَ الْعَرِيَّهُ مَارِسَ كَانَ يَكْلِمَ
مُتَقْصِصَ جَامِعَ عَلَمَ الْمَدِينَهُ عَلَمَهُ بَعْدَهُ مَارِسَ كَانَ
كَانَ يَكْلِمَ

أياتها

٥ مَكِيَّةٌ الْفَاتِحَةُ سُورَةٌ

ركوعها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).
2. The Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.
3. The Only Owner (and the Only Ruling Judge) of the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)
4. You (Alone) we worship, and You (Alone) we ask for help (for each and everything).
5. Guide us to the Straight Way
6. The Way of those on whom You have bestowed Your Grace, Not (the way) of those who earned Your Anger (such as the Jews), nor of those who went astray (such as the Christians).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَثْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ غَيْرِ

الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ

ركوعاتها ٨٠

٨ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٨٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. This is the Book (the Quran), whereof there is no doubt, a guidance to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous persons who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)).

3. Who believe in the Ghaib and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend out of what we have provided for them (i.e. give Zakat , spend on themselves, their parents, their children, their wives, etc., and also give charity to the poor and also in Allahs Cause - Jihad, etc.).

4. And who believe in (the Quran and the Sunnah) which has been sent down (revealed) to you (Muhammad Peace be upon him) and in (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.) which were sent down before you and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter. (Resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

5. They are on (true) guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

ذَلِكَ الْكِتَبُ لَا رَبِّ لَهُ هُدًى
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ

وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْأُخْرَةِ هُمْ يُوقَنُونَ

أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ

الْمُفْلِحُونَ

6. Verily, those who disbelieve, it is the same to them whether you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearings, (i.e. they are closed from accepting Allah's Guidance), and on their eyes there is a covering. Theirs will be a great torment.

8. And of mankind, there are some (hypocrites) who say: "We believe in Allah and the Last Day" while in fact they believe not.

9. They (think to) deceive Allah and those who believe, while they only deceive themselves, and perceive (it) not!

10. In their hearts is a disease (of doubt and hypocrisy) and Allah has increased their disease. A painful torment is theirs because they used to tell lies.

11. And when it is said to them:
"Make not mischief on the earth,
"they say: "We are only
peacemakers."

12. Verily! They are the ones who make mischief, but they perceive not.

13. And when it is said to them (hypocrites): "Believe as the people (followers of Muhammad Peace be upon him, Al-Ansar and Al-Muhajiroon) have believed," they say: "Shall we believe as the fools have believed?" Verily, they are the fools, but they know not.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوْأٌ عَلَيْهِمْ عَاْنِذَ رَبَّهُمْ

ۖ آمُلَمْ تُنذِرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ

أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ

الْأُخْرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِيُؤْمِنُونَ

يُخْدِلُونَ اللَّهَ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ مَا

يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

فَوْقُ الْمَرْأَةِ فَنَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا

وَلِهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ لَّمْ يَأْكُلُوا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا

إِنَّا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ

الآنِّيْمُ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا

أَنُؤْمِنُ كَيْاً أَمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ۝ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمْ

السُّفَهَاءُ وَلِكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say: "We believe," but when they are alone with their Shayatin (devils - polytheists, hypocrites, etc.), they say: "Truly, we are with you; verily, we were but mocking."

15. Allah mocks at them and gives them increase in their wrong-doings to wander blindly.

16. These are they who have purchased error for guidance, so their commerce was profitless. And they were not guided.

17. Their likeness is as the likeness of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness. (So) they could not see.

18. They are deaf, dumb, and blind, so they return not (to the Right Path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky, wherein is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclap for fear of death. But Allah ever encompasses the disbelievers (i.e. Allah will gather them all together).

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا قَالُوا أَمَنَّا وَإِذَا
خَلَوْا إِلَى شَيْطَنِيهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّا
نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ

اللّٰهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيُدْهِمُ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُ الْضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا
رَبَحُتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ
مَثَلُهُمْ كَثِيلُ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا
أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكُوهُمْ
فِي ظُلْمَتِ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

صُمْ بِكُمْ عُمَىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ
أَوْ كَصِيبٌ مِّنَ السَّيَّاءِ فِيهِ ظُلْمَتٌ وَرَعْدٌ
وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي أَذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ
الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتٍ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ
بِالْكُفَّارِينَ

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight, whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand still. And if Allah willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their sight. Certainly, Allah has power over all things.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord (Allah), Who created you and those who were before you so that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

22. Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky as a canopy, and sent down water (rain) from the sky and brought forth therewith fruits as a provision for you. Then do not set up rivals unto Allah (in worship) while you know (that He Alone has the right to be worshipped).

23. And if you (Arab pagans, Jews, and Christians) are in doubt concerning that which We have sent down (i.e. the Quran) to Our slave (Muhammad Peace be upon him), then produce a Soorah (chapter) of the like thereof and call your witnesses (supporters and helpers) besides Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do it not, and you can never do it, then fear the Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطُفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ طَ كُلَّاً أَضَاءَ
لَهُمْ مَّشَوا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَ
لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَّهَبَ بِسَعِيهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَقَوَّنَ ﴿٢١﴾
الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَ السَّمَاءَ
بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ
مِنَ الشَّرَابِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ
أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِنَا
فَأَتُوْا بِسُورَةٍ مِمْنُ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا شَهِدَآءَكُمْ
مِمْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ
الَّتِي وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ أُعِدَّتُ
لِلْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And give glad tidings to those who believe and do righteous good deeds, that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). Every time they will be provided with a fruit therefrom, they will say: "This is what we were provided with before," and they will be given things in resemblance (i.e. in the same form but different in taste) and they shall have therein Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives), (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.) and they will abide therein forever.

26. Verily, Allah is not ashamed to set forth a parable even of a mosquito or so much more when it is bigger (or less when it is smaller) than it. And as for those who believe, they know that it is the Truth from their Lord, but as for those who disbelieve, they say: "What did Allah intend by this parable?" By it He misleads many, and many He guides thereby. And He misleads thereby only those who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

27. Those who break Allahs Covenant after ratifying it, and sever what Allah has ordered to be joined (as regards Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism, and to practise its legal laws on the earth and also as regards keeping good relations with kith and kin), and do mischief on earth, it is they who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? Seeing that you were dead and He

وَبِشِّئِ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ
جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا
مِنْهَا مِنْ شَرَرٍ رِّزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا
مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَأَتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا
أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَا
بَعْوَذَةً فَيَا فَوْقَهَا فَامَّا الَّذِينَ امْنُوا
فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحُقْقُ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَامَّا الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَا ذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا
يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا
يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفُسِيقِينَ

الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مِيَاضِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ
يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْخَسِئُونَ

كَيْفَ تَكُفُّونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ آمُوًا

gave you life. Then He will give you death, then again will bring you to life (on the Day of Resurrection) and then unto Him you will return.

29. He it is Who created for you all that is on earth. Then He Istawa (rose over) towards the heaven and made them seven heavens and He is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Verily, I am going to place (mankind) generations after generations on earth." They said: "Will You place therein those who will make mischief therein and shed blood, - while we glorify You with praises and thanks (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners) and sanctify You." He (Allah) said: "I know that which you do not know."

31. And He taught Adam all the names (of everything), then He showed them to the angels and said, "Tell Me the names of these if you are truthful."

32. They (angels) said: "Glory be to You, we have no knowledge except what you have taught us. Verily, it is You, the All-Knower, the All-Wise."

فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمْتَكِّمُ بِمَا يُحِيقُّكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُونَ ٢٨

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ
أَسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوْلُهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ

وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٢٩

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي
الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ
يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ
نُسَيْحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ

مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٣٠

وَعَلِمَ آدَمُ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى
الْمَلِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَتَبِعُونِي بِاسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ٣١

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلِمْتَنَا

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ٣٢

33. He said: "O Adam! Inform them of their names," and when he had informed them of their names, He said: "Did I not tell you that I know the Ghaib (unseen) in the heavens and the earth, and I know what you reveal and what you have been concealing?"

قَالَ يٰٓا دَمْ أَنْبِئُهُمْ بِآسْنَاهِهِمْ فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ

بِآسْنَاهِهِمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُمَّ أَقْلِلْكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبَدِّلُونَ وَمَا

كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُبُونَ ٢٣

34. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves before Adam.". And they prostrated except Iblees (Satan), he refused and was proud and was one of the disbelievers (disobedient to Allah).

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِكَةِ اسْجُدْ وَآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسٌ طَ أَبِي وَاسْتَكَبَرَ فَوْقَ كَانَ مِنَ

الْكُفَّارِينَ ٢٤

وَقُلْنَا يٰٓا دَمْ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ

كُلُّ مِنْهَا رَغْدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا

هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونُنَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ٢٥

فَأَزَّلْنَا الشَّيْطَنَ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنَ كَانَ

فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَ

كُلُّمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقْرٌ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِينٍ ٢٦

فَتَلَقَّى أَدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ٢٧

36. Then the Shaitan (Satan) made them slip therefrom (the Paradise), and got them out from that in which they were. We said: "Get you down, all, with enmity between yourselves. On earth will be a dwelling place for you and an enjoyment for a time."

37. Then Adam received from his Lord Words. And his Lord pardoned him (accepted his repentance). Verily, He is the One Who forgives (accepts repentance), the Most Merciful.

38. We said: "Get down all of you from this place (the Paradise), then whenever there comes to you Guidance from Me, and whoever follows My Guidance, there shall be no fear on them, nor shall they grieve.

39. But those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) such are the dwellers of the Fire, they shall abide therein forever.

40. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill (your obligations to) My Covenant (with you) so that I fulfill (My Obligations to) your covenant (with Me), and fear none but Me.

41. And believe in what I have sent down (this Quran), confirming that which is with you, (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), and be not the first to disbelieve therein, and buy (get (ÊCeeD ÇÌNC)) not with My Verses (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) a small price (i.e. getting a small gain by selling My Verses), and fear Me and Me Alone. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. I, Page 253).

42. And mix not truth with falsehood, nor conceal the truth (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allah's Messenger and his qualities are written in your Scriptures, the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) while you know (the truth).

43. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and Irka (i.e. bow down or submit yourselves

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَبِيعًا فَامَّا يَا تَيَنَّكُمْ

مِنْنِي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبَعَ هُدَى فَلَا خَوْفٌ

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْنَنُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا اُولَئِكَ

اَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

يَبْيَنِي اِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرْ وَانْعَتِي الَّتِي اَنْعَثْ

عَلَيْكُمْ وَآوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي اُوفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَ

إِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَامِنُوا بِمَا آنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا

تَكُونُوا اُولَئِكَ فِيهِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِاِيمَانِي

ثَنَنَا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُبُوا الْحَقَّ

وَانْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَاقِبِيُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتُوا الزَّكُوَةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ

with obedience to Allah) along with ArRakioon.

44. Enjoin you Al-Birr (piety and righteousness and each and every act of obedience to Allah) on the people and you forget (to practise it) yourselves, while you recite the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah))! Have you then no sense?

45. And seek help in patience and As-Salat (the prayer) and truly it is extremely heavy and hard except for Al-Khashioon (i.e. the true believers in Allah - those who obey Allah with full submission, fear much from His Punishment, and believe in His Promise (Paradise, etc.) and in His Warnings (Hell, etc.)).

46. (They are those) who are certain that they are going to meet their Lord, and that unto Him they are going to return.

47. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favour which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you to the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of your time period, in the past).

48. And fear a Day (of Judgement) when a person shall not avail another, nor will intercession be accepted from him nor will compensation be taken from him nor will they be helped.

49. And (remember) when We delivered you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, killing your sons and sparing your women, and therein

الرِّكِيعَيْنَ

أَتَأُمْرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَ تَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ
أَنْتُمْ تَتَنَاهُونَ عَنِ الْكِتَابِ طَافِلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

وَ اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّابِرِ وَ الصَّلَاةِ وَ إِنَّهَا
لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَشِعِينَ

الَّذِينَ يَظْنُنُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَ أَنَّهُمْ
إِلَيْهِ رَجْعُونَ

يَبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرْ وَ اغْمَتِي الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَ أَنِّي فَضَلَّتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ

وَ اتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجِزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ
شَيْئًا وَ لَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعةً وَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ

مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَ لَا هُمْ يُنْصَمُونَ

وَ إِذْ نَجِينُكُمْ مِنْ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ
سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ

was a mighty trial from your Lord.

50. And (remember) when We separated the sea for you and saved you and drowned Firauns (Pharaoh) people while you were looking (at them, when the sea-water covered them).

51. And (remember) when We appointed for Moosa (Moses) forty nights, and (in his absence) you took the calf (for worship), and you were Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

52. Then after that We forgave you so that you might be grateful.

53. And (remember) when We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)) and the criterion (of right and wrong) so that you may be guided aright.

54. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Verily, you have wronged yourselves by worshipping the calf. So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves (the innocent kill the wrongdoers among you), that will be better for you with your Lord." Then He accepted your repentance. Truly, He is the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

55. And (remember) when you said: "O Moosa (Moses)! We shall never believe in you till we see Allah

يَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ طَوْفَنِيْنَ ذِلْكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ

رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ٣٩

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَانجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا
آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَآتَنَا تَنْظُرَ دُونَ ٤٠

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَى أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمْ
الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَآتَنْتُمْ ظَلِيمُونَ ٤١

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعْلَكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ٤٢

وَإِذْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُونَ ٤٣

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُولُمْ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمُوتُمْ
أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاِتَّخَادِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَى بَارِئِكُمْ
فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ
فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ٤٤

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَمْوُسَى لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى نَرَى

plainly." But you were seized with a thunderbolt (lightning) while you were looking.

56. Then We raised you up after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down on you Al-Manna and the quails, (saying): "Eat of the good lawful things We have provided for you," (but they rebelled). And they did not wrong Us but they wronged themselves.

58. And (remember) when We said: "Enter this town (Jerusalem) and eat bountifully therein with pleasure and delight wherever you wish, and enter the gate in prostration (or bowing with humility) and say: Forgive us, and We shall forgive you your sins and shall increase (reward) for the good-doers."

59. But those who did wrong changed the word from that which had been told to them for another, so We sent upon the wrong-doers Rijzan (a punishment) from the heaven because of their rebelling against Allah's Obedience. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. I, Page 305).

60. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) asked for water for his people, We said: "Strike the stone with your stick." Then gushed forth therefrom twelve springs. Each

اللَّهُ جَهْرَةً فَاخْدُتُكُمُ الصُّعْقَةَ وَ أَنْتُمْ

تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

ثُمَّ بَعْثَنْكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَ ظَلَّنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ

وَ السَّلْوَىٰ كُلُّوْمِنْ طَيِّبَتِ مَارَزَقْنُكُمْ وَ مَا

ظَلَمْنَا وَ لِكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفَسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقُرْيَةَ فَكُلُّوْمِنْهَا

حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغْدًا وَ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَ

قُولُوا حِطَّةً نَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ خَطَيْكُمْ وَ سَنَزِيْدُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ

لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِّنْ

السَّيَّاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَ إِذْ اسْتَسْقَى مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ

بِعَصَكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَعَشْرَةَ

(group of) people knew its own place for water. "Eat and drink of that which Allah has provided and do not act corruptly, making mischief on the earth."

61. And (remember) when you said, "O Moosa (Moses)! We cannot endure one kind of food. So invoke your Lord for us to bring forth for us of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its Foom (wheat or garlic), its lentils and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is lower? Go you down to any town and you shall find what you want!" And they were covered with humiliation and misery, and they drew on themselves the Wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets wrongfully. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress the bounds (in their disobedience to Allah, i.e. commit crimes and sins).

62. Verily! Those who believe and those who are Jews and Christians, and Sabians, whoever believes in Allah and the ast Day and do righteous good eeds shall have their reward with their Lord, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

عَيْنَا طَقْدُ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشَابِهُمْ طَكُلُوا وَ
اَشْرَابُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا تَعْثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

مُفْسِدِينَ ٢٠

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يُمُوسَى لَنِ نَصِيرَ عَلَى طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ
فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجُ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ
مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَ قِثَائِهَا وَ فُومِهَا وَ عَدَسِهَا وَ
بَصَلِهَا طَقَالْ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَى
بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ إِهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَا
سَأَلْتُمْ طَوْضِرَبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْذِلَّةُ وَ الْمُسْكَنَةُ
وَ بَآءُو بِغَضَبٍ مِنْ اللَّهِ طَذِلَكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
يَكْفُرُونَ بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ طَذِلَكَ بِأَعْصَوْا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ٢١
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَ النَّاطِرُ
وَ الصُّمِّيُّنَ مِنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
عَيْلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ طَوْ وَ لَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْنَنُونَ ٢٢

63. And (O Children of Israel, remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying): "Hold fast to that which We have given you, and remember that which is therein so that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

64. Then after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, indeed you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday). We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected."

66. So We made this punishment an example to their own and to succeeding generations and a lesson to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

67. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Verily, Allah commands you that you slaughter a cow." They said, "Do you make fun of us?" He said, "I take Allahs Refuge from being among Al-Jahiloон (the ignorant or the foolish)."

68. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us that He may make plain to us what it is!" He said, "He says, Verily, it is a cow neither too old nor too young, but (it is) between the two conditions, so do what you are commanded."

وَإِذَا أَخْذَنَا مِيَثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ

خُذُوا مَا أَتَيْنَكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَإِذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّتُم مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ

عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُم مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي

السَّبَبِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قَرَدَةً حُسِيرِينَ

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا إِنَّا لَنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَ

مَوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ

تَذَبَّحُوا بَقَرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوا قَالَ

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَهَلِينَ

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ

إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بِكُرٌّ

عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ فَاعْلُمُوا مَا تُؤْمِنُونَ

69. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us its colour." He said, "He says, It is a yellow cow, bright in its colour, pleasing to the beholders."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ

إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا

تَسْنُ النَّظَرِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

70. They said, "Call upon your Lord for us to make plain to us what it is. Verily to us all cows are alike, And surely, if Allah wills, we will be guided."

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنُ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ
البَقَرَ تَشَبَّهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

لِيُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧﴾

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذُلْوَنٌ تُشَيِّرُ

الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسْلِمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ
فِيهَا قَالُوا إِنَّمَا جَعَتْ بِالْحَقِّ فَذَبَحُوهَا

وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادْرَءُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ

مُخْرِجٌ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذِلِكَ يُحِيِ اللَّهُ

الْمَوْتَىٰ وَيُرِيكُمْ أَيْتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

ثُمَّ قَسَطْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ

even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones out of which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are of

them (stones) which split asunder so that water flows from them, and indeed, there are of them (stones) which fall down for fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you (faithful believers) covet that they will believe in your religion inspite of the fact that a party of them (Jewish rabbis) used to hear the Word of Allah (the Taurat (Torah)), then they used to change it knowingly after they understood it?

76. And when they (Jews) meet those who believe (Muslims), they say, "We believe", but when they meet one another in private, they say, "Shall you (Jews) tell them (Muslims) what Allah has revealed to you (Jews, about the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him , that which are written in the Taurat (Torah)) , hat they (Muslims) may argue with you (Jews) about it before your Lord?" Have you (Jews) then no understanding?

77. Know they (Jews) not that Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal?

78. And there are among them (Jews) unlettered people, who know not the

كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً طَ وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ
لَهَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَرُ طَ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَهَا
يَشْقَقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ طَ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَهَا
يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ طَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ
عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

أَفَتَطْعَمُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ
مِنْهُمْ يَسْعَوْنَ كَلَمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا أَمَنَّا طَ وَإِذَا
خَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ بِمَا
فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجِجُوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ طَ
أَفَلَا تَتَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِّرُّونَ وَمَا
يُعْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِيُّونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَبَ إِلَّا آمَانَ

Book, but they trust upon false desires and they but guess.

79. Then woe to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, "This is from Allah," to purchase with it a little price! Woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for that they earn thereby.

80. And they (Jews) say, "The Fire (i.e. Hell-fire on the Day of Resurrection) shall not touch us but for a few numbered days." Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will not break His Covenant? Or is it that you say of Allah what you know not?"

81. Yes! Whosoever earns evil and his sin has surrounded him, they are dwellers of the Fire (i.e. Hell); they will dwell therein forever.

82. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, they are dwellers of Paradise, they will dwell therein forever.

83. And (remember) when We took a covenant from the Children of Israel, (saying): Worship none but Allah (Alone) and be dutiful and good to parents, and to kindred, and to

وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَعْنُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَبَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ
ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ
ثَنَّا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ

وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَتَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا آيَاتٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ
قُلْ أَتَخَذُتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ
الَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

بَلِّي مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَ أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ
خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ

فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا

تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَ ذِي

orphans and Al-Masakeen (the poor), (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9:60)) and speak good to people (i.e. enjoin righteousness and forbid evil, and say the truth about Muhammad Peace be upon him), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat. Then you slid back, except a few of you, while you are backsliders. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 2, Page 392).

84. And (remember) when We took your covenant (saying): Shed not the blood of your people, nor turn out your own people from their dwellings. Then, (this) you ratified and (to this) you bear witness.

85. After this, it is you who kill one another and drive out a party of you from their homes, assist (their enemies) against them, in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although their expulsion was forbidden to you. Then do you believe in a part of the Scripture and reject the rest? Then what is the recompense of those who do so among you, except disgrace in the life of this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be consigned to the most grievous torment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

الْقُرْبَىٰ وَ الْيَتَمَّىٰ وَ الْمُسِكِينُونَ وَ قُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ
حُسْنَا وَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتُّو الزَّكُوٰةَ طُمَّ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيَثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَ
لَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَفْرَدْتُمْ
وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَوْلَاءٍ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَ
تُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ
تَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِ وَ الْعُدُوانِ طَ وَ إِنْ
يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسْرَاءٍ تُغَدُوْهُمْ وَ هُوَ مُحَمَّدٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
إِخْرَاجُهُمْ طَ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَبِ وَ
تَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَرَأْتُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ
ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خَرَقُوكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا طَ وَ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَى آشَدِ الْعَذَابِ طَ وَ مَا

اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

86. Those are they who have bought the life of this world at the price of the Hereafter. Their torment shall not be lightened nor shall they be helped.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ لَا

هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ

ع ٤

87. And indeed, We gave Moosa (Moses) the Book and followed him up with a succession of Messengers. And We gave Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), clear signs and supported him with Rooh-ul-Qudus (Jibreel (Gabriel)). Is it that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves desired not, you grew arrogant? Some, you disbelieved and some, you killed.

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ وَ قَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
بِالرَّسُلِ وَ أَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ
أَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدْسِ طَافَكُمْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولًا
بِهَا لَا تَهُوَى أَنفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا

كَذَّبْتُمْ وَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ

وَ قَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ طَبَّلَ لَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ

بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَبٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا

مَعَهُمْ وَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلٍ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا طَبَّلَ لَعْنَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا

بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ

بِعُسَيْنَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكُفُرُوا بِهَا

88. And they say, "Our hearts are wrapped (i.e. do not hear or understand Allahs Word)." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them (the Jews), a Book (this Quran) from Allah confirming what is with them (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)), although aforetime they had invoked Allah (for coming of Muhammad Peace be upon him) in order to gain victory over those who disbelieved, then when there came to them that which they had recognised, they disbelieved in it. So let the Curse of Allah be on the disbelievers.

90. How bad is that for which they have sold their own selves, that they should disbelieve in that which Allah

has revealed (the Quran), grudging that Allah should reveal of His Grace unto whom He will of His slaves. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers, there is disgracing torment.

91. And when it is said to them (the Jews), "Believe in what Allah has sent down," they say, "We believe in what was sent down to us." And they disbelieve in that which came after it, while it is the truth confirming what is with them. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to them): "Why then have you killed the Prophets of Allah aforetime, if you indeed have been believers?"

92. And indeed Moosa (Moses) came to you with clear proofs, yet you worshipped the calf after he left, and you were Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers).

93. And (remember) when We took your covenant and We raised above you the Mount (saying), "Hold firmly to what We have given you and hear (Our Word). They said, "We have heard and disobeyed." And their hearts absorbed (the worship of) the calf because of their disbelief. Say: "Worst indeed is that which your faith enjoins on you if you are believers."

أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَعْيَاً أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ
عَلَى غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكُفَّارِ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ٩٠
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا
نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَأَءَاهُ
وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقاً لِمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ
تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِياءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ٩١

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبِيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُتُمْ
الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَلِيمُونَ ٩٢
وَإِذَا أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطَّورَ
خُذُوا مَا أَتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْتَعُوا قَالُوا
سَيِّئَنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
الْعِجْلَ بِكُفَّارِهِمْ قُلْ بِعَسْمَانَ يَا مُرْكُمْ بِهِ
إِيَّاكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ٩٣

94. Say to (them): "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is indeed for you specially and not for others, of mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
خَالِصَةً مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنُوا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ٩٣

وَلَئِنْ يَتَمَنُوا أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالظَّلَمِينَ ٩٤

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاةٍ وَ

مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ٩٥ يَوْمٌ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَرِّ

الْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِزَرْحِنِ حِلٌّ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

أَنْ يُعَبَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرَتِنَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٩٦

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى

قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ

هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٩٧

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ

وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَلَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ

لِلْكُفَّارِينَ ٩٨

95. But they will never long for it because of what their hands have sent before them (i.e. what they have done). And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers).

96. And verily, you will find them (the Jews) the greediest of mankind for life and (even greedier) than those who - ascribe partners to Allah (and do not believe in Resurrection - Magians, pagans, and idolaters, etc.). Everyone of them wishes that he could be given a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him even a little from (due) punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

97. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him): "Whoever is an enemy to Jibrael (Gabriel) (let him die in his fury), for indeed he has brought it (this Quran) down to your heart by Allahs Permission, confirming what came before it (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

98. "Whoever is an enemy to Allah, His Angels, His Messengers, Jibrael (Gabriel) and Mikael (Michael), then verily, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers."

99. And indeed We have sent down to you manifest Ayat (these Verses of the Quran which inform in detail about the news of the Jews and their secret intentions, etc.), and none disbelieve in them but Fasiqoon (those who rebel against Allahs Command).

100. Is it not (the case) that every time they make a covenant, some party among them throw it aside? Nay! the truth is most of them believe not.

101. And when there came to them a Messenger from Allah (i.e. Muhammad Peace be upon him) confirming what was with them, a party of those who were given the Scripture threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know!

102. They followed what the Shayatin (devils) gave out (falsely of the magic) in the lifetime of Sulaiman (Solomon). Sulaiman did not disbelieve, but the Shayatin (devils) disbelieved, teaching men magic and such things that came down at Babylon to the two angels, Haroot and Maroot, but neither of these two (angels) taught anyone (such things) till they had said, "We are only for trial, so disbelieve not (by learning this magic from us)." And from these (angels) people learn that by which they cause separation between man and his wife, but they could not thus harm anyone except by Allahs Leave. And they learn that which harms them and profits them not. And indeed they knew that the buyers of it

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكُفُرُ

بِهَا إِلَّا الْفُسِقُونَ ٩٦

أَوْ كُلُّا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَّبَذُهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ

بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ

لِّيَأْتِيَ مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

الْكِتَابِ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَانُوكُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُو الشَّيْطَانُ عَلَى مُلْكِ

سُلَيْمَانَ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلِكِنَ الشَّيْطَانُ

كَفَرُوا يَعْلَمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَى

الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ وَمَا

يَعْلَمُ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ

فَلَا تَكُفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفِرِّقُونَ بِهِ

بَيْنَ الْبَرِّ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ

(magic) would have no share in the Hereafter. And how bad indeed was that for which they sold their own selves, if they but knew.

أَحَدٌ إِلَّا يَادِنُ اللَّهَ طَ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضْرُبُهُمْ وَ
لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ طَ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَهُنَّ اشْتَرَاهُ مَالَهُ
فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقِ طَ وَلَبِسَ مَا شَرَّوْا بِهِ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ طَ لَوْكَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَلَوْأَنَّهُمْ أَمْنُوا وَاتَّقُوا لِتُثْوِبَهُ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
خَيْرٌ طَ لَوْكَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا
وَقُولُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُونَا طَ وَلِلَّهِ كُفَّارٍ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ

مَا يَوْدُدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا
الْمُشْرِكُونَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِنْ
رِبْكُمْ طَ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
اللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

مَا نَسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِها نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ
مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلِهَا طَ الَّمْ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

103. And if they had believed, and guarded themselves from evil and kept their duty to Allah, far better would have been the reward from their Lord, if they but knew!

104. O you who believe! Say not (to the Messenger Peace be upon him) Raina but say Unzurna (Do make us understand) and hear. And for the disbelievers there is a painful torment. (See Verse 4:46)

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) nor Al-Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, idolaters, polytheists, pagans, etc.) like that there should be sent down unto you any good from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever a Verse (revelation) do We abrogate or cause to be forgotten, We bring a better one or similar to it. Know you not that Allah is able to do all things?

107. Know you not that it is Allah to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

108. Or do you want to ask your Messenger (Muhammad Peace be upon him) as Moosa (Moses) was asked before (i.e. show us openly our Lord?) And he who changes Faith for disbelief, verily, he has gone astray from the right way.

109. Many of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish that if they could turn you away as disbelievers after you have believed, out of envy from their own selves, even, after the truth (that Muhammad Peace be upon him is Allah's Messenger) has become manifest unto them. But forgive and overlook, till Allah brings His Command. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

110. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and whatever of good (deeds that Allah loves) you send forth for yourselves before you, you shall find it with Allah. Certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

111. And they say, "None shall enter Paradise unless he be a Jew or a Christian." These are their own desires. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Produce your proof if you are truthful."

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا نَصِيرٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ

مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلْ الْكُفَّارُ

بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلُ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَدَكَثِيرٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرْدُونَكُمْ مِنْ

بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِنْ عِنْدِهِ

أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ

فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ

الَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكُوَةَ وَمَا تُقْدِمُوا

لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ أَنْ

الَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًّا أَوْ

نَصَارَىٰ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيْهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. Yes, but whoever submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism) and he is a Muhsin (good-doer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allahs sake only without any show off or to gain praise or fame, etc., and in accordance with the Sunnah of Allahs Messenger Muhammad Peace be upon him) then his reward is with his Lord (Allah), on such shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. (See Tafsir Ibn Katheer, Vol.1, Page 154).

113. The Jews said that the Christians follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); and the Christians said that the Jews follow nothing (i.e. are not on the right religion); though they both recite the Scripture. Like unto their word, said (the pagans) who know not. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they have been differing.

114. And who is more unjust than those who forbid that Allahs Name be glorified and mentioned much (i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) in Allahs Mosques and strive for their ruin? It was not fitting that such should themselves enter them (Allahs Mosques) except in fear. For them there is disgrace in this world, and they will have a great torment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belong the east and the west, so wherever you turn yourselves or your faces there is the Face of Allah (and He is High above, over His Throne). Surely! Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing.

بَلْ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ
أَجْرٌ هُوَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصَارَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ
وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ
وَهُمْ يَتَلَوَّنُ الْكِتَابَ كَذِلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيهَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ مَنْعَ مَسِيْدَ اللّٰهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ
فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَى فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ
لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَابِغِيْنَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
خَزْنٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ

وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُولُوا فَشَاءُ
وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

116. And they (Jews, Christians and pagans) say: Allah has begotten a son (children or offspring). Glory be to Him (Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). Nay, to Him belongs all that is in the heavens and on earth, and all surrender with obedience (in worship) to Him.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it: "Be!" - and it is.

118. And those who have no knowledge say: "Why does not Allah speak to us (face to face) or why does not a sign come to us?" So said the people before them words of similar import. Their hearts are alike, We have indeed made plain the signs for people who believe with certainty

119. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) with the truth (Islam), a bringer of glad tidings (for those who believe in what you brought, that they will enter Paradise) and a warner (for those who disbelieve in what you brought, they will enter the Hell-fire). And you will not be asked about the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

120. Never will the Jews nor the Christians be pleased with you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) till follow their religion. Say: "Verily, the Guidance of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) that is the (only) Guidance. And if you (O Muhammad Peace be upon him) were to follow their (Jews and Christians) desires after what you have received of Knowledge

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا لَا سُبْحَانَهُ بَلْ لَهُ مَا

فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُ لَهُ قَنِطُونَ ١١٦

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا

فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ١١٧

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ

تَأْتِينَا آيَةً كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَا

الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوَقِّنُونَ ١١٨

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِّيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا

تُسْئَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ١١٩

وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَى حَتَّىٰ

تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ

الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي

(i.e. the Quran), then you would have against Allah neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَّ

لَا نَصِيرٌ

الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ يَتَلَوَّنَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاقِهِ
أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ

٢٤

يَبَرِّئُ إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرْ وَانْعَمْتِي الَّتِي آنْعَمْتُ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَآنِي فَضَلَّتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ
وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجِزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا

شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنَصَّرُونَ

وَإِذَا بُتَّلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَتِ فَاتَّهَمَ قَالَ
إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا قَالَ وَمِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّلَمِينَ

123. And fear the Day (of Judgement) when no person shall avail another, nor shall compensation be accepted from him, nor shall intercession be of use to him, nor shall they be helped.

124. And (remember) when the Lord of Ibrahim (Abraham) (i.e., Allah) tried him with (certain) Commands, which he fulfilled. He (Allah) said (to him), "Verily, I am going to make you a leader (Prophet) of mankind." (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said, "And of my offspring (to make leaders)." (Allah) said, "My Covenant (Prophethood, etc.) includes not Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَ
اتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلَّى وَعَهْدُنَا
إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنْ طَهَّرَا بَيْتَهُ
لِلظَّاهِفِينَ وَالْعَكِيفِينَ وَالرُّكُعِ السُّجُودِ

١٢٥

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّي اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا أَمِنًا وَ
ارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الشَّرَاثِ مَنْ أَمَنَ مِنْهُمْ
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
فَأُمَتِّعْهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرْهُ إِلَى عَذَابِ النَّارِ

وَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيرُ

١٢٦

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَ
إِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

١٢٧

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتَنَا

125. And (remember) when We made the House (the Kabah at Makkah) a place of resort for mankind and a place of safety. And take you (people) the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham) (or the stone on which Ibrahim (Abraham) stood while he was building the Kabah) as a place of prayer (for some of your prayers, e.g. two Rakat after the Tawaf of the Kabah at Makkah), and We commanded Ibrahim (Abraham) and Ismail (Ishmael) that they should purify My House (the Kabah at Makkah) for those who are circumambulating it, or staying (Itikaf), or bowing or prostrating themselves (there, in prayer).

126. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "My Lord, make this city (Makkah) a place of security and provide its people with fruits, such of them as believe in Allah and the Last Day." He (Allah) answered: "As for him who disbelieves, I shall leave him in contentment for a while, then I shall compel him to the torment of the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination!"

127. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) and (his son) Ismail (Ishmael) were raising the foundations of the House (the Kabah at Makkah), (saying), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Verily! You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

128. "Our Lord! And make us submissive unto You and of our offspring a nation submissive unto You,

and show us our Manasik (all the ceremonies of pilgrimage - Hajj and Umrah, etc.), and accept our repentance. Truly, You are the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

129. "Our Lord! Send amongst them a Messenger of their own (and indeed Allah answered their invocation by sending Muhammad Peace be upon him), who shall recite unto them Your Verses and instruct them in the Book (this Quran) and Al-Hikmah (full knowledge of the Islamic laws and jurisprudence or wisdom or Prophethood, etc.), and sanctify them. Verily! You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

130. And who turns away from the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) except him who befools himself? Truly, We chose him in this world and verily, in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (i.e. be a Muslim)!" He said, "I have submitted myself (as a Muslim) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

132. And this (submission to Allah, Islam) was enjoined by Ibrahim (Abraham) upon his sons and by Yaqoob (Jacob), (saying), "O my sons! Allah has chosen for you the (true) religion, then die not except in the Faith of Islam (as Muslims - Islamic Monotheism)."

133. Or were you witnesses when death approached Yaqoob (Jacob)? When he said unto his sons, "What

أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرَنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ
عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ

رَبَّنَا وَابْعُثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَلَوَّا
عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَ
يُرِكِّبُهُمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

وَمَنْ يَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِلَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفَهَ
نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ
الْآخِرَةُ لِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ
الْعَلِيِّينَ

وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنِيَهُ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَبْنِيَهُ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَ إِلَّا وَ
أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ

will you worship after me?" They said, "We shall worship your Ilah (God - Allah), the Ilah (God) of your fathers, Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), One Ilah (God), and to Him we submit (in Islam)."

إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي
قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ أَبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ

مُسْلِمُونَ ١٣٣

134. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

135. And they say, "Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided." Say (to them, O Muhammad Peace be upon him), "Nay, (We follow) only the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham), Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)), and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (those who worshipped others along with Allah - see V.2:105)."

136. Say (O Muslims), "We believe in Allah and that which has been sent down to us and that which has been sent down to Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob), and to Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)), and that which has been given to Moosa (Moses) and Iesa (Jesus), and that which has been given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we have submitted (in Islam)."

137. So if they believe in the like of that which you believe, then they are

تِلْكَ أُمَّةً قَدْ خَلَتُ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتُ وَلَكُمْ مَا
كَسَبَتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٣٤
وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ
بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ١٣٥

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا آنِزلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا آنِزلَ
إِلَيْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَ
الْأَسَاطِيرِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا أُوتِيَ
النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَهْدِ
مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ١٣٦
فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِشِلْ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا

rightly guided, but if they turn away, then they are only in opposition. So Allah will suffice you against them. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

138. (Our Sibghah (religion) is) the Sibghah (Religion) of Allah (Islam) and which Sibghah (religion) can be better than Allahs? And we are His worshippers. (Tafsir Ibn Katheer.)

139. Say (O Muhammad Peace be upon him to the Jews and Christians), "Dispute you with us about Allah while He is our Lord and your Lord? And we are to be rewarded for our deeds and you for your deeds. And we are sincere to Him in worship and obedience (i.e. we worship Him Alone and none else, and we obey His Orders)."

140. Or say you that Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob) and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)) were Jews or Christians? Say, "Do you know better or does Allah (knows better... that they all were Muslims)? And who is more unjust than he who conceals the testimony (i.e. to believe in Prophet Muhammad Peace be upon him when he comes, written in their Books. (See Verse 7:157)) he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

141. That was a nation who has passed away. They shall receive the reward of what they earned, and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked of what they used to do.

وَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِنَّهَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكُفِيْكُمْ

اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنْ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً

وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عِبْدُونَ

قُلْ أَتُحَاجِّنَّا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ

وَلَنَا أَعْبَارُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْبَارُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ

مُخْلِصُونَ

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ

يَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ

عَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ كَتَمِ

شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَنَّا

تَعْمَلُونَ

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا

كَسَبَتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ

٤٢

142. The fools (pagans, hypocrites, and Jews) among the people will say, "What has turned them (Muslims) from their Qiblah (prayer direction (towards Jerusalem)) to which they were used to face in prayer." Say, (O Muhammad SAW) "To Allah belong both, east and the west. He guides whom He wills to a Straight Way."

143. Thus We have made you (true Muslims - real believers of Islamic Monotheism, true followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways)), a Wasat (just) (and the best) nation, that you be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) be a witness over you. And We made the Qiblah (prayer direction towards Jerusalem) which you used to face, only to test those who followed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from those who would turn on their heels (i.e. disobey the Messenger). Indeed it was great (heavy) except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would never make your faith (prayers) to be lost (i.e. your prayers offered towards Jerusalem). Truly, Allah is full of kindness, the Most Merciful towards mankind.

144. Verily! We have seen the turning of your (Muhammads SAW) face towards the heaven. Surely, We shall turn you to a Qiblah (prayer direction) that shall please you, so turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid- al-Haram (at Makkah). And wheresoever you people are, turn your faces (in prayer) in that direction. Certainly, the people who were given the Scriptures (i.e. Jews and the Christians) know

سَيَقُولُ الْسُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَلَّهُمْ عَنْ
قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمُشْرِقُ
وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

وَكَذِلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا
شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ
عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي
كُنْتُ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ الرَّسُولَ
مِنْ يَنْقِلِبُ عَلَى عَقِبِيهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ
لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا
كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ

لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ

قَدْ نَرَى تَقْلِبَ وَجْهَكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ
فَلَنُوَلِّنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ
شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ
فَوَلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطَرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

well that, that (your turning towards the direction of the Kabah at Makkah in prayers) is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you were to bring to the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) all the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they would not follow your Qiblah (prayer direction), nor are you going to follow their Qiblah (prayer direction). And they will not follow each others Qiblah (prayer direction). Verily, if you follow their desires after that which you have received of knowledge (from Allah), then indeed you will be one of the Zalimoons (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

146. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognise him (Muhammad SAW or the Kabah at Makkah) as they recongise their sons. But verily, a party of them conceal the truth while they know it - (i.e. the qualities of Muhammad SAW which are written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)).

147. This is) the truth from your Lord. So be you not one of those who doubt.

148. For every nation there is a direction to which they face (in their prayers). So hasten towards all that is good. Wheresoever you may be, Allah will bring you together (on the Day of Resurrection). Truly, Allah is Able to do all things.

الْكِتَبَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَا

اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَنَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣٣

وَلَئِنْ أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ

مَا تَبْعُدُوا قِبْلَتَكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ

قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ

وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ

مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَمْنَ الظَّلِيمِينَ ١٣٤

الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا

يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ

لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣٥

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمُسْتَرِينَ ١٣٦

وَلِكُلِّ وِجْهَةٍ هُوَ مُوْلِيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا

الْخَيْرَاتِ ١٣٧ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمُ اللَّهُ

جَبِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٣٨

149. And from wheresoever you start forth (for prayers), turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), that is indeed the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۝ وَإِنَّهُ لَدُخْلُقٌ مِنْ رِبِّكَ ۝ وَ
مَا أَنْذَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۝ وَ حَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لَعَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ
حُجَّةٌ ۝ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ ۝ فَلَا
تَخْشُوْهُمْ وَ اخْشُوْنِي ۝ وَ لَا تَرْتَمِ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ۝

كَمَا آرَسْلَنَا فِيهِكُمْ رَسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتَلَوَّا عَلَيْكُمْ
أَيْتَنَا وَ يُزَكِّيْكُمْ وَ يُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ
وَ يُعَلِّمُكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

فَادْكُرُونِي ۝ أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَ اشْكُرْوَا لِي ۝ وَ لَا
تَكْفُرُونِ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّابِرِ وَ

151. Similarly (to complete My Blessings on you) We have sent among you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) of your own, reciting to you Our Verses (the Quran) and sanctifying you, and teaching you the Book (the Quran) and the Hikmah (i.e. Sunnah, Islamic laws and Fiqh - jurisprudence), and teaching you that which you used not to know.

152. Therefore remember Me (by praying, glorifying, etc.). I will remember you, and be grateful to Me (for My countless Favours on you) and never be ungrateful to Me.

153. O you who believe! Seek help in patience and As-Salat (the prayer).

Truly! Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

154. And say not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are living, but you perceive (it) not.

155. And certainly, We shall test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits, but give glad tidings to As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

156. Who, when afflicted with calamity, say: "Truly! To Allah we belong and truly, to Him we shall return."

157. They are those on whom are the Salawat (i.e. blessings, etc.) (i.e. who are blessed and will be forgiven) from their Lord, and (they are those who) receive His Mercy, and it is they who are the guided-ones.

158. Verily! As-Safa and Al-Marwah (two mountains in Makkah) are of the Symbols of Allah. So it is not a sin on him who perform Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage) of the House (the Kabah at Makkah) to perform the going (Tawaf) between them (As-Safa and Al-Marwah). And whoever does good voluntarily, then verily, Allah is All-Recogniser, All-Knower.

159. Verily, those who conceal the clear proofs, evidences and the guidance, which We have sent down,

الصَّلَاةُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ١٥٣

وَ لَا تَقُولُوا لَهُنَّ يُقْتَلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَا عَوْلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ١٥٤
وَ لَنَبْلُونَكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَ الْجُوعِ وَ
نَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَ الْأَنْفُسِ وَ الشَّهَادَاتِ وَ
بَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ١٥٥

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ
وَ إِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَجُعُونَ ١٥٦

أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ وَ
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ١٥٧

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَ الْبَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَابِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ
حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَ مَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
شَاكِرٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ١٥٨

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ

after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, they are the ones cursed by Allah and cursed by the cursers.

وَ الْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي
الْكِتَبِ لَا أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ يَلْعَنُهُمْ
اللَّعِنُونَ ١٥٩

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَ أَصْلَحُوا وَ بَيَّنُوا فَأُولَئِكَ
أَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ١٦٠ وَ أَنَا التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ مَاتُوا وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَئِكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ النَّاسِ

أَجْمَعِينَ ١٦١

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ
لَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ١٦٢

وَ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَّاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ
الرَّحِيمُ ١٦٣

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ
الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ الْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي
الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يُنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ

160. Except those who repent and do righteous deeds, and openly declare. (the truth which they concealed). These, I will accept their repentance And I am the One Who accepts repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Verily, those who disbelieve, and die while they are disbelievers, it is they on whom is the Curse of Allah and of the angels and of mankind, combined.

162. They will abide therein (under the curse in Hell), their punishment will neither be lightened, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), La ilaha illa Huwa (there is none who has the right to be worshipped but He), the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

164. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, and the ships which sail through the sea with that which is of use to mankind, and the water (rain) which Allah sends down from the sky and makes the earth alive therewith after its death, and the moving (living) creatures of

all kinds that He has scattered therein, and in the veering of winds and clouds which are held between the sky and the earth, are indeed Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs, etc.) for people of understanding.

السَّمَاءُ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَّتَصْرِيفِ
الرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخِّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ لَأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

١٦٣

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا
أَشَدُ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ
يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ

اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ

١٦٤

إِذْ تَبَرَّا الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَ
رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقْطَعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأُسْبَابُ

١٦٥

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّا
مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّعُوا مِنَا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللَّهُ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَرِيجِينَ

مِنَ النَّارِ

١٦٦

165. And of mankind are some who take (for worship) others besides Allah as rivals (to Allah). They love them as they love Allah. But those who believe, love Allah more (than anything else). If only, those who do wrong could see, when they will see the torment, that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is Severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed, disown (declare themselves innocent of) those who followed (them), and they see the torment, then all their relations will be cut off from them.

167. And those who followed will say: "If only we had one more chance to return (to the worldly life), we would disown (declare ourselves as innocent from) them as they have disowned (declared themselves as innocent from) us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. And they will never get out of the Fire.

168. O mankind! Eat of that which is lawful and good on the earth, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily, he is to you an open enemy.

169. (Shaitan (Satan)) commands you only what is evil and Fahsha (sinful), and that you should say against Allah what you know not.

170. When it is said to them: "Follow what Allah has sent down." They say: "Nay! We shall follow what we found our fathers following." (Would they do that!) Even though their fathers did not understand anything nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve, is as that of him who shouts to the (flock of sheep) that hears nothing but calls and cries. (They are) deaf, dumb and blind. So they do not understand.

172. O you who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Eat of the lawful things that We have provided you with, and be grateful to Allah, if it is indeed He Whom you worship.

173. He has forbidden you only the Maytatah (dead animals), and blood, and the flesh of swine, and that which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَّا
طَيِّبًا وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوتَ الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّهُ
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌ مُّبِينٌ

إِنَّمَا يَا مُرْكُمْ بِالسُّوْءِ وَ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَ أَنْ تَقُولُوا
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا
بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ أَبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْكَانَ
أَبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ

وَ مَثْلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمِثْلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ
بِهَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَ نِدَاءً طَصْمٌ بُكْمٌ
عُمَىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَ اشْكُرُوا بِلِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا
تَعْبُدُونَ

إِنَّمَا حَرَامٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْبَيْتَةُ وَ الدَّمَ وَ لَحْمَ
الْخِنْزِيرِ وَ مَا أَهْلَبَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ

for idols, etc., on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience nor transgressing due limits, then there is no sin on him. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

174. Verily, those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith (of worldly things), they eat into their bellies nothing but fire. Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor purify them, and theirs will be a painful torment.

175. Those are they who have purchased error at the price of Guidance, and torment at the price of Forgiveness. So how bold they are (for evil deeds which will push them) to the Fire.

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth. And verily, those who disputed as regards the Book are far away in opposition.

177. It is not Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, and each and every act of obedience to Allah, etc.) that you turn your faces towards east and (or) west (in prayers); but Al-Birr is (the quality of) the one who believes in

غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَ لَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١٤٣

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ
الْكِتَبِ وَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ
مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَ لَا يُكَلِّمُونَ
اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ لَا يُزَكِّيُّهُمْ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

أَلِيمٌ ١٤٤

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَى
وَ الْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرُهُمْ عَلَى
النَّارِ ١٤٥

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَبِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ

بَعِيدٌ ١٤٦

لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ أَنْ تُؤْلِوْا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَسْرِقِ
وَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَ لِكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ أَيْمَوْر

Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, the Prophets and gives his wealth, in spite of love for it, to the kinsfolk, to the orphans, and to Al-Masakin (the poor), and to the wayfarer, and to those who ask, and to set slaves free, performs As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and gives the Zakat, and who fulfill their covenant when they make it, and who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.) in extreme poverty and ailment (disease) and at the time of fighting (during the battles). Such are the people of the truth and they are Al-Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

178. O you who believe! Al-Qisas (the Law of Equality in punishment) is prescribed for you in case of murder: the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But if the killer is forgiven by the brother (or the relatives, etc.) of the killed against blood money, then adhering to it with fairness and payment of the blood money, to the heir should be made in fairness. This is an alleviation and a mercy from your Lord. So after this whoever transgresses the limits (i.e. kills the killer after taking the blood money), he shall have a painful torment.

179. And there is (a saving of) life for you in Al-Qisas (the Law of Equality in punishment), O men of understanding, that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

الْأُخْرِي وَ الْمَلِئَكَةِ وَ الْكِتَبِ وَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَ أَتَى
الْهَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَى وَ الْيَتَامَى وَ
الْمُسِكِينَ وَ ابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَ السَّاِلِدِينَ وَ فِي
الرِّقَابِ وَ أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَتَى الزَّكُوَةَ وَ
الْمُؤْفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَ الصَّابِرِينَ فِي
الْبَأْسَاءِ وَ الْفَرَّاءِ وَ حِينَ الْبَاسِ طَ أُولَئِكَ
الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا طَ وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ١٢٨
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ
فِي الْقَتْلَى طَ الْحُرُمٌ بِالْحُرُمٍ وَ الْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَ
الْأُنْثُى بِالْأُنْثُى فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ
فَاتَّبَاعٌ بِالْسَّعْدُ وَ أَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ
ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ طَ فَمَنِ
اعْتَدَى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١٢٩
وَ لَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيَاةٌ يَأْوِي الْأَلْبَابُ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

180. It is prescribed for you, when death approaches any of you, if he leaves wealth, that he make a bequest to parents and next of kin, according to reasonable manners. (This is) a duty upon Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

181. Then whoever changes the bequest after hearing it, the sin shall be on those who make the change. Truly, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

182. But he who fears from a testator some unjust act or wrong-doing, and thereupon he makes peace between the parties concerned, there shall be no sin on him. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

183. O you who believe! Observing As-Saum (the fasting) is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you, that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

184. (Observing Saum (fasts)) for a fixed number of days, but if any of you is ill or on a journey, the same number (should be made up) from other days. And as for those who can fast with difficulty, (e.g. an old man, etc.), they have (a choice either to fast or) to feed a Miskeen (poor person) (for every day). But whoever does good of his own accord, it is better for him. And that you fast, it is better for you if only you know

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمُ الْهُوَتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۝ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبَيْنَ

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

فَإِنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّهَا إِثْمٌ عَلَى

الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّعُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝

فَإِنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوْصِ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا

فَاصْلَحْ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمٌ عَلَيْهِ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ

كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَتَّقُونَ ۝

أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۝ فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ

عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۝ وَ عَلَى

الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامٌ مِسْكِينٌ

فَإِنْ تَطَوعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ ۝ وَ أَنْ تَصُومُوا

خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

185. The month of Ramadan in which was revealed the Quran, a guidance for mankind and clear proofs for the guidance and the criterion (between right and wrong). So whoever of you sights (the crescent on the first night of) the month (of Ramadan i.e. is present at his home), he must observe Saum (fasts) that month, and whoever is ill or on a journey, the same number (of days which one did not observe Saum (fasts) must be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease, and He does not want to make things difficult for you. (He wants that you) must complete the same number (of days), and that you must magnify Allah (i.e. to say Takbeer (Allahu-Akbar; Allah is the Most Great) on seeing the crescent of the months of Ramadan and Shawwal) for having guided you so that you may be grateful to Him.

186. And when My slaves ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning Me, then (answer them), I am indeed near (to them by My Knowledge). I respond to the invocations of the supplicant when he calls on Me (without any mediator or intercessor). So let them obey Me and believe in Me, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is made lawful for you to have sexual relations with your wives on the night of As-Saum (the fasts). They are Leebas (i.e. body cover, or screen, or Sakan, (i.e. you enjoy the pleasure of living with her - as in Verse 7:189) Tafsir At-Tabaree), for you and you are the same for them. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He turned to you (accepted your repentance) and

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى
لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَتِ مِنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ
فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلِيَصُمُّهُ وَمَنْ
كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ آيَاتٍ أُخْرَى
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ
وَلِتُكِبِّلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا
هَدَكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

١٨٥

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ
أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ
فَلَيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلَيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْشُدُونَ

١٨٦

أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَاءِكُمْ
هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ
أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَإِنَّ بَاشِرًا هُنَّ وَ

forgave you. So now have sexual relations with them and seek that which Allah has ordained for you (offspring), and eat and drink until the white thread (light) of dawn appears to you distinct from the black thread (darkness of night), then complete your Saum (fast) till the nightfall. And do not have sexual relations with them (your wives) while you are in Itikaf (i.e. confining oneself in a mosque for prayers and invocations leaving the worldly activities) in the mosques. These are the limits (set) by Allah, so approach them not. Thus does Allah make clear His Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, verses, laws, legal and illegal things, Allahs set limits, orders, etc.) to mankind that they may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

188. And eat up not one anothers property unjustly (in any illegal way e.g. stealing, robbing, deceiving, etc.), nor give bribery to the rulers (judges before presenting your cases) that you may knowingly eat up a part of the property of others sinfully.

189. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the new moons. Say: These are signs to mark fixed periods of time for mankind and for the pilgrimage. It is not Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, etc.) that you enter the houses from the back but Al-Birr (is the quality of the one) who fears Allah. So enter houses through their proper doors, and fear Allah that you may be successful.

ابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَ كُلُوا وَاشْرُبُوا
حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبِيْضُ مِنَ
الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتَّهُوا
الصِّيَامَ إِلَى الَّيْلِ وَ لَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَ أَنْتُمْ
عِكْفُونَ لَا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا
تَقْرُبُوهَا طَذْكِرَكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ أَيْتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

١٨٢

وَ لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَنَكُمْ بِاَبْنَابِاطِلٍ وَ تُذْلِوْنَا
بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَمِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِنْ أَمْوَالِ
النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

١٨٣

يَسْعَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلَةِ طَ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيْتُ
لِلنَّاسِ وَ الْحَجَّ طَ وَ لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا
الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَ لِكَنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَ
أَتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا طَ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

١٨٤

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

190. And fight in the Way of Allah those who fight you, but transgress not the limits. Truly, Allah likes not the transgressors. (This Verse is the first one that was revealed in connection with Jihad, but it was supplemented by another (V.9:36).

191. And kill them wherever you find them, and turn them out from where they have turned you out. And Al-Fitnah is worse than killing. And fight not with them at Al-Masjid-al-Haram (the sanctuary at Makkah), unless they (first) fight you there. But if they attack you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.

192. But if they cease, then Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight them until there is no more Fitnah (disbelief and worshipping of others along with Allah) and (all and every kind of) worship is for Allah (Alone). But if they cease, let there be no transgression except against Az-Zalimoон (the polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.)

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for the prohibited things, there is the Law of Equality (Qisas). Then whoever transgresses the prohibition against you, you transgress likewise against him. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is with Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقاْتِلُونَكُمْ وَ
لَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ١٩٠

وَ اقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَ أَخْرِجُوهُمْ
مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَ الْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنِ
الْقَتْلِ وَ لَا تُقْتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ حَتَّىٰ يُقْتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ فَإِنْ قْتَلُوكُمْ
فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذِلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكُفَّارِينَ ١٩١
فَإِنْ انتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١٩٢
وَ قْتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَ يَكُونُ
الَّذِينُ يُلِلُهُ فَإِنْ انتَهُوا فَلَا عُدُوانَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ
الظَّالِمِينَ ١٩٣

الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ الْحُرْمَةُ
قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا
عَلَيْهِ بِإِثْلٍ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ١٩٤

195. And spend in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad of all kinds, etc.) and do not throw yourselves into destruction (by not spending your wealth in the Cause of Allah), and do good. Truly, Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the good-doers).

196. And perform properly (i.e. all the ceremonies according to the ways of Prophet Muhammad SAW), the Hajj and Umrah (i.e. the pilgrimage to Makkah) for Allah. But if you are prevented (from completing them), sacrifice a Hady (animal, i.e. a sheep, a cow, or a camel, etc.) such as you can afford, and do not shave your heads until the Hady reaches the place of sacrifice. And whosoever of you is ill or has an ailment in his scalp (necessitating shaving), he must pay a Fidyah (ransom) of either observing Saum (fasts) (three days) or giving Sadaqah (charity - feeding six poor persons) or offering sacrifice (one sheep). Then if you are in safety and whosoever performs the Umrah in the months of Hajj, before (performing) the Hajj, (i.e. Hajj-at-Tamattu and Al-Qiran), he must slaughter a Hady such as he can afford, but if he cannot afford it, he should observe Saum (fasts) three days during the Hajj and seven days after his return (to his home), making ten days in all. This is for him whose family is not present at Al-Masjid-al-Haram (i.e. non-resident of Makkah). And fear Allah much and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

197. The Hajj (pilgrimage) is (in) the well-known (lunar year) months (i.e. the 10th month, the 11th month and the first ten days of the 12th month of the Islamic calendar, i.e. two months

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِآيَدِيهِكُمْ
إِلَى التَّهْلِكَةِ ۖ وَأَحْسِنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ١٩٥

وَأَتِمُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ ۖ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ
فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهُدَىٰ ۖ وَلَا تَخْلِقُوا
رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهُدَىٰ مَحْلَهُ ۖ فَمَنْ
كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذْى مِنْ رَأْسِهِ
فَفِدِيَةٌ مِنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ ۖ فَإِذَا
أَمِنْتُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجَّ فَمَا
اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهُدَىٰ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ
ثَلَاثَةٍ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجَّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ
تِلْكَ عَشَرَةً كَامِلَةً ۖ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلَهُ
حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ٢٩٦

الْحَجَّ أَشْهُرٌ مَعْلُومٌ ۖ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ
الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقٌ ۖ وَلَا جَدَالٌ فِي

٢٩٦

and ten days). So whosoever intends to perform Hajj therein by assuming Ihram), then he should not have sexual relations (with his wife), nor commit sin, nor dispute unjustly during the Hajj. And whatever good you do, (be sure) Allah knows it. And take a provision (with you) for the journey, but the best provision is At-Taqwa (piety, righteousness, etc.). So fear Me, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin on you if you seek the Bounty of your Lord (during pilgrimage by trading, etc.). Then when you leave Arafat, remember Allah (by glorifying His Praises, i.e. prayers and invocations, etc.) at the Mashar-il-Haram. And remember Him (by invoking Allah for all good, etc.) as He has guided you, and verily, you were, before, of those who were astray.

199. Then depart from the place whence all the people depart and ask Allah for His Forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

200. So when you have accomplished your Manasik ((i.e. Ihram, Tawaf of the Kabah and As-Safa and Al-Marwah), stay at Arafat, Muzdalifah and Mina, Ramy of Jamarat, (stoning of the specified pillars in Mina) slaughtering of Hady (animal, etc.)). Remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with a far more remembrance. But of mankind there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us (Your Bounties) in this world!" and for such there will be no portion in the Hereafter.

201. And of them there are some who say: "Our Lord! Give us in this world

الْحَجَّ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ ط
تَرَوَدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ وَالْتَّقْوَىٰ
يَأْوِي إِلَى الْأَبْابِ ١٩٨

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ
رَبِّكُمْ فَإِذَا أَفْضَلْتُمْ مِنْ عَرَفْتِ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
عِنْدَ الْمُشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَادْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْتُمْ
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَيْنَ الضَّالِّينَ ١٩٩

ثُمَّ أَفْيُضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٠٠
فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
كَذِكْرِكُمْ أَبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا طِفْلًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ
مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتَنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي

الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقِ ٢٠١

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتَنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا

that which is good and in the Hereafter that which is good, and save us from the torment of the Fire!"

202. For them there will be allotted a share for what they have earned. And Allah is Swift at reckoning.

203. And remember Allah during the appointed Days. But whosoever hastens to leave in two days, there is no sin on him and whosoever stays on, there is no sin on him, if his aim is to do good and obey Allah (fear Him), and know that you will surely be gathered unto Him.

204. And of mankind there is he whose speech may please you (O Muhammad SAW), in this worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to that which is in his heart, yet he is the most quarrelsome of the opponents.

205. And when he turns away (from you "O Muhammad SAW"), his effort in the land is to make mischief therein and to destroy the crops and the cattle, and Allah likes not mischief.

206. And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah", he is led by arrogance to (more) crime. So enough for him is Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest!

حَسَنَةً وَّ فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّ قِنَا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ ٢٠١

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُواٰ ٰ وَ اللَّهُ

سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ٢٠٢

وَ اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَاتٍ ٰ فَمَنْ
تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ٰ وَ مَنْ تَأَخَّرَ
فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ٰ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ٰ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
اُعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَوْنَ ٢٠٣

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَ يُشَهِّدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ٰ وَ هُوَ

أَلَّا الْخِصَامِ ٢٠٤

وَ إِذَا تَوَلَّ سَعْيٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَ
يُهْلِكَ الْحَرثَ وَ النَّسْلَ ٰ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْفَسَادَ ٢٠٥

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخْدَثْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ

فَحَسِبْهُ جَهَنَّمُ ٰ وَ لَيْسَ الْبِهَادُ ٢٠٦

207. And of mankind is he who would sell himself, seeking the Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to (His) slaves.

208. O you who believe! Enter perfectly in Islam (by obeying all the rules and regulations of the Islamic religion) and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Verily! He is to you a plain enemy.

209. Then if you slide back after the clear signs (Prophet Muhammad SAW and this Quran, and Islam) have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Do they then wait for anything other than that Allah should come to them in the shadows of the clouds and the angels? (Then) the case would be already judged. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

211. Ask the Children of Israel how many clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We gave them. And whoever changes Allahs Favour after it had come to him, (e.g. renounces the Religion of Allah (Islam) and accepts Kufr (disbelief),) then surely, Allah is Severe in punishment.

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they mock at those who believe. But those who obey Allahs Orders and keep away from what He has forbidden, will be above them on the

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِئُ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاةً

مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ طَ وَ اللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ٢٠٧

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوهُ فِي السَّلَامِ كَافَةً

وَ لَا تَتَّبِعُوهُ خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطَنِ طَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ

مُّبِينٌ ٢٠٨

فَإِنْ زَلَّتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَنِ يَزِّ حَكِيمٌ ٢٠٩

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلْلٍ

مِنَ الْغَيَامِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ طَ وَ إِلَى

الَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ٢١٠

سَلُّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ

بَيِّنَةٍ طَ وَ مَنْ يُبَدِّلُ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ٢١١

زُبِينَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ

يَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ الَّذِينَ

Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives (of His Bounty, Blessings, Favours, Honours, etc. on the Day of Resurrection) to whom He wills without limit.

213. Mankind were one community and Allah sent Prophets with glad tidings and warnings, and with them He sent the Scripture in truth to judge between people in matters wherein they differed. And only those to whom (the Scripture) was given differed concerning it after clear proofs had come unto them through hatred, one to another. Then Allah by His Leave guided those who believed to the truth of that wherein they differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

214. Or think you that you will enter Paradise without such (trials) as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with severe poverty and ailments and were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When (will come) the Help of Allah?" Yes! Certainly, the Help of Allah is near!

اتَّقُوا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ

يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ

النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ

مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحُكِّمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

فِيهَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا

الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا إِلَيْهَا

اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ

يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

أَمْ حَسِبُتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسْتُهُمْ

الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزَلُوا حَتَّىٰ يَقُولُنَّ

الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا مَعَهُ مَتَّى نَصْرُ اللَّهِ

الآَنَ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

215. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what they should spend. Say: Whatever you spend of good must be for parents and kindred and orphans and AlMasakin (the poor) and the wayfarers, and whatever you do of good deeds, truly, Allah knows it well.

216. Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause) is ordained for you (Muslims) though you dislike it, and it may be that you dislike a thing which is good for you and that you like a thing which is bad for you. Allah knows but you do not know.

217. They ask you concerning fighting in the Sacred Months (i.e. 1st, 7th, 11th and 12th months of the Islamic calendar). Say, "Fighting therein is a great (transgression) but a greater (transgression) with Allah is to prevent mankind from following the Way of Allah, to disbelieve in Him, to prevent access to Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah), and to drive out its inhabitants, and Al-Fitnah is worse than killing. And they will never cease fighting you until they turn you back from your religion (Islamic Monotheism) if they can. And whosoever of you turns back from his religion and dies as a disbeliever, then his deeds will be lost in this life and in the Hereafter, and they will be the dwellers of the Fire. They will abide therein forever."

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا آتَنَفْقُتُمْ

مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّهِ الدَّيْنُ وَالْأَقْرَبُينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينُ وَابْنُ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ

خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُمْ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُكَرَّهُوَا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوَا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ

أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ

قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ كُفُرٌ بِهِ وَالْمُسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ وَ إِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ

الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَرَأُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَرْدُدُوكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ إِنْ اسْتَطَاعُوْا وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدُ

مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهِ فَيَمْتُ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَئِكَ

حِبَطُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
 إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا
 فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ
 وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا
 إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَّمَنَافِعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرٌ
 مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَا ذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ط
 قُلِ الْعَفْوُ كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَتِ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ
 الْيَتَمِّيِّ قُلْ إِصْلَامٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ
 تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ
 مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ط وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا عَنْتَكُمْ إِنَّ
 اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَنَّ ط وَلَامَةً
 مُؤْمِنَةً خَيْرٌ مِنْ مُشْرِكَاتٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبْتُكُمْ وَ

218. Verily, those who have believed, and those who have emigrated (for Allahs Religion) and have striven hard in the Way of Allah, all these hope for Allahs Mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

219. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning alcoholic drink and gambling. Say: "In them is a great sin, and (some) benefit for men, but the sin of them is greater than their benefit." And they ask you what they ought to spend. Say: "That which is beyond your needs." Thus Allah makes clear to you His Laws in order that you may give thought."

220. In (to) this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And they ask you concerning orphans. Say: "The best thing is to work honestly in their property, and if you mix your affairs with theirs, then they are your brothers. And Allah knows him who means mischief (e.g. to swallow their property) from him who means good (e.g. to save their property). And if Allah had wished, He could have put you into difficulties. Truly, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

221. And do not marry Al-Mushrikat (idolresses, etc.) till they believe (worship Allah Alone). And indeed a slave woman who believes is better than a (free) Mushrikah (idolress,

etc.), even though she pleases you. And give not (your daughters) in marriage to Al-Mushrikoon till they believe (in Allah Alone) and verily, a believing slave is better than a (free) Mushrik (idolater, etc.), even though he pleases you. Those (Al-Mushrikoon) invite you to the Fire, but Allah invites (you) to Paradise and Forgiveness by His Leave, and makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to mankind that they may remember.

222. They ask you concerning menstruation. Say: that is an Adha (a harmful thing for a husband to have a sexual intercourse with his wife while she is having her menses), therefore keep away from women during menses and go not unto them till they have purified (from menses and have taken a bath). And when they have purified themselves, then go in unto them as Allah has ordained for you (go in unto them in any manner as long as it is in their vagina). Truly, Allah loves those who turn unto Him in repentance and loves those who purify themselves (by taking a bath and cleaning and washing thoroughly their private parts, bodies, for their prayers, etc.).

223. Your wives are a tilth for you, so go to your tilth (have sexual relations with your wives in any manner as long as it is in the vagina and not in the anus), when or how you will, and send (good deeds, or ask Allah to bestow upon you pious offspring) before you for your own selves. And fear Allah, and know that you are to meet Him (in the Hereafter), and give good tidings to the believers (O Muhammad SAW).

لَا تُنِكِّحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدُ
مُؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُشْرِكٍ وَ لَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ

أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَ اللَّهُ يَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى
الْجَنَّةِ وَ الْغُفْرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَ يُبَيِّنُ لَيْتَهُمْ ع
لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٢١

وَ يَسْعَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيطِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذَى
فَاعْتَرِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيطِ وَ لَا
تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرُنَّ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ
فَأَتُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمْرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

يُحِبُّ التَّوَابِينَ وَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ٢٢٢

نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَاتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنِّي
شِئْتُمْ وَ قَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلْقُوْهُ وَ بَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢٢٣

224. And make not Allahs (Name) an excuse in your oaths against your doing good and acting piously, and making peace among mankind. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower (i.e. do not swear much and if you have sworn against doing something good then give an expiation for the oath and do good).

225. Allah will not call you to account for that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He will call you to account for that which your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Forbearing.

226. Those who take an oath not to have sexual relation with their wives must wait four months, then if they return (change their idea in this period), verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they decide upon divorce, then Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِّا يَبْأَسُنَّكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا
وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۝ وَاللَّهُ

سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٢٢٣

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي آيَاتِنَا كُمْ وَلَكِنْ
يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ إِنَّكُمْ سَبَّتُ قُلُوبَكُمْ ۝ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ

حَلِيمٌ ٢٢٤

لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَاءِهِمْ تَرَبُّصٌ أَرْبَعَةٌ
أَشْهُرٍ ۝ فَإِنْ فَاعْدُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٢٥

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ

عَلِيمٌ ٢٢٦

وَالْمُطْلَقُتُ يَتَرَبَّصُنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةٌ قُرُوْءٌ
وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُسُنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي
أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ۝ وَبُعْوَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدَدِهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ
أَرَادُوا اِصْلَاحًا ۝ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ

responsibility) over them. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. The divorce is twice, after that, either you retain her on reasonable terms or release her with kindness. And it is not lawful for you (men) to take back (from your wives) any of your Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) which you have given them, except when both parties fear that they would be unable to keep the limits ordained by Allah (e.g. to deal with each other on a fair basis). Then if you fear that they would not be able to keep the limits ordained by Allah, then there is no sin on either of them if she gives back (the Mahr or a part of it) for her Al-Khul (divorce). These are the limits ordained by Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits ordained by Allah, then such are the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.).

230. And if he has divorced her (the third time), then she is not lawful unto him thereafter until she has married another husband. Then, if the other husband divorces her, it is no sin on both of them that they reunite, provided they feel that they can keep the limits ordained by Allah. These are the limits of Allah, which He makes plain for the people who have knowledge.

231. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِمَا جَاءَ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ وَ

اللَّهُ عَنِ يُزَحِّ حَكِيمٌ

الْطَّلاقُ مَرَّتَنِ فَامْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ

تَسْرِيْحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا

مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا إِلَّا يُقِيمُوا

حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمُ إِلَّا يُقِيمُوا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ

فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ تِلْكَ

حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ

حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

فَإِنْ طَلَقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّىٰ

تَنكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ طَلَقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ

عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمُوا

حُدُودَ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ

term of their prescribed period, either take them back on reasonable basis or set them free on reasonable basis. But do not take them back to hurt them, and whoever does that, then he has wronged himself. And treat not the Verses (Laws) of Allah as a jest, but remember Allah's Favours on you (i.e. Islam), and that which He has sent down to you of the Book (i.e. the Quran) and Al-Hikmah (the Prophets Sunnah - legal ways - Islamic jurisprudence, etc.) whereby He instructs you. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is All-Aware of everything.

232. And when you have divorced women and they have fulfilled the term of their prescribed period, do not prevent them from marrying their (former) husbands, if they mutually agree on reasonable basis. This (instruction) is an admonition for him among you who believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous and purer for you. Allah knows and you know not.

233. The mothers shall give suck to their children for two whole years, (that is) for those (parents) who desire to complete the term of suckling, but the father of the child shall bear the cost of the mothers food and clothing on a reasonable basis. No person shall have a burden laid on him greater than he can bear. No mother shall be treated unfairly on account of her child, nor father on

فَآمِسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّاً حُوْنَّ
بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضَرَارًا إِلَّا تَعْتَدُوا
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا
تَتَخِذُوا أَيْتَ اللَّهِ هُزُوا وَإِذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ
الْحِكْمَةٌ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَإِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا
تَعْصِلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضَوْا
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ
مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكُمْ أَزْكِنَ
لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرِضِّعْنَ أُولَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ
لِيَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتَّمِّمَ الرَّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ
رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تُكَفِّرُ
نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارُ وَالِدَةٌ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا

account of his child. And on the (fathers) heir is incumbent the like of that (which was incumbent on the father). If they both decide on weaning, by mutual consent, and after due consultation, there is no sin on them. And if you decide on a foster suckling-mother for your children, there is no sin on you, provided you pay (the mother) what you agreed (to give her) on reasonable basis. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, they (the wives) shall wait (as regards their marriage) for four months and ten days, then when they have fulfilled their term, there is no sin on you if they (the wives) dispose of themselves in a just and honourable manner (i.e. they can marry). And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

235. And there is no sin on you if you make a hint of betrothal or conceal it in yourself, Allah knows that you will remember them, but do not make a promise of contract with them in secret except that you speak an honourable saying according to the Islamic law (e.g. you can say to her, "If one finds a wife like you, he will be happy"). And do not consummate the marriage until the term prescribed is fulfilled. And know that Allah knows what is in your minds, so fear

مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ وَ عَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذِلِكَ
 فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا وَ تَشَاؤِرٍ
 فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَ إِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ
 تَسْتَرِضُعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا
 سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا آتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
 اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ
 وَ الَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَذْرُوْنَ أَرْوَاجًا
 يَتَرَبَّصُنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَ عَشْرًا
 فَإِذَا بَلَغُنَ أَجَلُهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا
 فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا
 تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ
 وَ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ
 خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَتُمْ فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ طَعْلَمَ
 اللَّهُ أَنْكُمْ سَتَذَكُرُونَ هُنَّ وَ لِكُنْ لَا تَوَاعِدُهُنَّ
 سِرًا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا طَوْلًا وَ لَا تَعْزِمُوا
 عُقدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَبُ أَجَلَهُ طَوْلًا

Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْفُسْكِمُ
فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيلٌ
٢٣٥

٢٤

236. There is no sin on you, if you divorce women while yet you have not touched (had sexual relation with) them, nor appointed unto them their Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage). But bestow on them (a suitable gift), the rich according to his means, and the poor according to his means, a gift of reasonable amount is a duty on the doers of good.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ
تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَ
مَتِّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمُوسِعِ قَدْرَةٌ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتَرِ
قَدْرَةٌ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًا عَلَى
الْمُحْسِنِينَ
٢٣٦

٢٥

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched (had a sexual relation with) them, and you have appointed unto them the Mahr (bridal money given by the husbands to his wife at the time of marriage), then pay half of that (Mahr), unless they (the women) agree to forego it, or he (the husband), in whose hands is the marriage tie, agrees to forego and give her full appointed Mahr. And to forego and give (her the full Mahr) is nearer to At-Taqwa (piety, righteousness, etc.). And do not forget liberality between yourselves. Truly, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَ
قَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ
إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ
النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا
تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

بَصِيرٌ
٢٣٧

٢٦

238. Guard strictly (five obligatory) AsSalawat (the prayers) especially the middle Salat (i.e. the best prayer Asr). And stand before Allah with obedience (and do not speak to others during the Salat (prayers)).

حَفِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَ

قُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَنِيتِينَ
٢٣٨

٢٧

239. And if you fear (an enemy), perfrom Salat (pray) on foot or

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكَبًا فَإِذَا آمِنْتُمْ

riding. And when you are in safety, offer the Salat (prayer) in the manner He has taught you, which you knew not (before).

240. And those of you who die and leave behind wives should bequeath for their wives a years maintenance and residence without turning them out, but if they (wives) leave, there is no sin on you for that which they do of themselves, provided it is honourable (e.g. lawful marriage). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise. (The order of this Verse has been cancelled (abrogated) by Verse 4:12).

241. And for divorced women, maintenance (should be provided) on reasonable (scale). This is a duty on Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

242. Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Laws) to you, in order that you may understand.

243. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) not think of those who went forth from their homes in thousands, fearing death? Allah said to them, "Die". And then He restored them to life. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most men thank not.

244. And fight in the Way of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا
تَعْلَمُونَ ٢٣٩

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّونَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا
وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ
إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي
مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ
عَنِ يُزِّحِ حَكِيمٌ

وَلِلْمُطَّلَّقِتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًا عَلَى
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ٢٣١

كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ٢٣٢

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ
أُولُوْفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُؤْتَوْ
ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ
وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ٢٣٣

وَقَاتَلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ

سَيِّئُ عَلِيُّم ٢٣٣

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
فَيُضْعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَ
يَبْصُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٢٣٤

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْبَلَاءِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مُوسَىٰ أَذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيٍّ لَهُمْ أَبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا
نُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسِيْتُمْ
إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ إِلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَ
مَا لَنَا إِلَّا نُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ
أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَيَّا كُتِبَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ وَ
اللَّهُ عَلِيُّم بِالظَّالِمِينَ ٢٣٥

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ
مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ
أَحْقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِنَ الْبَالِ
قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي

245. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan so that He may multiply it to him many times? And it is Allah that decreases or increases (your provisions), and unto Him you shall return.

246. Have you not thought about the group of the Children of Israel after (the time of) Musa (Moses)? When they said to a Prophet of theirs, "Appoint for us a king and we will fight in Allahs Way." He said, "Would you then refrain from fighting, if fighting was prescribed for you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in Allahs Way while we have been driven out of our homes and our children (families have been taken as captives)?" But when fighting was ordered for them, they turned away, all except a few of them. And Allah is All-Aware of the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers).

247. And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed Taloot (Saul) as a king over you." They said, "How can he be a king over us when we are better fitted than him for the kingdom, and he has not been given enough wealth." He said: "Verily, Allah has chosen him above you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and stature. And Allah grants His Kingdom to

whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower."

248. And their Prophet (Samuel) said to them: Verily! The sign of His Kingdom is that there shall come to you At-Taboot (a wooden box), wherein is Sakinah (peace and reassurance) from your Lord and a remnant of that which Musa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) left behind, carried by the angels. Verily, in this is a sign for you if you are indeed believers.

249. Then when Taloot (Saul) set out with the army, he said: "Verily! Allah will try you by a river. So whoever drinks thereof, he is not of me, and whoever tastes it not, he is of me, except him who takes (thereof) in the hollow of his hand." Yet, they drank hereof, all, except a few of them. So when he had rossed it (the river), he and those who believed with him, they said: "We have no power this day against Jaloot (Goliath) and his hosts." But those who knew with certainty that they were to meet their Lord, said: "How often a small group overcame a mighty host by Allah's Leave?" And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

الْعِلْمُ وَالْجِسْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِ مُلْكَهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط

اللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِ ٣٢٧

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ أَيَّةً مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمْ
الْتَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ
مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْمُوسَى وَالْهُرُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ طِنْدِلٌ فِي ذِلِكَ لَا يَةً لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ٣٢٨

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيُسَّ
مِنِيْ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِيْ إِلَّا مَنِ
اعْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا
مِنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ زَهْرَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ
قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَاهُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ ط
قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظْنُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا اللَّهَ كَمْ مِنْ
فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ

اللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ٣٢٩

250. And when they advanced to meet Jaloot (Goliath) and his forces, they invoked: "Our Lord! Pour forth on us patience and make us victorious over the disbelieving people."

251. So they routed them by Allahs Leave and Dawood (David) killed Jaloot (Goliath), and Allah gave him (Dawood (David)) the kingdom (after the death of Taloot (Saul) and Samuel) and AlHikmah (Prophethood), and taught him of that which He willed. And if Allah did not check one set of people by means of another, the earth would indeed be full of mischief. But Allah is full of Bounty to the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

252. These are the Verses of Allah, We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and surely, you are one of the Messengers (of Allah).

253. Those Messengers! We preferred some to others; to some of them Allah spoke (directly); others He raised to degrees (of honour); and to Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), We gave clear proofs and evidences, and supported him with Rooh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)). If Allah had willed, succeeding generations would not have fought against each other, after clear Verses of Allah had come to them, but they differed - some of them believed and others disbelieved. If Allah had willed, they would not have fought against one another, but Allah does

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا إِلَيْهِمْ جُنُودٌ هُنَّا أَفْرِغْ
عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتَ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصَرْنَا عَلَى

الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ٢٥٠

فَهَذِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ إِذْنَ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوِدَ جَالُوتَ وَ
أَتَهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَيْهِ مِنَ
يَشَاءُ طَ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ
بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو

فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ ٢٥١

تِلْكَ آيَتُ اللَّهِ تَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ طَ وَ

إِنَّكَ لَيْسَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٢٥٢

تِلْكَ الرَّسُولُ فَضَلَّنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ طَ
مِنْهُمْ مِنْ كَلَمَ اللَّهِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَتٍ وَ
أَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ
بِرُوحِ الْقُدْسِ طَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَلَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ
الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنَّ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَمَنَ وَ

what He likes.

254. O you who believe! Spend of that with which We have provided for you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, nor friendship, nor intercession. And it is the disbelievers who are the Zalimoons (wrong-doers, etc.).

255. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. Neither slumber, nor sleep overtake Him. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth. Who is he that can intercede with Him except with His Permission? He knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter. And they will never compass anything of His Knowledge except that which He wills. His Kursee extends over the heavens and the earth, and He feels no fatigue in guarding and preserving them. And He is the Most High, the Most Great. (This Verse 2:255 is called Ayat-ul-Kursee.)

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Verily, the Right Path has become distinct from the wrong path. Whoever disbelieves in Taghoot and believes in Allah, then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold that will never break. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

١٧ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَفْتَنَّاهُ

١٨ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ٢٥٣

١٩ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ

٢٠ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمًا لَا يَبْيَعُ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلْةٌ وَلَا

٢١ شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكُفَّارُ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٢٥٤

٢٢ أَللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذْهُ

٢٣ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي

٢٤ الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا

٢٥ بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ

٢٦ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ

٢٧ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ

٢٨ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ الْعَظِيمُ ٢٥٥

٢٩ لَا إِكْرَاهٌ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدُ مِنَ

٣٠ الْغَيْرِ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِالْطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ

٣١ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرُوهَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفَصَامَ

٣٢ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَيِّعُ عَلَيْمٌ ٢٥٦

257. Allah is the Walee (Protector or Guardian) of those who believe. He brings them out from darkness into light. But as for those who disbelieve, their Auliya (supporters and helpers) are Taghoot (false deities and false leaders, etc.), they bring them out from light into darkness. Those are the dwellers of the Fire, and they will abide therein forever.

أَللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ
الظُّلْمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلَئِكُم
الظَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى
الظُّلْمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَلِدُونَ

ع ٢٥٧

258. Have you not looked at him who disputed with Ibrahim (Abraham) about his Lord (Allah), because Allah had given him the kingdom? When Ibrahim (Abraham) said (to him): "My Lord (Allah) is He Who gives life and causes death." He said, "I give life and cause death." Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "Verily! Allah causes the sun to rise from the east; then cause it you to rise from the west." So the disbeliever was utterly defeated. And Allah guides not the people, who are Zalimoон (wrong-doers, etc.).

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ أَتَهُ
اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحِيٌّ وَ
يُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحِيٌّ وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّهِيدِ مِنَ الْمَسْرِقِ فَاتَّ
بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبِهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَهِي بِالْقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِينَ

ع ٢٥٨

259. Or like the one who passed by a town and it had tumbled over its roofs. He said: "Oh! How will Allah ever bring it to life after its death?" So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years, then raised him up (again). He said: "How long did you remain (dead)?" He (the man) said: "(Perhaps) I remained (dead) a day or part of a day". He said: "Nay, you have remained (dead) for a hundred years, look at your food and your drink, they show no change; and look at your donkey! And thus We have

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى
عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنِّي يُحِيٌّ هُذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةً عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ
قَالَ كُمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ
يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةً عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى

made of you a sign for the people. Look at the bones, how We bring them together and clothe them with flesh". When this was clearly shown to him, he said, "I know (now) that Allah is Able to do all things."

طَعَامِكَ وَ شَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهُ وَ انْظُرْ إِلَى
حِمَارِكَ وَ لِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَ انْظُرْ إِلَى
الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِئُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوُهَا لَحْمًا
فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبِّ أَرْنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ
قَالَ أَوَ لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قَالَ بَلِي وَ لِكِنْ لَيَطْمَئِنَّ
قَلْبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُمِّهُنَّ
إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا
ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَا أَتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ
عَنِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي
كُلِّ سُبْلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٍ وَ اللَّهُ يُضَعِّفُ لِمَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ

260. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said, "My Lord! Show me how You give life to the dead." He (Allah) said: "Do you not believe?" He (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Yes (I believe), but to be stronger in Faith." He said: "Take four birds, then cause them to incline towards you (then slaughter them, cut them into pieces), and then put a portion of them on every hill, and call them, they will come to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

261. The likeness of those who spend their wealth in the Way of Allah, is as the likeness of a grain (of corn); it grows seven ears, and each ear has a hundred grains. Allah gives manifold increase to whom He pleases. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the Cause of Allah, and do not follow

up their gifts with reminders of their generosity or with injury, their reward is with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

263. Kind words and forgiving of faults are better than Sadaqah (charity) followed by injury. And Allah is Rich (Free of all wants) and He is Most-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not render in vain your Sadaqah (charity) by reminders of your generosity or by injury, like him who spends his wealth to be seen of men, and he does not believe in Allah, nor in the Last Day. His likeness is the likeness of a smooth rock on which is a little dust; on it falls heavy rain which leaves it bare. They are not able to do anything with what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the likeness of those who spend their wealth seeking Allahs Pleasure while they in their own selves are sure and certain that Allah will reward them (for their spending in His Cause), is the likeness of a garden on a height; heavy rain falls on it and it doubles its yield of harvest. And if it does not receive heavy rain, light rain suffices it. And Allah is All-Seer of (knows well) what you do.

لَا يُتَبِّعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنَّا وَلَا آذَى لَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ صَدَقَةٍ
يَتَبَعُهَا آذَى طَ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ
بِالْمَيْنٍ وَالْأَذَى كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِءَاءَ
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ
كَمَثَلِ صَفَوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاصَابَهُ وَابْلٌ
فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْهَا
كَسَبُوا طَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي النُّقُومَ الْكُفَّارِينَ

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَشْبِيهُتَا مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ
جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابْلٌ فَاتَتْ أَكْلَهَا
ضِعْفَيْنِ طَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابْلٌ فَطَلَّ طَ وَاللَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

266. Would any of you wish to have a garden with date-palms and vines, with rivers flowing underneath, and all kinds of fruits for him therein, while he is stricken with old age, and his children are weak (not able to look after themselves), then it is struck with a fiery whirlwind, so that it is burnt? Thus does Allah make clear His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) to you that you may give thought.

أَيُوْدُ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَ
أَعْنَابٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ لَهُ فِيهَا
مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّهَرَاتِ لَا أَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ
ضُعَفَاءٌ فَآصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ
فَاحْتَرَقَتْ كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْأُبَيْتِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

267. O you who believe! Spend of the good things which you have (legally) earned, and of that which We have produced from the earth for you, and do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, (though) you would not accept it save if you close your eyes and tolerate therein. And know that Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), and Worthy of all praise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا
كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا آخَرَ جَنَّا لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَ
لَا تَيْمِنُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ
بِإِخْزِيْهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُعْيِضُوا فِيهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾

268. Shaitan (Satan) threatens you with poverty and orders you to commit Fahsha (evil deeds, illegal sexual intercourse, sins etc.); whereas Allah promises you Forgiveness from Himself and Bounty, and Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knower.

الشَّيْطَنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ
بِالْفُحْشَاءِ وَ اللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَ
فَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

269. He grants Hikmah to whom He pleases, and he, to whom Hikmah is granted, is indeed granted abundant good. But none remember (will receive admonition) except men of understanding.

يُعَيِّنُ الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ مَنْ يُؤْتَ
الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَ مَا يَذَكَّرُ

إِلَّا أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

٢٦٩

وَ مَا آنفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ
نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ وَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ

أَنْصَارٍ

إِنْ تُبَدِّلُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمًا هِيَ وَ إِنْ
تُخْفُوهَا وَ تُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَ
يُكِفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّاتِكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ بِهَا

تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدًى هُمْ وَ لِكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ مَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ
فَلَا نُفْسِكُمْ وَ مَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ
اللَّهِ وَ مَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ

أَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلِمُونَ

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَيِّئِ الْأَيْمَانِ لَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرَبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمْ
الْجَاهِلُونَ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ

270. And whatever you spend for spendings (e.g., in Sadaqah - charity, etc. for Allahs Cause) or whatever vow you make, be sure Allah knows it all. And for the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, etc.) there are no helpers.

271. If you disclose your Sadaqat (alms-giving), it is well, but if you conceal it, and give it to the poor, that is better for you. (Allah) will forgive you some of your sins. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

272. Not upon you (Muhammad SAW) is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever you spend in good, it is for yourselves, when you spend not except seeking Allahs Countenance. And whatever you spend in good, it will be repaid to you in full, and you shall not be wronged.

273. (Charity is) for Fuqara (the poor), who in Allahs Cause are restricted (from travel), and cannot move about in the land (for trade or work). The one who knows them not, thinks that they are rich because of their modesty. You may know them by their mark, they do not beg of

people at all. And whatever you spend in good, surely Allah knows it well.

274. Those who spend their wealth (in Allahs Cause) by night and day, in secret and in public, they shall have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

275. Those who eat Riba (usury) will not stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person beaten by Shaitan (Satan) leading him to insanity. That is because they say: "Trading is only like Riba (usury)," whereas Allah has permitted trading and forbidden Riba (usury). So whosoever receives an admonition from his Lord and stops eating Riba (usury) shall not be punished for the past; his case is for Allah (to judge); but whoever returns (to Riba (usury)), such are the dwellers of the Fire - they will abide therein.

276. Allah will destroy Riba (usury) and will give increase for Sadaqat (deeds of charity, alms, etc.) And Allah likes not the disbelievers, sinners.

277. Truly those who believe, and do deeds of righteousness, and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, they will have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

بِسْمِهِ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلَحَافًا طَ وَ مَا
تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ٢٨٣

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ
سِرًا وَ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ لَا
خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٢٨٤

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا^١
يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَنُ مِنَ الْمَسِ^٢
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا أُبَيِّعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَ^٣
أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ أُبَيِّعًا وَ حَرَمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ^٤
مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَ^٥
أَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ مَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ^٦

النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ٢٨٥

يَسْحُقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَ يُرْبِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَ اللَّهُ لَا
يُحِبُ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ٢٨٦

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَ عَلِمُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ وَ أَقَامُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَتَوْا الزَّكُوَةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ^٧

وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْنَوْنَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ

مِنَ الرِّبَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأُذْنُوا بِحَرَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرْهُ إِلَى مَيْسَرَةٍ وَإِنْ تَصْدِقُوا خَيْرَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوفَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنِ إِلَيْكُمْ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمٌ فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلَا يَكُتُبُ بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكُتُبَ كَمَا عَلِمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكُتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلْ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَقِنِ اللَّهُ رَبُّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ

278. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah and give up what remains (due to you) from Riba (usury) (from now onward), if you are (really) believers.

279. And if you do not do it, then take a notice of war from Allah and His Messenger but if you repent, you shall have your capital sums. Deal not unjustly (by asking more than your capital sums), and you shall not be dealt with unjustly (by receiving less than your capital sums).

280. And if the debtor is in a hard time (has no money), then grant him time till it is easy for him to repay, but if you remit it by way of charity, that is better for you if you did but know.

281. And be afraid of the Day when you shall be brought back to Allah. Then every person shall be paid what he earned, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt for a fixed period, write it down. Let a scribe write it down in justice between you. Let not the scribe refuse to write as Allah has taught him, so let him write. Let him (the debtor) who incurs the liability dictate, and he must fear Allah, his Lord, and diminish not anything of what he owes. But if the debtor is of poor understanding, or weak, or is unable himself to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And get two witnesses out of your own men.

And if there are not two men (available), then a man and two women, such as you agree for witnesses, so that if one of them (two women) errs, the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called on (for evidence). You should not become weary to write it (your contract), whether it be small or big, for its fixed term, that is more just with Allah; more solid as evidence, and more convenient to prevent doubts among yourselves, save when it is a present trade which you carry out on the spot among yourselves, then there is no sin on you if you do not write it down. But take witnesses whenever you make a commercial contract. Let neither scribe nor witness suffer any harm, but if you do (such harm), it would be wickedness in you. So be afraid of Allah; and Allah teaches you. And Allah is the All-Knower of each and everything.

مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ
سَفِيهَا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُبَلَّ هُوَ
فَلْيُبَلِّمْ وَلِيَهُ بِالْعُدْلِ وَ اسْتَشْهِدُوا
شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا
رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَّ امْرَأَتٍ مِنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنْ
الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضَلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتَزَدَّرَ
إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى وَ لَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا
مَا دُعُوا وَ لَا تَسْئُمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ
كَبِيرًا إِلَى آجِلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ أَقْوَمُ
لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ أَذْنَى لَا تَرْتَبِعُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ
تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيُسَ
عَلَيْكُمْ جَنَاحٌ لَا تَكْتُبُوهَا وَ أَشْهِدُوا إِذَا
تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَ لَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَ لَا شَهِيدٌ وَ إِنْ
تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ
يُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

283. And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then let there be a pledge taken (mortgaging); then if one of you entrust the other, let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust (faithfully), and let him be afraid of Allah, his Lord. And conceal not the evidence for he, who hides it, surely his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

284. To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and whether you disclose what is in your own selves or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

285. The Messenger (Muhammad SAW) believes in what has been sent down to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. Each one believes in Allah, His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers. They say, "We make no distinction between one another of His Messengers" - and they say, "We hear, and we obey. (We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return (of all)."

286. Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope. He gets reward for that (good) which he has earned, and he is punished for that (evil) which he has earned. "Our Lord! Punish us not

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنُ
مَقْبُوضَةً طَ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيَوْدُ
الَّذِي أَوْتُمْ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَقِ اللهَ رَبَّهُ طَ وَلَا
تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ طَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ أَثِمٌ
قَلْبُهُ طَ وَاللهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾

بِلِهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ طَ وَإِنْ
تُبَدِّدُوا مَا فِي آنفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمْ
بِهِ اللَّهُ طَ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ طَ وَاللهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ طَ كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللهِ وَمَلِئَكَتِهِ وَ
كُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ طَ لَا نَفِقْ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ
رُسُلِهِ طَ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا طَ غُفرانَكَ
رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا طَ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ
وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ طَ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ

if we forget or fall into error, our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You did lay on those before us (Jews and Christians); our Lord! Put not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Pardon us and grant us Forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our Maula (Patron, Suppor-ter and Protector, etc.) and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَانَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحِيلُ عَلَيْنَا^١
إِنَّا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحِيلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ
عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْنَا لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا^٢
فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ يَنْعِزُ^٣

٢٨٢

ركوعاتها ٢٠

٢٩ سُورَةُ آلِ إِعْرَانَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists.

3. It is He Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (Muhammad SAW) with truth, confirming what came before it. And he sent down the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel).

4. Aforetime, as a guidance to mankind, And He sent down the criterion (of judgement between right and wrong (this Quran)). Truly, those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for them there is a severe torment; and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution.

الْم

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالإِنْجِيلَ

مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ^٤
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِإِيمَانِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَنِيْزٌ ذُو اِنْتِقَامٍ

5. Truly, nothing is hidden from Allah, in the earth or in the heavens.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفِي عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا

فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣﴾

6. He it is Who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ مِنْهُ أَيُّهُ

مُحَكَّمٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَبِ وَآخَرُ مُتَشَبِّهُتُ

فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَبِعُونَ مَا

تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَ ابْتِغَاءَ

تَأْوِيلِهِ حَ وَ مَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ

الرَّسُولُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ أَمَنَّا بِهِ كُلُّ مِنْ

عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَكِّرُ إِلَّا أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابُ ﴿٥﴾

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ هَبْ

لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَابُ ﴿٦﴾

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿٧﴾

8. (They say): "Our Lord! Let not our hearts deviate (from the truth) after You have guided us, and grant us mercy from You. Truly, You are the Bestower."

9. Our Lord! Verily, it is You Who will gather mankind together on the Day about which there is no doubt. Verily, Allah never breaks His Promise".

10. Verily, those who disbelieve, neither their properties nor their offspring will avail them whatsoever against Allah; and it is they who will be fuel of the Fire.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ
لَا أُولَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ
وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ

كَدَأْبٌ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ
اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَتُغْلِبُونَ وَتُحْشَوْنَ إِلَى
جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِتَنِنِ التَّقَتاْ فِعَةٌ
تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَآخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ
يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلِيهِمْ رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُعَيِّدُ
بِنَصْرِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لَا وِلِيٌ

الْأَبْصَارِ

زُيْنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُ الشَّهَوَتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَ
الْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقْنُطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ
وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَ

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to those who disbelieve: "You will be defeated and gathered together to Hell, and worst indeed is that place to rest."

13. There has already been a sign for you (O Jews) in the two armies that met (in combat i.e. the battle of Badr): One was fighting in the Cause of Allah, and as for the other (they) were disbelievers. They (the believers) saw them (the disbelievers) with their own eyes twice their number (although they were thrice their number). And Allah supports with His Victory whom He pleases. Verily, in this is a lesson for those who understand. (See Verse 8:44). (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

14. Beautified for men is the love of things they covet; women, children, much of gold and silver (wealth), branded beautiful horses, cattle and well-tilled land. This is the pleasure of the present worlds life; but Allah has the excellent return (Paradise with flowing rivers, etc.) with Him.

الْحَرَثٌ طِلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ

عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَأْبِ

قُلْ أَوْنَبِئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ آتَيْتُمْ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَآزْوَاجٌ مُّظَهَّرٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنْ

اللَّهِ طِلِكَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّدِيقِينَ وَالْقُنْتِيْنَ وَ

الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ

شَهَدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ كُلُّهُ وَ

أُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا

اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ

to them. And whoever disbelieves in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, then surely, Allah is Swift in calling to account.

20. So if they dispute with you (Muhammad SAW) say: "I have submitted myself to Allah (in Islam), and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and to those who are illiterates (Arab pagans): "Do you (also) submit yourselves (to Allah in Islam)?" If they do, they are rightly guided; but if they turn away, your duty is only to convey the Message; and Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

21. Verily! Those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those men who order just dealings, announce to them a painful torment.

22. They are those whose works will be lost in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who have been given a portion of the Scripture? They are being invited to the Book of Allah to settle their dispute, then a party of them turn away, and they are averse.

مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْدًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ

بِاِيمَانِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

فَإِنْ حَاجُوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِي لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ وَالْأُمَمِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِنَّهَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكُفُرُونَ بِاِيمَانِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ

بِعَذَابِ الْآيِمِ ﴿٢١﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبَطْتُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نِصْرَانِيَنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبَهَا مِنَ الْكِتَبِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَبِ اللَّهِ لِيَحُكِمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. This is because they say: "The Fire shall not touch us but for a number of days." And that which they used to invent regarding their religion has deceived them.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ تَمْسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا

يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

25. How (will it be) when We gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And each person will be paid in full what he has earned? And they will not be dealt with unjustly.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَ وُقِيتُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ مُلِكَ الْمُلُكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلُكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلُكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُعَزِّزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُذَلِّلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

27. You make the night to enter into the day, and You make the day to enter into the night (i.e. increase and decrease in the hours of the night and the day during winter and summer), You bring the living out of the dead, and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give wealth and sustenance to whom You will, without limit (measure or account).

تُولِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ تُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَيِّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

لَا يَتَّخِذُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ أُولَيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as Auliya (supporters, helpers, etc.) instead of the believers, and whoever does that will never be helped by Allah in any way, except if

you indeed fear a danger from them. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment), and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whether you hide what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it, and He knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is Able to do all things."

30. On the Day when every person will be confronted with all the good he has done, and all the evil he has done, he will wish that there were a great distance between him and his evil. And Allah warns you against Himself (His Punishment) and Allah is full of Kindness to the (His) slaves.

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "If you (really) love Allah then follow me (i.e. accept Islamic Monotheism, follow the Quran and the Sunnah), Allah will love you and forgive you of your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)." But if they turn away, then Allah does not like the disbelievers.

33. Allah chose Adam, Nooh (Noah), the family of Ibrahim (Abraham) and the family of Imran above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

٢٧ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَقُوْمُ نَفْسُهُمْ تُقْنَةٌ

وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْبَصِيرُ

٢٨ قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ

يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ طَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ طَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

٢٩ يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ

مُحْسِرًا طَ وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ ثَوَدُ لَوْا نَ

بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهَا أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا طَ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ

نَفْسَهُ طَ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

٣٠ قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي

يُحِبِّبُكُمُ اللَّهُ طَ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ طَ وَاللَّهُ

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

٣١ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ حَ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَإِنَّ

الَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكُفَّارِينَ

٣٢ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ

آلَ عِمَرَانَ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ

34. Offspring, one of the other, and Allah is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ

عَلِيهِمْ ۝ ۲۳

35. (Remember) when the wife of Imran said: "O my Lord! I have vowed to You what (the child that) is in my womb to be dedicated for Your services (free from all worldly work; to serve Your Place of worship), so accept this, from me. Verily, You are the All-Hearer, the All-Knowing."

إِذْ قَاتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ
مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝ ۲۴

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّي إِنِّي وَضَعَتْهَا أُنْثِي
وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ
كَالْأُنْثِي ۝ وَإِنِّي سَمِيَّتْهَا مَرِيمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيْذُهَا
بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتْهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ ۝ ۲۵

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا
حَسَنًا وَكَفَلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۝ كُلُّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا
زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابُ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ
يَسِيرِيمَ أَنِّي لَكِ هَذَا قَاتِلُ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝ ۲۶
هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۝ قَالَ رَبِّي هَبْ لِي مِنْ
لَدْنُكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۝ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ۝ ۲۷

36. Then when she delivered her (child Maryam (Mary)), she said: "O my Lord! I have delivered a female child," - and Allah knew better what she delivered, - "And the male is not like the female, and I have named her Maryam (Mary), and I seek refuge with You (Allah) for her and for her offspring from Shaitan (Satan), the outcast."

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا رَبِّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا
حَسَنًا وَكَفَلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۝ كُلُّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا
زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابُ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ
يَسِيرِيمَ أَنِّي لَكِ هَذَا قَاتِلُ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝ ۲۶
هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۝ قَالَ رَبِّي هَبْ لِي مِنْ
لَدْنُكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۝ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ۝ ۲۷

37. So her Lord (Allah) accepted her with goodly acceptance. He made her grow in a good manner and put her under the care of Zakariya (Zachariya). Every time he entered Al-Mihrab to (visit) her , he found her supplied with sustenance. He said: "O Maryam (Mary)! From where have you got this?" She said, "This is from Allah." Verily, Allah provides sustenance to whom He wills, without limit."

39. Then the angels called him, while he was standing in prayer in Al-Mihrab (a praying place or a private room), (saying): "Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya (John), confirming (believing in) the Word from Allah (i.e. the creation of Iesa (Jesus), the Word from Allah ("Be!" - and he was!)), noble, keeping away from sexual relations with women, a Prophet, from among the righteous."

40. He said: "O my Lord! How can I have a son when I am very old, and my wife is barren?" Allah said: "Thus Allah does what He wills."

41. He said: "O my Lord! Make a sign for me." Allah said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak to mankind for three days except with signals. And remember your Lord much (by praising Him again and again), and glorify (Him) in the afternoon and in the morning."

42. And (remember) when the angels said: "O Maryam (Mary)! Verily, Allah has chosen you, purified you (from polytheism and disbelief), and chosen you above the women of the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of her lifetime)."

43. O Mary! "Submit yourself with obedience to your Lord (Allah, by worshipping none but Him Alone) and prostrate yourself, and Irkai (bow down etc.) along with Ar-Rakioon (those who bow down etc.)."

44. This is a part of the news of the Ghaib (unseen, i.e. the news of the

فَنَادَتُهُ الْمَلِكَةُ وَ هُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي

الْبِحْرَابِ لَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَى مُصَدِّقًا
بِكِيمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ سَيِّدًا وَ حُصُورًا وَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ

الصَّلِحِينَ ۖ ۲۹

قَالَ رَبِّي أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمَانٌ وَ قَدْ بَلَغْنِي الْكِبَرُ
وَ امْرَأٌ عَاقِرٌ ۖ قَالَ كَذِيلَكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا

يَشَاءُ ۖ ۳۰

قَالَ رَبِّي اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ۖ قَالَ أَيْتُكَ أَلَا تَكُونَ
النَّاسَ ثَلَثَةَ آيَامٍ إِلَّا رَمْزًا ۖ وَ اذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ

كَثِيرًا وَ سَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ الْإِبْكَارِ ۖ ۳۱

وَ إِذْ قَاتَتِ الْمَلِكَةُ يَسِرِيْمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَافَكِ

وَ طَهَرَكِ وَ اصْطَافَكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَلَيِّينَ ۖ ۳۲

يَسِرِيْمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَ اسْجُدِي وَ ارْكُعِي مَعَ

الرَّكِعِينَ ۖ ۳۳

ذُلِّكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيْهُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَ مَا

past nations of which you have no knowledge) which We inspire you with (O Muhammad SAW). You were not with them, when they cast lots with their pens as to which of them should be charged with the care of Maryam (Mary); nor were you with them when they disputed.

45. (Remember) when the angels said: "O Maryam (Mary)! Verily, Allah gives you the glad tidings of a Word ("Be!" - and he was! i.e. Iesa (Jesus) the son of Maryam (Mary)) from Him, his name will be the Messiah Iesa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary), held in honour in this world and in the Hereafter, and will be one of those who are near to Allah."

46. "He will speak to the people in the cradle and in manhood, and he will be one of the righteous."

47. She said: "O my Lord! How shall I have a son when no man has touched me." He said: "So (it will be) for Allah creates what He wills. When He has decreed something, He says to it only: "Be!" and it is.

48. And He (Allah) will teach him (Iesa (Jesus)) the Book and Al-Hikmah (i.e. the Sunnah, the faultless speech of the Prophets, wisdom, etc.), (and) the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel).

49. And will make him (Iesa (Jesus)) a Messenger to the Children of Israel (saying): "I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, that I

كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ آيَّهُمْ
يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ

يَخْتَصِّمُونَ ۚ ۲۳

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلِئَكَةُ يَرِيمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ
بِمَكِّيَّةٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ
مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنْ

الْمُقْرَبِينَ ۚ ۲۴

وَيَكْلِمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ

الصَّلِحِينَ ۚ ۲۵

قَالَتْ رَبِّي أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَسْسُنْنِي

بَشَّرَ ۖ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۖ إِذَا

قَضَى أَمْرًا فَإِنَّهَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ ۲۶

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَ

الْإِنْجِيلَ ۚ ۲۷

وَرَسُولًا إِلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۗ أَنِّي قَدْ جَعْتُكُمْ

design for you out of clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, and breathe into it, and it becomes a bird by Allahs Leave; and I heal him who was born blind, and the leper, and I bring the dead to life by Allahs Leave. And I inform you of what you eat, and what you store in your houses. Surely, therein is a sign for you, if you believe.

50. And I have come confirming that which was before me of the Taurat (Torah), and to make lawful to you part of what was forbidden to you, and I have come to you with a proof from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Truly! Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him (Alone). This is the Straight Path.

52. Then when Iesa (Jesus) came to know of their disbelief, he said: "Who will be my helpers in Allahs Cause?" Al-Hawarioon (the disciples) said: "We are the helpers of Allah; we believe in Allah, and bear witness that we are Muslims (i.e. we submit to Allah)."

بِاَيَّةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ اَنِّي اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّينِ
كَهْيَةٌ الطَّيْرِ فَانْفُخْ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِاَذْنِ
اللهِ وَ اُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَ الْأَبْرَصَ وَ اُحْمِي الْمَوْتَى
بِاَذْنِ اللهِ وَ اُنْبِئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَ مَا
تَدَخِلُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ اِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَاءَةً لَكُمْ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَ مُصَدِّقاً لِهَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْزِيَةِ وَ
لِأَحَلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ
جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَيَّةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللهَ وَ
أَطِيعُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ اللهَ رَبِّيْ وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هُذَا صِرَاطٌ
مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

فَلَمَّا آتَحَسَ عِيسَى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفَّارَ قَالَ مَنْ
أَنْصَارِيٰ إِلَى اللهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ
اللهِ اَمَنَّا بِاللهِ وَ اشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. Our Lord! We believe in what You have sent down, and we follow the Messenger (Iesa (Jesus)); so write us down among those who bear witness (to the truth i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah - none has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

54. And they (disbelievers) plotted (to kill Iesa (Jesus)), and Allah planned too. And Allah is the Best of the planners.

55. And (remember) when Allah said: "O Iesa (Jesus)! I will take you and raise you to Myself and clear you (of the forged statement that Iesa (Jesus) is Allah's son) of those who disbelieve, and I will make those who follow you (Monotheists, who worship none but Allah) superior to those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, or disbelieve in some of His Messengers, e.g. Muhammad SAW, Iesa (Jesus), Moosa (Moses), etc., or in His Holy Books, e.g. the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), the Quran) till the Day of Resurrection. Then you will return to Me and I will judge between you in the matters in which you used to dispute."

56. "As to those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe torment in this world and in the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers."

57. And as for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) and do righteous good deeds, Allah will pay them their reward in full. And Allah does not like the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers).

رَبَّنَا أَمَنَّا بِهَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَ اتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ

فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّهِدِينَ

وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ طَ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكَارِينَ

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَرَافِعٌكَ

إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرٌكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلٌ

الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ

الْقِيَمَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ

فِيهَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

فَامَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا

شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ

نَصْرَانِينَ

وَامَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ

فَيُوَفَّفَّهُمْ أُجُورُهُمْ طَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الظَّالِمِينَ

58. This is what We recite to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Verses and the Wise Reminder (i.e. the Quran).

59. Verily, the likeness of Iesa (Jesus) before Allah is the likeness of Adam. He created him from dust, then (He) said to him: "Be!" - and he was.

60. (This is) the truth from your Lord, so be not of those who doubt.

61. Then whoever disputes with you concerning him (Iesa (Jesus)) after (all this) knowledge that has come to you, (i.e. Iesa (Jesus)) being a slave of Allah, and having no share in Divinity) say: (O Muhammad SAW) "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves - then we pray and invoke (sincerely) the Curse of Allah upon those who lie."

62. Verily! This is the true narrative (about the story of Iesa (Jesus)), and, La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah, the One and the Only True God, Who has neither a wife nor a son). And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn away (and do not accept these true proofs and evidences), then surely, Allah is All-Aware of those who do mischief.

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians): Come to a word that is

ذلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَتِ وَ الْذِكْرِ

الْحَكِيمٌ ۝

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ

خَلْقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ۝

فَمَنْ حَاجَكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ

مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَ

أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ نِسَاءَنَا وَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَ أَنْفُسَنَا وَ

أَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلُ فَنَجْعَلُ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ

عَلَى الْكُذَّابِينَ ۝

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْقَصْصُ الْحَقُّ وَ مَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا

الَّهُ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ

just between us and you, that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partners with Him, and that none of us shall take others as lords besides Allah. Then, if they turn away, say: "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ لَا تَعْبُدُ أَلَّا إِلَهٌ وَلَا نُشْرِكُ

بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضًا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا

۲۳ مُسْلِمُونَ

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا

أُنْزِلَتِ التَّوْرَاةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ

۲۴ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

هَانُتُمْ هَوْلَاءِ حَاجَجُتُمْ فِيهَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ

فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيهَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَ

۲۵ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصَارَائِيًّا وَ

لِكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ

۲۶ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

إِنَّ أُولَئِنَّا النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَكَذِيرَنَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَ

هُذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ

۲۷ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

66. Verily, you are those who have disputed about that of which you have knowledge. Why do you then dispute concerning that which you have no knowledge? It is Allah Who knows, and you know not.

67. Ibrahim (Abraham) was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone) and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (See V.2:105).

68. Verily, among mankind who have the best claim to Ibrahim (Abraham) are those who followed him, and this Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who have believed (Muslims). And Allah is the Walee (Protector and Helper) of the believers.

69. A party of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) wish to lead you astray. But they shall not lead astray anyone except themselves, and they perceive not.

70. O people of the Scripture! (Jews and Christians): "Why do you disbelieve in the Ayat of Allah, (the Verses about Prophet Muhammad SAW present in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) while you (yourselves) bear witness (to their truth)."

71. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians): "Why do you mix truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know?"

72. And a party of the people of the Scripture say: "Believe in the morning in that which is revealed to the believers (Muslims), and reject it at the end of the day, so that they may turn back."

73. And believe no one except the one who follows your religion. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! Right guidance is the Guidance of Allah" and do not believe that anyone can receive like that which you have received (of Revelation) except when he follows your religion, otherwise they would engage you in argument before your Lord. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "All the bounty is in the Hand of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, the All-Knower."

74. He selects for His Mercy (Islam and the Quran with Prophethood)

وَدَّتُ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ لَوْيُضْلُونَكُمْ
وَمَا يُضْلُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِإِيمَانِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَشَهِّدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ
تَكْتُبُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَقَاتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ أَمْنُوا
بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارَ
وَالْكُفُرُ وَآخِرَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ
الْهُدَى هُدَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُعْلَمَ أَحَدٌ مِثْلَ مَا
أُوتِيتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجَّوْكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ
الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٧٣﴾

يَخْتَصُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو

whom He wills and Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

75. Among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is he who, if entrusted with a Cantar (a great amount of wealth, etc.), will readily pay it back; and among them there is he who, if entrusted with a single silver coin, will not repay it unless you constantly stand demanding, because they say: "There is no blame on us to betray and take the properties of the illiterates (Arabs)." But they tell a lie against Allah while they know it.

76. Yes, whoever fulfils his pledge and fears Allah much; verily, then Allah loves those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

77. Verily, those who purchase a small gain at the cost of Allah's Covenant and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the Hereafter (Paradise). Neither will Allah speak to them, nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them, and they shall have a painful torment.

78. And verily, among them is a party who distort the Book with their tongues (as they read), so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book, and they say: "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah; and they speak a lie against Allah while they know it.

الفَضْلُ الْعَظِيمُ

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ
يُؤْدِهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ
بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤْدِهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَادْمَتْ عَلَيْهِ
قَائِمًا ذِلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي
الْأُمَّمِ مِنْ سَيِّئٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ

بَلِّي مَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَّقِينَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْتَانِهِمْ
ثُمَّا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَا خَلَقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَخْرَةِ وَ
لَا يُكِلُّهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ
لَا يُزَكِّيُهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوُنَ الْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتَبِ
لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ
وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ

اللَّهُ وَ يَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ هُمْ

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيهِ اللَّهُ الْكِتَبَ وَ الْحُكْمَ

وَ النُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِّي

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ لِكُنْ كُونُوا رَبِّيْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَبَ وَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَ لَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَخَذُوا الْمَلِيْكَةَ وَ النِّبِيْنَ

أَرْبَابًا ط أَيْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

٦٤

وَ إِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيْنَ لَمَّا آتَيْتُكُمْ

مِنْ كِتَبٍ وَ حِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ

لِّيَأْمُرَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَ لَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ط قَالَ

إِقْرَرْتُمْ وَ أَخَذْتُمْ عَلَى ذَلِكُمْ اِصْرِيْ ط قَالُوا

أَقْرَرْنَا ط قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَ أَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنْ

الشَّهِيدِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

٦٥

79. It is not (possible) for any human being to whom Allah has given the Book and Al-Hukma (the knowledge and understanding of the laws of religion, etc.) and Prophethood to say to the people: "Be my worshippers rather than Allahs." On the contrary (he would say): "Be you Rabbaniyun (learned men of religion who practise what they know and also preach others), because you are teaching the Book, and you are studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take angels and Prophets for lords (gods). Would he order you to disbelieve after you have submitted to Allahs Will? (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

81. And (remember) when Allah took the Covenant of the Prophets, saying: "Take whatever I gave you from the Book and Hikmah (understanding of the Laws of Allah, etc.), and afterwards there will come to you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) confirming what is with you; you must, then, believe in him and help him." Allah said: "Do you agree (to it) and will you take up My Covenant (which I conclude with you)?" They said: "We agree." He said: "Then bear witness; and I am with you among the witnesses (for this)."

82. Then whoever turns away after this, they are the Fasiqoon (rebellious: those who turn away from Allahs Obedience).

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah (the true Islamic Monotheism worshipping none but Allah Alone), while to Him submitted all creatures in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly. And to Him shall they all be returned.

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "We believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what was sent down to Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob) and Al-Asbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)) and what was given to Moosa (Moses), Iesa (Jesus) and the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between one another among them and to Him (Allah) we have submitted (in Islam)."

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam, it will never be accepted of him, and in the Hereafter he will be one of the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after their belief and after they bore witness that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) is true and after clear proofs had come unto them? And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoون (polytheists and wrong-doers).

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ

الفَسِقُونَ

۸۲

أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ

يُرْجَعُونَ

۸۳

قُلْ أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَ
الْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَ
النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نَفْرَقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ
مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ

۸۴
وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ
مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ

۸۵
كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيْسَانِهِمْ
وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

۸۶
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيمِينَ

87. They are those whose recompense is that on them (rests) the Curse of Allah, of the angels, and of all mankind.

88. They will abide therein (Hell). Neither will their torment be lightened, nor will it be delayed or postponed (for a while).

89. Except for those who repent after that and do righteous deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

90. Verily, those who disbelieved after their Belief and then went on increasing in their disbelief (i.e. disbelief in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW) - never will their repentance be accepted (because they repent only by their tongues and not from their hearts). And they are those who are astray.

91. Verily, those who disbelieved, and died while they were disbelievers, the (whole) earth full of gold will not be accepted from anyone of them even if they offered it as a ransom. For them is a painful torment and they will have no helpers.

92. By no means shall you attain Al-Birr (piety, righteousness, etc., it means here Allahs Reward, i.e. Paradise), unless you spend (in Allahs Cause) of that which you love; and whatever of good you spend, Allah knows it well.

أُولَئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

خَلِدِيهِنَّ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَ
لَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذِلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا
كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ
الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ
يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِّلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ
افْتَدَى بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِّنْ نُصْرَانِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَ
مَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel made unlawful for himself before the Taurat (Torah) was revealed. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Bring here the Taurat (Torah) and recite it, if you are truthful."

94. Then after that, whosoever shall invent a lie against Allah, such shall indeed be the Zalimoons (disbelievers).

95. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah has spoken the truth; follow the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. he used to worship Allah Alone), and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon." (See V.2:105)

96. Verily, the first House (of worship) appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah (Makkah), full of blessing, and a guidance for Al-Alameen (the mankind and jinns).

97. In it are manifest signs (for example), the Maqam (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham); whosoever enters it, he attains security. And Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah) to the House (Kabah) is a duty that mankind owes to Allah, those who can afford the expenses (for ones conveyance, provision and residence); and whoever disbelieves (i.e. denies Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah), then he is a disbeliever of Allah), then Allah stands not in need of any of the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِّبْنَيِّ إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا
حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ طُقْلُ فَأَتُوا بِالْتَّوْرَةِ فَاتَّلُوْهَا
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ٩٣

فَمَنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٩٤

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ٩٥

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَذِي بِكَةَ
مُبَرَّغًا وَهُدًى لِلْعَلَمِينَ ٩٦

فِيهِ أَيْتَ بَيْنَتَ مَقَامَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ
دَخَلَهُ كَانَ أَمِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجَّ
الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ
كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَلَمِينَ ٩٧

98. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you reject the Ayat of Allah (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) while Allah is Witness to what you do?"

99. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you stop those who have believed, from the Path of Allah, seeking to make it seem crooked, while you (yourselves) are witnesses (to Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah and Islam (Allahs Religion, i.e. to worship none but Him Alone))? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group of those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians), they would (indeed) render you disbelievers after you have believed!

101. And how would you disbelieve, while unto you are recited the Verses of Allah, and among you is His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, (i.e. follows Islam Allahs Religion, and obeys all that Allah has ordered, practically), then he is indeed guided to a Right Path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah (by doing all that He has ordered and by abstaining from all that He has forbidden) as He should be feared. (Obey Him, be thankful to Him, and remember Him always), and die not except in a state of Islam (as Muslims) with complete submission to Allah.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ

اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَى مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ٩٨

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ لِمَ تَصْدُونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا عِوْجَاءً أَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءٌ

وَمَا إِلَهٌ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ٩٩

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ

الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ يَرْدُدُوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ

كُفَّارِيْنَ ١٠٠

وَكَيْفَ تَكُفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُشْتَلِي عَلَيْكُمْ آيَةٌ

اللَّهُ وَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولُهُ وَ مَنْ يَعْتَصِمْ بِاللَّهِ

فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ١٠١

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقْتِهِ وَ

لَا تَهُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ١٠٢

103. And hold fast, all of you together, to the Rope of Allah (i.e. this Quran), and be not divided among yourselves, and remember Allah's Favour on you, for you were enemies one to another but He joined your hearts together, so that, by His Grace, you became brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were on the brink of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from it. Thus Allah makes His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.,) clear to you, that you may be guided.

104. Let there arise out of you a group of people inviting to all that is good (Islam), enjoining Al-Marood (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbidding Al-Munkar (polytheism and disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden). And it is they who are the successful.

105. And be not as those who divided and differed among themselves after the clear proofs had come to them. It is they for whom there is an awful torment.

106. On the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) when some faces will become white and some faces will become black; as for those whose faces will become black (to them will be said): "Did you reject Faith after accepting it? Then taste the torment (in Hell) for rejecting Faith."

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا
وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً
فَالَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَاصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ
إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ
فَانْقَذَكُمْ مِّنْهَا طَكَذِيلَكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَيْتَهُ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٠٣

وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَ
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠٤

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ
مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنُتُ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ١٠٥

يَوْمَ تَبَيَّضُ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسُودُ وُجُوهٌ فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ
اسْوَدَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكَفَرُتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ
فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ١٠٦

107. And for those whose faces will become white, they will be in Allahs Mercy (Paradise), therein they shall dwell forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah: We recite them to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth, and Allah wills no injustice to the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

109. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And all matters go back (for decision) to Allah.

110. You (true believers in Islamic Monotheism, and real followers of Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Sunnah (legal ways, etc.)) are the best of peoples ever raised up for mankind; you enjoin Al-Marood (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden), and you believe in Allah. And had the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) believed, it would have been better for them; among them are some who have faith, but most of them are Al-Fasiqoon (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious against Allahs Command).

111. They will do you no harm, barring a trifling annoyance; and if they fight against you, they will show you their backs, and they will not be helped.

112. Indignity is put over them wherever they may be, except when under a covenant (of protection) from Allah, and from men; they have drawn on themselves the Wrath of

وَ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضْتُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةٍ

اللَّهُ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ١٠٧

تِلْكَ آيَتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا

اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ طُلُبَاللَّعْلَيْنَ ١٠٨

وَإِلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى

اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ١٠٩

كُنْتُمْ حَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجْتُ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ

بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْا مَنْ أَهْلُ الْكِتَبِ لَكَانَ حَيْرًا لَهُمْ

مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ١١٠

لَنْ يَضُرُوكُمْ إِلَّا آذَى وَإِنْ يَقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُوَلُّوكُمْ

الْأَدَبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ١١١

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوا إِلَّا

بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُوا

Allah, and destruction is put over them. This is because they disbelieved in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets without right. This is because they disobeyed (Allah) and used to transgress beyond bounds (in Allahs disobedience, crimes and sins).

113. Not all of them are alike; a party of the people of the Scripture stand for the right, they recite the Verses of Allah during the hours of the night, prostrating themselves in prayer.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day; they enjoin Al-Marood (Islamic Monotheism, and following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and opposing Prophet Muhammad SAW); and they hasten in (all) good works; and they are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, nothing will be rejected of them; for Allah knows well those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

116. Surely, those who reject Faith (disbelieve in Muhammad SAW as being Allahs Prophet and in all that which he has brought from Allah), neither their properties, nor their offspring will avail them aught against Allah. They are the dwellers of the Fire, therein they will abide. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol. 4, Page 58).

بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضَرَبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْسُّكَّةُ
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِاِيَّاتِ اللَّهِ وَ
يَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا
عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

لَيُسُوءُ سَوَاءً طِّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ أَمَّةٌ
قَائِمَةٌ يَتَلَوَّنَ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ أَنَاءَ الَّيْلِ وَهُمْ
يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ
فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكَفَّرُوهُ طِ وَاللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْبُتْتَقِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ
لَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. The likeness of what they spend in this world is the likeness of a wind which is extremely cold; it struck the harvest of a people who did wrong against themselves and destroyed it, (i.e. the good deed of a person is only accepted if he is a monotheist and believes in all the Prophets of Allah, including Christ and Muhammad SAW). Allah wronged them not, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Take not as (your) Bitanah (advisors, consultants, protectors, helpers, friends, etc.) those outside your religion (pagans, Jews, Christians, and hypocrites) since they will not fail to do their best to corrupt you. They desire to harm you severely. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, but what their breasts conceal is far worse. Indeed We have made plain to you the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses) if you understand.

119. Lo! You are the ones who love them but they love you not, and you believe in all the Scriptures (i.e. you believe in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), while they disbelieve in your Book, the Quran). And when they meet you, they say, "We believe". But when they are alone, they bite the tips of their fingers at you in rage. Say: "Perish in your rage. Certainly, Allah knows what is in the breasts (all the secrets)."

120. If a good befalls you, it grieves them, but if some evil overtakes you, they rejoice at it. But if you remain patient and become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), not the least

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صَرَّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمُهُمْ اللَّهُ وَلِكُنْ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِنْ
دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا طَوَّدُوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ
قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ طَ وَ مَا
تُخِفي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ طَ قَدْ بَيَّنَا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

هَآنُتُمْ أُولَئِرِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَ
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَبِ كُلِّهِ طَ وَ إِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ قَالُوا
أَمَنَّا طَ وَ إِذَا خَلَوْا عَصُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَاءِ مِنْ
مِنَ الْغَيْظِ طَ قُلْ مُؤْتُوا بِعِيْظِكُمْ طَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلَيْهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾

إِنْ تَسْسَسُكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤُهُمْ طَ وَ إِنْ تُصِبُّكُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا طَ وَ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَ تَتَّقُوا لَا

harm will their cunning do to you. Surely, Allah surrounds all that they do.

121. And (remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) left your household in the morning to post the believers at their stations for the battle (of Uhud). And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

122. When two parties from among you were about to lose heart, but Allah was their Walee (Supporter and Protector). And in Allah should the believers put their trust.

123. And Allah has already made you victorious at Badr, when you were a weak little force. So fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden and love Allah much, perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained) that you may be grateful.

124. (Remember) when you (Muhammad SAW) said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord (Allah) should help you with three thousand angels; sent down?"

125. "Yes, if you hold on to patience and piety, and the enemy comes rushing at you; your Lord will help you with five thousand angels having marks (of distinction)."

يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

مُحِيطٌ
١٢٠

وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
مَقَاعِدَ الْقِتَالِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
لٰ ۚ ۑ ۑ

إِذْ هَبَّ طَّافِتُنِي مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ

وَلِيُّهُمَا ۖ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
ۚ ۑ ۑ

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ آذَلُهُ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا

الَّهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ
ۚ ۑ ۑ

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَّا يَكُفِيَكُمْ أَنْ

يُمْدَدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثُلَاثَةِ الْفِي مِنَ الْمَلِكَةِ

مُنْزَلِينَ
ط ۖ ۑ ۑ

بَلَىٰ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَقُوا وَيَا تُوکُمْ مِنْ

فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُمْدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ الْفِي مِنَ

الْمَلِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ
ۚ ۑ ۑ

126. Allah made it not but as a message of good news for you and as an assurance to your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve, or expose them to infamy, so that they retire frustrated.

128. Not for you (O Muhammad SAW, but for Allah) is the decision; whether He turns in mercy to (pardons) them or punishes them; verily, they are the Zalimoons (polytheists, disobedients, and wrong-doers, etc.).

129. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Eat not Riba (usury) doubled and multiplied, but fear Allah that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire, which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may obtain mercy.

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرًا لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ ٰ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١٢٦

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يُكْبِتُهُمْ
فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَابِيْنَ ١٢٧

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ

أَوْ يُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُونَ ١٢٨

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ
لِيَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ

رَّحِيمٌ ١٢٩

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا وَأَضْعَافَا
مُضْعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ١٣٠

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتُ لِلْكُفَّارِينَ ١٣١

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ ١٣٢

133. And march forth in the way (which leads to) forgiveness from your Lord, and for Paradise as wide as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

وَ سَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٌ
عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ لَأُعِدَّتْ

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ١٣٣

134. Those who spend (in Allahs Cause - deeds of charity, alms, etc.) in prosperity and in adversity, who repress anger, and who pardon men; verily, Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the gooddoers).

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ
الْكَظِيْلِينَ الْعَيْظَاءِ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ طَوَّلَهُ

يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ١٣٤

135. And those who, when they have committed Fahishah (illegal sexual intercourse etc.) or wronged themselves with evil, remember Allah and ask forgiveness for their sins; - and none can forgive sins but Allah - And do not persist in what (wrong) they have done, while they know.

وَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ
وَ مَنْ يَعْفُ عنَ الذُّنُوبِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ طَوَّلَهُ وَ لَمْ يُصْرِّفْهُ
عَلَى مَا فَعَلُوا وَ هُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣٥

أُولَئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ جَنَّتْ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا طَوَّلَهُ

نِعَمْ أَجْرُ الْعَبْدِيْنَ ١٣٦

136. For such, the reward is Forgiveness from their Lord, and Gardens with rivers flowing underneath (Paradise), wherein they shall abide forever. How excellent is this reward for the doers (who do righteous deeds according to Allahs Orders).

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَّةٌ لَّا فَسِيرُوا فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ١٣٧

137. Many similar ways (and mishaps of life) were faced by nations (believers and disbelievers) that have passed away before you (as you have faced in the battle of Uhud), so travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah, and disobeyed Him and His Messengers).

138. This (the Quran) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

139. So do not become weak (against your enemy), nor be sad, and you will be superior (in victory) if you are indeed (true) believers.

140. If a wound (and killing) has touched you, be sure a similar wound (and killing) has touched the others. And so are the days (good and not so good), We give to men by turns, that Allah may test those who believe, and that He may take martyrs from among you. And Allah likes not the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

141. And that Allah may test (or purify) the believers (from sins) and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Do you think that you will enter Paradise before Allah tests those of you who fought (in His Cause) and (also) tests those who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.)?

143. You did indeed wish for death (AshShahadah - martyrdom) before you met it. Now you have seen it openly with your own eyes.

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَ هُدًى وَ مَوْعِظَةٌ

لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ١٣٨

وَ لَا تَهْنُوا وَ لَا تَحْرَنُوا وَ أَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ١٣٩

إِنْ يَسْسَكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ

مِثْلُهُ طَ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَيَامُ نُدَاءُ لَهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ يَتَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ

شَهَدَاءَ طَ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ١٤٠

وَ لِيَتَحَصَّنَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ يَمْحَقَ

الْكُفَّارِينَ ١٤١

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَمَّا

يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمِ

الصَّابِرِينَ ١٤٢

وَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَهْنَئُونَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ

تَلْقَوْهُ صَ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ١٤٣

144. Muhammad (SAW) is no more than a Messenger, and indeed (many) Messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, will you then turn back on your heels (as disbelievers)? And he who turns back on his heels, not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will give reward to those who are grateful.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
الرَّسُولُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى
أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضَعَ
اللَّهُ شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّكِيرِينَ

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَهُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
كِتَبَا مُؤَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ
مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدُ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا
وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّكِيرِينَ

وَكَانُوا مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ قُتَلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَبَعْدَهَا
وَهُنُّوا لِمَا أَصَابُوهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعْفُوا
وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا
وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ

فَاتَّسُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَ حُسْنَ ثَوَابِ

145. And no person can ever die except by Allah's Leave and at an appointed term. And whoever desires a reward in (this) world, We shall give him of it; and whoever desires a reward in the Hereafter, We shall give him thereof. And We shall reward the grateful.

146. And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the Prophets) fought (in Allah's Cause) and along with him (fought) large bands of religious learned men. But they never lost heart for that which did befall them in Allah's Way, nor did they weaken nor degrade themselves. And Allah loves As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

147. And they said nothing but: "Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our transgressions (in keeping our duties to You), establish our feet firmly, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk."

148. So Allah gave them the reward of this world, and the excellent

reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves Al-Muhsinoon (the gooddoers - see the footnote of V.3:134).

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will send you back on your heels, and you will turn back (from Faith) as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Maula (Patron, Lord, Helper and Protector, etc.), and He is the Best of helpers.

151. We shall cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve, because they joined others in worship with Allah, for which He had sent no authority; their abode will be the Fire and how evil is the abode of the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers).

152. And Allah did indeed fulfil His Promise to you when you were killing them (your enemy) with His Permission; until (the moment) you lost your courage and fell to disputing about the order, and disobeyed after He showed you (of the booty) which you love. Among you are some that desire this world and some that desire the Hereafter. Then He made you flee from them (your enemy), that He might test you. But surely, He forgave you, and Allah is Most Gracious to the believers.

الْآخِرَةُ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا

خَسِيرِينَ

بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّصِيرِينَ

سَنُنَقِّيُ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعبَ بِـا
أَشْكَوْا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَنًا وَ
مَأْوِيهِمُ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَثَوِي الظَّلَّمِينَ

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقْتُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحْسُونُهُمْ
بِإِذْنِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي
الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا آرَيْتُمُ مَا
تُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ
مَنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ
لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَّا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو

فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

153. (And remember) when you ran away (dreadfully) without even casting a side glance at anyone, and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) was in your rear calling you back. There did Allah give you one distress after another by way of requital to teach you not to grieve for that which had escaped you, nor for that which had befallen you. And Allah is WellAware of all that you do.

154. Then after the distress, He sent down security for you. Slumber overtook a party of you, while another party was thinking about themselves (as how to save their own selves, ignoring the others and the Prophet SAW) and thought wrongly of Allah - the thought of ignorance. They said, "Have we any part in the affair?" Say you (O Muhammad SAW): "Indeed the affair belongs wholly to Allah." They hide within themselves what they dare not reveal to you, saying: "If we had anything to do with the affair, none of us would have been killed here." Say: "Even if you had remained in your homes, those for whom death was decreed would certainly have gone forth to the place of their death," but that Allah might test what is in your breasts; and to Mahis that which was in your hearts (sins), and Allah is AllKnower of what is in (your) breasts.

إِذْ تُصْعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ

يَدُّعُوكُمْ فِي آخِرِكُمْ فَآثَابُكُمْ غَيْرًا بِغَمٍ لِكَيْلَا

تَحْنَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ

خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

١٥٣

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنَةً نُعَاسًا

يَعْشُى طَائِفَةً مِنْكُمْ وَطَائِفَةً قَدْ أَهَمَّتُمْ

أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظْنُونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ

الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلُّهُ بِاللَّهِ يُخْفَوْنَ فِي

أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبَدِّلُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ

لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا قُتِلْنَا هُنَّا قُلْ لَوْ

كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمْ

الْقَتْلُ إِلَىٰ مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلَيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي

صُدُورِكُمْ وَلَيَمْحَصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ

عَلِيهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

١٥٣

155. Those of you who turned back on the day the two hosts met (i.e. the battle of Uhud), it was Shaitan (Satan) who caused them to backslide (run away from the battlefield) because of some (sins) they had earned. But Allah, indeed, has forgiven them. Surely, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Forbearing.

156. O you who believe! Be not like those who disbelieve (hypocrites) and who say to their brethren when they travel through the earth or go out to fight: "If they had stayed with us, they would not have died or been killed," so that Allah may make it a cause of regret in their hearts. It is Allah that gives life and causes death. And Allah is AllSeer of what you do.

157. And if you are killed or die in the Way of Allah, forgiveness and mercy from Allah are far better than all that they amassed (of worldly wealths, etc.).

158. And whether you die, or are killed, verily, unto Allah you shall be gathered.

159. And by the Mercy of Allah, you dealt with them gently. And had you been severe and harshhearted, they would have broken away from about you; so pass over (their faults), and ask (Allahs) Forgiveness for them; and consult them in the affairs. Then when you have taken a decision, put

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقْبِيَةِ الْجَمِيعُونَ
إِنَّهَا اسْتَرْلَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ بِبَعْضٍ مَا كَسَبُوا وَ
لَقَدْ عَفَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
وَقَالُوا لِإِخْرَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أُوْ كَانُوا
غُزْيَ لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا
لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذِلِكَ حَسَنَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ
يُحِبُّ وَيُبَيِّنُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لِمَغْفِرَةٍ
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ

وَلَئِنْ مُتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لِإِلَى اللَّهِ
تُحْشَرُونَ

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنُتَّلَهُمْ وَلَوْكُنْتَ فَظًا
غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَا نَفْضُوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ
عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاءُرُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا

your trust in Allah, certainly, Allah loves those who put their trust (in Him).

160. If Allah helps you, none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there after Him that can help you? And in Allah (Alone) let believers put their trust.

161. It is not for any Prophet to take illegally a part of booty (Ghulul), and whosoever deceives his companions as regards the booty, he shall bring forth on the Day of Resurrection that which he took (illegally). Then every person shall be paid in full what he has earned, - and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

162. Is then one who follows (seeks) the good Pleasure of Allah (by not taking illegally a part of the booty) like the one who draws on himself the Wrath of Allah (by taking a part of the booty illegally - Ghulul)? - his abode is Hell, - and worst, indeed is that destination!

163. They are in varying grades with Allah, and Allah is AllSeer of what they do.

164. Indeed Allah conferred a great favour on the believers when He sent among them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting unto them His Verses (the Quran), and purifying them (from sins by their following him), and instructing them (in the

عَزَّمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ

١٥٩

إِنْ يَنْصُرُكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

١٦٠

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغْلِطْ وَمَنْ يَغْلِطْ يَأْتِ
بِهَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ تُوفَّ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا

كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

١٦١

أَفَمِنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطِ مِنْ

الَّهِ وَمَا وَهْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيرُ

١٦٢

هُمْ دَرَجَتْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِهَا

يَعْمَلُونَ

١٦٣

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ

رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوُ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَ

يُرْكِيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ

Book (the Quran) and AlHikmah (the wisdom and the Sunnah of the Prophet SAW (i.e. his legal ways, statements, acts of worship, etc.)), while before that they had been in manifest error.

165. (What is the matter with you?) When a single disaster smites you, although you smote (your enemies) with one twice as great, you say: "From where does this come to us?" Say (to them), "It is from yourselves (because of your evil deeds)." And Allah has power over all things.

166. And what you suffered (of the disaster) on the day (of the battle of Uhud when) the two armies met, was by the leave of Allah, in order that He might test the believers.

167. And that He might test the hypocrites, it was said to them "Come, fight in the Way of Allah or (at least) defend yourselves." They said: "Had we known that fighting will take place, we would certainly have followed you." They were that day, nearer to disbelief than to Faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah has full knowledge of what they conceal.

168. (They are) the ones who said about their killed brethren while they themselves sat (at home): "If only they had listened to us, they would not have been killed." Say: "Avert death from your own selves, if you speak the truth."

كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلٍ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

أَوْ لَهَا أَصَابَتُكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ
مِّثْلِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنِّي هَذَا طَقْ لُهُو مِنْ عِنْدِ
أَنفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

اللَّهُ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا طَ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا
قَاتَلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا طَ قَاتَلُوا وَنَعْلَمُ
قِتَالًا لَا تَبْغُنُكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكُفَرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ
مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِآفَواهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُبُونَ

الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا لِإِخْرَاجِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا
مَا قُتِلُوا طَ قُلْ فَادَرْعُوا عَنْ أَنفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ

169. Think not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah as dead. Nay, they are alive, with their Lord, and they have provision.

170. They rejoice in what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounty, rejoicing for the sake of those who have not yet joined them, but are left behind (not yet martyred) that on them no fear shall come, nor shall they grieve.

171. They rejoice in a Grace and a Bounty from Allah, and that Allah will not waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who answered (the Call of) Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after being wounded; for those of them who did good deeds and feared Allah, there is a great reward.

173. Those (i.e. believers) unto whom the people (hypocrites) said, "Verily, the people (pagans) have gathered against you (a great army), therefore, fear them." But it (only) increased them in Faith, and they said: "Allah (Alone) is Sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs (for us)."

174. So they returned with Grace and Bounty from Allah. No harm touched them; and they followed the good Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

وَ لَا تَحْسِبُنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ

فَرِحِينَ بِآتِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
وَ يَسْتَبِشُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ
مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ لَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ
يَحْزَنُونَ

يَسْتَبِشُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَضْلٍ وَ آنَّ
اللَّهُ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَ الرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَ
اتَّقُوا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ
جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشُوهُمْ فَنَادَهُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ نَعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَضْلٍ لَمْ
يَسْسُهُمْ سُوءٌ وَ اتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَ

اللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٣﴾

إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا

تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

وَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ

لَنْ يَفْهَمُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ

لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٨٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ

يَضْعُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٦﴾

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهَا نُهْلِي لَهُمْ

خَيْرٌ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ إِنَّهَا نُهْلِي لَهُمْ لِيَزِدَادُوا

إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِمِّنٌ ﴿١٨٧﴾

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مَا آتُتُمْ

عَلَيْهِ حَتّى يَبِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَا

كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ

يَجْتَبِي مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ

175. It is only Shaitan (Satan) that suggests to you the fear of his Auliya (supporters and friends (polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger, Muhammad SAW)), so fear them not, but fear Me, if you are (true) believers.

176. And let not those grieve you (O Muhammad SAW) who rush with haste to disbelieve; verily, not the least harm will they do to Allah. It is Allah's Will to give them no portion in the Hereafter. For them there is a great torment.

177. Verily, those who purchase disbelief at the price of Faith, not the least harm will they do to Allah. For them, there is a painful torment.

178. And let not the disbelievers think that Our postponing of their punishment is good for them. We postpone the punishment only so that they may increase in sinfulness. And for them is a disgracing torment.

179. Allah will not leave the believers in the state in which you are now, until He distinguishes the wicked from the good. Nor will Allah disclose to you the secrets of the Ghaib (unseen), but Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And if you believe and fear Allah, then for you there is a great reward.

وَرُسُلِهِ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَقْوَى فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ

عَظِيمٌ^{١٢٩}

180. And let not those who covetously withhold of that which Allah has bestowed on them of His Bounty (Wealth) think that it is good for them (and so they do not pay the obligatory Zakat). Nay, it will be worse for them; the things which they covetously withheld shall be tied to their necks like a collar on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is Well Acquainted with all that you do.

181. Indeed, Allah has heard the statement of those (Jews) who say: "Truly, Allah is poor and we are rich!" We shall record what they have said and their killing of the Prophets unjustly, and We shall say: "Taste you the torment of the burning (Fire)."

182. This is because of that (evil) which your hands have sent before

you. And certainly, Allah is never unjust to (His) slaves.

183. Those (Jews) who said: "Verily, Allah has taken our promise not to believe in any Messenger unless he brings to us an offering which the fire (from heaven) shall devour." Say:

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَا آتَهُمُ اللَّهُ
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ
سَيِّطَرُوْقُونَ مَا بَخْلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَإِلَهُ
مِيرَاثُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

خَيْرٌ^{١٣٠}

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ
وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلُهُمْ
الاَنْبِيَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ

الْحَرَيْقِ^{١٣١}

ذُلِّكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ

بِظَلَامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ^{١٣٢}

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا آلا نُؤْمِنَ
لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ

"Verily, there came to you Messengers before me, with clear signs and even with what you speak of; why then did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers rejected before you, who came with Al-Baiyinat (clear signs, proofs, evidences) and the Scripture and the Book of Enlightenment.

185. Everyone shall taste death. And only on the Day of Resurrection shall you be paid your wages in full. And whoever is removed away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, he indeed is successful. The life of this world is only the enjoyment of deception (a deceiving thing).

186. You shall certainly be tried and tested in your wealth and properties and in your personal selves, and you shall certainly hear much that will grieve you from those who received the Scripture before you (Jews and Christians) and from those who ascribe partners to Allah, but if you persevere patiently, and become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) then verily, that will be a determining factor in all affairs, and that is from the great matters, (which you must hold on with all your efforts).

187. (And remember) when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) to make it (the news of the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW

قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِيٍ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ
بِالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقِينَ ١٨٤

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رَسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ
جَاءَهُوَ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالرَّبِّرِ وَالْكِتَبِ الْمُنَيِّرِ ١٨٥

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآءِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ طَ وَ إِنَّا تُوفِّنَّ
أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ طَ فَمَنْ رُحْنَّ حَعْنَ النَّارِ وَ
أُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ طَ وَ مَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا

إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ١٨٦

لَتُبْلَوُنَّ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ طَ وَ لَتَسْعَنَّ
مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مِنَ
الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذَى كَثِيرًا طَ وَ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَ
تَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ١٨٧

وَ إِذَا أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ
لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لَا تَكُنُونَهُ فَنَبْذُوهُ

and the religious knowledge) known and clear to mankind, and not to hide it, but they threw it away behind their backs, and purchased with it some miserable gain! And indeed worst is that which they bought.

188. Think not that those who rejoice in what they have done (or brought about), and love to be praised for what they have not done,- think not you that they are rescued from the torment, and for them is a painful torment.

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over all things.

190. Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are indeed signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah (always, and in prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose, glory to You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners). Give us salvation from the torment of the Fire.

192. "Our Lord! Verily, whom You admit to the Fire, indeed, You have disgraced him, and never will the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers) find any helpers.

وَرَآءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَ اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَنَّا قَلِيلًا

فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرُحُونَ بِمَا أَتَوْا وَ

يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا

تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ وَ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

وَ إِلَهُكُمْ مُّلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ

الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولَائِنَ الْأَلْبَابِ

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيمًا وَ قُعُودًا وَ عَلَىٰ

جُنُوبِهِمْ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا

بَاطِلًا سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ وَ

مَا لِلظَّلَمِينَ مِنْ آنَصَارٍ

193. "Our Lord! Verily, we have heard the call of one (Muhammad SAW) calling to Faith: Believe in your Lord, and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die in the state of righteousness along with Al-Abrar (those who are obedient to Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

194. "Our Lord! Grant us what You promised unto us through Your Messengers and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection, for You never break (Your) Promise."

195. So their Lord accepted of them (their supplication and answered them), "Never will I allow to be lost the work of any of you, be he male or female. You are (members) one of another, so those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes, and suffered harm in My Cause, and who fought, and were killed (in My Cause), verily, I will remit from them their evil deeds and admit them into Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards."

196. Let not the free disposal (and affluence) of the disbelievers throughout the land deceive you.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيَا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ
أَنْ أَمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَامْنَأْ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفَرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ

الْأَبْرَارِ ١٩٣

رَبَّنَا وَ اتَّنَامَاءَ عَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْرِنَا
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ طِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْبِيَعَادَ ١٩٤

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ
عَامِلٍ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ
بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ وَ أُوذُوا فِي سَيِّلٍ وَ قَتَلُوا وَ قُتِلُوا
لَا كَفَرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَ لَا دُخْلَنَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ ثَوَابًا مِنْ عِنْدِ
اللَّهِ طِ وَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ١٩٥

لَا يَغْرِنَكَ تَقْلُبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي

الْبِلَادِ طِ ١٩٦

197. A brief enjoyment; then, their ultimate abode is Hell; and worst indeed is that place for rest.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَا ذُهِبُوا إِلَيْهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ

الْمِهَادُ ١٩٨

لِكِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلاً مِنْ

عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ ١٩٨

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا

أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خُشِعِينَ بِلَهِ

لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِاِيمَانِهِ شَنَآنَ قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ

لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ

الْحِسَابِ ١٩٩

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَ

رَأِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٢٠٠

ع١١

200. O you who believe! Endure and be more patient (than your enemy), and guard your territory by stationing army units permanently at the places from where the enemy can attack you, and fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

ركوعاتها ٢٢

٩٢ سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ مَدْنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٦٤

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Be dutiful to your Lord, Who created you from a single person (Adam), and from him (Adam) He created his wife (Hawwa (Eve)), and from them both He created many men and women and fear Allah through Whom you demand your mutual (rights), and (do not cut the relations of) the wombs (kinship). Surely, Allah is Ever an All Watcher over you.

2. And give unto orphans their property and do not exchange (your) bad things for (their) good ones; and devour not their substance (by adding it) to your substance. Surely, this is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly with the orphangirls, then marry (other) women of your choice, two or three, or four but if you fear that you shall not be able to deal justly (with them), then only one or (the captives and the slaves) that your right hands possess. That is nearer to prevent you from doing injustice.

4. And give to the women (whom you marry) their Mahr (obligatory bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) with a good heart, but if they, of their own good pleasure, remit any part of it to you, take it, and enjoy it without fear of any harm (as Allah has made it lawful).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّنْ
نَفْسٍ وَّاَحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ
مِنْهَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَّنِسَاءً وَّاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَلَيْكُمْ رَّقِيبًا

وَ اتُوا الْيَتَمَّى أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَ لَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا
الْخَيْثَرَ بِالظِّبِّ وَ لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَى
أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُبُّاً كَبِيرًا

وَ إِنْ خِفْتُمُ الَّلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَمَّى فَانْكِحُوهُا
مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَى وَ ثُلَثَ وَ
رُبْعَ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمُ الَّلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَلَا تَعْوِلُوا

وَ اتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدْقَتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبَّنَ
لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُّهُ هَنِيَّةً

مَرِيَّةً

5. And give not unto the foolish your property which Allah has made a means of support for you, but feed and clothe them therewith, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

6. And try orphans (as regards their intelligence) until they reach the age of marriage; if then you find sound judgement in them, release their property to them, but consume it not wastefully, and hastily fearing that they should grow up, and whoever amongst guardians is rich, he should take no wages, but if he is poor, let him have for himself what is just and reasonable (according to his work). And when you release their property to them, take witness in their presence; and Allah is AllSufficient in taking account.

7. There is a share for men and a share for women from what is left by parents and those nearest related, whether, the property be small or large - a legal share.

8. And when the relatives and the orphans and AlMasakin (the poor) are present at the time of division, give them out of the property, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ

لَكُمْ قِيمًا وَ ارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَ اكْسُوهُمْ وَ قُولُوا

لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٤﴾

وَ ابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَى حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ

فَإِنْ أَنْسَتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفُعُوهُ إِلَيْهِمْ

أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَ لَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَ بِدَارًا أَنْ

يَكْبُرُوا وَ مَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَ

مَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا

دَفَعْتُمُ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَ

كُفِّرْ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٥﴾

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدُونَ وَ

الْأَقْرَبُونَ وَ لِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا تَرَكَ

الْوَالِدُونَ وَ الْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ

نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿٦﴾

وَ إِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُوا الْقُرْبَى وَ الْيَتَامَى وَ

الْمُسِكِينُونَ فَارْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَ قُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا

مَعْرُوفًا

وَلَيُخِشَّ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرْكُوا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً
ضِعْفًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَيَتَقُوا اللَّهَ

وَلَيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَاكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا
إِنَّا يَاكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَ سَيَصْلُوْنَ
سَعِيرًا

يُوصِيْكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أُولَادِكُمْ لِذَكَرِ مِثْلِ حَظِّ
الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ
فَلَهُنَّ ثُلَثًا مَا تَرَكَ وَ إِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً
فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَ لِابْوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا
السُّدُّسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَمْ
يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَ وَرَثَةً أَبُوهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الْثُلُثُ
فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةً فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُّسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ
وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَ أَبْنَاؤُكُمْ
لَا تَدْرُوْنَ أَيْهُمْ أَقْرَبٌ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيْضَةً

9. And let those (executors and guardians) have the same fear in their minds as they would have for their own, if they had left weak offspring behind. So let them fear Allah and speak right words.

10. Verily, those who unjustly eat up the property of orphans, they eat up only a fire into their bellies, and they will be burnt in the blazing Fire!

11. Allah commands you as regards your childrens (inheritance); to the male, a portion equal to that of two females; if (there are) only daughters, two or more, their share is two thirds of the inheritance; if only one, her share is half. For parents, a sixth share of inheritance to each if the deceased left children; if no children, and the parents are the (only) heirs, the mother has a third; if the deceased left brothers or (sisters), the mother has a sixth. (The distribution in all cases is) after the payment of legacies he may have bequeathed or debts. You know not which of them, whether your parents or your children, are nearest to you in benefit, (these fixed shares) are ordained by Allah. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْنَا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ حَفَّاْنُ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ الرُّبُعُ
مِمَّا تَرَكُنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَةٍ يُوصِيُنَ بِهَا أَوْ
دَيْنٍ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ حَفَّاْنُ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَ الشُّتُّنُ
مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ
دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورثُ كُلَّهُ أَوْ امْرَأَةً وَ
لَهُ أُخْرَى أَوْ أُخْتٍ فَلِكُلٍّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا
السُّدُسُ حَفَّاْنُ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ
شُرَكَاءُ فِي الْثُلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَةٍ يُوصِيُ بِهَا
أَوْ دَيْنٍ لَا غَيْرَ مُضَارٍ وَصِيَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيهِمْ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ
خُلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

12. In that which your wives leave, your share is a half if they have no child; but if they leave a child, you get a fourth of that which they leave after payment of legacies that they

may have bequeathed or debts. In that which you leave, their (your wives) share is a fourth if you leave no child; but if you leave a child, they get an eighth of that which you leave after payment of legacies that you may have bequeathed or debts. If the man or woman whose inheritance is in question has left neither ascendants nor descendants, but has left a brother or a sister, each one of the two gets a sixth; but if more than two, they share in a third; after payment of legacies he (or she) may have bequeathed or debts, so that no loss is caused (to anyone). This is a Commandment from Allah; and Allah is Ever All-Knowing, Most-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits (set by) Allah (or ordainments as regards laws of inheritance), and whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), to abide therein, and that will be the great success.

14. And whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and transgresses His limits, He will cast him into the Fire, to abide therein; and he shall have a disgraceful torment.

وَ مَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ
يُدْخِلُهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا ۚ وَ لَهُ عَذَابٌ

مُهِينٌ ۝

15. And those of your women who commit illegal sexual intercourse, take the evidence of four witnesses from amongst you against them; and if they testify, confine them (i.e. women) to houses until death comes to them or Allah ordains for them some (other) way.

وَ الَّتِي يَأْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَاءِكُمْ
فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ
شَهِدُوْا فَأَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّىٰ يَتَوَفَّهُنَّ

الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ۝

وَ الَّذِنِ يَأْتِيْنَهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَذْوَهُمَا ۚ فَإِنْ تَابَا
وَ أَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمَا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ۝

16. And the two persons (man and woman) among you who commit illegal sexual intercourse, punish them both. And if they repent (promise Allah that they will never repeat, i.e. commit illegal sexual intercourse and other similar sins) and do righteous good deeds, leave them alone. Surely, Allah is Ever the One Who accepts repentance, (and He is) Most Merciful.

17. Allah accepts only the repentance of those who do evil in ignorance and foolishness and repent soon afterwards; it is they to whom Allah will forgive and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ
بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ
يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ ۖ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيِّهَا

حَكِيمًا ۝

18. And of no effect is the repentance of those who continue to do evil deeds until death faces one of them and he says: "Now I repent;" nor of those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful torment.

19. O you who believe! You are forbidden to inherit women against their will, and you should not treat them with harshness, that you may take away part of the Mahr you have given them, unless they commit open illegal sexual intercourse. And live with them honourably. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike a thing and Allah brings through it a great deal of good.

20. But if you intend to replace a wife by another and you have given one of them a Cantar (of gold i.e. a great amount) as Mahr, take not the least bit of it back; would you take it wrongfully without a right and (with) a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it (back) while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken from you a firm and strong covenant?

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ

إِنَّ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمْوُتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَئِكَ

أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا

النِّسَاءَ كَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْصِلُوهُنَّ لِتَنْذَهُوْنَ

بِعَضٍ مَا أَتَيْتُهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيْنَ

بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْعَرُوفِ

فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْئًا وَ

يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٌ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَ

أَتَيْتُمُ احْدَهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوْا مِنْهُ

شَيْئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بِهُتَانًا وَإِثْنَا مُبَيِّنًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بِعُضُّكُمْ إِلَى

بَعْضٍ وَآخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيشَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿٣١﴾

22. And marry not women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; indeed it was shameful and most hateful, and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you (for marriage) are: your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your fathers sisters, your mothers sisters, your brothers daughters, your sisters daughters, your foster mother who gave you suck, your foster milk suckling sisters, your wives mothers, your step daughters under your guardianship, born of your wives to whom you have gone in - but there is no sin on you if you have not gone in them (to marry their daughters), - the wives of your sons who (spring) from your own loins, and two sisters in wedlock at the same time, except for what has already passed; verily, Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

24. Also (forbidden are) women already married, except those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess. Thus has Allah ordained for you. All others are lawful, provided you seek (them in marriage) with Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage) from your property, desiring chastity, not committing illegal sexual intercourse,

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ أَبَاؤُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا
مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ طِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتَلًا وَ

سَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَتُكُمْ وَبَنْتُكُمْ وَأَخَوْتُكُمْ
وَعَيْتُكُمْ وَخَلْتُكُمْ وَبَنْتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنْتُ
الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَتُكُمْ الَّتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوْتُكُمْ
مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَتْ نِسَاءِكُمْ وَرَبَّا بِكُمْ
الَّتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِسَاءِكُمْ الَّتِي دَخَلْتُمْ
بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَّا لِي أُبْنَاءِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ تَجْمِعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا
قَدْ سَلَفَ طِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَالْبِحْصَنَتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْتَانِكُمْ كَيْتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَا
وَرَآءَ ذِلِّكُمْ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِاِمْوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِينَ
غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ طِنَّهُ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ

so with those of whom you have enjoyed sexual relations, give them their Mahr as prescribed; but if after a Mahr is prescribed, you agree mutually (to give more), there is no sin on you. Surely, Allah is Ever All Knowing, All Wise.

25. And whoever of you have not the means wherewith to wed free, believing women, they may wed believing girls from among those (captives and slaves) whom your right hands possess, and Allah has full knowledge about your Faith, you are one from another. Wed them with the permission of their own folk (guardians, Auliya or masters) and give them their Mahr according to what is reasonable; they (the above said captive and slave-girls) should be chaste, not adulterous, nor taking boy-friends. And after they have been taken in wedlock, if they commit illegal sexual intercourse, their punishment is half that for free (unmarried) women. This is for him among you who is afraid of being harmed in his religion or in his body; but it is better for you that you practice self-restraint, and Allah is Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear (what is lawful and what is unlawful) to you, and to show you the ways of those before you, and accept your repentance, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

فَاتُّهُنَّ أُجُورُهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةٌ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
فِيهَا تَرَاضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾
وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ
الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِينَ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَّتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ
بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَإِنْكِحُوهُنَّ
بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَأَتُّهُنَّ أُجُورُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسْفَحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَخَذْتَ
أَخْدَانٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَإِذَا أُحْسِنَ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنْ
الْعَذَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنْتَ مِنْكُمْ وَ
أَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَّةَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ
الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا

عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ

الإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٣٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبُطَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ
تَرَاضِّ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ

اللَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدُوانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ
نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَآءِرَ مَا تُنْهَوَنَ عَنْهُ
نُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلُكُمْ مُدْخَلًا

كَرِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their lusts, wish that you (believers) should deviate tremendously away from the Right Path.

28. Allah wishes to lighten (the burden) for you; and man was created weak (cannot be patient to leave sexual intercourse with woman).

29. O you who believe! Eat not up your property among yourselves unjustly except it be a trade amongst you, by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves (nor kill one another). Surely, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever commits that through aggression and injustice, We shall cast him into the Fire, and that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid the great sins which you are forbidden to do, We shall remit from you your (small) sins, and admit you to a Noble Entrance (i.e. Paradise).

32. And wish not for the things in which Allah has made some of you to excel others. For men there is reward for what they have earned, (and likewise) for women there is reward for what they have earned, and ask Allah of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is Ever All-Knower of everything.

33. And to everyone, We have appointed heirs of that (property) left by parents and relatives. To those also with whom you have made a pledge (brotherhood), give them their due portion (by Wasiya wills, etc.). Truly, Allah is Ever a Witness over all things.

34. Men are the protectors and maintainers of women, because Allah has made one of them to excel the other, and because they spend (to support them) from their means. Therefore the righteous women are devoutly obedient (to Allah and to their husbands), and guard in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard (e.g. their chastity, their husbands property, etc.). As to those women on whose part you see ill-conduct, admonish them (first), (next), refuse to share their beds, (and last) beat them (lightly, if it is useful), but if they return to obedience, seek not against them means (of annoyance). Surely, Allah is Ever Most High, Most Great.

وَ لَا تَتَمَنُوا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى

بَعْضٍ ط لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوا ط

لِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ ط وَ سُئَلُوا اللَّهُ

مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِمَا

وَ لِكُلِّ جَعْلَنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدُونَ وَ

الْأَقْرَبُونَ ط وَ الَّذِينَ عَقَدْتُ أَيْمَانُكُمْ

فَاتُوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا

الرِّجَالُ قَوْمٌ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ

بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا آنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ط

فَالصِّلْحَةُ قِنْتَنْ حَفِظْ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ

اللَّهُ ط وَ الَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزْهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَ

اهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْبَضَاجِعِ وَ اضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ

أَطْعَنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سِبِيلًا ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ عَلِيهَا كِبِيرًا

35. If you fear a breach between them twain (the man and his wife), appoint (two) arbitrators, one from his family and the other from hers; if they both wish for peace, Allah will cause their reconciliation. Indeed Allah is Ever All Knower, Well Acquainted with all things.

36. Worship Allah and join none with Him in worship, and do good to parents, kinsfolk, orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor), the neighbour who is near of kin, the neighbour who is a stranger, the companion by your side, the wayfarer (you meet), and those (slaves) whom your right hands possess. Verily, Allah does not like such as are proud and boastful;

37. Those who are miserly and enjoin miserliness on other men and hide what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounties. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a disgraceful torment.

38. And (also) those who spend of their substance to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah and the Last Day (they are the friends of Shaitan (Satan)), and whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as an intimate; then what a dreadful intimate he has!

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا

مِنْ أَهْلِهِ وَ حَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا
إِصْلَاحًا يُؤْفِقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

عَلِيهِمَا خَبِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَ لَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَ

بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَ بِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَ الْيَتَامَى

وَ الْمُسْكِينِينَ وَ الْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَ الْجَارِ

الْجُنُبِ وَ الصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَ ابْنِ
السَّبِيلِ لَا مَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَ يَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ

بِالْبُخْلِ وَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

وَ أَعْتَدْنَا لِكُفَّارِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ لَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ لَا مَنْ

يَكُنْ الشَّيْطَنُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And what loss have they if they had believed in Allah and in the Last Day, and they spend out of what Allah has given them for sustenance? And Allah is Ever All-Knower of them.

40. Surely! Allah wrongs not even of the weight of an atom (or a small ant), but if there is any good (done), He doubles it, and gives from Him a great reward.

41. How (will it be) then, when We bring from each nation a witness and We bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these people?

42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will wish that they were buried in the earth, but they will never be able to hide a single fact from Allah.

43. O you who believe! Approach not As-Salat (the prayer) when you are in a drunken state until you know (the meaning) of what you utter, nor when you are in a state of Janaba, (i.e. in a state of sexual impurity and have not yet taken a bath) except when travelling on the road (without enough water, or just passing through a mosque), till you wash your whole body. And if you are ill, or on a journey, or one of you comes after answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (by

وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْأَمْنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ طَ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمْ

عَلِيهِمَا ٣٩

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ طَ وَإِنْ تَكُونَ حَسَنَةً يُضَعِّفُهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا

عَظِيمًا ٤٠

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ طَ وَ
جِئْنَا بِكَ عَلٰى هُؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ٤١

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْدُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوْا الرَّسُولَ
لَوْ تُسْوِي بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ طَ وَلَا يَكُتُبُونَ اللّٰهَ

حَدِيثًا ٤٢

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرُبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكُنٌ حَتّٰ تَعْلَمُو مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا لَا عَابِرٌ سَبِيلٌ حَتّٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا طَ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضٌ أَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً
الْغَارِطِ أَوْ لَيْسُتُمْ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً

sexual relations) and you find no water, perform Tayammum with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands (Tayammum). Truly, Allah is Ever OftPardoning, OftForgiving.

44. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book (the Jews), purchasing the wrong path, and wish that you should go astray from the Right Path.

45. Allah has full knowledge of your enemies, and Allah is Sufficient as a Walee (Protector), and Allah is Sufficient as a Helper.

46. Among those who are Jews, there are some who displace words from (their) right places and say: "We hear your word (O Muhammad SAW) and disobey," and "Hear and let you (O Muhammad SAW) hear nothing." And Raina with a twist of their tongues and as a mockery of the religion (Islam). And if only they had said: "We hear and obey", and "Do make us understand," it would have been better for them, and more proper, but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Believe in what We have revealed (to Muhammad SAW) confirming what is (already) with you, before We efface faces (by making them like the back of necks; without nose, mouth, eyes, etc.) and turn them hindwards,

فَتَبَيَّنُوا صَعِيدًا طِيبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوْجُوهِكُمْ

وَأَيْدِيْكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ۝

الْأَمْ تَرَى إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ
يَشْتَرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ وَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضَلُّوا

السَّبِيلَ ۝

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا عَدَ إِلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيَّا
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ۝

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ
مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْتَغْ

غَيْرَ مُسِيَّعٍ وَرَأَيْنَا لَيْاً بِالْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَانِ
الَّذِينَ وَلَوْأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سِمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنْنَا وَاسْتَغْ

وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمْ ۖ وَلِكِنْ لَعَنْهُمْ
اللَّهُ بِكُفُرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ امْنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطْبِسَ

وُجُوهًا فَنَرْدَهَا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنْهُمْ كَمَا

or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath breakers. And the Commandment of Allah is always executed.

48. Verily, Allah forgives not that partners should be set up with him in worship, but He forgives except that (anything else) to whom He pleases, and whoever sets up partners with Allah in worship, he has indeed invented a tremendous sin.

49. Have you not seen those who claim sanctity for themselves. Nay - but Allah sanctifies whom He pleases, and they will not be dealt with injustice even equal to the extent of a Fatila (A scalish thread in the long slit of a datestone).

50. Look, how they invent a lie against Allah, and enough is that as a manifest sin.

51. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They believe in Jibt and Taghoot and say to the disbelievers that they are better guided as regards the way than the believers (Muslims).

52. They are those whom Allah has cursed, and he whom Allah curses, you will not find for him (any) helper,

لَعَنَّا أَصْحَبَ السَّبْتِ ط وَ كَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ

مَفْعُولًا ٣٨

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرِكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۝ وَ مَنْ يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَى إِثْنَا عَظِيمَهَا ٣٩

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكِّونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزِّكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلِمُونَ فَتَبِّلًا ٤٠

أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ط وَ كَفَى بِهِ إِثْنَا مُمْبِينَا ٤١

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبَهَا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْرِ وَ الطَّاغُوتِ وَ يَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُوَ لَأَعِ آهُدُى مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا سَبِيلًا ٤٢

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنْهُمُ اللَّهُ ط وَ مَنْ يَلْعَنِ

الَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ٤٣

53. Or have they a share in the dominion? Then in that case they would not give mankind even a Naqira (speck on the back of a date-stone).

54. Or do they envy men (Muhammad SAW and his followers) for what Allah has given them of His Bounty? Then We had already given the family of Ibrahim (Abraham) the Book and AlHikmah (AsSunnah - Divine Inspiration to those Prophets not written in the form of a book), and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

55. Of them were (some) who believed in him (Muhammad SAW), and of them were (some) who averted their faces from him (Muhammad SAW); and enough is Hell for burning (them).

56. Surely! Those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) We shall burn them in Fire. As often as their skins are roasted through, We shall change them for other skins that they may taste the punishment. Truly, Allah is Ever Most Powerful, AllWise.

57. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), abiding therein forever. Therein they shall have Azwajun Mutahharatun (purified mates or wives (having no menses, stools, urine, etc.)) and We shall admit them to shades wide and ever deepening (Paradise).

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ
النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا أَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَبَ وَ
الْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُّلْكًا عَظِيمًا
فِينَهُمْ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ صَدَّعَنَهُ
وَكَفَى بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِاِيمَانِنَا سُوفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ
نَارًا طَكَّبَا نَصِبَّجْتُ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَنْهُمْ جُلُودًا
غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَاتِ
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ
خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا طَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ
مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلَّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

58. Verily! Allah commands that you should render back the trusts to those, to whom they are due; and that when you judge between men, you judge with justice. Verily, how excellent is the teaching which He (Allah) gives you! Truly, Allah is Ever AllHearer, AllSeer.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and those of you (Muslims) who are in authority. (And) if you differ in anything amongst yourselves, refer it to Allah and His Messenger (SAW), if you believe in Allah and in the Last Day. That is better and more suitable for final determination.

60. Have you seen those (hypocrites) who claim that they believe in that which has been sent down to you, and that which was sent down before you, and they wish to go for judgement (in their disputes) to the Taghoot (false judges, etc.) while they have been ordered to reject them. But Shaitan (Satan) wishes to lead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has sent down and to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)," you (Muhammad SAW) see the hypocrites turn away from you (Muhammad SAW) with aversion.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدِّوَا الْأَمْنِيَّةَ إِلَىٰ
أَهْلِهَا ۝ وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا
بِالْعَدْلِ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعْظُمُكُمْ بِهِ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا^{٥٨}
الرَّسُولَ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۝ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ
فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۝ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَ
أَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ۝

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِهَا
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ
أَنْ يَتَحَكَّمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أَمْرُوا أَنْ
يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ ۝ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ
ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ۝

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى
الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنْفِقِينَ يَصْدُّونَ عَنْكَ

صُدُودًا ﴿٦١﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ
أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ بِإِلَهٍ إِنْ
أَرْدَنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظُّهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي
أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ
اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ
فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ
لَوْجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا
شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ
حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوْ
اخْرُجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

62. How then, when a catastrophe befalls them because of what their hands have sent forth, they come to you swearing by Allah, "We meant no more than goodwill and conciliation!"

63. They (hypocrites) are those of whom Allah knows what is in their hearts; so turn aside from them (do not punish them) but admonish them, and speak to them an effective word (i.e. to believe in Allah, worship Him, obey Him, and be afraid of Him) to reach their inner selves.

64. We sent no Messenger, but to be obeyed by Allah's Leave. If they (hypocrites), when they had been unjust to themselves, had come to you (Muhammad SAW) and begged Allah's Forgiveness, and the Messenger had begged forgiveness for them: indeed, they would have found Allah All-Forgiving (One Who accepts repentance), Most Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they can have no Faith, until they make you (O Muhammad SAW) judge in all disputes between them, and find in themselves no resistance against your decisions, and accept (them) with full submission.

66. And if We had ordered them (saying), "Kill yourselves (i.e. the innocent ones kill the guilty ones) or leave your homes," very few of them would have done it; but if they had

done what they were told, it would have been better for them, and would have strengthened their (Faith);

67. And indeed We should then have bestowed upon them a great reward from Ourselves.

68. And indeed We should have guided them to a Straight Way.

69. And whoso obeys Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then they will be in the company of those on whom Allah has bestowed His Grace, of the Prophets, the Siddiqoon (those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them, like Abu Bakr AsSiddiq ÑÖì), the martyrs, and the righteous. And how excellent these companions are!

70. Such is the Bounty from Allah, and Allah is Sufficient as All-Knower.

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions, and either go forth (on an expedition) in parties, or go forth all together.

72. There is certainly among you he who would linger behind (from fighting in Allah's Cause). If a misfortune befalls you, he says, "Indeed Allah has favoured me in that I was not present among them."

٦٩ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوَعِّظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَشْبِيهًاتَا

٦٨ وَإِذَا لَتَّيْنَهُمْ مِنْ لَدْنَ آجِرًا عَظِيمًا

٦٧ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَالصَّدِيقِينَ وَالشَّهِدَاءِ وَالصَّلِحِينَ حَسْنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا

٦٦ ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ عَلِيهِا

٦٥ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا حُذِّرُوكُمْ فَانْفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ أُنْقِرُوا جَمِيعًا

٦٤ وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَكُنْ لَّيَبْطَئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتُكُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ

٦٣ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا

73. But if a bounty (victory and booty) comes to you from Allah, he would surely say - as if there had never been ties of affection between you and him - "Oh! I wish I had been with them; then I would have achieved a great success (a good share of booty)."

74. Let those (believers) who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter fight in the Cause of Allah, and whoso fights in the Cause of Allah, and is killed or gets victory, We shall bestow on him a great reward.

75. And what is wrong with you that you fight not in the Cause of Allah, and for those weak, illtreated and oppressed among men, women, and children, whose cry is: "Our Lord! Rescue us from this town whose people are oppressors; and raise for us from You one who will protect, and raise for us from You one who will help."

76. Those who believe, fight in the Cause of Allah, and those who disbelieve, fight in the cause of Taghoot (Satan, etc.). So fight you against the friends of Shaitan (Satan); Ever feeble indeed is the plot of Shaitan (Satan).

وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَانَ
لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يُلْكِتُنَّ كُنْتُ

مَعَهُمْ فَأَفْوَزَ فَوْزاً عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

فَلْيُقَاتِلُنَّ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ
الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ط وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلُنَّ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلُ أَوْ يَغْلِبُ فَسَوْفَ

نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُنَّ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ
وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا
مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرِيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْنَا
مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
نَصِيرًا ط ﴿٢٥﴾

الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا يُقَاتِلُنَّ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُنَّ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ
فَقَاتِلُوا أُولِيَّاءَ الشَّيْطَنِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَنِ

كَانَ ضَعِيفًا

الَّمُ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُوا أَيُّ دِيْكُمْ وَ
أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأُتُوا الزَّكُوَةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمْ
الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ
كَخْشِيَّةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشِيَّةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّ
كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخْرَجْنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ
قَرِيبٍ طُقْلُ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ
خَيْرٌ لِنِسْكِنَ اتَّقُوا وَلَا تُظْلِمُونَ فَتَيْلًا

أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْكُنْتُمْ فِي
بُرُوجٍ مُشَيَّدَةٍ طُ وَإِنْ تُصِبُّهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا
هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِبُّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ
يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ طُ قُلْ كُلُّ مِنْ عِنْدِ
اللَّهِ فَمَا لِهُوَ لَأَعْلَمُ بِالْقَوْمِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ

حَدِيثًا

مَا آصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَبِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا
آصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَبِنَ نَفْسِكَ طُ وَ

Allah is Sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), has indeed obeyed Allah, but he who turns away, then we have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a watcher over them.

81. They say: "We are obedient," but when they leave you (Muhammad SAW), a section of them spend all night in planning other than what you say. But Allah records their nightly (plots). So turn aside from them (do not punish them), and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

82. Do they not then consider the Quran carefully? Had it been from other than Allah, they would surely have found therein much contradictions.

83. When there comes to them some matter touching (public) safety or fear, they make it known (among the people), if only they had referred it to the Messenger or to those charged with authority among them, the proper investigators would have understood it from them (directly). Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, you would have followed Shaitan (Satan), save a few of you.

أَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًاٰ وَ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًاٰ

٢٩

مَنْ يُطِعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَ مَنْ تَوَلَّ فَهَا آتَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًاٰ

٨٠ وَ يَقُولُونَ طَاغَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيْتَ طَابِقَةٌ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرِ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَ اللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّنُ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَ كِيلًاٰ

٨١ أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَ لَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًاٰ

٨٢ وَ إِذَا جَاءُهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ وَ لَوْرَدُوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَ إِلَى أُولَئِكَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعِلَّهُمْ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَ لَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَبْعَتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًاٰ

84. Then fight (O Muhammad SAW) in the Cause of Allah, you are not tasked (held responsible) except for yourself, and incite the believers (to fight along with you), it may be that Allah will restrain the evil might of the disbelievers. And Allah is Stronger in Might and Stronger in punishing.

85. Whosoever intercedes for a good cause will have the reward thereof, and whosoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a share in its burden. And Allah is Ever All-Able to do (and also an All-Witness to) everything.

86. When you are greeted with a greeting, greet in return with what is better than it, or (at least) return it equally. Certainly, Allah is Ever a Careful Account Taker of all things.

87. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Surely, He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. And who is truer in statement than Allah?

88. Then what is the matter with you that you are divided into two parties about the hypocrites? Allah has cast them back (to disbelief) because of what they have earned. Do you want

فَقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلِّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ

وَ حَرَضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكُنَّ

بَاسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ اللَّهُ أَشَدُ بَاسًا وَ أَشَدُ

تَنْكِيلًا

مَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَّهُ نَصِيبٌ

مِنْهَا وَ مَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ

لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

مُقِيتًا

وَإِذَا حَسِيْتُمْ بِتَحْيَةٍ فَحَيِّوْا بِأَحْسَنِ مِنْهَا

أَوْ رُدُودُهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

حَسِيْبًا

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَيَجْعَلَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمٍ

الْقِيمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَ مَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ

حَدِيثًا

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنْفَقِيْنَ فِعَّاتِيْنَ وَ اللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ

بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ

to guide him whom Allah has made to go astray? And he whom Allah has made to go astray, you will never find for him any way (of guidance).

89. They wish that you reject Faith, as they have rejected (Faith), and thus that you all become equal (like one another). So take not Auliya (protectors or friends) from them, till they emigrate in the Way of Allah (to Muhammad SAW). But if they turn back (from Islam), take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you find them, and take neither Auliya (protectors or friends) nor helpers from them.

90. Except those who join a group, between you and whom there is a treaty (of peace), or those who approach you with their breasts restraining from fighting you as well as fighting their own people. Had Allah willed, indeed He would have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you, and fight not against you, and offer you peace, then Allah has opened no way for you against them

91. You will find others that wish to have security from you and security from their people. Every time they are sent back to temptation, they yield thereto. If they withdraw not from you, nor offer you peace, nor restrain their hands, take (hold) of them and kill them wherever you

أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ طَ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ

سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٩﴾

وَدُوا لَوْ تَكُفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءٌ
فَلَا تَتَخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَا جِرُوا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلُوا فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ
حَيْثُ وَجَدُوتُهُمْ وَلَا تَتَخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ
وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ
مِّيشَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصَرَاتٌ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
لَسَلَطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَتْلُوكُمْ فَإِنْ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ
فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَالْقَوْا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ فَمَا

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩١﴾

سَتَجِدُونَ أَخْرَيْنَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمُنُوكُمْ وَ
يَأْمُنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلَّمَا رُدُّوا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ
أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا

find them. In their case, We have provided you with a clear warrant against them.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except (that it be) by mistake, and whosoever kills a believer by mistake, (it is ordained that) he must set free a believing

slave and a compensation (blood money, i.e Diya) be given to the deceaseds family, unless they remit it. If the deceased belonged to a people at war with you and he was a believer; the freeing of a believing slave (is prescribed), and if he belonged to a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, compensation (blood money - Diya) must be paid to his family, and a believing slave must be freed. And whoso finds this (the penance of freeing a slave) beyond his means, he must fast for two consecutive months in order to seek repentance from Allah. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, his recompense is Hell to abide therein, and the Wrath and the Curse of Allah are upon him, and a great punishment is prepared for him.

إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامُ وَيَكْفُوا أَيْدِيهِمُ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَ
اقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقْتُمُوهُمْ طَ وَ اُولَئِكُمْ
جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ٩١

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَا
وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَا فَتَحِيرُ رَقَبَةَ
مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَ دِيَةً مُّسْلِمَةً إِلَى أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ
يَصَدِّقُوا طَ فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوِّ لَكُمْ وَ هُوَ
مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحِيرُ رَقَبَةَ مُؤْمِنَةٍ طَ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ
قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِّيقَاتٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسْلِمَةٌ
إِلَى أَهْلِهِ وَ تَحِيرُ رَقَبَةَ مُؤْمِنَةٍ طَ فَمَنْ لَمْ
يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُّتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ
اللَّهِ طَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيهِ حَكِيمًا ٩٢

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَدِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ
جَهَنَّمُ خَلِدًا فِيهَا وَ غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ
لَعْنَةُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ٩٣

94. O you who believe! When you go (to fight) in the Cause of Allah, verify (the truth), and say not to anyone who greets you (by embracing Islam): "You are not a believer"; seeking the perishable goods of the worldly life. There are much more profits and booties with Allah. Even as he is now, so were you yourselves before till Allah conferred on you His Favours (i.e. guided you to Islam), therefore, be cautious in discrimination. Allah is Ever WellAware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those of the believers who sit (at home), except those who are disabled (by injury or are blind or lame, etc.), and those who strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has preferred in grades those who strive hard and fight with their wealth and their lives above those who sit (at home). Unto each, Allah has promised good (Paradise), but Allah has preferred those who strive hard and fight, above those who sit (at home) by a huge reward;

96. Degrees of (higher) grades from Him, and Forgiveness and Mercy. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Verily! As for those whom the angels take (in death) while they are wronging themselves (as they stayed among the disbelievers even though emigration was obligatory for them),

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ
لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا جَ تَبَتَّغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا دَ فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ طَ كَذِلِكَ طَ
كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَيَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَبِيرًا

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ
أُولَى الضَّارِ وَالْمُجْهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضْلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجْهِدِينَ طَ
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَعِدِينَ دَرَجَةٌ وَ
كُلَّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى طَ وَ فَضْلَ اللَّهُ
الْمُجْهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

دَرَجَتٌ مِنْهُ وَ مَغْفِرَةً وَ رَحْمَةً طَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ
غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلِئَةُ ظَالِمٍ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
قَالُوا فِيهِمْ كُنْتُمْ طَ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي

they (angels) say (to them): "In what (condition) were you?" They reply: "We were weak and oppressed on earth." They (angels) say: "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you to emigrate therein?" Such men will find their abode in Hell - What an evil destination!

98. Except the weak ones among men, women and children who cannot devise a plan, nor are they able to direct their way

99. For these there is hope that Allah will forgive them, and Allah is Ever Oft Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. He who emigrates (from his home) in the Cause of Allah, will find on earth many dwelling places and plenty to live by. And whosoever leaves his home as an emigrant unto Allah and His Messenger, and death overtakes him, his reward is then surely incumbent upon Allah. And Allah is Ever Oft Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you (Muslims) travel in the land, there is no sin on you if you shorten your Salat (prayer) if you fear that the disbelievers may attack you, verily, the disbelievers are ever unto you open enemies.

الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا اللَّمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً
فَتُهَا حِرْوًا فِيهَا فَأُولَئِكَ مَأْوِيهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ
وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَ النِّسَاءِ وَ
الْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ حِيلَةً وَ لَا
يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا

فَأُولَئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ عَنْهُمْ وَ كَانَ
اللَّهُ عَفُوا غَفُورًا

وَمَنْ يَهَا حِرْرٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
مُرَاغَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ
مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ
فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا

رَحِيمًا

وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خَفْتُمْ
أَنْ يَفْتَنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكُفَّارِينَ

كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٠١﴾

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَاقْتُلْهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقْعُمْ
طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَاخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ
فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَاءِكُمْ وَ
لْتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلِّوْ فَلْيُصَلِّوْ
مَعَكَ وَلْيَاخُذُوا حِذَارَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ
وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفَلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ
وَأَمْتَعْتِكُمْ فَيَمْلُؤُنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً
وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذْيَ
مِنْ مَطْرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا
أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذَارَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ
لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَزِّلُ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيمًا وَ
قُعُودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَتُمْ
فَاقْبِلُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَبًا مَوْقُوتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾

102. When you (O Messenger Muhammad SAW) are among them, and lead them in As-Salat (the prayer), let one party of them stand up (in Salat (prayer)) with you taking their arms with them; when they finish their prostrations, let them take their positions in the rear and let the other party come up which has not yet prayed, and let them pray with you taking all the precautions and bearing arms. Those who disbelieve wish, if you were negligent of your arms and your baggage, to attack you in a single rush, but there is no sin on you if you put away your arms because of the inconvenience of rain or because you are ill, but take every precaution for yourselves. Verily, Allah has prepared a humiliating torment for the disbelievers.

103. When you have finished As-Salat (the prayer - congregational), remember Allah standing, sitting down, and lying down on your sides, but when you are free from danger, perform As-Salat (Iqamatas Salat). Verily, the prayer is enjoined on the believers at fixed hours.

104. And dont be weak in the pursuit of the enemy; if you are suffering (hardships) then surely, they (too) are suffering (hardships) as you are suffering, but you have a hope from Allah (for the reward, i.e. Paradise) that for which they hope not, and Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

105. Surely, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth that you might judge between men by that which Allah has shown you (i.e. has taught you through Divine Inspiration), so be not a pleader for the treacherous.

106. And seek the Forgiveness of Allah, certainly, Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And argue not on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Verily, Allah does not like anyone who is a betrayer of his trust, and indulges in crime.

108. They may hide (their crimes) from men, but they cannot hide (them) from Allah, for He is with them (by His Knowledge), when they plot by night in words that He does not approve, And Allah ever encompasses what they do.

109. Lo! You are those who have argued for them in the life of this world, but who will argue for them on the Day of Resurrection against Allah, or who will then be their defender?

وَ لَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ تَكُونُوا
تَائِلُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلِمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلِمُونَ وَ تَرْجُونَ
مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا
حَكِيمًا

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَكُونُ
لِلْخَآءِنِينَ حَصِيمًا

وَ اسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا
رَّحِيمًا

وَ لَا تُجَادِلُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَانًا أَثِيمًا

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ لَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ
اللَّهِ وَ هُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّنُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ
الْقَوْلِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا

هَأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ

الْقِيَمَةُ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ

يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدُ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

وَمَنْ يَكُسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّهَا يَكُسِبْهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١١﴾

وَمَنْ يَكُسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْدِمْ
بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَ إِثْمًا

مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ

طَّاِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضْلُلُوكَ وَمَا يُضْلُلُونَ إِلَّا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضْرُبُونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَيْكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ

تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

لَا خَيْرٌ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ

بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ اِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs himself but afterwards seeks Allahs Forgiveness, he will find Allah OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin, he earns it only against himself. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then throws it on to someone innocent, he has indeed burdened himself with falsehood and a manifest sin.

113. Had not the Grace of Allah and His Mercy been upon you (O Muhammad SAW), a party of them would certainly have made a decision to mislead you, but (in fact) they mislead none except their own selves, and no harm can they do to you in the least. Allah has sent down to you the Book (The Quran), and AlHikmah (Islamic laws, knowledge of legal and illegal things i.e. the Prophets Sunnah - legal ways), and taught you that which you knew not. And Ever Great is the Grace of Allah unto you (O Muhammad SAW).

114. There is no good in most of their secret talks save (in) him who orders Sadaqah (charity in Allahs Cause), or Maroof (Islamic Monotheism and all the good and righteous deeds which

Allah has ordained), or conciliation between mankind, and he who does this, seeking the good Pleasure of Allah, We shall give him a great reward.

115. And whoever contradicts and opposes the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) after the right path has been shown clearly to him, and follows other than the believers way. We shall keep him in the path he has chosen, and burn him in Hell - what an evil destination.

116. Verily! Allah forgives not (the sin of) setting up partners in worship with Him, but He forgives whom he pleases sins other than that, and whoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, has indeed strayed far away.

117. They (all those who worship others than Allah) invoke nothing but female deities besides Him (Allah), and they invoke nothing but Shaitan (Satan), a persistent rebel!

118. Allah cursed him. And he (Shaitan (Satan)) said: "I will take an appointed portion of your slaves;

119. Verily, I will mislead them, and surely, I will arouse in them false desires; and certainly, I will order them to slit the ears of cattle, and indeed I will order them to change the nature created by Allah." And whoever takes Shaitan (Satan) as a Walee (protector or helper) instead of

وَ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذِلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ

فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

وَ مَنْ يُشَاقِّ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
لَهُ الْهُدَى وَ يَتَبِّعُ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
نُولِهِ مَا تَوَلَّ وَ نُصْلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ طَ وَ سَاءَتْ
مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٤﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشَرِّكَ بِهِ وَ يَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ
ذِلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ طَ وَ مَنْ يُشَرِّكُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ

ضَلَّ ضَلَلاً بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنْثَى وَ إِنْ يَدْعُونَ
إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾

لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَ قَالَ لَا تَخْذَنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٧﴾

وَ لَا ضِلْنَهُمْ وَ لَا مُنِيَّنَهُمْ وَ لَا مَرْنَهُمْ
فَلَيَبَتَّكُنَّ أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَ لَا مَرْنَهُمْ
فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خُلُقَ اللَّهِ طَ وَ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ الشَّيْطَانَ

Allah, has surely suffered a manifest loss.

120. He (Shaitan (Satan)) makes promises to them, and arouses in them false desires; and Shaitans (Satan) promises are nothing but deceptions.

121. The dwelling of such (people) is Hell, and they will find no way of escape from it.

122. But those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, We shall admit them to the Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. in Paradise) to dwell therein forever. Allahs Promise is the Truth, and whose words can be truer than those of Allah? (Of course, none).

123. It will not be in accordance with your desires (Muslims), nor those of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), whosoever works evil, will have the recompense thereof, and he will not find any protector or helper besides Allah.

124. And whoever does righteous good deeds, male or female, and is a true believer in the Oneness of Allah (Muslim), such will enter Paradise and not the least injustice, even to the size of a Naqeera (speck on the back of a datestone), will be done to them.

وَلِيَّا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا

مُبِينًا ط ١٦٩

يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُنَنِّيهِمْ ط وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ

إِلَّا غُرْرًا ١٦٩

أُولَئِكَ مَا أُوفِيهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا

مَحِيَّصًا ١٧٠

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَتِ

سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ط وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ

أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ١٧١

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانٍ لَكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانٍ أَهْلُ الْكِتَبِ

مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُبَرَّ بِهِ لَ وَلَا يَجِدُ لَهُ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ١٧٢

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصِّلْحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْثَى وَ

هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَا

يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ١٧٣

125. And who can be better in religion than one who submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e. follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism); and he is a Muhsin (a good-doer - see V.2:112). And follows the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah Alone). And Allah did take Ibrahim (Abraham) as a Khalil (an intimate friend).

126. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever Encompassing all things.

127. They ask your legal instruction concerning women, say: Allah instructs you about them, and about what is recited unto you in the Book concerning the orphan girls whom you give not the prescribed portions (as regards Mahr and inheritance) and yet whom you desire to marry, and (concerning) the children who are weak and oppressed, and that you stand firm for justice to orphans. And whatever good you do, Allah is Ever AllAware of it.

128. And if a woman fears cruelty or desertion on her husbands part, there is no sin on them both if they make terms of peace between themselves; and making peace is better. And human inner-selves are swayed by greed. But if you do good and keep away from evil, verily, Allah is Ever

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا مِّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَ
هُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَ
اتَّخَذَ اللَّهَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا

١٢٥

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا

١٢٦

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ
فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَبِ فِي
يَتِيمِ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُؤْتُ تُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ
لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَ
الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا
لِلْيَتِيمِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ
اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيهِمَا

١٢٧

وَإِنِ امْرَأً خَافَثُ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ
إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا
بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأَخْسَرَتِ

Well Acquainted with what you do.

129. You will never be able to do perfect justice between wives even if it is your ardent desire, so do not incline too much to one of them (by giving her more of your time and provision) so as to leave the other hanging (i.e. neither divorced nor married). And if you do justice, and do all that is right and fear Allah by keeping away from all that is wrong, then Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

130. But if they separate (by divorce), Allah will provide abundance for everyone of them from His Bounty. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient for His creatures need, AllWise.

131. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And verily, We have recommended to the people of the Scripture before you, and to you (O Muslims) that you (all) fear Allah, and keep your duty to Him, But if you disbelieve, then unto Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is Ever Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

132. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is Ever AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

الْأَنْفُسُ الشَّاهِدُونَ طَ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَقْوُا فَإِنَّ

اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ١٢٨

وَلَنْ تُسْتَطِعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ

حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُّوْهَا

كَالْعَلَقَةِ طَ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَقْوُا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ١٢٩

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِي اللَّهُ كُلَّ مِنْ سَعْيِهِ طَ

كَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ١٣٠

وَإِلَهٌ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ طَ وَلَقَدْ

وَصَّيَّنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ

إِيَّاكُمْ أَنِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ طَ وَإِنْ تَكُفُّوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ طَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

غَنِيًّا حَبِيدًا ١٣١

وَإِلَهٌ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ طَ وَكَفَى

بِاللَّهِ وَكَيْلًا ١٣٢

133. If He wills, He can take you away, O people, and bring others. And Allah is Ever AllPotent over that.

134. Whoever desires a reward in this life of the world, then with Allah (Alone and none else) is the reward of this worldly life and of the Hereafter. And Allah is Ever All Hearer, All Seer.

135. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for justice, as witnesses to Allah, even though it be against yourselves, or your parents, or your kin, be he rich or poor, Allah is a Better Protector to both (than you). So follow not the lusts (of your hearts), lest you may avoid justice, and if you distort your witness or refuse to give it, verily, Allah is Ever Well Acquainted with what you do.

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah, and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and the Book (the Quran) which He has sent down to His Messenger, and the Scripture which He sent down to those before (him), and whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Last Day, then indeed he has strayed far away.

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبُكُمْ أَيْمَانًا وَ يَأْتِ
بِآخَرِيْنَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَدِيرًا

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ
ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا

بَصِيرًا

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوْمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ
شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَ لَوْلَى أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالَدِينَ وَ

الْأَقْرَبِينَ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ
أَوْلَى بِهِمَا فَلَا تَتَبَعُوا الْهَوَى أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَ

إِنْ تَلَوْا أَوْ تُعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهَا
تَعْلَمُونَ خَيْرًا

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ
الْكِتَبِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَ الْكِتَبِ
الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ وَ مَنْ يَكُفِرْ بِاللَّهِ وَ
مَلَئِكَتِهِ وَ كُتُبِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ

فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

137. Verily, those who believe, then disbelieve, then believe (again), and (again) disbelieve, and go on increasing in disbelief; Allah will not forgive them, nor guide them on the (Right) Way.

138. Give to the hypocrites the tidings that there is for them a painful torment.

139. Those who take disbelievers for Auliya (protectors or helpers or friends) instead of believers, do they seek honour, power and glory with them? Verily, then to Allah belongs all honour, power and glory.

140. And it has already been revealed to you in the Book (this Quran) that when you hear the Verses of Allah being denied and mocked at, then sit not with them, until they engage in a talk other than that; (but if you stayed with them) certainly in that case you would be like them. Surely, Allah will collect the hypocrites and disbelievers all together in Hell,

141. Those (hypocrites) who wait and watch about you; if you gain a victory from Allah, they say: "Were we not with you," but if the disbelievers gain a success, they say (to them): "Did we not gain mastery over you and did we not protect you from the believers?" Allah will judge

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ
كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفَّارًا لَمْ يَكُنْ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ
لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهُدِّيهِمْ سَبِيلًا

بَشِّرِ الْمُنْفِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ أُولَيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَيَّتَغُوْنَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ
الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ
آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكَفِّرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزِئُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوْنَا
مَعَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوْا فِي حِدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۝ إِنَّكُمْ
إِذَا مِثْلُهُمْ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَ
الْكُفَّارِيْنَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِكُمْ ۝ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ
مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَّعَكُمْ ۝ وَإِنْ كَانَ
لِلْكُفَّارِيْنَ نَصِيبٌ ۝ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحْوِذُ

between you (all) on the Day of Resurrection. And never will Allah grant to the disbelievers a way (to triumph) over the believers.

142. Verily, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but it is He Who deceives them. And when they stand up for As-Salat (the prayer), they stand with laziness and to be seen of men, and they do not remember Allah but little.

143. (They are) swaying between this and that, belonging neither to these nor to those, and he whom Allah sends astray, you will not find for him a way (to the truth - Islam).

144. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (protectors or helpers or friends) disbelievers instead of believers. Do you wish to offer Allah a manifest proof against yourselves?

145. Verily, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths (grade) of the Fire; no helper will you find for them.

عَلَيْكُمْ وَنِعْكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ طَفَالُهُ

يَحُكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ

لِلْكُفَّارِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ يُخْدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ

وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَى

يُرَأَءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

مُذَبَّذِينَ بَيْنَ ذِلِكَ لَا إِلَى هَوْلَاءِ وَلَا

إِلَى هَوْلَاءِ وَمَنْ يُفْسِلِ اللَّهَ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ

سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخِذُوا الْكُفَّارِينَ

أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ

تَجْعَلُوا إِلَهًا عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ فِي الدَّرْكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ

وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

146. Except those who repent (from hypocrisy), do righteous good deeds, hold fast to Allah, and purify their religion for Allah (by worshipping none but Allah, and do good for Allah's sake only, not to show-off), then they will be with the believers. And Allah will grant to the believers a great reward.

147. Why should Allah punish you if you have thanked (Him) and have believed in Him. And Allah is Ever AllAppreciative (of good), AllKnowing.

148. Allah does not like that the evil should be uttered in public except by him who has been wronged. And Allah is Ever AllHearer, AllKnower

149. Whether you (mankind) disclose (by good words of thanks) a good deed (done to you in the form of a favour by someone), or conceal it, or pardon an evil, verily, Allah is Ever OftPardoning, AllPowerful.

150. Verily, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to make distinction between Allah and His Messengers (by believing in Allah and disbelieving in His Messengers) saying, "We believe in some but reject others," and wish to adopt a way in between.

151. They are in truth disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating torment.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَ أَصْلَحُوا وَ اعْتَصَمُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَ أَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ
مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ط وَ سَوْفَ يُرَوَّتُ اللَّهُ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

١٣٦ مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَ
أَمْنَتُمْ ط وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلَيْهِمَا

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرُ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا
مَنْ ظَلَمَ ط وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَيِّعًا عَلَيْهِمَا

إِنْ تُبَدِّلُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوْعُوا عَنْ سُوءِ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفْوًا قَدِيرًا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ
أَنْ يُفْرِقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ
بِبَعْضٍ وَ نَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ط وَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَيِّلًا

١٥٠ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكُفَّارُ وَ حَقًّا ط وَ أَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكُفَّارِ إِنَّ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and make no distinction between any of them (Messengers), We shall give them their rewards, and Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ لَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا
بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتَيْهِمْ
أُجُورَهُمْ طَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

ع ١٥٢
يَسْعَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَبِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا
مِنَ السَّاعَةِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَى أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ
فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرًا فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعْقَةُ
بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَ

١٥٣
أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَنًا مُّبِينًا

وَ رَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِيَثَاقِهِمْ وَ قُلْنَا
لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا
تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبُّتِ وَ أَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا

١٥٤
غَلِيظًا

فِيهَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَ كُفُرِهِمْ بِاِيْتِ اللَّهِ
وَ قَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَ قَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا
غُلْفٌ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفُرِهِمْ فَلَا

154. And for their covenant, We raised over them the Mount and (on the other occasion) We said: "Enter the gate prostrating (or bowing) with humility;" and We commanded them: "Transgress not (by doing worldly works on) the Sabbath (Saturday)." And We took from them a firm covenant.

155. Because of their breaking the covenant, and of their rejecting the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and of their killing the Prophets unjustly, and of their saying: "Our hearts are wrapped (with coverings, i.e. we do not understand

what the Messengers say)" - nay, Allah has set a seal upon their hearts because of their disbelief, so they believe not but a little.

156. And because of their (Jews) disbelief and uttering against Maryam (Mary Ç) a grave false charge (that she has committed illegal sexual intercourse);

157. And because of their saying (in boast), "We killed Messiah Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), the Messenger of Allah," - but they killed him not, nor crucified him, but the resemblance of Iesa (Jesus) was put over another man (and they killed that man), and those who differ therein are full of doubts. They have no (certain) knowledge, they follow nothing but conjecture. For surely; they killed him not (i.e. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary));

158. But Allah raised him (Iesa (Jesus)) up (with his body and soul) unto Himself (and he is in the heavens). And Allah is Ever AllPowerful, AllWise.

159. And there is none of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), but must believe in him (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), as only a Messenger of Allah and a human being), before his (Iesa (Jesus) or a Jews or a Christians) death (at the time of the appearance of the angel of death). And on the Day of Resurrection, he (Iesa (Jesus)) will be a witness against them.

160. For the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful to them certain good foods which has been lawful to

يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَ بِكُفُرِهِمْ وَ قَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرِيمَ بُهْتَانًا

عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾

وَ قَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ

مَرِيمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ مَا قَاتَلُوهُ وَ مَا صَلَبُوهُ وَ

لَكِنْ شُبَهَ لَهُمْ وَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ

لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا

إِتَّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَ مَا قَاتَلُوهُ يَقِيْنًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا

حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَ إِنْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ

قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ

شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾

فَبِظُلْمٍ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

them, and for their hindering many from Allahs Way;

161. And their taking of Riba (usury) though they were forbidden from taking it and their devouring of mens substance wrongfully (bribery, etc.). And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful torment.

162. But those among them who are well-grounded in knowledge, and the believers, believe in what has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) and what was sent down before you, and those who perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and believe in Allah and in the Last Day, it is they to whom We shall give a great reward.

163. Verily, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW) as We inspired Nooh (Noah) and the Prophets after him; We (also) inspired Ibrahim (Abraham), Ismail (Ishmael), Ishaque (Isaac), Yaqoob (Jacob), and AlAsbat (the twelve sons of Yaqoob (Jacob)), Iesa (Jesus), Ayub (Job), Yoonus (Jonah), Haroon (Aaron), and Sulaiman (Solomon), and to Dawood (David) We gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

طَيْبَتِ أَحِلْتُ لَهُمْ وَ بِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيلٍ

اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾

وَ أَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبْوَا وَ قَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَ أَكْلِهِمْ
أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ أَعْتَدْنَا

لِلْكُفَّارِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٦١﴾

لَكِنَ الرَّسُوكُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَ مَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ وَ الْمُقْرِئِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ الْمُؤْتُونَ
الزَّكُوةَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ

أُولَئِكَ سَنُوتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٦٢﴾

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَ
النَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ
إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْأَسْبَاطِ وَ
عِيسَى وَ آيُوبَ وَ يُونُسَ وَ هُرُونَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ

وَ أَتَيْنَا دَاؤَدَ زَبُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

164. And Messengers We have mentioned to you before, and Messengers We have not mentioned to you, - and to Moosa (Moses) Allah spoke directly.

وَرَسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ
رَسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَى

تَكْلِيفِهَا

رَسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَ مُنذِرِينَ لَعَلَّا يَكُونُ
لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرَّسُلِ وَ كَانَ

اللَّهُ عَنِ يَرِيزًا حَكِيمًا

لِكِنَّ اللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ
بِعِلْمِهِ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهُدُونَ وَ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ

شَهِيدًا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدَّوْا عَنْ سِيرِ اللَّهِ

قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ ظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنْ اللَّهُ لَيَغْفِرُ

لَهُمْ وَ لَا لِيَهُدِيهِمْ طَرِيقًا

169. Except the way of Hell, to dwell therein forever, and this is ever easy for Allah.

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَكَانَ

ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with the truth from your Lord, so believe in him, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then certainly to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, AllWise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَامِنُوا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكُفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مَالِهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do not exceed the limits in your religion, nor say of Allah aught but the truth. The Messiah Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), was (no more than) a Messenger of Allah and His Word, ("Be!" - and he was) which He bestowed on Maryam (Mary) and a spirit (Rooh) created by Him; so believe in Allah and His Messengers. Say not: "Three (trinity)!" Cease! (it is) better for you. For Allah is (the only) One Ilah (God), Glory be to Him (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And Allah is AllSufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ لَا تَغْلُبُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ إِنَّمَا الْمُسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ الْقَهَّا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِّنْهُ فَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ إِنْ تَهُوَا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهٌ وَّاَحَدٌ سُبْحَنَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكُفِّرْ بِاللَّهِ وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٧١﴾

لَئِنْ يَسْتَنِكِفَ الْمُسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِّلَّهِ وَلَا الْبَلِيلَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنِكِفُ

them all together unto Himself.

173. So, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness, He will give their (due) rewards, and more out of His Bounty. But as for those who refuse His worship and were proud, He will punish them with a painful torment . And they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Verily, there has come to you a convincing proof (Prophet Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, and We sent down to you a manifest light (this Quran).

175. So, as for those who believed in Allah and held fast to Him, He will admit them to His Mercy and Grace (i.e. Paradise), and guide them to Himself by a Straight Path.

176. They ask you for a legal verdict. Say: "Allah directs (thus) about Al-Kalalah (those who leave neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs). If it is a man that dies, leaving a sister, but no child, she shall have half the inheritance. If (such a deceased was) a woman, who left no child, her brother takes her inheritance. If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the inheritance; if there are brothers

عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ يَسْتَكْبِرُ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ

جَهِيْلِيْعَا ١٤٢

فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَةَ
فَيُوَفَّىٰهُمْ أُجُورُهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ
آمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
فَيُعَذَّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ١٤٣

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ
أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا ١٤٤

فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ
فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَ
يَهْدِيُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْلًا ١٤٥

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِي الْكَلَّةِ
إِنِّي أَمْرُؤٌ أَهْلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا
نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا
وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الشُّرْثُلُثُنِ مِنَ

and sisters, the male will have twice the share of the female. (Thus) does Allah makes clear to you (His Law) lest you go astray. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything."

تَرَكَ وَ إِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً
فَلِلذِّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ طَبِيبِنَ اللَّهِ
لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُوا طَوَّا وَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ع١٦٢

ركعاتها ١٦

١٢ سُورَةُ الْبَأْدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Fulfill (your) obligations. Lawful to you (for food) are all the beasts of cattle except that which will be announced to you (herein), game (also) being unlawful

when you assume Ihram for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage). Verily, Allah commands that which He wills.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُهْدِ إِذَا حَلَّتْ
لَكُمْ بِهِيَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ
مُحِلٍّ الصَّيْدٍ وَ أَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ
مَا يُرِيدُ

2. O you who believe! Violate not the sanctity of the Symbols of Allah, nor of the Sacred Month, nor of the animals brought for sacrifice, nor the garlanded people or animals, etc. (Marked by the garlands on their necks made from the outer part of the treestems (of Makkah) for their security), nor the people coming to the Sacred House (Makkah), seeking the bounty and good pleasure of their Lord. But when you finish the Ihram (of Hajj or Umrah), you may hunt, and let not the hatred of some people in (once) stopping you from AlMasjidalHaram (at Makkah) lead you to transgression (and hostility on

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحِلُّوا شَعَابِرَ اللَّهِ وَ لَا
الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ وَ لَا الْهُدُى وَ لَا الْقَلَبِدَ وَ لَا
آمِينَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنْ
رَبِّهِمْ وَ رِضْوَانًا طَ وَإِذَا حَلَّتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا طَ وَ
لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَآنُ قَوْمٍ أَنْ صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ
السُّجُودِ الْحَرَامِ أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا طَ وَ تَعَاوَنُوا

your part). Help you one another in AlBirr and AtTaqwa (virtue, righteousness and piety); but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

3. Forbidden to you (for food) are: Al-Maytatah (the dead animals - cattle-beast not slaughtered), blood, the flesh of swine, and the meat of that which has been slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah, or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering, and that which has been killed by strangling, or by a violent blow, or by a headlong fall, or by the goring of horns - and that which has been (partly) eaten by a wild animal - unless you are able to slaughter it (before its death) and that which is sacrificed (slaughtered) on AnNusub (stone altars). (Forbidden) also is to use arrows seeking luck or decision, (all) that is Fisqun (disobedience of Allah and sin). This day, those who disbelieved have given up all hope of your religion, so fear them not, but fear Me. This day, I have perfected your religion for you, completed My Favour upon you, and have chosen for you Islam as your religion. But as for him who is forced by severe hunger, with no inclination to sin (such can eat these above-mentioned meats), then surely, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) what is lawful for them (as food). Say: "Lawful unto you are AtTayyibat (all kind of Halal (lawful good) foods which Allah has

عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَ التَّقْوَىٰ ۚ وَ لَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ
وَ الْعُدُوانِ ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدٌ

الْعِقَابٌ

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْبَيْتَةُ وَ الدَّمْ وَ لَحْمُ
الخِنْزِيرِ وَ مَا أَهْلَلَ بِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَ الْبَنْخَنَقَةُ
وَ الْمُوْقُوذَةُ وَ الْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَ النَّطِيْحَةُ وَ مَا آكَلَ
السَّبْعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ ۚ وَ مَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى
النُّصُبِ ۖ وَ أَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَامِ ۖ ذَلِكُمْ
فِسْقٌ ۖ الْيَوْمَ يَئِسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
دِيْنِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشُوْهُمْ وَ اخْشُونِ ۖ الْيَوْمَ
أَكْبَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنِكُمْ وَ أَتَبَيَّنَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي
وَ رَضِيَتْ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامُ دِيْنًا ۖ فَمَنِ اضْطَرَّ فِي
مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِلِّاِثْمِ ۖ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ۖ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ
الطَّيِّبُتُ ۖ وَ مَا عَلِمْتُمْ مِنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ

made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.)). And those beasts and birds of prey which you have trained as hounds, training and teaching them (to catch) in the manner as directed to you by Allah; so eat of what they catch for you, but pronounce the Name of Allah over it, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Swift in reckoning."

5. Made lawful to you this day are AtTayyibat (all kinds of Halal (lawful) foods, which Allah has made lawful (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, etc., milk products, fats, vegetables and fruits, etc.). The food (slaughtered cattle, eatable animals, etc.) of the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) is lawful to you and yours is lawful to them. (Lawful to you in marriage) are chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before your time, when you have given their due Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), desiring chastity (i.e. taking them in legal wedlock) not committing illegal sexual intercourse, nor taking them as girl-friends. And whosoever disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah and in all the other Articles of Faith (i.e. His (Allahs), Angels, His Holy Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection and AlQadar (Divine Preordainments)), then fruitless is his work, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you intend to offer As-Salat (the prayer), wash your faces and your hands (forearms) up to the elbows, rub (by passing wet hands over) your heads,

تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلِمْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَعُلِّمُوا مِمَّا
أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَإِذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَطَعَامُ الدِّينِ
أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ حِلٌّ لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ
وَالْمُحْصَنُتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِتِ وَالْمُحْصَنُتُ
مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا
أَتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورُهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَخَذِّلَّ أَخْدَانِ وَمَنْ
يَكْفُرُ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبَطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُتِّلُتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَ

and (wash) your feet up to ankles. If you are in a state of Janaba (i.e. had a sexual discharge), purify yourself (bathe your whole body). But if you are ill or on a journey or any of you comes from answering the call of nature, or you have been in contact with women (i.e. sexual intercourse) and you find no water, then perform Tayammum with clean earth and rub therewith your faces and hands. Allah does not want to place you in difficulty, but He wants to purify you, and to complete His Favour on you that you may be thankful.

7. And remember Allahs Favour upon you and His Covenant with which He bound you when you said: "We hear and we obey." And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is AllKnower of the secrets of (your) breasts.

8. O you who believe! Stand out firmly for Allah and be just witnesses and let not the enmity and hatred of others make you avoid justice. Be just: that is nearer to piety, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is WellAcquainted with what you do.

امْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهِرُوا طَهَرْتُمْ
مَرْضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ
الْغَارِطِ أَوْ لَمْسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً
فَتَبَيَّنُوا صَعِيدًا طَيْبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوْجُوهِكُمْ
وَأَيْدِيهِكُمْ مِنْهُ طَهَرْتُمْ
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَاجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَ
لَيُتَمِّمَ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾
وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي
وَاثْقَلُكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوْمِينَ بِاللَّهِ
شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَآنُ
قَوْمٍ عَلَى أَلَا تَعْدِلُوا طَعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ
لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

9. Allah has promised those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do deeds of righteousness, that for them there is forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

10. They who disbelieve and deny our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are those who will be the dwellers of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favour of Allah unto you when some people desired (made a plan) to stretch out their hands against you, but (Allah) withheld their hands from you. So fear Allah. And in Allah let believers put their trust.

12. Indeed Allah took the covenant from the Children of Israel (Jews), and We appointed twelve leaders among them. And Allah said: "I am with you if you perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat and believe in My Messengers; honour and assist them, and lend to Allah a good loan. Verily, I will remit your sins and admit you to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise). But if any of you after this, disbelieved, he has indeed gone astray from the Straight Path."

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ

لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَآجُورٌ عَظِيمٌ

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا اُولَئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيْمِ

يَا ايُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَاتَ اللَّهِ

عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ اَنْ يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ

اِيْدِيهِمْ فَكَفَّ اِيْدِيهِمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ

بَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمْ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَبِيًّا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ

إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَيْنَ اقْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتَّيْتُمْ

الزَّكُوْةَ وَ امْنَتُمْ بِرُسُلِيْ وَ عَزَّزْتُهُمْ وَ

اَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قُرْضًا حَسَنًا لَا كَفَرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ

سَيِّاتِكُمْ وَ لَا دُخَلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ

تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ

فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

13. So because of their breach of their covenant, We cursed them, and made their hearts grow hard. They change the words from their (right) places and have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. And you will not cease to discover deceit in them, except a few of them. But forgive them, and overlook (their misdeeds). Verily, Allah loves AlMuhsinoon (gooddoers - see V.2:112).

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيَثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنْهُمْ وَ جَعَلْنَا
قُلُوبَهُمْ قُسْيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكِتَمَ عَنْ
مَوَاضِعِهِ وَ نَسُوا حَظًا مِمَّا ذُكِرُوا بِهِ وَ لَا
تَزَالُ تَطْلِعُ عَلَىٰ خَابِئَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا
مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَ اصْفَحْ طَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ١٣

14. And from those who call themselves Christians, We took their covenant, but they have abandoned a good part of the Message that was sent to them. So We planted amongst them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection (when they discarded Allahs Book, disobeyed Allahs Messengers and His Orders and transgressed beyond bounds in Allahs disobedience), and Allah will inform them of what they used to do.

وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَرَىٰ أَخْذَنَا
مِيَثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًا مِمَّا ذُكِرُوا بِهِ
فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ الْبُغْضَاءَ إِلَىٰ
يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ سَوْفَ يُنَيِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَصْنَعُونَ ١٤

15. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) explaining to you much of that which you used to hide from the Scripture and passing over (i.e. leaving out without explaining) much. Indeed, there has come to you from Allah a light (Prophet Muhammad SAW) and a plain Book (this Quran).

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ
كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفِونَ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَ يَعْفُوا
عَنْ كَثِيرٍ هُوَ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَ كِتَبٌ

مُبَيِّنٌ ١٥

16. Wherewith Allah guides all those who seek His Good Pleasure to ways of peace, and He brings them out of darkness by His Will unto light and guides them to a Straight Way (Islamic Monotheism).

17. Surely, in disbelief are they who say that Allah is the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then has the least power against Allah, if He were to destroy the Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), his mother, and all those who are on the earth together?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them. He creates what He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

18. And (both) the Jews and the Christians say: "We are the children of Allah and His loved ones." Say: "Why then does He punish you for your sins?" Nay, you are but human beings, of those He has created, He forgives whom He wills and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and to Him is the return (of all).

19. O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Now has come to you Our Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making (things) clear unto you, after a break in (the series of)

يَهُدِيُّ بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبْلَ
السَّلْمِ وَ يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِنَ الظُّلْمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ

٦٦
بِإِذْنِهِ وَ يَهُدِيْهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ يُبْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا
إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ أُمَّةً
وَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَهِيْنَاعًا وَ لِلَّهِ مُدْلُكُ
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا
يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

٦٧
وَ قَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَ النَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنُؤُ اللَّهِ وَ
أَحِبَّاؤُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ
أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِنْ خَلْقٍ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ لِلَّهِ مُدْلُكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

٦٨
يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يَبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ
عَلَى فُتُرَةٍ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا

Messengers, lest you say: "There came unto us no bringer of glad tidings and no warner." But now has come unto you a bringer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah is Able to do all things.

20. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Remember the Favour of Allah to you, when He made Prophets among you, made you kings, and gave you what He had not given to any other among the Alameen (mankind and jinns, in the past)."

21. "O my people! Enter the holy land (Palestine) which Allah has assigned to you, and turn not back (in flight) for then you will be returned as losers." 22. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! In it (this holy

22. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! In it (this holy land) are a people of great strength, and we shall never enter it, till they leave it; when they leave, then we will enter."

23. Two men of those who feared (Allah and) on whom Allah had bestowed His Grace (they were Yoosha (Joshua) and Kalab (Caleb)) said: "Assault them through the gate, for when you are in, victory will be yours, and put your trust in Allah if you are believers indeed."

مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَ لَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَ
نَذِيرٌ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُومُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيْكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَ
جَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَ اتَّخِذْكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا

مِنَ الْعَلَمِينَ

يَقُومُ اذْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَ لَا تَرْتَدُوا عَلَى آدُبَارِكُمْ
فَتَنَقَّلُوا خَسِيرِينَ

قَالُوا يَهُوسَى إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَارِينَ وَ إِنَّا
لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا حَتَّى يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ
يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دَخِلُونَ

قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمَا اذْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا
دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنْكُمْ غَلِيبُونَ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

24. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! We shall never enter it as long as they are there. So go you and your Lord and fight you two, we are sitting right here."

25. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O my Lord! I have power only over myself and my brother, so separate us from the people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)!"

26. (Allah) said: "Therefore it (this holy land) is forbidden to them for forty years; in distraction they will wander through the land. So be not sorrowful over the people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah)."

27. And (O Muhammad SAW) recite to them (the Jews) the story of the two sons of Adam (Habil (Abel) and Qabil (Cain)) in truth; when each offered a sacrifice (to Allah), it was accepted from the one but not from the other. The latter said to the former: "I will surely kill you." The former said: "Verily, Allah accepts only from those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2)."

28. "If you do stretch your hand against me to kill me, I shall never stretch my hand against you to kill you, for I fear Allah; the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)."

قَالُوا يَمْوُسَى إِنَّا لَنْ نَدْخُلَهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا
فِيهَا فَإِذْ هُبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هُنَّا

قِدُّونَ ٢٣

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَآخِرِي
فَأُفْرُقُ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفُسِيقِينَ ٢٤

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً
يَتَّبِعُهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ

الْفُسِيقِينَ ٢٥

وَ اتَّلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ
قَرَبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْتَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَ لَمْ
يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْأَخْرِيٍّ قَالَ لَا قُتْلَنَا قَالَ
إِنَّا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٦

لَئِنْ بَسْطَتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلِنِي مَا آنَا
بِبَاسِطٍ يَدِي إِلَيْكَ لَا قُتْلَنَكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ

اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِينَ ٢٧

29. "Verily, I intend to let you draw my sin on yourself as well as yours, then you will be one of the dwellers of the Fire, and that is the recompense of the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

30. So the Nafs (self) of the other (latter one) encouraged him and made fairseeming to him the murder of his brother; he murdered him and became one of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him to hide the dead body of his brother. He (the murderer) said: "Woe to me! Am I not even able to be as this crow and to hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became one of those who regretted.

32. Because of that We ordained for the Children of Israel that if anyone killed a person not in retaliation of murder, or (and) to spread mischief in the land - it would be as if he killed all mankind, and if anyone saved a life, it would be as if he saved the life of all mankind. And indeed, there came to them Our Messengers with clear proofs, evidences, and signs, even then after that many of them continued to exceed the limits (e.g. by doing oppression unjustly and exceeding beyond the limits set by Allah by committing the major sins) in the land!.

33. The recompense of those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and do mischief in the land is only that they shall be killed or crucified or their hands and their

إِنَّمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوَا بِإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونُ مِنْ
أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ جَزْءُ الظَّلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ

فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ

كَيْفَ يُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ طَ قَالَ يَوْيَلْتَى

أَعْجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأَوَّرِي

سَوْءَةَ آخِيٍّ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّدِيمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي

الْأَرْضِ فَكَانَهَا قَتْلَ النَّاسِ جَبِيْعًا طَ وَمَنْ

أَحْيَاهَا فَكَانَهَا أَحْيَا النَّاسِ جَبِيْعًا طَ وَلَقَدْ

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا

مِنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْمِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِنَّمَا جَزْءُ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُوْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَ

يَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوْا أَوْ

feet be cut off on the opposite sides, or be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in this world, and a great torment is theirs in the Hereafter.

34. Except for those who (having fled away and then) came back (as Muslims) with repentance before they fall into your power; in that case, know that Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Do your duty to Allah and fear Him. Seek the means of approach to Him, and strive hard in His Cause as much as you can. So that you may be successful.

36. Verily, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth, and as much again therewith to ransom themselves thereby from the torment on the Day of Resurrection, it would never be accepted of them, and theirs would be a painful torment.

37. They will long to get out of the Fire, but never will they get out therefrom, and theirs will be a lasting torment.

يُصَلِّبُوَا أَوْ تُقْطَعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ
خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ
خَنْزٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ
الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْا أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
جَهِيْعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ
عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبِلَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ
بِخُرُوجِهِنَّ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ

38. Cut off (from the wrist joint) the (right) hand of the thief, male or female, as a recompense for that which they committed, a punishment by way of example from Allah. And Allah is AllPowerful, AllWise.

39. But whosoever repents after his crime and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allah), then verily, Allah will pardon him (accept his repentance). Verily, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Know you not that to Allah (Alone) belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

41. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Let not those who hurry to fall into disbelief grieve you, of such who say: "We believe" with their mouths but their hearts have no faith. And of the Jews are men who listen much and eagerly to lies - listen to others who have not come to you. They change the words from their places; they say, "If you are given this, take it, but if you are not given this, then beware!" And whomsoever Allah wants to put in AlFitnah (error, because of his rejecting the Faith), you can do nothing for him against Allah. Those are the ones whose hearts Allah does not want to purify (from disbelief and hypocrisy); for them there is a disgrace in this world, and in the Hereafter a great torment.

وَ السَّارِقُ وَ السَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيهِمَا
جَزَاءً عَلَيْهِمَا كَسَبَانَكَالاً مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ

حَكِيمٌ

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَ أَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ
يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهُ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْرُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ
فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ أَمْنًا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ
لَمْ تُؤْمِنُنَّ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا
سَمِعُونَ لِكَذِبِ سَمِعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ أَخَرِينَ لَمْ
يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ
يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَ إِنْ لَمْ
تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَ مَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ
فَلَنْ تَمِلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ

الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطْهِرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خَرْجٌ وَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ

سَمِعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْلُونَ لِلسُّخْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَ إِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضْرُوكَ شَيْئًا وَ إِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُ الْمُقْسِطِينَ

وَ كَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُونَكَ وَ عِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْزِيلَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَ مَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْزِيلَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَ نُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا اللَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَ الرَّبَّنِيُّونَ وَ الْأَحْبَارُ بِهَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَ كَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشُوا النَّاسَ وَ اخْشُونَ وَ لَا تَشْتَرُوا بِأَيْمَانِ ثَمَنًا

42. (They like to) listen to falsehood, to devour anything forbidden. So if they come to you (O Muhammad SAW), either judge between them, or turn away from them. If you turn away from them, they cannot hurt you in the least. And if you judge, judge with justice between them. Verily, Allah loves those who act justly.

43. But how do they come to you for decision while they have the Taurat (Torah), in which is the (plain) Decision of Allah; yet even after that, they turn away. For they are not (really) believers.

44. Verily, We did send down the Taurat (Torah) (to Moosa (Moses)), therein was guidance and light, by which the Prophets, who submitted themselves to Allahs Will, judged the Jews. And the rabbis and the priests (too) judged the Jews by the Taurat (Torah) after those Prophets) for to them was entrusted the protection of Allahs Book, and they were witnesses thereto. Therefore fear not men but fear Me (O Jews) and sell not My Verses for a miserable price. And whosoever does not judge by

what Allah has revealed, such are the Kafiroon (i.e. disbelievers - of a lesser degree as they do not act on Allahs Laws).

45. And We ordained therein for them: "Life for life, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, tooth for tooth, and wounds equal for equal." But if anyone remits the retaliation by way of charity, it shall be for him an expiation. And whosoever does not judge by that which Allah has revealed, such are the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers - of a lesser degree).

46. And in their footsteps, We sent Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), confirming the Taurat (Torah) that had come before him, and We gave him the Injeel (Gospel), in which was guidance and light and confirmation of the Taurat (Torah) that had come before it, a guidance and an admonition for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

47. Let the people of the Injeel (Gospel) judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whosoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed (then) such (people) are the Fasiqoon (the rebellious i.e. disobedient (of a lesser degree) to Allah.

قَلِيلًا ط وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكُفَّارُ وَ

وَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا آنَ النَّفْسَ

بِالنَّفْسِ لَ وَ الْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَ الْأَنْفُ

بِالْأَنْفِ وَ الْأُذْنَ بِالْأُذْنِ وَ السِّنَ بِالسِّنِ وَ

الْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ ط فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارٌ

لَهُ ط وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ

هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

وَ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَى أَثَارِهِمْ بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمْ

مُصَدِّقاً لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ

أَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَ نُورٌ وَ مُصَدِّقاً

لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ هُدًى وَ

مَوْعِذَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

وَ لَيَحْكُمُ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ ط

وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْفُسِقُونَ

48. And We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) in truth, confirming the Scripture that came before it and Mohayminan (trustworthy in highness and a witness) over it (old Scriptures). So judge between them by what Allah has revealed, and follow not their vain desires, diverging away from the truth that has come to you. To each among you, We have prescribed a law and a clear way. If Allah willed, He would have made you one nation, but that (He) may test you in what He has given you; so strive as in a race in good deeds. The return of you (all) is to Allah; then He will inform you about that in which you used to differ.

49. And so judge (you O Muhammad SAW) between them by what Allah has revealed and follow not their vain desires, but beware of them lest they turn you (O Muhammad SAW) far away from some of that which Allah has sent down to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah's Will is to punish them for some sins of theirs. And truly, most of men are Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient to Allah).

50. Do they then seek the judgement of (the Days of) Ignorance? And who is better in judgement than Allah for a people who have firm Faith.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَ مُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ط لِمُ
جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شَرِيعَةً وَ مِنْهَا جَاءَ ط لَوْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ لِكُنْ لَّيَبْلُوْكُمْ
فِي مَا أَتَكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ط إِلَى اللَّهِ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَهِيْنَاعَ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ

وَأَنِ احْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَ احْذِرُهُمْ أَنْ يُفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ط فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْ فَاقْعُلْمَ أَنَّهَا
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ

إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَسِقُونَ

أَفَحْكُمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ يَبْغُونَ ط وَ مَنْ أَحْسَنْ
مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْقِنُونَ

51. O you who believe! Take not the Jews and the Christians as Auliya (friends, protectors, helpers, etc.), they are but Auliya to one another. And if any amongst you takes them as Auliya, then surely he is one of them. Verily, Allah guides not those people who are the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers and unjust).

52. And you see those in whose hearts there is a disease (of hypocrisy), they hurry to their friendship, saying: "We fear lest some misfortune of a disaster may befall us." Perhaps Allah may bring a victory or a decision according to His Will. Then they will become regretful for what they have been keeping as a secret in themselves.

53. And those who believe will say: "Are these the men (hypocrites) who swore their strongest oaths by Allah that they were with you (Muslims)?" All that they did has been in vain (because of their hypocrisy), and they have become the losers.

54. O you who believe! Whoever from among you turns back from his religion (Islam), Allah will bring a people whom He will love and they will love Him; humble towards the believers, stern towards the disbelievers, fighting in the Way of Allah, and never afraid of the blame of the blamers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَنْخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَ
النَّصَارَى أَوْ لِيَاءَ قَعْدَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْ لِيَاءَ بَعْضٍ وَ
مَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهُدِي النَّقْوَمَ الظَّلِيمِينَ

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ
فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآءِرَةٌ
فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِي بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِنْ
عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا آسَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ
نَدِيمِينَ

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهُؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا
بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعْكُمْ حَبْطَ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَاصْبَحُوا خَسِيرِينَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ
دِيْنِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَ
يُحِبُّونَهُ أَذْلَلَةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِنَّةٌ عَلَى
الْكُفَّارِ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا

AllSufficient for His creatures needs, AllKnower.

55. Verily, your Walee (Protector or Helper) is Allah, His Messenger, and the believers, - those who perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, and they bow down (submit themselves with obedience to Allah in prayer).

56. And whosoever takes Allah, His Messenger, and those who have believed, as Protectors, then the party of Allah will be the victorious.

57. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (protectors and helpers) those who take your religion for a mockery and fun from among those who received the Scripture (Jews and Christians) before you, nor from among the disbelievers; and fear Allah if you indeed are true believers.

58. And when you proclaim the call for As-Salat (call for the prayer (Adhan)), they take it (but) as a mockery and fun; that is because they are a people who understand not.

59. Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Do you criticize us for no other reason than that we believe in Allah, and in (the revelation) which has been sent down to us and in that which has been sent down before (us), and that most of you are Fasiqoon (rebellious and disobedient (to Allah))?"

يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَا إِيمَانُهُ ذُلِّكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ

مَنْ يَشَاءُ طَوَّافُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِ ٥٣

إِنَّا وَلِيَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوْةَ وَ

هُمْ رَكِعُونَ ٥٤

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا

فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ ٥٥

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا لَا تَتَخِذُوا الَّذِينَ

اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوا وَلَعِبَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ

أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارُ أُولَئِكَ وَ

اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ٥٦

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمُ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوا وَ

لَعِبَا طَذِلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ٥٧

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُونَ مِنَا إِلَّا أَنْ

أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزَلَ مِنْ

قَبْلِنَا وَأَنَّا أَكْثَرَكُمْ فِسْقُونَ ٥٩

60. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the people of the Scripture): "Shall I inform you of something worse than that, regarding the recompense from Allah: those (Jews) who incurred the Curse of Allah and His Wrath, those of whom (some) He transformed into monkeys and swines, those who worshipped Taghoot (false deities); such are worse in rank (on the Day of Resurrection in the Hellfire), and far more astray from the Right Path (in the life of this world)."

61. When they come to you, they say: "We believe." But in fact they enter with (an intention of) disbelief and they go out with the same. And Allah knows all what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them (Jews) hurrying for sin and transgression, and eating illegal things (as bribes and Riba (usury), etc.). Evil indeed is that which they have been doing.

63. Why do not the rabbis and the religious learned men forbid them from uttering sinful words and from eating illegal things. Evil indeed is that which they have been performing.

64. The Jews say: "Allahs Hand is tied up (i.e. He does not give and spend of His Bounty)." Be their hands tied up and be they accursed for what they uttered. Nay, both His Hands are

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَيْكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ ذِلِكَ مَثُوبَةٌ عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ
مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ
أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَ أَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءٍ

السَّبِيلٌ

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا أَمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكُفْرِ
وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْتُمُونَ

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَ
الْعُدُوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْنَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ

لَوْلَا يَنْهَمُ الرَّبِّنِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمْ
الْإِثْمِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْنَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا

يَصْنَعُونَ

وَقَاتَ إِلْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلَعْنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدُهُ

widely outstretched. He spends (of His Bounty) as He wills. Verily, the Revelation that has come to you from Allah increases in most of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. We have put enmity and hatred amongst them till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it; and they (ever) strive to make mischief on earth. And Allah does not like the Mufsidoon (mischiefmakers).

65. And if only the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) had believed (in Muhammad SAW) and warded off evil (sin, ascribing partners to Allah) and had become AlMuttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2) We would indeed have blotted out their sins and admitted them to Gardens of pleasure (in Paradise).

66. And if only they had acted according to the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to them from their Lord (the Quran), they would surely have gotten provision from above them and from underneath their feet. There are from among them people who are on the right course (i.e. they act on the revelation and believe in Prophet Muhammad SAW like Abdullah bin Salam), but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Proclaim (the Message) which has been sent down to you from your Lord. And if you do not, then you have not conveyed His

مَبْسُوطَتِنِ لِيُنْفُقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلَيَزِيدَنَ
كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
طُغِيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَ
الْبَغْضَاءُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ كُلَّا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا
لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَاهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسِّعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ أَمْنُوا وَاتَّقُوا
لَكَفَرُنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخْلُنُهُمْ
جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ

﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرِيدَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا كُلُّوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ
مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ
وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ

﴿٢٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَدِّلْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ

Message. Allah will protect you from mankind. Verily, Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

68. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! You have nothing (as regards guidance) till you act according to the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), and what has (now) been sent down to you from your Lord (the Quran)." Verily, that which has been sent down to you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord increases in many of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. So be not sorrowful over the people who disbelieve.

69. Surely, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messenger Muhammad SAW and all that was revealed to him from Allah), those who are the Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, - whosoever believed in Allah and the Last Day, and worked righteousness, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

70. Verily, We took the covenant of the Children of Israel and sent them Messengers. Whenever there came to them a Messenger with what they themselves desired not - a group of them they called liars, and others among them they killed.

يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ طِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي

الْقَوْمَ الْكُفَّارِ ٦٨

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى
تُقْيِيمُوا التَّوْرَاةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا فَلَا

تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ ٦٩

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئُونَ
وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ أَمْنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يَحْزَنُونَ ٦٩

لَقَدْ أَحَدْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِهَا
لَا تَهُوَى أَنفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَبُوا وَفَرِيقًا

يَقْتُلُونَ ٧٠

71. They thought there will be no Fitnah (trial or punishment), so they became blind and deaf; after that Allah turned to them (with Forgiveness); yet again many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is the AllSeer of what they do.

72. Surely, they have disbelieved who say: "Allah is the Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)), son of Maryam (Mary)." But the Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)) said: "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Verily, whosoever sets up partners in worship with Allah, then Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and the Fire will be his abode. And for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) there are no helpers.

73. Surely, disbelievers are those who said: "Allah is the third of the three (in a Trinity)." But there is no ilah (god) (none who has the right to be worshipped) but One Ilah (God - Allah). And if they cease not from what they say, verily, a painful torment will befall the disbelievers among them.

74. Will they not repent to Allah and ask His Forgiveness? For Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah (Iesa (Jesus)), son of Maryam (Mary), was no more than a Messenger; many were the Messengers that passed away before him. His mother (Maryam (Mary))

وَ حَسِبُوا أَلَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَ صَمُوا شَمَّ

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَ صَمُوا كَثِيرٌ

مِنْهُمْ وَ اللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَ قَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يَبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكُ

بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَ مَأْوَاهُ

النَّارُ وَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٨﴾

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَ

مَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَ إِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا

عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَسَّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ

عَذَابُ الْيَمِّ ﴿٩﴾

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ وَ اللَّهُ

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَّ

مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَ أُمُّهُ صَدِيقَةٌ طَ كَانَ

was a Siddiqah (i.e. she believed in the words of Allah and His Books (see Verse 66:12)). They both used to eat food (as any other human being, while Allah does not eat). Look how We make the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) clear to them, yet look how they are deluded away (from the truth).

76. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "How do you worship besides Allah something which has no power either to harm or to benefit you? But it is Allah Who is the AllHearer, AllKnower."

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Exceed not the limits in your religion (by believing in something) other than the truth, and do not follow the vain desires of people who went astray in times gone by, and who misled many, and strayed (themselves) from the Right Path."

78. Those among the Children of Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of Dawood (David) and Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). That was because they disobeyed (Allah and the Messengers) and were ever transgressing beyond bounds.

79. They used not to forbid one another from the Munkar (wrong, evildoing, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.) which they committed. Vile indeed was what they used to do.

يَا أَكُلِنَ الطَّعَامَ طُ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْأُيُّتِ
ثُمَّ اُنْظُرْ أَنِّي يُؤْفَكُونَ

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ
لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَ لَا نَفْعًا ط وَ اللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْعَلِيمُ

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُبُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ
الْحَقِّ وَ لَا تَتَبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلَّوْا مِنْ
قَبْلٍ وَ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَ ضَلَّوْا عَنْ سَوَاءِ
السَّبِيلِ

لُعَنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى
لِسَانِ دَاؤَدَ وَ عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ط ذَلِكَ بِمَا
عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهُونَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ ط لَبِئْسَ

مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

80. You see many of them taking the disbelievers as their Auliya (protectors and helpers). Evil indeed is that which their own selves have sent forward before them, for that (reason) Allah's Wrath fell upon them and in torment they will abide.

81. And had they believed in Allah, and in the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and in what has been revealed to him, never would they have taken them (the disbelievers) as Auliya (protectors and helpers), but many of them are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

82. Verily, you will find the strongest among men in enmity to the believers (Muslims) the Jews and those who are Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105), and you will find the nearest in love to the believers (Muslims) those who say: "We are Christians." That is because amongst them are priests and monks, and they are not proud.

83. And when they (who call themselves Christians) listen to what has been sent down to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth they have recognised. They say: "Our Lord! We believe; so write us down among the witnesses.

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّونَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

لَبِسْسَ مَا قَدَّمْتُ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَلِدُونَ ٨٠

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنزِلَ

إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أُولَيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا

مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ٨١

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا

الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ

مَوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا إِنَّا

نَصَارَى ذِلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَ

رُهْبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٨٢

وَإِذَا سِمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَي الرَّسُولِ تَرَى

أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِنَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ

الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَمَنَّا فَاقْتُبَنَا مَعَ

الشَّهِدِيْنَ ٨٣

84. "And why should we not believe in Allah and in that which has come to us of the truth (Islamic Monotheism)? And we wish that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise on the Day of Resurrection) along with the righteous people (Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Companions)."

85. So because of what they said, Allah rewarded them Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), they will abide therein forever. Such is the reward of gooddoers.

86. But those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire.

87. O you who believe! Make not unlawful the Taiyibat (all that is good as regards foods, things, deeds, beliefs, persons, etc.) which Allah has made lawful to you, and transgress not. Verily, Allah does not like the transgressors.

88. And eat of the things which Allah has provided for you, lawful and good, and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

89. Allah will not punish you for what is unintentional in your oaths, but He will punish you for your deliberate oaths; for its expiation (a deliberate oath) feed ten Masakin

وَ مَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ
الْحَقِّ وَ نُطَعِّمُ أَنْ يُّدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ

الصَّلِحِينَ ٨٣

فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا طَوْبَةٌ وَ ذَلِكَ جَزَّ آءُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٨٤

وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ٨٥

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحِرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا
أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَ لَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ٨٦

وَ مُلُوْكًا مِنَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَ اتَّقُوا

الَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ٨٧

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيَّمَانِكُمْ وَ لِكِنْ
يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ بِمَا عَقَدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَارَتُهُ

(poor persons), on a scale of the average of that with which you feed your own families; or clothe them; or manumit a slave. But whosoever cannot afford (that), then he should fast for three days. That is the expiation for the oaths when you have sworn. And protect your oaths (i.e. do not swear much). Thus Allah make clear to you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Intoxicants (all kinds of alcoholic drinks), gambling, AlAnsab, and AlAzlam (arrows for seeking luck or decision) are an abomination of Shaitans (Satan) handiwork. So avoid (strictly all) that (abomination) in order that you may be successful.

91. Shaitan (Satan) wants only to excite enmity and hatred between you with intoxicants (alcoholic drinks) and gambling, and hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from As-Salat (the prayer). So, will you not then abstain?

92. And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and beware (of even coming near to drinking or gambling or AlAnsab, or AlAzlam, etc.) and fear Allah. Then if you turn away, you should know that it is Our Messengers duty to convey (the Message) in the clearest way.

إِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسِكِينَ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا
تُطْعِمُونَ أَهْلِيْكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ
رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ آيَاتِ
ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةٌ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ وَاحْفَظُوا
أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَيْتَهُ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشَكُّرُونَ ٨٩

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّا الْخَيْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَ
الْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ
الشَّيْطَنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٩٠
إِنَّا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَنْ يُوقَعَ بَيْنَكُمْ
الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَيْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَ
يَصْدِدَكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ
أَنْتُمْ مُّنْتَهُونَ ٩١

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّتُمْ فَاعْلُمُوا أَنَّا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا
الْبَلْغُ الْبِيِّنُ ٩٢

93. Those who believe and do righteous good deeds, there is no sin on them for what they ate (in the past), if they fear Allah (by keeping away from His forbidden things), and believe and do righteous good deeds, and again fear Allah and believe, and once again fear Allah and do good deeds with Ihsan (perfection). And Allah loves the gooddoers.

94. O you who believe! Allah will certainly make a trial of you with something in (the matter of) the game that is well within reach of your hands and your lances, that Allah may test who fears Him unseen. Then whoever transgresses thereafter, for him there is a painful torment.

95. O you who believe! Kill not game while you are in a state of Ihram for Hajj or Umrah (pilgrimage), and whosoever of you kills it intentionally, the penalty is an offering, brought to the Kabah, of an eatable animal (i.e. sheep, goat, cow, etc.) equivalent to the one he killed, as adjudged by two just men among you; or, for expiation, he should feed Masakin (poor persons), or its equivalent in Saum (fasting), that he may taste the heaviness (punishment) of his deed. Allah has forgiven what is past, but whosoever commits it again, Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of Retribution.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ
جُنَاحٌ فِيهَا طَعِيمٌ إِذَا مَا تَقَوَّا وَآمَنُوا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ ثُمَّ تَقَوَّا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ تَقَوَّا وَ
أَحْسَنُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُو نَكْمُ اللَّهِ بِشَيْءٍ
مِّن الصَّيْدِ تَنَاهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ
لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ
اعْتَدَى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ
حُرُومٌ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَيِّدًا فَجَزَاءُهُ
مِثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعِيمِ يَحُكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا
عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدِيًّا بِلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَارَةً
طَعَامٌ مَسِكِينٌ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا
لِيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ وَ
مَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو
انْتِقامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Lawful to you is (the pursuit of) watergame and its use for food - for the benefit of yourselves and those who travel, but forbidden is (the pursuit of) landgame as long as you are in a state of Ihram (for Hajj or Umrah). And fear Allah to Whom you shall be gathered back.

أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَ طَعَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ
وَ لِسَيَارَةٍ وَ حُرْمَةً عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا
دَمْتُمْ حُرْمَمَا طَ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ

٩٦ تُحْشِرُونَ

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَامًا
لِلنَّاسِ وَ الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ وَ الْهُدُى وَ الْقَلَادِيدَ
ذَلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيهِمْ

٩٧ إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ابْلَغَ طَ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا
تُبَدِّلُونَ وَ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ

٩٩ قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَيْثُ وَ الطَّيْبُ وَ لَوْ
أَعْجَبَكَ كُثْرَةُ الْخَيْثُ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا وَلِي

١٠٠ الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

99. The Messengers duty (i.e. Our Messenger Muhammad SAW whom We have sent to you, (O mankind)) is but to convey (the Message). And Allah knows all that you reveal and all that you conceal.

100. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Not equal are AlKhabeeth (all that is evil and bad as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.) and AtTaiyib (all that is good as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), even though the abundance of Al-Khabeeth (evil) may please you."

So fear Allah much ((abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), O men of understanding in order that you may be successful.

101. O you who believe! Ask not about things which, if made plain to you, may cause you trouble. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made plain to you. Allah has forgiven that, and Allah is OftForgiving, Most Forbearing.

102. Before you, a community asked such questions, then on that account they became disbelievers.

103. Allah has not instituted things like Baheerah (a shecamel whose milk was spared for the idols and nobody was allowed to milk it) or a Saibah (a shecamel let loose for free pasture for their false gods, e.g. idols, etc., and nothing was allowed to be carried on it), or a Waseelah (a shecamel set free for idols because it has given birth to a shecamel at its first delivery and then again gives birth to a shecamel at its second delivery) or a Ham (a stallioncamel freed from work for their idols, after it had finished a number of copulations assigned for it, all these animals were liberated in honour of idols as practised by pagan Arabs in the preIslamic period). But those who disbelieve invent lies against Allah, and most of them have no understanding.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءِ
إِنْ تُبَدِّلَ لَكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ وَ إِنْ تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا
حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدِّلَ لَكُمْ طَعْفَةً اللَّهُ
عَنْهَا وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا
كُفَّارِيْنَ

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَ لَا سَآءِبَةٍ وَ لَا
وَصِيلَةٍ وَ لَا حَامٍ وَ لِكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ طَ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ

104. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has revealed and unto the Messenger (Muhammad SAW for the verdict of that which you have made unlawful)." They say: "Enough for us is that which we found our fathers following," even though their fathers had no knowledge whatsoever and no guidance.

105. O you who believe! Take care of your own selves, (do righteous deeds, fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden) and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)). If you follow the right guidance and enjoin what is right (Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbid what is wrong (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden) no hurt can come to you from those who are in error. The return of you all is to Allah, then He will inform you about (all) that which you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches any of you, and you make a bequest, then take the testimony of two just men of your own folk or two others from outside, if you are travelling through the land and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain them both after As-Salat (the prayer), (then) if you are in doubt (about their truthfulness), let them both swear by Allah (saying): "We wish not for any worldly gain in this, even though he (the beneficiary) be our near relative. We shall not hide Testimony of Allah, for then indeed we should be of the sinful."

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى
الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ
أَبَاءَنَا طَوْكَانَ أَبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَ
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ لَا
يَضُرُّكُمْ مَنْ ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَيِّرُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ
أَحَدُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَنِ ذَوَاعِدْلٍ
مِنْكُمْ أَوْ أَخْرَانِ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاصَابْتُكُمْ مُّصِيبَةُ الْبُوْتِ
تَحْبِسُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمُنَ
بِاللَّهِ إِنْ ارْتَبَتْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَنَانًا وَلَوْ

كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا تُكْتُمُ شَهَادَةُ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا

لَّيْلَنَ الْأَثِيْرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

فَإِنْ عِثْرَ عَلَى آنَهُمَا اسْتَحْقَّا إِثْمًا فَآخَرَنِ

يَقُولُ مِنْ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَحْقَ

عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلَيْنِ فَيُقْسِمُنِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتِنَا

أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدْنَا إِنَّا إِذَا

لَّيْلَنَ الظَّلِيمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

ذُلِّكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجْهِهِمَا

أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانُهُمْ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَ

اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ

الْفُسِيقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

يَوْمَ يَجْمِعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَا ذَآ

أَجِبْتُمُ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامٌ

الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٠٩﴾

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي

عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ

107. If then it gets known that these two had been guilty of sin, let two others stand forth in their places, nearest in kin from among those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by Allah (saying): "We affirm that our testimony is truer than that of both of them, and that we have not trespassed (the truth), for then indeed we should be of the wrongdoers."

108. That should make it closer (to the fact) that their testimony would be in its true nature and shape (and thus accepted), or else they would fear that (other) oaths would be admitted after their oaths. And fear Allah and listen (with obedience to Him). And Allah guides not the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious and disobedient).

109. On the Day when Allah will gather the Messengers together and say to them: "What was the response you received (from men to your teaching)? They will say: "We have no knowledge, verily, only You are the All-Knower of all that is hidden (or unseen, etc.)."

110. (Remember) when Allah will say (on the Day of Resurrection). "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Remember My Favour to you and to your mother when I supported you

with RoohulQudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)) so that you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and when I taught you writing, AlHikmah (the power of understanding), the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel); and when you made out of the clay, as it were, the figure of a bird, by My Permission, and you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My Permission, and you healed those born blind, and the lepers by My Permission, and when you brought forth the dead by My Permission; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from you (when they resolved to kill you) since you came unto them with clear proofs, and the disbelievers among them said: This is nothing but evident magic. "

الْقُدُّسٌ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْهُدَى وَ كَهْلًا وَ إِذْ
عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَبَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ التَّوْزِيلَةَ وَ
الْإِنْجِيلَ وَ إِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهْيَةً
الْطَّيْرَ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنْفَخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا
بِإِذْنِي وَ تُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَ الْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَ إِذْ
تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِي وَ إِذْ كَفَغْتُ بَنِي
إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جَعَلْتُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سُحْرٌ
مُّبِينٌ

111. And when I (Allah) put in the hearts of Al-Hawareeeen (the disciples) (of Iesa (Jesus)) to believe in Me and My Messenger, they said: "We believe. And bear witness that we are Muslims."

وَ إِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَيَّ الْحَوَارِيْنَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي
وَ بِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَ اشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا

112. (Remember) when Al-Hawareeoon (the disciples) said: "O Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary)! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread (with food) from heaven?" Iesa (Jesus) said: "Fear Allah, if you are indeed believers."

مُسْلِمُونَ
إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيْوَنَ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ
هَلْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَآءِدَةً
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِيْنَ

113. They said: "We wish to eat thereof and to be stronger in Faith, and to know that you have indeed told us the truth and that we ourselves be its witnesses."

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَن نَّأْكُل مِنْهَا وَتَطَمِّنَ قُلُوبُنَا
وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ

الشَّهِدِينَ ١١٣

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا آنِزْنَا
عَلَيْنَا مَاءِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيَداً
لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ

حَيْرُ الرُّزْقِينَ ١١٤

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنْزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ
بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ أَعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أَعَذِّبُهُ
أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَلَيْنَ ١١٥

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ عَانْتَ
قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّي إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سُبْحَنَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِيَ أَنْ
أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقٍّ إِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ
فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا
فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ١١٦

117. "Never did I say to them aught except what You (Allah) did command me to say: Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. And I was a witness over them while I dwelt amongst them, but when You took me up, You were the Watcher over them, and You are a Witness to all things. (This is a great admonition and warning to the Christians of the whole world).

118. "If You punish them, they are Your slaves, and if You forgive them, verily You, only You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say: "This is a Day on which the truthful will profit from their truth: theirs are Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise) - they shall abide therein forever. Allah is pleased with them and they with Him. That is the great success (Paradise).

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is therein, and He is Able to do all things.

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا آمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا
اللَّهُ رَبِّيْ وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا
دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتَ أَنْتَ
الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَزِيزٌ
شَهِيدٌ

إِنْ تَعْذِبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ
لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمٌ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ
صَدَقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ
اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ

بِلِّلَهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

ركوعاتها ٢٠

٦ سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٥٥

آياتها ١٦٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, Who (Alone) created the heavens and the earth, and originated the darkness and the light, yet those who disbelieve hold others as equal with their Lord.

2. He it is Who has created you from clay, and then has decreed a stated term (for you to die). And there is with Him another determined term (for you to be resurrected), yet you doubt (in the Resurrection).

3. And He is Allah (to be worshipped Alone) in the heavens and on the earth, He knows what you conceal and what you reveal, and He knows what you earn (good or bad).

4. And never an Ayah (sign) comes to them from the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, but that they have been turning away from it.

5. Indeed, they rejected the truth (the Quran and Muhammad SAW) when it came to them, but there will come to them the news of that (the torment) which they used to mock at.

6. Have they not seen how many a generation before them We have destroyed whom We had established on the earth such as We have not established you? And We poured out

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ
جَعَلَ الظُّلْمَتِ وَالنُّورَ هُنَّ مِنْ أَنْذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَى آجَلًا وَ
آجَلٌ مُسَيَّعٌ عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ
سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكُسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ أَيْةٍ مِنْ أَيْتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا
كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ
يَأْتِيْهِمْ أَنْبَءُوا مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٥﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكَنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرَنِ
مَكَّنَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُكِنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا

on them rain from the sky in abundance, and made the rivers flow under them. Yet We destroyed them for their sins, and created after them other generations.

7. And even if We had sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW) a Message written on paper so that they could touch it with their hands, the disbelievers would have said: "This is nothing but obvious magic!"

8. And they say: "Why has not an angel been sent down to him?" Had We sent down an angel, the matter would have been judged at once, and no respite would be granted to them.

9. And had We appointed him an angel, We indeed would have made him a man, and We would have certainly caused them confusion in a matter which they have already covered with confusion (i.e. the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW).

10. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you, but their scoffers were surrounded by the very thing that they used to mock at.

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who rejected truth."

السَّيَّاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا ۚ وَ جَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَرَ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَآهُلَكُنَّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ
أَنْشَانَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنَانِ أَخَرِينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَ لَوْنَزَنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتْبًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسْوُهُ
بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا
سُحُّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٨﴾

وَ قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۖ وَ لَوْأَنْزَلْنَا
مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَ لَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا ۖ وَ لَلَّبَسْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلِيسُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَ لَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ
بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ
يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١١﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

12. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "To whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth?" Say: "To Allah. He has prescribed Mercy for Himself. Indeed He will gather you together on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who destroy themselves will not believe (in Allah as being the only Ilah (God), and Muhammad SAW as being one of His Messengers, and in Resurrection, etc.).

13. And to Him belongs whatsoever exists in the night and the day, and He is the AllHearing, the AllKnowing."

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall I take as a Walee (helper, protector, etc.) any other than Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? And it is He Who feeds but is not fed." Say: "Verily, I am commanded to be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (as Muslims)." And be not you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah).

15. Say: "I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the torment of a Mighty Day."

16. Who is averted from (such a torment) on that Day, (Allah) has surely been Merciful to him. And that would be the obvious success.

17. And if Allah touches you with harm, none can remove it but He, and if He touches you with good, then He

قُلْ لِّئِنْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ
كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لَيَجْعَلَنَّكُمْ إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا
أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ طَ وَ هُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

قُلْ أَغَيَّرَ اللَّهُ أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ طَ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ
أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ آسَلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمُشَرِّكِينَ

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ

عَظِيمٍ

مَنْ يُصَرِّفُ عَنْهُ يَوْمَيْنِ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ طَ وَ
ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ

وَإِنْ يَبْسُسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُمِّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا

is Able to do all things.

هُوَ وَإِنْ يَسْسَكْ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ

الْخَيْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ

شَهِيدٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِ هَذَا

الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَدَغَ أَنْكُمْ

لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةٌ أُخْرَىٰ قُلْ لَا

أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ

مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا

يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمُ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

كَذَّبَ بِاِيْتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّلِمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

20. Those to whom We have given the Scripture (Jews and Christians) recognize him (i.e. Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger of Allah, and they also know that there is no Ilah (God) but Allah and Islam is Allahs Religion), as they recognize their own sons. Those who destroy themselves will not believe. (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

21. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)? Verily, the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) shall never be successful.

22. And on the Day when We shall gather them all together, We shall say to those who joined partners in worship (with Us): "Where are your partners (false deities) whom you used to assert (as partners in worship with Allah)?"

23. There will then be (left) no Fitnah (excuses or statements or arguments) for them but to say: "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who joined others in worship with Allah."

24. Look! How they lie against themselves! But the (lie) which they invented will disappear from them.

25. And of them there are some who listen to you; but We have set veils on their hearts, so they understand it not, and deafness in their ears; if they see every one of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) they will not believe therein; to the point that when they come to you to argue with you, the disbelievers say: "These are nothing but tales of the men of old."

26. And they prevent others from him (from following Prophet Muhammad SAW) and they themselves keep away from him, and (by doing so) they destroy not but their own selves, yet they perceive (it) not.

27. If you could but see when they will be held over the (Hell) Fire! They will say: "Would that we were

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ
أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَاؤُكُمُ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ
تَرْعُونَ

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبُّنَا
مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ

أُنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَغْرِي إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكْنَةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي أَذْانِهِمْ وَقُرَاءُ
وَإِنْ يَرْوَا كُلَّ أَيْةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ
هُذَا آلاً آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ
يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وُقْفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَا لَيْتَنَا

but sent back (to the world)! Then we would not deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.) of our Lord, and we would be of the believers!"

28. Nay, it has become manifest to them what they had been concealing before. But if they were returned (to the world), they would certainly revert to that which they were forbidden. And indeed they are liars.

29. And they said: "There is no (other life) but our (present) life of this world, and never shall we be resurrected (on the Day of Resurrection)."

30. If you could but see when they will be held (brought and made to stand) in front of their Lord! He will say: "Is not this (Resurrection and the taking of the accounts) the truth?" They will say: "Yes, by our Lord!" He will then say: "So taste you the torment because you used not to believe."

31. They indeed are losers who denied their Meeting with Allah, until all of a sudden, the Hour (signs of death) is on them, and they say: "Alas for us that we gave no thought to it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs; and evil indeed are the burdens that they will bear!

32. And the life of this world is nothing but play and amusement. But far better is the house in the Hereafter for those who are AlMuttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2). Will you not then understand?

نُرْدُ وَ لَا نُكَذِّبَ بِاِيْتَ رَبِّنَا وَ نَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢٨

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفِونَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ
وَ لَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَ إِنَّهُمْ

لَكَذِبُونَ ٢٩

وَ قَالُوا إِنِّي أَلَا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِبَيْعٍ وَ شِيشِينَ ٣٠

وَ لَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وُقِفُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ
هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلٌ وَ رَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٣١

قَدْ خَسِئَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِلِقَاءَ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
جَاءَتْهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَعْتَدَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِئَنَا عَلَى
مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَ هُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَى
ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِيرُونَ ٣٢

وَ مَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَ لَهُوٌ وَ لَكَدَارٌ
الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٣٣

33. We know indeed the grief which their words cause you (O Muhammad SAW): it is not you that they deny, but it is the Verses (the Quran) of Allah that the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) deny.

34. Verily, (many) Messengers were denied before you (O Muhammad SAW), but with patience they bore the denial, and they were hurt, till Our Help reached them, and none can alter the Words (Decisions) of Allah. Surely there has reached you the information (news) about the Messengers (before you).

35. If their aversion (from you, O Muhammad SAW and from that with which you have been sent) is hard on you, (and you cannot be patient from their harm to you), then if you were able to seek a tunnel in the ground or a ladder to the sky, so that you may bring them a sign (and you cannot do it, so be patient). And had Allah willed, He could have gathered them together (all) unto true guidance, so be not you one of those who are Al-Jahloon (the ignorant).

36. It is only those who listen (to the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), will respond (benefit from it), but as for the dead (disbelievers), Allah will raise them up, then to Him they will be returned (for their recompense).

37. And they said: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?"

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْرُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ

لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَ لِكِنَّ الظَّلَمِيْنَ بِاِيْتِ اللَّهِ

يَجْحَدُونَ ٣٣

وَ لَقَدْ كُذِبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَابَرُوا عَلَى

مَا كُذِبُوا وَ أُوذُوا حَتَّىٰ آتَاهُمْ نَصْرًا وَ لَا

مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ

نَّبِيِّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ٣٤

وَ إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ

اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِ نَفْقَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ

سُلْمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيْهِمْ بِاِيْتِهِ طَ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ

الَّهُ لَجَعَنْهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنْ

الْجَهَلِيْنَ ٣٥

إِنَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْأَلُونَ طَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُ

يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ٣٦

وَ قَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ

Say: "Allah is certainly Able to send down a sign, but most of them know not."

38. There is not a moving (living) creature on earth, nor a bird that flies with its two wings, but are communities like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book, then unto their Lord they (all) shall be gathered.

39. Those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) are deaf and dumb in darkness. Allah sends astray whom He wills and He guides on the Straight Path whom He wills.

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me if Allahs Torment comes upon you, or the Hour comes upon you, would you then call upon any one other than Allah? (Reply) if you are truthful!"

41. Nay! To Him Alone you call, and, if He will, He would remove that (distress) for which you call upon Him, and you forget at that time whatever partners you joined with Him (in worship)!

42. Verily, We sent (Messengers) to many nations before you (O Muhammad SAW). And We seized them with extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss in health with calamities so that they might believe with humility.

اللَّهُ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٨

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيرٍ يَطِيرُ
بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَمٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِي

الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَأُونَ ٢٩

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيمَانِنَا صُمٌّ وَّبُكْمٌ فِي
الظُّلُمَتِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يُضْلِلُهُ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ

يَجْعَلُهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ٣٠

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُكُمْ إِنْ أَتَكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ
أَتَتُكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقِينَ ٣١

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْسِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ

إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ٣٢

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْ أُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاخَذْنَهُمْ

بِأَبْسَاءٍ وَالَّفَّارِقَ آءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ٣٣

43. When Our Torment reached them, why then did they not believe with humility? But their hearts became hardened, and Shaitan (Satan) made fairseeming to them that which they used to do.

44. So, when they forgot (the warning) with which they had been reminded, We opened to them the gates of every (pleasant) thing, until in the midst of their enjoyment in that which they were given, all of a sudden, We took them to punishment, and lo! They were plunged into destruction with deep regrets and sorrows.

45. So the roots of the people who did wrong were cut off. And all the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

46. Say (to the disbelievers): "Tell me, if Allah took away your hearing and your sight, and sealed up your hearts, who is there - an ilah (a god) other than Allah who could restore them to you?" See how variously We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), yet they turn aside.

47. Say: "Tell me, if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly (during the night), or openly (during the day), will any be destroyed except the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doing people)?"

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَ لِكُنْ

قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٣

فَلَيَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحَنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ

آبُوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِهَا أُوتُوا

أَخْذَنُهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ٢٤

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا طَ وَ الْحَمْدُ

لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٢٥

قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخْذَ اللَّهُ سَيْعَكُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَكُمْ

وَ خَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ

يَا تَبَّاعِيكُمْ بِهِ طُ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نَصِّرُ الْأَيْتِ ثُمَّ

هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ٢٦

قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُكُمْ إِنْ أَتْكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ

بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ

الظَّالِمُونَ ٢٧

48. And We send not the Messengers but as givers of glad tidings and as warners. So whosoever believes and does righteous good deeds, upon such shall come no fear, nor shall they grieve.

49. But those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), the torment will touch them for their disbelief (and for their belying the Message of Muhammad SAW). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I dont tell you that with me are the treasures of Allah, nor (that) I know the unseen; nor I tell you that I am an angel. I but follow what is revealed to me by inspiration." Say: "Are the blind and the one who sees equal? will you not then take thought?"

51. And warn therewith (the Quran) those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, when there will be neither a protector nor an intercessor for them besides Him, so that they may fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from committing sins and by doing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained).

52. And turn not away those who invoke their Lord, morning and afternoon seeking His Face. You are accountable for them in nothing, and they are accountable for you in nothing, that you may turn them away, and thus become of the Zalimoons (unjust).

وَ مَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ
مُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ أَمَنَ وَ أَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْرَنُونَ

وَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمْسِهِمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَنَآنُ اللَّهِ وَ لَا
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَكِّنْتُ إِنْ
أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي
الْأَعْنَى وَ الْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ

وَ أَنذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشِرُوَا إِلَى
رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَ لَا شَفِيعٌ
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

وَ لَا تَطْرِدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبِّهِمْ بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَ
الْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ
حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَ مَا مِنْ حِسَابٍ

عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدُهُمْ فَتَكُونُ مِنَ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

53. Thus We have tried some of them with others, that they might say: "Is it these (poor believers) that Allah has favoured from amongst us?" Does not Allah know best those who are grateful?

وَكَذِلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّيَقُولُوا
أَهُؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ
اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمُ بِالشَّكِيرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

54. When those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) come to you, say: "Salamun Alaikum" (peace be on you); your Lord has written Mercy for Himself, so that, if any of you does evil in ignorance, and thereafter repents and does righteous good deeds (by obeying Allah), then surely, He is OftForgiving, Most Merciful

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاِيمَانِنَا فَقُلْ
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ
أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءً أَبْجَهَاهُتَهُ ثُمَّ تَابَ
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. And thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that the way of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners), may become manifest.

وَكَذِلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلًا
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you invoke (worship) besides Allah." Say: "I will not follow your vain desires. If I did, I would go astray, and I would not be one of the rightly guided."

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيَتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ
ضَلَّتْ إِذَا وَمَا آنَا مِنَ الْمُهَتَّدِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

57. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am on clear proof from my Lord (Islamic Monotheism), but you deny (the truth

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا

that has come to me from Allah). I have not gotten what you are asking for impatiently (the torment). The decision is only for Allah, He declares the truth, and He is the Best of judges."

58. Say: "If I had that which you are asking for impatiently (the torment), the matter would have been settled at once between me and you, but Allah knows best the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

59. And with Him are the keys of the Ghaib (all that is hidden), none knows them but He. And He knows whatever there is in (or on) the earth and in the sea; not a leaf falls, but he knows it. There is not a grain in the darkness of the earth nor anything fresh or dry, but is written in a Clear Record.

60. It is He, Who takes your souls by night (when you are asleep), and has knowledge of all that you have done by day, then he raises (wakes) you up again that a term appointed (your life period) be fulfilled, then in the end unto Him will be your return. Then He will inform you what you used to do.

61. He is the Irresistible, Supreme over His slaves, and He sends guardians (angels guarding and writing all of ones good and bad deeds) over you, until when death approaches one of you, Our Messengers (angel of death and his assistants) take his soul, and they never neglect their duty.

عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا
لِلَّهِ يَقْصُرُ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِيلَيْنَ

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ
بِالظَّالِمِيْنَ

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ
وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلْمَتِ الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَأْبِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّكُمْ بِالنَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا
جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَى
أَجَلُ مُسَيَّرٍ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُنِيَّكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادَةِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ
حَفَظَةً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوْفَتُهُ

رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their Maula (True Master (God), the Just Lord (to reward them)). Surely, His is the judgement and He is the Swiftest in taking account.

63. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who rescues you from the darkness of the land and the sea (dangers like storms), when you call upon Him in humility and in secret (saying): If He (Allah) only saves us from this (danger), we shall truly be grateful."

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah rescues you from it and from all (other) distresses, and yet you worship others besides Allah."

65. Say: "He has power to send torment on you from above or from under your feet, or to cover you with confusion in party strife, and make you to taste the violence of one another." See how variously We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), so that they may understand.

66. But your people (O Muhammad SAW) have denied it (the Quran) though it is the truth. Say: "I am not responsible for your affairs."

67. For every news there is a fact, i.e. for everything there is an appointed term (and it is also said that for every deed there is a recompense) and you will come to know.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ طَ أَلَا لَهُ

الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْمَاعُ الْحَسِيبِينَ ٢٣

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِنْ ظُلْمِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ

تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرِّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَئِنْ أَنْجَنَا مِنْ

هُذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّكِيرِينَ ٢٤

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبِ شَمَّ

أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ٢٥

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا

مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسُكُمْ

شِيَعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ طَ أَنْظُرْ

كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْأَلَيَّتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ٢٦

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمٌ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَسْتُ

عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ طَ ٢٧

لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ مُسْتَقْرٌ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٢٨

68. And when you (Muhammad SAW) see those who engage in a false conversation about Our Verses (of the Quran) by mocking at them, stay away from them till they turn to another topic. And if Shaitan (Satan) causes you to forget, then after the remembrance sit not you in the company of those people who are the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

69. Those who fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil are not responsible for them (the disbelievers) in any case, but (their duty) is to remind them, that they may avoid that (mockery at the Quran). (The order of this Verse was cancelled (abrogated) by the Verse 4:140).

70. And leave alone those who take their religion as play and amusement, and are deceived by the life of this world. But remind (them) with it (the Quran) lest a person be given up to destruction for that which he has earned, when he will find for himself no protector or intercessor besides Allah, and even if he offers every ransom, it will not be accepted from him. Such are they who are given up to destruction because of that which they have earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall we invoke others besides Allah (false deities), that can do us neither good nor harm, and shall we turn on our heels after Allah has guided us (to

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَتِنَا
فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ
غَيْرِهِ ۖ وَإِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَكَ الشَّيْطَنُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ
بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيلِينَ

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَقْوَنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ وَلِكُنْ ذَكْرِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَقْوَنَ

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهُوَا وَ
غَرَّهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكِرْ بِهِ أَنْ تُبَسَّلْ
نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَا
يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا
كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَيْيِمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ

قُلْ أَنَّدْعُوْا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا
يَضُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَنَا

true Monotheism)? - like one whom the Shayatin (devils) have made to go astray, confused (wandering) through the earth, his companions calling him to guidance (saying): Come to us. " Say: "Verily, Allahs Guidance is the only guidance, and we have been commanded to submit (ourselves) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

72. And to perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat)", and to be obedient to Allah and fear Him, and it is He to Whom you shall be gathered.

73. It is He Who has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and on the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) He will say: "Be!", - and it shall become. His Word is the truth. His will be the dominion on the Day when the trumpet will be blown. AllKnower of the unseen and the seen. He is the AllWise, Well-Aware (of all things).

74. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said to his father Azar: "Do you take idols as alisha (gods)? Verily, I see you and your people in manifest error."

75. Thus did we show Ibrahim (Abraham) the kingdom of the heavens and the earth that he be one of those who have Faith with certainty.

76. When the night covered him over with darkness he saw a star. He said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "I like not those that set."

اللَّهُ كَلَّذِي أَسْتَهْوَتُهُ الشَّيْطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 حَيْرَانَ لَهُ أَصْحَبٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ
 ائْتَنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَ
 أَمْرَنَا النَّسِيلَمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿١﴾
 وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِي
 إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَأُونَ ﴿٢﴾
 وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
 وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۖ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ
 الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عِلْمُ الغَيْبِ وَ
 الشَّهَادَةُ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٣﴾
 وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِآبِيهِ أَزَرَ أَتَتَخْذُ أَصْنَامًا
 إِلَهَةً إِنِّي أَرِيكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤﴾
 وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِيَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
 الْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥﴾
 فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَأَ كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا
 رَبِّيْ فَلَمَّا آفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْأَفْلِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

77. When he saw the moon rising up, he said: "This is my lord." But when it set, he said: "Unless my Lord guides me, I shall surely be among the erring people."

78. When he saw the sun rising up, he said: "This is my lord. This is greater." But when it set, he said: "O my people! I am indeed free from all that you join as partners in worship with Allah.

79. Verily, I have turned my face towards Him Who has created the heavens and the earth Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. worshipping none but Allah Alone) and I am not of Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105)".

80. His people disputed with him. He said: "Do you dispute with me concerning Allah while He has guided me, and I fear not those whom you associate with Allah in worship. (Nothing can happen to me) except when my Lord (Allah) wills something. My Lord comprehends in His Knowledge all things. Will you not then remember?

81. And how should I fear those whom you associate in worship with Allah (though they can neither benefit nor harm), while you fear not that you have joined in worship with Allah things for which He has not sent down to you any authority. (So) which of the two parties has more right to be in security? If you but know."

فَلَمَّا رَأَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا آفَلَ
قَالَ لَئِنْ لَمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَا كُونَنَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَ الشَّمْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا
أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا آفَلَتْ قَالَ يَقُومُ إِنِّي بِرَبِّي عَمِّا
تُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنِّي وَجَهْتُ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَحَاجَةُ قَوْمٍ طَقَالَ أَتُحَاجِّوْنِ فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ
هَدَنِ ٌ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشَرِّكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ
يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا طَوَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا
أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشَرَّكُتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ
أَشَرَّكُتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَنًا
فَأَمَّا الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

82. It is those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and worship none but Him Alone) and confuse not their belief with Zulm (wrong i.e. by worshipping others besides Allah), for them (only) there is security and they are the guided.

83. And that was Our Proof which We gave Ibrahim (Abraham) against his people. We raise whom We will in degrees. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing.

84. And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), each of them We guided, and before him, We guided Nooh (Noah), and among his progeny Dawood (David), Sulaiman (Solomon), Ayub (Job), Yoosuf (Joseph), Moosa (Moses), and Haroon (Aaron). Thus do We reward the gooddoers.

85. And Zakariya (Zachariya), and Yahya (John) and Iesa (Jesus) and Iliyas (Elias), each one of them was of the righteous.

86. And Ismail (Ishmael) and Al-Yasa (Elisha), and Yoonus (Jonah) and Lout (Lot), and each one of them We preferred above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their times).

87. And also some of their fathers and their progeny and their brethren, We chose them, and We guided them to a Straight Path.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

وَتِلْكَ حَجَّتْنَا أَتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ

نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ

عَلِيهِمْ

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلَّا هَدَيْنَا وَ

نُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَمِنْ ذُرْيَتِهِ دَاؤَدَ وَ

سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَرُونَ

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

وَزَكَرِيَا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِلْيَاسَ كُلُّ مِنَ

الصَّلِحِينَ

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلَّا

فَضَلَّنَا عَلَى الْعَلَيِّينَ

وَمِنْ أَبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَأَخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صَرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

88. This is the Guidance of Allah with which He guides whomsoever He will of His slaves. But if they had joined in worship others with Allah, all that they used to do would have been of no benefit to them.

89. They are those whom We gave the Book, AlHukm (understanding of the religious laws), and Prophethood. But if these disbelieve therein (the Book, AlHukm and Prophethood), then, indeed We have entrusted it to a people (such as the Companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW) who are not disbelievers therein.

90. They are those whom Allah had guided. So follow their guidance. Say: "No reward I ask of you for this (the Quran). It is only a reminder for the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

91. They (the Jews, Quraish pagans, idolaters, etc.) did not estimate Allah with an estimation due to Him when they said: "Nothing did Allah send down to any human being (by inspiration)." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who then sent down the Book which Moosa (Moses) brought, a light and a guidance to mankind which you (the Jews) have made into (separate) papersheets, disclosing (some of it) and concealing (much). And you (believers in Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), were taught (through the Quran) that which neither you nor your fathers knew." Say: "Allah (sent it down)." Then leave them to play in their vain discussions. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol.7, Page 37).

ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحِيطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ٨٩

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهَا هُوَلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَلَّا

بِهَا قَوْمًا مَالَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكُفَّارِيْنَ ٨٩

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فِيهِدَاهُمْ اقْتَدِرُهُ قُلْ لَا أَسْعُلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَلَمِيْنَ ٩٠

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهُ حَتَّىٰ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قُلْ مَنْ مِنْ أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَبَ

الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَى نُوْرًا وَ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ

تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيْسَ تُبْدِوْنَهَا وَ تُخْفُونَ

كَثِيرًا وَ عَلِيْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَ لَا أَبَاوُكُمْ

قُلِ اللَّهُ ثَمَّ ذَرُهُمْ فِي خُوضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ٩١

92. And this (the Quran) is a blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming (the revelations) which came before it, so that you may warn the Mother of Towns (i.e. Makkah) and all those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in (the Quran), and they are constant in guarding their Salat (prayers).

93. And who can be more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah, or says: "I have received inspiration," whereas he is not inspired in anything; and who says, "I will reveal the like of what Allah has revealed." And if you could but see when the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) are in the agonies of death, while the angels are stretching forth their hands (saying): "Deliver your souls! This day you shall be recompensed with the torment of degradation because of what you used to utter against Allah other than the truth. And you used to reject His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) with disrespect!"

94. And truly you have come unto Us alone (without wealth, companions or anything else) as We created you the first time. You have left behind you all that which We had bestowed on you. We see not with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah. Now all relations between you and them have been cut off, and all that you used to claim has vanished from you.

وَهَذَا كِتَبٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَرَّكٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّذِي
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرْبَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ
هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ
قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوْحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ
قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ
إِذَا الظَّلَمِيُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْهُوَتِ وَالْبَلِيْكَةِ
بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ
تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوَنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ
عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ أَيْتِهِ
تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ فُرَادِيًّا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْنَاكُمْ مَا خَوَلْنَاكُمْ وَرَأَءَهُوَرُكُمْ وَ
مَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ
أَنَّهُمْ فِيهِمْ شَرَكُوا طَلَقْتَ تَقْطَعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ

ضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزَعَّمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَ النَّوْيٍ طِيْخَرَاجُ الْحَمِّ
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ مُخْرَاجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَمِّ ذَلِكُمْ
اللَّهُ فَإِنِّي تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

فَالِقُ الْأَصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ الَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَ
الشَّمْسَ وَ الْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا طِلْكَ تَقْدِيرٌ

الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا
فِي ظُلْمَتِ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَلَنَا الْآيَتِ

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَاكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً
فَمُسْتَقْرٌ وَ مُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَلَنَا الْآيَتِ

لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَنَا
بِهِ نَبَاتٌ كُلٌّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجَنَا مِنْهُ خَضِّاً

thick clustered grain. And out of the datepalm and its spathe come forth clusters of dates hanging low and near, and gardens of grapes, olives and pomegranates, each similar (in kind) yet different (in variety and taste). Look at their fruits when they begin to bear, and the ripeness thereof. Verily! In these things there are signs for people who believe.

100. Yet, they join the jinns as partners in worship with Allah, though He has created them (the jinns), and they attribute falsely without knowledge sons and daughters to Him. Be He Glorified and Exalted above (all) that they attribute to Him.

101. He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have children when He has no wife? He created all things and He is the All-Knower of everything.

102. Such is Allah, your Lord! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Creator of all things. So worship Him (Alone), and He is the Wakeel (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

103. No vision can grasp Him, but His Grasp is over all vision. He is the Most Subtle and Courteous, WellAcquainted with all things.

نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ
طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنْتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَ
الزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٖ
أُنْظُرُوا إِلَى شَرِيكِهِ إِذَا آتَيْتَهُ وَيَنْعِهِ طِنَّ فِي
ذَلِكُمْ لَا يَتِي لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٩٩

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شَرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا
لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنْتَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ١٠٠

بَدِيرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنِّي يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ
وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ
هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ١٠١

ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ١٠٢

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ
هُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ١٠٣

104. Verily, proofs have come to you from your Lord, so whosoever sees, will do so for (the good of) his ownself, and whosoever blinds himself, will do so to his own harm, and I (Muhammad SAW) am not a watcher over you.

105. Thus We explain variously the Verses so that they (the disbelievers) may say: "You have studied (the Books of the people of the Scripture and brought this Quran from that)" and that We may make the matter clear for the people who have knowledge.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) and turn aside from Al-Mushrikoon.

107. Had Allah willed, they would not have taken others besides Him in worship. And We have not made you a watcher over them nor are you set over them to dispose of their affairs.

108. And insult not those whom they (disbelievers) worship besides Allah, lest they insult Allah wrongfully without knowledge. Thus We have made fairseeming to each people its own doings; then to their Lord is their return and He shall then inform them of all that they used to do.

109. And they swear their strongest oaths by Allah, that if there came to them a sign, they would surely believe therein. Say: "Signs are but with Allah and what will make you (Muslims) perceive that (even) if it (the sign) came, they will not believe?"

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَارِرُ مِنْ رَّيْكُمْ فَئَنْ أَبْصَرَ
فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ عِنْ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا آتَا
عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَقِيقَةٍ

وَكَذِيلَكَ نَصَّافُ الْأَيْتِ وَلِيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَ
لِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

إِتَّبِعْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّيْكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشَرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
حَفِيقَةً وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

وَلَا تَسْبِبُوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
فَيَسْبِبُوا اللَّهَ عَدُوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذِيلَ زَيَّنَ
لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ
فَيَنْتَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لِئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ
آيَةٌ لَّيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّا الْأَيْتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَمَا يُشَرِّكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

110. And We shall turn their hearts and their eyes away (from guidance), as they refused to believe therein for the first time, and We shall leave them in their trespass to wander blindly.

111. And even if We had sent down unto them angels, and the dead had spoken unto them, and We had gathered together all things before their very eyes, they would not have believed, unless Allah willed, but most of them behave ignorantly.

112. And so We have appointed for every Prophet enemies - Shayatin (devils) among mankind and jinns, inspiring one another with adorned speech as a delusion (or by way of deception). If your Lord had so willed, they would not have done it, so leave them alone with their fabrications. (Tafseer Qurtubi, Vol.7, Page 67)

113. (And this is in order) that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter may incline to such (deceit), and that they may remain pleased with it, and that they may commit what they are committing (all kinds of sins and evil deeds, etc.).

114. (Say (O Muhammad SAW)) "Shall I seek a judge other than Allah while it is He Who has sent down unto you the Book (The Quran), explained in detail." Those unto

وَ نُقْلِبُ أَفْدَاهُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ
يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً وَ نَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُونَ

وَ لَوْ أَنَّا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلِكَةَ وَ كَلْمَهُمْ
الْمُوْتَقِ وَ حَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبْلًا مَا
كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَ لِكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ

وَ كَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيْطِينَ
الإِنْسِ وَ الْجِنِّ يُوْحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ
زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرْوَرًا وَ لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا
فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرُهُمْ وَ مَا يَفْتَرُونَ

وَ لِتَصْغِي إِلَيْهِ أَفْدَاهُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ لِيَرْضُوْهُ وَ لِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ
مُّقْتَرِفُونَ

أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي حَكَمًا وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ
إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَبَ مُفَصَّلًا وَ الَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ

whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) know that it is revealed from your Lord in truth. So be not you of those who doubt.

115. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and in justice. None can change His Words. And He is the AllHearer, the AllKnower.

116. And if you obey most of those on earth, they will mislead you far away from Allahs Path. They follow nothing but conjectures, and they do nothing but lie.

117. Verily, your Lord! It is He Who knows best who strays from His Way, and He knows best the rightly guided ones.

118. So eat of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has been pronounced (while slaughtering the animal), if you are believers in His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

119. And why should you not eat of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has been pronounced (at the time of slaughtering the animal), while He has explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you, except under compulsion of necessity? And surely many do lead (mankind) astray by their own desires through lack of knowledge. Certainly your Lord knows best the transgressors.

الكِتَبَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنْزَلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ
فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُسْتَرِينَ

وَتَمَتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلٌ

لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

وَإِنْ تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضْلُوكَ عَنْ

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ يَتَبَعُونَ إِلَّا الضَّنْ وَإِنْ هُمْ

إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضْلِلُ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَ

هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهَتَّدِينَ

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذِكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

بِإِيمَانِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ

وَمَا لَكُمْ إِلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذِكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ

قَدْ فَصَلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَامَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرْرْتُمْ

إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَّيُضْلُلُونَ بِآهُوَإِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ

عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ

120. Leave (O mankind, all kinds of) sin, open and secret. Verily, those who commit sin will get due recompense for that which they used to commit.

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ طِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيْجُزُونَ بِهَا كَانُوا
يَقْتَرِفُونَ ۝ ۱۲۰

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ
وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ طِ وَإِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَيُوْحُونَ
إِلَى أَوْلَيَّهُمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ ۝ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ
إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ۝ ۱۲۱

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا
يَّسِئُ بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَيْنُ مَثْلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَتِ
لَيُسَّ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا طِ كَذِلِكَ زُبْنَ لِلْكُفَّارِينَ
مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ ۱۲۲

وَكَذِلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرَ مُجْرِمِيهَا
لِيَمُكْرِرُوا فِيهَا طِ وَمَا يَكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ

وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۝ ۱۲۳

121. Eat not (O believers) of that (meat) on which Allahs Name has not been pronounced (at the time of the slaughtering of the animal), for sure it is Fisq (a sin and disobedience of Allah). And certainly, the Shayatin (devils) do inspire their friends (from mankind) to dispute with you, and if you obey them (by making AlMaytatah (a dead animal) legal by eating it), then you would indeed be Mushrikoon (polytheists) (because they (devils and their friends) made lawful to you to eat that which Allah has made unlawful to eat and you obeyed them by considering it lawful to eat, and by doing so you worshipped them, and to worship others besides Allah is polytheism).

122. Is he who was dead (without Faith by ignorance and disbelief) and We gave him life (by knowledge and Faith) and set for him a light (of Belief) whereby he can walk amongst men, like him who is in the darkness (of disbelief, polytheism and hypocrisy) from which he can never come out? Thus it is made fairseeming to the disbelievers that which they used to do.

123. And thus We have set up in every town great ones of its wicked people to plot therein. But they plot not except against their own selves, and they perceive (it) not.

124. And when there comes to them a sign (from Allah) they say: "We shall not believe until we receive the like of that which the Messengers of Allah had received." Allah knows best with whom to place His Message. Humiliation and disgrace from Allah and a severe torment will overtake the criminals (polytheists, sinners, etc.) for that which they used to plot.

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ أَيْةً قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ
نُؤْتَقَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ
حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيِّصِيبُ الَّذِينَ
أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَكْرُونَ

فَمَنْ يُرِدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحُ صَدْرَهُ
لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدُ أَنْ يُضْلِلَهُ يَجْعَلُ
صَدْرَهُ ضَيْقًا حَرَجًا كَانَاهَا يَصَدَّعُ فِي السَّبَاعِ
كَذِيلَكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَهُذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيَّا قَدْ فَصَلَّى
الْأَيْتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَمِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَمْعَشُهُمُ الْجِنُّ قَدِ
اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلَيُؤْهُمْ

125. And whomsoever Allah wills to guide, He opens his breast to Islam, and whomsoever He wills to send astray, He makes his breast closed and constricted, as if he is climbing up to the sky. Thus Allah puts the wrath on those who believe not.

126. And this is the Path of your Lord (the Quran and Islam) leading Straight. We have detailed Our Revelations for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their Walee (Helper and Protector) because of what they used to do.

128. And on the Day when He will gather them (all) together (and say): "O you assembly of jinns! Many did you mislead of men," and their Auliya (friends and helpers, etc.)

amongst men will say: "Our Lord! We benefited one from the other, but now we have reached our appointed term which You did appoint for us." He will say: "The Fire be your dwellingplace, you will dwell therein forever, except as Allah may will. Certainly your Lord is AllWise, AllKnowing."

129. And thus We do make the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) Auliya (supporters and helpers) one to another (in committing crimes etc.), because of that which they used to earn.

130. O you assembly of jinns and mankind! "Did not there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting unto you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "We bear witness against ourselves." It was the life of this world that deceived them. And they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. This is because your Lord would not destroy the (populations of) towns for their wrongdoing (i.e. associating others in worship along with Allah) while their people were unaware (so the Messengers were sent).

132. For all there will be degrees (or ranks) according to what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعْ بَعْضُنَا بِعَيْضٍ وَ

بَلَغْنَا آجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْنَا قَالَ النَّارُ

مَشْوِكُمْ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ

رَبُّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ١٢٨

وَكَذَلِكَ نُوَلِّ بَعْضَ الظَّلَّابِينَ بَعْضًا بَيْنَهُمْ كَانُوا

يُكَسِّبُونَ ١٢٩

يَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ

مِنْكُمْ يَقْصُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْتَى وَ يُنذِرُونَكُمْ

لِقَاءَ يَوْمَكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنفُسِنَا

وَ غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ شَهِدُوا عَلَى

أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كُفَّارِينَ ١٣٠

ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْبَى بِظُلْمٍ وَ

أَهْلُهَا غَفِلُونَ ١٣١

وَ لِكُلِّ دَرَجَتٍ مِّنَاعِلُوا وَ مَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ

عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٣٢

133. And your Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), full of Mercy, if He will, He can destroy you, and in your place make whom He will as your successors, as He raised you from the seed of other people.

134. Surely, that which you are promised will verily come to pass, and you cannot escape (from the Punishment of Allah).

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O my people! Work according to your way, surely, I too am working (in my way), and you will come to know for which of us will be the (happy) end in the Hereafter. Certainly the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) will not be successful."

136. And they assign to Allah a share of the tilth and cattle which He has created, and they say: "This is for Allah according to their pretending, and this is for our (Allahs socalled) partners." But the share of their (Allahs socalled) "partners" reaches not Allah, while the share of Allah reaches their (Allahs socalled) "partners"! Evil is the way they judge!

137. And so to many of the Mushrikoon (polytheists - see V.2:105) their (Allahs socalled) "partners" have made fair-seeming the killing of their children, in order to lead them to their own destruction and cause confusion in their religion. And if Allah had willed they would

وَرَبُّكَ الْعَنِّيْدُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبُكُمْ

وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا

أَنْشَأْكُمْ مِنْ ذُرْيَّةٍ قَوْمٌ أَخْرَىٰ

إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَاتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ

بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ

قُلْ يَقُومُ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانِتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ

إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِنَّا ذَرَأً مِنَ الْحَرَثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ

نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْبِهِمْ وَهَذَا

لِشَرَكَائِنَا فَهَا كَانَ لِشَرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى

اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شَرَكَائِهِمْ

سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

وَكَذِيلَكَ زَيْنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلُ

أَوْلَادِهِمْ شَرَكَاؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُو هُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا

عَلَيْهِمْ دِيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ

not have done so. So leave them alone with their fabrications.

138. And according to their pretending, they say that such and such cattle and crops are forbidden, and none should eat of them except those whom we allow. And (they say) there are cattle forbidden to be used for burden or any other work, and cattle on which (at slaughtering) the Name of Allah is not pronounced; lying against Him (Allah). He will recompense them for what they used to fabricate.

139. And they say: "What is in the bellies of such and such cattle (milk or foetus) is for our males alone, and forbidden to our females (girls and women), but if it is born dead, then all have shares therein." He will punish them for their attribution (of such false orders to Allah). Verily, He is AllWise, AllKnower. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol. 8, Page 49).

140. Indeed lost are they who have killed their children, from folly, without knowledge, and have forbidden that which Allah has provided for them, inventing a lie against Allah. They have indeed gone astray and were not guided.

141. And it is He Who produces gardens trellised and untrellised, and datepalms, and crops of different shape and taste (its fruits and its seeds) and olives, and pomegranates, similar (in kind) and different (in taste). Eat of their fruit when they ripen, but pay the due thereof (its

فَذَرُهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ١٣٧

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَ حَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ لَا
يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِرَبِّهِمْ وَ أَنْعَامٌ
حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَ أَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ سَيِّجُزِيهِمْ بِهَا
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ١٣٨

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ
لِذُكُورِنَا وَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَى آزْوَاجِنَا وَ إِنْ يَكُنْ
مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءٌ سَيِّجُزِيهِمْ
وَ صَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ١٣٩

قَدْ حَسِئَ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا أُولَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ وَ حَرَمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتَرَأَ عَلَى
اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَ مَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ١٤٠

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّتٍ مَعْرُوشَتِ وَ غَيْرَ
مَعْرُوشَتِ وَ النَّخْلَ وَ الزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكْلُهُ وَ
الزَّيْتُونَ وَ الرُّمَانَ مُتَشَابِهَا وَ غَيْرَ

Zakat, according to Allahs Orders 1/10th or 1/20th) on the day of its harvest, and waste not by extravagance. Verily, He likes not Al-Musrifoon (those who waste by extravagance),

142. And of the cattle (are some) for burden (like camels etc.) and (some are) small (unable to carry burden like sheep, goats etc. for food, meat, milk, wool etc.). Eat of what Allah has provided for you, and follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). Surely he is to you an open enemy.

143. Eight pairs; of the sheep two (male and female), and of the goats two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females, or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Inform me with knowledge if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two (male and female), and of oxen two (male and female). Say: "Has He forbidden the two males or the two females or (the young) which the wombs of the two females enclose? Or were you present when Allah ordered you such a thing? Then who does more wrong than one who invents a lie against Allah, to lead mankind astray without knowledge. Certainly Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoona (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)."

مُتَشَابِهٌ كُلُّوْ مِنْ شَهْرٍ إِذَا أَشْرَأْ وَأُتُّوا حَقَّهُ
يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ لَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْرَافِينَ

وَ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَ فَرَشاً كُلُّوْ مِنَ
رَزْقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَا تَتَبِعُوا خُطُوطِ الشَّيْطَنِ
إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ

ثَنِيَّةَ أَرْوَاجِ مِنَ الضَّانِ اثْنَيْنِ وَ مِنَ الْمَعْزِ
اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ عَالَذَّكَارِيْنِ حَرَامٌ أَمِ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ
أَمَّا اشْتَمَّتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ

نَبِئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ
وَ مِنَ الْإِبْلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَ مِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ قُلْ
عَالَذَّكَارِيْنِ حَرَامٌ أَمِ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَّتْ
عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ
إِذْ وَصَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَيَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنِ افْتَرَى
عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضَلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ

الَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيلِينَ

145. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I find not in that which has been inspired to me anything forbidden to be eaten by one who wishes to eat it, unless it be Maytatah (a dead animal) or blood poured forth (by slaughtering or the like), or the flesh of swine (pork, etc.) for that surely is impure, or impious (unlawful) meat (of an animal) which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols, etc., or on which Allahs Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But whosoever is forced by necessity without wilful disobedience, nor transgressing due limits, (for him) certainly, your Lord is OftForgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And unto those who are Jews, We forbade every (animal) with undivided hoof, and We forbade them the fat of the ox and the sheep except what adheres to their backs or their entrails, or is mixed up with a bone. Thus We recompensed them for their rebellion (committing crimes like murdering the Prophets, eating of Riba (usury), etc.). And verily, We are Truthful.

147. If they (Jews) belie you (Muhammad SAW) say you: "Your Lord is the Owner of Vast Mercy, and never will His Wrath be turned back from the people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.)."

148. Those who took partners (in worship) with Allah will say: "If Allah had willed, we would not have taken partners (in worship) with Him, nor would our fathers, and we would

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَىٰ
طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا
مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ حِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ
فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَهُ
بَاغِ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَ
مِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحْوَمَهُمَا
إِلَّا مَا حَمَلتُ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوِ الْحَوَائِيَا أَوْ مَا
أَخْتَلَطَ بِعَظِيمٍ ذَلِكَ جَزِئُهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ وَإِنَّا
لَصَدِيقُونَ

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَ
لَا يُرِدُّ بَأْسَهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آشَرُكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا
آشَرَكُنَا وَلَا أَبَاءُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ

not have forbidden anything (against His Will)." Likewise belied those who were before them, (they argued falsely with Allah's Messengers), till they tasted of Our Wrath. Say: "Have you any knowledge (proof) that you can produce before us? Verily, you follow nothing but guess and you do nothing but lie."

149. Say: "With Allah is the perfect proof and argument, (i.e. the Oneness of Allah, the sending of His Messengers and His Holy Books, etc. to mankind), had He so willed, He would indeed have guided you all."

150. Say: "Bring forward your witnesses, who can testify that Allah has forbidden this. Then if they testify, testify not you (O Muhammad SAW) with them. And you should not follow the vain desires of such as treat Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) as falsehoods, and such as believe not in the Hereafter, and they hold others as equal (in worship) with their Lord."

151. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited you from: Join not anything in worship with Him; be good and dutiful to your parents; kill not your children because of poverty - We provide sustenance for you and for them; come not near to Al-Fawahish (shameful sins, illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, and kill not anyone whom Allah has forbidden, except for a just cause

كَذِيلَكَ كَذِبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُوا^{١٣٨}
بَأْسَنَا طَقْلٌ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ
لَنَا طَإِنْ تَتَبِعُونَ إِلَّا الضَّنَّ وَ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا
تَخْرُصُونَ

قُلْ فِي دِلْلِهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهُ دَلْلُكُمْ

أَجْمَعِينَ

قُلْ هَلْمَ شُهَدَآءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ آنَ^{١٣٩}
اللَّهُ حَرَامٌ هَذَا فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهُدُ
مَعَهُمْ وَ لَا تَتَبَعُ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِإِيمَنَا وَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ هُمْ
بِرِبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتُلُّ مَا حَرَامَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا^{١٤٠}
تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَ لَا
تَقْتُلُوا أُولَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ
وَ إِيَّاهُمْ وَ لَا تَقْرُبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ
مِنْهَا وَ مَا بَطَنَ وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفَسَ الَّتِي

(according to Islamic law). This He has commanded you that you may understand.

152. "And come not near to the orphans property, except to improve it, until he (or she) attains the age of full strength; and give full measure and full weight with justice. We burden not any person, but that which he can bear. And whenever you give your word (i.e. judge between men or give evidence, etc.), say the truth even if a near relative is concerned, and fulfill the Covenant of Allah, This He commands you, that you may remember.

153. "And verily, this (i.e. Allahs Commandments mentioned in the above two Verses 151 and 152) is my Straight Path, so follow it, and follow not (other) paths, for they will separate you away from His Path. This He has ordained for you that you may become Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2)." "

154. Then, We gave Moosa (Moses) the Book (the Taurat (Torah)), to complete (Our Favour) upon those who would do right, and explaining all things in detail and a guidance and a mercy that they might believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book (the Quran) which We have sent down, so follow it and fear Allah (i.e. do not disobey His Orders), that you may receive mercy (i.e. saved from the torment of Hell).

حَرَمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذُلِّكُمْ وَصُلُّكُمْ بِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ إِلَّا بِالْقِنْطِيرَةِ هِيَ
أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشْدَدَهُ وَ أُوفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ
الْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نُكِفُّ نَفْسًا إِلَّا
وُسْعَهَا وَ إِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَ لَوْ كَانَ ذَا
قُرْبَىٰ وَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أُوفُوا ذُلِّكُمْ وَصُلُّكُمْ بِهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَ آنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَ لَا
تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ
ذُلِّكُمْ وَصُلُّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقَوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ اتَّيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَهَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي
أَحْسَنَ وَ تَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً
لَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَ هَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَرَّكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَ اتَّقُوا
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. Lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "The Book was only sent down to two sects before us (the Jews and the Christians), and for our part, we were in fact unaware of what they studied."

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّا أُنْزِلَ الْكِتَبُ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ

مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ

لَغَفِيلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Or lest you (pagan Arabs) should say: "If only the Book had been sent down to us, we would surely have been better guided than they (Jews and Christians)." So now has come unto you a clear proof (the Quran) from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who then does more wrong than one who rejects the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and turns away therefrom? We shall requite those who turn away from Our Ayat with an evil torment, because of their turning away (from them). (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol. 8, Page 95)

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَبُ لَكُنَّا

أَهْدَى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةً مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ

وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً فَيَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ كَذَبَ

بِإِيمَانِ اللَّهِ وَ صَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجِزِ الَّذِينَ

يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمُ الْمَلِئَةُ أَوْ

يَأْتِي رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي

بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيمَانُهَا لَمْ

تَكُنْ أَمَنَّ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتُ فِي إِيمَانِهَا

خَيْرًا قُلِ انتَظِرُ وَ إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَ كَانُوا شِيَعًا لَسْتَ

158. Do they then wait for anything other than that the angels should come to them, or that your Lord should come, or that some of the Signs of your Lord should come (i.e. portents of the Hour e.g., arising of the sun from the west)! The day that some of the Signs of your Lord do come, no good will it do to a person to believe then, if he believed not before, nor earned good (by performing deeds of righteousness) through his Faith. Say: "Wait you! we (too) are waiting."

159. Verily, those who divide their religion and break up into sects (all

kinds of religious sects), you (O Muhammad SAW) have no concern in them in the least. Their affair is only with Allah, Who then will tell them what they used to do.

160. Whoever brings a good deed (Islamic Monotheism and deeds of obedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have ten times the like thereof to his credit, and whoever brings an evil deed (polytheism, disbelief, hypocrisy, and deeds of disobedience to Allah and His Messenger SAW) shall have only the recompense of the like thereof, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Truly, my Lord has guided me to a Straight Path, a right religion, the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham), Hanifa (i.e. the true Islamic Monotheism - to believe in One God (Allah i.e. to worship none but Allah, Alone)) and he was not of Al-Mushrikoon (see V.2:105)."

162. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Salat (prayer), my sacrifice, my living, and my dying are for Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

163. "He has no partner. And of this I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."

165. And it is He Who has made you generations coming after generations, replacing each other on the earth. And He has raised you in ranks, some above others that He may try you in that which He has bestowed on you. Surely your Lord is Swift in retribution, and certainly He is

مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ طَّا إِنَّهَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ

يُنِسِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ۖ ۱۵۹

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَ

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَ

هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۖ ۱۶۰

قُلْ إِنَّمَا هَدَنِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

دِينًا قِيمًا مِّلَةً إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ

مِنَ الْمُשْرِكِينَ ۖ ۱۶۱

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي

لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ ۱۶۲

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذِلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۖ ۱۶۳

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِيفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ

بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَتِ لَيْلَوْكُمْ فِي مَا

أَتَكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ

OftForgiving, Most Merciful.



ركوعاتها ۲۸

سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۩۹

آياتها ۲۰۶

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeemSad. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. (This is the) Book (the Quran) sent down unto you (O Muhammad SAW), so let not your breast be narrow therefrom, that you warn thereby, and a reminder unto the believers.

3. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to these idolaters (pagan Arabs) of your folk:) Follow what has been sent down unto you from your Lord (the Quran and Prophet Muhammads Sunnah), and follow not any Auliya (protectors and helpers, etc. who order you to associate partners in worship with Allah), besides Him (Allah). Little do you remember!

4. And a great number of towns (their population) We destroyed (for their crimes). Our torment came upon them (suddenly) by night or while they were sleeping for their afternoon rest.

5. No cry did they utter when Our Torment came upon them but this: "Verily, we were Zalimoون (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.)".

6. Then surely, We shall question those (people) to whom it (the Book)

الْمَّصَ ح

كِتَبٌ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَاجٌ

مِنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذَكْرًا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ

إِتَّبِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَا

تَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أُولَيَاءَ طَقِيلًا مَا

تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ

وَكُمْ مِنْ قَرِيبَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا

بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَابِلُونَ ۚ

فَمَا كَانَ دُعُونُهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنَّ

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِيْنَ ۚ

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ

was sent and verily, We shall question the Messengers.

7. Then surely, We shall narrate unto them (their whole story) with knowledge, and indeed We were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that day (Day of Resurrection) will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scale (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful (by entering Paradise).

9. And as for those whose scale will be light, they are those who will lose their own selves (by entering Hell) because they denied and rejected Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

10. And surely, We gave you authority on the earth and appointed for you therein provisions (for your life). Little thanks do you give.

11. And surely, We created you (your father Adam) and then gave you shape (the noble shape of a human being), then We told the angels, "Prostrate to Adam", and they prostrated, except Iblees (Satan), he refused to be of those who prostrate.

12. (Allah) said: "What prevented you (O Iblees) that you did not prostrate, when I commanded you?" Iblees said: "I am better than him (Adam), You created me from fire, and him You created from clay."

13. (Allah) said: "(O Iblees) get down from this (Paradise), it is not for you to

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

فَلَنَقْصَنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَايِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ تَقْدَثُ

مَوَازِينُهُ فَأَوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَمَنْ خَفَثَ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأَوْلَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا

أَنفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِأَيْتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَكَنَّكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا

مَعَايِشٌ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا

لِلْمَلِئَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِإِدْمَرٍ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا

إِبْلِيسٌ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١١﴾

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمْرَتُكَ

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَ

خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ

be arrogant here. Get out, for you are of those humiliated and disgraced."

14. (Iblees) said: "Allow me respite till the Day they are raised up (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

15. (Allah) said: "You are of those allowed respite."

16. (Iblees) said: "Because You have sent me astray, surely I will sit in wait against them (human beings) on Your Straight Path.

17. Then I will come to them from before them and behind them, from their right and from their left, and You will not find most of them as thankful ones (i.e. they will not be dutiful to You)."

18. (Allah) said (to Iblees) "Get out from this (Paradise) disgraced and expelled. Whoever of them (mankind) will follow you, then surely I will fill Hell with you all."

19. "And O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat thereof as you both wish, but approach not this tree otherwise you both will be of the Zalimoons (unjust and wrongdoers)."

20. Then Shaitan (Satan) whispered suggestions to them both in order to uncover that which was hidden from them of their private parts (before); he said: "Your Lord did not forbid

فِيهَا فَأُخْرِجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ٢٣

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعْثُونَ ٢٤

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ٢٥

قَالَ فَبِمَا آغْوَيْتِنِي لَا قُعْدَنَ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ

الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ٢٦

ثُمَّ لَا تَتِينُهُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ

وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ ٌ وَلَا تَجِدُ

أَكْثَرُهُمْ شَكِيرِينَ ٢٧

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْعُومًا مَذْحُورًا ٩٢ لَئِنْ

تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَا مُكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ

أَجْمَعِينَ ٢٨

وَيَأْدُمْ أُسْكِنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ

حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هُذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ

فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ٢٩

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَنُ لِيُبَدِّلَ لَهُمَا مَا

وَرِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْا تَهْمَةَ وَقَالَ مَا نَهَكُمَا

you this tree save you should become angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he (Shaitan (Satan)) swore by Allah to them both (saying): "Verily, I am one of the sincere wellwishers for you both."

22. So he misled them with deception. Then when they tasted of the tree, that which was hidden from them of their shame (private parts) became manifest to them and they began to stick together the leaves of Paradise over themselves (in order to cover their shame). And their Lord called out to them (saying): "Did I not forbid you that tree and tell you: Verily, Shaitan (Satan) is an open enemy unto you?"

23. They said: "Our Lord! We have wronged ourselves. If You forgive us not, and bestow not upon us Your Mercy, we shall certainly be of the losers."

24. (Allah) said: "Get down, one of you an enemy to the other (i.e. Adam, Hawwa (Eve), and Shaitan (Satan), etc.). On earth will be a dwellingplace for you and an enjoyment, - for a time."

25. He said: "Therein you shall live, and therein you shall die, and from it you shall be brought out (i.e.resurrected)."

26. O Children of Adam! We have bestowed raiment upon you to cover

رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا

مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَلِدِينَ

وَقَاسَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لِئَنَّ النَّصِحَّى

فَدَلَّلْهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَثَ

لَهُمَا سَوَّا تُهْمَاءَ وَ طَفِقَا يَخْصِفُنَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ

وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَ نَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا آللَّمْ أَنْهُمْ كُمَا

عَنْ تِلْكَمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَ أَقْلَلَهُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ

لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ

قَالَ رَبُّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَ إِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا

وَ تَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَ لَكُمْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقْرٌ وَ مَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِينٍ

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَ فِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَ مِنْهَا

تُخْرَجُونَ

يَبْيَنِيَّ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَارِي

yourselves (screen your private parts, etc.) and as an adornment, and the raiment of righteousness, that is better. Such are among the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, that they may remember (i.e. leave falsehood and follow truth).

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitan (Satan) deceive you, as he got your parents (Adam and Hawwa (Eve)) out of Paradise, stripping them of their raiments, to show them their private parts. Verily, he and Qabeeluhu (his soldiers from the jinns or his tribe) see you from where you cannot see them. Verily, We made the Shayatin (devils) Auliya (protectors and helpers) for those who believe not.

28. And when they commit a Fahisha (evil deed, going round the Kabah in naked state, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.), they say: "We found our fathers doing it, and Allah has commanded us of it." Say: "Nay, Allah never commands of Fahisha. Do you say of Allah what you know not?"

29. Say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord has commanded justice and (said) that you should face Him only (i.e. worship none but Allah and face the Qiblah, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah during prayers) in each and every place of worship, in prayers (and not to face other false deities and idols), and invoke Him only making your religion sincere to Him by not joining in worship any partner to Him and

سَوَاتِكُمْ وَرِيشَا طَ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى لَذِكَرَ خَيْرٍ
ذِكَرَ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكُرُونَ ٢٦

يَبْنِي آدَمَ لَا يَفْتَنَنُكُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ كَمَا آخَرَهُجَّ
أَبْوَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا
لِيُرِيهِمَا سَوَاتِهِمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ قَبِيلَهُ
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيْطَنَينَ
أُولِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢٧

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا
عَلَيْهَا أَبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمْرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ طَ اتَّقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ٢٨

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّنَا بِالْقِسْطِ طَ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ
عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ
الدِّينَ هَكَيْلَهُ كَابِدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ٢٩

with the intention that you are doing your deeds for Allah's sake only. As He brought you (into being) in the beginning, so shall you be brought into being (on the Day of Resurrection) (in two groups, one as a blessed one (believers), and the other as a wretched one (disbelievers)).

30. A group He has guided, and a group deserved to be in error; (because) surely they took the Shayatin (devils) as Auliya (protectors and helpers) instead of Allah, and consider that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment (by wearing your clean clothes), while praying and going round (the Tawaf of) the Kabah, and eat and drink but waste not by extravagance, certainly He (Allah) likes not Al-Musrifoona (those who waste by extravagance).

32. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who has forbidden the adoration with clothes given by Allah, which He has produced for his slaves, and At-Taiyibat (all kinds of Halal (lawful) things) of food?" Say: "They are, in the life of this world, for those who believe, (and) exclusively for them (believers) on the Day of Resurrection (the disbelievers will not share them)." Thus We explain the Ayat (Islamic laws) in detail for people who have knowledge.

33. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(But) the things that my Lord has indeed forbidden are Al-Fawahish (great evil sins, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) whether committed openly or secretly, sins (of all kinds),

فَرِيقًا هُدِيَ وَ فَرِيقًا حَقَ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالُ
إِنَّهُمْ أَتَخَذُوا الشَّيْطَانَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ وَ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

يَبْنِي إِدَمَ حُذُوا زِينَتُكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ
وَ كُلُّوا وَ اشْرَبُوا وَ لَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْرِفِينَ

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ
وَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

قُلْ إِنَّهَا حَرَمَ رَبِّ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ
مَا بَطَنَ وَ الْإِثْمُ وَ الْبَغْيُ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ أَنْ

unrighteous oppression, joining partners (in worship) with Allah for which He has given no authority, and saying things about Allah of which you have no knowledge."

34. And every nation has its appointed term; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from amongst you, reciting to you, My Verses, then whosoever becomes pious and righteous, on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

36. But those who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, they are the dwellers of the (Hell) Fire, they will abide therein forever.

37. Who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? For such their appointed portion (good things of this worldly life and their period of stay therein) will reach them from the Book (of Decrees) until, when Our Messengers (the angel of death and his assistants) come to them to take their souls, they (the angels) will say: "Where are those whom you used to invoke and worship besides Allah," they will reply, "They have vanished and deserted us." And they will bear witness against themselves, that they were disbelievers.

تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَنًا وَ أَنْ

تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

وَ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا

يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَ لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ

يَبْيَنِي أَدَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ

يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْتِيَ فَمِنْ اتَّقَى وَ أَصْلَحَ

فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

وَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

كَذَّبَ بِآيَتِهِ أُولَئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِّنْ

الْكِتَابِ طَحْتَى إِذَا جَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُنَا

يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا صَلَوَانَا وَ شَهِدُونَا عَلَى

أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كُفَّارِيْنَ

38. (Allah) will say: "Enter you in the company of nations who passed away before you, of men and jinns, into the Fire." Every time a new nation enters, it curses its sister nation (that went before), until they will be gathered all together in the Fire. The last of them will say to the first of them: "Our Lord! These misled us, so give them a double torment of the Fire." He will say: "For each one there is double (torment), but you know not."

39. The first of them will say to the last of them: "You were not better than us, so taste the torment for what you used to earn."

40. Verily, those who belie Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and treat them with arrogance, for them the gates of heaven will not be opened, and they will not enter Paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the needle (which is impossible). Thus do We recompense the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

41. Theirs will be a bed of Hell (Fire), and over them coverings (of Hell-fire). Thus do We recompense the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.).

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَّمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ

مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلْتُمْ

أُمَّةً لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا ادْرَكُوا فِيهَا

جَهِيْنًا قَاتَلُوكُمْ لِأُولُوكُمْ رَبَّنَا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ

أَضْلَلُونَا فَاتِّهِمْ عَذَابًا ضَعْفًا مِنَ النَّارِ قَالَ

لِكُلِّ ضَعْفٍ وَلِكُنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَاتَلُوكُمْ لِأُخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ

عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا

لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ

الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يَدْجُجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ وَ

كَذِيلَكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَ

كَذِيلَكَ نَجْزِي الظَّلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

42. But those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and worked righteousness - We tax not any person beyond his scope, such are the dwellers of Paradise. They will abide therein.

43. And We shall remove from their breasts any (mutual) hatred or sense of injury (which they had, if at all, in the life of this world); rivers flowing under them, and they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has guided us to this, never could we have found guidance, were it not that Allah had guided us! Indeed, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth." And it will be cried out to them: "This is the Paradise which you have inherited for what you used to do."

44. And the dwellers of Paradise will call out to the dwellers of the Fire (saying): "We have indeed found true what our Lord had promised us; have you also found true, what your Lord promised (warnings, etc.)?" They shall say: "Yes." Then a crier will proclaim between them: "The Curse of Allah is on the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.),"

45. Those who hindered (men) from the Path of Allah, and would seek to make it crooked, and they were disbelievers in the Hereafter.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَةِ لَا نُكَفِّرُ
نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسِّعَهَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَنَزَّعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَرُ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
هَدَنَا إِلَيْهَا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِي لَوْلَا أَنْ
هَدَنَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ
وَنُودُّوا أَنْ تِلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةُ أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِهَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ
وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقَّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا
وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَإِذَنْ مُؤَذِّنْ
بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّلِيلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
الَّذِينَ يَصْدُدُونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا
عِوْجَاجٌ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كُفَّارٌ وَنَعَمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

46. And between them will be a barrier screen and on AlAraf (a wall with elevated places) will be men (whose good and evil deeds would be equal in scale), who would recognise all (of the Paradise and Hell people), by their marks (the dwellers of Paradise by their white faces and the dwellers of Hell by their black faces), they will call out to the dwellers of Paradise, "Salamun Alaikoom" (peace be on you), and at that time they (men on AlAraf) will not yet have entered it (Paradise), but they will hope to enter (it) with certainty.

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the dwellers of the Fire, they will say: "Our Lord! Place us not with the people who are Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers)."

48. And the men on AlAraf (the wall) will call unto the men whom they would recognise by their marks, saying: "Of what benefit to you were your great numbers (and hoards of wealth), and your arrogance against Faith?"

49. Are they those, of whom you swore that Allah would never show them mercy. (Behold! It has been said to them): "Enter Paradise, no fear shall be on you, nor shall you grieve."

50. And the dwellers of the Fire will call to the dwellers of Paradise: "Pour on us some water or anything that Allah has provided you with." They will say: "Both (water and provision) Allah has forbidden to the disbelievers."

وَ بَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَ عَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَانٌ

يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًا بِسِيِّئِهِمْ وَ نَادُوا أَصْحَابَ

الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَ هُمْ

يَطْبَعُونَ

وَ إِذَا صَرِفْتُ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ

وَ نَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ

بِسِيِّئِهِمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَى عَنْكُمْ جَهْنَمُ وَ مَا

كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

أَهُؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَيْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ

بِرَحْمَةِ طُدُّ دُخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خُوفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَا

أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ

وَ نَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ

أَفِيُضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْهَمَاءِ أَوْ مِنَارَزَقْكُمُ اللَّهُ

قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَمَهَا عَلَى الْكُفَّارِيْنَ

51. "Who took their religion as an amusement and play, and the life of the world deceived them." So this Day We shall forget them as they forgot their meeting of this Day, and as they used to reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

52. Certainly, We have brought to them a Book (the Quran) which We have explained in detail with knowledge, - a guidance and a mercy to a people who believe.

53. Await they just for the final fulfillment of the event? On the Day the event is finally fulfilled (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), those who neglected it before will say: "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord did come with the truth, now are there any intercessors for us that they might intercede on our behalf? Or could we be sent back (to the first life of the world) so that we might do (good) deeds other than those (evil) deeds which we used to do?" Verily, they have lost their own selves (i.e. destroyed themselves) and that which they used to fabricate (invoking and worshipping others besides Allah) has gone away from them.

54. Indeed your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in Six Days, and then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He brings the night as a cover over the day, seeking it rapidly, and (He created) the sun, the moon, the stars subjected to His Command. Surely, His is the Creation and Commandment. Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِيْنَهُمْ لَهُوَا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّهُم
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَإِلَيْوْمَ نَنْسِهُمْ كَمَا نَسْوَاهُ
يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِأَيْتِنَا يَجْحُدُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
وَلَقَدْ جِئْنُهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَلَنَهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلُهُ
يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوا مِنْ قَبْلٍ قَدْ جَاءَتْ
رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ
فَيَشْفَعُونَا لَنَا أَوْ نُرْدُ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا
نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي
الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيقًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَ
الْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَّا لَهُ
الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَرَّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. Invoke your Lord with humility and in secret. He likes not the aggressors.

56. And do not do mischief on the earth, after it has been set in order, and invoke Him with fear and hope; Surely, Allah's Mercy is (ever) near unto the gooddoers.

57. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain). Till when they have carried a heavyladen cloud, We drive it to a land that is dead, then We cause water (rain) to descend thereon. Then We produce every kind of fruit therewith. Similarly, We shall raise up the dead, so that you may remember or take heed.

58. The vegetation of a good land comes forth (easily) by the Permission of its Lord, and that which is bad, brings forth nothing but a little with difficulty. Thus do We explain variously the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who give thanks.

59. Indeed, We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha illa Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Certainly, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day!"

أُدْعُوا رَبّكُمْ تَضَرُّعاً وَ خُفْيَةً طِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ٥٥

وَ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَ
أُدْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا طِ إِنَّ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ

مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٥٦

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
رَحْمَتِهِ طِ حَتَّى إِذَا أَقْلَتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا
سُقْنَهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَانْزَلَنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ
فَآخَرَ جُنَاحِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّرَّاتِ طِ كَذِلِكَ نُخْرِجُ
الْمَوْتَى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ٥٧

وَ الْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَ
الَّذِي خَبَثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا طِ كَذِلِكَ
نُصَرِّفُ الْأَلْيَتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ٥٨

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَقُولُ
أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ طِ إِنَّ

أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ٥٩

60. The leaders of his people said: "Verily, we see you in plain error."

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ

مُّبِينٌ
٦٠

61. (Nooh (Noah)) said: "O my people! There is no error in me, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

قَالَ يَقُومٌ لَّيْسَ بِهِ ضَلَالٌ وَّ لِكِنِّي رَسُولٌ

مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
٦١

62. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord and give sincere advice to you. And I know from Allah what you know not.

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسْلِتِ رَبِّيْ وَ أَنْصَحُكُمْ وَ أَعْلَمُ مِنْ

اللَّهُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
٦٢

63. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder from your Lord through a man from amongst you, that he may warn you, so that you may fear Allah and that you may receive (His) Mercy?"

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلَى

رَجُلٍ مِنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَ لِتَتَقَوَّا وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تُرْحَمُونَ
٦٣

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَ الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلُكِ

وَ أَعْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِيمَنَا طَ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا

قَوْمًا عَمِينَ
٦٤

وَ إِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا طَ قَالَ يَقُومٌ أَعْبُدُوا

اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ طَ أَفَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا

64. But they belied him, so We saved him and those along with him in the ship, and We drowned those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). They were indeed a blind people.

65. And to Ad (people, We sent) their brother Hood. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Will you not fear (Allah)?"

66. The leaders of those who disbelieved among his people said:

"Verily, we see you in foolishness, and verily, we think you are one of the liars."

67. (Hood) said: "O my people! There is no foolishness in me, but (I am) a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

68. "I convey unto you the Messages of my Lord, and I am a trustworthy adviser (or wellwisher) for you.

69. "Do you wonder that there has come to you a Reminder (and an advice) from your Lord through a man from amongst you that he may warn you? And remember that He made you successors after the people of Nooh (Noah), and increased you amply in stature. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, so that you may be successful."

70. They said: "You have come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake that which our fathers used to worship. So bring us that wherewith you have threatened us if you are of the truthful."

71. (Hood) said: "Torment and wrath have already fallen on you from your Lord. Dispute you with me over names which you have named - you and your fathers, with no authority from Allah? Then wait, I am with you among those who wait."

لَنَرَأِكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَ إِنَّا لَنَظُنُكَ مِنَ

الْكُذِبِينَ ٦٦

قَالَ يَقُومُ لَيْسَ بِهِ سَفَاهَةٌ وَ لَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ

مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ٦٧

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسْلِتِ رَبِّيٍّ وَ أَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ٦٨

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذُكْرًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجْلِ

مِنْكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَ اذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلْتُمْ خُلْفَاءَ

مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَ زَادُكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصْطَةً

فَادْكُرُوا إِلَاءَ اللَّهِ لَعْلَكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٦٩

قَالُوا أَجْئَتْنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَ حَدَّهُ وَ نَذَرَ مَا

كَانَ يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا فَأَتَنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ

كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ٧٠

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَ

غَضَبٌ طَأْتُجَادُ لُونَنِي فِي آسِنَاءِ سَيَّتُهُوا

أَنْتُمْ وَ أَبَاؤُكُمْ مَا نَزَّ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلطَنٍ

فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ٧١

72. So We saved him and those who were with him by a Mercy from Us, and We cut the roots of those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and they were not believers.

73. And to Thamood (people, We sent) their brother Salih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah: none has the right to be worshipped but Allah). Indeed there has come to you a clear sign (the miracle of the coming out of a huge shecamel from the midst of a rock) from your Lord. This shecamel of Allah is a sign unto you; so you leave her to graze in Allahs earth, and touch her not with harm, lest a painful torment should seize you.

74. "And remember when He made you successors after Ad (people) and gave you habitations in the land, you build for yourselves palaces in plains, and carve out homes in the mountains. So remember the graces (bestowed upon you) from Allah, and do not go about making mischief on the earth."

75. The leaders of those who were arrogant among his people said to those who were counted weak - to such of them as believed: "Know you that Salih (Saleh) is one sent from his Lord." They said: "We indeed believe in that with which he has been sent."

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةِ مِنَا وَ
قَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا إِبْلِيتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِلَى شُوَدَّ أَخَاهُمْ صَلِحًا قَالَ يَقُولُمْ
أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ
جَاءَتُكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ هُذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ
لَكُمْ أَيَّةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
تَسْوُهَا بِسُوءِ فَيَا خُذْكُمْ عَذَابَ الْيَمِّ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلْتُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَ
بَوَّأْكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَخَذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا
قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ الْجِبالَ بُيُوتًا فَادْكُرُوا
الآءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكَبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِئَنَّ أَمَانَ مِنْهُمْ
أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَلِحًا مُرْسَلٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قَالُوا

إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥﴾

76. Those who were arrogant said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that which you believe in."

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي أَمْنَتُمْ

بِهِ كَفَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. So they killed the shecamel and insolently defied the Commandment of their Lord, and said: "O Salih (Saleh)! Bring about your threats if you are indeed one of the Messengers (of Allah)."

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا
يُصْلِحُ ائْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. So the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ

جِئْنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Then he (Salih (Saleh)) turned from them, and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed to you the Message of my Lord, and have given you good advice but you like not good advisers."

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَقُومٌ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ
رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلِكُنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ

النَّصِحَّينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "Do you commit the worst sin such as none preceding you has committed in the Alameen (mankind and jinns)?

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا

سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهُوتَةً مِنْ دُونِ

النِّسَاءِ طَبَلَ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ

مِنْ قَرِيَّتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أُنَاسٌ يَتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

81. "Verily, you practise your lusts on men instead of women. Nay, but you are a people transgressing beyond bounds (by committing great sins)."

83. Then We saved him and his family, except his wife; she was of those who remained behind (in the torment).

84. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). Then see what was the end of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

85. And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah))." Verily, a clear proof (sign) from your Lord has come unto you; so give full measure and full weight and wrong not men in their things, and do not mischief on the earth after it has been set in order, that will be better for you, if you are believers.

86. "And sit not on every road, threatening, and hindering from the Path of Allah those who believe in Him. and seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were but few, and He multiplied you. And see what was the end of the Muhsidoon (mischief-makers, corrupts, liars).

87. "And if there is a party of you who believes in that with which I have been sent and a party who do not believe, so be patient until Allah judges between us, and He is the Best of judges."

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَآهُلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنْ

الغُبَرِيُّونَ

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَقُولُ
أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ
جَاءَتُكُمْ بِيَنَّةً مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ
الْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصْدُدُونَ
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا
عِوْجَاجَ وَأَذْكُرْ وَإِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثُرْ كُمْ وَ

انْظُرْ وَأَكِيفْ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةً مِنْكُمْ أَمْنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ
بِهِ وَطَائِفَةً لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى يَحُكُمَ

اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يُشْعِيبُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ
مِنْ قَرِيْتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوْ
لَوْكُنَّا كِهِيْنَ

قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عَدْنَا فِي
مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا
يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمُهَا عَلَى اللَّهِ
تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفُتَحِيْنَ

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ
اتَّبَعْتُمْ شَعِيْبًا إِنْ كُمْ إِذَا لَخِسِّا وَنَ
فَآخِذُتُهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ
جِثِيْنَ

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شَعِيْبًا كَانُ لَمْ يَغْنُوا فِيهَا

88. The chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people said: "We shall certainly drive you out, O Shuaib, and those who have believed with you from our town, or else you (all) shall return to our religion." He said: "Even though we hate it!"

89. "We should have invented a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion, after Allah has rescued us from it. And it is not for us to return to it unless Allah, our Lord, should will. Our Lord comprehends all things in His Knowledge. In Allah (Alone) we put our trust. Our Lord! Judge between us and our people in truth, for You are the Best of those who give judgment."

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said (to their people): "If you follow Shuaib, be sure then you will be the losers!"

91. So the earthquake seized them and they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes.

92. Those who belied Shuaib, became as if they had never dwelt there (in

their homes). Those who belied Shuaib, they were the losers.

93. Then he (Shuaib) turned from them and said: "O my people! I have indeed conveyed my Lords Messages unto you and I have given you good advice. Then how can I sorrow for the disbelieving peoples (destruction)."

94. And We sent no Prophet unto any town (and they denied him), but We seized its people with suffering from extreme poverty (or loss in wealth) and loss of health and calamities, so that they might humiliate themselves (and repent to Allah).

95. Then We changed the evil for the good, until they increased in number and in wealth, and said: "Our fathers were touched with evil (loss of health and calamities) and with good (prosperity, etc.)." So We seized them of a sudden while they were unaware.

96. And if the people of the towns had believed and had the Taqwa (piety), certainly, We should have opened for them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they belied (the Messengers). So We took them (with punishment) for what they used to earn (polytheism and crimes, etc.).

97. Did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment by night while they are asleep?

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شَعِيبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَسِيرُونَ ٩٣

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَقُومٌ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسْلَتِ رَبِّيْ وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ أُسَى عَلَى قَوْمٍ كُفَّارِيْنَ ٩٤

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخْذَنَا آهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَعَّفُونَ ٩٥

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّى عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ أَبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخْذَنُوهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٩٦

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ أَمْنُوا وَاتَّقُوا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكَتٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِكِنْ كَذَّبُوا فَأَخْذَنُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٩٧

أَفَأِمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسًا بَيْانًا وَهُمْ نَاءِمُونَ ٩٨

98. Or, did the people of the towns then feel secure against the coming of Our Punishment in the forenoon while they play?

99. Did they then feel secure against the Plan of Allah. None feels secure from the Plan of Allah except the people who are the losers.

100. Is it not clear to those who inherit the earth in succession from its (previous) possessors, that had We willed, We would have punished them for their sins. And We seal up their hearts so that they hear not?

101. Those were the towns whose story We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW). And there came indeed to them their Messengers with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe in that which they had rejected before. Thus Allah does seal up the hearts of the disbelievers (from each and every kind of religious guidance).

102. And most of them We found not (true) to their covenant, but most of them We found indeed Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

103. Then after them We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Signs to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they wrongfully rejected them. So see how was the end of the Muksidoon (mischief-makers, corrupts, etc.).

أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرْبَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيهِمْ بِآسْنَا

ضُحَّىٰ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَهَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَهَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا

الْقَوْمُ الْخَسِئُونَ

أَوْ لَمْ يَهُدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ

أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصْبِنُهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ

نَطْبِعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

تِلْكَ الْقُرْبَىٰ نَقْصٌ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَابِهَا وَ

لَقَدْ جَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَهَا كَانُوا

لِيَوْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذِبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ كَذِلِكَ يَطْبَعُ

اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكُفَّارِينَ

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِكُثُرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ

وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفْسِقِينَ

ثُمَّ بَعْثَنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَىٰ بِاِيْتَنَا إِلَىٰ

فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ

كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

104. And Moosa (Moses) said: "O Firaun (Pharaoh)! I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

105. "Proper it is for me that I say nothing concerning Allah but the truth. Indeed I have come unto you from your Lord with a clear proof. So let the Children of Israel depart along with me."

106. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "If you have come with a sign, show it forth, - if you are one of those who tell the truth."

107. Then (Moosa (Moses)) threw his stick and behold! it was a serpent, manifest!

108. And he drew out his hand, and behold! it was white (with radiance) for the beholders.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer;

110. "He wants to get you out of your land, so what do you advise?"

111. They said: "Put him and his brother off (for a time), and send callers (men) to the cities to collect (and) -

وَقَالَ مُوسَى يُفْرَعَونُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ
قَدْ جَئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَارْسِلُ مَعِيَ

بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةً فَأُتِبِّهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ

مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيِّضَاءُ لِلنَّظَرِيَّنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ

عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿١٠٨﴾

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَهَا ذَا

تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

قَالُوا أَرْجِهُ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ

حَشِيرَيْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾

112. "That they bring up to you all well-versed sorcerers."

113. And so the sorcerers came to Firaun (Pharaoh). They said: "Indeed there will be a (good) reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said: "Yes, and moreover you will (in that case) be of the nearest (to me)."

115. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Either you throw (first), or shall we have the (first) throw?"

116. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Throw you (first)." So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and struck terror into them, and they displayed a great magic.

117. And We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Throw your stick," and behold! It swallowed up straight away all the falsehoods which they showed.

118. Thus truth was confirmed, and all that they did was made of no effect.

119. So they were defeated there and then, and were returned disgraced.

120. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

121. They said: "We believe in the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

122. "The Lord of Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)."

يَا أُتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سُحْرٍ عَلِيهِمْ

وَ جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِي عَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّا لَأَجْرًا

إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغُلَبِينَ

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَ إِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ

قَالُوا يَهُوسَى إِمَّا آنُ تُلْقِي وَ إِمَّا آنُ نَكُونَ

نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ

قَالَ الْقُوَّا فَلَدَّا الْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ

وَ اسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَ جَاءُو بِسُحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ

وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنَّ الْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا

هَيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ

فَوَقَعَ الْحُقُّ وَ بَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

فَغُلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَ انْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ

وَ أُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سِجِّدِينَ

قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَلَيْنَ

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَ هَرُونَ

123. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "You have believed in him (Moosa (Moses)) before I give you permission. Surely, this is a plot which you have plotted in the city to drive out its people, but you shall come to know."

124. "Surely, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, then I will crucify you all."

125. They said: "Verily, we are returning to our Lord.

126. "And you take vengeance on us only because we believed in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) of our Lord when they reached us! Our Lord! pour out on us patience, and cause us to die as Muslims."

127. The chiefs of Firauns (Pharaoh) people said: "Will you leave Moosa (Moses) and his people to spread mischief in the land, and to abandon you and your gods?" He said: "We will kill their sons, and let live their women, and we have indeed irresistible power over them."

128. Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Seek help in Allah and be patient. Verily, the earth is Allah's. He gives it as a heritage to whom He will of His slaves, and the (blessed) end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)."

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَمْنَتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ

هَذَا لِكُمْ مَكْرَهٌ تُمُواهُ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوا

مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ١٢٣

لَا قَطْعَنَّ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافِ ثَمَّ

لَا صَلِبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ١٢٤

قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ١٢٥

وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ أَمْنَأْنَا بِأَيْتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا

جَاءَتُنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوْفَنَا

مُسْلِمِينَ ١٢٦

وَقَالَ الْبَلَاءُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَذَرُ مُوسَى وَ

قَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذَرُكَ وَ

إِلَهَتَكَ قَالَ سَنُقْتَلُ أَبْنَاءُهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِ

نِسَاءُهُمْ وَإِنَّا فَوْقُهُمْ قَهْرُونَ ١٢٧

قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ

اصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَلْهُثُ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ

مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ١٢٨

129. They said: "We (Children of Israel) had suffered troubles before you came to us, and since you have come to us." He said: "It may be that your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors on the earth, so that He may see how you act?"

قَالُوا أُوذِيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِ آنْ تَأْتِيْنَا وَ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا جِئْنَا ٦٣٩ قَالَ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ آنْ يَهْلِكَ
عَدُوَّكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرْ

كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ٦٤٠

130. And indeed We punished the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) with years of drought and shortness of fruits (crops, etc.), that they might remember (take heed).

وَ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِرَاعَنَ بِالسِّنِينِ وَ نَقْصِ
مِنَ الشَّيْرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ ٦٤١

٦٤١ مِنَ الشَّيْرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ

131. But whenever good came to them, they said: "Ours is this." And if evil afflicted them, they ascribed it to evil omens connected with Moosa (Moses) and those with him. Be informed! Verily, their evil omens are with Allah but most of them know not.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ ٦٤٢ وَ إِنْ
تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطِيرُوْا بِمُؤْسِيٍ وَ مَنْ مَعَهُ
آلَآ إِنَّا طِيرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ٦٤٣

وَ قَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ أَيَّةٍ لَتَسْحِرَنَا
بِهَا فَهَانَ حُنْ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ٦٤٤

٦٤٤ بِهَا فَهَانَ حُنْ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

132. They said (to Moosa (Moses)): "Whatever Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) you may bring to us, to work therewith your sorcery on us, we shall never believe in you."

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَ الْجَرَادَ وَ الْقُبَّلَ
وَ الصَّفَادِعَ وَ الدَّمَأِيْتِ مُفَصَّلَتِ ٦٤٥ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
وَ كَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ٦٤٦

٦٤٦ وَ كَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ

134. And when the punishment fell on them they said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Invoke your Lord for us because of His Promise to you. If you will remove the punishment from us, we indeed shall believe in you, and we shall let the Children of Israel go with you."

135. But when We removed the punishment from them to a fixed term, which they had to reach, behold! They broke their word!

136. So We took retribution from them. We drowned them in the sea, because they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless about them.

137. And We made the people who were considered weak to inherit the eastern parts of the land and the western parts thereof which We have blessed. And the fair Word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel, because of their endurance. And We destroyed completely all the great works and buildings which Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people erected.

138. And We brought the Children of Israel (with safety) across the sea, and they came upon a people devoted to some of their idols (in worship). They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Make for us an ilahan (a god) as they have alihah (gods)." He said: "Verily, you are a people who know not (the Majesty

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَمْوَسَى ادْعُ

لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِسَاعَهِمَا عِنْدَكَ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا

الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَّ لَكَ وَلَنْرُسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى آجَلٍ هُمْ بِلِغْوَةٍ

إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

وَأُورَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ

مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا

فِيهَا وَتَتَّسْتُ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَى عَلَى بَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ لِبَيْهَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ

فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَجُوزْنَا بَيْنَ إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَّوْا عَلَى

قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا

يَمْوَسَى اجْعَلْنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ قَالَ

and Greatness of Allah and what is obligatory upon you, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone, the One and the Only God of all that exists)."

139. (Moosa (Moses) added:) "Verily, these people will be destroyed for that which they are engaged in (idols-worship). And all that they are doing is in vain."

140. He said: "Shall I seek for you an Ilahan (a God) other than Allah, while He has given you superiority over the Alameen (mankind and jinns of your time)."

141. And (remember) when We rescued you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people, who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And We appointed for Moosa (Moses) thirty nights and added (to the period) ten (more), and he completed the term, appointed by his Lord, of forty nights. And Moosa (Moses) said to his brother Haroon (Aaron): "Replace me among my people, act in the Right Way (by ordering the people to obey Allah and to worship Him Alone) and follow not the way of the Mufsideen (mischief-makers)."

143. And when Moosa (Moses) came at the time and place appointed by Us, and his Lord spoke to him, he said: "O my Lord! Show me (Yourself), that I may look upon You." Allah said: "You cannot see Me, but look upon

إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ

١٣٨

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَبَّرُ مَا هُمْ فِيهِ وَ بِطْلٌ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيْكُمْ إِلَهًا وَ هُوَ فَضَلْكُمْ

عَلَى الْعَلَيْبِينَ

وَ إِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ

سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتَلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ

يَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَ فِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ

رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ

١٣٩

وَ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَ أَتَيْنَاهَا

بِعَشْرِ فَتَمَ مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَ

قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هُرُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَ

أَصْلِحْ وَ لَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

وَ لَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَ كَلَمَةَ رَبِّهِ قَالَ

رَبِّ أَرِنِّي آنْظِرْ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ لَنْ تَرَنِي وَ لَكِنْ

the mountain if it stands still in its place then you shall see Me." So when his Lord appeared to the mountain, He made it collapse to dust, and Moosa (Moses) fell down unconscious. Then when he recovered his senses he said: "Glory be to You, I turn to You in repentance and I am the first of the believers."

144. (Allah) said: "O Moosa (Moses) I have chosen you above men by My Messages, and by My speaking (to you). So hold that which I have given you and be of the grateful."

145. And We wrote for him on the Tablets the lesson to be drawn from all things and the explanation of all things (and said): Hold unto these with firmness, and enjoin your people to take the better therein. I shall show you the home of Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

146. I shall turn away from My Ayat (verses of the Quran) those who behave arrogantly on the earth, without a right, and (even) if they see all the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will not believe in them. And if they see the way of righteousness (monotheism, piety, and good deeds), they will not adopt it as the Way, but if they see the way of error (polytheism, crimes and evil deeds), they will adopt that way, that is because they have rejected Our Ayat

انْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ

تَرَأَنِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّ رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاوَ

خَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَنَكَ

١٣٣ تُبَّتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

قَالَ يَمْوَسَى إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ

بِرِسْلَتِي وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ مَا أَتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ

١٣٤ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَاحِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً

وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأُمُرُ

قَوْمَكَ يَا خُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَارُورِيْكُمْ دَارَ

١٣٥ الْفُسِيقِينَ

سَاءِرِفُ عَنْ أَيْتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ أَيْةٍ لَا

يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا

يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغَيْ

يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَتِنَا

(proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were heedless (to learn a lesson) from them.

147. Those who deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and the Meeting in the Hereafter (Day of Resurrection,), vain are their deeds. Do they expect to be rewarded with anything except what they used to do?

148. And the people of Moosa (Moses) made in his absence, out of their ornaments, the image of a calf (for worship). It had a sound (as if it was mooing). Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them to the way? They took it for worship and they were Zalimoons (wrong-doers).

149. And when they regretted and saw that they had gone astray, they (repented and) said: "If our Lord have not mercy upon us and forgive us, we shall certainly be of the losers."

150. And when Moosa (Moses) returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said: "What an evil thing is that which you have done (i.e. worshipping the calf) during my absence. Did you hasten and go ahead as regards the matter of your Lord (you left His worship)?" And he threw down the Tablets and seized his brother by (the hair of) his head and dragged him towards him. Haroon (Aaron) said: "O son of my mother! Indeed the people judged me weak and were about to kill me, so

وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَفِلِينَ ١٣٦

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِاِيْتِنَا وَ لِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ١٣٧

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمٌ مُوسَى مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيَّهُمْ
عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُوارٌ الله يَرَوُا أَنَّهُ لَا
يُكِلُّهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَيِّلًا اِتَّخَذُوهُ وَ
كَانُوا ظَلِيلِينَ ١٣٨

وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأُوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلَّوْا
قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَ يَغْفِرْ لَنَا
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ١٣٩

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسْفًا
قَالَ بِئْسًا خَلَقْتُمْنِي مِنْ بَعْدِي
أَعِحْلَتُمْ أَمْرَرَبِّكُمْ الله وَ أَنْتَ الْأَلَوَاحَ وَ أَخَذَ
بِرَأسِ أَخِيهِ يَجْرِي إِلَيْهِ قال ابن أم إن
الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَ كَادُوا يَقْتُلُونِي فَلَا

make not the enemies rejoice over me, nor put me amongst the people who are Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

151. Moosa (Moses) said: "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and make us enter into Your Mercy, for you are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

152. Certainly, those who took the calf (for worship), wrath from their Lord and humiliation will come upon them in the life of this world. Thus do We recompense those who invent lies.

153. But those who committed evil deeds and then repented afterwards and believed, verily, your Lord after (all) that is indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Moosa (Moses) was appeased, he took up the Tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord.

155. And Moosa (Moses) chose out of his people seventy (of the best) men for Our appointed time and place of meeting, and when they were seized with a violent earthquake, he said: "O my Lord, if it had been Your Will, You could have destroyed them and me before; would You destroy us

تُشَيْتُ بِالْأَعْدَاءِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ

الظَّالِمِينَ

قَالَ رَبِّي اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَادْخِلْنَا فِي
رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيِّنَاهُمْ غَضَبٌ
مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذِيلَكَ

نَجِزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ

وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ
بَعْدِهَا وَأَمْنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الغَضَبُ أَخَذَ
الْأَلْوَامَ وَفِي نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً

لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا
لِيُيَقَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذْتُهُمُ الرَّجْفَةَ قَالَ رَبِّ
لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَإِيَّاى

for the deeds of the foolish ones among us? It is only Your Trial by which You lead astray whom You will, and keep guided whom You will. You are our Walee (Protector), so forgive us and have Mercy on us, for You are the Best of those who forgive.

156. And ordain for us good in this world, and in the Hereafter. Certainly we have turned unto You." He said: (As to) My Punishment I afflict therewith whom I will and My Mercy embraces all things. That (Mercy) I shall ordain for those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), and give Zakat; and those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs and revelations, etc.);

157. Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e.Muhammad SAW) whom they find written with them in the Taurat (Torah) (Deut, xviii, 15) and the Injeel (Gospel) (John xiv, 16), - he commands them for Al-Maroop (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained); and forbids them from Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); he allows them as lawful At-Taiyibat ((i.e. all good and lawful) as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), and prohibits them as unlawful Al-Khabaith (i.e. all evil and unlawful as regards things, deeds, beliefs, persons, foods, etc.), he releases them from their heavy burdens (of Allahs Covenant), and from the

أَتُهْمِلُ كُنَّا بِإِيمَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْكَرِ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا

فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ

أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَفِيرِينَ ١٥٥

وَ اكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي

الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدُنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِ

أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءَ وَ رَحْمَتِي وَ سِعْتُ كُلَّ

شَيْءٍ فَسَاكِنْهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَقْوَنَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ

الزَّكُورَةَ وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِاِيْتَنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٥٦

الَّذِينَ يَتَبَعِّونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمَّى الَّذِي

يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَ

الْإِنْجِيلِ يَا مُرْهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَا مُ

عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ يُحَرِّمُ

عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَ وَ يَضْعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَ

الْأَغْلَلَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

بِهِ وَ عَزَّرُوهُ وَ نَصَرُوهُ وَ اتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي

fetters (bindings) that were upon them. So those who believe in him (Muhammad SAW), honour him, help him, and follow the light (the Quran) which has been sent down with him, it is they who will be successful.

158. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! Verily, I am sent to you all as the Messenger of Allah - to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He); It is He Who gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the Prophet who can neither read nor write (i.e. Muhammad SAW) who believes in Allah and His Words ((this Quran), the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) and also Allahs Word: "Be!" - and he was, i.e. Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Ç), and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And of the people of Moosa (Moses) there is a community who lead (the men) with truth and establish justice therewith (i.e. judge men with truth and justice).

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes (as distinct) nations. We directed Moosa (Moses) by inspiration, when his people asked him for water, (saying): "Strike the stone with your stick", and there gushed forth out of it twelve springs: each group knew its own place for water. We shaded them with the clouds and sent down upon them Al-Manna and the quails (saying): "Eat of the good things with which We have provided you." They harmed Us not but they used to harm themselves.

أَنْزَلَ مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ
جَبِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَامْنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ
كَلِمَتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

وَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهُدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهِ
يَعْدِلُونَ

وَ قَطَعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشَرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَّهَا طَ وَ
أُوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى إِذَا سَتَسْقِهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ
اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ
اثْنَتَيْ عَشَرَةَ عَيْنًا طَ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أَنَّاسٍ
مَشَرَبَهُمْ طَ وَظَلَلَنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَيَارَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَنَ وَالسَّلُوِي طَ كُلُّوْا مِنْ طَيِّبَتِ مَا

رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَا وَلِكُنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ

يَظْلِمُونَ ١٦٠

161. And (remember) when it was said to them: "Dwell in this town (Jerusalem) and eat therefrom wherever you wish, and say, (O Allah) forgive our sins; and enter the gate prostrate (bowing with humility). We shall forgive you your wrong-doings. We shall increase (the reward) for the good-doers."

162. But those among them who did wrong changed the word that had been told to them. So We sent on them a torment from heaven in return for their wrong-doings.

163. And ask them (O Muhammad SAW) about the town that was by the sea, when they transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath (i.e. Saturday): when their fish came to them openly on the Sabbath day, and did not come to them on the day they had no Sabbath. Thus We made a trial of them for they used to rebel (see the Quran: V.4:154).

164. And when a community among them said: "Why do you preach to a people whom Allah is about to destroy or to punish with a severe torment?" (The preachers) said: "In

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةً وَادْخُلُوا
الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَعْفُرُ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتِكُمْ سَنَزِيرُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ١٦١

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي
قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِنَ
السَّيَّارَاتِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ١٦٢

وَسُئِلُوكُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةً
الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ
حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شَرَّاعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا
يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذِلِكَ نَبْلُوْهُمْ بِمَا

كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ١٦٣

وَإِذْ قَاتَلُوكُمْ أُمَّةٌ مِنْهُمْ لَمْ تَعْظُمُنَّ قَوْمًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
مُهْلِكُكُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا

order to be free from guilt before your Lord (Allah), and perhaps they may fear Allah."

165. So when they forgot the reminders that had been given to them, We rescued those who forbade evil, but We seized those who did wrong with a severe torment because they used to rebel (disobey Allah).

166. So when they exceeded the limits of what they were prohibited, We said to them: "Be you monkeys, despised and rejected." (It is a severe warning to the mankind that they should not disobey what Allah commands them to do, and be far away from what He prohibits them).

167. And (remember) when your Lord declared that He would certainly keep on sending against them (i.e. the Jews), till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with a humiliating torment. Verily, your Lord is Quick in Retribution (for the disobedient, wicked) and certainly He is OftForgiving, Most Merciful (for the obedient and those who beg Allahs Forgiveness).

168. And We have broken them (i.e. the Jews) up into various separate groups on the earth, some of them are righteous and some are away from that. And We tried them with good (blessings) and evil (calamities) in order that they might turn (to Allahs Obedience).

169. Then after them succeeded an (evil) generation, which inherited the Book, but they chose (for themselves) the goods of this low life (evil pleasures of this world) saying (as an excuse): " (Everything) will be

مَعْذِرَةً إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ١٦٣

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِرُوا بِهِ أَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ

يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

بِعَذَابٍ بِإِيمَانٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُدُونَ ١٦٤

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَا نَهَوْا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا

قِرَادَةً خُسِّيْنَ ١٦٥

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ

الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ يَسُوْمُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ

لَسَمِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١٦٦

وَقَطَعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَّهًا مِنْهُمُ الصَّلِحُونَ

وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذِلِّكَ وَبَلَوْنَهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَ

السَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ١٦٧

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَبَ

يَاخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْآدُنِي وَ يَقُولُونَ

forgiven to us." And if (again) the offer of the like (evil pleasures of this world) came their way, they would (again) seize them (would commit those sins). Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah anything but the truth? And they have studied what is in it (the Book). And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2). Do not you then understand?

170. And as to those who hold fast to the Book (i.e. act on its teachings) and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), certainly, We shall never waste the reward of those who do righteous deeds.

171. And (remember) when We raised the mountain over them as if it had been a canopy, and they thought that it was going to fall on them. (We said): "Hold firmly to what We have given you (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)), and remember that which is therein (act on its commandments), so that you may fear Allah and obey Him."

172. And (remember) when your Lord brought forth from the Children of Adam, from their loins, their seed (or from Adams loin his offspring) and made them testify as to themselves (saying): "Am I not your Lord?" They said: "Yes! We testify," lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection: "Verily, we have been unaware of this."

173. Or lest you should say: "It was only our fathers afortime who took others as partners in worship along

سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا جَ وَ إِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهُ
يَا خُذُوهُ طَ الَّمْ يُؤْخَذُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيشَاقُ الْكِتَبِ
أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَ دَرَسُوا مَا
فِيهِ طَ وَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ١٦٩

وَ الَّذِينَ يُسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَبِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ
إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ١٧٠

وَ إِذْ نَتَقَنَّا الْجَبَلَ فَوَقَهُمْ كَانَةً ظَلَّةً وَ ظَنْنًا
أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ حُذُوا مَا أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَ
إِذْ كُرُدُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعْلَكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ١٧١

وَ إِذَا أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ فُلُوْرِهِمْ
ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَ أَشَهَدَهُمْ عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلْسُثُ
بِرَبِّكُمْ طَ قَالُوا بَلِي شَهِدْنَا إِنْ تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ١٧٢

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّا آشَرَكَ أَبَاءَنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ كُنَّا

with Allah, and we were (merely their) descendants after them; will You then destroy us because of the deeds of men who practised Al-Batil (i.e. polytheism and committing crimes and sins, invoking and worshipping others besides Allah)?" (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

174. Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, so that they may turn (unto the truth).

175. And recite (O Muhammad SAW) to them the story of him to whom We gave Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but he threw them away, so Shaitan (Satan) followed him up, and he became of those who went astray.

176. And had We willed, We would surely have elevated him therewith but he clung to the earth and followed his own vain desire. So his description is the description of a dog: if you drive him away, he lolls his tongue out, or if you leave him alone, he (still) lolls his tongue out. Such is the description of the people who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So relate the stories, perhaps they may reflect.

177. Evil is the likeness of the people who reject Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses and signs, etc.), and used to wrong their own selves.

178. Whomsoever Allah guides, he is the guided one, and whomsoever He sends astray, those! They are the losers.

ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهُمْ لُكْنَا بِهَا فَعَلَ

الْبُطِلُونَ ۚ ۱۸۳

وَ كَذِلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْأُبَيْتِ وَ لَعْلَمْ

يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ ۱۸۴

وَ اثْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأً الَّذِي أَتَيْنَاهُ أَيْتَنَا
فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَنُ فَكَانَ مِنْ

الْغُوَيْنَ ۚ ۱۸۵

وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَهُ بِهَا وَ لِكِنَّهُ آخْلَدَ إِلَى

الْأَرْضِ وَ اتَّبَعَهُ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْمُكَبِّ
إِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثُ

ذُلِّكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا

فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ ۱۸۶

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمُ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا وَ

أَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ۚ ۱۸۷

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيُّ وَ مَنْ يُضْلِلَ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخُسْرُونَ ١٨٨

وَ لَقَدْ ذَرَانَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ
الإِنْسِنِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ
أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَذَانٌ لَا
يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ١٨٩ أُولَئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ
أَضَلُّ ١٩٠ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَفِلُونَ

وَ إِلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَى فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا
الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٩١

وَ مِنْ خَلْقِنَا آمَةٌ يَهُدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهِ
يَعْدِلُونَ ١٩٢

وَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا سَنَسْتَدِرُ جُهُمُ مِنْ
حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٩٣

وَ أُمَّلِي لَهُمْ ١٩٤ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ
أَوَ لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ١٩٥

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all things that Allah has created, and that it may be that the end of their lives is near. In what message after this will they then believe?

186. Whomsoever Allah sends astray, none can guide him; and He lets them wander blindly in their transgressions.

187. They ask you about the Hour (Day of Resurrection): "When will be its appointed time?" Say: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord (Alone). None can reveal its time but He. Heavy is its burden through the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you except all of a sudden." They ask you as if you have a good knowledge of it. Say: "The knowledge thereof is with Allah (Alone) but most of mankind know not."

188. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I possess no power of benefit or hurt to myself except as Allah wills. If I had the knowledge of the Ghaib (unseen), I should have secured for myself an abundance of wealth, and no evil should have touched me. I am but a warner, and a bringer of glad tidings unto people who believe."

أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَا أَنْ عَسَى أَنْ
يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ

بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ

١٨٥

مَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِي لَهُ وَيَذْرُهُمْ فِي

١٨٦

طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَلُونَ

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّاً نَّأَنَّ مُرْسَهَا قُلْ

إِنَّا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّنَا لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا

هُوَ طَقْلَتُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا

تَأْتِيْكُمْ إِلَّا بَعْثَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَانَكَ حَفِيْظَ

عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلِكُنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

١٨٧

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعاً وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا

شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ

لَا سْتَكْثِرُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَنَّ

السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ

١٨٨

189. It is He Who has created you from a single person (Adam), and (then) He has created from him his wife (Hawwa (Eve)), in order that he might enjoy the pleasure of living with her. When he had sexual relation with her, she became pregnant and she carried it about lightly. Then when it became heavy, they both invoked Allah, their Lord (saying): "If You give us a Salih (good in every aspect) child, we shall indeed be among the grateful."

190. But when He gave them a Salih (good in every aspect) child, they ascribed partners to Him (Allah) in that which He has given to them. High be Allah, Exalted above all that they ascribe as partners to Him. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.9, Page 148).

191. Do they attribute as partners to Allah those who created nothing but they themselves are created?

192. No help can they give them, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they follow you not. It is the same for you whether you call them or you keep silent.

194. Verily, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So call upon them and let them answer you if you are truthful.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نُفُسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ
مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّهَا
حَمَدَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا
أَشْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لِيُنْ اتَّيَتَنَا صَالِحًا
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّكِيرِينَ

فَلَمَّا أَتَهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَاهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيهَا
أَتَهُمَا فَتَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ

أَيُشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَ هُمْ
يُخْلَقُونَ

وَ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَ لَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ

يَنْصُرُونَ

وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ

عَلَيْكُمْ أَدْعَوْهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ

أَمْثَالُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلَيُسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ١٩٣

الَّهُمَّ أَرْجُلٌ يَيْسُونَ بِهَا ۖ أَمْ لَهُمْ آيُّ
يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا ۖ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يَبْصُرُونَ بِهَا
أَمْ لَهُمْ أَذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۖ قُلْ ادْعُوا
شَرَّ كَاعَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُونَ فَلَا تُنْظِرُونَ ١٩٤

إِنَّ وَلِيَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَبَ ۚ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّ
الصَّلِحِينَ ١٩٥

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ
نَصَرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ١٩٦

وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَسْعُوا ۖ وَ
تَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ ١٩٧
خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ

الْجَهِلِينَ ١٩٩

وَإِمَّا يُنَزَّغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ

بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ٢٠٠

195. Have they feet wherewith they walk? Or have they hands wherewith they hold? Or have they eyes wherewith they see? Or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call your (so-called) partners (of Allah) and then plot against me, and give me no respite!"

196. "Verily, my Walee (Protector, Supporter, and Helper, etc.) is Allah Who has revealed the Book (the Quran), and He protects (supports and helps) the righteous.

197. "And those whom you call upon besides Him (Allah) cannot help you nor can they help themselves."

198. And if you call them to guidance, they hear not and you will see them looking at you, yet they see not.

199. Show forgiveness, enjoin what is good, and turn away from the foolish (i.e. dont punish them).

200. And if an evil whisper comes to you from Shaitan (Satan) then seek refuge with Allah. Verily, He is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

201. Verily, those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), when an evil thought comes to them from Shaitan (Satan), they remember (Allah), and (indeed) they then see (aright).

202. But (as for) their brothers (the devils) they (i.e. the devils) plunge them deeper into error, and they never stop short.

203. And if you do not bring them a miracle (according to their (i.e. Quraish-pagans) proposal), they say: "Why have you not brought it?" Say: "I but follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (the Quran) is nothing but evidences from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe."

204. So, when the Quran is recited, listen to it, and be silent that you may receive mercy. (i.e. during the compulsory congregational prayers when the Imam (of a mosque) is leading the prayer (except Soorat Al-Fatiha), and also when he is delivering the Friday-prayer Khutbah). (Tafsir At-Tabari, Vol.9, Pages 162-4)

205. And remember your Lord by your tongue and within yourself, humbly and with fear without loudness in words in the mornings, and in the afternoons and be not of those who are neglectful.

206. Surely, those who are with your Lord (angels) are never too proud to perform acts of worship to Him, but they glorify His Praise and prostrate before Him.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طِفْفٌ مِّنْ

الشَّيْطَنِ تَذَكَّرُ وَإِذَا هُمْ مُّبْصِرُونَ

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمْدُودُنَّهُمْ فِي الْغَيَّ ثُمَّ لَا

يُقْصِرُونَ

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِأَيَّةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا

قُلْ إِنَّا أَتَبِعُ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا هَذَا

بَصَارِرٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدَى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ

وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نُفُسِكَ تَضَرُّعاً وَخِيفَةً وَ

دُونَ الْجَهَرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ وَ

لَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغَفِيلِينَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ

عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ

ركعاتها ١٠

٨٨ سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you (O Muhammad SAW) about the spoils of war. Say: "The spoils are for Allah and the Messenger." So fear Allah and adjust all matters of difference among you, and obey Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if you are believers.

2. The believers are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, feel a fear in their hearts and when His Verses (this Quran) are recited unto them, they (i.e. the Verses) increase their Faith; and they put their trust in their Lord (Alone);

3. Who perform As-Salat (Iqamat as-Salat) and spend out of that We have provided them.

4. It is they who are the believers in truth. For them are grades of dignity with their Lord, and Forgiveness and a generous provision (Paradise).

5. As your Lord caused you (O Muhammad SAW) to go out from your home with the truth, and verily, a party among the believers disliked it;

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَ
الرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ
بَيْنِكُمْ وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَ جِلَدُ
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ إِذَا تُلِيهِمْ أَيْتُهُمْ زَادُتُهُمْ
إِيمَانًا وَ عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ مِنَ رَزْقِنَاهُمْ
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
كَمَا آخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ إِنَّ
فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكُمْ هُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Disputing with you concerning the truth after it was made manifest, as if they were being driven to death, while they were looking (at it).

7. And (remember) when Allah promised you (Muslims) one of the two parties (of the enemy i.e. either the army or the caravan) that it should be yours, you wished that the one not armed (the caravan) should be yours, but Allah willed to justify the truth by His Words and to cut off the roots of the disbelievers (i.e. in the battle of Badr).

8. That He might cause the truth to triumph and bring falsehood to nothing, even though the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.) hate it.

9. (Remember) when you sought help of your Lord and He answered you (saying): "I will help you with a thousand of the angels each behind the other (following one another) in succession."

10. Allah made it only as glad tidings, and that your hearts be at rest therewith. And there is no victory except from Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. (Remember) when He covered you with a slumber as a security from Him, and He caused water (rain) to descend on you from the sky, to clean you thereby and to remove from you the Rijz (whispering, evil-

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَانَ

يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْهُوَتِ وَ هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَحَدَى الطَّآفِتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ

وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَ
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَمْلَتِهِ وَ يَقْطَعَ

ذَابِرَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَ يُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَ لَوْ كَرِأَ

الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

إِذْ تَسْتَغْيِثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي

مُهِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفِ مِنَ الْمَلِيْكَةِ مُرْدِفِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

وَ مَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَى وَ لِتَطْمِئِنَّ بِهِ

قُلُوبُكُمْ وَ مَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ

الَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِذْ يُغَشِّيْكُمُ النَّعَاسَ أَمْنَةً مِنْهُ وَ يَنْزِلُ

عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ السَّيَّاءِ مَاءً لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهِ وَ

suggestions, etc.) of Shaitan (Satan), and to strengthen your hearts, and make your feet firm thereby.

12. (Remember) when your Lord inspired the angels, "Verily, I am with you, so keep firm those who have believed. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who have disbelieved, so strike them over the necks, and smite over all their fingers and toes."

13. This is because they defied and disobeyed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever defies and disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

14. This is the torment, so taste it, and surely for the disbelievers is the torment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve, in a battle-field, never turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on such a day - unless it be a stratagem of war, or to retreat to a troop (of his own), - he indeed has drawn upon himself wrath from Allah. And his abode is Hell, and worst indeed is that destination!

يُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَنِ وَ لِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ يُثْبِتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلِئَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا طَ سَالِقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوهُمْ فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَ
اضْرِبُوهُمْ مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ مَنْ
يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدٌ

الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾
ذُلِّكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَ أَنَّ لِلْكُفَّارِينَ عَذَابَ
النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُولُّهُمْ الْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَ مَنْ يُؤْلِمُهُمْ يَوْمَ إِذْ دُبَرَةٌ لَا مُتَحَرِّ فَالْقِتَالٌ
أَوْ مُتَحَبِّزًا إِلَى فِتَّةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
وَ مَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ طَ وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٦﴾

17. You killed them not, but Allah killed them. And you (Muhammad SAW) threw not when you did throw but Allah threw, that He might test the believers by a fair trial from Him. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

فَلَمْ تُقْتُلُوهُمْ وَ لِكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَاتَلَهُمْ وَ مَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَ لِكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَى وَ لِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا طَ اِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّئَ عَلَيْهِمْ

ذَلِكُمْ وَ اِنَّ اللَّهَ مُوْهِنٌ كَيْدِ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ اِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ وَ اِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَ اِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعْدُ وَ لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِي تُنْكِمُ شَيْئًا وَ لَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَ اِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

يَا اَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمْنَوْا اَطِيْعُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ وَ لَا تَوَلُّوْا عَنْهُ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَسْعَوْنَ وَ لَا تَكُونُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا سَيْعَنَا وَ هُمْ لَا يَسْعَوْنَ

إِنَّ شَرَ الدَّوَآبِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصَّمُ الْبُكُمْ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and His Messenger, and turn not away from him (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW) while you are hearing.

21. And be not like those who say: "We have heard," but they hear not.

22. Verily! The worst of (moving) living creatures with Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who understand not (i.e. the disbelievers).

23. Had Allah known of any good in them, He would indeed have made them listen, and even if He had made them listen, they would but have turned away, averse (to the truth).

24. O you who believe! Answer Allah (by obeying Him) and (His) Messenger when he (SAW) calls you to that which will give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a person and his heart (i.e. He prevents an evil person to decide anything). And verily to Him you shall (all) be gathered.

25. And fear the Fitnah (affliction and trial, etc.) which affects not in particular (only) those of you who do wrong (but it may afflict all the good and the bad people), and know that Allah is Severe in punishment.

26. And remember when you were few and were reckoned weak in the land, and were afraid that men might kidnap you, but He provided a safe place for you, strengthened you with His Help, and provided you with good things so that you might be grateful.

27. O you who believe! Betray not Allah and His Messenger, nor betray knowingly your Amanat (things entrusted to you, and all the duties which Allah has ordained for you).

وَلَوْ عِلِّمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَا سَعَاهُمْ طَ وَلَوْ

أَسَعَاهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ٢٣

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا بِلِلَّهِ وَ

لِرَسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحِبِّيْكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا

أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمُرْءِ وَ قَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُونَ ٢٤

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

الْعِقَابِ ٢٥

وَادْكُرُوا إِذَا أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَطَّفُوكُمُ النَّاسُ

فَاؤكُمْ وَآيَدَكُمْ بِنَصْرٍ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنْ

الْطَّيْبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ٢٦

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنِتِكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٢٧

28. And know that your possessions and your children are but a trial and that surely with Allah is a mighty reward.

29. O you who believe! If you obey and fear Allah, He will grant you Furqan a criterion ((to judge between right and wrong), or (Makhraj, i.e. making a way for you to get out from every difficulty)), and will expiate for you your sins, and forgive you, and Allah is the Owner of the Great Bounty.

30. And (remember) when the disbelievers plotted against you (O Muhammad SAW) to imprison you, or to kill you, or to get you out (from your home, i.e. Makkah); they were plotting and Allah too was planning, and Allah is the Best of the planners.

31. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to them, they say: "We have heard this (the Quran); if we wish we can say the like of this. This is nothing but the tales of the ancients."

32. And (remember) when they said: "O Allah! If this (the Quran) is indeed the truth (revealed) from You, then rain down stones on us from the sky or bring on us a painful torment."

33. And Allah would not punish them while you (Muhammad SAW) are amongst them, nor will He punish them while they seek (Allahs) Forgiveness.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّا آمُوْلُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَّ

أَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلُ

لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَ يُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرُ

لَكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

وَإِذْ يَئُكُمْ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ

يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَ يَئُكُرُونَ وَ يَئُكُرُ

الَّهُ وَ اللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِيْنَ

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَاكُمْ

نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا

أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ

وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

عِنْدِكَ فَامْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

أَوْ أَيْتَنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا

كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ

34. And why should not Allah punish them while they stop (men) from Al-Masjid-al-Haram, and they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2), but most of them know not.

وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَا يَعْذِبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ
السُّجُودِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أُولَيَاءَ إِنْ
أُولَيَاءَ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلِكُنَّ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

35. Their Salat (prayer) at the House (of Allah, i.e. the Kabah at Makkah) was nothing but whistling and clapping of hands. Therefore taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَ
تَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكُفُّرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

36. Verily, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and so will they continue to spend it; but in the end it will become an anguish for them. Then they will be overcomed. And those who disbelieve will be gathered unto Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ
عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

37. In order that Allah may distinguish the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists and doers of evil deeds) from the good (believers of Islamic Monotheism and doers of righteous deeds), and put the wicked (disbelievers, polytheists and doers of evil deeds) one on another, heap them together and cast them into Hell. Those! it is they who are the losers.

لِيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيْبِ وَ
يَجْعَلَ الْخَيْثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَيَرُكْمَهُ
جَيْئَعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ
الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

38. Say to those who have disbelieved, if they cease (from disbelief) their past will be forgiven. But if they return (thereto), then the examples of those (punished) before them have already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no more Fitnah (disbelief and polytheism: i.e. worshipping others besides Allah) and the religion (worship) will all be for Allah Alone (in the whole of the world). But if they cease (worshipping others besides Allah), then certainly, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Maula (Patron, Lord, Protector and Supporter, etc.), (what) an Excellent Maula, and (what) an Excellent Helper!

41. And know that whatever of war-booty that you may gain, verily one-fifth (1/5th) of it is assigned to Allah, and to the Messenger, and to the near relatives (of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)), (and also) the orphans, Al-Masakin (the poor) and the wayfarer, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down to Our slave (Muhammad SAW) on the Day of criterion (between right and wrong), the Day when the two forces met (the battle of Badr) - And Allah is Able to do all things.

42. (And remember) when you (the Muslim army) were on the near side of the valley, and they on the farther side, and the caravan on the ground lower than you. Even if you had made a mutual appointment to meet,

قُلْ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرَ لَهُمْ مَا

قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنُّتُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَ قَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَ يَكُونُ

الَّذِينَ كُلُّهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ انْتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا

يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

وَ إِنْ تَوَلُّوا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَكُمْ نِعْمَ

الْبُوَّلِيٰ وَ نِعْمَ النَّصِيرٌ

وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ خُمُسَةٌ

وَ لِلَّهِ سُولٌ وَ لِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَ الْيَتَامَىٰ وَ الْمُسْكِينُونَ وَ

ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ أَمْنَتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَا

أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّقَيَّ

الْجَمِيعُونَ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدُوَّةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمْ بِالْعُدُوَّةِ

الْقُصُوىٰ وَ الرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَ لَوْ

you would certainly have failed in the appointment, but (you met) that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge); so that those who were to be destroyed (for their rejecting the Faith) might be destroyed after a clear evidence, and those who were to live (i.e. believers) might live after a clear evidence. And surely, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

43. (And remember) when Allah showed them to you as few in your (i.e. Muhammads SAW) dream, if He had shown them to you as many, you would surely have been discouraged, and you would surely have disputed in making a decision. But Allah saved (you). Certainly, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

44. And (remember) when you met (the army of the disbelievers on the Day of the battle of Badr), He showed them to you as few in your eyes and He made you appear as few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish a matter already ordained (in His Knowledge), and to Allah return all matters (for decision).

45. O you who believe! When you meet (an enemy) force, take a firm stand against them and remember the Name of Allah much (both with tongue and mind), so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute (with one another) lest you lose courage and your strength depart, and be patient. Surely, Allah is with those who are As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَا خِتَّلْفُتُمْ فِي الْبِيْعِدِ وَ لِكِنْ

لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهُمْ لِكَ مَنْ
هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيْنَةٍ وَيَحْيَى مَنْ حَيَ عَنْ بَيْنَةٍ وَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَيِّعُ عَلَيْمٌ

إِذْ يُرِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَ لَوْ

أَرَكُمُ كَثِيرًا لَغَشِلْتُمْ وَ لَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي
الْأَمْرِ وَ لِكَنْ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ بِذَاتِ

الصُّدُورِ

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذْ التَّقِيَّتُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا

وَيُقْلِلُكُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ

مَفْعُولًا وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ فِئَةً فَاثْبِتُوْا

وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا

فَتَفْشِلُوا وَتَذَهَّبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ

الَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ

47. And be not like those who come out of their homes boastfully and to be seen of men, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. and Allah is Muheetun (encircling and thoroughly comprehending) all that they do.

48. And (remember) when Shaitan (Satan) made their (evil) deeds seem fair to them and said, "No one of mankind can overcome you this Day (of the battle of Badr) and verily, I am your neighbour (for each and every help)." But when the two forces came in sight of each other, he ran away and said "Verily, I have nothing to do with you. Verily! I see what you see not. Verily! I fear Allah for Allah is Severe in punishment."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease (of disbelief) said: "These people (Muslims) are deceived by their religion." But whoever puts his trust in Allah, then surely, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

50. And if you could see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve (at death), they smite their faces and their backs, (saying): "Taste the punishment of the blazing Fire."

51. "This is because of that which your hands had forwarded. And verily, Allah is not unjust to His slaves."

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا
وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ

اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا
غَالِبَ لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ
فَلَمَّا تَرَأَتِ الْفِئَتِنِ نَكَسَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ وَ
قَالَ إِنِّي بِرِئَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي

أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
مَرَضٌ غَرَّهُؤُلَاءِ دِينُهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى
اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَنِيْزٌ حَكِيمٌ

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ يَتَوَفَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلِكَةُ
يُضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَذْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا

عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ

ذُلِّكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ

بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

52. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), and of those before them; they rejected the Ayat (proofs, verses, etc.) of Allah, so Allah punished them for their sins. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, Severe in punishment.

53. That is so because Allah will never change a grace which He has bestowed on a people until they change what is in their own selves. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

54. Similar to the behaviour of the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), and those before them. They belied the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins, and We drowned the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) for they were all Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

55. Verily, The worst of moving (living) creatures before Allah are those who disbelieve, - so they shall not believe.

56. They are those with whom you made a covenant, but they break their covenant every time and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain the mastery over them in war, punish them severely in order to disperse those who are behind them, so that they may learn a lesson.

كَدَأْبٌ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
كَفَرُوا بِاِبْيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُنْ مُغَيِّرًا نِعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا
عَلَى قَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَ أَنَّ

اللَّهُ سَيِّعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

كَدَأْبٌ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
كَذَبُوا بِاِبْيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَآهَلَكُنْهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ
أَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ كُلُّ كَانُوا ظَلِيمِينَ

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ
فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَ هُمْ لَا يَتَقْوُنَ

فَإِمَّا تَشْقَنَهُمْ فِي الْحَرَبِ فَشَرِدُوهُمْ مَنْ
خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكُرُونَ

58. If you (O Muhammad SAW) fear treachery from any people throw back (their covenant) to them (so as to be) on equal terms (that there will be no more covenant between you and them). Certainly Allah likes not the treacherous.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (escape from the punishment). Verily, they will never be able to save themselves (from Allahs Punishment).

60. And make ready against them all you can of power, including steeds of war (tanks, planes, missiles, artillery, etc.) to threaten the enemy of Allah and your enemy, and others besides whom, you may not know but whom Allah does know. And whatever you shall spend in the Cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly.

61. But if they incline to peace, you also incline to it, and (put your) trust in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

62. And if they intend to deceive you, then verily, Allah is All-Sufficient for you. He it is Who has supported you with His Help and with the believers.

63. And He has united their (i.e. believers) hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have united their hearts, but Allah has united them. Certainly He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَأُنْبِدُ إِلَيْهِمْ

عَلَى سَوَاءٍ طَّ اِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ٤٨

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا اِنَّهُمْ لَا

يُعْجِزُونَ ٤٩

وَأَعِدُّوْا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَّ مِنْ

رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَ عَدُوَّكُمْ

وَ أَخْرِيْنَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ اِنَّ اللَّهَ

يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَ مَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلٍ

الَّهُ يُوفِّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلِمُونَ ٥٠

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا إِلَى السُّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى

الَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ٥١

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ طَ

هُوَ الَّذِي أَيَّدَكَ بِنَصْرٍ وَ بِالْبُؤْمِنِينَ ٥٢

وَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

جَبِيْعًا مَّا أَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ لِكِنَّ اللَّهَ

64. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Allah is Sufficient for you and for the believers who follow you.

65. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty steadfast persons amongst you, they will overcome two hundred, and if there be a hundred steadfast persons they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they (the disbelievers) are people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened your (task), for He knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are of you a hundred steadfast persons, they shall overcome two hundred, and if there are a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand with the Leave of Allah. And Allah is with As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war (and free them with ransom) until he had made a great slaughter (among his enemies) in the land. You desire the good of this world (i.e. the money of ransom for freeing the captives), but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Were it not a previous ordainment from Allah, a severe torment would have touched you for what you took.

ۖ الَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

ۖ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

ۖ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ
إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَدِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوَا
مِائَتَيْنِ ۝ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةً يَغْلِبُوَا الْقَوْمَ
مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

ۖ أَكَنْ خَفَفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيهِمْ
ضَعْفًا ۝ فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةً صَابِرَةً يَغْلِبُوَا
مِائَتَيْنِ ۝ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوَا الْفَيْنِ
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۝ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ

ۖ مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْمَاءً حَتَّىٰ يُشْخَنَ
فِي الْأَرْضِ ۝ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۝ وَاللَّهُ
يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۝ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

ۖ لَوْلَا كَتَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَكُمْ فِيهَا

ۖ أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

69. So enjoy what you have gotten of booty in war, lawful and good, and be afraid of Allah. Certainly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to the captives that are in your hands: "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you something better than what has been taken from you, and He will forgive you, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you (O Muhammad SAW), they have already betrayed Allah before. So He gave (you) power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Verily, those who believed, and emigrated and strove hard and fought with their property and their lives in the Cause of Allah as well as those who gave (them) asylum and help, - these are (all) allies to one another. And as to those who believed but did not emigrate (to you O Muhammad SAW), you owe no duty of protection to them until they emigrate, but if they seek your help in religion, it is your duty to help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty of mutual alliance, and Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

فَمَلِكُوا مِمَّا غَنِيتُمْ حَلَّا طَيْبًا وَّاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيهِكُمْ مِّنْ

الْأَسْرَى إِنْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا

يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أَخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَ

الَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ

قَبْلِ فَآمَكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِمْ حَكِيمٌ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا

بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ

أَوْدُوا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمُ أُولَيَاءُ بَعْضٍ

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَا جِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ

وَلَا يَتِهمُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ يُهَا جِرُوا وَإِنْ

اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا

عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيقَاتٌ وَاللَّهُ

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمُ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ

إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ

كَبِيرٌ ط ٢٣

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ أَوْفَا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ط ٢٤

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَهَدُوا

مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ط وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ

بَعْضُهُمُ أَوْلَى بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتْبِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ط ٢٥

ركوعاتها ٦

٩ سُورَةُ التّوبّةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٢٣

آياتها ١٢٩

بَرَآءَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ

مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ط

فَسِيُّحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا

- Freedom from (all) obligations (is declared) from Allah and His Messenger (SAW) to those of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), with whom you made a treaty.

- So travel freely (O Mushrikoon - see V.2:105) for four months (as you will) throughout the land, but know that you

cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah, and Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And a declaration from Allah and His Messenger to mankind on the greatest day (the 10th of Dhul-Hijjah - the 12th month of Islamic calendar) that Allah is free from (all) obligations to the Mushrikoon (see V.2:105) and so is His Messenger. So if you (Mushrikoon) repent, it is better for you, but if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape (from the Punishment of) Allah. And give tidings (O Muhammad SAW) of a painful torment to those who disbelieve.

4. Except those of the Mushrikoon with whom you have a treaty, and who have not subsequently failed you in aught, nor have supported anyone against you. So fulfill their treaty to them to the end of their term. Surely Allah loves Al- Mattaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

5. Then when the Sacred Months (the Ist, 7th, 11th, and 12th months of the Islamic calendar) have passed, then kill the Mushrikoon (see V.2:105) wherever you find them, and capture them and besiege them, and prepare for them each and every ambush. But if they repent and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat, then leave their way free. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي

الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٧﴾

وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ
الْحِجَّةِ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِئٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ وَ
بَشِّرِ الظَّالِمِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعِدَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٨﴾

إِلَّا الظَّالِمِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا
فَاتَّهُوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَى مُدَّتِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩﴾

فَإِذَا انسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا
الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدُّتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَ
احْصُرُوهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوهُمْ لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ فَإِنْ
تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتَوْا الزَّكُوْةَ فَخَلُوْا

سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

6. And if anyone of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) seeks your protection then grant him protection, so that he may hear the Word of Allah (the Quran), and then escort him to where he can be secure, that is because they are men who know not.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and with His Messenger for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) except those with whom you made a covenant near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah)? So long, as they are true to you, stand you true to them. Verily, Allah loves Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

8. How (can there be such a covenant with them) that when you are overpowered by them, they regard not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant with you? With (good words from) their mouths they please you, but their hearts are averse to you, and most of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

9. They have purchased with the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah a little gain, and they hindered men from His Way; evil indeed is that which they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they respect not the ties, either of kinship or of covenant! It is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat, then they are your brethren in religion. (In this way) We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses,

وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ إِسْتَجَارَكَ فَاجْرُهُ
حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ كَلَمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلَغُهُ مَا مَأْمَنَهُ

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ
عِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدُوكُمْ عِنْدَ
السَّجْدَةِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ
فَاسْتَقِيُّوْلَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقِبُوْا فِيْكُمْ
إِلَّا وَلَا ذَمَّةٌ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبِيَّ
قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فِيْسُقُونَ

إِشْتَرَوْا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ ثَنَانًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدَّوْا عَنْ
سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
لَا يَرْقِبُونَ فِيْ مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذَمَّةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُعْتَدِلُونَ

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكُوْةَ
فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْأُيُّتِ لِقَوْمٍ

lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for a people who know.

12. But if they violate their oaths after their covenant, and attack your religion with disapproval and criticism then fight (you) the leaders of disbelief (chiefs of Quraish - pagans of Makkah) - for surely their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may stop (evil actions).

13. Will you not fight a people who have violated their oaths (pagans of Makkah) and intended to expel the Messenger, while they did attack you first? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

14. Fight against them so that Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and heal the breasts of a believing people,

15. And remove the anger of their (believers) hearts. Allah accepts the repentance of whom He wills. Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

16. Do you think that you shall be left alone while Allah has not yet tested those among you who have striven hard and fought and have not taken Waleejah ((Batanah - helpers, advisors and consultants from disbelievers, pagans, etc.) giving openly to them their secrets) besides Allah and His

يَعْلَمُونَ
٦١

وَإِنْ نَكْثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَ
طَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَئِمَّةَ الْكُفَّارِ إِنَّهُمْ
لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ
٦٢

أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكْثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهُمْ
بِالْخَرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَعُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً
أَتَخْشَوْهُمْ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ
٦٣

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِاِيْدِيْكُمْ وَيُخْرِهُمْ
وَيَنْصُصُكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ
مُؤْمِنِينَ
٦٤

وَيُذْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ
٦٥

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتَرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ
الَّذِينَ جَهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَخَذُوا مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيُجَاهَةٌ

Messenger, and the believers. Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

17. It is not for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), to maintain the Mosques of Allah (i.e. to pray and worship Allah therein, to look after their cleanliness and their building, etc.), while they witness against their own selves of disbelief. The works of such are in vain and in Fire shall they abide.

18. The Mosques of Allah shall be maintained only by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day; perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give Zakat and fear none but Allah. It is they who are expected to be on true guidance.

19. Do you consider the providing of drinking water to the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) as equal to the worth of those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah? They are not equal before Allah. And Allah guides not those people who are the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers).

20. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and emigrated and strove hard and fought in Allahs Cause with their wealth and their lives are far higher in degree with Allah. They are the successful.

وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمِرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ
شَهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفَرِ طَ اُولَئِكَ
حِبَطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَلِدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّمَا يَعْمِرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَلَمْ
يَخْشِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَعَسَى اُولَئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ
الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَائِيَّةَ الْحَاجِ وَ عِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
جَهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَؤْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَ هَاجَرُوا وَ جَهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ طَ اُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَابِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of a Mercy from Him, and that He is pleased (with them), and of Gardens (Paradise) for them wherein are everlasting delights.

22. They will dwell therein forever. Verily, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who believe! Take not for Auliya (supporters and helpers) your fathers and your brothers if they prefer disbelief to Belief. And whoever of you does so, then he is one of the Zalimoons (wrong-doers, etc.).

24. Say: If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your kindred, the wealth that you have gained, the commerce in which you fear a decline, and the dwellings in which you delight ... are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger, and striving hard and fighting in His Cause, then wait until Allah brings about His Decision (torment). And Allah guides not the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

25. Truly Allah has given you victory on many battle fields, and on the Day of Hunain (battle) when you rejoiced

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَ رِضْوَانٍ وَ
جَنَّتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا طِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ

عظيم ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخِذُوا أَبَاءَكُمْ وَ
إِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحْبُوا الْكُفَّارَ عَلَى
الْإِيمَانِ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ

الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَ أَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَ إِخْوَانُكُمْ وَ
أَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَ عَشِيرَاتُكُمْ وَ أَمْوَالُ اقْتَرَفُتُوهَا وَ
تِجَارَةً تَخْشُونَ كَسَادَهَا وَ مَسِكِنَ تَرْضُونَهَا
أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ جِهَادِ فِي
سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَصُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ طِ وَ

الَّهُ لَا يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِيقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَ يَوْمَ

at your great number but it availed you naught and the earth, vast as it is, was straitened for you, then you turned back in flight.

26. Then Allah did send down His Sakeenah (calmness, tranquillity and reassurance, etc.) on the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and on the believers, and sent down forces (angels) which you saw not, and punished the disbelievers. Such is the recompense of disbelievers.

27. Then after that Allah will accept the repentance of whom He will. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe (in Allahs Oneness and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Muhammad SAW) are Najasun (impure). So let them not come near Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) after this year, and if you fear poverty, Allah will enrich you if He will, out of His Bounty. Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

29. Fight against those who (1) believe not in Allah, (2) nor in the Last Day, (3) nor forbid that which has been forbidden by Allah and His Messenger (4) and those who acknowledge not the religion of truth (i.e. Islam) among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), until they pay the Jizyah

حُنَيْنٌ لَّا إِذْ أَعْجَبْتُكُمْ كَثُرْتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ
عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِهَا
رَحْبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَيْتُمْ مُّدْبِرِينَ

٢٥
ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكُفَّارِ

٢٦
ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ
فَلَا يَقْرُبُوا الْسَّجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمُ
هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمْ
الَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ
حَكِيمٌ

٢٧
قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحِرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ
لَا يَدِينُونَ دِيْنَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

with willing submission, and feel themselves subdued.

30. And the Jews say: Uzair (Ezra) is the son of Allah, and the Christians say: Messiah is the son of Allah. That is a saying from their mouths. They imitate the saying of the disbelievers of old. Allahs Curse be on them, how they are deluded away from the truth!

31. They (Jews and Christians) took their rabbis and their monks to be their lords besides Allah (by obeying them in things which they made lawful or unlawful according to their own desires without being ordered by Allah), and (they also took as their Lord) Messiah, son of Maryam (Mary), while they (Jews and Christians) were commanded (in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) to worship none but One Ilah (God - Allah) La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Praise and glory be to Him, (far above is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him)."

32. They (the disbelievers, the Jews and the Christians) want to extinguish Allahs Light (with which Muhammad SAW has been sent - Islamic Monotheism) with their mouths, but Allah will not allow except that His Light should be perfected even though the Kafiroon (disbelievers) hate (it).

33. It is He Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth

الْكِتَبَ حَتَّىٰ يُعْطُوا الْجُزِيَّةَ عَنْ يَدِهِ وَهُمْ

صَغِرُونَ

وَقَاتَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَنِيْرُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَاتَتِ
النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ
بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ
قَبْلِ قَتْلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنِّي يُؤْفَكُونَ

إِتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أَمْرُوا
إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى
اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتَّمَّ نُورُهُ وَلَوْكِهِ الْكُفَّارُونَ

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ

(Islam), to make it superior over all religions even though the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) hate (it).

34. O you who believe! Verily, there are many of the (Jewish) rabbis and the (Christian) monks who devour the wealth of mankind in falsehood, and hinder (them) from the Way of Allah (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism). And those who hoard up gold and silver (Al-Kanz: the money, the Zakat of which has not been paid), and spend it not in the Way of Allah, -announce unto them a painful torment.

35. On the Day when that (Al-Kanz: money, gold and silver, etc., the Zakat of which has not been paid) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and with it will be branded their foreheads, their flanks, and their backs, (and it will be said unto them):- "This is the treasure which you hoarded for yourselves. Now taste of what you used to hoard."

36. Verily, the number of months with Allah is twelve months (in a year), so was it ordained by Allah on the Day when He created the heavens and the earth; of them four are Sacred, (i.e. the 1st, the 7th, the 11th and the 12th months of the Islamic calendar). That is the right religion, so wrong not yourselves therein, and fight against the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) collectively, as they fight against you collectively. But know that Allah is with those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

الْحَقُّ لِيُظْهَرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُشْرِكُونَ

٣٣

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ
الرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ
وَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ طَ وَ الَّذِينَ
يَكْنِزُونَ الْذَّهَبَ وَ الْفِضَّةَ وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

٣٤

يَوْمَ يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكَوَى بِهَا
جَبَاهُمْ وَ جُنُوبُهُمْ وَ ظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ
لَا نَفْسٌ كُمْ فَدُوْقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ

٣٥

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا
فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ
مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمَنٌ ذِلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيْمُ فَلَا
تَتَطَلِّمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ قَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ
كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ

مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

٣٦

37. The postponing (of a Sacred Month) is indeed an addition to disbelief: thereby the disbelievers are led astray, for they make it lawful one year and forbid it another year in order to adjust the number of months forbidden by Allah, and make such forbidden ones lawful. The evil of their deeds seems pleasing to them. And Allah guides not the people, who disbelieve.

38. O you who believe! What is the matter with you, that when you are asked to march forth in the Cause of Allah (i.e. Jihad) you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But little is the enjoyment of the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter.

39. If you march not forth, He will punish you with a painful torment and will replace you by another people, and you cannot harm Him at all, and Allah is Able to do all things.

40. If you help him (Muhammad SAW) not (it does not matter), for Allah did indeed help him when the disbelievers drove him out, the second of two, when they (Muhammad SAW and Abu Bakr ؓ) were in the cave, and he (SAW) said to his companion (Abu Bakr ؓ): "Be not sad (or afraid), surely Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down His Sakeenah (calmness, tranquillity, peace, etc.)

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيْءُ زِيَادَةً فِي الْكُفَرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَ يُحَرِّمُونَهُ
عَامًا لِيُوَاطِئُوا عِدَّةً مَا حَرَمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوْا مَا
حَرَمَ اللَّهُ زِيَّنَ لَهُمْ سُوءً أَعْبَارِهِمْ وَ اللَّهُ لَا
يَهُدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكُفَرِينَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ أَنْفَرُوا
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَثَاقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضِيْتُمْ
بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَاعُ
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَ
يَسْتَبِدِلُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَ لَا تَضُرُّوهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَ
اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ
يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا
فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ

upon him, and strengthened him with forces (angels) which you saw not, and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowermost, while it was the Word of Allah that became the uppermost, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. March forth, whether you are light (being healthy, young and wealthy) or heavy (being ill, old and poor), strive hard with your wealth and your lives in the Cause of Allah. This is better for you, if you but knew.

42. Had it been a near gain (booty in front of them) and an easy journey, they would have followed you, but the distance (Tabuk expedition) was long for them, and they would swear by Allah, "If we only could, we would certainly have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves, and Allah knows that they are liars.

43. May Allah forgive you (O Muhammad SAW). Why did you grant them leave (for remaining behind, you should have persisted as regards your order to them to proceed on Jihad), until those who told the truth were seen by you in a clear light, and you had known the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your leave to be exempted from fighting with their properties and their lives, and Allah is the All-Knower of Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

لَمْ تَرُوهَا وَ جَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
السُّفْلَى طَ وَ كَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا طَ وَ اللَّهُ

عَنِّيْزٌ حَكِيمٌ

إِنَّفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَ ثِقَالًا طَ وَ جَاهِدُوا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ
أَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ طَ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَ سَفَرًا قَاصِدًا
لَا تَتَبَعُوكَ وَ لِكِنْ بَعْدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّقَّةُ طَ وَ
سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوْ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا
مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ طَ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمْ

إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ آذَنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ
لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَ تَعْلَمَ الْكُذَبِيُّونَ

لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمَ
الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ طَ وَ

اللّهُ عَلِيهِم بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ٣٣

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّهِ وَ
الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ ارْتَابُتُ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ٣٤

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَا عَدُوا لَهُ عُدَّةٌ وَلَكِنْ
كَرِهَ اللّهُ اثْبَاعَهُمْ فَشَبَّهُمْ وَ قِيلَ
اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَعِدِينَ ٣٥

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيْكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَ
لَا أَوْضَعُوا خِلْلَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَ فِيْكُمْ
سَمْعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللّهُ عَلِيهِم بِالظَّالِمِينَ ٣٦

لَقَدِ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَ قَلَبُوا لَكَ
الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ ظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللّهِ وَ هُمْ
كُرِهُونَ ٣٧

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِي وَ لَا تَفْتَنِي طَالِبًا
فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا طَوْ وَ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ
بِالْكُفَّارِينَ ٣٨

45. It is only those who believe not in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt that ask your leave (to be exempted from Jihad). So in their doubts they waver.

46. And if they had intended to march out, certainly, they would have made some preparation for it, but Allah was averse to their being sent forth, so He made them lag behind, and it was said (to them), "Sit you among those who sit (at home)."

47. Had they marched out with you, they would have added to you nothing except disorder, and they would have hurried about in your midst (spreading corruption) and sowing sedition among you, and there are some among you who would have listened to them. And Allah is the All-Knower of the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

48. Verily, they had plotted sedition before, and had upset matters for you, - until the truth (victory) came and the Decree of Allah (His Religion, Islam) became manifest though they hated it.

49. And among them is he who says: "Grant me leave (to be exempted from Jihad) and put me not into trial." Surely, they have fallen into trial. And verily, Hell is surrounding the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you (O Muhammad SAW), it grieves them, but if a calamity overtakes you, they say: "We took our precaution beforehand," and they turn away rejoicing.

51. Say: "Nothing shall ever happen to us except what Allah has ordained for us. He is our Maula (Lord, Helper and Protector)." And in Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say: "Do you wait for us (anything) except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory); while we await for you either that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands. So wait, we too are waiting with you."

53. Say: "Spend (in Allahs Cause) willingly or unwillingly, it will not be accepted from you. Verily, you are ever a people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah)."

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them except that they disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW); and that they came not to As-Salat (the prayer) except in a lazy state; and that they offer not contributions but unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth or their children amaze you (O Muhammad

إِنْ تُصِبِّكَ حَسَنَةً تَسْوَهُمْ وَ إِنْ تُصِبِّكَ
مُصِيْبَةً يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخْدُنَا آمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ

يَتَوَلَّوْا وَ هُمْ فَرِحُونَ ٥١

قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيْبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ
مَوْلَنَا وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٥٢

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا حَدَى الْحُسْنَيَّينَ
وَ نَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيْبَكُمُ اللَّهُ
بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا
إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبَّصُونَ ٥٣

قُلْ أَنْفَقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْكُمْ
إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ٥٤

وَ مَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقْتُهُمْ إِلَّا
أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ بِرَسُولِهِ وَ لَا يَأْتُونَ
الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَ هُمْ كُسَالٍ وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَ هُمْ

كَرِهُونَ ٥٥

فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ لَا أُولَادُهُمْ إِنَّهَا

SAW); in reality Allahs Plan is to punish them with these things in the life of the this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

56. They swear by Allah that they are truly of you while they are not of you, but they are a people (hypocrites) who are afraid (that you may kill them).

57. Should they find a refuge, or caves, or a place of concealment, they would turn straightway thereto with a swift rush.

58. And of them are some who accuse you (O Muhammad SAW) in the matter of (the distribution of) the alms. If they are given part thereof, they are pleased, but if they are not given thereof, behold! They are enraged!

59. Would that they were contented with what Allah and His Messenger (SAW) gave them and had said: "Allah is Sufficient for us. Allah will give us of His Bounty, and (also) His Messenger (from alms, etc.). We implore Allah (to enrich us)."

60. As-Sadaqat (here it means Zakat) are only for the Fuqara (poor), and Al-Masakin (the poor) and those employed to collect (the funds); and for to attract the hearts of those who have been inclined (towards Islam); and to free the captives; and for those in debt; and for Allahs Cause (i.e. for Mujahidoon - those fighting in the holy wars), and for the wayfarer (a traveller who is cut off from

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَتَزَهَّقَ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ وَنَّ

وَيَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَكُنُوكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ
مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرِبَةً أَوْ مُدَخَّلًا لَوَلَّوْا
إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْهَوْنَ

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ
أَعْطُوهُمْ مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوهُمْ مِنْهَا إِذَا
هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا أَتَيْتُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ
قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ

إِنَّا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَ
الْعِيلَيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمَوْلَةَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي
الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ
السَّبِيلِ فَرِيْضَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ

everything); a duty imposed by Allah. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

61. And among them are men who hurt the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and say: "He is (lending his) ear (to every news)." Say: "He listens to what is best for you; he believes in Allah; has faith in the believers; and is a mercy to those of you who believe." But those who hurt Allah's Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will have a painful torment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) in order to please you, but it is more fitting that they should please Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), if they are believers.

63. Know they not that whoever opposes and shows hostility to Allah (عَزَّ ذِلْكَ الْإِلَهُ) and His Messenger (SAW), certainly for him will be the Fire of Hell to abide therein. That is extreme disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) should be revealed about them, showing them what is in their hearts. Say: "(Go ahead and) mock! But certainly Allah will bring to light all that you fear."

65. If you ask them (about this), they declare: "We were only talking idly and joking." Say: "Was it at Allah (عَزَّ ذِلْكَ الْإِلَهُ), and His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

٦٠ حَكِيمٌ

وَمِنْهُمُ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذِنَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ
هُوَ أَذْنٌ طَّ قُلْ أَذْنُ خَيْرٍ لَكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ
يُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ ذِي الْجِنَانِ أَمَنُوا
مِنْكُمْ طَّ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذِنَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ

٦١ عَذَابُ الْإِيمَانِ

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضُوكُمْ طَّ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ
أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضُوكُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٦٢

الَّمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ
لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ حَالِدًا فِيهَا طَّ ذَلِكَ الْخَنْعُ

٦٣ الْعَظِيمُ

يَحْذِرُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةً
تُنَيِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ طَ قُلْ اسْتَهْزِعُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَا تَحْذِرُونَ ٦٤

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَ
نَلْعَبُ طَ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَآيَتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ

revelations, etc.) and His Messenger (SAW) that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; you have disbelieved after you had believed. If We pardon some of you, We will punish others amongst you because they were Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

67. The hypocrites, men and women, are from one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief and polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and forbid (people) from Al-Marood (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and they close their hands (from giving (spending in Allahs Cause) alms, etc.). They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Verily, the hypocrites are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

68. Allah has promised the hypocrites; men and women, and the disbelievers, the Fire of Hell, therein shall they abide. It will suffice them. Allah has cursed them and for them is the lasting torment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in power, and more abundant in wealth and children. They had enjoyed their portion awhile, so enjoy your portion awhile as those before you enjoyed their portion awhile; and you indulged in play and pastime (and in telling lies against Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW) as they indulged in play and pastime. Such are they

تَسْتَهِزُ عُونَ
٦٥

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنَّ
نَعْفُ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَائِفَةً
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ
٦٦

الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَ الْمُنْفِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَ

يَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيهِمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَاهُمْ إِنَّ
الْمُنْفِقِينَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُونَ
٦٧

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَ الْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَ الْكُفَّارَ
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَ
لَعْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ
٦٨

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَ
أَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَ أُولَادًا فَاسْتَهْتَعُوا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ
فَاسْتَهْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَهْتَعَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَ خُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِينَ

whose deeds are in vain in this world and in the Hereafter. Such are they who are the losers.

70. Has not the story reached them of those before them? - The people of Nooh (Noah), Ad, and Thamood, the people of Ibraheem (Abraham), the dwellers of Madyan (Midian) and the cities overthrown (i.e. the people to whom Lout (Lot) preached), to them came their Messengers with clear proofs. So it was not Allah Who wronged them, but they used to wrong themselves.

71. The believers, men and women, are Auliya (helpers, supporters, friends, protectors) of one another, they enjoin (on the people) Al-Maroop (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e. polytheism and disbelief of all kinds, and all that Islam has forbidden); they perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give the Zakat, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah will have His Mercy on them. Surely Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believers -men and women, - Gardens under which rivers flow to dwell therein forever, and beautiful mansions in Gardens of Adn (Eden Paradise). But the greatest bliss is the Good Pleasure of Allah. That is the supreme success.

خَاصُوا ط أُولَئِكَ حَبْطُتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ ج وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ٦٩

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأً الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٍ وَ
عَادٍ وَثَوْدٍ وَقَوْمٍ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ
وَالْمُؤْتَفَكِتِ ط أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَهَا
كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمُهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُونَ ٧٠

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أُولَئِكَ
بَعْضٌ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَ
يُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ط أُولَئِكَ سَيِّدُرَحْمَهُمْ
اللَّهُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٧١

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا وَ
مَسِكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ ط وَرِضْوَانٌ
مِنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ٧٢

73. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be harsh against them, their abode is Hell, - and worst indeed is that destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَ
أَعْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ طَ وَمَا وُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ

الْمَصِيرُ ٢٣

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (bad), but really they said the word of disbelief, and they disbelieved after accepting Islam, and they resolved that (plot to murder Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they were unable to carry out, and they could not find any cause to do so except that Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His Bounty. If then they repent, it will be better for them, but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful torment in this worldly life and in the Hereafter. And there is none for them on earth as a Walee (supporter, protector) or a helper.

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا طَ وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ
الْكُفَّرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمُوا بِمَا
يَنَالُوا وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ حَ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَإِنْ
يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا

نَصِيرٍ ٢٤

75. And of them are some who made a covenant with Allah (saying): "If He bestowed on us of His Bounty, we will verily, give Sadaqah (Zakat and voluntary charity in Allahs Cause) and will be certainly among those who are righteous."

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ عَاهَدَ اللَّهَ لِئِنْ أَتَنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
لَنَصَدِّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ ٢٥

فَلَمَّا آتَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ
مُعْرِضُونَ ٢٦

76. Then when He gave them of His Bounty, they became niggardly (refused to pay the Sadaqah (Zakat or voluntary charity)), and turned away, averse.

فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُلْقَوْنَهُ

because they broke that (covenant with Allah) which they had promised Him and because they used to tell lies.

78. Know they not that Allah knows their secret ideas, and their Najwa (secret counsels), and that Allah is the All-Knower of the unseen.

79. Those who defame such of the believers who give charity (in Allahs Cause) voluntarily, and those who could not find to give charity (in Allahs Cause) except what is available to them, so they mock at them (believers), Allah will throw back their mockery on them, and they shall have a painful torment.

80. Whether you (O Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness for them (hypocrites) or ask not forgiveness for them (and even) if you ask seventy times for their forgiveness Allah will not forgive them, because they have disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And Allah guides not those people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

81. Those who stayed away (from Tabuk expedition) rejoiced in their staying behind the Messenger of Allah; they hated to strive and fight with their properties and their lives in the Cause of Allah, and they said: "March not forth in the heat." Say: "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat", if only they could understand!

بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْذِبُونَ

الَّمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سَرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَ
أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّمَ الْغُيُوبَ

الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطْوِعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ
فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

إِسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ إِنْ
تَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ
لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ
اللَّهُ لَا يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِيقِينَ

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَا قَدِيرُهُمْ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَ
كَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُونَا فِي الْحَرَّ قُلْ نَارُ
جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرَّاً لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ

82. So let them laugh a little and (they will) cry much as a recompense of what they used to earn (by committing sins).

83. If Allah brings you back to a party of them (the hypocrites), and they ask your permission to go out (to fight), say: "Never shall you go out with me, nor fight an enemy with me; you agreed to sit inactive on the first occasion, then you sit (now) with those who lag behind."

84. And never (O Muhammad SAW) pray (funeral prayer) for any of them (hypocrites) who dies, nor stand at his grave. Certainly they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and died while they were Fasiqoon (rebellious, - disobedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW).

85. And let not their wealth or their children amaze you. Allah's Plan is to punish them with these things in this world, and that their souls shall depart (die) while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Soorah (chapter from the Quran) is revealed, enjoining them to believe in Allah and to strive hard and fight along with His Messenger, the wealthy among them ask your leave to exempt them (from Jihad) and say, "Leave us (behind), we would be with those who sit (at home)."

فَلْيُضْحِكُوا قَلِيلًا وَ لْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً

بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذِنُوكَ

لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَ لَنْ
تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيَتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ

أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَلِفِينَ

وَ لَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَ لَا

تَقْرُبُوا قَبْرَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ

مَا تُؤَاخِدُهُمْ فَسِقُوْنَ

وَ لَا تُعْجِبُكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّهَا يَرِيدُ

اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْذِبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ تُرْهَقَ

أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ

وَإِذَا أُنْزِلْتُ سُورَةً أَنْ أَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ جَاهَدُوا

مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذِنُكَ أُولُوا الطُّولِ مِنْهُمْ وَ

قَالُوا ذُرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَعِدِينَ

87. They are content to be with those (the women) who sit behind (at home). Their hearts are sealed up (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance), so they understand not.

88. But the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and those who believed with him (in Islamic Monotheism) strove hard and fought with their wealth and their lives (in Allahs Cause). Such are they for whom are the good things, and it is they who will be successful.

89. For them Allah has got ready Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein forever. That is the supreme success.

90. And those who made excuses from the bedouins came (to you, O Prophet SAW) asking your permission to exempt them (from the battle), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat at home (without asking the permission for it); a painful torment will seize those of them who disbelieve.

91. There is no blame on those who are weak or ill or who find no resources to spend (in holy fighting (Jihad)), if they are sincere and true (in duty) to Allah and His Messenger. No ground (of complaint) can there be against the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see the footnote of V.9:120). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is there blame) on those who came to you to be provided with mounts, and when you said: "I can find no mounts for you," they turned back, while their eyes overflowing

رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨﴾

لِكِنَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَهَدُوا
بِاِيمَانِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرُ
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

أَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ
خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا ذُلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ
وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا إِلَهًا وَرَسُولَهُ سَيِّصِيبُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٨﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْفُسْقَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضِى وَلَا
عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَاجٌ
إِذَا نَصَحُوا إِلَهًا وَرَسُولَهُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ
مِنْ سَيِّيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا آتُوكَ لِتَحْبِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ
لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْبِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ

with tears of grief that they could not find anything to spend (for Jihad).

93. The ground (of complaint) is only against those who are rich, and yet ask exemption. They are content to be with (the women) who sit behind (at home) and Allah has sealed up their hearts (from all kinds of goodness and right guidance) so that they know not (what they are losing).

94. They (the hypocrites) will present their excuses to you (Muslims), when you return to them. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Present no excuses, we shall not believe you. Allah has already informed us of the news concerning you. Allah and His Messenger will observe your deeds. In the end you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He (Allah) will inform you of what you used to do." (Tafsir At-Tabari)

95. They will swear by Allah to you (Muslims) when you return to them, that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them. Surely, they are Rijsun (i.e. Najasun (impure) because of their evil deeds), and Hell is their dwelling place, - a recompense for that which they used to earn.

96. They (the hypocrites) swear to you (Muslims) that you may be pleased with them, but if you are pleased with them, certainly Allah is not pleased with the people who are

تَفْيِضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَنَّا أَلَا يَجِدُوا مَا
يُنْفِقُونَ ۖ

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَ
هُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رَضُوا بِآنِ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ
وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمُ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا
تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ
أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ شَهَدَ
تُرَدُّونَ إِلَى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمُ إِلَيْهِمْ
لِتُتَعَرِّضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ
رِجُسُّ وَمَأْوِيهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ۖ

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا^٧
عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضِي عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

Al-Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

97. The bedouins are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy, and more likely to be in ignorance of the limits (Allahs Commandments and His Legal Laws, etc.) which Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And of the bedouins there are some who look upon what they spend (in Allahs Cause) as a fine and watch for calamities for you, on them be the calamity of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

99. And of the bedouins there are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and look upon what they spend in Allahs Cause as approaches to Allah, and a cause of receiving the Messengers invocations. Indeed these (spendings in Allahs Cause) are an approach for them. Allah will admit them to His Mercy. Certainly Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first to embrace Islam of the Muhajiroon (those who migrated from Makkah to Al-Madinah) and the Ansar (the citizens of Al-Madinah who helped and gave aid to the Muhajiroon) and also those who followed them exactly (in Faith). Allah is well-pleased with them as they are well-pleased with Him. He has prepared for them Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell

الفُسِيقِينَ

٩٦

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَ نِفَاقًا وَ أَجَدَرُ الْأَلَّا
يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَ

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حَكِيمٌ

٩٧

وَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَخَذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ
مَغْرِمًا وَ يَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَارِ عَلَيْهِمْ
دَأْرَةُ السَّوْعِ وَ اللَّهُ سَيِّعُ عَلَيْهِمْ

٩٨

وَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَ يَتَخَذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَاتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
وَ صَلَوةُ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَّهُمْ
سَيِّدُ خَلْمُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَّحِيمٌ

١٤

وَ السُّلِقُونَ الْأَوْلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَ
الْأَنْصَارِ وَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَّضِيَ
اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ رَضُوا عَنْهُ وَ أَعْدَ اللَّهُمْ جَنَّتِ
تَجْرِي تَحْتَهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا

therein forever. That is the supreme success.

101. And among the bedouins round about you, some are hypocrites, and so are some among the people of Al-Madinah, they exaggerate and persist in hypocrisy, you (O Muhammad SAW) know them not, We know them. We shall punish them twice, and thereafter they shall be brought back to a great (horrible) torment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins, they have mixed a deed that was righteous with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn unto them in forgiveness. Surely, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take Sadaqah (alms) from their wealth in order to purify them and sanctify them with it, and invoke Allah for them. Verily! Your invocations are a source of security for them, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Know they not that Allah accepts repentance from His slaves and takes the Sadaqat (alms, charities) and that Allahu Akbar; Alone is the One Who forgives and accepts repentance, Most Merciful?

105. And say (O Muhammad SAW) "Do deeds! Allah will see your deeds, and (so will) His Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the All-Knower of the unseen

ذلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

وَ مِنْ حَوْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ ۖ وَ
مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ
لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ۖ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يَرَدُونَ إِلَى عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ

وَ اخْرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ حَلَطُوا عَمَّا
صَالِحًا وَ أَخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ
عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَ تُزَكِّيهِمْ
بِهَا وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ صَلواتَكَ سَكِنٌ لَّهُمْ
وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّعُ عَلَيْهِمْ

اللَّمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبِلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ
عِبَادِهِ وَ يَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ

الْتَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ

وَ قُلِ اعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَ رَسُولُهُ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۖ وَ سَتَرَدُونَ إِلَى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ

and the seen. Then He will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And others await Allahs Decree, whether He will punish them or will forgive them. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

107. And as for those who put up a mosque by way of harming and disbelief, and to disunite the believers, and as an outpost for those who warred against Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) aforetime, they will indeed swear that their intention is nothing but good. Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

108. Never stand you therein. Verily, the mosque whose foundation was laid from the first day on piety is more worthy that you stand therein (to pray). In it are men who love to clean and to purify themselves. And Allah loves those who make themselves clean and pure (i.e. who clean their private parts with dust (i.e. to be considered as soap) and water from urine and stools, after answering the call of nature).

109. Is it then he, who laid the foundation of his building on piety to Allah and His Good Pleasure, better, or he who laid the foundation of his building on an undetermined brink of a precipice ready to crumble down, so that it crumbled to pieces with him into the Fire of Hell. And Allah guides not the people who are the Zalimoons (cruel, violent, proud, polytheist and wrong-doer).

الشَّهَادَةُ فِي نِعْمَكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَآخَرُونَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذَّبُهُمْ وَ

إِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضَرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَ

تَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ

اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا

إِلَّا الْحُسْنَى وَاللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذَّابُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لَمَسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَى

الْتَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ

فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ

يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَفَمَنْ أَسَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ

رِضْوَانِ حَيْرَأَمْ مِنْ أَسَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى شَفَاعَ

جُرُفٍ هَارِفٍ أَنْهَارِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا

يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

110. The building which they built will never cease to be a cause of hypocrisy and doubt in their hearts, unless their hearts are cut to pieces. (i.e. till they die). And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

111. Verily, Allah has purchased of the believers their lives and their properties; for the price that theirs shall be the Paradise. They fight in Allahs Cause, so they kill (others) and are killed. It is a promise in truth which is binding on Him in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) and the Quran. And who is truer to his covenant than Allah? Then rejoice in the bargain which you have concluded. That is the supreme success.

112. (The believers whose lives Allah has purchased are) those who repent to Allah (from polytheism and hypocrisy, etc.), who worship Him, who praise Him, who fast (or go out in Allahs Cause), who bow down (in prayer), who prostrate themselves (in prayer), who enjoin (people) for Al-Marood (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all what Islam has ordained) and forbid (people) from Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism of all kinds and all that Islam has forbidden), and who observe the limits set by Allah (do all that Allah has ordained and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden). And give glad tidings to the believers.

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِبِّهُ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقْطَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
حَكِيمٌ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَ
أَمْوَالُهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدَاهُ
عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ
وَمَنْ أُوفِيَ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبِشْهُ وَا
بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَأَيْعَثْتُمْ بِهِ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيمُ

الْتَّابِعُونَ الْعِبْدُونَ الْحَمْدُونَ السَّابِحُونَ
الرَّكِعُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ
النَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَفِظُونَ لِحَدُودِ
اللَّهِ وَبِشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

113. It is not (proper) for the Prophet and those who believe to ask Allahs Forgiveness for the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) even though they be of kin, after it has become clear to them that they are the dwellers of the Fire (because they died in a state of disbelief).

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَ لَوْ كَانُوا أُولَئِنَّ قُرْبًا
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ

الجَحِيمِ ۖ

وَ مَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ
مَوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ
عَدُوٌّ لِّلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ طَ اِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّلَهُ

حَلِيمٌ ۖ

وَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ
حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ ط اِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ

شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُدْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يُحِبِّ وَ
يُبِتُّ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَ لَا

نَصِيرٌ ۖ

114. And (Ibraheems (Abraham)) invoking (of Allah) for his fathers forgiveness was only because of a promise he (Ibraheem (Abraham)) had made to him (his father). But when it became clear to him (Ibraheem (Abraham)) that he (his father) is an enemy to Allah, he dissociated himself from him. Verily Ibraheem (Abraham) was Al-Awwah (has fifteen different meanings but the correct one seems to be that he used to invoke Allah with humility, glorify Him and remember Him much), and was forbearing. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

115. And Allah will never lead a people astray after He has guided them until He makes clear to them as to what they should avoid. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

116. Verily, Allah! Unto Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and He causes death. And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (protector or guardian) nor any helper.

117. Allah has forgiven the Prophet (SAW), the Muhajiroon (Muslim emigrants who left their homes and came to Al-Madinah) and the Ansar (Muslims of Al-Madinah) who followed him (Muhammad SAW) in the time of distress (Tabook expedition, etc.), after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the Right Path), but He accepted their repentance. Certainly, He is unto them full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

118. And (He did forgive also) the three (who did not join the Tabook expedition (whom the Prophet SAW)) left (i.e. he did not give his judgement in their case, and their case was suspended for Allahs Decision) till for them the earth, vast as it is, was straitened and their own selves were straitened to them, and they perceived that there is no fleeing from Allah, and no refuge but with Him. Then, He accepted their repentance, that they might repent (unto Him). Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Be afraid of Allah, and be with those who are true (in words and deeds).

120. It was not becoming of the people of Al-Madinah and the bedouins of the neighbourhood to remain behind Allahs Messenger (Muhammad SAW when fighting in Allahs Cause) and (it was not becoming of them) to prefer their own lives to his life. That is because they suffer neither thirst nor fatigue, nor hunger in the Cause of Allah, nor they take any step to raise the anger of disbelievers nor inflict any injury

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَ
الْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةٍ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ
بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيقُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ
تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝ ۱۱۷
وَ عَلَى الْثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا ۝ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحْبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ
عَلَيْهِمُ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنَّوْا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ
إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ ۱۱۸

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ
الصَّدِيقِينَ ۝ ۱۱۹
مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَ مَنْ حَوَلُهُمْ مِّنَ
الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا
يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِمْ ۝ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا
يُصِيبُهُمْ ضَيْاً وَلَا نَصْبٌ وَلَا مَخْصَةٌ فِي

upon an enemy but is written to their credit as a deed of righteousness. Surely, Allah wastes not the reward of the Muhsinoon

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَطْؤُنَ مَوْطِئًا يَغْيِطُ
الْكُفَّارَ وَ لَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍ نَّيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ
لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيِعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۚ

121. Nor do they spend anything (in Allahs Cause) - small or great - nor cross a valley, but is written to their credit, that Allah may recompense them with the best of what they used to do (i.e. Allah will reward their good deeds according to the reward of their best deeds which they did in the most perfect manner).

122. And it is not (proper) for the believers to go out to fight (Jihad) all together. Of every troop of them, a party only should go forth, that they (who are left behind) may get instructions in (Islamic) religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, so that they may beware (of evil).

123. O you who believe! Fight those of the disbelievers who are close to you, and let them find harshness in you, and know that Allah is with those who are the Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

124. And whenever there comes down a Soorah (chapter from the Quran), some of them (hypocrites)

وَ لَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَ لَا كَبِيرَةً وَ لَا
يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيَا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجُزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ
أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ

وَ مَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَيَنْفِرُوا كَافَةً ۖ فَلَوْلَا
نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لَيَتَفَقَّهُوا
فِي الدِّينِ وَ لَيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا
إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ۚ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتَلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلْوَنُوكُمْ
مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَ لَيَجِدُوا فِيهِمْ غِلْظَةً ۖ وَ اعْلَمُوا
أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۚ

وَ إِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَيَنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَيْكُمْ

say: "Which of you has had his Faith increased by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased their Faith, and they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubt, disbelief and hypocrisy), it will add suspicion and doubt to their suspicion, disbelief and doubt, and they die while they are disbelievers.

126. See they not that they are tried once or twice every year (with different kinds of calamities, disease, famine, etc.)? Yet, they turn not in repentance, nor do they learn a lesson (from it).

127. And whenever there comes down a Soorah (chapter from the Quran), they look at one another (saying): "Does any one see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts (from the light) because they are a people that understand not.

128. Verily, there has come unto you a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from amongst yourselves (i.e. whom you know well). It grieves him that you should receive any injury or difficulty. He (Muhammad SAW) is anxious over you (to be rightly guided, to repent to Allah, and beg Him to pardon and forgive your sins, in order that you may enter Paradise and be saved from the punishment of the Hell-fire), for the believers (he SAW is) full of pity, kind, and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, say (O Muhammad SAW): "Allah is sufficient for me. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), in Him I put my trust and He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne."

زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

فَنَادُوهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبِّشُونَ ۝ ۱۲۳

وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَنَادُوهُمْ

رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَا تُوَافِهُمْ كُفَّارٌ وَنَ ۝ ۱۲۴

أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَرَّةً أَوْ

مَرَّةً ثَمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۝ ۱۲۵

وَإِذَا مَا أُنْزَلَتْ سُورَةً نَظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ

هَلْ يَرَكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا طَ صَرَفَ اللَّهُ

قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝ ۱۲۶

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَنِّيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ

مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرَيْصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْيُؤْمِنِيْنَ

رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝ ۱۲۷

فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْنَا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكُّلُتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝ ۱۲۸

ركعاتها ۱۰

١٠ سُورَةُ يُونُسَ مَكِيَّةٌ ۵٥

آياتها ۱۰۹

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran) Al-Hakeem (showing lawful and unlawful things, explaining Allahs (Divine) Laws for mankind, leading them to eternal happiness by ordering them to follow the true Islamic Monotheism, - worshipping none but Allah Alone - that will guide them to Paradise and save them from Hell).

2. Is it wonder for mankind that We have sent Our Inspiration to a man from among themselves (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW) (saying): "Warn mankind (of the coming torment in Hell), and give good news to those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Prophet Muhammad SAW) that they shall have with their Lord the rewards of their good deeds?" (But) the disbelievers say: "This is indeed an evident sorcerer (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW and the Quran)!"

3. Surely, your Lord is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty), disposing the affair of all things. No intercessor (can plead with Him) except after His Leave. That is Allah, your Lord; so worship Him (Alone). Then, will you not remember?

الرَّ تَدْكُ أَيْتُ الْكِتَبِ الْحَكِيمِ

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ
مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ قَالَ
الْكُفَّارُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا السِّحْرُ مُبِينٌ ۚ

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ
الْأُمُرَ ۖ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ لَا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ
ذُلِّكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ

4. To Him is the return of all of you. The Promise of Allah is true. It is He Who begins the creation and then will repeat it, that He may reward with justice those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and did deeds of righteousness. But those who disbelieved will have a drink of boiling fluids and painful torment because they used to disbelieve.

5. It is He Who made the sun a shining thing and the moon as a light and measured out its (their) stages, that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create this but in truth. He explains the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail for people who have knowledge.

6. Verily, in the alternation of the night and the day and in all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those people who keep their duty to Allah, and fear Him much.

7. Verily, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, but are pleased and satisfied with the life of the present world, and those who are heedless of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.),

8. Those, their abode will be the Fire, because of what they used to earn.

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَيْئَنَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ
يَعْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ
أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا
وَقَدَّرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَ
الْحِسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ
اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَتِي لِقَوْمٍ
يَتَقُونَ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَأَطْبَأْنَا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ أَيْتَنَا^ل
غَفِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ مَا وَهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٧﴾

9. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah along with the six articles of Faith, i.e. to believe in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection, and Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments) - Islamic Monotheism), and do deeds of righteousness, their Lord will guide them through their Faith; under them will flow rivers in the Gardens of delight (Paradise).

10. Their way of request therein will be Subhanaka Allahumma (Glory to You, O Allah!) and Salam (peace, safe from each and every evil) will be their greetings therein (Paradise)! and the close of their request will be: Al-Hamdu Lillahi Rabbil-Alameen (All the praises and thanks are to Allah, the Lord of Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)).

11. And were Allah to hasten for mankind the evil (they invoke for themselves and for their children, etc. while in a state of anger) as He hastens for them the good (they invoke) then they would have been ruined. So We leave those who expect not their meeting with Us, in their trespasses, wandering blindly in distraction. (Tafsir At-Tabaree; Vol. 11, Page 91)

12. And when harm touches man, he invokes Us, lying down on his side, or sitting or standing. But when We have removed his harm from him, he passes on his way as if he had never invoked Us for a harm that touched him! Thus it seems fair to the Musrifoon that which they used to do.

13. And indeed, We destroyed generations before you, when they

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ يَهُدَى إِلَيْهِمْ
رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَرُ
فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

دَعْوَهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ
فِيهَا سَلَّمَ وَ أَخْرُ دَعْوَهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَ لَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالُهُمْ
بِالْخَيْرِ لَقُضِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ طَفْنَدُ الَّذِينَ
لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنِيَّةِ أَوْ
قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفَنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّةٌ مَرَّةٌ
كَانَ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَةٍ طَكْزِيلَكَ زُبِّيَّنَ
لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرْوَنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَ

did wrong while their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not such as to believe! Thus do We requite the people who are Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

14. Then We made you follow after them, generations after generations in the land, that We might see how you would work!

15. And when Our Clear Verses are recited unto them, those who hope not for their meeting with Us, say: Bring us a Quran other than this, or change it."Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is not for me to change it on my own accord; I only follow that which is revealed unto me. Verily, I fear if I were to disobey my Lord, the torment of the Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If Allah had so willed, I should not have recited it to you nor would He have made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed amongst you a life time before this. Have you then no sense?"

17. So who does more wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah or denies His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)? Surely, the Mujrimoon (criminals, sinners, disbelievers and polytheists) will never be successful!

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبِيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا

كَذَّلِكَ نَجُزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۖ

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ

الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا أَتَتِ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرَهُ

هُذَا آؤْبَدِلُهُ ۖ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِيَ أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ

مِنْ تِلْقَائِنِي نَفْسِي ۗ إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَى

إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ

عَظِيمٍ ۖ

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا

أَدْرِكُمْ بِهِ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيهِمْ عُرْمًا مِنْ

قَبْلِهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۖ

فَيَنْ أَفْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

كَذَّبَ بِاِيْتِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَا يُغْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۖ

18. And they worship besides Allah things that hurt them not, nor profit them, and they say: "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say: "Do you inform Allah of that which He knows not in the heavens and on the earth?" Glorified and Exalted be He above all that which they associate as partners with Him!

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضِّهُمْ وَلَا
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَاعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

19. Mankind were but one community (i.e. on one religion - Islamic Monotheism), then they differed (later), and had not it been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, it would have been settled between them regarding what they differed.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ
فِيهَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

20. And they say: "How is it that not a sign is sent down on him from his Lord?" Say: "The unseen belongs to Allah Alone, so wait you, verily I am with you among those who wait (for Allahs Judgement)."

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ
فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوْا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ
مِنَ الْمُنْتَظَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

21. And when We let mankind taste of mercy after some adversity has afflicted them, behold! They take to plotting against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)! Say: "Allah is more Swift in planning!" Certainly, Our Messengers (angels) record all of that which you plot.

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءَ
مَسْتُهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ
أَسْمَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا
تَكْرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

22. He it is Who enables you to travel through land and sea, till when you

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا

are in the ships and they sail with them with a favourable wind, and they are glad therein, then comes a stormy wind and the waves come to them from all sides, and they think that they are encircled therein, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him Alone, saying: "If You (Allah) deliver us from this, we shall truly be of the grateful."

كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَ جَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيْبَةٍ وَ
فَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَ جَاءَهُمْ
الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَ ظَنَّوْا أَنَّهُمْ أَحْيَطُ بِهِمْ
دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنْ أَنْجَيْتَنَا
مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّكِيرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَلَمَّا آتَيْنَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّهَا بَغْيَكُمْ عَلَى
أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
إِنَّهَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءِ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا
يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَ الْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَخْذَتِ
الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَ ازْيَّنَتْ وَ ظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ
قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَهَا أَمْرَنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَانُ لَمْ تَغُنِ بِالْأَمْسِ
كَذِيلَكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْأُلْيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

23. But when He delivered them, behold! They rebel (disobey Allah) in the earth wrongfully. O mankind! Your rebellion (disobedience to Allah) is only against your own selves, - a brief enjoyment of this worldly life, then (in the end) unto Us is your return, and We shall inform you that which you used to do.

24. Verily the likeness of (this) worldly life is as the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, so by it arises the intermingled produce of the earth of which men and cattle eat until when the earth is clad with its adornments and is beautified, and its people think that they have all the powers of disposal over it, Our Command reaches it by night or by day and We make it like a clean-mown harvest, as if it had not flourished yesterday! Thus do We explain the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, laws, etc.) in detail for the people who reflect.

25. Allah calls to the home of peace (i.e. Paradise, by accepting Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good deeds and abstaining from polytheism and evil deeds) and guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

26. For those who have done good is the best (reward, i.e. Paradise) and even more (i.e. having the honour of glancing at the Countenance of Allah لَهُ كَوْنَانِيَّةً) Neither darkness nor dust nor any humiliating disgrace shall cover their faces. They are the dwellers of Paradise, they will abide therein forever.

27. And those who have earned evil deeds, the recompense of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliating disgrace will cover them (their faces). No defender will they have from Allah. Their faces will be covered, as it were, with pieces from the darkness of night. They are dwellers of the Fire, they will abide therein forever.

28. And the Day whereon We shall gather them all together, then We shall say to those who did set partners in worship with Us: "Stop at your place! You and your partners (whom you had worshipped in the worldly life)." then We shall separate them, and their (Allahs so-called) partners shall say: "It was not us that you used to worship."

29. "So sufficient is Allah for a witness between us and you, that We indeed knew nothing of your worship of us."

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ

يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَى وَزِيَادَةً طَ وَ لَا
يَرَهُقُ وُجُوهُهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَ لَا ذِلَّةٌ طَ أُولَئِكَ
أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَاللَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ
بِشْلِهَا طَ وَ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ
مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَانَتَا أَغْشِيَتُ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا
مِنَ الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا طَ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ

فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ
أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَ شُرَكَاؤُكُمْ فَنَيَّدُنَا
بَيْنَهُمْ وَ قَالَ شُرَكَاؤُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا
تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا

عَنِ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغُفِيلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. There! Every person will know (exactly) what (all) he had earned before, and they will be brought back to Allah, their rightful Lord (Maula), and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوَا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوا

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

٣
٨

31. Say (O MuhammadSAW): "Who provides for you from the sky and from the earth? Or who owns hearing and sight? And who brings out the living from the dead and brings out the dead from the living? And who disposes the affairs?" They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then be afraid of Allahs Punishment (for setting up rivals in worship with Allah)?"

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمْنٌ

يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ

مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْبَيْتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا

تَتَقَوَّنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَا ذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ

إِلَّا الضَّلْلُ فَإِنِّي تُصَرَّفُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

كَذِلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا

أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شَرَكَاءِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدَءُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ

يُعِيدُهُ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَءُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ

فَإِنِّي تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Such is Allah, your Lord in truth. So after the truth, what else can there be, save error? How then are you turned away?

33. Thus is the Word of your Lord justified against those who rebel (disobey Allah) that they will not believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in Muhammad SAW as the Messenger of Allah).

34. Say: "Is there of your (Allahs so-called) partners one that originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say: "Allah originates the creation and then He repeats it. Then how are you deluded away (from the truth)?"

35. Say: "Is there of your (Allah's so-called) partners one that guides to the truth?" Say: "It is Allah Who guides to the truth. Is then He, Who gives guidance to the truth, more worthy to be followed, or he who finds not guidance (himself) unless he is guided? Then, what is the matter with you? How judge you?"

36. And most of them follow nothing but conjecture. Certainly, conjecture can be of no avail against the truth. Surely, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

37. And this Quran is not such as could ever be produced by other than Allah (Lord of the heavens and the earth), but it is a confirmation of (the revelation) which was before it (i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.), and a full explanation of the Book (i.e. laws and orders, etc, decreed for mankind) - wherein there is no doubt from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

38. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it?" Say: "Bring then a Soorah (chapter) like unto it, and call upon whomsoever you can, besides Allah, if you are truthful!"

39. Nay, they deny that; the knowledge whereof they could not compass and whereof the interpretation has not yet come unto them. Thus those before them did deny. Then see what was the

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شَرَّكَ إِلَيْكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ
قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى
الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يَتَّبِعَ أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ
يَهْدِي فَإِنَّكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ۚ ۲۵

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۖ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا
يُغَنِّي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا
يَفْعَلُونَ ۚ ۲۶

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُونِ
اللَّهِ وَلِكُنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ
تَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ
الْعَلَمِينَ ۚ ۲۷

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ فَأَتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلَهِ
وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۚ ۲۸

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ
تَأْوِيلُهُ ۖ كَذَّبَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

end of the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)!

40. And of them there are some who believe therein, and of them there are some who believe not therein, and your Lord is All-Aware of the Mufsidoon (evil-doers, liars, etc.).

41. And if they belie you, say: "For me are my deeds and for you are your deeds! You are innocent of what I do, and I am innocent of what you do!"

42. And among them are some who listen to you, but can you make the deaf to hear, even though they apprehend not?

43. And among them are some who look at you, but can you guide the blind, even though they see not?

44. Truly! Allah wrongs not mankind in aught; but mankind wrong themselves.

45. And on the Day when He shall gather (resurrect) them together, (it will be) as if they had not stayed (in the life of this world and graves, etc.) but an hour of a day. They will recognise each other. Ruined indeed will be those who denied the meeting with Allah, and were not guided.

46. Whether We show you (in your lifetime, O Muhammad SAW) some

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّلِيلِينَ

٣٩

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ
بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ

٤٠

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ
أَنْتُمْ بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيئٌ مِمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ

٤١

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ
تُسِّعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

٤٢

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي
الْعُمَى وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

٤٣

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلِكِنَّ النَّاسَ
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

٤٤

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَانُ لَمْ يُلْبِثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنَ

النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسَرَ الَّذِينَ

٤٥

كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءَ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ

وَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ

of what We promise them (the torment), - or We cause you to die, - still unto Us is their return, and moreover Allah is Witness over what they used to do.

47. And for every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a Messenger; when their Messenger comes, the matter will be judged between them with justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say: "When will be this promise (the torment or the Day of Resurrection), - if you speak the truth?"

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have no power over any harm or profit to myself except what Allah may will. For every Ummah (a community or a nation), there is a term appointed; when their term is reached, neither can they delay it nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment)." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee).

50. Say: "Tell me, - if His torment should come to you by night or by day, - which portion thereof would the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals) hasten on ?"

51. Is it then, that when it has actually befallen, that you will believe in it? What! Now (you believe)? And you used (aforetime) to hasten it on!"

52. Then it will be said to them who wronged themselves: "Taste you the everlasting torment! Are you recompensed (aught) save what you used to earn?"

نَتَوَفَّيْنَكُمْ فَإِيَّنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ

عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ

بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ يَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ لَاٰمِلُكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَ لَا نَفْعًا لَا مَا شَاءَ

اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ فَلَا

يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَ لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُمْ إِنْ آتَيْتُمْ عَذَابَهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا

مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

آثُمْ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ أَمْنَتُمْ بِهِ أَئْنَ وَ قَدْ كُنْتُمْ

بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلُدِ

هُلْ تُجْزَوُنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

53. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) to inform them (saying): "Is it true (i.e. the torment and the establishment of the Hour; - the Day of Resurrection)?" Say: "Yes! By my Lord! It is the very truth! and you cannot escape from it!"

54. And if every person who had wronged (by disbelieving in Allah and by worshipping others besides Allah), possessed all that is on earth, and sought to ransom himself therewith (it will not be accepted), and they would feel in their hearts regret when they see the torment, and they will be judged with justice, and no wrong will be done unto them.

55. No doubt, surely, all that is in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah. No doubt, surely, Allah's Promise is true. But most of them know not.

56. It is He Who gives life, and causes death, and to Him you (all) shall return.

57. O mankind! There has come to you a good advice from your Lord (i.e. the Quran, ordering all that is good and forbidding all that is evil), and a healing for that (disease of ignorance, doubt, hypocrisy and differences, etc.) in your breasts, - a guidance and a mercy (explaining lawful and unlawful things, etc.) for the believers.

58. Say: "In the Bounty of Allah, and in His Mercy (i.e. Islam and the Quran); -therein let them rejoice." That is better than what (the wealth) they amass.

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists): "Tell me, what provision

وَيَسْتَنِبُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ طَ قُلْ إِنِّي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ

لَحَقٌ طَّ وَمَا آتُتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

لَا فُتَدَتْ بِهِ طَ وَآسَرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَهَا رَأَوْا

الْعَذَابَ طَ وَقُضِيَّ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا

يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

الَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَ الَّا إِنَّ

وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمْتَدِّ طَ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتُكُمْ مَوْعِظَةً مِنْ

رَبِّكُمْ طَ وَشِفَاءً لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ طَ وَهُدًى وَ

رَحْمَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ طَ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذِلِكَ

فَلَيَفْرُ霍ُوا طَ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُمْ مَا آتَنَّا اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ

Allah has sent down to you! And you have made of it lawful and unlawful." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Has Allah permitted you (to do so), or do you invent a lie against Allah?"

60. And what think those who invent lies against Allah, on the Day of Resurrection? (i.e. Do they think that they will be forgiven and excused! Nay, they will have an eternal punishment in the Fire of Hell). Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

61. Whatever you (O Muhammad SAW) may be doing, and whatever portion you may be reciting from the Quran, - and whatever deed you (mankind) may be doing (good or evil), We are Witness thereof, when you are doing it. And nothing is hidden from your Lord (so much as) the weight of an atom (or small ant) on the earth or in the heaven. Not what is less than that or what is greater than that but is (written) in a Clear Record. (Tafsir At-Tabaree. Vol.11, Page 129).

62. No doubt! Verily, the Auliya of Allah (i.e. those who believe in the Oneness of Allah and fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which he has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), no fear shall come upon them nor shall they grieve, -

63. Those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and used to fear Allah much (by abstaining from evil deeds and sins and by doing righteous deeds).

فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَّا قُلْ آللَّهُ أَذْنَ

لَكُمْ أَمْرٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَقْتَرُونَ ۖ

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ

يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى

النَّاسِ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۖ

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَانٍ وَمَا تَتْلُو مِنْهُ مِنْ

قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ

شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْزِبُ عَنْ

رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي

السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي

كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۖ

إِلَّا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يَحْرَنُونَ ۖ

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ۖ

64. For them are glad tidings, in the life of the present world (i.e. righteous dream seen by the person himself or shown to others), and in the Hereafter. No change can there be in the Words of Allah, this is indeed the supreme success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you (O Muhammad SAW), for all power and honour belong to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Verily, to Allah belongs whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth. And those who worship and invoke others besides Allah, in fact they follow not the (Allah's so-called) partners, they follow only a conjecture and they only invent lies.

67. He it is Who has appointed for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day to make things visible (to you). Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for a people who listen (i.e. those who think deeply).

68. They (Jews, Christians and pagans) say: "Allah has begotten a son (children)." Glory be to Him! He is Rich (Free of all wants). His is all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. No warrant you have for this. Do you say against Allah what you know not.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ

الْعَظِيمُ ۖ ۲۳

وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا

هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۖ ۲۴

أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَمَا يَتَبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

شُرَكَاءٌ إِنْ يَتَبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا

يَخْرُصُونَ ۖ ۲۵

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَ

النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ

يَسِعُونَ ۖ ۲۶

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنْ

عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَنٍ بِهَذَا أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى

اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۖ ۲۷

69. Say: "Verily, those who invent lie against Allah will never be successful" -

70. A brief enjoyment in this world! - and then unto Us will be their return, then We shall make them taste the severest torment because they used to disbelieve (in Allah, belie His Messengers, deny and challenge His Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc.)).

71. And recite to them the news of Nooh (Noah). When he said to his people: "O my people, if my stay (with you), and my reminding (you) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So devise your plot, you and your partners, and let not your plot be in doubt for you. Then pass your sentence on me and give me no respite.

72. "But if you turn away (from accepting my doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah), then no reward have I asked of you, my reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allah's Will)."

73. They denied him, but We delivered him, and those with him in the ship, and We made them generations replacing one after another, while We drowned those who belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Then see what was the end of

قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا

يُفْلِحُونَ ۖ

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ
نُذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْفُرُونَ ۝

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأً وَحْدَ أَذْقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَقُولُونَ
إِنَّ كَانَ كَبِيرًا عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامٌ وَتَذَكِيرٌ بِاِيَّتِ
اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكِّلْتُ فَاجْبِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَ
شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَةٌ ثُمَّ

اقْضُوا إِلَيْهِ وَلَا تُنْظِرُونَ ۝

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ
أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَ
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
بِإِيَّنَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

those who were warned.

74. Then after him We sent Messengers to their people, they brought them clear proofs, but they would not believe what they had already rejected beforehand. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and disobey Him).

75. Then after them We sent Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). But they behaved arrogantly and were Mujrimoon (disbelievers, sinners, polytheists, criminals, etc.) folk.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said: "This is indeed clear magic."

77. Moosa (Moses) said: "Say you (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But the magicians will never be successful."

78. They said: "Have you come to us to turn us away from that (Faith) we found our fathers following, - and that you two may have greatness in the land? We are not going to believe you two!"

79. And Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring to me every well-versed sorcerer."

الْمُنْذَرِينَ ۲۳

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ
فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَهَا كَانُوا لَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا
كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلٍ ۖ كَذِلِكَ نَطَّبَعُ عَلَىٰ

قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ۲۴

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَى وَ هُرُونَ إِلَىٰ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِهِ بِأَيْتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَ كَانُوا

قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ۲۵

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا

لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۲۶

قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ
أَسْحَرُ هَذَا ۖ وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السُّحْرُونَ ۲۷

قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ

أَبَاءَنَا وَ تَكُونُ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ

مَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ۲۸

وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۲۹

80. And when the sorcerers came, Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Cast down what you want to cast!"

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَقْوِا مَا

أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ٨٠

81. Then when they had cast down, Moosa (Moses) said: "What you have brought is sorcery, Allah will surely make it of no effect. Verily, Allah does not set right the work of Al-Mufsoodeen (the evil-doers, corrupts, etc.)."

فَلَمَّا أَقْوَاهُ قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جَئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحْرُ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ

الْفُسِدِيْنَ ٨١

82. "And Allah will establish and make apparent the truth by His Words, however much the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) may hate it."

وَ يُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ

الْمُجْرِمُونَ ٨٢

83. But none believed in Moosa (Moses) except the offspring of his people, because of the fear of Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, lest they should persecute them; and verily, Firaun (Pharaoh) was arrogant tyrant on the earth, he was indeed one of the Musrifoone (polytheists, sinners and transgressors, those who give up the truth and follow the evil, and commit all kinds of great sins).

فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى

خُوفٍ مِّنْ فَرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِهِمْ أَنْ يَفْتَنُهُمْ وَ

إِنَّ فَرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ

الْمُسْرِفِينَ ٨٣

وَ قَالَ مُوسَى يَقُولُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ أَمْنَتُمْ بِاللَّهِ

فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكُّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ٨٤

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا

فِتْنَةً لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيْمِيْنَ ٨٥

وَ نَجِنَابِ رَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ ٨٦

84. And Moosa (Moses) said: "O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him if you are Muslims (those who submit to Allah's Will)."

85. They said: "In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the folk who are Zalimoone (polytheists and wrong-doing) (i.e. do not make them overpower us).

86. "And save us by Your Mercy from the disbelieving folk."

87. And We inspired Moosa (Moses) and his brother (saying): "Take dwellings for your people in Egypt, and make your dwellings as places for your worship, and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and give glad tidings to the believers."

88. And Moosa (Moses) said: "Our Lord! You have indeed bestowed on Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs splendour and wealth in the life of this world, our Lord! That they may lead men astray from Your Path. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth, and harden their hearts, so that they will not believe until they see the painful torment."

89. Allah said: "Verily, the invocation of you both is accepted. So you both keep to the Straight Way (i.e. keep on doing good deeds and preaching Allahs Message with patience), and follow not the path of those who know not (the truth i.e. to believe in the Oneness of Allah, and also to believe in the Reward of Allah: Paradise, etc.)."

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun (Pharaoh) with his hosts followed them in oppression and enmity, till when drowning overtook him, he said: "I believe that La ilaha illa (Huwa): (none has the right to be worshipped but) He," in Whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am one of the Muslims (those who submit to Allahs Will)."

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّا
لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِصُرَبِيُوتًا وَاجْعَلُوا بَيْوَتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً
وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَائِكَةَ
زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا
لِيُضْلِلُوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى
أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا
حَتَّى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبْتُ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا
تَتَّبِعُنِّ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَجُوزُنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَّبَعُهُمْ
فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًا حَتَّى إِذَا
أَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ قَالَ أَمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
الَّذِي أَمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُوا إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

91. Now (you believe) while you refused to believe before and you were one of the Mufsideen (evildoers, corrupts, etc.).

92. So this day We shall deliver your (dead) body (out from the sea) that you may be a sign to those who come after you! And verily, many among mankind are heedless of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

93. And indeed We settled the Children of Israel in an honourable dwelling place (Sham and Misr), and provided them with good things, and they differed not until the knowledge came to them. Verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in that in which they used to differ.

94. So if you (O Muhammad SAW) are in doubt concerning that which We have revealed unto you, (i.e. that your name is written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) then ask those who are reading the Book (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So be not of those who doubt (it).

95. And be not one of those who belie the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, for then you shall be one of the losers.

96. Truly! Those, against whom the Word (Wrath) of your Lord has been

آكُنَ وَ قَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَ كُنْتَ مِنْ

الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۖ

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنْجِيَكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ
خَلْفَكَ أَيَّةً طَ وَ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ
إِيمَانِهِ لَغَفِلُونَ ۗ

وَ لَقَدْ بَوَأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مُبَوَّأً صِدْقٍ وَ
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطِّبِّيَّاتِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ
جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ طَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ فِيهَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۚ

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسُئِلْ
الَّذِينَ يَقْرَءُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ
جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنْ
الْمُمْتَرِينَ ۚ

وَ لَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْخُسِّيَّاتِ ۚ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا

justified, will not believe.

97. Even if every sign should come to them, - until they see the painful torment.

98. Was there any town (community) that believed (after seeing the punishment), and its Faith (at that moment) saved it (from the punishment)? (The answer is none,) - except the people of Yoonus (Jonah); when they believed, We removed from them the torment of disgrace in the life of the (present) world, and permitted them to enjoy for a while.

99. And had your Lord willed, those on earth would have believed, all of them together. So, will you (O Muhammad SAW) then compel mankind, until they become believers.

100. It is not for any person to believe, except by the Leave of Allah, and He will put the wrath on those who are heedless.

101. Say: "Behold all that is in the heavens and the earth," but neither Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) nor warners benefit those who believe not.

102. Then do they wait for (anything) save for (destruction) like the days of the men who passed away before

يُؤْمِنُونَ ۖ ۹۶

وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ أَيَّةٍ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ

الْأَلَيْمَ ۖ ۹۷

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ أَمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا
إِلَّا قَوْمٌ يُونَسَ لَهَا أَمْنُوا كَشْفَنَا عَنْهُمْ
عَذَابَ الْخِرْبِيِّ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ

إِلَى حِينٍ ۖ ۹۸

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ
جَبِيعًا طَأْفَانَتْ تُكَرِّهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا

مُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ ۹۹

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ
يَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ ۱۰۰
قُلِ انْظُرُوهُ مَاذَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَ وَمَا
تُعْنِي الْأَيْتُ وَالنَّذْرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ ۱۰۱

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا

them? Say: "Wait then, I am (too) with you among those who wait."

103. Then (in the end) We save Our Messengers and those who believe! Thus it is incumbent upon Us to save the believers.

104. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion (Islam), then (know that) I will never worship those whom you worship, besides Allah. But I worship Allah Who causes you to die, I am commanded to be one of the believers.

105. "And (it is inspired to me): Direct your face (O Muhammad SAW) entirely towards the religion Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone), and never be one of the Mushrikoon (those who ascribe partners to Allah, polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who worship others along with Allah).

106. "And invoke not besides Allah, any that will neither profit you, nor hurt you, but if (in case) you did so, you shall certainly be one of the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

107. And if Allah touches you with hurt, there is none who can remove it

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ طُقْ لَفَانْتَظِرُ وَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنْ

الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ۖ ۱۰۲

ثُمَّ نُنْجِي رُسْلَنَا وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذِلِكَ ۝

حَقًا عَلَيْنَا نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ ۱۰۳

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ

دِيْنِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللَّهِ وَ لِكُنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّكُمْ وَ

أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ ۱۰۴

وَ أَنْ أَقِمْ وَ جُهَّكَ لِلَّدِيْنِ حَنِيفًا ۝ وَ لَا

تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۖ ۱۰۵

وَ لَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ

وَ لَا يَضُرُّكَ ۝ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنْ

الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ ۱۰۶

وَإِنْ يَسْسِئَكَ اللَّهُ بِضُمِّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا

but He; and if He intends any good for you, there is none who can repel His Favour which He causes it to reach whomsoever of His slaves He will. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ
بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ

الرَّحِيمُ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّا يَهْتَدِي
لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّا يَضْلِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَ
مَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُم بِوَكِيلٍ

١٠٨

وَاتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحُكُمَ
اللَّهُ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ

١٠٩

109. And (O Muhammad SAW), follow the inspiration sent unto you, and be patient till Allah gives judgement. And He is the Best of judges.

ركوعاتها ۱۰

السُّورَةُ هُوَدٌ مَكَيَّةٌ ۵٢

آياتها ۱۲۳

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). (This is) a Book, the Verses whereof are perfected (in every sphere of knowledge, etc.), and then explained in detail from One (Allah), Who is All-Wise and Well-Acquainted (with all things).

الْأَلْفُ كِتْبٌ أُحْكِمَتْ آيَتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ
لَّدُنْ حَكِيمٍ حَبِيرٍ

2. (Saying) worship none but Allah. Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am unto you from Him a warner and a bringer of glad tidings.

3. And (commanding you): "Seek the forgiveness of your Lord, and turn to Him in repentance, that He may grant you good enjoyment, for a term appointed, and bestow His abounding Grace to every owner of grace (i.e. the one who helps and serves needy and deserving, physically and with his wealth, and even with good words). But if you turn away, then I fear for you the torment of a Great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

4. To Allah is your return, and He is Able to do all things."

5. No doubt! They did fold up their breasts, that they may hide from Him. Surely, even when they cover themselves with their garments, He knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Verily, He is the All-Knower of the (innermost secrets) of the breasts.

6. And no (moving) living creature is there on earth but its provision is due from Allah. And He knows its dwelling place and its deposit (in the uterous, grave, etc.). all is in a Clear Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz - the Book of Decrees with Allah).

7. And He it is Who has created the heavens and the earth in six Days and His Throne was on the water, that He

اللَّهُ تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّمَا لَكُم مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ

وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ

يُتَّعْكِمُ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّرٍ وَ

يُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْ فَإِنَّ

أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٣﴾

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

اللَّهُ أَنَّهُمْ يَشْنُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لَيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ

اللَّهُ حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا يُسَرِّوْنَ

وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيهِم بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾

وَمَا مِنْ ذَآبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا

وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقْرَرَهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلُّ فِي

كِتَبٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةٍ

might try you, which of you is the best in deeds. But if you were to say to them: "You shall indeed be raised up after death," those who disbelieve would be sure to say, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And if We delay the torment for them till a determined term, they are sure to say, "What keeps it back?" Verily, on the day it reaches them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will be surrounded by (fall in) that at which they used to mock!

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us, and then withdraw it from him, verily! He is despairing, ungrateful.

10. But if We let him taste good (favour) after evil (poverty and harm) has touched him, he is sure to say: "Ills have departed from me." Surely, he is exultant, and boastful (ungrateful to Allah).

11. Except those who show patience and do righteous good deeds, those: theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (Paradise).

12. So perchance you (Muhammad SAW) may give up a part of what is revealed unto you, and that your

أَيَّامٍ وَ كَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ

أَحْسَنُ عَمَلاً ۖ وَ لَئِنْ قُلْتَ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ

مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ

هُذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَ لَئِنْ أَخْرَنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ

مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ۖ إِلَّا يَوْمَ

يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ

مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَ لَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَ رَحْمَةٍ شَّمَّ

نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَوْسٌ كَفُورٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ نَعِيَاءً بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءً مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ

ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاتُ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفِرٌ فَخُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَةِ

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

فَلَعْلَكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ وَ

breast feels straitened for it because they say, "Why has not a treasure been sent down unto him, or an angel has come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Wakeel (Disposer of affairs, Trustee, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

13. Or they say, "He (Prophet Muhammad SAW) forged it (the Quran)." Say: "Bring you then ten forged Soorah (chapters) like unto it, and call whomsoever you can, other than Allah (to your help), if you speak the truth!"

14. If then they answer you not, know then that the Revelation (this Quran) is sent down with the Knowledge of Allah and that La ilaha illa Huwa: (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! Will you then be Muslims (those who submit to Islam)?

15. Whosoever desires the life of the world and its glitter; to them We shall pay in full (the wages of) their deeds therein, and they will have no diminution therein.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but Fire; and vain are the deeds they did therein. And of no effect is that which they used to do.

ضَّاٰقَ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ
عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ طِّينًا أَنْتَ
نَذِيرٌ طِّينًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَاتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ
مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرَيْتِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ

فَإِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا أُنْزِلَ
بِعِلْمٍ اللَّهُ وَأَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ

مُّسْلِمُونَ

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَرِيَّنَتَهَا
نُوفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا

يُبَخِّسُونَ

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا
النَّارُ وَ حَبَطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَ بُطَلَّ مَا

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

17. Can they (Muslims) who rely on a clear proof (the Quran) from their Lord, and whom a witness (Prophet Muhammad SAW through Jibreel (Gabriel)) from Him follows it (can they be equal with the disbelievers); and before it, came the Book of Moosa (Moses), a guidance and a mercy, they believe therein, but those of the sects (Jews, Christians and all the other non-Muslim nations) that reject it (the Quran), the Fire will be their promised meeting-place. So be not in doubt about it (i.e. those who denied Prophet Muhammad SAW and also denied all that which he brought from Allah, surely, they will enter Hell). Verily, it is the truth from your Lord, but most of the mankind believe not.

18. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah. Such will be brought before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord!" No doubt! the curse of Allah is on the Zalimoons (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.).

19. Those who hinder (others) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), and seek a crookedness therein, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. By no means will they escape (from Allah's Torment) on earth, nor have they protectors besides Allah! Their torment will be doubled! They could not bear to hear (the preachers of the truth) and they used not to see (the truth because of their severe aversion, inspite of the fact that they had the sense of hearing and sight).

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ وَ يَتُلُّهُ
شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبْ مُوسَى إِمَامًا
وَ رَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ مَنْ يَكُفُرُ
بِهِ مِنَ الْأَخْنَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُونُ
فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ وَ لِكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ مَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
أُولَئِكَ يُعَرِّضُونَ عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَقُولُونَ الْأَشْهَادُ
هُوَلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ
عَلَى الظَّلَّمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَصْدُدُونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ يَبْغُونَهَا
عِوْجَاجًا وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْكَفَرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا
كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أُولَيَاءَ يُضَعِّفُ
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ السَّبِيلَ

وَمَا كَانُوا يُبِصِّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَسِّرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَ ضَلَّ

عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَبَلُوا الصِّلَاحَتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا

إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَلِدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى وَ الْأَصْمَى وَ الْبَصِيرُ

وَ السَّمِيعُ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْنِ مَثَلًا أَفَلَا

تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمَهُ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣١﴾

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ

عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْيُمِّ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَقَالَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَكَ

21. They are those who have lost their own selves, and their invented false deities will vanish from them.

22. Certainly, they are those who will be the greatest losers in the Hereafter.

23. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and humble themselves (in repentance and obedience) before their Lord, - they will be dwellers of Paradise to dwell therein forever.

24. The likeness of the two parties is as the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal when compared? Will you not then take heed?

25. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people (and he said): "I have come to you as a plain warner."

26. "That you worship none but Allah, surely, I fear for you the torment of a painful Day."

27. The chiefs of the disbelievers among his people said: "We see you but a man like ourselves, nor do we

see any follow you but the meanest among us and they (too) followed you without thinking. And we do not see in you any merit above us, in fact we think you are liars."

28. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) has come to me from Him, but that (Mercy) has been obscured from your sight. Shall we compel you to accept it (Islamic Monotheism) when you have a strong hatred for it?"

29. "And O my people! I ask of you no wealth for it, my reward is from none but Allah. I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Surely, they are going to meet their Lord, but I see that you are a people that are ignorant.

30. "And O my people! Who will help me against Allah, if I drove them away? Will you not then give a thought?

31. "And I do not say to you that with me are the Treasures of Allah, "Nor that I know the Ghaib (unseen); "nor do I say I am an angel, and I do not say of those whom your eyes look down upon that Allah will not bestow any good on them. Allah knows what is in their inner-selves (as regards belief, etc.). In that case, I should, indeed be one of the Zalimoons (wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.)."

إِلَّا بَشَّرَ مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَكَ أَتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
هُمْ أَرَادُلَنَا بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَى لَكُمْ

عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظَنُكُمْ كُذِبِينَ ۚ

قَالَ يَقُولُمْ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّيْ وَأَتَسْنِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُبِيَّتْ

عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْلِنِ مُكْبُوْهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كِرْهُونَ ۚ

وَيَقُولُمْ لَا أَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ
إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا آنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ امْنَوْا
إِنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلِكِنِّي أَرِكُمْ قَوْمًا

تَجْهَلُونَ ۚ

وَيَقُولُمْ مَنْ يَنْصُمُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَنَاءِنِ اللَّهِ وَلَا

أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ

لِلَّذِينَ تَزَدَّرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ

خَيْرًا طَالِلَهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي الْأَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا

لَّيْلَةُ الظَّلِيلِيْنَ ۚ ۲۶

قَالُوا يَنْوُحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ حِدَائِنَا

فَأَتَنَا بِإِعْدَنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ۚ ۲۷

قَالَ إِنَّهَا يَأْتِيْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ

بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ۚ ۲۸

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِحٌ إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ

إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيْكُمْ طَهْوَرَبِكُمْ وَ

إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۚ ۲۹

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتَهُ فَعَلَّ

إِجْرَامِيْ وَأَنَا بِرِيْئٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ ۚ ۳۰

وَأُوحِيَ إِلَى نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ

إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ أَمَنَ فَلَا تَبْشِّرْ بِهَا كَانُوا

يَفْعَلُونَ ۚ ۳۱

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِإِاعِيْنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا

تُخَاطِبِنِي فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرِقُونَ ۚ ۳۲

32. They said: "O Nooh (Noah)! You have disputed with us and much have you prolonged the dispute with us, now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are of the truthful."

33. He said: "Only Allah will bring it (the punishment) on you, if He will, and then you will escape not.

34. "And my advice will not profit you, even if I wish to give you good counsel, if Allahs Will is to keep you astray. He is your Lord! and to Him you shall return."

35. Or they (the pagans of Makkah) say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it (the Quran)." Say: "If I have fabricated it, upon me be my crimes, but I am innocent of (all) those crimes which you commit."

36. And it was inspired to Nooh (Noah): "None of your people will believe except those who have believed already. So be not sad because of what they used to do.

37. "And construct the ship under Our Eyes and with Our Inspiration, and address Me not on behalf of those who did wrong; they are surely to be drowned."

38. And as he was constructing the ship, whenever the chiefs of his people passed by him, they made a mockery of him. He said: "If you mock at us, so do we mock at you likewise for your mocking.

39. "And you will know who it is on whom will come a torment that will cover him with disgrace and on whom will fall a lasting torment."

40. (So it was) till then there came Our Command and the oven gushed forth (water like fountains from the earth). We said: "Embark therein, of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except him against whom the Word has already gone forth, and those who believe. And none believed with him, except a few."

41. And he (Nooh (Noah)) said: "Embark therein, in the Name of Allah will be its moving course and its resting anchorage. Surely, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 12, Page 43)

42. So it (the ship) sailed with them amidst the waves like mountains, and Nooh (Noah) called out to his son, who had separated himself (apart), "O my son! Embark with us and be not with the disbelievers."

43. The son replied: "I will betake myself to a mountain, it will save me from the water." Nooh (Noah) said:

وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلُكَ وَكُلَّا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَّا مِنْ

قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخِرُوا مِنَ

فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخِرُونَ

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَمَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ

وَيَحْلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُورُ قُلْنَا

أَحْمِلُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ

إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ أَمَنَ وَمَا

أَمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

وَقَالَ ارْكُبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرِيَهَا وَ

مُرْسِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى

نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يُبَنِّي أَرْكَبٌ مَعَنَا

وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكُفَّارِينَ

قَالَ سَاوِيٌّ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِيَنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ

"This day there is no saviour from the Decree of Allah except him on whom He has mercy." And a wave came in between them, so he (the son) was among the drowned.

44. And it was said: "O earth! Swallow up your water, and O sky! Withhold (your rain)." And the water was diminished (made to subside) and the Decree (of Allah) was fulfilled (i.e. the destruction of the people of Nooh (Noah). And it (the ship) rested on Mount Judi, and it was said: "Away with the people who are Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doing)!"

45. And Nooh (Noah) called upon his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Verily, my son is of my family! And certainly, Your Promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges."

46. He said: "O Nooh (Noah)! Surely, he is not of your family; verily, his work is unrighteous, so ask not of Me that of which you have no knowledge! I admonish you, lest you be one of the ignorant."

47. Nooh (Noah) said: "O my Lord! I seek refuge with You from asking You that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have Mercy on me, I would indeed be one of the losers."

48. It was said: "O Nooh (Noah)! Come down (from the ship) with

قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْبُوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنْ

الْمُغْرِقِينَ ۚ

وَقِيلَ يَارْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءِكَ وَيَسِّئَ أَقْلِعِي
وَغِيْضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوْتُ عَلَى
الْجُودِي وَقِيلَ بُعْدَ الْلُّقُومِ الظَّلِيلِينَ ۚ

وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي
وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ۚ

قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلَ
غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ
عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَهَلِينَ ۚ

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ
لِبِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَعْفِرُ لِي وَتَرْحَمِنِي أَكُنُّ مِنْ

الْخَسِيرِينَ ۚ

قِيلَ يَنْوُحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلِيمٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكْتِ عَلَيْكَ

peace from Us and blessings on you and on the people who are with you (and on some of their off spring), but (there will be other) people to whom We shall grant their pleasures (for a time), but in the end a painful torment will reach them from Us."

49. This is of the news of the unseen which We reveal unto you (O Muhammad SAW), neither you nor your people knew them before this. So be patient. Surely, the (good) end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)

50. And to Ad (people We sent) their brother Hood. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. Certainly, you do nothing but invent (lies)!"

51. "O my people I ask of you no reward for it (the Message). My reward is only from Him, Who created me. Will you not then understand?

52. "And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him, He will send you (from the sky) abundant rain, and add strength to your strength, so do not turn away as Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah)."

53. They said: "O Hood! No evidence have you brought us, and we shall not leave our gods for your (mere) saying! And we are not believers in you.

وَعَلَىٰ أُمَّمٍ مِّنْ مَّعَكَ وَأُمَّمٌ سَنَتَعْهُمُ ثُمَّ

يَسْهُمُ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

تِلْكَ مِنْ آثَارِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيَهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا

كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا آنُتَ وَلَا قَوْمٌ كَمِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا

فَاصْبِرْ ۝ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۝ قَالَ يَقُومٌ اعْبُدُوا

اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۝ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا

مُفْتَرُونَ

يَقُومُ لَا أَسْلَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۝ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي ۝ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

وَ يَقُومُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ

يُرِسِّلِ السَّيَّاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا وَ يَزِدُكُمْ

قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ

قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِتَارِكِيَّ الْهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَ مَا نَحْنُ لَكَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّنَا نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَفَ بَعْضُ الْهَتَّانِ بِسُوءِ
قَالَ إِنِّي أُشَهِّدُ اللَّهَ وَأَشْهَدُوا إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ
مِّمَّا تُشَرِّكُونَ

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا
تُنْظِرُونِ

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ
دَآبَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخْذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلَى

صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ
وَيَسْتَخِلْفُ رَبِّيْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضْرُونَهُ
شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ

وَلَهَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُوَدًا وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ

غَلِيظٌ

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِاِيَّتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا

54. "All that we say is that some of our gods (false deities) have seized you with evil (madness)." He said: "I call Allah to witness and bear you witness that I am free from that which you ascribe as partners in worship, -

55. With Him (Allah). So plot against me, all of you, and give me no respite.

56. "I put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord! There is not a moving (living) creature but He has grasp of its forelock. Verily, my Lord is on the Straight Path (the truth).

57. "So if you turn away, still I have conveyed the Message with which I was sent to you. My Lord will make another people succeed you, and you will not harm Him in the least. Surely, my Lord is Guardian over all things."

58. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Hood and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and We saved them from a severe torment.

59. Such were Ad (people). They rejected the Ayat (proofs, evidences,

verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every proud obstinate (oppressor of the truth, from their leaders).

60. And they were pursued by a curse in this world and (so they will be) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Verily, Ad disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Ad, the people of Hood.

61. And to Thamood (people, We sent) their brother Salih (Saleh). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no other Ilah (God) but Him. He brought you forth from the earth and settled you therein, then ask forgiveness of Him and turn to Him in repentance. Certainly, my Lord is Near (to all by His Knowledge), Responsive."

62. They said: "O Salih (Saleh)! You have been among us as a figure of good hope (and we wished for you to be our chief), till this (new thing which you have brought; that we leave our gods and worship your God (Allah) Alone)! Do you (now) forbid us the worship of what our fathers have worshipped? But we are really in grave doubt as to that which you invite us to (monotheism)."

63. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear proof from my Lord, and there has come to me a Mercy (Prophethood, etc.) from Him, who then can help me against Allah, if I were to disobey Him? Then you increase me not but in loss.

رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ۝

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هُذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

آلَّا إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ طَ لَا بُعْدًا لِعَادٍ قَوْمٌ

هُودٌ ۝

وَإِلَى شَوْدَ آخَاهُمْ صِلْحًا قَالَ يَقُومٌ اعْبُدُوا

الَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ طَ هُوَ أَنْشَاكُمْ مِنْ

الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرُوكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ

تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيْبٌ ۝

قَالُوا يَصْلِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوا قَبْلَ

هَذَا أَتَنْهَنَا أَنْ نُعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا وَ

إِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٌ ۝

قَالَ يَقُومٌ أَرَعِيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ

رَبِّيْ وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنْ

الَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَبَأَ تَزْيِيدُ وَنِنْيَ غَيْرَ

٢٣ تَخْسِيرٌ

وَيَقُومُ هُذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ أَيَّةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلُ
فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَسْوُهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَا خُذُّكُمْ
عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ

فَعَرَقُوهَا فَقَالَ تَتَعَوَّا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَثَةٌ
أَيَّامٌ طَذِلَكَ وَعُدُّ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صِلْحًا وَالَّذِينَ طَ
أَمْنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِنْ خَزْنِي يَوْمَئِذٍ
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي
دِيَارِهِمْ جِشِينَ

كَانُ لَمْ يَغْنُوا فِيهَا طَآلَّا إِنَّ شُوَّدًا كَفُرُوا
رَبَّهُمْ طَآلَّا بُعْدًا شُوَّدًا

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى
قَالُوا سَلَّمًا طَقَالَ سَلَّمٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ
بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيْذٍ

64. "And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a sign to you, leave her to feed on Allah's earth, and touch her not with evil, lest a near torment will seize you."

65. But they killed her. So he said: "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. This is a promise (i.e. a threat) that will not be belied."

66. So when Our Commandment came, We saved Salih (Saleh) and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us, and from the disgrace of that Day. Verily, your Lord, He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

67. And As-Saeerah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook the wrong-doers, so they lay (dead), prostrate in their homes, -

68. As if they had never lived there. No doubt! Verily, Thamood disbelieved in their Lord. So away with Thamood!

69. And verily, there came Our Messengers to Ibraheem (Abraham) with glad tidings. They said: Salam (greetings or peace!) He answered, Salam (greetings or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he felt some mistrust of them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: "Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lout (Lot)."

71. And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed (either, because the Messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of Lout (Lot). But We gave her glad tidings of Ishaque (Isaac), and after him, of Yaqoob (Jacob).

72. She said (in astonishment): "Woe unto me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman, and here is my husband, an old man? Verily! This is a strange thing!"

73. They said: "Do you wonder at the Decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His Blessings be on you, O the family (of Ibraheem (Abraham)). Surely, He (Allah) is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

74. Then when the fear had gone away from (the mind of) Ibraheem (Abraham), and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to plead with Us (Our Messengers) for the people of Lout (Lot).

75. Verily, Ibraheem (Abraham) was, without doubt, forbearing, used to invoke Allah with humility, and was repentant (to Allah all the time, again and again).

76. "O Ibraheem (Abraham)! Forsake this. Indeed, the Commandment of

فَلَمَّا رَأَ آيُّدِيهِمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَ
أَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفُ إِنَّا

أُرْسَلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ لُوطٍ ط

وَ امْرَأَتَهُ قَائِمَةً فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا

بِإِسْحَاقَ وَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ۚ

قَاتُ يَوْيَلَتِي ءَالِدُ وَ أَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَ هَذَا بَعْلِيٌ

شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ۚ

قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ وَ

بَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ

مَجِيدٌ ۚ

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَ جَاءَهُ

الْبُشْرَى يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمٍ لُوطٍ ط

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيبٌ ۚ

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرُضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ

your Lord has gone forth. Verily, there will come a torment for them which cannot be turned back."

77. And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved on their account and felt himself straitened for them (lest the town people should approach them to commit sodomy with them). He said: "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing towards him, and since aforetime they used to commit crimes (sodomy, etc.), he said: "O my people! Here are my daughters (i.e. the daughters of my nation), they are purer for you (if you marry them lawfully). So fear Allah and degrade me not as regards my guests! Is there not among you a single right-minded man?"

79. They said: "Surely you know that we have neither any desire nor in need of your daughters, and indeed you know well what we want!"

80. He said: "Would that I had strength (men) to overpower you, or that I could betake myself to some powerful support (to resist you)."

81. They (Messengers) said: "O Lout (Lot)! Verily, we are the Messengers from your Lord! They shall not reach you! So travel with your family in a part of the night, and let not any of you look back, but your wife (will remain behind), verily, the punishment which will afflict them, will afflict her. Indeed, morning is their appointed time. Is not the morning near?"

رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ أَتَيْهُمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلًا لُّوطًا سَيِّئَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ

بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيَّبٌ

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمٌ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلِ

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَقُولُ هُوَ لَأَعْ

بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْنِونَ

فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنْتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أُوْ أُوْيَ إِلَى رُكْنٍ

شَدِيدٍ

قَالُوا يُلُوتُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ

فَاسْرِي بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِثُ

مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا

أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ

الصُّبُحُ بِقَرِيبٍ
٨١

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَّهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ

أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِجِيلٍ
٨٢

مَنْضُودٍ

مُسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّلَّمِينَ

بِعَيْدٍ
٨٣

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شَعِيبًا قَالَ يَقُولُ

اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ وَ لَا

تَنْقُصُوا الْبِكَيْلَانَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرِكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ

وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ
٨٤

وَيَقُولُمْ أُوفُوا الْبِكَيْلَانَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ لَا

تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَ لَا تَعْثُوا فِي

الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ
٨٥

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهُ خَيْرُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ وَ

مَا آنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ
٨٦

قَالُوا يُشَعِّيبُ أَصْلُوتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتُرُكَ

you offer has spoiled your mind, so you) command that we leave off what our fathers used to worship, or that we leave off doing what we like with our property? Verily, you are the forbearer, right-minded!" (They said this sarcastically).

88. He said: "O my people! Tell me, if I have a clear evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a good sustenance from Himself (shall I corrupt it by mixing it with the unlawfully earned money). I wish not, in contradiction to you, to do that which I forbid you. I only desire reform so far as I am able, to the best of my power. And my guidance cannot come except from Allah, in Him I trust and unto Him I repent.

89. "And O my people! Let not my Shiqaq cause you to suffer the fate similar to that of the people of Nooh (Noah) or of Hood or of Salih (Saleh), and the people of Lout (Lot) are not far off from you!

90. "And ask forgiveness of your Lord and turn unto Him in repentance. Verily, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

91. They said: "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and we see you a weak (man, it is said that he was a blind man) among us. Were it not for your family, we should certainly have stoned you and you are not powerful against us."

مَا يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا

نَشْءُوا إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ

قَالَ يَقُومُ أَرَعَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بِينَةٍ مِنْ

رَبِّيْ وَرَزَقَنِيْ مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ

أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَى مَا آنَهُكُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا

الْإِصْلَامَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِيْ إِلَّا

بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكِّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ

وَيَقُومُ لَا يَجِرِمُنَّكُمْ شِقَاقٌ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ

مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ

صَلِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ بِعَيْدٍ

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ

رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ

قَالُوا يُشَعِّبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِنَّا تَقُولُ وَ

إِنَّا لَنَذَرْكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ

لَرَجُنُكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ

92. He said: "O my people! Is then my family of more weight with you than Allah? And you have cast Him away behind your backs. Verily, my Lord is surrounding all that you do.

93. "And O my people! Act according to your ability and way, and I am acting (on my way). You will come to know who it is on whom descends the torment that will cover him with ignominy, and who is a liar! And watch you! Verily, I too am watching with you."

94. And when Our Commandment came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And As-Saeerah (torment - awful cry, etc.) seized the wrong-doers, and they lay (dead) prostrate in their homes.

95. As if they had never lived there! So away with Madyan (Midian)! As away with Thamud! (All these nations were destroyed).

96. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and a manifest authority;

97. To Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun (Pharaoh), and the command of Firaun (Pharaoh) was no right guide.

98. He will go ahead of his people on the Day of Resurrection, and will lead

قَالَ يَقُومُ أَرْهَطِي أَعْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ
اتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَأَعْكُمْ ظِهْرِيَا طِ اَنَ رَبِّي بِسَا
تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ

وَيَقُومُ اعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ
سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لِ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيْهِ وَ
مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شَعِيْبًا وَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا
الصَّيْحَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِيْنَ

كَانُ لَمْ يَغْنُوا فِيْهَا طِ اَلا بُعْدًا لِيَمْدُيْنَ كَمَا
بَعْدَتْ شَيْوُدْ

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِإِيْتِنَا وَسُلْطَنٌ مُبِيْنٌ

إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَائِيْهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
مَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَ

them into the Fire, and evil indeed is the place to which they are led.

99. They were pursued by a curse in this (deceiving life of this world) and (so they will be pursued by a curse) on the Day of Resurrection. How bad is the curse (in this world) pursued by another curse (in the Hereafter).

100. These are some of the news of the (population of) towns which We relate unto you (O Muhammad SAW); of them, some are standing, and some have been (already) reaped.

101. We wronged them not, but they wronged themselves. So their alihah (gods), other than Allah, whom they invoked, profited them naught when there came the Command of your Lord, nor did they add aught (to their lot) but destruction.

102. Such is the Seizure of your Lord when He seizes the (population of) towns while they are doing wrong. Verily, His Seizure is painful, and severe.

103. Indeed in that (there) is a sure lesson for those who fear the torment of the Hereafter. That is a Day whereon mankind will be gathered together, and that is a Day when all (the dwellers of the heavens and the earth) will be present.

104. And We delay it only for a term (already) fixed.

٩٨ بِئْسَ الْوَرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ

وَ أُتْبِعُوا فِي هُذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

٩٩ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ

ذُلِكَ مِنْ آنْبَاءِ الْقُرْآنِ نَقْصَهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا

١٠٠ قَائِمٌ وَ حَصِيدٌ

وَ مَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَ لِكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَنَا

أَغْنَتُ عَنْهُمُ الْهَتْهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ

اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَاءَهُ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَ مَا

زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَشْيِيبٍ

وَ كَذِلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخْذَ الْقُرْآنِ وَ هِيَ

ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخْذَهَا أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ

إِنَّ فِي ذُلِكَ لَاءِيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ

ذُلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجُوعٌ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَ ذُلِكَ يَوْمٌ

١٠٣ مَشْهُودٌ

وَ مَا نَوَّخْرَهُ إِلَّا لِأَجْلٍ مَّعْدُودٍ

105. On the Day when it comes, no person shall speak except by His (Allahs) Leave. Some among them will be wretched and (others) blessed.

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَإِنَّهُمْ

شَقِيقٌ وَسَعِيدٌ ۚ ۱۰۵

106. As for those who are wretched, they will be in the Fire, sighing in a high and low tone.

فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوا فَفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ

وَشَهِيقٌ ۚ ۱۰۶

107. They will dwell therein for all the time that the heavens and the earth endure, except as your Lord wills. Verily, your Lord is the doer of what He wills.

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا

مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَالٌ لِيَا يُرِيدُ ۚ ۱۰۷

وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعدُوا فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خَلِدِينَ

فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا

شَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَاءً غَيْرَ مَجْزُوذٍ ۚ ۱۰۸

فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِمَّا يَعْبُدُ هُوَ لَاءٌ مَا

يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ

إِنَّا لَمُوْفُوْهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْ قُوْصٍ ۚ ۱۰۹

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٌ ۚ ۱۱۰

109. So be not in doubt (O Muhammad SAW) as to what these (pagans and polytheists) men worship. They worship nothing but what their fathers worshipped before (them). And verily, We shall repay them in full their portion without diminution.

110. Indeed, We gave the Book to Moosa (Moses), but differences arose therein, and had it not been for a Word that had gone forth before from your Lord, the case would have been judged between them, and indeed they are in grave doubt concerning it (this Quran).

111. And verily, to each of them your Lord will repay their works in full. Surely, He is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand (ask Allah to make) you (Muhammad SAW) firm and straight (on the religion of Islamic Monotheism) as you are commanded and those (your companions) who turn in repentance (unto Allah) with you, and transgress not (Allahs legal limits). Verily, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And incline not toward those who do wrong, lest the Fire should touch you, and you have no protectors other than Allah, nor you would then be helped.

114. And perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), at the two ends of the day and in some hours of the night (i.e. the five compulsory Salat (prayers)). Verily, the good deeds remove the evil deeds (i.e. small sins). That is a reminder (an advice) for the mindful (those who accept advice).

115. And be patient; verily, Allah loses not the reward of the good-doers.

116. If only there had been among the generations before you, persons having wisdom, prohibiting (others) from Al-Fasad (disbelief, polytheism, and all kinds of crimes and sins) in the earth, except a few of those whom

وَإِنَّ كُلَّا لَهَا لَيُوَفَّيْنَهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُهُمْ إِنَّهُ

بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ

فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا

تُطْغَوْ اِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

وَلَا تَرْكُنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَسْكُمْ

النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلَيَاءَ ثُمَّ

لَا تُنْصَمُونَ

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفَ النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِنَ الْيَلِ

إِنَّ الْحُسْنَاتِ يُذْهِبُنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ

ذِكْرُهُ لِلَّذِكْرِيَّنَ

وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ

فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا

بَقِيَّةٌ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا

We saved from among them. Those who did wrong pursued the enjoyment of good things of (this worldly) life, and were Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers in Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

117. And your Lord would never destroy the towns wrongfully, while their people were right-doers.

118. And if your Lord had so willed, He could surely have made mankind one Ummah (nation or community (following one religion only i.e. Islam)), but they will not cease to disagree,-

119. Except him on whom your Lord has bestowed His Mercy (the follower of truth - Islamic Monotheism) and for that did He create them. And the Word of your Lord has been fulfilled (i.e. His Saying): "Surely, I shall fill Hell with jinns and men all together."

120. And all that We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the news of the Messengers is in order that We may make strong and firm your heart thereby. And in this (chapter of the Quran) has come to you the truth, as well as an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe: "Act according to your ability and way, We are acting (in our way).

122. And you wait! We (too) are waiting."

قَلِيلًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ

ظَلَمُوا مَا أُتْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقَرْبَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا

مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ

لَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذِلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ طَ وَتَمَّ

كَلِمةً رَبِّكَ لَا مُكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ

النَّاسِ أَجَمِيعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَكُلَّ نُقْصٍ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ آثَابِ الرُّسُلِ مَا

نُثِّيْثُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَ

مَوْعِدَةٌ وَذَكْرًا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اعْمَلُوا عَلَى

مَكَانِتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلْوَنَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَانْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

123. And to Allah belongs the Ghaib (unseen) of the heavens and the earth, and to Him return all affairs (for decision). So worship Him (O Muhammad SAW) and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you (people) do."

وَإِلَهٌ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ
الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدُهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا
رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

ركوعاتها ١٢

١٢ سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ١١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Clear Book (the Quran that makes clear the legal and illegal things, legal laws, a guidance and a blessing).

2. Verily, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran in order that you may understand.

3. We relate unto you (Muhammad SAW) the best of stories through Our Revelations unto you, of this Quran. And before this (i.e. before the coming of Divine Inspiration to you), you were among those who knew nothing about it (the Quran).

4. (Remember) when Yoosuf (Joseph) said to his father: "O my father! Verily, I saw (in a dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon, I saw them prostrating themselves to me."

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَتُ الْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِـا
أُوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِ لَيْسَ الْغَفِيلِينَ ﴿٣﴾

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ
أَحَدَعَشَرَ كَوْكِبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ

5. He (the father) said: "O my son! Relate not your vision to your brothers, lest they arrange a plot against you. Verily! Shaitan (Satan) is to man an open enemy!"

6. "Thus will your Lord choose you and teach you the interpretation of dreams (and other things) and perfect His Favour on you and on the offspring of Yaqoob (Jacob), as He perfected it on your fathers, Ibraheem (Abraham) and Ishaque (Isaac) aforetime! Verily, your Lord is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

7. Verily, in Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brethren, there were Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for those who ask.

8. When they said: "Truly, Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother (Benjamin) are loved more by our father than we, but we are Usbah (a strong group). Really, our father is in a plain error."

9. "Kill Yoosuf (Joseph) or cast him out to some (other) land, so that the favour of your father may be given to you alone, and after that you will be righteous folk (by intending repentance before committing the sin)."

لِي سُجَّدِينَ ﴿٢﴾

قَالَ يَعْنَى لَا تَقْصُصُ رُعْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتَكَ
فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا طَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ

عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣﴾

وَ كَذِيلَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَ يُعْلِمُكَ مِنْ
تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَ يُتْمِّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ
عَلَى أَلِي يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَتَهَا عَلَى آبَوِيْكَ مِنْ
قَبْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ طِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلَيْمٌ

حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَ إِخْوَتَهُ آيَةٌ
لِلْسَّابِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفَ وَ أَخْوَهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَى آبِيهِنَا مِنَ
وَ نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ طِ إِنَّ آبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ

مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

اَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوِ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُءُ
لَكُمْ وَ جُهُ آبِيهِنَّمَ وَ تَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا

صَلِّيْحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَ الْقُوَّةُ
فِي غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِّيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

قَالُوا يَا بَانَا مَالِكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَ
إِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصِحُّونَ ﴿١١﴾

أَرْسِلُهُ مَعَنَا غَدَّا يَرْتَعُ وَ يَلْعَبُ وَ إِنَّا لَهُ
لَحْفِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَ أَخَافُ
أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الْذِئْبُ وَ أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَفِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالُوا لَيْسَ أَكَلَهُ الْذِئْبُ وَ نَحْنُ عُصَبَةٌ إِنَّا
إِذَا لَخِسِّرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَ أَجْمَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي
غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ

بِمَا مُرِّهُمْ هَذَا وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَ جَاءُوكُمْ عِشَاءً يَكُونُونَ ط

10. One from among them said: "Kill not Yoosuf (Joseph), but if you must do something, throw him down to the bottom of a well, he will be picked up by some caravan of travellers."

11. They said: "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yoosuf (Joseph), - when we are indeed his well-wishers?"

12. "Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and verily, we will take care of him."

13. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "Truly, it saddens me that you should take him away. I fear lest a wolf should devour him, while you are careless of him."

14. They said: "If a wolf devours him, while we are Usbah (a strong group) (to guard him), then surely, we are the losers."

15. So, when they took him away, they all agreed to throw him down to the bottom of the well, and We inspired in him: "Indeed, you shall (one day) inform them of this their affair, when they know (you) not."

16. And they came to their father in the early part of the night weeping.

17. They said: "O our father! We went racing with one another, and left Yoosuf (Joseph) by our belongings and a wolf devoured him; but you will never believe us even when we speak the truth."

18. And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. He said: "Nay, but your own selves have made up a tale. So (for me) patience is most fitting. And it is Allah (Alone) Whose help can be sought against that which you assert."

19. And there came a caravan of travellers; they sent their water-drawer, and he let down his bucket (into the well). He said: "What good news! Here is a boy." So they hid him as merchandise (a slave). And Allah was the All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a low price, - for a few Dirhams (i.e. for a few silver coins). And they were of those who regarded him insignificant.

21. And he (the man) from Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay comfortable, may be he will profit us or we shall adopt him as a son." Thus did We establish Yoosuf (Joseph) in the land, that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah has full power and control over His Affairs, but most of men know not.

قَالُوا يَا بَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَ تَرَكْنَا^{١٧}
يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَ مَا

أَنْتَ بِإِيمَنِنِ لَنَا وَ لَوْ كُنَّا صِدِّيقِينَ^{١٨}
وَ جَاءَءُو عَلَىٰ قَيْصِيهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَنَّ
سَوَّلْتُ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبَرْ جَيْلٌ وَ
اللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ^{١٩}

وَ جَاءَتْ سَيَارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَ ارِدَهُمْ فَادْلَىٰ
دَلْوَةٌ قَالَ يُبَشِّرُ هَذَا غُلْمَانٌ وَ أَسَرُوهُ
بِضَاعَةً وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيهِمْ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ^{٢٠}
وَ شَرَوْهُ بِثَيْنِ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَ
كَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ^{٢١}

وَ قَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِمُرَأَتِهِ أَكْرَمِي
مَثُونَهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَ
كَذِيلَكَ مَكَنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ
تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَ اللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِ
وَ لِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^{٢٢}

22. And when he (Yoosuf (Joseph)) attained his full manhood, We gave him wisdom and knowledge (the Prophethood), thus We reward the Muhsinoon (doers of good - see V.2:112).

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful." And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him (to do an evil act), she closed the doors and said: "Come on, O you." He said: "I seek refuge in Allah (or Allah forbid)! Truly, he (your husband) is my master! He made my stay agreeable! (So I will never betray him). Verily, the Zalimoon (wrong and evil-doers) will never be successful."

24. And indeed she did desire him and he would have inclined to her desire, had he not seen the evidence of his Lord. Thus it was, that We might turn away from him evil and illegal sexual intercourse. Surely, he was one of Our chosen, guided slaves.

25. So they raced with one another to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back. They both found her lord (i.e. her husband) at the door. She said: "What is the recompense (punishment) for him who intended an evil design against your wife, except that he be put in prison or a painful torment?"

وَلَهَا بَدَعَ أَشْدَدَهُ اتَّيَّنَهُ حُكْمًا وَ عِلْمًا ۖ وَ

كَذِيلَكَ نَجِزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۚ

وَرَأَوْدَتُهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ

غَلَقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَ قَاتَ هَيْثَ لَكَ طَقَانَ

مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّ الْأَحْسَنَ مَثُوايٌ طَرَّانَ لَا

يُفْلِحُ الظَّلِيمُونَ ۚ

وَلَقَدْ هَمَتْ بِهِ وَ هَمَ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّ رُهْمَانَ

رَبِّهِ كَذِيلَكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَ الْفَحْشَاءَ طَ

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ ۚ

وَ اسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَ قَدَّتْ قَبِيْصَةٌ مِنْ دُبْرِ وَ

الْفَيَّا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَ الْبَابِ طَ قَاتَ مَا جَزَاءُ

مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ

عَذَابُ الْيَمِّ ۚ

26. He (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "It was she that sought to seduce me," - and a witness of her household bore witness (saying): "If it be that his shirt is torn from the front, then her tale is true and he is a liar!"

27. "But if it be that his shirt is torn from the back, then she has told a lie and he is speaking the truth!"

28. So when he (her husband) saw his ((Yoosufs (Joseph)) shirt torn at the back; (her husband) said: "Surely, it is a plot of you women! Certainly mighty is your plot!"

29. "O Yoosuf (Joseph)! Turn away from this! (O woman!) Ask forgiveness for your sin. Verily, you were of the sinful."

30. And women in the city said: "The wife of Al-Azeez is seeking to seduce her (slave) young man, indeed she loves him violently; verily we see her in plain error."

31. So when she heard of their accusation, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them; she gave each one of them a knife (to cut the foodstuff with), and she said ((to Yoosuf (Joseph))): "Come out before them." Then, when they saw him, they exalted him (at his beauty) and (in their astonishment) cut their hands. They said: "How perfect is Allah (or Allah forbid)! No man is

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَتِنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَ شَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ
مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَبِيْصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبْلِ

فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكُذِبِينَ ۚ ۲۶

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَبِيْصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبْرِ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ

مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ۚ ۲۷

فَلَمَّا رَأَ قَبِيْصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبْرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ

كَيْدِكُنَّ طَ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ۚ ۲۸

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا وَ اسْتَغْفِرِي
سَكَنَ

لِذَنْبِكِ طَ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَطِيْبِينَ ۚ ۲۹

وَ قَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ

تُرَاوِدُ فَتِيْهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًا

إِنَّا لَنَذَرْهَا فِي ضَلَلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۚ ۳۰

فَلَمَّا سَبِعَتْ بِسَكِيرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَ

أَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكًا وَ اتَّثُ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ

مِنْهُنَّ سِكِيْنَا وَ قَاتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا

رَأَيْنَهُمْ أَكْبَرُنَّهُ وَ قَطْعَنَ آيْدِيْهِنَّ وَ قُلْنَ

this! This is none other than a noble angel!"

32. She said: "This is he (the young man) about whom you did blame me (for his love), and I did seek to seduce him, but he refused. And now if he refuses to obey my order, he shall certainly be cast into prison, and will be one of those who are disgraced."

33. He said: "O my Lord! Prison is more to my liking than that to which they invite me. Unless You turn away their plot from me, I will feel inclined towards them and be one (of those who commit sin and deserve blame or those who do deeds) of the ignorant."

34. So his Lord answered his invocation and turned away from him their plot. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them, after they had seen the proofs (of his innocence) to imprison him for a time.

36. And there entered with him two young men in the prison. One of them said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) pressing wine." The other said: "Verily, I saw myself (in a dream) carrying bread on my head and birds were eating thereof." (They said): "Inform us of the interpretation

حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ

كَرِيمٌ ۝

قَالَتْ فَذَلِكَنَّ الَّذِي لَهُتُنَنِي فِيهِ ۝ وَلَقَدْ رَأَوْدُتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۝ وَلَيْنَ لَمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمْرَهُ لَيُسْجَنَ ۝ وَلَيَكُونَا مِنَ

الصُّغَرِينَ ۝

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنَّا يَدْعُونَنِي ۝ إِلَيْهِ ۝ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفُ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبَحَ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الْجَهَلِينَ ۝

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ۝

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا الْأَيْتِ ۝

لَيُسْجُنَنَهُ حَتَّىٰ حِينَ ۝

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ ۝ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا

إِنِّي أَرَنِي أَعْصِمُ خَمْرًا ۝ وَقَالَ الْأَخْرَىٰ إِنِّي

أَرَنِي أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ

of this. Verily, we think you are one of the Muhsinoon (doers of good - see V.2:112)."

37. He said: "No food will come to you (in wakefulness or in dream) as your provision, but I will inform (in wakefulness) its interpretation before it (the food) comes. This is of that which my Lord has taught me. Verily, I have abandoned the religion of a people that believe not in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter (i.e. the Kananioon of Egypt who were polytheists and used to worship sun and other false deities).

38. "And I have followed the religion of my fathers, - Ibraheem (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob) (ا), and never could we attribute any partners whatsoever to Allah. This is from the Grace of Allah to us and to mankind, but most men thank not (i.e. they neither believe in Allah, nor worship Him).

39. "O two companions of the prison! Are many different lords (gods) better or Allah, the One, the Irresistible?

40. "You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named (forged), you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. The command (or the judgement) is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him (i.e. His Monotheism), that is the (true) straight religion, but

مِنْهُ طَ نَبِئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرِيكَ مِنَ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٣٦

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقُنِيهِ إِلَّا نَبَأْتُكُمَا

بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيكُمَا طَ ذِلِّكُمَا مِمَّا

عَلِمْنَيْ رَبِّيْ إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْأُخْرَةِ هُمْ كُفَّارُونَ ٣٧

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ أَبَاءِيْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَاسْحَقَ وَ

يَعْقُوبَ طَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا آنُ شُرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ طَ ذِلِّكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى

النَّاسِ وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ٣٨

يَصَاحِبِ السِّجْنِ عَارِبَاتٍ مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ

أَمِ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ طَ ٣٩

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءً سَيِّئُتُبُوهَا

أَنْتُمْ وَابْأَوْكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ

إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمْرًا إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ طَ

most men know not.

ذلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقِيْمُ وَ لِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

41. "O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he (as a servant) will pour out wine for his lord (king or master) to drink; and as for the other, he will be crucified and birds will eat from his head. Thus is the case judged concerning which you both did inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he knew to be saved: "Mention me to your lord (i.e. your king, so as to get me out of the prison)." But Shaitan (Satan) made him forget to mention it to his Lord (or Satan made ((Yoosuf (Joseph)) to forget the remembrance of his Lord (Allah) as to ask for His Help, instead of others). So (Yoosuf (Joseph)) stayed in prison a few (more) years.

43. And the king (of Egypt) said: "Verily, I saw (in a dream) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones were devouring - and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry. O notables! Explain to me my dream, if it be that you can interpret dreams."

44. They said: "Mixed up false dreams and we are not skilled in the interpretation of dreams."

45. Then the man who was released (one of the two who were in prison),

يَصَاحِبِ السِّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُ كُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ
خَمْرًا وَ أَمَّا الْأُخْرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ
رَأْسِهِ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيْلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَ قَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٌ مِنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنْسِهُ الشَّيْطَنُ ذُكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ

فِي السِّجْنِ بِضُعْعِ سِنِّيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ
يَا كُلُّهُنَّ سَبْعَ عِجَافٍ وَ سَبْعَ سُنْبُلَتٍ خُضْرًا
وَ أَخَرَ يِسْتَ طَ يَا يَاهَا الْبَلَا أَفْتُونِي فِي رُءْيَايَ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلَّهِ عِبَادًا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلٍ
الْأَحْلَامِ بِعِلْمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ قَالَ الَّذِي نَجَّا مِنْهُمَا وَ ادَّكَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا

now at length remembered and said: "I will tell you its interpretation, so send me forth."

46. (He said): "O Yoosuf (Joseph), the man of truth! Explain to us (the dream) of seven fat cows whom seven lean ones were devouring, and of seven green ears of corn, and (seven) others dry, that I may return to the people, and that they may know."

47. ((Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "For seven consecutive years, you shall sow as usual and that (the harvest) which you reap you shall leave in ears, (all) - except a little of it which you may eat.

48. "Then will come after that, seven hard (years), which will devour what you have laid by in advance for them, (all) except a little of that which you have guarded (stored).

49. "Then thereafter will come a year in which people will have abundant rain and in which they will press (wine and oil)."

50. And the king said: "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "Return to your lord and ask him, What happened to the women who cut their hands? Surely, my Lord (Allah) is Well-Aware of their plot."

أَنِّي عُنْكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَارْسِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

يُوسُفُ أَيْهَا الصِّدِيقُ أَفْتَنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ

سِبَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَ سَبْعٌ
سُنْبُلٌ خُضْرٌ وَ أَخْرَ يُبَسِّتٌ لَعَلَّهُ أَرْجِعُ

إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ تَزَرَّعْنَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا فَهَا
حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلَةٍ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا
تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلُنَّ مَا

قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تُحْصِنُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ

النَّاسُ وَ فِيهِ يَعْصِمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ قَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ

الرَّسُولُ قَالَ أَرْجِعُ إِلَيْكَ فَسُئَلَ مَا بَأَبَاهُ

النِّسْوَةُ الَّتِي قَطَعْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّنِي

بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

51. (The King) said (to the women): "What was your affair when you did seek to seduce Yoosuf (Joseph)?" The women said: "Allah forbid! No evil know we against him!" The wife of Al-Azeez said: "Now the truth is manifest (to all), it was I who sought to seduce him, and he is surely of the truthful."

قَالَ مَا خَطُبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَأَوْدُتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ
نَفْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
سُوءٍ ۖ قَالَتِ امْرَأُتُ الْعَزِيزِ إِنَّمَا حَصَّصَ
الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَأَوْدُتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَيْنَ
الصَّدِيقِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

52. (Then Yoosuf (Joseph) said: "I asked for this enquiry) in order that he (Al-Azeez) may know that I betrayed him not in secret. And, verily! Allah guides not the plot of the betrayers.

ذُلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخْنُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَابِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

53. "And I free not myself (from the blame). Verily, the (human) self is inclined to evil, except when my Lord bestows His Mercy (upon whom He wills). Verily, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

وَمَا آبِرِيْ نَفْسِيْ ۝ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا مَارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ
إِلَّا مَارَحَمَ رَبِّيْ ۝ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

54. And the king said: "Bring him to me that I may attach him to my person." Then, when he spoke to him, he said: "Verily, this day, you are with us high in rank and fully trusted."

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِيْ بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ
لِنَفْسِيْ فَلَمَّا كَلَّهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا
مَكِينِيْ أَمِينِيْ ﴿١٨﴾

55. (Yoosuf (Joseph)) said: "Set me over the storehouses of the land; I will indeed guard them with full knowledge" (as a minister of finance in Egypt, in place of Al-Aziz who was dead at that time).

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِيْ عَلَى خَزَآءِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۝ إِنِّيْ
حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْيِمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

56. Thus did We give full authority to Yoosuf (Joseph) in the land, to take

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَبَوَّأُ ۝

possession therein, as when or where he likes. We bestow of Our Mercy on whom We please, and We make not to be lost the reward of Al-Muhsinoon (the good doers - see V.2:112).

57. And verily, the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and used to fear Allah and keep their duty to Him (by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds and by performing all kinds of righteous good deeds).

58. And Yoosufs (Joseph) brethren came and they entered unto him, and he recognized them, but they recognized him not.

59. And when he had furnished them forth with provisions (according to their need), he said: "Bring me a brother of yours from your father; (he meant Benjamin). See you not that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

60. "But if you bring him not to me, there shall be no measure (of corn) for you with me, nor shall you come near me."

61. They said: "We shall try to get permission (for him) from his father, and verily, we shall do it."

62. And (Yoosuf (Joseph)) told his servants to put their money (with which they had bought the corn) into their bags, so that they might know it when they go back to their people, in order that they might come back.

مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ

نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَا جُرُّ الْأُخْرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ كَانُوا

يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَجَاءَ إِخْرَوْهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفُوهُمْ

وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ اتَّقْتُلُنِي بِأَخِ لَكُمْ

مِنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَ أَنَا

خَيْرُ الْمُنْزَلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْتُنِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَ لَا

تَقْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا سَنُرَأِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَ إِنَّا لَفَعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَ قَالَ لِفِتْيَنِهِ اجْعَلُوهُ بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. So, when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father! No more measure of grain shall we get (unless we take our brother). So send our brother with us, and we shall get our measure and truly we will guard him."

64. He said: "Can I entrust him to you except as I entrusted his brother (Yoosuf (Joseph)) to you aforetime? But Allah is the Best to guard, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

65. And when they opened their bags, they found their money had been returned to them. They said: "O our father! What (more) can we desire? This, our money has been returned to us, so we shall get (more) food for our family, and we shall guard our brother and add one more measure of a camels load. This quantity is easy (for the king to give)."

66. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "I will not send him with you until you swear a solemn oath to me in Allahs Name, that you will bring him back to me unless you are yourselves surrounded (by enemies, etc.)," And when they had sworn their solemn oath, he said: "Allah is the Witness over what we have said."

67. And he said: "O my sons! Do not enter by one gate, but enter by different gates, and I cannot avail you against Allah at all. Verily! The decision rests only with Allah. In

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَى أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا بَانَاءِ مُنْعَ مِنَ
الْكَيْلِ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَ إِنَّا
لَحَفِظُونَ

قَالَ هَلْ أَمْنَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمْنَتُكُمْ عَلَى
أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلٍ طَفَالُهُ خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا وَ هُوَ

أَرَحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ
إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا بَانَاءِ مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتَنَا
رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَ نَبْيِرُ أَهْلَنَا وَ نَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَ
نَزَدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِيقًا
مِنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ
فَلَمَّا أَتَوْهُ مَوْثِيقُهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ

وَكَيْلٌ

وَقَالَ يَبْنِي لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَ
ادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُتَفَرِّقةٍ طَ وَ مَا أُغْنِي

him, I put my trust and let all those that trust, put their trust in Him."

عَنْكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكُّتُ وَ عَلَيْهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلَ
الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمْرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي
نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَ إِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّيَا
عَلِمْنَاهُ وَ لِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوْى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ
قَالَ إِنِّي أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَسِّسْ بِهَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي
رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ
لَسَمِّاقُونَ

قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَا ذَا تَفْقِدُونَ
قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْبَلِكِ وَ لِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ
حِمْلٌ بَعِيرٌ وَ أَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ

68. And when they entered according to their fathers advice, it did not avail them in the least against (the Will of) Allah, it was but a need of Yaqoobs (Jacob) inner-self which he discharged. And verily, he was endowed with knowledge because We had taught him, but most men know not.

69. And when they went in before Yoosuf (Joseph), he betook his brother (Benjamin) to himself and said: "Verily! I am your brother, so grieve not for what they used to do."

70. So when he had furnished them forth with their provisions, he put the (golden) bowl into his brothers bag, then a crier cried: "O you (in) the caravan! Surely, you are thieves!"

71. They, turning towards them, said: "What is it that you have missed?"

72. They said: "We have missed the (golden) bowl of the king and for him who produces it is (the reward of) a camel load; I will be bound by it."

73. They said: "By Allah! Indeed you know that we came not to make mischief in the land, and we are no thieves!"

74. They (Yoosufs (Joseph) men) said: "What then shall be the penalty of him, if you are (proved to be) liars."

75. They (Yoosufs (Joseph) brothers) said: "The penalty should be that he, in whose bag it is found, should be held for the punishment (of the crime). Thus we punish the Zalimoons (wrong-doers, etc.)!"

76. So he (Yoosuf (Joseph)) began (the search) in their bags before the bag of his brother. Then he brought it out of his brothers bag. Thus did We plan for Yoosuf (Joseph). He could not take his brother by the law of the king (as a slave), except that Allah willed it. (So Allah made the brothers to bind themselves with their way of "punishment, i.e. enslaving of a thief.") We raise to degrees whom We please, but over all those endowed with knowledge is the All-Knowing (Allah).

77. They ((Yoosufs (Joseph) brothers) said: "If he steals, there was a brother of his (Yoosuf (Joseph)) who did steal before (him)." But these things did Yoosuf (Joseph) keep in himself, revealing not the secrets to them. He said (within himself): "You are in worst case, and Allah knows best the truth of what you assert!"

78. They said: "O ruler of the land! Verily, he has an old father (who will grieve for him); so take one of us in

قَالُوا تَاهٌ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُم مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سِرِّيْنَ

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كُذَّابِيْنَ

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحِيلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ

كَذِلِكَ نَجِزِي الظَّلِمِيْنَ

فَبَدَأَ بِأُوْعِيْتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيْهِ شَهْ

اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيْهِ كَذِلِكَ كِدْنَا

لِيُوْسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِيْنِ

الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ تَرْفَعُ دَرَجَتِهِ مَنْ

نَشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيْمٌ

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسِيقُ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخْهَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ

فَاسَرَهَا يُوْسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبَدِّلْهَا لَهُمْ

قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَهْ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِ

تَصِفُونَ

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبَا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا

his place. Indeed we think that you are one of the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112)."

79. He said: "Allah forbid, that we should take anyone but him with whom we found our property. Indeed (if we did so), we should be Zalimoon (wrong-doers)."

80. So, when they despaired of him, they held a conference in private. The eldest among them said: "Know you not that your father did take an oath from you in Allah's Name, and before this you did fail in your duty with Yoosuf (Joseph)? Therefore I will not leave this land until my father permits me, or Allah decides my case (by releasing Benjamin) and He is the Best of the judges.

81. "Return to your father and say, O our father! Verily, your son (Benjamin) has stolen, and we testify not except according to what we know, and we could not know the unseen!"

82. "And ask (the people of) the town where we have been, and the caravan in which we returned, and indeed we are telling the truth."

83. He (Yaqoob (Jacob)) said: "Nay, but your own selves have beguiled you into something. So patience is most fitting (for me). May be Allah will bring them (back) all to me.

فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَةً ۝ إِنَّا نَرِيكَ مِنَ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۚ

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَّا خُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا

مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ ۝ إِنَّا إِذَا الظَّالِمُونَ ۚ

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيَّا ۝ قَالَ

كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخْذَ عَلَيْكُمْ

مَوْتِيقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي

يُوسُفَ ۝ فَلَمْ يَأْرِسْ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ لِيَ أَبِي

أُوْيَحْكُمُ اللَّهُ لِي ۝ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ۚ

إِرْجِعُوهُ إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا بَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ

سَرَقَ ۝ وَ مَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَ مَا كُنَّا

لِلْغَيْبِ حَفَظِينَ ۚ

وَ سُئِلَ الْقَرِيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَ الْعِيرَ الَّتِي

أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا ۝ وَ إِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ۚ

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلْتُ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۝ فَصَدَّرَ

جَبِيلٌ ۝ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَبِيلًا

Truly He! only He is All-Knowing, All-Wise."

84. And he turned away from them and said: "Alas, my grief for Yoosuf (Joseph)!" And he lost his sight because of the sorrow that he was suppressing.

85. They said: "By Allah! You will never cease remembering Yoosuf (Joseph) until you become weak with old age, or until you be of the dead."

86. He said: "I only complain of my grief and sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you know not."

87. "O my sons! Go you and enquire about Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother, and never give up hope of Allahs Mercy. Certainly no one despairs of Allahs Mercy, except the people who disbelieve."

88. Then, when they entered unto him (Yoosuf (Joseph)), they said: "O ruler of the land! A hard time has hit us and our family, and we have brought but poor capital, so pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Truly, Allah does reward the charitable."

89. He said: "Do you know what you did with Yoosuf (Joseph) and his brother, when you were ignorant?"

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّمُ الْحَكِيمُ

وَ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يَا سَفِى عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَ

ابْيَضَتْ عَيْنُهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

قَالُوا تَالِلَهِ تَقْتَوْا تَذَكَّرْ يُوسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ

حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَلِكِينَ

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوْا بَشِّي وَ حُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ أَعْلَمُ

مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

يَبْنِي اذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَ أَخِيهِ

وَ لَا تَأْيَسُوا مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْيَسُ

مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَفِرُونَ

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا

وَ أَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَ جِئْنَا بِضَاعَةً مُّزْجَةً

فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَ تَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ

يَجْزِي الْبَطَصَدِقِينَ

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِيْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَ أَخِيهِ

إِذَا نُتُمْ جَهَلُونَ

90. They said: "Are you indeed Yoosuf (Joseph)?" He said: "I am Yoosuf (Joseph), and this is my brother (Benjamin). Allah has indeed been gracious to us. Verily, he who fears Allah with obedience to Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by performing righteous good deeds), and is patient, then surely, Allah makes not the reward of the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112) to be lost."

91. They said: "By Allah! Indeed Allah has preferred you above us, and we certainly have been sinners."

92. He said: "No reproach on you this day, may Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!"

93. "Go with this shirt of mine, and cast it over the face of my father, he will become clear-sighted, and bring to me all your family."

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said: "I do indeed feel the smell of Yoosuf (Joseph), if only you think me not a dotard (a person who has weakness of mind because of old age)."

95. They said: "By Allah! Certainly, you are in your old error."

96. Then, when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it (the shirt) over his face, and he became clear-sighted. He said: "Did I not say to you, I know from Allah that which you know not."

قَالُوا عَرَانَكَ لَا نَتَبْغِيْسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَ
هَذَا آخِيٌّ قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ
يَعْتَقِيْ وَيَصْبِرُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ أَجْرَ
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٩٠

قَالُوا تَالَّهُ لَقَدْ اثْرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا
لَخَطِيْعِينَ ٩١

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ
لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ٩٢

إِذْ هَبُوا بِقَيْيِصِيْ حَذَّا فَالْقُوْكُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
يَأْتِ بَصِيْرًا وَأَتُؤْنِيْ بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٩٣

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَّتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَا جِدُّ رِيْحَ
يُوسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفْنِدُونِ ٩٤

قَالُوا تَالَّهُ إِنَّكَ لَغِيْ ضَلَّلِكَ الْقَدِيْمَ ٩٥

فَلَمَّا آتَ أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ الْقِمَهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
فَأَرْتَدَ بَصِيْرًا قَالَ اللَّمَّا أَقْلَ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ
مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٩٦

97. They said: "O our father! Ask forgiveness (from Allah) for our sins, indeed we have been sinners."

98. He said: "I will ask my Lord for forgiveness for you, verily He! Only He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

99. Then, when they entered unto Yoosuf (Joseph), he betook his parents to himself and said: "Enter Egypt, if Allah wills, in security."

100. And he raised his parents to the throne and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said: "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream aforetime! My Lord has made it come true! He was indeed good to me, when He took me out of the prison, and brought you (all here) out of the bedouin-life, after Shaitan (Satan) had sown enmity between me and my brothers. Certainly, my Lord is the Most Courteous and Kind unto whom He will. Truly He! Only He is the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.

101. "My Lord! You have indeed bestowed on me of the sovereignty, and taught me the interpretation of dreams; The (only) Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my Walee (Protector, Helper, Supporter, Guardian, etc.) in this world and in the Hereafter, cause me to die as a

قَالُوا يَا بَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا دُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا

خَطِئِينَ ﴿٢﴾

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَبِّيْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوْى إِلَيْهِ أَبَوِيهِ وَ

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرًا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمْنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَرَفَعَ أَبَوِيهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّداً

وَقَالَ يَا بَانِيْ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايِيْ مِنْ قَبْلِ

قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّيْ حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِيْ إِذْ

آخْرَ جِنِيْ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْرِ

مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَنُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنِ

إِخْوَتِيْ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

الْعَلِيِّمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

رَبِّيْ قَدْ أَتَيْتَنِيْ مِنَ الْبُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنْ

تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطَّ السَّيْوتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

Muslim (the one submitting to Your Will), and join me with the righteous."

102. This is of the news of the Ghaib (unseen) which We reveal by Inspiration to you (O Muhammad SAW). You were not (present) with them when they arranged their plan together, and (also, while) they were plotting.

103. And most of mankind will not believe even if you desire it eagerly.

104. And no reward you (O Muhammad SAW) ask of them (those who deny your Prophethood) for it, it(the Quran) is no less than a Reminder and an advice unto the Alameen (men and jinns).

105. And how many a sign in the heavens and the earth they pass by, while they are averse therefrom.

106. And most of them believe not in Allah except that they attribute partners unto Him (i.e. they are Mushrikoon -polytheists - see Verse 6: 121).

107. Do they then feel secure from the coming against them of the covering veil of the Torment of Allah, or of the coming against them of the (Final) Hour, all of a sudden while they perceive not?

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "This is my way; I invite unto Allah (i.e. to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic

تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحِقْنِي بِالصَّلِحِينَ ١٠١

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهُ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْعَلْنَا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَنْكُرُونَ ١٠٢

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَضْتَ بِهُؤُمِنِينَ ١٠٣
وَمَا تَسْعَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَلَمِينَ ١٠٤

وَكَانُوا مِنْ أَيَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَرْوُونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ١٠٥
وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ١٠٦

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابٍ
اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِيهِمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٠٧

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى

Monotheism) with sure knowledge, I and whosoever follows me (also must invite others to Allah i.e to the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) with sure knowledge. And Glorified and Exalted be Allah (above all that they associate as partners with Him). And I am not of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah; those who worship others along with Allah or set up rivals or partners to Allah)."

109. And We sent not before you (as Messengers) any but men, whom We inspired from among the people of townships. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? And verily, the home of the Hereafter is the best for those who fear Allah and obey Him (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds, and by performing righteous good deeds). Do you not then understand?

110. (They were reprieved) until, when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that they were denied (by their people), then came to them Our Help, and whomsoever We willed were delivered. And Our Punishment cannot be warded off from the people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, disobedient to Allah, sinners, disbelievers, polytheists).

111. Indeed in their stories, there is a lesson for men of understanding. It (the Quran) is not a forged statement but a confirmation of the Allah's existing Books (the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel) and other Scriptures of Allah) and a detailed explanation of everything and a guide and a Mercy for the people who believe.

بَصِيرَةٌ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي ۖ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ

مَا آنَى مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِّدُ

إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرْبَىٰ ۖ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِ

الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ

اتَّقُوا ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْئَسَ الرَّسُولُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ

كُذِبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرٌ نَا فَنُحِّيَ مَنْ نَشَاءُ ۖ وَلَا

يُرَدُّ بِأَسْنَانِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِلْأُولَائِبِ

مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلِكُنْ تَصْدِيقَ

الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ تَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

رکوعاتہا

٩٦ سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدْنِيَّةٌ

آیاتِہا ۲۳

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Meem-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Book (the Quran), and that which has been revealed unto you (Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, but most men believe not.

2. Allah is He Who raised the heavens without any pillars that you can see. Then, He Istawa (rose above) the Throne (really in a manner that suits His Majesty). He has subjected the sun and the moon (to continue going round)! Each running (its course) for a term appointed. He regulates all affairs, explaining the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in detail, that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. And it is He Who spread out the earth, and placed therein firm mountains and rivers and of every kind of fruits He made Zawjain Ithnaeen (two in pairs - may mean two kinds or it may mean: of two sorts, e.g. black and white, sweet and sour, small and big, etc.) He brings the night as a cover over the day. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) for people who reflect.

4. And in the earth are neighbouring tracts, and gardens of vines, and green crops (fields etc.), and date-

الْمَرْءُ تِلْكَ آيَتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحُقْقُ وَلِكُنَّ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا شَامَ
اسْتَوْى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ
كُلًّا يَجْرِي لِأَجْلٍ مُسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ
الْآيَتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءَ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَّاً
وَأَنْهَرًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّهَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا
زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي
ذِلِكَ لَا يَتِي لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطَاعٌ مُتَجَوِّرٌ وَجَنَّتٌ مِنْ

palms, growing out two or three from a single stem root, or otherwise (one stem root for every palm), watered with the same water, yet some of them We make more excellent than others to eat. Verily, in these things, there are Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs) for the people who understand.

5. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) wonder (at these polytheists who deny your message of Islamic Monotheism and have taken besides Allah others for worship who can neither harm nor benefit), then wondrous is their saying: "When we are dust, shall we indeed then be (raised) in a new creation?" They are those who disbelieve in their Lord! They are those who will have iron chains tying their hands to their necks. They will be dwellers of the Fire to abide therein.

6. They ask you to hasten the evil before the good, yet (many) exemplary punishments have indeed occurred before them. But verily, your Lord is full of Forgiveness for mankind inspite of their wrong-doing. And verily, your Lord is (also) Severe in punishment.

7. And the disbelievers say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner, and to every people there is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female bears, and by how much the wombs

أَعْنَابٌ وَّ زَرْعٌ وَّ نَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَّ غَيْرُ
صِنْوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَّ أَحِدٌ وَّ نُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا
عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأُكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبْ قَوْلُهُمْ عَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَبَّأَ إِنَّا
لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
بِرَبِّهِمْ ۝ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَغْلَمُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۝ وَ
أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ ۝ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمُثْلَثُ ۝ وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ ۝ وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥﴾

وَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ
مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۝ إِنَّا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَّ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادِ
اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْبِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثَى وَمَا تَغْيِضُ

fall short (of their time or number) or exceed. Everything with Him is in (due) proportion.

9. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is the same (to Him) whether any of you conceal his speech or declare it openly, whether he be hid by night or go forth freely by day.

11. For each (person), there are angels in succession, before and behind him. They guard him by the Command of Allah. Verily! Allah will not change the good condition of a people as long as they do not change their state of goodness themselves (by committing sins and by being ungrateful and disobedient to Allah). But when Allah wills a peoples punishment, there can be no turning back of it, and they will find besides Him no protector.

12. It is He who shows you the lightning, as a fear (for travellers) and as a hope (for those who wait for rain). And it is He Who brings up (or originates) the clouds, heavy (with water).

13. And Ar-Rad (thunder) glorifies and praises Him, and so do the angels because of His Awe, He sends the thunderbolts, and therewith He strikes whom He wills, yet they (disbelievers) dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in strength and Severe in punishment.

الْأَرْحَامُ وَ مَا تَزَدَّادُ طَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ

بِيَقْدَارٍ

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَأَ الْقَوْلَ وَ مَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَ سَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ

لَهُ مُعَقِّبٌ مِنْ يَيْمِنٍ يَدِيهِ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِ
يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا
بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَ إِذَا أَرَادَ
الَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَ لَهُ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالٰ

دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالٰ

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ حَوْفًا وَ طَبَعًا وَ
يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ

وَ يُسَيِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ الْمَلِكَةُ مِنْ
خِيفَتِهِ وَ يُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ هُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَ هُوَ

شَدِيدُ الْبِحَالِ

14. For Him (Alone) is the Word of Truth (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but He). And those whom they (polytheists and disbelievers) invoke, answer them no more than one who stretches forth his hand (at the edge of a deep well) for water to reach his mouth, but it reaches him not, and the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but an error (i.e. of no use).

15. And unto Allah (Alone) falls in prostration whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "(It is) Allah." Say: "Have you then taken (for worship) Auliya (protectors, etc.) other than Him, such as have no power either for benefit or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Is the blind equal to the one who sees? Or darkness equal to light? Or do they assign to Allah partners who created the like of His creation, so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed alike to them." Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things, He is the One, the Irresistible."

17. He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and the valleys flow according to their measure, but the flood bears away the foam that mounts up to the surface, and (also) from that (ore) which they heat in the fire in order to make ornaments or utensils, rises a foam like unto it, thus

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٌ
كَفَيْهِ إِلَى الْهَاءِ لِيَبْدُعَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِالغِيَّ
وَمَادْعَاءُ الْكُفَّارِ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿١٣﴾
وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا
وَكَمْ هَا وَظَلَلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ ﴿١٤﴾
قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ
قُلْ أَفَاتَحَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أُولَيَاءَ لَا
يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ
يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ لَا مَهْلُوكٌ تَسْتَوِي
الظُّلُمُتُ وَالنُّورُ لَا أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شَرَكَاءَ
خَلَقُوا كَخْلُقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ
اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٥﴾
أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ
بِقَدَرِهَا فَأَحْتَمَ السَّيْلَ زَبَداً رَأْبِيَا وَ
مِمَّا يُوْقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ

does Allah (by parables) show forth truth and falsehood. Then, as for the foam it passes away as scum upon the banks, while that which is for the good of mankind remains in the earth. Thus Allah sets forth parables (for the truth and falsehood, i.e. Belief and disbelief).

18. For those who answered their Lords Call (believed in the Oneness of Allah and followed His Messenger Muhammad SAW i.e. Islamic Monotheism) is Al-Husna (i.e. Paradise). But those who answered not His Call (disbelieved in the Oneness of Allah and followed not His Messenger Muhammad SAW), if they had all that is in the earth together with its like, they would offer it in order to save themselves (from the torment, it will be in vain). For them there will be the terrible reckoning. Their dwelling place will be Hell; - and worst indeed is that place for rest.

19. Shall he then who knows that what has been revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth be like him who is blind? But it is only the men of understanding that pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and break not the Meethaq (bond, treaty, covenant);

21. Those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they are good to their relatives and do not sever the bond of kinship), fear their Lord, and dread the terrible reckoning

أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَيْدٌ مِّثْلُهُ طَ كَذِيلَكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ
الْحَقَّ وَ الْبَاطِلَ هُ فَآمَّا الزَّيْدُ فَيَذْهَبُ
جُفَاءً وَ أَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي
الْأَرْضِ طَ كَذِيلَكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ
لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ طَ وَ
الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَ مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَا فَتَدَوَّا بِهِ
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ هُ وَ مَا وَلَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ طَ
وَ بِئْسَ الْيَهَادُ عَ ٢٨

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّا آنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ
كَمْنُ هُوَ أَعْمَى طَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ
الَّذِينَ يُؤْفَوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَنْقُضُونَ
الْبِيْشَاقَ ٢٩

وَ الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمْرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوَصَّلَ وَ
يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَ يَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ طَ ٣٠

(i.e. abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden and perform all kinds of good deeds which Allah has ordained).

22. And those who remain patient, seeking their Lords Countenance, perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend out of that which We have bestowed on them, secretly and openly, and defend evil with good, for such there is a good end;

23. Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which they shall enter and (also) those who acted righteously from among their fathers, and their wives, and their offspring. And angels shall enter unto them from every gate (saying):

24. "Salamun Alaikum (peace be upon you) for that you persevered in patience! Excellent indeed is the final home!"

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah, after its ratification, and sever that which Allah has commanded to be joined (i.e. they sever the bond of kinship and are not good to their relatives), and work mischief in the land, on them is the curse (i.e. they will be far away from Allahs Mercy); And for them is the unhappy (evil) home (i.e. Hell).

26. Allah increases the provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills), and they rejoice in

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سَرَّاً وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرُءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ

عَقْبَى الدَّارِ

جَنَّتُ عَدُنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ أَبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَالْمُلْكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عَقْبَى الدَّارِ

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيَثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَ

the life of the world, whereas the life of this world as compared with the Hereafter is but a brief passing enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not a sign sent down to him (Muhammad SAW) from his Lord?" Say: "Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides unto Himself those who turn to Him in repentance."

28. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of Allah, Verily, in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find rest.

29. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism), and work righteousness, Tooba (it means all kinds of happiness or name of a tree in Paradise) is for them and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus have We sent you (O Muhammad SAW) to a community before whom other communities have passed away, in order that you might recite unto them what We have inspired to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Beneficent (Allah) Say: "He is my Lord! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! In Him is my trust, and to Him will be my return with repentance."

31. And if there had been a Quran with which mountains could be moved (from their places), or the earth could be cloven asunder, or the dead could be made to speak (it

فَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَا الْحَيَاةُ

الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ

وَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ

مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُصْلِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ

يَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أَنَابَ

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ تَطَعَّنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ

أَلَا إِذْكُرِ اللَّهَ تَطَعَّنُ الْقُلُوبُ

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَلِمُوا الصِّلْحَةَ طُوبِي لَهُمْ وَ

حُسْنُ مَآبٍ

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَا فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا

أُمَّمٌ لَتَتَلَوَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَ

هُمْ يَكُفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ إِلَيْهِ مَتَابٌ

وَ لَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سِيرَتُ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتُ

بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ

would not have been other than this Quran). But the decision of all things is certainly with Allah. Have not then those who believe yet known that had Allah willed, He could have guided all mankind? And a disaster will not cease to strike those who disbelieve because of their (evil) deeds or it (i.e. the disaster) settle close to their homes, until the Promise of Allah comes to pass. Certainly, Allah does not fail in His Promise.

32. And indeed (many) Messengers were mocked at before you (O Muhammad SAW), but I granted respite to those who disbelieved, and finally I punished them. Then how (terrible) was My Punishment!

33. Is then He (Allah) Who takes charge (guards, maintains, provides, etc.) of every person and knows all that he has earned (like any other deities who know nothing)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "Name them! Is it that you will inform Him of something He knows not in the earth or is it (just) a show of false words." Nay! To those who disbelieve, their plotting is made fairseeming, and they have been hindered from the Right Path, and whom Allah sends astray, for him, there is no guide.

34. For them is a torment in the life of this world, and certainly, harder is the torment of the Hereafter. And they have no protector against Allah.

جِئْيَعًا طَ أَفَلَمْ يَأْيُسِ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا أَنْ لَوْ

يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهُدَى النَّاسَ جِئْيَعًا طَ وَلَا يَزَالُ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةً طَ أَوْ

تَحْلُقُ قَرِيبًا مِنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِي وَعْدُ اللَّهِ طَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْبِيْعَادَ ٢٦

وَ لَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

فَامْلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخْذَتُهُمْ

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابٌ ٢٧

أَفَمْنُ هُوَ قَالِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَ

جَعَلُوا اللَّهَ شُرُّكَاءَ قُلْ سَوْهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا

يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بِظَاهِرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زُبْنَ

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوْا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَ

مَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ٢٨

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ لَعْنَدَهُ

الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَاقِٰ ٢٩

35. The description of the Paradise which the Muttaqoon (pious – see V.2:2): have been promised! - Underneath it rivers flow, its provision is eternal and so is its shade, this is the end (final destination) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), and the end (final destination) of the disbelievers is Fire. (See Verse 47:15)

36. Those to whom We have given the Book (such as Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews who embraced Islam), rejoice at what has been revealed unto you (i.e. the Quran), but there are among the Confederates (from the Jews and pagans) those who reject a part thereof. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am commanded only to worship Allah (Alone) and not to join partners with Him. To Him (Alone) I call and to Him is my return."

37. And thus have We sent it (the Quran) down to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. Were you (O Muhammad SAW) to follow their (vain) desires after the knowledge which has come to you, then you will not have any Walee (protector) or defender against Allah.

38. And indeed We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW), and made for them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to bring a sign except by Allah's Leave. (For) each and every matter there is a Decree (from Allah).

39. Allah blots out what He wills and confirms (what He wills). And with Him is the Mother of the Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz)

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ طَجَرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ أَكْلُهَا دَآءِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا
تِلْكَ عَقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوا طَعْقَبَى الْكُفَّارِينَ
النَّارُ ٢٥

وَالَّذِينَ أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ
إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ

إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوكَ وَإِلَيْهِ مَا بِكَ ٢٦
وَكَذِيلَكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا طَ وَلَئِنْ
اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ
مَالَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقِ ٢٧

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ
أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً طَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِي
بِإِيمَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ
يَسْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثِيبُ هَ وَعِنْدَهُ أَمْرٌ ٢٨

الْكِتَبُ ٢٩

40. Whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW) part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, your duty is only to convey (the Message) and on Us is the reckoning.

41. See they not that We gradually reduce the land (of disbelievers, by giving it to the believers, in war victories) from its outlying borders. And Allah judges, there is none to put back His Judgement and He is Swift at reckoning.

42. And verily, those before them did devise plots, but all planning is Allah's. He knows what every person earns, and the disbelievers will know who gets the good end (final destination).

43. And those who disbelieve, say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Messenger." Say: "Sufficient for a witness between me and you is Allah and those too who have knowledge of the Scripture (such as Abdullah bin Salam and other Jews and Christians who embraced Islam)."

ركوعاتها

١٣ سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكِيَّةٌ ﴿٢﴾

آياتها ٥٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra.(These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

الرَّ كِتَبٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنْ

الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِ الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ
أَطْرَافِهَا طَ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مَعْقِبَ لِحُكْمِهِ طَ وَ

هُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فِي لِلَّهِ الْمُكْرَرِ
جَهِيْغاً طَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ طَ وَ
سَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفَّارُ لِئَنْ عَقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا طَ قُلْ
كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ طَ وَ مَنْ
عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَبِ ﴿٣٠﴾

meanings). (This is) a Book which We have revealed unto you (O Muhammad SAW) in order that you might lead mankind out of darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of belief in the Oneness of Allah and Islamic Monotheism) by their Lords Leave to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Owner of all Praise.

2. Allah to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth! And woe unto the disbelievers from a severe torment.

3. Those who prefer the life of this world instead of the Hereafter, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e.Islam) and seek crookedness therein - They are far astray.

4. And We sent not a Messenger except with the language of his people, in order that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah misleads whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (signs, proofs, and evidences) (saying): "Bring out your people from darkness into light, and make them remember the annals of Allah. Truly, therein are evidences, proofs and signs for every patient, thankful (person)."

6. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "Call to mind Allahs Favour to you, when He delivered you from Firauns (Pharaoh) people who were afflicting you with

الظُّلْمَتِ إِلَى النُّورِ لَا يَأْذُنُ رَبِّهِمُ إِلَى صِرَاطِ
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾

اللَّهُ أَلَّا ذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَزَّلُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
يَبْغُونَهَا عِوْجًا أَوْلَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُفِيلُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِإِيمَنَاهُ أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ
مِنَ الظُّلْمَتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكَرْهُمْ بِإِيمَنِ اللَّهِ
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَكُمْ مِنْ أَلِفْ قَرْآنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ

horrible torment, and were slaughtering your sons and letting your women alive, and in it was a tremendous trial from your Lord."

7. And (remember) when your Lord proclaimed: "If you give thanks (by accepting Faith and worshipping none but Allah), I will give you more (of My Blessings), but if you are thankless (i.e. disbelievers), verily! My Punishment is indeed severe."

8. And Moosa (Moses) said: "If you disbelieve, you and all on earth together, then verily! Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Owner of all Praise."

9. Has not the news reached you, of those before you, the people of Nooh (Noah), and Ad, and Thamud? And those after them? None knows them but Allah. To them came their Messengers with clear proofs, but they put their hands in their mouths (biting them from anger) and said: "Verily, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and we are really in grave doubt as to that to which you invite us (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)."

10. Their Messengers said: "What! Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you (to Monotheism and to be obedient to Allah) that He may forgive you of your sins and give you

سُوْءَالْعَذَابِ وَ يُذَّهَّبُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ
يَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَ فِي ذِلْكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَ
لَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ

وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنْ تَكُفُّوا أَنْتُمْ وَ مَنْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَؤَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ
وَ عَادٍ وَ نَمُودٌ وَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ

فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيهِمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ قَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا
بِهَا أَرْسَلْتُمْ بِهِ وَ إِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا

إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٌ

قَاتَلُوكُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَ

respite for a term appointed." They said: "You are no more than human beings like us! You wish to turn us away from what our fathers used to worship. Then bring us a clear authority i.e. a clear proof of what you say."

11. Their Messengers said to them: "We are no more than human beings like you, but Allah bestows His Grace to whom He wills of His slaves. It is not ours to bring you an authority (proof) except by the Permission of Allah. And in Allah (Alone) let the believers put their trust.

12. "And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He indeed has guided us our ways. And we shall certainly bear with patience all the hurt you may cause us, and in Allah (Alone) let those who trust, put their trust."

13. And those who disbelieved, said to their Messengers: "Surely, we shall drive you out of our land, or you shall return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them: "Truly, We shall destroy the Zalimoons (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doers.).

14. "And indeed, We shall make you dwell in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before Me (on the Day of Resurrection or fears My Punishment) and also fears My Threat."

يُؤْخِدُكُمْ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّ طَ قَالُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا

بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا طَ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصْدُونَا عَمَّا كَانَ

يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُنَا فَأُتُونَا بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ١٠

قَاتَلُوكُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَ

لِكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ

مَا كَانَ لَنَا آنُ نَّاتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ

اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١١

وَمَا لَنَا آلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَنَا

سُبْلَنَا طَ وَلَنَصِيرَنَّ عَلَى مَا اذْيَتُمُونَا طَ وَ

عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلِيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ١٢

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ

مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا طَ فَأَوْحَى

إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهَلِّكَنَّ الظَّلِيلِينَ ١٣

وَلَنُسِكِنَنَّكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ طَ ذَلِكَ

لِئَنِّي خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ١٤

15. But they (the Messengers) sought victory and help (from their Lord (Allah)), and every obstinate, arrogant dictator (who refuses to believe in the Oneness of Allah) was brought to a complete loss and destruction.

16. In front of him (every obstinate, arrogant dictator) is Hell, and he will be made to drink boiling, festering water.

17. He will sip it unwillingly, and he will find a great difficulty to swallow it down his throat, and death will come to him from every side, yet he will not die and in front of him, will be a great torment.

18. The parable of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their works are as ashes, on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day, they shall not be able to get aught of what they have earned. That is the straying, far away (from the Right Path).

19. Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? If He will, He can remove you and bring (in your place) a new creation!

20. And for Allah that is not hard or difficult (i.e. very easy for Allah).

21. And they all shall appear before Allah (on the Day of Resurrection)

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مِنْ وَرَآءِهِ جَهَنْمٌ وَ يُسْقَى مِنْ مَاءِ

صَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسْيِغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ

مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَآءِهِ

عَذَابٌ غَلِيْظٌ ﴿١٧﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَمَا دِ

اَشَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا

يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ هُوَ

الضَّلَلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿١٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

بِالْحَقِّ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبُكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ

جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَبِيْعاً فَقَالَ الضَّعَفُوا لِلَّذِينَ

then the weak will say to those who were arrogant (chiefs): "Verily, we were following you; can you avail us anything from Allahs Torment?" They will say: "Had Allah guided us, we would have guided you. It makes no difference to us (now) whether we rage, or bear (these torments) with patience, there is no place of refuge for us."

22. And Shaitan (Satan) will say when the matter has been decided: "Verily, Allah promised you a promise of truth. And I too promised you, but I betrayed you. I had no authority over you except that I called you, so you responded to me. So blame me not, but blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I deny your former act in associating me (Satan) as a partner with Allah (by obeying me in the life of the world). Verily, there is a painful torment for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

23. And those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers and whatever they brought) and did righteous deeds, will be made to enter Gardens under which rivers flow, - to dwell therein forever (i.e.in Paradise), with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein will be: Salam (peace!).

24. See you not how Allah sets forth a parable? - A goodly word as a goodly tree, whose root is firmly

الْأَمْرُ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً
فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ
جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ
قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
لُومُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ
بِمُصْرِخٍ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشَرَّكُتُمُونَ مِنْ
دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَ
وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ فَاخْلَفْتُكُمْ
أَجَزِعْنَا أَمْرَ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَحِيصٍ
لَوْ هَدَنَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا
مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالُوا
إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهُنَّ أَنْتُمْ
وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَنُ لَنَا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

fixed, and its branches (reach) to the sky (i.e. very high).

25. Giving its fruit at all times, by the Leave of its Lord and Allah sets forth parables for mankind in order that they may remember.

26. And the parable of an evil word is that of an evil tree uprooted from the surface of earth having no stability.

27. Allah will keep firm those who believe, with the word that stands firm in this world (i.e. they will keep on worshipping Allah Alone and none else), and in the Hereafter. And Allah will cause to go astray those who are Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), and Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not seen those who have changed the Blessings of Allah into disbelief (by denying Prophet Muhammad SAW and his Message of Islam), and caused their people to dwell in the house of destruction?

29. Hell, in which they will burn, - and what an evil place to settle in!

30. And they set up rivals to Allah, to mislead (men) from His Path! Say: "Enjoy (your brief life)! But certainly, your destination is the (Hell) Fire!"

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to Ibadee (My slaves) who have believed, that they should perform

كَشْجَرَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي

السَّمَاءِ
﴿٢٣﴾

تُؤْتِي كُلَّهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَصْرِبُ اللَّهُ

الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ
﴿٢٤﴾

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشْجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتَثَتْ

مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَارِ
﴿٢٥﴾

يُثِيتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضْلِلُ اللَّهُ

الظَّلِيلِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ
﴿٢٦﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَلُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ كُفَّرًا وَ

أَحْلَوُ قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ
﴿٢٧﴾

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلُونَهَا وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ
﴿٢٨﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لَيُضْلِلُوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ

قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ
﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا يُقِيِّمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ

As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and spend in charity out of the sustenance We have given them, secretly and openly, before the coming of a Day on which there will be neither mutual bargaining nor befriending.

32. Allah is He Who has created the heavens and the earth and sends down water (rain) from the sky, and thereby brought forth fruits as provision for you; and He has made the ships to be of service to you, that they may sail through the sea by His Command; and He has made rivers (also) to be of service to you.

33. And He has made the sun and the moon, both constantly pursuing their courses, to be of service to you; and He has made the night and the day, to be of service to you.

34. And He gave you of all that you asked for, and if you count the Blessings of Allah, never will you be able to count them. Verily! Man is indeed an extreme wrong-doer, - a disbeliever (an extreme ingrate, denies Allahs Blessings by disbelief, and by worshipping others besides Allah, and by disobeying Allah and His Prophet Muhammad SAW).

35. And (remember) when Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "O my Lord! Make this city (Makkah) one of peace and security, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. "O my Lord! They have indeed led astray many among mankind. But whoso follows me, he verily is of me. And whoso disobeys me, - still You are indeed Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يُنْفِقُوا مِهَارَزَ قُنْهُمْ سِرًا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ

أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلْلٌ

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الشَّمَاءِ

رِزْقًا لَكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي

الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَاهِيْنِ وَ

سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَيَّلَ وَالنَّهَارَ

وَأَتَكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِنْ تَعْدُوا

نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ

كَفَّارٌ

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيْ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ أَمِنًا

وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبْنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ

رَبِّيْ إِنَّهُنَّ أَصْلَدُنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنْ

تَبِعِنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِيْ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ

رَّحِيمٌ
٣٦

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي
زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْهَرَامِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيَّوْا
الصَّلُوةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْيَدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوَىٰ
إِلَيْهِمْ وَارُ زُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَهُمْ
يَشْكُرُونَ ٣٧

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ طَ وَمَا
يَخْفِي عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ ٣٨

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبِيرِ اسْمَاعِيلَ
وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ٣٩

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلُوةَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي
رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ٤٠

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ
يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ٤١

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ

37. "O our Lord! I have made some of my offspring to dwell in an uncultivable valley by Your Sacred House (the Kabah at Makkah); in order, O our Lord, that they may perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), so fill some hearts among men with love towards them, and (O Allah) provide them with fruits so that they may give thanks.

38. "O our Lord! Certainly, You know what we conceal and what we reveal. Nothing on the earth or in the heaven is hidden from Allah.

39. "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has given me in old age Ismail (Ishmael) and Ishaque (Isaac). Verily! My Lord is indeed the All-Hearer of invocations.

40. "O my Lord! Make me one who performs As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and (also) from my offspring, our Lord! And accept my invocation.

41. "Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents, and (all) the believers on the Day when the reckoning will be established."

42. Consider not that Allah is unaware of that which the Zalimoons

(polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) do, but He gives them respite up to a Day when the eyes will stare in horror.

43. (They will be) hastening forward with necks outstretched, their heads raised up (towards the sky), their gaze returning not towards them and their hearts empty (from thinking because of extreme fear).

44. And warn (O Muhammad SAW) mankind of the Day when the torment will come unto them; then the wrong-doers will say: "Our Lord! Respite us for a little while, we will answer Your Call and follow the Messengers!" (It will be said): "Had you not sworn aforetime that you would not leave (the world for the Hereafter).

45. "And you dwelt in the dwellings of men who wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how We had dealt with them. And We put forth (many) parables for you."

46. Indeed, they planned their plot, and their plot was with Allah, though their plot was a great (one, still) it would never be able to remove the mountains (real mountains or the Islamic law) from their places (as it is of no importance) (Tafsir Ibn Kathir, Vol. 2, Page 597). (It is said by some interpreters regarding this Verse that the Quraish pagans plotted against Prophet Muhammad SAW to kill him but they failed and were unable to carry out their plot which they plotted).

الظَّالِمُونَ ۗ إِنَّهَا يَوْمٌ خَرُّهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشَخَّصُ فِيهِ

الْأَبْصَارُ ۚ

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِينَ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُ إِلَيْهِمْ

طَرْفُهُمْ ۝ وَأَفْدَتُهُمْ هَوَاءُ ۝

وَأَنذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخْرَنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ

نِحْبُ دُعْوَاتِكَ وَنَتَّبِعُ الرَّسُلَ ۝ أَوَلَمْ تَكُونُوا

أَقْسَيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ زَوَالٍ ۝

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسِكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمْ

الْأَمْثَالُ ۚ

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ ۝ وَ

إِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ۚ

47. So think not that Allah will fail to keep His Promise to His Messengers. Certainly, Allah is All-Mighty, - All-Able of Retribution.

فَلَا تَحْسِنَ اللَّهُ مُخْلِفٌ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَةٌ إِنَّ

اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقامَةٍ

48. On the Day when the earth will be changed to another earth and so will be the heavens, and they (all creatures) will appear before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

يَوْمٌ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ وَ

بَرَزُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

وَ تَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِينَ فِي

الْأَصْفَادِ

سَمَاءِ يُلْهُمُ مِنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَ تَغْشَى وُجُوهُهُمْ

النَّارُ

لِيَعْزِزَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

سَمِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

هَذَا بَلْغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ وَ لِيَعْلَمُوا

إِنَّهَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَ أَحَدٌ وَ لَيَذَّكَرُ أَوْلُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

51. That Allah may requite each person according to what he has earned. Truly, Allah is Swift at reckoning.

52. This (Quran) is a Message for mankind (and a clear proof against them), in order that they may be warned thereby, and that they may know that He is the only One Ilah (God - Allah) - (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and that men of understanding may take heed.

ركوعاتها

٥٢ سُورَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٩٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif-Lam-Ra. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Book, and a plain Quran.

2. Perhaps (often) will those who disbelieve wish that they were Muslims (those who have submitted themselves to Allah's Will in Islam Islamic Monotheism, this will be on the Day of Resurrection when they will see the disbelievers going to Hell and the Muslims going to Paradise).

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy, and let them be preoccupied with (false) hope. They will come to know!

4. And never did We destroy a township but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can anticipate its term, nor delay it.

6. And they say: "O you (Muhammad SAW) to whom the Dhikr (the Quran) has been sent down! Verily, you are a mad man."

7. "Why do you not bring angels to us if you are of the truthful ones?"

الرَّ تَدْلُكَ آيَتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١﴾

رَبَّنَا يَوْمَ الدِّينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

ذَرُوهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَ يَتَمَتَّعُوا وَ يُلْهِهِمُ الْأَمَلُ

فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَ مَا آهَلْكُنَا مِنْ قُرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَ لَهَا كِتَابٌ

مَعْلُومٌ ﴿٤﴾

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَ مَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْذِكْرُ إِنَّكَ

لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾

لَوْ مَا تَأْتَيْنَا بِالْبَلِيلَكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ

الصَّدِيقِينَ ﴿٧﴾

مَا نَزَّلُ الْمَلِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا

مُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّا هُنَّ نَزَّلْنَا الْذِكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيعِ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهِزُءُونَ ﴿١١﴾

كَذِلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْفَتَخْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلَّوْا

فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

لَقَالُوا إِنَّا سُكِّرْتُ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ

مَسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

8. We send not the angels down except with the truth (i.e. for torment, etc.), and in that case, they (the disbelievers) would have no respite!

9. Verily We: It is We Who have sent down the Dhikr (i.e. the Quran) and surely, We will guard it (from corruption).

10. Indeed, We sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) amongst the sects (communities) of old.

11. And never came a Messenger to them but they did mock him.

12. Thus do We let it (polytheism and disbelief) enter into the hearts of the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, pagans, etc. (because of their mockery at the Messengers)).

13. They would not believe in it (the Quran), and already the example of (Allahs punishment of) the ancients (who disbelieved) has gone forth.

14. And even if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending thereto,

15. They would surely say: "Our eyes have been (as if) dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And indeed, We have put the big stars in the heaven and We beautified it for the beholders.

وَ لَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَ زَيَّنَاهَا

لِلنَّظَارِينَ ﴿٦﴾

17. And We have guarded it (near heaven) from every outcast Shaitan (devil).

وَ حَفَظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ رَّجِيمٍ

إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمَاءَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ

مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

19. And the earth We spread out, and placed therein firm mountains, and caused to grow therein all kinds of things in due proportion.

وَ الْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَ أَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ

أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿٨﴾

وَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَ مَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ

بِرَزِيقُنَّ ﴿٩﴾

وَ إِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَانَةٌ وَ مَا

نَنْزِلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدِيرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٠﴾

وَ أَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَانْزَلَنَا مِنْ

السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَ مَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ

بِخِزِينَنَّ ﴿١١﴾

وَ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ وَ نُمِيتُ وَ نَحْنُ الْوَرَثُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

20. And We have provided therein means of living, for you and for those whom you provide not (moving (living) creatures, cattle, beasts, and other animals).

21. And there is not a thing, but with Us are the stores thereof. And We send it not down except in a known measure.

22. And We send the winds fertilizing (to fill heavily the clouds with water), then caused the water (rain) to descend from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink, and it is not you who are the owners of its stores (i.e. to give water to whom you like or to withhold it from whom you like).

23. And certainly We! We it is Who give life, and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

24. And indeed, We know the first generations of you who had passed away, and indeed, We know the present generations of you (mankind), and also those who will come afterwards.

25. And verily, your Lord will gather them together. Truly, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And indeed, We created man from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

27. And the jinn, We created aforetime from the smokeless flame of fire.

28. And (remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "I am going to create a man (Adam) from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud.

29. "So, when I have fashioned him completely and breathed into him (Adam) the soul which I created for him, then fall (you) down prostrating yourselves unto him."

30. So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

31. Except Iblees (Satan), - he refused to be among the prostrators.

32. (Allah) said: "O Iblees (Satan)! What is your reason for not being among the prostrators?"

33. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "I am not the one to prostrate myself to a human being, whom You created from sounding clay of altered black smooth mud."

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ

عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ٢٣

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُهُمْ طَإِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ٢٤

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ

حَيَّا مَسْنُونِ ٢٥

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ مِّنْ نَارِ السَّمْوَمِ ٢٦

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ

صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَيَّا مَسْنُونِ ٢٧

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا

لَهُ سَجِدِينَ ٢٨

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ٢٩

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسُ أَبِي أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ٣٠

قَالَ يَأَيُّلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَا تَكُونَ مَعَ

السَّاجِدِينَ ٣١

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ

صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَيَّا مَسْنُونِ ٣٢

34. (Allah) said: "Then, get out from here, for verily, you are Rajeem (an outcast or a cursed one)." (Tafseer At-Tabaree)

35. "And verily, the curse shall be upon you till the Day of Recompense (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)."

36. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "O my Lord! Give me then respite till the Day they (the dead) will be resurrected."

37. Allah said: "Then, verily, you are of those reprieved,

38. "Till the Day of the time appointed."

39. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "O my Lord! Because you misled me, I shall indeed adorn the path of error for them (mankind) on the earth, and I shall mislead them all.

40. "Except Your chosen, (guided) slaves among them."

41. (Allah) said: "This is the Way which will lead straight to Me."

42. "Certainly, you shall have no authority over My slaves, except those who follow you of the Ghaween (Mushrikoon and those who go astray, criminals, polytheists, and evil-doers, etc.).

43. "And surely, Hell is the promised place for them all.

44. "It (Hell) has seven gates, for each of those gates is a (special) class (of sinners) assigned.

45. "Truly! The Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) will be amidst Gardens and water-springs (Paradise).

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

قَالَ رَبِّي فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعْثُونَ

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ

قَالَ رَبِّي أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأْزِيَّنَ لَهُمْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَلَا غَوَيْنَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَىٰ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ إِلَّا

مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغُوَيْنَ

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزُءٌ

مَقْسُومٌ

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَعِيُونٍ

46. "(It will be said to them): Enter therein (Paradise), in peace and security.

47. "And We shall remove from their breasts any sense of injury (that they may have), (So they will be like) brothers facing each other on thrones.

48. "No sense of fatigue shall touch them, nor shall they (ever) be asked to leave it."

49. Declare (O Muhammad SAW) unto My slaves, that truly, I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most-Merciful.

50. And that My Torment is indeed the most painful torment.

51. And tell them about the guests (the angels) of Ibrahim (Abraham).

52. When they entered unto him, and said: Salaman (peace)! (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Indeed! We are afraid of you."

53. They (the angels) said: "Do not be afraid! We give you glad tidings of a boy (son) possessing much knowledge and wisdom."

54. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Do you give me glad tidings (of a son) when old age has overtaken me? Of what then is your news?"

55. They (the angels) said: "We give you glad tidings in truth. So be not of the despairing ones."

أُدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلِّمٍ أَمِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَنَزَّعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ

سُمَارٍ مُتَقْبِلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

لَا يَئِسُهُمْ فِيهَا نَصْبٌ وَ مَا هُمْ مِنْهَا

بِئْرَحَاجِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

نَبِيٌّ عِبَادَىٰ أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَنِئِنْهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٣١﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَّمًا قَالَ إِنَّا

مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلْمَ عَلِيِّمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَ أَبَشَّرَنِي تُبَوْنِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَنِي الْكِبْرُ فِيمَ

تُبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

قَالُوا بَشَّرَنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنْ

الْقُنْطِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

56. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray?"

57. (Ibrahim (Abraham) again) said: "What then is the business on which you have come, O Messengers?"

58. They (the angels) said: "We have been sent to a people who are Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners).

59. "(All) except the family of Lout (Lot). Them all we are surely going to save (from destruction).

60. "Except his wife, of whom We have decreed that she shall be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed)."

61. Then, when the Messengers (the angels) came unto the family of Lout (Lot).

62. He said: "Verily! You are people unknown to me."

63. They said: "Nay, we have come to you with that (torment) which they have been doubting.

64. "And we have brought to you the truth (the news of the destruction of your nation) and certainly, we tell the truth.

65. "Then travel in a part of the night with your family, and you go behind them in the rear, and let no one amongst you look back, but go on to where you are ordered."

66. And We made known this decree to him, that the root of those (sinners) was to be cut off in the early morning.

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَّبِّهِ إِلَّا
الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

قَالَ فَمَا حَطَبُكُمْ أَيْمَانًا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِلَّا لَلْوَطِ إِنَّا لَنَجْوَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدْرُنَا إِنَّهَا لِئِنْ الْغَيْرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الْوَطِ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ جُنُكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَتَرَوَّنَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَأَتَيْنُكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَدِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَاسْرِ بِاهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الظَّلَلِ وَاتْبِعْ
أَذْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا

حَيْثُ تُؤْمِرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذِلِكَ الْأَمْرَ آنَ دَابِرَ هُولَاءِ

مَقْطُوعٌ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبِشُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضُحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْنُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَهَكَ عَنِ الْعُلَمَاءِ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنِتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

لَعِنْ رُوكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكُرٍ تِهْمُ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

فَأَخْذَتُهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَّهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِجِيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْبُطُوشِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَإِنَّهَا لِبَسِيلٍ مُقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيَّكَةِ لَظَلِيلُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

67. And the inhabitants of the city came rejoicing (at the news of the young mens arrival).

68. (Lout (Lot)) said: "Verily! these are my guests, so shame me not.

69. "And fear Allah and disgrace me not."

70. They (people of the city) said: "Did we not forbid you to entertain (or protect) any of the Alameen (people, foreigners, strangers, etc. from us)?"

71. (Lout (Lot)) said: "These (the girls of the nation) are my daughters (to marry lawfully), if you must act (so)."

72. Verily, by your life (O Muhammad SAW), in their wild intoxication, they were wandering blindly.

73. So As-Saeehah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them at the time of sunrise;

74. And We turned (the towns of Sodom in Palestine) upside down and rained down on them stones of baked clay.

75. Surely! In this are signs, for those who see (or understand or learn the lessons from the Signs of Allah).

76. And verily! They (the cities) were right on the highroad (from Makkah to Syria i.e. the place where the Dead Sea is now).

77. Surely! Therein is indeed a sign for the believers.

78. And the dwellers in the wood (i.e. the people of Madyan (Midian) to

whom Prophet Shuaib () was sent by Allah), were also Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

79. So, We took vengeance on them. They are both on an open highway, plain to see.

80. And verily, the dwellers of Al-Hijr (the rocky tract) denied the Messengers.

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were averse to them.

82. And they used to hew out dwellings from the mountains (feeling themselves) secure.

83. But As-Saeerahah (torment - awful cry etc.) overtook them in the early morning (of the fourth day of their promised punishment days).

84. And all that which they used to earn availed them not.

85. And We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and the Hour is surely coming, so overlook (O Muhammad SAW), their faults with gracious forgiveness. (This was before the ordainment of Jihad holy fighting in Allah's Cause).

86. Verily, your Lord is the All-Knowing Creator.

87. And indeed, We have bestowed upon you seven of Al-Mathani (the seven repeatedly recited Verses), (i.e. Soorat Al-Fatiha) and the Grand Quran.

فَانْتَقَلَنَا مِنْهُمْ وَ إِنَّهُمْ لِيَمَامِرٍ

^{٨٩}
مُبِينٌ

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْبُرْسَلِينَ

وَاتَّيْنَاهُمْ أَيْتَنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ

وَ كَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا

^{٨٢}
أَمِينٌ

فَآخَذَتُهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ

فَمَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ

^{٨٥}
الصَّفَحَ الْجَمِيلَ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلُقُ الْعَلِيمُ

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَكَ سَبْعًا مِنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْمَانَ

^{٨٦}
الْعَظِيمَ

88. Look not with your eyes ambitiously at what We have bestowed on certain classes of them (the disbelievers), nor grieve over them. And lower your wings for the believers (be courteous to the fellow-believers).

89. And say: "I am indeed a plain warner."

90. As We have sent down on the dividers, (Quraish pagans or Jews and Christians).

91. Who have made the Quran into parts.(i.e. believed in a part and disbelieved in the other).

92. So, by your Lord (O Muhammad SAW), We shall certainly call all of them to account.

93. For all that they used to do.

94. Therefore proclaim openly (Allahs Message Islamic Monotheism) that which you are commanded, and turn away from Al-Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, and disbelievers, etc. - see V.2:105).

95. Truly! We will suffice you against the scoffers.

96. Who set up along with Allah another ilah (god), they will come to know.

97. Indeed, We know that your breast is straitened at what they say.

لَا تَهْدَنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَرْوَاجَهُ
مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاحْفِظْ جَنَاحَكَ

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْبَيِّنُ

كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِيْنَ

الَّذِيْنَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِصِيْنَ

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنْسُكُنَّهُمْ أَجْحَيْنَ

عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

فَاصْدَعْ بِهَا تُؤْمِرُ وَ أَعْرِضْ عَنِ

الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِيْنَ

الَّذِيْنَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ فَسَوْفَ

يَعْلَمُونَ

وَ لَقَدْ نَعْلَمْ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِهَا

يَقُولُونَ

98. So glorify the praises of your Lord and be of those who prostrate themselves (to Him).

فَسَيِّخْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَ كُنْ مِّنَ
السُّجَّدِينَ

٩٨

99. And worship your Lord until there comes unto you the certainty (i.e. death).

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ

٩٩

ركوعاتها

١٦ سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Event (the Hour or the punishment of disbelievers and polytheists or the Islamic laws or commandments), ordained by Allah will come to pass, so seek not to hasten it. Glorified and Exalted be He above all that they associate as partners with Him.

أَتَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ طَ سُبْحَنَهُ وَ

تَعْلَى عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ

٤٧

2. He sends down the angels with inspiration of His Command to whom of His slaves He pleases (saying): "Warn mankind that La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so fear Me (by abstaining from sins and evil deeds).

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ

يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنذِرُوهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ

٤٨

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. High be He Exalted above all they associate as partners with Him.

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ طَ تَعْلَى عَمَّا

يُشَرِّكُونَ

٤٩

4. He has created man from Nutfah (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge), then behold, this same (man) becomes an open opponent.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ

مُّبِينٌ

٥٠

5. And the cattle, He has created them for you; in them there is warmth (warm clothing), and numerous benefits, and of them you eat.

6. And wherein is beauty for you, when you bring them home in the evening, and as you lead them forth to pasture in the morning.

7. And they carry your loads to a land that you could not reach except with great trouble to yourselves. Truly, your Lord is full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

8. And (He has created) horses, mules and donkeys, for you to ride and as an adornment. And He creates (other) things of which you have no knowledge.

9. And upon Allah is the responsibility to explain the Straight Path (i.e. Islamic Monotheism for mankind i.e. to show them legal and illegal, good and evil things, etc. so, whosoever accepts the guidance, it will be for his own benefit and whosoever goes astray, it will be for his own destruction), but there are ways that turn aside (such as Paganism, Judaism, Christianity, etc.). And had He willed, He would have guided you all (mankind).

10. He it is Who sends down water (rain) from the sky; from it you drink and from it (grows) the vegetation on which you send your cattle to pasture;

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, the olives, the date-palms, the grapes, and every kind of fruit.

وَ الْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَ

مَنَافِعٌ وَ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا جَهَانٌ حِينَ تُرْيَحُونَ وَ حِينَ

تَسَاهُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَ تَحِلُّ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَى بَلَدٍ لَمْ تَكُونُوا بِلِغَيْهِ

إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَ الْخَيْلَ وَ الْبِغَالَ وَ الْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكِبُوهَا وَ

زِينَةٌ وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَ مِنْهَا جَاءَرُ طَ وَ

لَوْشَاءَ لَهَدِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ

شَرَابٌ وَ مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَ الزَّيْتُونَ وَ النَّخِيلَ وَ

Verily! In this is indeed an evident proof and a manifest sign for people who give thought.

12. And He has subjected to you the night and the day, the sun and the moon; and the stars are subjected by His Command. Surely, in this are proofs for people who understand.

13. And whatsoever He has created for you on this earth of varying colours (and qualities from vegetation and fruits, etc. (botanical life) and from animal (zoological life)). Verily! In this is a sign for people who remember.

14. And He it is Who has subjected the sea (to you), that you eat thereof fresh tender meat (i.e. fish), and that you bring forth out of it ornaments to wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek (thus) of His Bounty (by transporting the goods from place to place) and that you may be grateful.

15. And He has affixed into the earth mountains standing firm, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may guide yourselves.

16. And landmarks (signposts, etc. during the day) and by the stars (during the night), they (mankind) guide themselves.

17. Is then He, Who creates as one who creates not? Will you not then remember?

الْأَعْنَابَ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّهَرَاتِ طِنْدَنْ فِي ذِلِكَ
لَا يَأْتِي لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ١٦

وَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ وَ الشَّمْسَ وَ
الْقَمَرَ طِنْدَنْ النُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِاَمْرِهِ طِنْدَنْ فِي
ذِلِكَ لَا يَأْتِي لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ١٧

وَ مَا ذَرَ أَكْمُمٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ طِنْدَنْ
فِي ذِلِكَ لَا يَأْتِي لِقَوْمٍ يَذَكَّرُونَ ١٨

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْيَاهُ
طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حُلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا
وَ تَرَى الْفُلُكَ مَوَاحِدَ فِيهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ١٩

وَ الْقَيْ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ آنْ تَبِيدَ بِكُمْ وَ
آنْهَرًا وَ سُبْلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ٢٠

وَ عَلَيْتِ وَ بِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ٢١

أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمْ لَا يَخْلُقُ طِنْدَنْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٢٢

18. And if you would count the graces of Allah, never could you be able to count them. Truly! Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. Those whom they (Al-Mushrikoon) invoke besides Allah have not created anything, but are themselves created.

21. (They are) dead, lifeless, and they know not when they will be raised up.

22. Your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God Allah, none has the right to be worshipped but He). But for those who believe not in the Hereafter, their hearts deny (the faith in the Oneness of Allah), and they are proud.

23. Certainly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Truly, He likes not the proud.

24. And when it is said to them: "What is it that your Lord has sent down (unto Muhammad SAW)?" They say: "Tales of the men of old!"

25. They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection, and also of the burdens of those

وَإِنْ تَعْدُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا طِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۖ

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۖ

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ

شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ۖ

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ آيَاتٌ

يُعَثِّرُونَ ۖ

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُّنْكَرٌ وَ هُمْ

مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۖ

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَ مَا

يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۖ

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَا ذَآ أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا

أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۖ

لِيَحْمِلُوا أُوزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ مِنْ

whom they misled without knowledge. Evil indeed is that which they shall bear!

26. Those before them indeed plotted, but Allah struck at the foundation of their building, and then the roof fell down upon them, from above them, and the torment overtook them from directions they did not perceive.

27. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and will say: "Where are My (so called) partners concerning whom you used to disagree and dispute (with the believers, by defying and disobeying Allah)?" Those who have been given the knowledge (about the Torment of Allah for the disbelievers) will say: "Verily! Disgrace this Day and misery are upon the disbelievers.

28. "Those whose lives the angels take while they are doing wrong to themselves (by disbelief and by associating partners in worship with Allah and by committing all kinds of crimes and evil deeds)." Then, they will make (false) submission (saying): "We used not to do any evil." (The angels will reply): "Yes! Truly, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. "So enter the gates of Hell, to abide therein, and indeed, what an evil abode will be for the arrogant."

أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضْلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ أَلَا سَاءَ

مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاتَّاهُ
بُنْيَانُهُمْ مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ
مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَتْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حِيْثُ لَا
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ أَيْنَ
شُرَكَاءِ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقُّونَ فِيهِمْ
قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخَنْزِيَ الْيَوْمَ وَ
السُّوءَ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلِئَكَةُ ظَالِمِيَ الْفُسِيمِ
فَأَلْقَوْا السَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَى
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيهِمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَادْخُلُوهُمْ أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا

فَلَيُسَسَّ مَثُوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And (when) it is said to those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) "What is it that your Lord has sent down?" They say: "That which is good." For those who do good in this world, there is good, and the home of the Hereafter will be better. And excellent indeed will be the home (i.e. Paradise) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

31. Adn (Eden) Paradise (Gardens of Eternity) which they will enter, under which rivers flow, they will have therein all that they wish. Thus Allah rewards the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

32. Those whose lives the angels take while they are in a pious state (i.e. pure from all evil, and worshipping none but Allah Alone) saying (to them): Salamun Alaikum (peace be on you) enter you Paradise, because of (the good) which you used to do (in the world)."

33. Do they (the disbelievers and polytheists) await but that the angels should come to them (to take away their souls (at death)), or there should come the command (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

34. Then, the evil results of their deeds overtook them, and that at which they used to mock surrounded them.

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا مَاذَا آتَنَزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا
خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا
حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارٌ
الْمُتَّقِينَ

جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَرُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذِلِكَ
يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّهُمُ الْمَلِكَةُ طَيِّبُونَ لَا يَقُولُونَ
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلِكَةُ أَوْ
يَأْتِي أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ كَذِلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلِكُنْ كَانُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

فَآصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا

كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

ع

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا
مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَبْأُونَا وَلَا
حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذِلِكَ فَعَلَّ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهُلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا
الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا
اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَيُنْهِمُ مَنْ
هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالُ
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنْ تَحْرِصُ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
مَنْ يُضْلِلُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَأَقْسُمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ
اللَّهُ مَنْ يَرِيدُ بَلِي وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلِكِنَّ

35. And those who join others in worship with Allah say: "If Allah had so willed, neither we nor our fathers would have worshipped aught but Him, nor would we have forbidden anything without (Command from) Him." So did those before them. Then! Are the Messengers charged with anything but to convey clearly the Message?

36. And verily, We have sent among every Ummah (community, nation) a Messenger (proclaiming): "Worship Allah (Alone), and avoid (or keep away from) Taghoot (all false deities, etc. i.e. do not worship Taghoot besides Allah)." Then of them were some whom Allah guided and of them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel through the land and see what was the end of those who denied (the truth).

37. If you (O Muhammad SAW) covet for their guidance, then verily Allah guides not those whom He makes to go astray (or none can guide him whom Allah sends astray). And they will have no helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that Allah will not raise up him who dies. Yes, (He will raise them up), a promise (binding) upon Him in truth, but most of mankind know not.

أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٨

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كُذَّابِينَ ٢٩

إِنَّا قَوْلَنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرْدَنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ

فَيَكُونُ ٣٠

٥
١١

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا

لَنُبَوَّئُنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً طَ وَ لَا جُرْ

الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ كُوَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣١

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رِبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ٣٢

وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِي

إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ٣٣

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْزُّبُرِ طَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ

لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نَزَّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ

يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٣٤

45. Do then those who devise evil plots feel secure that Allah will not sink them into the earth, or that the torment will not seize them from directions they perceive not?

46. Or that He may catch them in the midst of their going to and fro (in their jobs), so that there be no escape for them (from Allahs Punishment)?

47. Or that He may catch them with gradual wasting (of their wealth and health). Truly! Your Lord is indeed full of Kindness, Most Merciful?

48. Have they not observed things that Allah has created, (how) their shadows incline to the right and to the left, making prostration unto Allah, and they are lowly?

49. And to Allah prostate all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, of the live moving creatures and the angels, and they are not proud (i.e. they worship their Lord (Allah) with humility).

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah said (O mankind!): "Take not ilahaeen (two gods in worship, etc.). Verily, He (Allah) is

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ
اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ

حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ فِي تَقْلِبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ
بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ عَلَى تَحْوِفٍ طَفَانَ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
يَتَفَيَّأُ ظُلْلَهُ عَنِ الْبَيْنِ وَالشَّمَاءِ لِإِلَيْهِ سُجَّدًا

لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ ذَخْرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
مِنْ ذَآبَةٍ وَالْمَلِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا
يُؤْمِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّا

(the) only One Ilah (God). Then, fear Me (Allah لَا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ) much (and Me (Alone), i.e. be away from all kinds of sins and evil deeds that Allah has forbidden and do all that Allah has ordained and worship none but Allah).

52. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and (all that is in) the earth and Ad-Din Wasiba is His ((i.e. perpetual sincere obedience to Allah is obligatory). None has the right to be worshipped but Allah)). Will you then fear any other than Allah?

53. And whatever of blessings and good things you have, it is from Allah. Then, when harm touches you, unto Him you cry aloud for help.

54. Then, when He has removed the harm from you, behold! Some of you associate others in worship with their Lord (Allah).

55. So (as a result of that) they deny (with ungratefulness) that (Allah's Favours) which We have bestowed on them! Then enjoy yourselves (your short stay), but you will come to know (with regrets).

56. And they assign a portion of that which We have provided them unto what they know not (false deities). By Allah, you shall certainly be questioned about (all) that you used to fabricate.

57. And they assign daughters unto Allah! Glorified (and Exalted) be He above all that they associate with Him!. And unto themselves what they desire;

58. And when the news of (the birth of) a female (child) is brought to any

هُوَ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَإِيَّاهُ فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ

وَاصْبِأْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِعْمَةٍ فِي اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَكُمْ

الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْئِرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ

بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

لِيَكُفُرُوا بِآمَانَاتِهِمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِيَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّنَ أَرْزَاقِهِمْ

تَالِلِهِ لَتُسْعِلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنِتِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا

يَشْتَهِيُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِالْأُنْثَى ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ

of them, his face becomes dark, and he is filled with inward grief!

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that whereof he has been informed. Shall he keep her with dishonour or bury her in the earth? Certainly, evil is their decision.

60. For those who believe not in the Hereafter is an evil description, and for Allah is the highest description. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrong-doing, He would not leave on it (the earth) a single moving (living) creature, but He postpones them for an appointed term and when their term comes, neither can they delay nor can they advance it an hour (or a moment).

62. They assign to Allah that which they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues assert the falsehood that the better things will be theirs. No doubt for them is the Fire, and they will be the first to be hastened on into it, and left there neglected. (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol.10, Page 121)

63. By Allah, We indeed sent (Messengers) to the nations before you (O Muhammad SAW), but Shaitan (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he (Satan) is their Wali (helper) today (i.e. in this world), and theirs will be a painful torment.

مُسْوَدًا وَ هُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

يَتَوَارِى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ
أَيُّسِكُهُ عَلَى هُونٍ أَمْ يَدْسُهُ فِي التُّرَابِ
آلا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثُلُ السَّوْءِ وَ
بِلِلَّهِ الْمُثَلُ الْأَعْلَى وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
وَ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذَ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ
عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ وَ لَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَى آجَلٍ
مُسَيًّّا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ

سَاعَةً وَ لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَ يَجْعَلُونَ بِلِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَ تَصِفُ
السِّنَّتُهُمُ الْكَذِبُ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَى لَا جَرَمَ
أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَ أَنَّهُمْ مُفَرَّطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

تَالِلِهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
فَنَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيهِمْ
الْيَوْمَ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. And We have not sent down the Book (the Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), except that you may explain clearly unto them those things in which they differ, and (as) a guidance and a mercy for a folk who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, then He revives the earth therewith after its death. Verily, in this is a sign (clear proof) for people who listen (obey Allah).

66. And verily! In the cattle, there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, from between excretions and blood, pure milk; palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you derive strong drink (this was before the order of the prohibition of the alcoholic drinks) and a goodly provision. Verily, therein is indeed a sign for people who have wisdom.

68. And your Lord inspired the bee, saying: "Take you habitations in the mountains and in the trees and in what they erect.

69. "Then, eat of all fruits, and follow the ways of your Lord made easy (for you)." There comes forth from their bellies, a drink of varying colour wherein is healing for men. Verily, in

وَ مَا آنَزْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ

الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ٦٦

وَ اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ

يَسِّعُونَ ٦٧

وَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا

فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَ دَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا

سَآءِغًا لِلشَّرِّبِينَ ٦٨

وَ مِنْ ثَيَرٍ النَّخِيلِ وَ الْأَعْنَابِ تَتَخِذُونَ
مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً

لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ٦٩

وَ أَوْحَى رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ

الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَ مِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ٧٠

ثُمَّ كُلِّي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّيَرٍ فَاسْلُكِي سُبْلَ رَبِّكِ

ذُلْلًا طَيْرُهُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ

this is indeed a sign for people who think.

70. And Allah has created you and then He will cause you to die, and of you there are some who are sent back to senility, so that they know nothing after having known (much). Truly! Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has preferred some of you above others in wealth and properties. Then, those who are preferred will by no means hand over their wealth and properties to those (slaves) whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal with them in respect thereof. Do they then deny the Favour of Allah?

72. And Allah has made for you wives of your own kind, and has made for you, from your wives, sons and grandsons, and has bestowed on you good provision. Do they then believe in false deities and deny the Favour of Allah (by not worshipping Allah Alone).

73. And they worship others besides Allah, such as do not and cannot own any provision for them from the heavens or the earth.

الْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً

لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُونَ

وَاللهُ خَلَقْكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّكُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ

يُرْدُ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَمْ لَا يَعْلَمُ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ
شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ

وَاللهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ

فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِلُوا بِرَأْدِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا

مَلَكَتْ آيُهَا نَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفْبِنْعَمَةٌ

اللهِ يَجْحَدُونَ

وَاللهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَ

جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَ حَفَدَةً وَ

رِزْقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِإِلْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللهِ هُمْ يَكُفُّرُونَ

وَ يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ

رِزْقًا مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَ لَا

يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ

74. So put not forward similitudes for Allah (as there is nothing similar to Him, nor He resembles anything). Truly! Allah knows and you know not.

75. Allah puts forward the example (of two men a believer and a disbeliever); a slave (disbeliever) under the possession of another, he has no power of any sort, and (the other), a man (believer) on whom We have bestowed a good provision from Us, and He spends thereof secretly and openly. Can they be equal? (By no means, not). All the praises and thanks be to Allah. Nay! (But) most of them know not.

76. And Allah puts forward (another) example of two men, one of them dumb, who has no power over anything (disbeliever), and he is a burden to his master, whichever way he directs him, he brings no good. Is such a man equal to one (believer in the Islamic Monotheism) who commands justice, and is himself on a Straight Path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but as a twinkling of the eye, or even nearer. Truly! Allah is Able to do all things.

78. And Allah has brought you out from the wombs of your mothers while you know nothing. And He

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا بِلِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَ

أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوًّا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَ مَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرَّا وَ جَهْرًا طَ هَلْ يَسْتَوْنَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَ هُوَ كُلُّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَا يُوجِّهُهُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ طَ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَ مَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَ هُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ

مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ إِلَهٌ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ طَ وَ مَا آمَرْ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا مَكَبِحٌ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ طَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا

gave you hearing, sight, and hearts that you might give thanks (to Allah).

79. Do they not see the birds held (flying) in the midst of the sky? None holds them but Allah (none gave them the ability to fly but Allah). Verily, in this are clear proofs and signs for people who believe (in the Oneness of Allah).

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes an abode, and made for you out of the hides of the cattle (tents for) dwelling, which you find so light (and handy) when you travel and when you stay (in your travels), and of their wool, fur, and hair (sheep wool, camel fur, and goat hair), a furnishing and articles of convenience (e.g. carpets, blankets, etc.), a comfort for a while.

81. And Allah has made for you out of that which He has created shades, and has made for you places of refuge in the mountains, and has made for you garments to protect you from the heat (and cold), and coats of mail to protect you from your (mutual) violence. Thus does He perfect His Grace unto you, that you may submit yourselves to His Will (in Islam).

82. Then, if they turn away, your duty (O Muhammad SAW) is only to convey (the Message) in a clear way.

تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا لَا جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ

الْأَبْصَارُ وَالْأَفْدَةُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

الَّمْ يَرَوُا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوَّ السَّمَاءِ
مَا يُسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِ

لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ
لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُونَهَا
يَوْمَ ظَعْنَكُمْ وَيَوْمًا قَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَافِهَا
وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا آثَاثًا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى

حِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَّا خَلَقَ طِلْلًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ
تَقِيِّكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيِّكُمْ بِاسْكُمْ كَذِيلَ
يُتِيمْ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوا فَإِنَّا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْبِيِّنُ ﴿٣٢﴾

83. They recognise the Grace of Allah, yet they deny it (by worshipping others besides Allah) and most of them are disbelievers (deny the Prophethood of Muhammad SAW).

84. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from each nation a witness (their Messenger), then, those who have disbelieved will not be given leave (to put forward excuses), nor will they be allowed (to return to the world) to repent and ask for Allahs Forgiveness (of their sins, etc.).

85. And when those who did wrong (the disbelievers) will see the torment, then it will not be lightened unto them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah see their (Allahs so-called) partners, they will say: "Our Lord! These are our partners whom we used to invoke besides you." But they will throw back their word at them (and say): "Surely! You indeed are liars!"

87. And they will offer (their full) submission to Allah (Alone) on that Day, and their invented false deities (all that they used to invoke besides Allah, e.g. idols, saints, priests, monks, angels, jinns, Jibrael (Gabriel), Messengers, etc.) will vanish from them.

88. Those who disbelieved and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, for them We will add torment over the torment; because they used to spread corruption (by disobeying Allah themselves, as well as ordering others (mankind) to do so).

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ

الْكُفَّارُونَ

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

وَإِذَا رَأَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخْفَى

عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ

وَإِذَا رَأَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شَرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا

هُوَ لَآءِ شَرَكَاءِنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ

فَالْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنْكُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ

وَالْقَوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامُ وَضَلَّ

عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

زِدْنُهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا

يُفْسِدُونَ

89. And (remember) the Day when We shall raise up from every nation a witness against them from amongst themselves. And We shall bring you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness against these. And We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) as an exposition of everything, a guidance, a mercy, and glad tidings for those who have submitted themselves (to Allah as Muslims).

90. Verily, Allah enjoins Al-Adl (i.e. justice and worshipping none but Allah Alone - Islamic Monotheism) and Al-Ihsan (i.e. to be patient in performing your duties to Allah, totally for Allahs sake and in accordance with the Sunnah (legal ways) of the Prophet SAW in a perfect manner), and giving (help) to kith and kin (i.e. all that Allah has ordered you to give them e.g., wealth, visiting, looking after them, or any other kind of help, etc.): and forbids Al-Fahsha (i.e all evil deeds, e.g. illegal sexual acts, disobedience of parents, polytheism, to tell lies, to give false witness, to kill a life without right, etc.), and Al-Munkar (i.e all that is prohibited by Islamic law: polytheism of every kind, disbelief and every kind of evil deeds, etc.), and Al-Baghy (i.e. all kinds of oppression), He admonishes you, that you may take heed.

91. And fulfill the Covenant of Allah (Baia: pledge for Islam) when you have covenanted, and break not the oaths after you have confirmed them, and indeed you have appointed Allah your surety. Verily! Allah knows what you do.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هُؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَا عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ

92. And be not like her who undoes the thread which she has spun after it has become strong, by taking your oaths a means of deception among yourselves, lest a nation may be more numerous than another nation. Allah only tests you by this (i.e. who obeys Allah and fulfills Allah's Covenant and who disobeys Allah and breaks Allah's Covenant). And on the Day of Resurrection, He will certainly make clear to you that wherein you used to differ (i.e. a believer confesses and believes in the Oneness of Allah and in the Prophethood of Prophet Muhammad SAW which the disbeliever denies it and that was their difference amongst them in the life of this world).

93. And had Allah willed, He could have made you (all) one nation, but He sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. But you shall certainly be called to account for what you used to do.

94. And make not your oaths, a means of deception among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after being firmly planted, and you may have to taste the evil (punishment in this world) of having hindered (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW), and yours will be a great torment (i.e. the Fire of Hell in the Hereafter).

95. And purchase not a small gain at the cost of Allah's Covenant. Verily! What is with Allah is better for you if you did but know.

وَ لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَرْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ
قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا طَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا
بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أُرْبِي مِنْ أُمَّةٍ
إِنَّا يَبْلُوُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَ لَيَبْيَضِنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَ لِكُنْ
يُضْلَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ طَ
لَتُسْعَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

وَ لَا تَتَخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزَلَّ
قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَ تَذُوقُوا السُّوءَ بِهَا
صَدَادُتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ طَ وَ لَكُمْ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ

وَ لَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعِهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَنَانًا قَلِيلًا طَ إِنَّا
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

96. Whatever is with you, will be exhausted, and whatever with Allah (of good deeds) will remain. And those who are patient, We will certainly pay them a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever works righteousness, whether male or female, while he (or she) is a true believer (of Islamic Monotheism) verily, to him We will give a good life (in this world with respect, contentment and lawful provision), and We shall pay them certainly a reward in proportion to the best of what they used to do (i.e. Paradise in the Hereafter).

98. So when you want to recite the Quran, seek refuge with Allah from Shaitan (Satan), the outcast (the cursed one).

99. Verily! He has no power over those who believe and put their trust only in their Lord (Allah).

100. His power is only over those who obey and follow him (Satan), and those who join partners with Him (Allah) (i.e. those who are Mushrikoon - polytheists - see Verse 6:121).

101. And when We change a Verse (of the Quran, i.e. cancel (abrogate) its order) in place of another, and Allah knows the best of what He sends down, they (the disbelievers) say: "You (O Muhammad SAW) are but a Muftari! (forger, liar)." Nay, but most of them know not.

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ ط

لَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا

كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٦٦

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ اُنْثَى وَ هُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

فَلَنُخْبِيَنَّهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً وَ لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ

أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٦٧

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ

الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ ٦٨

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَنٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ

عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ٦٩

إِنَّهَا سُلْطَنَةٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَُّونَهُ وَ الَّذِينَ

هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ٧٠

وَ إِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّا كَانَ آيَةً لَا وَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

يُنَزِّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٌ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ٧١

102. Say (O Muhammad SAW) Ruh-ul-Qudus (Jibrael (Gabriel)) has brought it (the Quran) down from your Lord with truth, that it may make firm and strengthen (the Faith of) those who believe and as a guidance and glad tidings to those who have submitted (to Allah as Muslims).

103. And indeed We know that they (polytheists and pagans) say: "It is only a human being who teaches him (Muhammad SAW)." The tongue of the man they refer to is foreign, while this (the Quran) is a clear Arabic tongue.

104. Verily! Those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, Allah will not guide them and theirs will be a painful torment.

105. It is only those who believe not in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, who fabricate falsehood, and it is they who are liars.

106. Whoever disbelieved in Allah after his belief, except him who is forced thereto and whose heart is at rest with Faith but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is wrath from Allah, and theirs will be a great torment.

107. That is because they loved and preferred the life of this world over that of the Hereafter. And Allah guides not the people who disbelieve.

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ
إِيَّاكَ نَصَّبْتَ إِلَّا ذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَ هُدَى وَ بُشِّرَى
لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ

وَ لَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَّرٌ
لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمٌ وَ هَذَا
لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا
يَهْدِيْهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
إِنَّا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَذِبُونَ

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ
وَ قَلْبُهُ مُطَمِّنٌ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَ لِكِنْ مَنْ مَنَ شَرَحَ
بِأَكْفَرِ صَدَرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحْبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى
الْآخِرَةِ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

الْكُفَّارُ

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَعَاهُمْ

وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَسِيرُونَ

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ

بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُؤْتَفِ

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَبَلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ أَمِنَةً

مُطْبَيْنَةً يَأْتِيَهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ

فَكَفَرَتْ بِاَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَآذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ

الْجُوعَ وَالْخُوفَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ

فَآخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَلِيمُونَ

108. They are those upon whose hearts, hearing (ears) and sight (eyes) Allah has set a seal. And they are the heedless!

109. No doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the losers.

110. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who emigrated after they had been put to trials and thereafter strove hard and fought (for the Cause of Allah) and were patient, verily, your Lord afterward is, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. (Remember) the Day when every person will come up pleading for himself, and every one will be paid in full for what he did (good or evil, belief or disbelief in the life of this world) and they will not be dealt with unjustly.

112. And Allah puts forward the example of a township (Makkah), that dwelt secure and well content; its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it (its people) denied the Favours of Allah (with ungratefulness). So Allah made it taste the extreme of hunger (famine) and fear, because of that (evil, i.e. denying Prophet Muhammad SAW) which they (its people) used to do.

113. And verily, there had come unto them a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, but they denied him, so the torment overtook them while they were Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

114. So eat of the lawful and good food which Allah has provided for you. And be grateful for the Graces of Allah, if it is He Whom you worship.

115. He has forbidden you only Al-Maytatah (meat of a dead animal), blood, the flesh of swine, and any animal which is slaughtered as a sacrifice for others than Allah (or has been slaughtered for idols etc. or on which Allah's Name has not been mentioned while slaughtering). But if one is forced by necessity, without wilful disobedience, and not transgressing, then, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And say not concerning that which your tongues put forth falsely: "This is lawful and this is forbidden," so as to invent lies against Allah. Verily, those who invent lies against Allah will never prosper.

117. A passing brief enjoyment (will be theirs), but they will have a painful torment.

118. And unto those who are Jews, We have forbidden such things as We have mentioned to you (O Muhammad SAW) before (in Soorat-Al-Anam, (The Cattle), see Verse 6:146). And We wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

فَمُكْوِا مِمَّا رَزَقْتُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَّا طَيِّبًا
وَ اشْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيمَانًا

١١٣ تَعْبُدُونَ

إِنَّمَا حَرَامٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْبَيْتَةُ وَ الدَّمَ وَ لَحْمَ
الخِنْزِيرِ وَ مَا أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ
أَضْطَرَ غَيْرَ بَاغِ وَ لَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

١١٤ رَحِيمٌ

وَ لَا تَقُولُوا إِلَيْنَا تِصْفُ الْسِنَاتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا
حَلَلٌ وَ هَذَا حَرَامٌ لَتَقْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ

١١٥ مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

وَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ مَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَ لِكُنْ كَانُوا

١١٦ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

119. Then, verily! Your Lord for those who do evil (commit sins and are disobedient to Allah) in ignorance and afterward repent and do righteous deeds, verily, your Lord thereafter, (to such) is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was an Ummah (a leader having all the good righteous qualities), or a nation, obedient to Allah, Hanifa (i.e. to worship none but Allah), and he was not one of those who were Al-Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and those who joined partners with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for His (Allahs) Graces. He (Allah) chose him (as an intimate friend) and guided him to a Straight Path (Islamic Monotheism, neither Judaism nor Christianity).

122. And We gave him good in this world, and in the Hereafter he shall be of the righteous.

123. Then, We have inspired you (O Muhammad SAW saying): "Follow the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) Hanifa (Islamic Monotheism - to worship none but Allah) and he was not of the Mushrikoon (polytheists, idolaters, disbelievers, etc.).

124. The Sabbath was only prescribed for those who differed concerning it, and verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ شُمَّ

تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذِلْكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ

بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ

يَكُونْ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

شَاكِرًا لِّا نُعِيهِ اجْتَبَهُ وَهَدَهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ

مُسْتَقِيمٍ

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنِ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

إِنَّمَا جَعَلَ السَّبْتَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا

فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ

فِيهِ كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

125. Invite (mankind, O Muhammad SAW) to the Way of your Lord (i.e. Islam) with wisdom (i.e. with the Divine Inspiration and the Quran) and fair preaching, and argue with them in a way that is better. Truly, your Lord knows best who has gone astray from His Path, and He is the Best Aware of those who are guided.

126. And if you punish (your enemy, O you believers in the Oneness of Allah), then punish them with the like of that with which you were afflicted. But if you endure patiently, verily, it is better for As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

127. And endure you patiently (O Muhammad SAW), your patience is not but from Allah. And grieve not over them (polytheists and pagans, etc.), and be not distressed because of what they plot.

128. Truly, Allah is with those who fear Him (keep their duty unto Him), and those who are Muhsinoon (good-doers, - see the footnote of V.9:120).

أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ
الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلُهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۖ إِنَّ
رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عَوْقَبْتُمْ بِهِ
وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ

وَاصْبِرُ وَمَا صَبَرْتَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَكُرُونَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ
مُّحْسِنُونَ

ركوعاتها ١٢

٥٠ مَكْيَةٌ آسَرَآعِيلَ بَنِيـآـسـرـأـعـيلـ

آياتها ١١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Glorified (and Exalted) be He (Allah) (above all that (evil) they associate with Him), Who took His slave (Muhammad SAW) for a journey by night from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) to the farthest mosque (in Jerusalem), the

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنْ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى الَّذِي

neighbourhood whereof We have blessed, in order that We might show him (Muhammad SAW) of Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.). Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel (saying): "Take not other than Me as (your) Wakeel (Protector, Lord, or Disposer of your affairs, etc).

3. "O offspring of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nooh (Noah)! Verily, he was a grateful slave."

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Scripture, that indeed you would do mischief on the earth twice and you will become tyrants and extremely arrogant!

5. So, when the promise came for the first of the two, We sent against you slaves of Ours given to terrible warfare. They entered the very innermost parts of your homes. And it was a promise (completely) fulfilled.

6. Then We gave you once again, a return of victory over them. And We helped you with wealth and children and made you more numerous in man power.

7. (And We said): "If you do good, you do good for your own selves, and if you do evil (you do it) against

بِرَّكَنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيهُ مِنْ اِيْتَنَا طِ اِنَّهُ هُوَ

السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

وَاتَّيَنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي

إِسْرَائِيلَ اَلَا تَتَخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِي وَكِيلًا

ذُرِّيَّةً مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ طِ اِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا

شَكُورًا

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَى بَنِي اِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَبِ

لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُمُنَّ عُلُوًّا

كِبِيرًا

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ اُولَهُمَا بَعْثَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ

عِبَادًا لَّنَا اُولَئِنَّ بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٌ فَجَاسُوا خِلْلَ

الدِّيَارِ طِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَفْعُولًا

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَامْدَدْنَاكُمْ

بِاِمْوَالٍ وَّبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا

إِنَّ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ طِ وَإِنَّ اَسَاطِ

yourselves." Then, when the second promise came to pass, (We permitted your enemies) to make your faces sorrowful and to enter the mosque (of Jerusalem) as they had entered it before, and to destroy with utter destruction all that fell in their hands.

8. (And We said in the Taurat (Torah)): "It may be that your Lord may show mercy unto you, but if you return (to sins), We shall return (to Our Punishment). And We have made Hell a prison for the disbelievers.

9. Verily, this Quran guides to that which is most just and right and gives glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger, Muhammad SAW, etc.). who work deeds of righteousness, that they shall have a great reward (Paradise).

10. And that those who believe not in the Hereafter (i.e. they disbelieve that they will be recompensed for what they did in this world, good or bad, etc.), for them We have prepared a painful torment (Hell).

11. And man invokes (Allah) for evil as he invokes (Allah) for good and man is ever hasty (i.e., if he is angry with somebody, he invokes (saying): "O Allah! Curse him, etc." and that one should not do, but one should be patient).

12. And We have appointed the night and the day as two Ayat (signs etc.). Then, We have made dark the sign of the night while We have made the sign of day illuminating, that you may seek bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the number of the years and the reckoning. And We

فَلَهَا طَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسْوَعُ

وُجُوهُكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ

مَرَّةً وَلِيُتَبِّرُّوا مَا عَلَوْا تَشْيِيرًا

عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرُحَمُكُمْ وَإِنْ عَدْتُمْ عَدْنًا وَ

جَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكُفَّارِ يُنَحِّ حَصِيرًا

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلّٰتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَ

يُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّلِحَاتِ

أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا

وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَعْنَدُنَا

لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَ

كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا

وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا آيَةَ

الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبِصِّرَةً لِتَتَبَغُّوا

فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَ

have explained everything (in detail) with full explanation.

13. And We have fastened every mans deeds to his neck, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall bring out for him a book which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him): "Read your book. You yourself are sufficient as a reckoner against you this Day."

15. Whoever goes right, then he goes right only for the benefit of his ownself. And whoever goes astray, then he goes astray to his own loss. No one laden with burdens can bear anothers burden. And We never punish until We have sent a Messenger (to give warning).

16. And when We decide to destroy a town (population), We (first) send a definite order (to obey Allah and be righteous) to those among them (or We (first) increase in number those of its population) who are given the good things of this life. Then, they transgress therein, and thus the word (of torment) is justified against it (them). Then We destroy it with complete destruction.

17. And how many generations have We destroyed after Nooh (Noah)! And Sufficient is your Lord as an All-Knower and All-Beholder of the sins of His slaves.

18. Whoever wishes for the quick-passing (transitory enjoyment of this world), We readily grant him what We will for whom We like. Then, afterwards, We have appointed for

الْحِسَابَ طَ وَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَلَّنَهُ تَقْصِيْلًا ٢٢

وَ كُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ الْزَّمْنَهُ طَيْرَهُ فِي عُنْقِهِ وَ نُخْرَجْهُ

لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كَتَبَا يَلْقَهُ مَنْشُورًا ٢٣

إِقْرَأْ كِتَبَكَ طَ كَفَى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ

حَسِيبُّكَ ٢٤

مَنِ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ

فَإِنَّا يَضْلُّ عَلَيْهَا طَ وَ لَا تَزِرُوا زَرَّةً وَ زَرَّ أُخْرَى طَ وَ

مَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّى نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ٢٥

وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا آنَ نَهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمْرَنَا مُتَرْفِيهَا

فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ

فَدَمَرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ٢٦

وَ كُمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ طَ وَ كُفَّ

بِرِّبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَيْرًا بَصِيرًا ٢٧

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا

نَشَاءُ لَمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ طَ

him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected, (far away from Allahs Mercy).

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it, with the necessary effort due for it (i.e. do righteous deeds of Allahs Obedience) while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), then such are the ones whose striving shall be appreciated, thanked and rewarded (by Allah).

20. To each these as well as those We bestow from the Bounties of your Lord. And the Bounties of your Lord can never be forbidden.

21. See how We prefer one above another (in this world) and verily, the Hereafter will be greater in degrees and greater in preference.

22. Set not up with Allah any other ilah (god), (O man)! (This verse is addressed to Prophet Muhammad SAW, but its implication is general to all mankind), or you will sit down reproved, forsaken (in the Hell-fire).

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him. And that you be dutiful to your parents. If one of them or both of them attain old age in your life, say not to them a word of disrespect, nor shout at them but address them in terms of honour.

24. And lower unto them the wing of submission and humility through mercy, and say: "My Lord! Bestow

يَصْلِهَا مَذْمُومًا مَذْحُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ

مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾

كُلَّ نِدْهُؤْلَاءِ وَهُوَ لَا يَرِى مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا

كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَ

لَلْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ دَرْجَتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٣١﴾

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ فَتَقْعُدْ

مَذْمُومًا مَذْهُولًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَضَى رَبُّكَ أَلَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَ

بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا إِمَّا يَبْلُغُنَّ عِنْدَكَ

الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كُلُّهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفِّ وَ

لَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَأَخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الدُّلُّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ

on them Your Mercy as they did bring me up when I was small."

25. Your Lord knows best what is in your inner-selves. If you are righteous, then, verily, He is Ever Most Forgiving to those who turn unto Him again and again in obedience, and in repentance.

26. And give to the kindred his due and to the Miskeen (poor) and to the wayfarer. But spend not wastefully (your wealth) in the manner of a spendthrift. (Tafsir. At-Tabaree, Vol. 10, Page 158 (Verse 9: 60)).

27. Verily, spendthrifts are brothers of the Shayateen (devils), and the Shaitan (Devil Satan) is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) turn away from them (kindred, poor, wayfarer, etc. whom We have ordered you to give their rights, but if you have no money at the time they ask you for it) and you are awaiting a mercy from your Lord for which you hope, then, speak unto them a soft kind word (i.e. Allah will give me and I shall give you).

29. And let not your hand be tied (like a miser) to your neck, nor stretch it forth to its utmost reach (like a spendthrift), so that you become blameworthy and in severe poverty.

30. Truly, your Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (for whom He wills). Verily, He is Ever All-Knower, All-Seer of His slaves.

رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّنِي صَغِيرًا ط
٢٣

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ط إِنْ تَكُونُوا

صَلِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَابِينَ غَفُورًا ٢٥

وَاتِّ ذَا الْقُرْبَى حَقَّهُ وَالْبِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ

السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبَذِّيرًا ٢٦

إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَنِ وَكَانَ

الشَّيْطَنُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ٢٧

وَإِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمْ أُبْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ

تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَيْسُورًا ٢٨

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَى عُنْقِكَ وَلَا

تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا

مَحْسُورًا ٢٩

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ

إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَيْرًا بَصِيرًا ٣٠

31. And kill not your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Surely, the killing of them is a great sin.

وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوا أُولَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ

نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَ إِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْبًا

گپیدا

وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً طَ وَ سَاءَ

سپیلا

وَ لَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا

بِالْحَقِّ طَ وَ مَنْ قُتِلَ مَظُلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا

لِوَلِيهِ سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ

كَانَ مَنْصُورًا

وَ لَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتَيْمِ إِلَّا بِالْتِقْرَبِ هِيَ

أَحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ أَشْدَدَهُ طَ وَ أُوفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ

إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْوِلًا

وَ أُوفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَ زِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ

الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذُلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَ أَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا

وَ لَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ طَ إِنَّ السَّمَعَ وَ

34. And come not near to the orphans property except to improve it, until he attains the age of full strength. And fulfil (every) covenant. Verily! the covenant, will be questioned about.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is straight. That is good (advantageous) and better in the end.

36. And follow not (O man i.e., say not, or do not or witness not, etc.)

البَصَرَ وَ الْفُوَادَ كُلُّ أُولَئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ

مَسْؤُلًا

وَلَا تَمْسِحُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرُقَ

الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا

كُلُّ ذِكْرٍ كَانَ سَيِّئَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ

مَكْرُوهًا

ذُلِّكَ مِمَّا آتَيْتَ رَبِّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَ

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ فَتُلْقِي فِي

جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَدْحُورًا

أَفَأَصْفِيكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِإِبْنِيْنِ وَ اتَّخَذَ

مِنَ الْمَلِئَةِ إِنَّا شَاءْتَ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا

عَظِيْمًا

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكِرُوا وَ مَا

يَرِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ إِلَهٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا

that of which you have no knowledge (e.g. ones saying: "I have seen," while in fact he has not seen, or "I have heard," while he has not heard). Verily! The hearing, and the sight, and the heart, of each of those you will be questioned (by Allah).

37. And walk not on the earth with conceit and arrogance. Verily, you can neither rend nor penetrate the earth, nor can you attain a stature like the mountains in height.

38. All the bad aspects of these (the above mentioned things) are hateful to your Lord.

39. This is (part) of Al-Hikmah (wisdom, good manners and high character, etc.) which your Lord has inspired to you (O Muhammad SAW). And set not up with Allah any other ilah (god) lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and rejected, (from Allahs Mercy).

40. Has then your Lord (O pagans of Makkah) preferred for you sons, and taken for Himself from among the angels daughters. Verily! You utter an awful saying, indeed.

41. And surely, We have explained (Our Promises, Warnings and (set forth many) examples) in this Quran that they (the disbelievers) may take heed, but it increases them in naught save aversion.

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.): "If there had

been other alihah (gods) along with Him as they assert, then they would certainly have sought out a way to the Lord of the Throne (seeking His Pleasures and to be near to Him).

43. Glorified and High be He! From Uluwan Kabeera (the great falsehood) that they say! (i.e. forged statements that there are other gods along with Allah, but He is Allah, the One, the Self-Sufficient Master, whom all creatures need. He begets not, nor was He begotten, and there is none comparable or coequal unto Him).

44. The seven heavens and the earth and all that is therein, glorify Him and there is not a thing but glorifies His Praise. But you understand not their glorification. Truly, He is Ever Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

45. And when you (Muhammad SAW) recite the Quran, We put between you and those who believe not in the Hereafter, an invisible veil (or screen their hearts, so they hear or understand it not).

46. And We have put coverings over their hearts lest, they should understand it (the Quran), and in their ears deafness. And when you make mention of your Lord Alone (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) Islamic Monotheism ()) in the Quran, they turn on their backs, fleeing in extreme dislikeness.

لَّا بُتَنْعِو إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُواً كَبِيرًا

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ

فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ
لِكُنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيلًا

غَفُورًا

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيِّنَكَ وَبَيِّنَ
الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْأُخْرَةِ حِجَابًا

مَسْتُورًا

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكْنَةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي
أَذْانِهِمْ وَقُرَاً وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ

وَحْدَةً وَلَّوْ أَعْلَى آدَبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا

47. We know best of what they listen to, when they listen to you. And when they take secret counsel, behold, the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a bewitched man."

48. See what examples they have put forward for you. So they have gone astray, and never can they find a way.

49. And they say: "When we are bones and fragments (destroyed), should we really be resurrected (to be) a new creation?"

50. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Be you stones or iron,"

51. "Or some created thing that is yet greater (or harder) in your breasts (thoughts to be resurrected, even then you shall be resurrected)" Then, they will say: "Who shall bring us back (to life)?" Say: "He Who created you first!" Then, they will shake their heads at you and say: "When will that be?" Say: "Perhaps it is near!"

52. On the Day when He will call you, and you will answer (His Call) with (words of) His Praise and Obedience, and you will think that you have stayed (in this world) but a little while!

53. And say to My slaves (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism) that they should (only)

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَعْوِنُ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَعْوِنُ
إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجُوِي إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ

تَتَبَيَّنُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا

أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَيِّلًا

وَقَالُوا عَرِيزًا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا عَرِيزًا لَيَبْعُوثُونَ

خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكُبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ

مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوْلَ مَرَّةً

فَسَيُنْغَضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى

هُوَ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ

تَظْنُونَ أَنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنْ

say those words that are the best. (Because) Shaitan (Satan) verily, sows disagreements among them. Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is to man a plain enemy.

54. Your Lord knows you best, if He will, He will have mercy on you, or if He will, He will punish you. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a guardian over them.

55. And your Lord knows best all who are in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets above others, and to Dawood (David) We gave the Zaboor (Psalms).

56. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Call unto those besides Him whom you pretend (to be gods like angels, Iesa (Jesus), Uzair (Ezra), etc.). They have neither the power to remove the adversity from you nor even to shift it from you to another person."

57. Those whom they call upon (like Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), angel, etc.) desire (for themselves) means of access to their Lord (Allah), as to which of them should be the nearest and they (Iesa (Jesus), Uzair (Ezra), angels, etc.) hope for His Mercy and fear His Torment. Verily, the Torment of your Lord is something to be afraid of!

58. And there is not a town (population) but We shall destroy it

الشَّيْطَنَ يَنْزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ كَانَ

لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنْ يَشَا يَرِحْكُمْ أَوْ
إِنْ يَشَا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَكِيلًا

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
لَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّنَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَ

أَتَيْنَاكُمْ زَبُورًا

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ رَعَيْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا
يَئْلِمُكُونَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ
الْوَسِيْلَةَ أَيْمُونَ أَقْرَبُ وَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَ
يَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ

مَحْذُورًا

وَإِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمٍ

before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe torment. That is written in the Book (of our Decrees)

59. And nothing stops Us from sending the Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs) but that the people of old denied them. And We sent the she-camel to Thamood as a clear sign, but they did her wrong. And We sent not the signs except to warn, and to make them afraid (of destruction).

60. And (remember) when We told you: "Verily! Your Lord has encompassed mankind (i.e. they are in His Grip)." And We made not the vision which we showed you (O Muhammad as an actual eye-witness and not as a dream on the night of Al-Isra) but a trial for mankind, and likewise the accursed tree (Zaqoom, mentioned) in the Quran. We warn and make them afraid but it only increases them in naught save great disbelief, oppression and disobedience to Allah.

61. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate unto Adam." They prostrated except Iblees (Satan). He said: "Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?"

62. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "See? This one whom You have honoured above me, if You give me respite (keep me alive) to the Day of Resurrection, I will surely seize and mislead his

الْقِيَمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذَّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ

ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَبِ مَسْطُورًا

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْأُلْيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ
كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ طَ وَاتَّيْنَا ثَيُودَ النَّاقَةَ
مُبِصِّرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا طَ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْأُلْيَاتِ

إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ طَ وَمَا
جَعَلْنَا الرُّؤْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ
وَالشَّجَرَةُ الْمُلْعُونَةُ فِي الْقُرْآنِ طَ وَنُخَوْفُهُمْ
فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِئَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِأَدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ طَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا سَجَدَ لِيَنْ خَلَقْتَ
طِينًا

قَالَ أَرَعَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لِينُ
آخَرَتِنِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا حَتَّنِكَنَ ذُرِّيَّةَ

offspring (by sending them astray) all but a few!"

63. (Allah) said: "Go, and whosoever of them follows you, surely! Hell will be the recompense of you (all) an ample recompense.

64. "And Istafziz (literally means: befool them gradually) those whom you can among them with your voice (i.e. songs, music, and any other call for Allah's disobedience), make assaults on them with your cavalry and your infantry, mutually share with them wealth and children (by tempting them to earn money by illegal ways usury, etc., or by committing illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and make promises to them." But Satan promises them nothing but deceit.

65. "Verily! My slaves (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism), you have no authority over them. And All-Sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. Your Lord is He Who drives the ship for you through the sea, in order that you may seek of His Bounty. Truly! He is Ever Most Merciful towards you.

67. And when harm touches you upon the sea, those that you call upon besides Him vanish from you except Him (Allah Alone). But when He brings you safely to land, you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ

جَزَّ أَوْكُمْ جَزَّ آءَ مَوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

وَ اسْتَفِنْ زُ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَ

أَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَ رَجْلِكَ وَ شَارِكُمْ

فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَ الْأَوْلَادِ وَ عِدْهُمْ طَ وَ مَا يَعْدُهُمْ

الشَّيْطَنُ إِلَّا غُرْوَرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ طَ وَ

كُفَى بِرَبِّكَ وَ كَيْلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزِّجُنِ لَكُمُ الْفُلُكَ فِي

الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ طَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ

رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

وَ إِذَا مَسَكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ

تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَاهُ فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ

أَعْرَضْتُمْ طَ وَ كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a side of the land to swallow you up, or that He will not send against you a violent sand-storm? Then, you shall find no Wakeel (guardian one to guard you from the torment).

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back a second time to sea and send against you a hurricane of wind and drown you because of your disbelief, then you will not find any avenger therein against Us?

70. And indeed We have honoured the Children of Adam, and We have carried them on land and sea, and have provided them with At-Taiyibat (lawful good things), and have preferred them above many of those whom We have created with a marked preference.

71. (And remember) the Day when We shall call together all human beings with their (respective) Imam (their Prophets, or their records of good and bad deeds, or their Holy Books like the Quran, the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), etc.). So whosoever is given his record in his right hand, such will read their records, and they will not be dealt with unjustly in the least.

72. And whoever is blind in this world (i.e., does not see Allahs Signs and believes not in Him), will be blind in the Hereafter, and more astray from the Path.

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ
يُرِسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ
وَكِيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارِثَةً أُخْرَى
فَيُرِسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِنَ الرِّيحِ
فَيُغْرِقُكُمْ بِهَا كَفَرْتُمْ لَثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ
عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّ مُنَابِنِي أَدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ
الْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ
عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِنْ خَلْقَنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوتِيَ
كِتَبَهُ بِيَبِيِّنِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَبَهُمْ وَ
لَا يُظْلِمُونَ فَتِيَّلًا ﴿٧١﴾

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ آغْنِيٌ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
آغْنِيٌ وَأَضْلَلْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾

73. Verily, they were about to tempt you away from that which We have revealed (the Quran) unto you (O Muhammad SAW), to fabricate something other than it against Us, and then they would certainly have taken you a friend!

74. And had We not made you stand firm, you would nearly have inclined to them a little.

75. In that case, We would have made you taste a double portion (of punishment) in this life and a double portion (of punishment) after death. And then you would have found none to help you against Us.

76. And Verily, they were about to frighten you so much as to drive you out from the land. But in that case they would not have stayed (therein) after you, except for a little while.

77. (This was Our) Sunnah (rule or way) with the Messengers We sent before you (O Muhammad SAW), and you will not find any alteration in Our Sunnah (rule or way, etc.).

78. Perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat) from mid-day till the darkness of the night (i.e. the Zuhr, Asr, Maghrib, and Isha prayers), and recite the Quran in the early dawn (i.e. the morning prayer). Verily, the recitation of the Quran in the early dawn is ever witnessed (attended by the angels in charge of mankind of the day and the night).

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لِيَفْتَنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا
إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِي عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ ۝ وَإِذَا لَاتَّخْذُوكَ

خَلِيلًا ۚ

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ شَبَّثْنَاكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرُكْنَ إِلَيْهِمْ
شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ۚ

إِذَا لَأَذْقَنْتَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَ ضِعْفَ
الْهَمَّاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ۚ

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لِيَسْتَفِنُونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ
لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَمْ يَلْبِسْنَ خِلْفَكَ

إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۚ

سُنَّةً مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رَسُلِنَا وَلَا
تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ۚ

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ
الَّيْلِ وَ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ

مَشْهُودًا ۚ

79. And in some parts of the night (also) offer the Salat (prayer) with it (i.e. recite the Quran in the prayer), as an additional prayer (Tahajjud optional prayer Nawafil) for you (O Muhammad SAW). It may be that your Lord will raise you to Maqaman Mahmooda (a station of praise and glory, i.e. the highest degree in Paradise!).

80. And say (O Muhammad SAW): My Lord! Let my entry (to the city of Al-Madinah) be good, and likewise my exit (from the city of Makkah) be good. And grant me from You an authority to help me (or a firm sign or a proof).

81. And say: "Truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism or this Quran or Jihad against polytheists) has come and Batil (falsehood, i.e. Satan or polytheism, etc.) has vanished. Surely! Batil is ever bound to vanish."

82. And We send down from the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy to those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism and act on it), and it increases the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers) nothing but loss.

83. And when We bestow Our Grace on man (the disbeliever), he turns away and becomes arrogant, far away from the Right Path. And when evil touches him he is in great despair.

84. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind): "Each one does according to Shakilatihi (i.e. his way or his religion or his intentions, etc.), and your Lord knows best of him whose path (religion, etc.) is right."

85. And they ask you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning the Rooh (the

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدُ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَكَ عَسَى أَنْ

يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْبُودًا

وَ قُلْ رَبِّيْ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَ

آخْرِيْ جِنْيٍ مُخْرَجٍ صِدْقٍ وَ اجْعَلْ لِيْ مِنْ

لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَنًا نَصِيرًا

وَ قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ زَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ

الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا

وَ نُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَ رَحْمَةٌ

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ لَا يَزِيدُ الظَّلَمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

وَ إِذَا أَنْعَنَّا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَ نَأْ

بِجَانِبِهِ وَ إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا

قُلْ كُلُّ يَعْمَلٌ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ

بَيْنُ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا

وَ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ

Spirit); Say: "The Rooh (the Spirit): it is one of the things, the knowledge of which is only with my Lord. And of knowledge, you (mankind) have been given only a little."

86. And if We willed We could surely take away that which We have revealed to you by inspiration (i.e. this Quran). Then you would find no protector for you against Us in that respect.

87. Except as a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! His Grace unto you (O Muhammad SAW) is ever great.

88. Say: "If the mankind and the jinns were together to produce the like of this Quran, they could not produce the like thereof, even if they helped one another."

89. And indeed We have fully explained to mankind, in this Quran, every kind of similitude, but most mankind refuse (the truth and accept nothing) but disbelief.

90. And they say: "We shall not believe in you (O Muhammad SAW), until you cause a spring to gush forth from the earth for us;

91. "Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes, and cause rivers to gush forth in their midst abundantly;

92. "Or you cause the heaven to fall upon us in pieces, as you have

رَبِّ وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٨٥

وَ لَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذَهَبَنَّ بِالنِّذِيْرِ أَوْحَيْنَا

إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكَيْلًا ٨٦

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ

كَيْرًا ٨٧

قُلْ لَئِنْ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُونُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ

يَأْتُوا بِشِلْهُ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِشِلْهِ وَ

لَوْكَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ٨٨

وَلَقَدْ صَرَفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ

مَثَلٍ فَآبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ٨٩

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجِرَ لَنَا مِنْ

الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ٩٠

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةً مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنْبٍ

فَتَفْجِرَ الْأَنْهَرَ خَلْلَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ٩١

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا وَ

pretended, or you bring Allah and the angels before (us) face to face;

93. "Or you have a house of adorable materials (like silver and pure gold, etc.), or you ascend up into the sky, and even then we will put no faith in your ascension until you bring down for us a Book that we would read." Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Glorified (and Exalted) be my Lord (Allah) above all that evil they (polytheists) associate with Him! Am I anything but a man, sent as a Messenger?"

94. And nothing prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them, except that they said: "Has Allah sent a man as (His) Messenger?"

95. Say: "If there were on the earth, angels walking about in peace and security, We should certainly have sent down for them from the heaven an angel as a Messenger."

96. Say: "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. Verily! He is the All-Knower, the All-Seer of His slaves."

97. And he whom Allah guides, he is led aright; but he whom He sends astray for such you will find no Auliya (helpers and protectors, etc.), besides Him, and We shall gather them together on the Day of Resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf, their abode will be

تَأْتِي بِاللّٰهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا

أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ أَوْ تَرْقِيَ فِي
 السَّمَاءِ طَ وَ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيقَ حَتَّى تُنَزِّلَ
 عَلَيْنَا كِتْبًا نَقْرُءُهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ
 كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ۝ ۹۳

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ
الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا

رَسُولًا ٩٣
قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلِكٌ يُشَوَّنَ
مُطْبَعِينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ^ج وَمَنْ يُضْلِلُ
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ آوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ^ط وَ
نَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُيَيَا وَ

Hell; whenever it abates, We shall increase for them the fierceness of the Fire.

98. That is their recompense, because they denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and said: "When we are bones and fragments, shall we really be raised up as a new creation?"

99. See they not that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, is Able to create the like of them. And He has decreed for them an appointed term, whereof there is not doubt. But the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) refuse (the truth the Message of Islamic Monotheism, and accept nothing) but disbelief.

100. Say (to the disbelievers): "If you possessed the treasure of the Mercy of my Lord (wealth, money, provision, etc.), then you would surely hold back (from spending) for fear of (being exhausted), and man is ever miserly!"

101. And indeed We gave to Moosa (Moses) nine clear signs. Ask then the Children of Israel, when he came to them, then Firaun (Pharaoh) said to him: "O Moosa (Moses)! I think you are indeed bewitched."

102. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Verily, you know that these signs have been

بُكَيَا وَ صَّا طَ مَأْوِهِمْ جَهَنَّمْ طَ وَ كُلَّا خَبَثْ

رِدْنُهُمْ سَعِيرًا ٩٤

ذُلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ قَالُوا إِنَّا إِذَا أُخْرِجْنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لَا نَحْنُ مَنْ يَرْجِعُونَ
إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَ رُفَاتًا عَرَابِيَّا لَمْ يَبْعُثُنَا خَلْقًا

جَدِيدًا ٩٨

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَ جَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَبِّ لَهُ فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّلِيمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ٩٩

قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ تَتَلَكُونَ خَنَّأْنَ رَحْمَةً رَبِّيْ إِذَا لَمْ سَكُتُمْ خَشِيَّةً الْإِنْفَاقِ طَ وَ كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ

قَتُورًا ١٠٠ ع

وَ لَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسُئَلَ بَنِيْ إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ

إِنِّي لَأَظْنُكَ يَوْمَيْ مَسْحُورًا ١٠١

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنْزَلْتَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبٌ

sent down by none but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as clear evidences i.e. proofs of Allahs Oneness and His Omnipotence, etc.). And I think you are, indeed, O Firaun (Pharaoh) doomed to destruction (away from all good)!"

103. So he resolved to turn them out of the land (of Egypt). But We drowned him and all who were with him.

104. And We said to the Children of Israel after him: "Dwell in the land, then, when the final and the last promise comes near (i.e. the Day of Resurrection or the descent of Christ (Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary) on the earth). We shall bring you altogether as mixed crowd (gathered out of various nations).(Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 10, Page 338)

105. And with truth We have sent it down (i.e. the Quran), and with truth it has descended. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as nothing but a bearer of glad tidings (of Paradise, for those who follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism), and a warner (of Hell-fire for those who refuse to follow your Message of Islamic Monotheism).

106. And (it is) a Quran which We have divided (into parts), in order that you might recite it to men at intervals. And We have revealed it by stages. (in 23 years).

107. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Believe in it (the Quran) or do not believe (in it). Verily! Those who were given knowledge before it (the Jews and the Christians like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisee), when it is recited to them, fall down on their faces in humble prostration."

السَّيْوِتْ وَ الْأَرْضِ بَصَارِ وَ إِنَّ لَأَظْنَكَ

يُفْرِّعُونَ مَثْبُورًا

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِنَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ

وَ مَنْ مَعَهُ جَهِيْنَا

وَ قُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْمَاء عِيْلَ اسْكُنُوا

الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ چُنَّا بِكُمْ

لَفِيفًا

وَ بِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَ بِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلَ وَ مَا

أَرْسَلْنَكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَ نَذِيرًا

وَ قُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى

مُكْثٍ وَ نَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا

قُلْ أَمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ

لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا

108. And they say: "Glory be to our Lord! Truly, the Promise of our Lord must be fulfilled."

109. And they fall down on their faces weeping and it adds to their humility.

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Beneficent (Allah), by whatever name you invoke Him (it is the same), for to Him belong the Best Names. And offer your Salat (prayer) neither aloud nor in a low voice, but follow a way between.

111. And say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has not begotten a son (nor an offspring), and Who has no partner in (His) Dominion, nor He is low to have a Walee (helper, protector or supporter). And magnify Him with all the magnificence, (Allahu-Akbar (Allah is the Most Great))."

ركوعاتها

٦٩ سورة الكهف مكية

آياتها ١٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has sent down to His slave (Muhammad SAW) the Book (the Quran), and has not placed therein any crookedness

وَ يَقُولُونَ سُبْحَنَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا

لَيَفْعُولَ

وَ يَخْرُونَ لِلَّادُقَانِ يَئِكُونَ وَ يَزِيدُهُمْ

خُشُوعًا

قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوِ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ طَأْيَامًا
تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَ لَا تَجْهَرْ
بِصَلَاتِكَ وَ لَا تُخَافِثُ بِهَا وَ ابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذِلْكَ

سَبِيلًا

وَ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَخَذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ
يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ
مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا

٤

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَبَ وَ

لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَوْجَاجًا

2. (He has made it) Straight to give warning (to the disbelievers) of a severe punishment from Him, and to give glad tidings to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), who work righteous deeds, that they shall have a fair reward (i.e. Paradise).

3. They shall abide therein forever.

4. And to warn those (Jews, Christians, and pagans) who say, "Allah has begotten a son (or offspring or children)."

5. No knowledge have they of such a thing, nor had their fathers. Mighty is the word that comes out of their mouths (i.e. He begot (took) sons and daughters). They utter nothing but a lie.

6. Perhaps, you, would kill yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in grief, over their footsteps (for their turning away from you), because they believe not in this narration (the Quran).

7. Verily! We have made that which is on earth as an adornment for it, in order that We may test them (mankind) as to which of them are best in deeds. (i.e.those who do good deeds in the most perfect manner, that means to do them (deeds) totally for Allahs sake and in accordance to the legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

8. And verily! We shall make all that is on it (the earth) a bare dry soil (without any vegetation or trees, etc.).

9. Do you think that the people of the Cave and the Inscription (the news or

قَيْمًا لَّيُنذِرَ بَاسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَدُنْهُ وَ

يُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصِّلْحَةَ

أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا

مَّا كِتَبْتُ فِيهِ أَبْدًا

وَلَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِأَبَاءِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ

كَلِمَةٌ تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا

كَذِبًا

فَلَعْلَكُمْ بَاخِعُ نُفْسَكُمْ عَلَى أَثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ

يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا الْحَدِيثُ أَسْفًا

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا

لِنَبْلُوْهُمْ أَيْهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا

وَإِنَّا لَجَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرْزاً

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَ الرَّقِيمِ

the names of the people of the Cave) were a wonder among Our Signs?

10. (Remember) when the young men fled for refuge (from their disbelieving folk) to the Cave, they said: "Our Lord! Bestow on us mercy from Yourself, and facilitate for us our affair in the right way!"

11. Therefore We covered up their (sense of) hearing (causing them, to go in deep sleep) in the Cave for a number of years.

12. Then We raised them up (from their sleep), that We might test which of the two parties was best at calculating the time period that they had tarried.

13. We narrate unto you (O Muhammad SAW) their story with truth: Truly! They were young men who believed in their Lord (Allah), and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made their hearts firm and strong (with the light of Faith in Allah and bestowed upon them patience to bear the separation of their kith and kin and dwellings, etc.) when they stood up and said: "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, never shall we call upon any ilah (god) other than Him; if we did, we should indeed have uttered an enormity in disbelief.

15. "These our people have taken for worship aliha (gods) other than Him (Allah). Why do they not bring for them a clear authority? And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah.

كَانُوا مِنْ أَيْتَنَا عَجَّبًا

إِذَا وَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا
مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّ هَيْئَ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا

رَشَدًا

فَضَّلَّنَا عَلَى أَذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ

عَدَّادًا

ثُمَّ بَعْثَنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزَبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِنَا

لَيْشُوا أَمَدًا

نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ

فِتْيَةٌ أَمْنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى

وَ رَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ

إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَّا

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمًا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَوْلَا

يَا تُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ بَيْنِ فَيْنَ أَظْلَمُ

مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

وَإِذَا عَتَزَّلُتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَأَوْا

إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرُ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ

وَيَهْيَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِرْفَقًا

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزُورُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ

ذَاتَ الْيَيْنِينَ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ

الشَّيْالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجُوَّةٍ مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَيْتِ

اللَّهِ مَنْ يَعْمِدُ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلُ

فَلَنْ تَجِدَهُ وَلَيْسَ مَرْشِداً

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَانًا وَهُمْ رُفُودٌ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ

ذَاتَ الْيَيْنِينَ وَذَاتَ الشَّيْالِ وَكُلُّهُمْ بَاسِطٌ

ذِرَاعِيهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَيْتَ

مِنْهُمْ فَرَأَاهُ وَلَيْلَتَهُ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا

وَكَذِلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ

قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كُمْ لَيْشْتُمْ قَالُوا لَيْشَنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ

16. (The young men said to one another): "And when you withdraw from them, and that which they worship, except Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave, your Lord will open a way for you from His Mercy and will make easy for you your affair (i.e. will give you what you will need of provision, dwelling, etc.)."

17. And you might have seen the sun, when it rose, declining to the right from their Cave, and when it set, turning away from them to the left, while they lay in the midst of the Cave. That is (one) of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, signs) of Allah. He whom Allah guides, is rightly guided; but he whom He sends astray, for him you will find no Walee (guiding friend) to lead him (to the right Path).

18. And you would have thought them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them on their right and on their left sides, and their dog stretching forth his two forelegs at the entrance (of the Cave or in the space near to the entrance of the Cave (as a guard at the gate)). Had you looked at them, you would certainly have turned back from them in flight, and would certainly have been filled with awe of them.

19. Likewise, We awakened them (from their long deep sleep) that they might question one another. A speaker from among them said: "How long have you stayed (here)?" They said: "We have stayed (perhaps) a

day or part of a day." They said: "Your Lord (Alone) knows best how long you have stayed (here). So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the town, and let him find out which is the good lawful food, and bring some of that to you. And let him be careful and let no man know of you.

20. "For if they come to know of you, they will stone you (to death or abuse and harm you) or turn you back to their religion, and in that case you will never be successful."

21. And thus We made their case known to the people, that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true, and that there can be no doubt about the Hour. (Remember) when they (the people of the city) disputed among themselves about their case, they said: "Construct a building over them, their Lord knows best about them," (then) those who won their point said (most probably the disbelievers): "We verily shall build a place of worship over them."

22. (Some) say they were three, the dog being the fourth among them; (others) say they were five, the dog being the sixth, guessing at the unseen; (yet others) say they were seven, the dog being the eighth. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord knows best their number; none knows them but a few." So debate not (about their number, etc.) except with the clear proof (which We have revealed to you). And consult not any of them (people of the Scripture, Jews and Christians) about (the affair of) the

بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ طَّالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَيْشُتُمْ
فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقْكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ
فَلَيَنْظُرْ أَيْهَا آزْكِي طَعَامًا فَلَيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ
مِنْهُ وَلَيَتَلَطَّفُ وَلَا يُشْعِرُنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ٢٦
إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرِدُ جُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُونَكُمْ
فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَكُنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبْدَاهُ
وَكَذِلِكَ أَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ
حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ
بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا
رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ طَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى
أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ٢٧
سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَ يَقُولُونَ
خَسَّةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْهًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَ
يَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَ ثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّ
أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُتَارِ
فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا وَ لَا تَسْتَفِتْ فِيهِمْ

people of the Cave.

23. And never say of anything, "I shall do such and such thing tomorrow."

24. Except (with the saying), "If Allah will!" And remember your Lord when you forget and say: "It may be that my Lord guides me unto a nearer way of truth than this."

25. And they stayed in their Cave three hundred (solar) years, and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say: "Allah knows best how long they stayed. With Him is (the knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees, and hears (everything)! They have no Walee (Helper, Disposer of affairs, Protector, etc.) other than Him, and He makes none to share in His Decision and His Rule."

27. And recite what has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW) of the Book (the Quran) of your Lord (i.e. recite it, understand and follow its teachings and act on its orders and preach it to men). None can change His Words, and none will you find as a refuge other than Him.

28. And keep yourself (O Muhammad SAW) patiently with those who call on their Lord (i.e. your companions who remember their Lord with glorification, praising in prayers, etc., and other righteous deeds, etc.) morning and afternoon, seeking His Face, and let not your eyes

مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَاءَ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذِلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَإِذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيْتَ

وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنَّ رَبِّ لِاقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا

رَشَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَيَشْوُ فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَ

أَرْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٤﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لِي شَوْ فَلَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ

مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشَرِّكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ

لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكِتَابِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ

مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ

بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ

عَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

overlook them, desiring the pomp and glitter of the life of the world; and obey not him whose heart We have made heedless of Our Remembrance, one who follows his own lusts and whose affair (deeds) has been lost.

29. And say: "The truth is from your Lord." Then whosoever wills, let him believe, and whosoever wills, let him disbelieve. Verily, We have prepared for the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.), a Fire whose walls will be surrounding them (disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). And if they ask for help (relief, water, etc.) they will be granted water like boiling oil, that will scald their faces. Terrible the drink, and an evil Murtafaqa (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

30. Verily! As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, certainly! We shall not suffer to be lost the reward of anyone who does his (righteous) deeds in the most perfect manner.

31. These! For them will be Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens); wherein rivers flow underneath them, therein they will be adorned with bracelets of gold, and they will wear green garments of fine and thick silk. They will recline therein on raised thrones. How good is the reward, and what an excellent Murtafaqa (dwelling, resting place, etc.)!

32. And put forward to them the example of two men; unto one of them We had given two gardens of grapes, and We had surrounded both with date-palms; and had put between

وَلَا تُطِعُ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَ

اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيُؤْمِنْ وَ

مَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيُكْفُرْ لَا إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ

نَارًا لَا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سَرَادِقُهَا وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْيِثُوا

يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ

الشَّهَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقَا ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَ

نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلاً ﴿٣٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ

الْأَنْهَرُ يَحْلُونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ

يَلْبِسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَ

إِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَكَبِّرِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَآءِكِ

نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَ حَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقَا ﴿٣١﴾

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا

جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَ حَفَنْهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَ

them green crops (cultivated fields etc.).

33. Each of those two gardens brought forth its produce, and failed not in the least therein, and We caused a river to gush forth in the midst of them.

34. And he had property (or fruit) and he said to his companion, in the course of mutual talk: I am more than you in wealth and stronger in respect of men." (See Tafsir Qurtubee, Vol. 10, Page 403).

35. And he went into his garden while in a state (of pride and disbelief) unjust to himself. He said: "I think not that this will ever perish.

36. "And I think not the Hour will ever come, and if indeed I am brought back to my Lord, (on the Day of Resurrection), I surely shall find better than this when I return to Him."

37. His companion said to him, during the talk with him: "Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you out of dust (i.e. your father Adam), then out of Nutfah (mixed semen drops of male and female discharge), then fashioned you into a man?

38. "But as for my part (I believe) that He is Allah, my Lord and none shall I associate as partner with my Lord.

39. It was better for you to say, when you entered your garden: That which Allah wills (will come to pass)! There is no power but with Allah. If you see me less than you in wealth, and children.

جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾

كُلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اتَّثُ أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ

شَيْئًا وَفَجَرْنَا خِلْدَهَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَكَانَ لَهُ شَرْرٌ فَقَالَ إِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يَحَاوِرُهُ

أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا

أَظْنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا أَظْنُ السَّاعَةَ قَابِيَةً وَلَيْنُ رُدُّتُ إِلَى

رَبِّ لَأْجِدَنَ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يَحَاوِرُهُ أَكْفَرَتِ بِالَّذِي

خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ

رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّيْ وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْ أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ

لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقَلَّ مِنْكَ

مَالًا وَ ولَدًا

فَعُسْتِي رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنِ خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَ
يُرِسَلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَأْوَهَا غَورًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ لَهُ
ظَلَبًا

وَأَجِيطَ بِشَرَهٍ فَاصْبَحَ يُقْلِبُ كَفَيْهِ عَلَى مَا
أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَ هِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرْوَشِهَا وَ
يَقُولُ يَلْيِتَنِي لَمْ أُشْهِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ
مَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرُ شَوَابًا وَ
خَيْرُ عَقْبَابًا

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا إِ
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ

40. "It may be that my Lord will give me something better than your garden, and will send on it Husban (torment, bolt, etc.) from the sky, then it will be a slippery earth.

41. "Or the water thereof (of the gardens) becomes deep-sunken (underground) so that you will never be able to seek it."

42. So his fruits were encircled (with ruin). And he remained clapping his hands with sorrow over what he had spent upon it, while it was all destroyed on its trellises, he could only say: "Would I had ascribed no partners to my Lord!" (Tafsir Ibn Katheer)

43. And he had no group of men to help him against Allah, nor could he defend or save himself.

44. There (on the Day of Resurrection), Al-Walayah (the protection, power, authority and kingdom) will be for Allah (Alone), the True God. He (Allah) is the Best for reward and the Best for the final end. (La ilaha ill-Allah none has the right to be worshipped but Allah).

45. And put forward to them the example of the life of this world, it is like the water (rain) which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with

it, and becomes fresh and green. But (later) it becomes dry and broken pieces, which the winds scatter. And Allah is Able to do everything.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the good righteous deeds (five compulsory prayers, deeds of Allah's obedience, good and nice talk, remembrance of Allah with glorification, praises and thanks, etc.), that last, are better with your Lord for rewards and better in respect of hope.

47. And (remember) the Day We shall cause the mountains to pass away (like clouds of dust), and you will see the earth as a levelled plain, and we shall gather them all together so as to leave not one of them behind.

48. And they will be set before your Lord in (lines as) rows, (and Allah will say): "Now indeed, you have come to Us as We created you the first time. Nay, but you thought that We had appointed no meeting for you (with Us)."

49. And the Book (ones Record) will be placed (in the right hand for a believer in the Oneness of Allah, and in the left hand for a disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah), and you will see the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.), fearful of that which is (recorded) therein. They will say: "Woe to us! What sort of Book is this that leaves neither a small thing nor a big thing, but has recorded it with numbers!" And they will find all that they did, placed before them, and your Lord treats no one with injustice.

الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَحَ هَشِينًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّيحُ وَ

كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا

الْمَالُ وَ الْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

وَ الْبِقِيقَاتُ الصَّلِحَاتُ حَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ

حَيْرٌ أَمْلًا

وَ يَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجَبَالَ وَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَ

حَشَّهُنَّهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا

وَ عُرِضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفَّا لَقَدْ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ

خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً بَلْ زَعَمْتُمُ الَّذِي نَجَعَلُ

لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا

وَ وُضِعَ الْكِتَبُ فَتَرَى الْبُجُرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ

مِمَّا فِيهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ يُوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هَذَا

الْكِتَبِ لَا يُغَادِرْ صَغِيرَةً وَ لَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا

أَحْصَهَا وَ وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَ لَا

يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا

50. And (remember) when We said to the angels; "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblees (Satan). He was one of the jinns; he disobeyed the Command of his Lord. Will you then take him (Iblees) and his offspring as protectors and helpers rather than Me while they are enemies to you? What an evil is the exchange for the Zalimoons (polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc).

51. I (Allah) made them (Iblees and his offspring) not to witness (nor took their help in) the creation of the heavens and the earth and not (even) their own creation, nor was I (Allah) to take the misleaders as helpers.

52. And (remember) the Day He will say:"Call those (so-called) partners of Mine whom you pretended." Then they will cry unto them, but they will not answer them, and We shall put Maubiqa (a barrier, or enmity, or destruction, or a valley in Hell) between them.

53. And the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners), shall see the Fire and apprehend that they have to fall therein. And they will find no way of escape from there.

54. And indeed We have put forth every kind of example in this Quran, for mankind. But, man is ever more quarrelsome than anything.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing, now when the guidance (the Quran) has come to them, and from asking Forgiveness of their Lord, except that the ways of the

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْجِئْكَةِ اسْجَدُوا لِأَدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسٌ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ
رِبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أُولَيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ
وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥١﴾
مَا آشَهَدُتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا
خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَخَذِّلُ الْمُضِلِّينَ

عَضْدًا ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شَرَكَاءِي الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا
بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَرَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَ
لَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ
مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا
وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ
الْهُدَى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ

ancients be repeated with them (i.e. their destruction decreed by Allah), or the torment be brought to them face to face?

56. And We send not the Messengers except as giver of glad tidings and warners. But those who disbelieve, dispute with false argument, in order to refute the truth thereby. And they treat My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and that with which they are warned, as jest and mockery!

57. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, but turns away from them forgetting what (deeds) his hands have sent forth. Truly, We have set veils over their hearts lest they should understand this (the Quran), and in their ears, deafness. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to guidance, even then they will never be guided.

58. And your Lord is Most Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. Were He to call them to account for what they have earned, then surely, He would have hastened their punishment. But they have their appointed time, beyond which they will find no escape.

59. And these towns (population, Ad, Thamood, etc.) We destroyed when they did wrong. And We appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَا تِيَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبْلًا

وَ مَا نُرِسِّلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ
مُنذِرِينَ وَ يُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ
لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اتَّخَذُوا أَيْقِنَّا وَ مَا
أُنْذِرُوا هُزُوا

وَ مَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ ذُكْرِ بِإِيمَانِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ
عَنْهَا وَ نَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ
وَ قُرْبًا وَ إِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا
إِذَا أَبْدَأَ

وَ رَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْيَأْخِذُهُمْ بِمَا
كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ
لَّنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْلًَا

وَ تِلْكَ الْقُرْآنِيَّ أَهْلَكُنَّهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَ جَعَلْنَا^ع
لِيَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا

60. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his boy-servant: "I will not give up (travelling) until I reach the junction of the two seas or (until) I spend years and years in travelling."

61. But when they reached the junction of the two seas, they forgot their fish, and it took its way through the sea as in a tunnel.

62. So when they had passed further on (beyond that fixed place), Moosa (Moses) said to his boy-servant: "Bring us our morning meal; truly, we have suffered much fatigue in this, our journey."

63. He said: "Do you remember when we betook ourselves to the rock? I indeed forgot the fish, none but Shaitan (Satan) made me forget to remember it. It took its course into the sea in a strange (way)!"

64. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "That is what we have been seeking." So they went back retracing their footsteps.

65. Then they found one of Our slaves, unto whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and whom We had taught knowledge from Us.

66. Moosa (Moses) said to him (Khidr) "May I follow you so that you teach me something of that knowledge (guidance and true path) which you have been taught (by Allah)?"

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتْنَةٍ لَا أَبْرُحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ
مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقْبَا

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَّا حُوتَهُمَا
فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبَا

فَلَمَّا جَاءَوْزًا قَالَ لِفَتْنَةٍ أَتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا لَقَدْ
لَقِينَاهُ مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبَا

قَالَ أَرَعَيْتَ إِذَا وَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِذِنْ نَسِيْتُ
الْحُوتَ وَمَا آنْسِنَاهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَنُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ

وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبَا

قَالَ ذِلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبِغِ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَى اثَارِهِمَا

قَصَصَا

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا أَتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ

عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَيْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعْلِمَنِ

مِمَّا عَلِمْتَ رُشْدًا

67. He (Khidr) said: "Verily! You will not be able to have patience with me!"

68. "And how can you have patience about a thing which you know not?"

69. Moosa (Moses) said: "If Allah will, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey you in aught."

70. He (Khidr) said: "Then, if you follow me, ask me not about anything till I myself mention it to you."

71. So they both proceeded, till, when they embarked the ship, he (Khidr) scuttled it. Moosa (Moses) said: "Have you scuttled it in order to drown its people? Verily, you have committed a thing "Imra" (a Munkar - evil, bad, dreadful thing)."

72. He (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you, that you would not be able to have patience with me?"

73. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Call me not to account for what I forgot, and be not hard upon me for my affair (with you)."

74. Then they both proceeded, till they met a boy, he (Khidr) killed him. Moosa (Moses) said: "Have you killed an innocent person who had killed none? Verily, you have committed a thing "Nukra" (a great Munkar - prohibited, evil, dreadful thing)!"

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تُسْتَطِعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحْطِبْهُ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

قَالَ سَتَجْدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَ لَا

أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْئُلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ

حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا

قَالَ أَخْرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ

شَيْئًا أَمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تُسْتَطِعَ مَعِيَ

صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيْتُ وَ لَا تُرْهِقْنِي

مِنْ أَمْرِيْ عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَمًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ

أَقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ

شَيْئًا نُكَرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

75. (Khidr) said: "Did I not tell you that you can have no patience with me?"

قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَقْلِنِ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِيَ

صَبْرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

76. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "If I ask you anything after this, keep me not in your company, you have received an excuse from me."

قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا

تُصْحِبِنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِي عُذْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ

اسْتَطَعُهَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبْوَا أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا

فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ دُونُقَضَ فَاقَامَهُ قَالَ

لَوْشِئْتَ لَتَخَذِّلَتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقٌ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنِكَ سَانِبُوكَ

بِتَأْوِيلٍ مَا لَمْ تُسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٢٨﴾

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي

الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيَّبَهَا وَ كَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ

مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ أَمَّا الْغُلْمَ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا

أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَ كُفْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

77. Then they both proceeded, till, when they came to the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused to entertain them. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse and he (Khidr) set it up straight. (Moosa (Moses)) said: If you had wished, surely, you could have taken wages for it!"

78. (Khidr) said: "This is the parting between me and you, I will tell you the interpretation of (those) things over which you were unable to hold patience.

79. "As for the ship, it belonged to Masakeen (poor people) working in the sea. So I wished to make a defective damage in it, as there was a king after them who seized every ship by force.

80. "And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared lest he should oppress them by rebellion and disbelief.

81. "So we intended that their Lord should change him for them for one better in righteousness and near to mercy.

82. "And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town; and there was under it a treasure belonging to them; and their father was a righteous man, and your Lord intended that they should attain their age of full strength and take out their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did it not of my own accord. That is the interpretation of those (things) over which you could not hold patience."

83. And they ask you about Dhul-Qarnain. Say: "I shall recite to you something of his story."

84. Verily, We established him in the earth, and We gave him the means of everything.

85. So he followed a way.

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it setting in a spring of black muddy (or hot) water. And he found near it a people. We (Allah) said (by inspiration): "O Dhul-Qarnain! Either you punish them, or treat them with kindness."

فَأَرْدَنَا آنُ يُبَدِّلُهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكُورًا وَ

آقْرَبَ رُحْمًا

وَ أَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي
الْمَدِينَةِ وَ كَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَّهُمَا وَ كَانَ أَبُوهُمَا
صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ آنُ يَبْلُغَا أَشْدَهُمَا وَ
يَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ وَ مَا
فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِيٍّ ذُلِّكَ تَأْوِيلٌ مَا لَمْ

تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا

وَ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا

إِنَّا مَكَنَنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ أَتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

سَبَبَا

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبَا
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَ جَدَهَا
تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَيَّةٍ وَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا
قُلْنَا يَذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا آنُ تُعَذِّبَ وَ إِمَّا آنُ

تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنَا

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَى

رَّبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُّكَرًا

وَ أَمَّا مَنْ أَمْنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ

الْحُسْنَى وَ سَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا

ثُمَّ أَتَبَعَ سَبَبًا

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَأَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ

عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ نَجِعْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا

كَذِيلَكَ طَ وَ قَدْ أَحْطَنَا بِكَادِيْهِ خُبْرًا

ثُمَّ أَتَبَعَ سَبَبًا

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَأَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ

دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا

قَالُوا يَدِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَ مَاجُوجَ

مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا

عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ سَدًا

95. He said: "That (wealth, authority and power) in which my Lord had established me is better (than your tribute). So help me with strength (of men), I will erect between you and them a barrier.

96. "Give me pieces (blocks) of iron," then, when he had filled up the gap between the two mountain-cliffs, he said: "Blow," till when he had made it (red as) fire, he said: "Bring me molten copper to pour over it."

97. So they (Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog)) were made powerless to scale it or dig through it.

98. Dhul-Qarnain) said: "This is a mercy from my Lord, but when the Promise of my Lord comes, He shall level it down to the ground. And the Promise of my Lord is ever true."

99. And on that Day (i.e. the Day Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) will come out), We shall leave them to surge like waves on one another, and the Trumpet will be blown, and We shall collect them all together.

100. And on that Day We shall present Hell to the disbelievers, plain to view,

101. (To) Those whose eyes had been under a covering from My Reminder (this Quran), and who could not bear to hear (it).

قَالَ مَا مَكِّنْتِ فِيهِ رَبِّيْ خَيْرٌ فَأَعْيُنُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ

أَجْعَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا

أَتُؤْنِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَى بَيْنَ

الصَّدَافَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ

نَارًا قَالَ أَتُؤْنِي أُفْرِغُ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا

فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ

نَقِبَا

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّيْ فَإِذَا جَاءَهُ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ

جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءٌ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ حَقًّا

وَ تَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمْوِجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَ

نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمِيعًا

وَ عَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكُفَّارِينَ

عَرَضًا

الَّذِينَ كَانُتُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَ

كَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ سَمْعًا

ع

102. Do then those who disbelieve think that they can take My slaves (i.e., the angels, Allah's Messengers, Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), etc.) as Auliya (lords, gods, protectors, etc.) besides Me? Verily, We have prepared Hell as an entertainment for the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

103. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Shall We tell you the greatest losers in respect of (their) deeds?

104. "Those whose efforts have been wasted in this life while they thought that they were acquiring good by their deeds!

105. "They are those who deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord and the Meeting with Him (in the Hereafter). So their works are in vain, and on the Day of Resurrection, We shall not give them any weight.

106. "That shall be their recompense, Hell; because they disbelieved and took My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and My Messengers by way of jest and mockery.

107. "Verily! Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds, shall have the Gardens of Al-Firdaus (the Paradise) for their entertainment.

108. "Wherein they shall dwell (forever). No desire will they have to be removed therefrom."

109. Say (O Muhammad SAW to mankind). "If the sea were ink for

أَفَحِسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَخِذُوا عِبَادَةً
مِنْ دُونِنِ آوِيلَيَاءَ طِإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
لِلْكُفَّارِينَ نُزُلًا ١٠٢

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَيْكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا طِإِنَّ
الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ١٠٣

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَيْتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ لِقَاءِهِ
فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةَ
وَزُنَّا ١٠٤

ذُلِّكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَ اتَّخَذُوا
أَيْتِي وَ رُسْلِي هُزُوا ١٠٥

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَاتِ كَانَتْ
لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ١٠٦

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوْلًا ١٠٧
قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَتِ رَبِّ لَنَفَدَ

(writing) the Words of my Lord, surely, the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord would be finished, even if we brought (another sea) like it for its aid."

110. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a man like you. It has been inspired to me that your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God i.e. Allah). So whoever hopes for the Meeting with his Lord, let him work righteousness and associate none as a partner in the worship of his Lord."

الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ جُنَاحًا

بِشِلِّهِ مَدَادًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

قُلْ إِنَّا آنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوَحِّي إِلَيْكُمْ
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو اِلْقاءَ رَبِّهِ
فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ

رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

ركوعاتها ۶

۲۷ سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ۹۸

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

كَهْيَعَصْ

1. Kaf HaYaAeenSad. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. (This is) a mention of the mercy of your Lord to His slave Zakariya (Zachariah).

3. When he called out his Lord (Allah) a call in secret,

4. Saying: "My Lord! Indeed my bones have grown feeble, and grey hair has spread on my head, And I have never been unblest in my invocation to You, O my Lord!

5. "And Verily! I fear my relatives after me, since my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself an heir,

ذُكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا ﴿٢﴾

إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءَ حَفِيَّا ﴿٣﴾

قَالَ رَبِّيْ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظُمُ مِنِّيْ وَأَشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ

شَيْبَيَا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيَّا ﴿٤﴾

وَ إِنِّي خَفْتُ الْبَوَالِي مِنْ وَرَاءِي وَ كَانَتِ

امْرَأْتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيَّا
يَرِثُنِي وَ يَرِثُ مِنْ أَلِ يَعْقُوبَ وَ اجْعَلْهُ
رَبِّ رَضِيَّا

يَزَّكِّرِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلْمَانَ سَمِيَّا لَمْ
نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ سَمِيَّا
قَالَ رَبِّي أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلْمَانٌ وَ كَانَتِ امْرَأْتِي
عَاقِرًا وَ قَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيَّا

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبِّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَمْنَ وَ قَدْ
خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَلَمْ تَكْ شَيْئًا
قَالَ رَبِّي اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ أَيْتُكَ أَلَا تَكْلِمَ
النَّاسَ ثَلَثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيَّا

فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْبِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ
إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بِكَرَّةً وَ عَشِيَّا
يَبْحِي خُذِ الْكِتَبَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَ اتَّهِنَهُ الْحُكْمَ
صَبِيَّا

6. "Who shall inherit me, and inherit (also) the posterity of Yaqoob (Jacob) (inheritance of the religious knowledge and Prophethood, not the wealth, etc.). And make him, my Lord, one with whom You are Well-pleased!".

7. (Allah said) "O Zakariya (Zachariah)! Verily, We give you the glad tidings of a son, His name will be Yahya (John). We have given that name to none before (him)."

8. He said: "My Lord! How can I have a son, when my wife is barren, and I have reached the extreme old age."

9. He said: "So (it will be). Your Lord says; It is easy for Me. Certainly I have created you before, when you had been nothing!"

10. (Zakariya (Zachariah)) said: "My Lord! Appoint for me a sign." He said: "Your sign is that you shall not speak unto mankind for three nights, though having no bodily defect."

11. Then he came out to his people from Al-Mihrab (a praying place or a private room, etc.), he told them by signs to glorify Allahs Praises in the morning and in the afternoon.

12. (It was said to his son): "O Yahya (John)! Hold fast the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah))." And We gave him wisdom while yet a child.

13. And (made him) sympathetic to men as a mercy (or a grant) from Us, and pure from sins (i.e. Yahya (John)) and he was righteous,

14. And dutiful towards his parents, and he was neither an arrogant nor disobedient (to Allah or to his parents).

15. And Salamun (peace) be on him the day he was born, the day he dies, and the day he will be raised up to life (again)!

16. And mention in the Book (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW, the story of) Maryam (Mary), when she withdrew in seclusion from her family to a place facing east.

17. She placed a screen (to screen herself) from them; then We sent to her Our Ruh (angel Jibrael (Gabriel)), and he appeared before her in the form of a man in all respects.

18. She said: "Verily! I seek refuge with the Most Beneficent (Allah) from you, if you do fear Allah."

19. (The angel) said: "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, (to announce) to you the gift of a righteous son."

20. She said: "How can I have a son, when no man has touched me, nor am I unchaste?"

21. He said: "So (it will be), your Lord said: That is easy for Me (Allah): And (We wish) to appoint

وَ حَنَانًا مِنْ لَدُنَّا وَ زَكُورًا طَ وَ كَانَ تَقِيًّا

وَ بَرَأً بِوَالدَّيْهِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَارًا عَصِيًّا

وَ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلْدَهُ وَ يَوْمَ يَمْوُتُ وَ يَوْمَ

يُبَعْثُ حَيًّا

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَبِ مَرِيمَ إِذَا اتَّبَعَتْ مِنْ

أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرَقِيًّا

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَارْسَلْنَا

إِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ

تَقِيًّا

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لَا هَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا

زَكِيًّا

قَالَتْ أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلَمٌ وَ لَمْ يَمْسِسْنِي بَشَرًا وَ

لَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا

قَالَ كَذِيلِكِ قَالَ رَبِّكِ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هِينٍ

him as a sign to mankind and a mercy from Us (Allah), and it is a matter (already) decreed, (by Allah). "

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a far place (i.e. Bethlehem valley about 4-6 miles from Jerusalem).

23. And the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said: "Would that I had died before this, and had been forgotten and out of sight!"

24. Then (the babe Iesa (Jesus) or Jibrael (Gabriel)) cried unto her from below her, saying: "Grieve not! Your Lord has provided a water stream under you;

25. "And shake the trunk of date-palm towards you, it will let fall fresh ripe-dates upon you."

26. "So eat and drink and be glad, and if you see any human being, say: Verily! I have vowed a fast unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) so I shall not speak to any human being this day."

27. Then she brought him (the baby) to her people, carrying him. They said: "O Mary! Indeed you have brought a thing Fariya (an unheard mighty thing).

وَلَنْ جَعَلَهُ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ

أَمْرًا مَقْضِيًّا

فَحَمَلَتُهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا

فَأَجَاءَهَا الْخَاطُورُ إِلَى جَذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ

قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِتْ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا

مَنْسِيًّا

فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَا تَحْزِنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ

رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَمِيًّا

وَهُزِيَّ إِلَيْكِ بِجَذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقَطُ عَلَيْكِ

رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا

فَكُلِّي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِئِي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرَبَّنَ مِنْ

الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُوِّلِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ

صُومَّا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا

فَاتَّثْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ قَالُوا يَسِيرِيمْ لَقَدْ

جَعَلْتِ شَيْعَانَ فَرِيًّا

28. "O sister (i.e. the like) of Haroon (Aaron) (not the brother of Moosa (Moses), but he was another pious man at the time of Maryam (Mary))! Your father was not a man who used to commit adultery, nor your mother was an unchaste woman."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said: "How can we talk to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. "He (Iesa (Jesus)) said: Verily! I am a slave of Allah, He has given me the Scripture and made me a Prophet;"

31. "And He has made me blessed wheresoever I be, and has enjoined on me Salat (prayer), and Zakat, as long as I live."

32. "And dutiful to my mother, and made me not arrogant, unblest.

33. "And Salam (peace) be upon me the day I was born, and the day I die, and the day I shall be raised alive!"

34. Such is Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). (it is) a statement of truth, about which they doubt (or dispute).

35. It befits not (the Majesty of) Allah that He should beget a son (this refers

يَا أُخْتَ هَرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأً سَوِيعَ وَمَا
كَانَتْ أُمُّكِ بَغِيَّا

فَأَشَارَتُ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُعْلَمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي
الْمُهُدِّ صَبِيَّا

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ أَتَنْزِي الْكِتَبَ وَجَعَلْتُ
نَبِيًّا

وَجَعَلْتُنِي مُبَرَّكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَنْتُ
بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكُوَةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا

وَبَرَّأْ بِوَالدَّتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَارًا
شَقِيًّا

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى يَوْمِ وُلْدَتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمْوَاتُ وَيَوْمَ
أُبَعْثُ حَيًّا

ذُلِّكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلُ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي
فِيهِ يَتَرُوْنَ

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَخَذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحَنَهُ

to the slander of Christians against Allah, by saying that Iesa (Jesus) is the son of Allah). Glorified (and Exalted be He above all that they associate with Him). When He decrees a thing, He only says to it, "Be!" and it is.

36. (Iesa (Jesus) said): "And verily Allah is my Lord and your Lord. So worship Him (Alone). That is the Straight Path. (Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism which He did ordain for all of His Prophets)." (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

37. Then the sects differed (i.e. the Christians about Iesa (Jesus)), so woe unto the disbelievers (those who gave false witness by saying that Iesa (Jesus) is the son of Allah) from the meeting of a great Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection, when they will be thrown in the blazing Fire).

38. How clearly will they (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) see and hear, the Day when they will appear before Us! But the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrongdoers) today are in plain error.

39. And warn them (O Muhammad SAW) of the Day of grief and regrets, when the case has been decided, while (now) they are in a state of carelessness, and they believe not.

40. Verily! We will inherit the earth and whatsoever is thereon. And to Us they all shall be returned,

41. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ibrahim (Abraham). Verily! He was a man of truth, a Prophet.

إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ

فَيَكُونُ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هُذَا صِرَاطٌ

مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْنَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ

لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَسْمِعُهُمْ وَأَبْصِرُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَا لِكِنْ

الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَأَنذِرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحُسْنَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَ

هُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا

يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَإِذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَدِيقًا

نَبِيًّا ﴿٣١﴾

42. When he said to his father: "O my father! Why do you worship that which hears not, sees not and cannot avail you in anything?"

43. "O my father! Verily! There has come to me of knowledge that which came not unto you. So follow me. I will guide you to a Straight Path."

44. "O my father! Worship not Shaitan (Satan). Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has been a rebel against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

45. "O my father! Verily! I fear lest a torment from the Most Beneficent (Allah) overtake you, so that you become a companion of Shaitan (Satan) (in the Hell-fire)." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee)

46. He (the father) said: "Do you reject my gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)? If you stop not (this), I will indeed stone you. So get away from me safely before I punish you."

47. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "Peace be on you! I will ask Forgiveness of my Lord for you. Verily! He is unto me, Ever Most Gracious.

48. "And I shall turn away from you and from those whom you invoke besides Allah. And I shall call on my Lord; and I hope that I shall not be unblest in my invocation to my Lord."

49. So when he had turned away from them and from those whom they worshipped besides Allah, We gave

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَ

لَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٣٢﴾

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ

فَاتَّبِعْنِي آهُدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَنَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَنَ كَانَ

لِلرَّحْمَنِ حِمْنٌ عَصِيًّا ﴿٣٤﴾

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَسْكَنَ عَذَابٌ مِنَ

الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونُ لِلشَّيْطَنِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ أَرَأِغُبُّ أَنْتَ عَنِ الْهَمَقِيِّ يَا بَرِّاهِيمُ لَئِنْ

لَمْ تَنْتَهِ لَأَرْجِنَكَ وَاهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيُّ إِنَّهُ

كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَأَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوكُمْ رَبِّيُّ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَلَا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّيِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٨﴾

فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَّهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

him Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), and each one of them We made a Prophet.

50. And We gave them of Our Mercy (a good provision in plenty), and We granted them honour on the tongues (of all the nations, i.e everybody remembers them with a good praise).

51. And mention in the Book (this Quran) Moosa (Moses). Verily! He was chosen and he was a Messenger (and) a Prophet.

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and made him draw near to Us for a talk with him (Moosa (Moses)).

53. And We bestowed on him his brother Haroon (Aaron), (also) a Prophet, out of Our Mercy.

54. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Ismail (Ishmael). Verily! He was true to what he promised, and he was a Messenger, (and) a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his family and his people As-Salat (the prayers) and the Zakat, and his Lord was pleased with him.

56. And mention in the Book (the Quran) Idris (Enoch).Verily! He was a man of truth, (and) a Prophet.

وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ طَ وَكُلُّا جَعَلْنَا

نَبِيًّا ٣٩

وَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ

لِسَانَ صِدْقِ عَلِيًّا ٤٠

وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَبِ مُوسَى اِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَ

كَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ٤١

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَبَنَاهُ

نَجِيًّا ٥٢

وَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هُرُونَ

نَبِيًّا ٥٣

وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَبِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ اِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ

الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ٥٤

وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكُوْةِ وَكَانَ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ٥٥

وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَبِ إِدْرِيسَ اِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا

نَبِيًّا ٥٦

57. And We raised him to a high station.

58. Those were they unto whom Allah bestowed His Grace from among the Prophets, of the offspring of Adam, and of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nooh (Noah), and of the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Israel and from among those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Beneficent (Allah) were recited unto them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.

59. Then, there has succeeded them a posterity who have given up As-Salat (the prayers) (i.e. made their Salat (prayers) to be lost, either by not offering them or by not offering them perfectly or by not offering them in their proper fixed times, etc.) and have followed lusts. So they will be thrown in Hell.

60. Except those who repent and believe (in the Oneness of Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and work righteousness. Such will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged in aught.

61. (They will enter) Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), which the Most Beneficent (Allah) has promised to His slaves in the unseen: Verily! His Promise must come to pass.

62. They shall not hear therein (in Paradise) any Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk), but only Salam (salutations of peace). And they will have therein their sustenance, morning and afternoon. (See (V.40:55)).

وَرَفَعْنَهُ مَكَانًا عَلَيْهَا ﴿٥٧﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ
النَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِنْ حَلْنَانَ مَعَ
نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَ
مِنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ
آيَتُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبِكِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ
اتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوَتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيَّاً ﴿٥٩﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَأَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ

يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٠﴾

جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَةً
بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغُوا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ

رِزْقٌ هُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Such is the Paradise which We shall give as an inheritance to those of Our slaves who have been Al-Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - See V.2:2).

64. And we (angels) descend not except by the Command of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW). To Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us, and what is between those two, and your Lord is never forgetful,

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, so worship Him (Alone) and be constant and patient in His worship. Do you know of any who is similar to Him? (of course none is similar or coequal or comparable to Him, and He has none as partner with Him). (There is nothing like unto Him and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer).

66. And man (the disbeliever) says: "When I am dead, shall I then be raised up alive?"

67. Does not man remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, surely, We shall gather them together, and (also) the Shayatin (devils) (with them), then We shall bring them round Hell on their knees.

69. Then indeed We shall drag out from every sect all those who were

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ

كَانَ تَقِيًّا

وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذِلِّكَ وَمَا

كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدُهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ

سِيَّا

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا مِتْ لَسْفَ أُخْرَجْ

حَيًّا

أَوْ لَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ

لَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا

فَوَ رَبِّكَ لَنْحَشَّنَاهُمْ وَالشَّيْطِينَ شَمَّ

لَنْحِضَنَاهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا

ثُمَّ لَنْزِعَنَ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيْعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُ عَلَى

worst in obstinate rebellion against the Most Beneficent (Allah).

70. Then, verily, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. There is not one of you but will pass over it (Hell); this is with your Lord; a Decree which must be accomplished.

72. Then We shall save those who use to fear Allah and were dutiful to Him. And We shall leave the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) therein (humbled) to their knees (in Hell).

73. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve (the rich and strong among the pagans of Quraish who live a life of luxury) say to those who believe (the weak, poor companions of Prophet Muhammad SAW who have a hard life): "Which of the two groups (i.e. believers and disbelievers) is best in (point of) position and as regards station (place of council for consultation)."

74. And how many a generation (past nations) have We destroyed before them, who were better in wealth, goods and outward appearance?

75. Say (O Muhammad SAW) whoever is in error, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will extend (the rope) to him, until, when they see that which they were promised, either the torment or the Hour, they will come to know who is worst in position, and who is weaker in forces. (This is the

الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيَّا ٦٩

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالذِّينَ هُمْ أَوْلَى بِهَا

صِلِيَّا ٧٠

وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ حَتَّىٰ

مَقْضِيَّا ٧١

ثُمَّ نَجِيَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّلِيمِينَ فِيهَا

جِئِيَّا ٧٢

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتُنَا بَيِّنَتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ

مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيَّا ٧٣

وَكُمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ

أَثاثًا وَرِءُيَّا ٧٤

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالِةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْدُ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ

مَدَّاهَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا

الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ

answer for the Verse No.19:73)

76. And Allah increases in guidance those who walk aright (true believers in the Oneness of Allah who fear Allah much (abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden), and love Allah much (perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)). And the righteous good deeds that last, are better with your Lord, for reward and better for resort.

77. Have you seen him who disbelieved in Our Ayat (this Quran and Muhammad SAW) and (yet) says: "I shall certainly be given wealth and children (if I will be alive (again)),"

78. Has he known the unseen or has he taken a covenant from the Most Beneficent (Allah)?

79. Nay! We shall record what he says, and We shall increase his torment (in the Hell);

80. And We shall inherit from him (at his death) all that he talks of (i.e. wealth and children which We have bestowed upon him in this world), and he shall come to Us alone.

81. And they have taken (for worship) aliha (gods) besides Allah, that they might give them honour, power and glory (and also protect them from Allahs Punishment etc.).

82. Nay, but they (the so-called gods) will deny their worship of them, and become opponents to them (on the

شَرْهَ مَكَانًا وَأَضْعَفْ جُنْدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ يَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ط
الْبُقِيْتُ الصِّلْحُتُ حَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ
خَيْرٌ مَرَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

أَفَعَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِاِيْتِنَا وَ قَالَ لَا وَتَيَّنَ
مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

أَطْلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ
عَهْدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

كَلَّا سَنَكُتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَ نَهْدُ لَهُ مِنْ
الْعَذَابِ مَدَدًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ نَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَ يَا تِينَا فَرَدًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ اِلَهَةً لَيْكُونُوا لَهُمْ
عَنَّا ط ﴿٣١﴾

كَلَّا سَيَكُفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَ يَكُونُونَ

Day of Resurrection).

83. See you not that We have sent the Shayatin (devils) against the disbelievers to push them to do evil.

84. So make no haste against them; We only count out to them a (limited) number (of the days of the life of this world and delay their term so that they may increase in evil and sins).

85. The Day We shall gather the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) unto the Most Beneficent (Allah), like a delegate (presented before a king for honour).

86. And We shall drive the Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) to Hell, in a thirsty state (like a thirsty herd driven down to water),

87. None shall have the power of intercession, but such a one as has received permission (or promise) from the Most Beneficent (Allah).

88. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or offspring or children) (as the Jews say: Uzair (Ezra) is the son of Allah, and the Christians say that He has begotten a son (Iesa (Christ)), and the pagan Arabs say that He has begotten daughters (angels, etc.))."

89. Indeed you have brought forth (said) a terrible evil thing.

90. Whereby the heavens are almost torn, and the earth is split asunder, and the mountains fall in ruins,

عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًا ﴿٨٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيْطَنَ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ

تَوْزِّعُهُمْ أَزَّاً ﴿٨٣﴾

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهَا نَعْدٌ لَهُمْ عَدًا ﴿٨٤﴾

يَوْمَ نَحْشِرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفُدَادًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَنَسُوقُ الْمُبْحَرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرُدَادًا ﴿٨٦﴾

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾

لَقَدْ جَعْلْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدَّا ﴿٨٩﴾

تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَّ مِنْهُ وَ تَنْشَقُ

الْأَرْضُ وَ تَخْرُجُ الْجِبَالُ هَدًا ﴿٩٠﴾

91. That they ascribe a son (or offspring or children) to the Most Beneficent (Allah).

92. But it is not suitable for (the Majesty of) the Most Beneficent (Allah) that He should beget a son (or offspring or children).

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but comes unto the Most Beneficent (Allah) as a slave.

94. Verily, He knows each one of them, and has counted them a full counting.

95. And everyone of them will come to Him alone on the Day of Resurrection (without any helper, or protector or defender).

96. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW)) and work deeds of righteousness, the Most Beneficent (Allah) will bestow love for them (in the hearts of the believers).

97. So We have made this (the Quran) easy in your own tongue (O Muhammad SAW), only that you may give glad tidings to the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - See V.2:2), and warn with it the Ludda (most quarrelsome) people.

98. And how many a generation before them have We destroyed! Can you (O Muhammad SAW) find a single one of them or hear even a whisper of them?

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلَّهَ حُنْ وَلَدًا ۝ ٩١

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلَّهَ حُنْ أَنْ يَتَخَذَ وَلَدًا ۝ ٩٢

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا أَنِّي

الرَّحْمَنُ عَبْدًا ۝ ٩٣

لَقَدْ أَحْصَمُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ۝ ٩٤

وَكُلُّهُمْ أُتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَرَدًا ۝ ٩٥

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلِمُوا الصِّلْحَةِ

سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَدًا ۝ ٩٦

فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ

وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدًا ۝ ٩٧

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنِ ۝ هَلْ تُحِسْ

مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْنًا ۝ ٩٨

ركعاتها

٢٥ سُورَةُ طَهٌ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٣٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaHa. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

2. We have not sent down the Quran unto you (O Muhammad SAW) to cause you distress,

3. But only as a Reminder to those who fear (Allah).

4. A revelation from Him (Allah) Who has created the earth and high heavens.

5. The Most Beneficent (Allah) Istawa (rose over) the (Mighty) Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty).

6. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and all that is between them, and all that is under the soil.

7. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) speak (the invocation) aloud, then verily, He knows the secret and that which is yet more hidden.

8. Allah! La ilahla illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He)! To Him belong the Best Names.

9. And has there come to you the story of Moosa (Moses)?

طه

مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقِي

إِلَّا تَذَكِّرَهُ لَيْسُونَ يَخْشِي

تَنْزِيلًا مِّنْ خَلْقِ الْأَرْضِ وَ السَّمَاوَاتِ

الْعُلَى

الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا

بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ التَّرَازِ

وَ إِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ

وَ أَخْفِي

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

وَ هَلْ أَتَيْكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى

10. When he saw a fire, he said to his family: "Wait! Verily, I have seen a fire, perhaps I can bring you some burning brand therefrom, or find some guidance at the fire."

11. And when he came to it (the fire), he was called by name: "O Moosa (Moses)!"

12. "Verily! I am your Lord! So take off your shoes, you are in the sacred valley, Tuwa.

13. "And I have chosen you. So listen to that which is inspired to you.

14. "Verily! I am Allah! La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I), so worship Me, and perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat) for My Remembrance.

15. "Verily, the Hour is coming and My Will is to keep it hidden that every person may be rewarded for that which he strives.

16. "Therefore, let not the one who believes not therein (i.e. in the Day of Resurrection, Reckoning, Paradise and Hell, etc.), but follows his own lusts, divert you therefrom, lest you perish.

17. "And what is that in your right hand, O Moosa (Moses)?"

18. He said: "This is my stick, whereon I lean, and wherewith I beat down branches for my sheep, and wherein I find other uses."

إِذْ رَأَ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي أَنْسَتُ
نَارًا عَلَىٰ أَتِيكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبْسٍ أَوْ أَجِدُ عَلَىٰ

النَّارِ هُدًى ١٠

فَلَمَّا آتَهَا نُودِيَ يَمُوسَى ط١١

إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلُدْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ

الْمُقَدَّسِ طُورِي ط١٢

وَأَنَا أَخْتَرُكَ فَاسْتَبِعْ لِيَأْيُونِي ط١٣

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِيمِ

الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ط١٤

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ أَتِيهَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيَهَا لِتُجْزِيَ كُلُّ

نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى ط١٥

فَلَا يَصِدَّنِكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ

هَوْلَهُ فَتَرُدُّي ط١٦

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَمُوسَى ط١٧

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَائِي أَتَوْكُؤُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهْشُ بِهَا

عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِي فِيهَا مَارِبُ أُخْرَىٰ ط١٨

19. (Allah) said: "Cast it down, O Moosa (Moses)!"

20. He cast it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving quickly.

21. Allah said: "Grasp it, and fear not, We shall return it to its former state,

22. "And press your (right) hand to your (left) side, it will come forth white (and shining), without any disease as another sign,

23. "That We may show you (some) of Our Greater Signs.

24. "Go to Firaun (Pharaoh)! Verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience, and has behaved as an arrogant, and as a tyrant)."

25. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O my Lord! Open for me my chest (grant me self-confidence, contentment, and boldness).

26. "And ease my task for me;

27. "And make loose the knot (the defect) from my tongue, (i.e. remove the incorrectness from my speech) (That occurred as a result of a brand of fire which Moosa (Moses) put in his mouth when he was an infant). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 16, Page 159).

28. "That they understand my speech,

29. "And appoint for me a helper from my family,

قَالَ الْقِهَا يَمُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾

فَأَلْقَهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ﴿٣٧﴾

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخْفُ سَنْعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا

الْأُولَى ﴿٣٨﴾

وَ اضْسِمْ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ

مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ أَيَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿٣٩﴾

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ أَيْتَنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٤٠﴾

إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿٤١﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٤٢﴾

وَ يَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٤٣﴾

وَ احْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي ﴿٤٤﴾

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٤٥﴾

وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٤٦﴾

30. "Haroon (Aaron), my brother;
31. "Increase my strength with him,
32. "And let him share my task (of conveying Allahs Message and Prophethood),
33. "That we may glorify You much,
34. "And remember You much,
35. "Verily! You are of us Ever a Well-Seer."
36. Allah said: "You are granted your request, O Moosa (Moses)!"
37. "And indeed We conferred a favour on you another time (before).
38. "When We inspired your mother with that which We inspired.
39. "Saying: Put him (the child) into the Taboot (a box or a case or a chest) and put it into the river (Nile), then the river shall cast it up on the bank, and there, an enemy of Mine and an enemy of his shall take him. And I endued you with love from Me, in order that you may be brought up under My Eye,
40. "When your sister went and said: Shall I show you one who will nurse him? So We restored you to your mother, that she might cool her eyes and she should not grieve. Then you did kill a man, but We saved you

هُرُونَ أَخِي
﴿٣٠﴾

اَشْدُدْ بَهْ اَزْرِي
﴿٣١﴾

وَ اَشْرِكْهُ فِي اَمْرِي
﴿٣٢﴾

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا
﴿٣٣﴾

وَ نَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا
﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا
﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ قَدْ اُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَمْوُسِي
﴿٣٦﴾

وَ لَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً اُخْرَى
﴿٣٧﴾

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا يُوحَى
﴿٣٨﴾

أَنِ اقْذِفْهُ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَاقْذِفْهُ فِي الْيَمِّ
﴿٣٩﴾

فَلَيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذُهُ عَدُوُّ لِي وَ
عَدُوُّ لَهُ طَ وَ الْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي طَ وَ
لِتُصْنَعَ عَلَى عَيْنِي
﴿٤٠﴾

إِذْ تَهِشِي أَخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ
يَكْفُلُهُ طَ فَرَجَعْنَكَ إِلَيْكَ مَا يَقْرَأُ عَيْنُهَا
﴿٤١﴾

from great distress and tried you with a heavy trial. Then you stayed a number of years with the people of Madyan (Midian). Then you came here according to the fixed term which I ordained (for you), O Moosa (Moses)!

41. "And I have Istanatuka, for Myself.

42. "Go you and your brother with My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and do not, you both, slacken and become weak in My Remembrance.

43. "Go, both of you, to Firaun (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience and behaved as an arrogant and as a tyrant).

44. "And speak to him mildly, perhaps he may accept admonition or fear Allah."

45. They said: "Our Lord! Verily! We fear lest he should hasten to punish us or lest he should transgress (all bounds against us)."

46. He (Allah) said: "Fear not, verily! I am with you both, hearing and seeing.

47. "So go you both to him, and say: Verily, we are Messengers of your Lord, so let the Children of Israel go with us, and torment them not; indeed, we have come with a sign from your Lord! And peace will be upon him who follows the guidance!"

وَ لَا تَحْنَنَ ۝ وَ قَاتَلْتَ نُفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَكَ مِنْ

الْغَمِّ وَ فَتَنَكَ فُتُونًا ۝ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي آهُلِ

مَدْيَنَ ۝ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَى قَدَرِ يَوْمَيْنِ

وَ اصْطَنَعْتَ لِنَفْسِي

إِذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَ أَخْوَكَ بِأَيْقِنٍ وَ لَا تَنِيَا فِي

ذِكْرِي

إِذْهَبَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيْنَا لَعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ

يَخْشَى

قَالَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا خَافُ أَنْ يَفْرَطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ

يَطْغُى

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنَّنِي مَعْكُمَا أَسْمَعُ وَ أَرَى

فَأَتِيهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولًا رَّبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا

بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۝ وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ قَدْ جِئْنَكَ

بِأَيْةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۝ وَ السَّلْمُ عَلَى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ

الْهُدَىٰ

إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ

كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّ

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يُؤْمِنُ

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ

هُدَىٰ

قَالَ فَهَا بَالْ قُرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ

قَالَ عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ فِي كِتَبٍ لَا يَصِلُّ رَبِّهِ وَ

لَا يَنْسَا

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَ سَلَكَ لَكُمْ

فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَ آنَزَ لَمِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

فَآخِرَ جُنَاحِهِ آزُواجًا مِنْ نَبَاتٍ شَتَّىٰ

كُلُّوا وَ ارْعُوا أَنْعَامَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَنْتَهِ

لِأَوْلِ النُّهُيٰ

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَ فِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَ مِنْهَا

نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ

48. Truly, it has been revealed to us that the torment will be for him who denies (believes not in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messengers, etc.), and turns away.(from the truth and obedience of Allah)"

49. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Who then, O Moosa (Moses), is the Lord of you two?"

50. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Our Lord is He Who gave to each thing its form and nature, then guided it aright."

51. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "What about the generations of old?"

52. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord, in a Record. My Lord is neither unaware nor He forgets,"

53. Who has made earth for you like a bed (spread out); and has opened roads (ways and paths etc.) for you therein; and has sent down water (rain) from the sky. And We have brought forth with it various kinds of vegetation.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle, (therein); verily, in this are proofs and signs for men of understanding.

55. Thereof (the earth) We created you, and into it We shall return you, and from it We shall bring you out once again.

56. And indeed We showed him (Firaun (Pharaoh)) all Our Signs and Evidences, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "Have you come to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Moosa (Moses)?

58. "Then verily, we can produce magic the like thereof; so appoint a meeting between us and you, which neither we, nor you shall fail to keep, in an open wide place where both shall have a just and equal chance (and beholders could witness the competition)."

59. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Your appointed meeting is the day of the festival, and let the people assemble when the sun has risen (forenoon)."

60. So Firaun (Pharaoh) withdrew, devised his plot and then came back.

61. Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Woe unto you! Invent not a lie against Allah, lest He should destroy you completely by a torment. And surely, he who invents a lie (against Allah) will fail miserably."

62. Then they debated with one another what they must do, and they kept their talk secret.

63. They said: "Verily! These are two magicians. Their object is to drive you out from your land with magic, and overcome your chiefs and nobles.

وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ أَيْتَنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ﴿٦﴾

قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسُحْرٍ

يَوْمًا

فَلَنَّا تَبَيَّنَكَ بِسُحْرٍ مِثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَ

بَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ

مَكَانًا سُوَى ﴿٥٨﴾

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَةِ وَ أَنْ يُحْشِّهَ

النَّاسُ ضُحَى ﴿٥٩﴾

فَتَوَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ

كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ

افْتَرَى ﴿٦٠﴾

فَتَنَازَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ اسْرَوا

النَّجُوى ﴿٦١﴾

قَالُوا إِنْ هُذِينَ لَسَحَارٌ يُرِيدُنَ آنُ

يُخْرِجُكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسُحْرِهِنَا وَ يَذْهَبَا

بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُشْلِّي ﴿٢٣﴾

فَاجْمِعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ ائْتُوَا صَفَّاً وَ قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلَى ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالُوا يَمْوَسِي إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِي وَ إِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ

أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَ عِصِيمُهُمْ

يُخَيِّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَى ﴿٢٦﴾

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسَى ﴿٢٧﴾

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٢٨﴾

وَ أَلْقِ مَا فِي يَيْمِنِكَ تَلْقَفُ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّهَا

صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سَحِيرٍ وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ

حَيْثُ أَتَى ﴿٢٩﴾

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّداً قَالُوا أَمَّا بِرَبِّ

هُرُونَ وَ مُوسَى ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ اذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ

لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلِمَكُمُ السَّحَرَ فَلَا قَطِعَنَّ

64. "So devise your plot, and then assemble in line. And whoever overcomes this day will be indeed successful."

65. They said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Either you throw first or we be the first to throw?"

66. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Nay, throw you (first)!" Then behold, their ropes and their sticks, by their magic, appeared to him as though they moved fast.

67. So Moosa (Moses) conceived a fear in himself.

68. We (Allah) said: "Fear not! Surely, you will have the upper hand.

69. "And throw that which is in your right hand! It will swallow up that which they have made. That which they have made is only a magicians trick, and the magician will never be successful, no matter whatever amount (of skill) he may attain."

70. So the magicians fell down prostrate. They said: "We believe in the Lord of Haroon (Aaron) and Moosa (Moses)."

71. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "Believe you in him (Moosa (Moses)) before I give you permission? Verily! He is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and

feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you on the trunks of date-palms, and you shall surely know which of us (I (Firaun Pharaoh) or the Lord of Moosa (Moses) (Allah)) can give the severe and more lasting torment."

72. They said: "We prefer you not over the clear signs that have come to us, and to Him (Allah) Who created us. So decree whatever you desire to decree, for you can only decree (regarding) this life of the world.

73. "Verily! We have believed in our Lord, that He may forgive us our faults, and the magic to which you did compel us. And Allah is better as regards reward in comparison to your (Firauns (Pharaoh)) reward, and more lasting (as regards punishment in comparison to your punishment)."

74. Verily! Whoever comes to his Lord as a Mujrim (criminal, polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah and His Messengers, sinner, etc.), then surely, for him is Hell, therein he will neither die nor live.

75. But whoever comes to Him (Allah) as a believer (in the Oneness of Allah, etc.), and has done righteous good deeds, for such are the high ranks (in the Hereafter),

76. Adn (Edn) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), under which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever: such is the reward of those who purify themselves ((by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) which Allah has forbidden and by doing all that which Allah has ordained)).

أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا صَلِبَنَكُمْ

فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَ آيُّنَا أَشَدُ

عَذَابًا وَآبَقَى ﴿١﴾

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَى مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ

وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا آتَتَ قَاضِ إِنَّهَا

تَقْضِيُ هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّا أَمَنَّا بِرِبِّنَا لِيغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِئَنَا وَمَا

أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللهُ خَيْرٌ وَ

آبَقَى ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا

يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيِى ﴿٤﴾

وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّلِحَاتِ

فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلُوِّ ﴿٥﴾

جَنَّتُ عَدُنِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزْءُهُ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿٦﴾

77. And indeed We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Travel by night with Ibadi (My slaves) and strike a dry path for them in the sea, fearing neither to be overtaken (by Firaun (Pharaoh)) nor being afraid (of drowning in the sea)."

78. Then Firaun (Pharaoh) pursued them with his hosts, but the sea-water completely overwhelmed them and covered them up.

79. And Firaun (Pharaoh) led his people astray, and he did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount, and We sent down to you Al-Manna and quails,

81. (Saying) eat of the Taiyibat (good lawful things) wherewith We have provided you, and commit no oppression therein, lest My Anger should justly descend on you. And he on whom My Anger descends, he is indeed perished.

82. And verily, I am indeed Forgiving to him who repents, believes (in My Oneness, and associates none in worship with Me) and does righteous good deeds, and then remains constant in doing them, (till his death).

83. "And what made you hasten from your people, O Moosa (Moses)?"

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَىٰ لَهُ أَنْ أَسْرِي بِعِبَادِي
فَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبْسَأُ لَا تَخْفَ
دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشِي

فَاتَّبِعْهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشَّيْهِمْ مِنْ
الْيَمِّ مَا غَشَّيْهِمْ

وَأَضْلَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَى
يُبَيِّنُ إِسْرَاءً عِيْلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ
وَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْنَ وَ نَزَّلْنَا
عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَ السَّلْوَى

كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَ لَا تَطْغُوا فِيهِ
فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَصَّبٌ وَ مَنْ يَّحْلِلُ عَلَيْهِ
غَصَّبٌ فَقَدْ هَوَى

وَإِنِّي لَغَافِرٌ لِمَنْ تَابَ وَ أَمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
ثُمَّ اهْتَدَى

وَمَا آعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَمْوُسِى

84. He said: "They are close on my footsteps, and I hastened to You, O my Lord, that You might be pleased."

قَالَ هُمْ أُولَئِكُمْ عَلَى آثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ

رَبِّ لِتَرْضِي ﴿٨٣﴾

85. (Allah) said: "Verily! We have tried your people in your absence, and As-Samiri has led them astray."

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَ

أَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٤﴾

86. Then Moosa (Moses) returned to his people in a state of anger and sorrow. He said: "O my people! Did not your Lord promise you a fair promise? Did then the promise seem to you long in coming? Or did you desire that wrath should descend from your Lord on you, so you broke your promise to me (i.e disbelieving in Allah and worshipping the calf)?"

فَرَاجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبًا أَسِفًا قَالَ

يَقُومُ الَّمْ يَعْدُكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعُدُّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ

عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرْدَتُمْ أَنْ يَحْلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ

غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَقْتُمْ مَوْعِدِي ﴿٨٥﴾

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَقْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلِكَنَّا

حِلْنَا أَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا

فَكَذَلِكَ أَقْتَلَ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٦﴾

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُوارٌ فَقَالُوا هَذَا

إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٧﴾

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا

يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٨﴾

87. They said: "We broke not the promise to you, of our own will, but we were made to carry the weight of the ornaments of the (Firauns (Pharaoh)) people, then we cast them (into the fire), and that was what As-Samiri suggested."

88. Then he took out (of the fire) for them a statue of a calf which seemed to low. They said: "This is your ilah (god), and the ilah (god) of Moosa (Moses), but (Moosa (Moses)) has forgotten (his god)."

89. Did they not see that it could not return them a word (for answer), and that it had no power either to harm them or to do them good?

90. And Haroon (Aaron) indeed had said to them beforehand: "O my people! You are being tried in this, and verily, your Lord is (Allah) the Most Beneficent, so follow me and obey my order."

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَرُونٌ مِّنْ قَبْلٍ يَقُولُ إِنَّا
فُتَنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَ
أَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي

91. They said: "We will not stop worshipping it (i.e. the calf), until Moosa (Moses) returns to us."

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَأَحُ عَلَيْهِ عَكِيفُينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ
إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ

92. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "O Haroon (Aaron)! What stopped you when you saw them going astray;

قَالَ يَهْرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ
ضَلُّوا

93. "That you followed me not (according to my advice to you)? Have you then disobeyed my order?"

الَّا تَتَّبِعُنِ افَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي

94. He (Haroon (Aaron)) said: "O son of my mother! Seize (me) not by my beard, nor by my head! Verily, I feared lest you should say: You have caused a division among the Children of Israel, and you have not respected my word!"

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذُ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي
إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي

95. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "And what is the matter with you. O Samiri? (i.e. why did you do so?)"

إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقِبْ قَوْلِي

96. (Samiri) said: "I saw what they saw not, so I took a handful (of dust) from the hoof print of the messenger (Jibreel (Gabriel) horse) and threw it (into the fire in which were put the ornaments of the Firauns (Pharaoh) people, or into the calf). Thus my inner-self suggested to me."

قَالَ فَمَا خَطَبْكَ يَسَامِرِي

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ
قَبْصَةً مِّنْ آثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذَتْهَا وَكَذَلِكَ

سَوَّلْتُ لِي نُفْسِي

97. Moosa (Moses) said: "Then go away! And verily, your (punishment) in this life will be that you will say: "Touch me not (i.e. you will live alone exiled away from mankind); and verily (for a future torment), you have a promise that will not fail. And look at your ilah (god), to which you have been devoted. We will certainly burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your Ilah (God) is only Allah, the One (La ilaha illa Huwa) (none has the right to be worshipped but He). He has full knowledge of all things.

99. Thus We relate to you (O Muhammad SAW) some information of what happened before. And indeed We have given you from Us a Reminder (this Quran).

100. Whoever turns away from it (this Quran i.e. does not believe in it, nor acts on its orders), verily, they will bear a heavy burden (of sins) on the Day of Resurrection,

101. They will abide in that (state in the Fire of Hell), and evil indeed will it be that load for them on the Day of Resurrection;

102. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown (the second blowing): that Day, We shall gather the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.) Zurqa: (blue or blind eyed with black faces).

103. In whispers will they speak to each other (saying): "You stayed not longer than ten (days)."

قَالَ فَأَذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا

مِسَاسٌ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَنْ تُخْلَفَهُ وَ

انْظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا

لَنْ حَرِّقْنَاهُ ثُمَّ لَنْ نُسْفِنَهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا

إِنَّا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

كَذِيلَكَ نَقْصٌ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدَّ

سَبَقَ وَقَدْ أَتَيْنَكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذُكْرًا

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةَ

وَزْرًا

خَلِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةَ

حِمْلًا

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

يَوْمَ إِنْ زُرْقًا

يَتَخَافَّتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لِيَثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا

104. We know very well what they will say, when the best among them in knowledge and wisdom will say: "You stayed no longer than a day!"

105. And they ask you concerning the mountains, say; "My Lord will blast them and scatter them as particles of dust.

106. "Then He shall leave it as a level smooth plain.

107. "You will see therein nothing crooked or curved."

108. On that Day mankind will follow strictly (the voice of) Allah's caller, no crookedness (that is without going to the right or left of that voice) will they show him (Allah's caller). And all voices will be humbled for the Most Beneficent (Allah), and nothing shall you hear but the low voice of their footsteps.

109. On that day no intercession shall avail, except the one for whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) has given permission and whose word is acceptable to Him.

110. He (Allah) knows what happens to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them (in the Hereafter), and they will never compass anything of His Knowledge.

111. And (all) faces shall be humbled before (Allah), the Ever Living, the One Who sustains and protects all that exists. And he who carried (a burden of) wrongdoing (i.e. he who disbelieved in Allah, ascribed

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُونَ أَمْثُلُهُمْ

طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَّيْشْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّ

نَسْفًا

فَيَذْرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوْجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوْجَ لَهُ وَ

خَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْعُ إِلَّا

هَمْسَا

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذْنَ لَهُ

الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قُوْلًا

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفُهُمْ وَلَا

يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُودُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ

مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا

partners to Him, and did deeds of His disobedience), became indeed a complete failure (on that Day).

112. And he who works deeds of righteousness, while he is a believer (in Islamic Monotheism) then he will have no fear of injustice, nor of any curtailment (of his reward).

113. And thus We have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic, and have explained therein in detail the warnings, in order that they may fear Allah, or that it may cause them to have a lesson from it (or to have the honour for believing and acting on its teachings).

114. Then High above all be Allah, the True King. And be not in haste (O Muhammad SAW) with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say: "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And indeed We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot, and We found on his part no firm will-power.

116. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves to Adam." They prostrated (all) except Iblees (Satan), who refused.

117. Then We said: "O Adam! Verily, this is an enemy to you and to your wife. So let him not get you both out of Paradise, so that you be distressed in misery.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الصَّلِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا

يَخْفُظُلُمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَفْنَا فِيهِ

مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحَدِّثُ لَهُمْ

ذِكْرًا

فَتَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ

بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَ

قُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

وَلَقَدْ عَاهَدْنَا إِلَى آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ

نَجِدْلَهُ عَنْ مَا

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلَّهِ لِكَةَ اسْجُدْ دُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدْ دُوا

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَذَوْلَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا

يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْتَقُى

118. Verily, you have (a promise from Us) that you will never be hungry therein nor naked.

119. And you (will) suffer not from thirst therein nor from the suns heat.

120. Then Shaitan (Satan) whispered to him, saying : "O Adam! Shall I lead you to the Tree of Eternity and to a kingdom that will never waste away?"

121. Then they both ate of the tree, and so their private parts appeared to them, and they began to stick on themselves the leaves from Paradise for their covering. Thus did Adam disobey his Lord, so he went astray.

122. Then his Lord chose him, and turned to him with forgiveness, and gave him guidance.

123. (Allah) said:"Get you down (from the Paradise to the earth), both of you, together, some of you are an enemy to some others. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance shall neither go astray, nor fall into distress and misery.

124. "But whosoever turns away from My Reminder (i.e. neither believes in this Quran nor acts on its orders, etc.) verily, for him is a life of hardship, and We shall raise him up blind on the Day of Resurrection."

125. He will say:"O my Lord! Why have you raised me up blind, while I had sight (before)."

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَى
١١٨

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْبَئُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَضْحَى
١١٩

فَوَسُوسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَنُ قَالَ يَادْمُ هَلْ أَدْلُكَ
عَلَى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَا يَبْلِي

فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوَاتُهُمَا وَ طَفِقَا

يَخْصِفُنَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَ عَصَى

آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَى
١٢١

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَ هَدَى
١٢٢

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَيِّعاً بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ

عَدُوٌّ فَامَّا يَا تِينَكُمْ مِنِّي هُدَىٰ فَمَنِ

اتَّبَعَ هُدَائِي فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَ لَا يَشْقَى
١٢٣

وَ مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً

ضَنْكًا وَ نَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمَى
١٢٤

قَالَ رَبِّي لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَ قَدْ كُنْتُ

بَصِيرًا
١٢٥

قَالَ كَذِلِكَ أَتَتُكَ أَيْتُنَا فَنَسِيَّتَهَا

وَكَذِلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنسَى

١٢٦

وَكَذِلِكَ نَجِزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاِيمَانِ

رِبِّهِ وَلَعْذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُ وَأَبْقَى

١٢٧

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ

الْقُرُونِ يَمْسُحُونَ فِي مَسِكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

لَا يَتِي لِأُولَئِكَ النُّهَى

١٢٨

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَاماً وَ

أَجَلٌ مُسَيَّ

١٢٩

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ

قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ

أَنَّا إِلَيْكِ فَسِبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ

تَرْضَى

١٣٠

131. And strain not your eyes in longing for the things We have given for enjoyment to various groups of them (polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), the splendour of the life of this world that We may test them thereby. But the provision (good reward in the Hereafter) of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin As-Salat (the prayer) on your family, and be patient in offering them (i.e. the Salat (prayers)). We ask not of you a provision (i.e. to give Us something: money, etc.); We provide for you. And the good end (i.e. Paradise) is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

133. They say: "Why does he not bring us a sign (proof) from his Lord?" Has there not come to them the proof of that which is (written) in the former papers (Scriptures, i.e. the Taurat (Torah), and the Injeel (Gospel), etc. about the coming of the Prophet Muhammad SAW).

134. And if We had destroyed them with a torment before this (i.e. Messenger Muhammad SAW and the Quran), they would surely have said: "Our Lord! If only You had sent us a Messenger, we should certainly have followed Your Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), before we were humiliated and disgraced."

135. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Each one (believer and disbeliever, etc.) is waiting, so wait you too, and you shall know who are they that are on the Straight and Even Path (i.e. Allah's Religion of Islamic Monotheism), and who are they that have let themselves be guided (on the Right Path).

وَلَا تَمْدَنَ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَرْوَاحَ
مِنْهُمْ رَهْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتَنَهُمْ فِيهِ

وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَآبْقَى

وَأَمْرُ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا
نَسْكُلَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ

لِلتَّقْوَى

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ أَوْلَمْ
تَأْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةً مَا فِي الصُّحْفِ الْأُولَى

وَلَوْا نَا آهْلَكُنَّهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا
رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَبَعِ
إِيمَانَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَذَلَّ وَنَخْرُى

قُلْ كُلُّ مُتَرِبِّصٍ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ
أَصْحَبَ الصِّرَاطَ السَّوِيًّا وَمَنْ اهْتَدَى

٢١ سورة الأنبياء مكية

آياتها ١٢

ركعاتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Draws near for mankind their reckoning, while they turn away in heedlessness.

إِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَ هُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ

مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. Comes not unto them an admonition (a chapter of the Quran) from their Lord as a recent revelation but they listen to it while they play,

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذُكْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ مُّخَدَّثٍ إِلَّا

اسْتَمِعُوهُ وَ هُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾

لَا هِيَةَ قُلُوبُهُمْ طَ وَ أَسْرَوْا النَّجَوَى لِلَّذِينَ

ظَلَمُوا لَهُنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ

السِّحْرَ وَ أَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

قُلْ رَبِّيْ يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّيَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ

هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ

شَاعِرٌ لَكُلُّيَا تَنَايَا يَةٌ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوْلَوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ

3. With their hearts occupied (with evil things) those who do wrong, conceal their private counsels, (saying): "Is this (Muhammad SAW) more than a human being like you? Will you submit to magic while you see it?"

4. He (Muhammad SAW) said: "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and on earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

5. Nay, they say: "These (revelations of the Quran which are inspired to Muhammad SAW) are mixed up false dreams! Nay, he has invented it! Nay, he is a poet! Let him then bring us an Ayah (sign as a proof) like the ones (Prophets) that were sent before (with signs)!"

6. Not one of the towns (populations), of those which We destroyed, believed

before them (though We sent them signs), will they then believe?

7. And We sent not before you (O Muhammad SAW) but men to whom We inspired, so ask the people of the Reminder (Scriptures - the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel)) if you do not know.

8. And We did not create them (the Messengers, with) bodies that ate not food, nor were they immortals,

9. Then We fulfilled to them the promise, and We saved them and those whom We willed, but We destroyed Al-Musrifoon (i.e. extravagants in oppression, polytheism and in sin).

10. Indeed, We have sent down for you (O mankind) a Book, (the Quran) in which there is Dhikrakum, (your Reminder or an honour for you i.e. honour for the one who follows the teaching of the Quran and acts on its orders). Will you not then understand?

11. How many a town (community), that were wrong-doers, have We destroyed, and raised up after them another people!

12. Then, when they perceived (saw) Our Torment (coming), behold, they (tried to) flee from it.

13. Flee not, but return to that wherein you lived a luxurious life, and to your homes, in order that you may be questioned.

يُؤْمِنُونَ ٦

وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ

فَسُئَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٧

وَ مَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَ مَا

كَانُوا خَلِدِينَ ٨

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَإِنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَ مَنْ

نَشَاءُ وَ أَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ ٩

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا

تَعْقِلُونَ ١٠

وَ كُمْ قَصَبْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَ أَنْشَأْنَا

بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا أَخْرَى ١١

فَلَمَّا آتَحْسُوا بِأَسَانَةٍ إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا

يَرْكُضُونَ ١٢

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَ ارْجِعُوهَا إِلَى مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَ

مَسِكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْكِنُونَ ١٣

14. They cried: "Woe to us! Certainly! We have been Zalimoons (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, etc.)."

15. And that cry of theirs ceased not, till We made them as a field that is reaped, extinct (dead).

16. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them for a (mere) play.

17. Had We intended to take a pastime (i.e. a wife or a son, etc.), We could surely have taken it from Us, if We were going to do (that).

18. Nay, We fling (send down) the truth (this Quran) against the falsehood (disbelief), so it destroys it, and behold, it (falsehood) is vanished. And woe to you for that (lie) which you ascribe (to Us) (against Allah by uttering that Allah has a wife and a son).

19. To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and on earth. And those who are near Him (i.e. the angels) are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary (of His worship).

20. They (i.e. the angels) glorify His Praises night and day, (and) they never slacken (to do so).

21. Or have they taken (for worship) aliha (gods) from the earth who raise the dead?

قَالُوا يَوْمَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِينَ

فَهَا زَالَتِ تِلْكَ دَعْوَهُمْ حَتَّى جَعَلْنَاهُمْ

حَسِيدًا حَمِيدِينَ

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

لَعِبِينَ

لَوْأَرْدَنَا أَنْ نَتَخَذَ لَهُمَا لَا تَخَذِنَهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا

إِنْ كُنَّا فَعِيلِينَ

بَلْ نَقْدِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ

فَإِذَا هُوَزَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِنَاتَصِفُونَ

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ

لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا

يَسْتَهْسِرُونَ

يُسَبِّحُونَ الْيَلَّا وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ

أَمِ اتَّخَذُوا إِلَهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ

22. Had there been therein (in the heavens and the earth) gods besides Allah, then verily both would have been ruined. Glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Throne, (High is He) above what they attribute to Him!

23. He cannot be questioned as to what He does, while they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken for worship (other) alihah (gods) besides Him? Say: "Bring your proof:" This (the Quran) is the Reminder for those with me and the Reminder for those before me. But most of them know not the Truth, so they are averse.

25. And We did not send any Messenger before you (O Muhammad SAW) but We inspired him (saying): La ilaha illa Ana (none has the right to be worshipped but I (Allah)), so worship Me (Alone and none else)."

26. And they say: "The Most Beneficent (Allah) has begotten a son (or children)." Glory to Him! They (those whom they call children of Allah i.e. the angels, Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), etc.), are but honoured slaves.

27. They speak not until He has spoken, and they act on His Command.

28. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for him with whom He is pleased. And they stand in awe for fear of Him.

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا إِلَهٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا

فَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهٌ طْ قُلْ هَاتُوا
بِرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مَنْ مَعَنِي وَذِكْرٌ مَنْ
قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لِلْحَقَّ فَهُمْ

مُعْرِضُونَ

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِّي

إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ طْ بَلْ

عِبَادٌ مُكَرَّمُونَ

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِاَمْرِهِ

يَعْمَلُونَ

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا

يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضَى وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشِيتِهِ

مُشْفِقُونَ

وَمَنْ يَقُلُّ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَذَلِكَ
نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ

كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَّ أَنْ تَبِعَدَ بِهِمْ
وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجاجًا سُبُلًا لَعْلَهُمْ

يَهْتَدُونَ

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقُفًا مَحْفُوظًا وَهُمْ عَنْ

اِيْتَهَا مُعْرِضُونَ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَيَّلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَ

الْقَمَرَ كُلُّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِنْ

مِتَّ فَهُمُ الْخَلِدُونَ

29. And if any of them should say: "Verily, I am an ilah (a god) besides Him (Allah)," such a one We should recompense with Hell. Thus We recompense the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.).

30. Have not those who disbelieve known that the heavens and the earth were joined together as one united piece, then We parted them? And We have made from water every living thing. Will they not then believe?

31. And We have placed on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with them, and We placed therein broad highways for them to pass through, that they may be guided.

32. And We have made the heaven a roof, safe and well guarded. Yet they turn away from its signs (i.e. sun, moon, winds, clouds, etc.).

33. And He it is Who has created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon, each in an orbit floating.

34. And We granted not to any human being immortality before you (O Muhammad SAW), then if you die, would they live forever?

35. Everyone is going to taste death, and We shall make a trial of you with evil and with good, and to Us you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah) see you (O Muhammad SAW), they take you not except for mockery (saying): "Is this the one who talks (badly) about your gods?" While they disbelieve at the mention of the Most Beneficent (Allah). (Tafsir. Al-Qurtubee).

37. Man is created of haste, I will show you My Ayat (torments, proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). So ask Me not to hasten (them).

38. And they say: "When will this promise (come to pass), if you are truthful."

39. If only those who disbelieved knew (the time) when they will not be able to ward off the Fire from their faces, nor from their backs; and they will not be helped.

40. Nay, it (the Fire or the Day of Resurrection) will come upon them all of a sudden and will perplex them, and they will have no power to avert it, nor will they get respite.

41. Indeed (many) Messengers were mocked before you (O Muhammad SAW), but the scoffers were surrounded by that, whereat they used to mock.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآءِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَنَبْلُوكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةٌ وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ

وَإِذَا رَأَكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوا أَهْذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ الْهَتَّاكُمْ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَفِرُونَ

خُلُقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأُورِيْكُمْ أَيْتَى فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَمُونَ

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبَهَّتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ

وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهِزُونَ
٢٦

قُلْ مَنْ يَمْكُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ
٢٧

بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ
٢٨

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ تَسْنَعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا لَا
٢٩

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرًا أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِنَّا
٣٠

يُصْحِبُونَ
٣١

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَوْلَاءِ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَافَ
٣٢

عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِ الْأَرْضَ
٣٣

نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغُلَبُونَ
٣٤

قُلْ إِنَّا آنذِرْكُمْ بِالْوَحْيٍ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ
٣٥

الدُّعَاءِ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ
٣٦

وَلَئِنْ مَسَّتُهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ
٣٧

لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِيْنَ
٣٨

47. And We shall set up balances of justice on the Day of Resurrection, then none will be dealt with unjustly in anything. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it. And Sufficient are We as Reckoners.

48. And indeed We granted to Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) the criterion (of right and wrong), and a shining light (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)) and a Reminder for Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, while they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder (the Quran) which We have sent down, will you then (dare to) deny it?

51. And indeed We bestowed aforetime on Ibrahim (Abraham) his (portion of) guidance, and We were Well-Acquainted with him (as to his Belief in the Oneness of Allah, etc.).

52. When he said to his father and his people: "What are these images, to which you are devoted?"

53. They said: "We found our fathers worshipping them."

54. He said: "Indeed you and your fathers have been in manifest error."

وَ نَصَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ فَلَا
تُظْلِمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ
خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا حَسِيبَيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
وَ لَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَ هُرُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَ
ضِيَاءً وَ ذِكْرًا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

الَّذِينَ يَخْشُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ هُمْ مِنْ
السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
وَ هُذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبِرَّكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ طَ آفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ
مُنِكِرٌ وَنَعَّ ﴿٤١﴾
وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَةً مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَكَنَّا
بِهِ عَلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَ قَوْمِهِ مَا هِذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ
الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَكِفُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عِبْدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَ أَبْأَوْكُمْ فِي ضَلَلٍ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

55. They said: "Have you brought us the truth, or are you one of those who play about?"

56. He said: "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them and of that I am one of the witnesses."

57. "And by Allah, I shall plot a plan (to destroy) your idols after you have gone away and turned your backs."

58. So he broke them to pieces, (all) except the biggest of them, that they might turn to it.

59. They said: "Who has done this to our aliha (gods)? He must indeed be one of the wrong-doers."

60. They said: "We heard a young man talking (against) them who is called Ibrahim (Abraham)."

61. They said: "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, that they may testify."

62. They said: "Are you the one who has done this to our gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)?"

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنْ

اللّٰعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي
فَطَرَهُنَّ ۚ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكُم مِّنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَتَالَّهُ لَا يُكَيِّدُنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُولُّوا

مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذُّا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَّهُمْ لَعْلَهُمْ إِلَيْهِ

يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِالْهَتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنْ

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتَّىٰ يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ

إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا فَأْتُوْا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَشَهِدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِالْهَتِنَا

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Nay, this one, the biggest of them (idols) did it. Ask them, if they can speak!"

64. So they turned to themselves and said: "Verily, you are the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers)."

65. Then they turned to themselves (their first thought and said): "Indeed you (Ibrahim (Abraham)) know well that these (idols) speak not!"

66. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Do you then worship besides Allah, things that can neither profit you, nor harm you?"

67. "Fie upon you, and upon that which you worship besides Allah! Have you then no sense?"

68. They said: "Burn him and help your aliha (gods), if you will be doing."

69. We (Allah) said: "O fire! Be you coolness and safety for Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

70. And they wanted to harm him, but We made them the worst losers.

71. And We rescued him and Lout (Lot) to the land which We have

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسْكُلُوهُمْ إِنْ

كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

ثُمَّ نُكَسُوْا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا

هَوْلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا

يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ

أَفِّ لَكُمْ وَلِهَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا

تَعْقِلُونَ

قَالُوا حَرَقُوهُ وَأَنْصُرُوا أَهْلَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

فَعِلِيلُونَ

قُلْنَا يَنَارٌ كُوْنٌ بَرَدًا وَ سَلَّى عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا

blessed for the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

72. And We bestowed upon him Ishaque (Isaac), and (a grandson) Yaqoob (Jacob). Each one We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders, guiding (mankind) by Our Command, and We inspired in them the doing of good deeds, performing Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and the giving of Zakat and of Us (Alone) they were worshippers.

74. And (remember) Lout (Lot), We gave him Hukman (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and (religious) knowledge, and We saved him from the town (folk) who practised Al-Khabaith (evil, wicked and filthy deeds, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil, and were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient, to Allah).

75. And We admitted him to Our Mercy, truly, he was of the righteous.

76. And (remember) Nooh (Noah), when he cried (to Us) aforetime. We listened to his invocation and saved him and his family from great distress.

77. We helped him against people who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). Verily, they were a people given to evil. So We drowned them all.

لِلْعَلَيْبِينَ

وَهُبَنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلَّا

جَعَلْنَا صَلِحِينَ

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَهُدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأُوحِيَنَا
إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ
الزَّكُورَةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عِبَادِينَ

وَلُوطًا أَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ
الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبَيْثَ إِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيعَ فِسْقِينَ

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ
الصَّلِحِينَ

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ
فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

وَنَصَّانَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِيمَانِ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيعَ فَاغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

78. And (remember) Dawood (David) and Sulaiman (Solomon), when they gave judgement in the case of the field in which the sheep of certain people had pastured at night and We were witness to their judgement.

وَدَاؤَدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمُنَ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ
نَفَشَتُ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ
شَهِدِينَ

فَفَهَمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَلَمَّا أَتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَ
عِلْمًا وَسَخَّنَأْمَعَ دَاؤَدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحُنَ وَ
الْطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فِعِيلِينَ

وَعَلَمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ
بَاسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَكِرُونَ

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى
الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكَنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمِينَ

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَنِينَ مَنْ يَغُوصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ
عَبَلاً دُونَ ذِلْكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَفِظِينَ

وَأَيْوَبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ
أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ

79. And We made Sulaiman (Solomon) to understand (the case), and to each of them We gave Hukman (right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify Our Praises along with Dawood (David), And it was We Who were the doers (of all these things).

80. And We taught him the making of metal coats of mail (for battles), to protect you in your fighting. Are you then grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman (Solomon) (We subjected) the wind strongly raging, running by his command towards the land which We had blessed. And of everything We are the All-Knower.

82. And of the Shayatin (devils) (from the jinns) were some who dived for him, and did other work besides that; and it was We Who guarded them.

83. And (remember) Ayoob (Job), when he cried to his Lord: "Verily, distress has seized me, and You are the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy."

84. So We answered his call, and We removed the distress that was on him, and We restored his family to him (that he had lost), and the like thereof along with them, as a mercy from Ourselves and a Reminder for all who worship Us.

85. And (remember) Ismaeel (Ishmael), and Idris (Enoch) and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all were from among As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

86. And We admitted them to Our Mercy. Verily, they were of the righteous.

87. And (remember) Dhan-Noon (Jonah), when he went off in anger, and imagined that We shall not punish him (i.e. the calamites which had befallen him)! But he cried through the darkness (saying): La ilaha illa Anta (none has the right to be worshipped but You (O Allah)), Glorified (and Exalted) are You (above all that (evil) they associate with You). Truly, I have been of the wrong-doers."

88. So We answered his call, and delivered him from the distress. And thus We do deliver the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah, abstain from evil and work righteousness).

89. And (remember) Zakariya (Zachariah), when he cried to his Lord: "O My Lord! Leave me not single (childless), though You are the Best of the inheritors."

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَ

أَتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَ مِثْلُهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنْ

عِنْدِنَا وَ ذِكْرًا لِلْعَبْدِينَ

وَ اسْعِيْلَ وَ ادْرِيْسَ وَ ذَا الْكِفْلِ كُلُّ مِنَ

الصَّابِرِينَ

وَ ادْخُلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنَ

الصَّلِحِينَ

وَ ذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنَّ

لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَتِ أَنْ لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ

الظَّالِمِينَ

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَ نَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَ كَذِلِكَ

نُجِّي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَ زَكَرِيَا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرَدَا وَ

أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَرِثَيْنَ

90. So We answered his call, and We bestowed upon him Yahya (John), and cured his wife (to bear a child) for him. Verily, they used to hasten on to do good deeds, and they used to call on Us with hope and fear, and used to humble themselves before Us.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَهُبَّنَا لَهُ يَحْيَى وَأَصْلَحْنَا

لَهُ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْمِعُونَ فِي
الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَا رَغْبًا وَرَهْبًا وَكَانُوا نَّا

٩٠ خَشِعْينَ

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنْتُ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ

رُّوحَنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَلَمِينَ

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ

٩٢ فَاعْبُدُونِ

وَتَقْطَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ إِلَيْنَا

٩٣ رَجِعُونَ

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِنَ الصَّلِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا

كُفَّارٌ أَنَّ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كُتِبُونَ

وَحَامٌ عَلَى قَمَرِهِ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا

٩٤ يَرْجِعُونَ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِّحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَاجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ

91. And (remember) she who guarded her chastity (Virgin Maryam (Mary)), We breathed into (the sleeves of) her (shirt or garment) (through Our Rooh Jibrael (Gabriel)), and We made her and her son (Iesa (Jesus)) a sign for Al-Alamin (the mankind and jinns).

92. Truly! This, your Ummah (Sharia or religion (Islamic Monotheism)) is one religion, and I am your Lord, therefore worship Me (Alone). (Tafseer Ibn Katheer)

93. But they have broken up and differed as regards their religion among themselves. (And) they all shall return to Us.

94. So whoever does righteous good deeds while he is a believer (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), his efforts will not be rejected. Verily! We record it in his Book of deeds.

95. And a ban is laid on every town (population) which We have destroyed that they shall not return (to this world again, nor repent to Us).

96. Until, when Yajooj and Majooj (Gog and Magog) are let loose (from

their barrier), and they swiftly swarm from every mound.

97. And the true promise (Day of Resurrection) shall draw near (of fulfillment). Then (when mankind is resurrected from their graves), you shall see the eyes of the disbelievers fixedly stare in horror. (They will say): "Woe to us! We were indeed heedless of this; nay, but we were Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.)."

98. Certainly! You (disbelievers) and that which you are worshipping now besides Allah, are (but) fuel for Hell! (Surely), you will enter it.

99. Had these (idols, etc.) been alihah (gods), they would not have entered there (Hell), and all of them will abide therein.

100. Therein breathing out with deep sighs and roaring will be their portion, and therein they will hear not.

101. Verily those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far therefrom (Hell) (e.g. Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary); Uzair (Ezra), etc.).

102. They shall not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell), while they abide in that which their own selves desire.

103. The greatest terror (on the Day of Resurrection) will not grieve them, and the angels will meet them, (with the greeting): "This is your Day which you were promised."

كُلٌّ حَدَبٌ يَئْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَ اقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاصَةٌ
أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا طَيْوِيلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي

غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَلِيلِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِنَّكُمْ وَ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبٌ

جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرِدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ الْهَمَّةُ مَا وَرَدُوهَا طَ وَ كُلٌّ فِيهَا

خَلِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَ هُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَ الْحُسْنَى

أُولَئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبَعْدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حِسِيبَهَا طَ وَ هُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَى

أَنْفُسُهُمْ خَلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

لَا يُحْنِنُهُمُ الْفَنَاءُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَ تَتَلَقَّهُمُ الْمَلِئَكَةُ طَ

هَذَا يَوْمُكُمُ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. And (remember) the Day when We shall roll up the heavens like a scroll rolled up for books, as We began the first creation, We shall repeat it, (it is) a promise binding upon Us. Truly, We shall do it.

105. And indeed We have written in Zaboor (Psalms) (i.e. all the revealed Holy Books the Taurat (Torah), the Injeel (Gospel), the Quran) after (We have already written in) Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz (the Book, that is in the heaven with Allah), that My righteous slaves shall inherit the land (i.e. the land of Paradise).

106. Verily, in this (the Quran) there is a plain Message for people who worship Allah (i.e. the true, real believers of Islamic Monotheism who act practically on the Quran and the Sunnah legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

107. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) not but as a mercy for the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

108. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It is revealed to me that your Ilah (God) is only one Ilah (God - Allah). Will you then submit to His Will (become Muslims and stop worshipping others besides Allah)?"

109. But if they (disbelievers, idolaters, Jews, Christians, polytheists, etc.) turn away (from Islamic Monotheism) say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I give you a notice (of war as) to be known to us all alike. And I know not whether that which you are promised (i.e. the torment or the Day of Resurrection) is near or far."

110. (Say O Muhammad SAW) Verily, He (Allah) knows that which is

يَوْمَ نَطُوِي السَّمَاوَاتِ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِ لِكُتُبِ
كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ وَعُدَّا عَلَيْنَا
إِنَّا كُنَّا فَعِلِيْنَ

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ
الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِي الصِّلْحُونَ

إِنَّ فِي هَذَا الْبَلْغَاءِ قَوْمٌ غَيْرُ مُنْذَهُونَ

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعَلَمِيْنَ

قُلْ إِنَّا يُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهَا إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ

فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

فَإِنْ تَوَلُّوْا فَقُلْ أَذْنُتُكُمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ وَإِنْ

أَذْرِيْ أَقْرِيْبٌ أَمْ بَعِيْدٌ مَا تُوَعْدُونَ

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهَرَ مِنَ الْقُوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا

spoken aloud (openly) and that which you conceal.

111. And I know not, perhaps it may be a trial for you, and an enjoyment for a while.

112. He (Muhammad SAW) said: "My Lord! Judge You in truth! Our Lord is the Most Beneficent, Whose Help is to be sought against that which you attribute (unto Allah that He has offspring, and unto Muhammad SAW that he is a sorcerer, and unto the Quran that it is poetry, etc.)!"

١١٢ تَكْتُبُونَ

وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةً لَكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى

١١٣ حِينٍ

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ط وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ

١١٤ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصْفُونَ

ركعاتها ١٠

١٠٣ سُورَةُ الْحِجَّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord and be dutiful to Him! Verily, the earthquake of the Hour (of Judgement) is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you shall see it, every nursing mother will forget her nursing, and every pregnant one will drop her load, and you shall see mankind as in a drunken state, yet they will not be drunken, but severe will be the Torment of Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ

شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ

يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذَهَّلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَنِّيَا

أَرْضَعْتُ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتٍ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَ

تَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَّرًا وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَّرٍ وَلِكِنَّ

عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah, without knowledge, and follows every rebellious (disobedient to Allah) Shaitan (devil) (devoid of each and every kind of good).

4. For him (the devil) it is decreed that whosoever follows him, he will mislead him, and will drive him to the torment of the Fire. (Tafsir At-Tabaree)

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then verily! We have created you (i.e. Adam) from dust, then from a Nutfah (mixed drops of male and female sexual discharge i.e. offspring of Adam), then from a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood) then from a little lump of flesh, some formed and some unformed (miscarriage), that We may make (it) clear to you (i.e. to show you Our Power and Ability to do what We will). And We cause whom We will to remain in the wombs for an appointed term, then We bring you out as infants, then (give you growth) that you may reach your age of full strength. And among you there is he who dies (young), and among you there is he who is brought back to the miserable old age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) on it, it is stirred (to life), it swells and puts forth every lovely kind (of growth).

6. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and it is He Who gives life to the dead, and it is He Who is Able to do all things.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
وَيَتَبَعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَنٍ مَّرِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضْلَهُ وَ
يَهُدِيهُ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثَ
فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ
مِّنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُضْغَةٍ مُخْلَقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ
مُخْلَقَةٍ لِنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ طَوْلًا ثُمَّ
نَشَاءُ إِلَى آجَلٍ مُسَيَّبٍ ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ
لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشْدَدَكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوَفَّ وَ
مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرْدَدُ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلًا يَعْلَمَ
مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً
فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَ

أَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٤﴾
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ
أَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥﴾

7. And surely, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, and certainly, Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among men is he who disputes about Allah, without knowledge or guidance, or a Book giving light (from Allah),

9. Bending his neck in pride (far astray from the Path of Allah), and leading (others) too (far) astray from the Path of Allah. For him there is disgrace in this worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection We shall make him taste the torment of burning (Fire).

10. That is because of what your hands have sent forth, and verily, Allah is not unjust to (His) slaves.

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah as it were, upon the very edge (i.e. in doubt); if good befalls him, he is content therewith; but if a trial befalls him, he turns back on his face (i.e. reverts back to disbelief after embracing Islam). He loses both this world and the Hereafter. That is the evident loss.

12. He calls besides Allah unto that which hurts him not, nor profits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls unto him whose harm is nearer than his profit; certainly, and

وَ آنَ السَّاعَةُ اتِيَّةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا۝ وَ آنَ اللَّهُ

يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ
وَ لَا هُدًى وَ لَا كِتَابٌ مُّنِيرٌ

ثَانِي عِطْفَهُ لِيُضْلَلَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي
الدُّنْيَا حَزْنٌ وَ نُذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ عَذَابَ

الْحَرَيْقِ

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتُ يَدِكَ وَ آنَ اللَّهُ لَيْسَ
بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرَافٍ
فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ أَطْبَأَنَّ بِهِ وَ إِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ
فِتْنَةٌ أَنْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْبِيِّنُ

يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَ مَا لَا
يَنْفَعُهُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْضَّلَلُ الْبَعِيدُ

يَدْعُوا لَمَنْ ضَرَّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ لَيْسَ

evil Maula (patron) and certainly an evil friend!

14. Truly, Allah will admit those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds (according to the Quran and the Sunnah) to Gardens underneath which rivers flow (in Paradise). Verily, Allah does what He wills.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him (Muhammad SAW) in

this world and in the Hereafter, let him stretch out a rope to the ceiling and let him strangle himself. Then let him see whether his plan will remove that whereat he rages!

16. Thus have We sent it (this Quran) down (to Muhammad SAW) as clear signs, evidences and proofs, and surely, Allah guides whom He wills.

17. Verily, those who believe (in Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and those who are Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians, and those who worship others besides Allah, truly, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Verily! Allah is Witness over all things.

18. See you not that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and Ad-

الْمَوْلَى وَلَبِئُسَ الْعَشِيرُ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ

مَنْ كَانَ يَظْنُنَ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلُيَمِدُ بِسَبَبِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لُيَقْطَعُ فَلُيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَ كَيْدُهَا مَا

يَغِيظُ

وَكَذِيلَكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَيْتَ بَيْنَتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَ

Dawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and many of mankind? But there are many (men) on whom the punishment is justified. And whomsoever Allah disgraces, none can honour him. Verily! Allah does what He wills.

الْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَابُ وَ كَثِيرٌ مِّنَ
النَّاسِ طَ وَ كَثِيرٌ حَقٌ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ طَ وَ مَنْ
يُهِنَ اللَّهُ فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ
ما يَشَاءُ

الْجِبَالُ

٢٨

هُذِنِ خُصُّنِ اخْتَصَبُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَارٍ يُصَبَّ مِنْ
فَوْقِ رُعْوَسِهِمُ الْحَيِّمُ

الْجِبَالُ

٢٩

وَلَهُمْ مَقَامٌ مِّنْ حَدِيدٍ

كُلَّا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَيْرِ
أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّلِحَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ
يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَ

لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ

الْجِبَالُ

٣٣

وَ هُدُوا إِلَى الطَّيْبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۚ وَ هُدُوا إِلَى

صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ يَصْدُونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

وَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ

سَوَاءُ الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَ الْبَادِ ۖ وَ مَنْ يُرِدُ فِيهِ

بِالْحَادِبُظْلِمِ نُذَقُهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ۝

وَ إِذْ بَوَانَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا

تُشْرِكُ بِ شَيْئًا وَ طَهَرْ بَيْتِي لِلطَّاهِرِينَ وَ

الْقَابِيْنَ وَ الرُّكُعَ السُّجُودِ ۝

وَ آذِنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجَّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَ عَلَى

كُلِّ ضَامِرِيَّاتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجِّ عَيْقِ ۝

لَيْشَهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَ يَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي

آيَامٍ مَعْلُومَتٍ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةٍ

24. And they are guided (in this world) unto goodly speech (i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah, Alhamdu lillah, recitation of the Quran, etc.) and they are guided to the Path of Him (i.e. Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), Who is Worthy of all praises.

25. Verily! Those who disbelieve and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah, and from Al-Masjid-al-Haram (at Makkah) which We have made (open) to (all) men, the dweller in it and the visitor from the country are equal there (as regards its sanctity and pilgrimage (Hajj and Umrah)). And whoever inclines to evil actions therein or to do wrong (i.e. practise polytheism and leave Islamic Monotheism), him We shall cause to taste a painful torment.

26. And (remember) when We showed Ibrahim (Abraham) the site of the (Sacred) House (the Kabah at Makkah) (saying): "Associate not anything (in worship) with Me, (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Islamic Monotheism), and sanctify My House for those who circumambulate it, and those who stand up for prayer, and those who bow (submit themselves with humility and obedience to Allah), and make prostration (in prayer, etc.);"

27. And proclaim to mankind the Hajj (pilgrimage). They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they will come from every deep and distant (wide) mountain highway (to perform Hajj).

28. That they may witness things that are of benefit to them (i.e. reward of Hajj in the Hereafter, and also some worldly gain from trade, etc.), and mention the Name of Allah on appointed days (i.e. 10th, 11th, 12th,

and 13th day of Dhul-Hijjah), over the beast of cattle that He has provided for them (for sacrifice) (at the time of their slaughtering by saying: Bismillah, Wallahu-Akbar, Allahumma Minka wa Ilaik). Then eat thereof and feed therewith the poor who have a very hard time.

29. Then let them complete the prescribed duties (Manasik of Hajj) for them, and perform their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House (the Kabah at Makkah).

30. That (Manasik prescribed duties of Hajj is the obligation that mankind owes to Allah), and whoever honours the sacred things of Allah, then that is better for him with his Lord. The cattle are lawful to you, except those (that will be) mentioned to you (as exceptions). So shun the abomination (worshipping) of idol, and shun lying speech (false statements)

31. Hunafa Lillah (i.e. to worship none but Allah), not associating partners (in worship, etc.) unto Him and whoever assigns partners to Allah, it is as if he had fallen from the sky, and the birds had snatched him, or the wind had thrown him to a far off place.

32. Thus it is (what has been mentioned in the above said Verses (27, 28, 29, 30, 31) is an obligation that mankind owes to Allah). And whosoever honours the Symbols of Allah, then it is truly from the piety of the heart.

33. In them (cattle offered for sacrifice) are benefits for you for an appointed term, and afterwards they are brought for sacrifice unto the ancient House (the Haram - sacred territory of Makkah city).

الآنعام فَلْكُوا مِنْهَا وَ أَطْعِمُوا الْبَائِسَ

الفقير

شَهْ لَيَقْضُوا تَفَثِّهِمْ وَ لَيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَ

لَيَطْوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ

ذَلِكَ وَ مَنْ يَعْظِمْ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرُهُ لَهُ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَ أَحِلْتُ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ إِلَّا مَا يُشَّلِّ

عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَ

اجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ

حُنَفَاءِ اللَّهِ غَيْرُ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَ مَنْ يُشْرِكُ

بِاللَّهِ فَكَانَآ خَرَّا مِنَ السَّماءِ فَتَخَطَّفُهُ الطَّيْرُ

أَوْ تَهُوِيْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ

ذَلِكَ وَ مَنْ يَعْظِمْ شَعَابِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ

تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ إِلَى آجِلٍ مُّسَّى شَهْ

مَحِلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَأَ لِيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ

عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ

فَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ آسُلُمُوا وَبَشِّرُوا

الْمُخْبِتِينَ

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ

الصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقْيَسِينَ

الصَّلُوةٌ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

وَالْبَدْنَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَابِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ

فِيهَا خَيْرٌ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا

صَوَافَ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُّوا مِنْهَا وَ

أَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَ كَذِلِكَ سَخْنَاهَا لَكُمْ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

لَنْ يَئِنَّ اللَّهَ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا وَلِكُنْ

يَئِنَّ اللَّهُ التَّقُوَى مِنْكُمْ كَذِلِكَ سَخَرَهَا لَكُمْ

لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَيْكُمْ وَبَشِّرُوا

الْمُحْسِنِينَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَانِ كَفُورٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

أُذْنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلْمُوا وَ إِنَّ

اللَّهُ عَلَى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ

يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ وَ لَوْلَا دَفْعَ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ

بَعْضُهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَ بَيْعُ وَ

صَلَوَاتٌ وَ مَسَاجِدٌ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا

وَ لَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ

عَزِيزٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكِنُوهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا

الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَتَوْا الزَّكُوَةَ وَ أَمْرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ

نَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ بِاللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣١﴾

38. Truly, Allah defends those who believe. Verily! Allah likes not any treacherous ingrate to Allah (those who disobey Allah but obey Shaitan (Satan)).

39. Permission to fight is given to those (i.e. believers) against disbelievers), who are fighting them, (and) because they (believers) have been wronged, and surely, Allah is Able to give them (believers) victory

40. Those who have been expelled from their homes unjustly only because they said: "Our Lord is Allah." - For had it not been that Allah checks one set of people by means of another, monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques, wherein the Name of Allah is mentioned much would surely have been pulled down. Verily, Allah will help those who help His (Cause). Truly, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. Those (Muslim rulers) who, if We give them power in the land, (they) order for Iqamat-as-Salat. (i.e. to perform the five compulsory congregational Salat (prayers) (the males in mosques)), to pay the Zakat and they enjoin Al-Marood (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do), and forbid Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism and all that Islam has forbidden) (i.e. they make the Quran as the law of their country in all the spheres of life). And with Allah rests the end of (all) matters (of creatures).

42. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were belied the Prophets before them, (by) the people of Nooh (Noah), Ad and Thamood,

43. And the people of Ibrahim (Abraham) and the people of Lout (Lot),

44. And the dwellers of Madyan (Midian); and belied was Moosa (Moses), but I granted respite to the disbelievers for a while, then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My Punishment (against their wrong-doing).

45. And many a township have We destroyed while it was given to wrong-doing, so that it lies in ruins (up to this day), and (many) a deserted well and lofty castles!

46. Have they not travelled through the land, and have they hearts wherewith to understand and ears wherewith to hear? Verily, it is not the eyes that grow blind, but it is the hearts which are in the breasts that grow blind.

47. And they ask you to hasten on the torment! And Allah fails not His Promise. And verily, a day with your Lord is as a thousand years of what you reckon.

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَبْتُ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ

وَعَادٌ وَثَوْدٌ

وَقَوْمُ ابْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ وَكُذِبَ مُوسَى فَامْلَيْتُ

لِلْكُفَّارِينَ ثُمَّ أَخْذَتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ

نَكِيرٌ

فَكَانُوا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ

خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوضِهَا وَبِئْرٌ مُعَطَّلَةٌ وَقُصْرٌ

مَشِيدٌ

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ

يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا آوَ أَذَانٌ يَسِعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا

تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلِكُنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي

الصُّدُورِ

وَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ

وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأْلَفِ سَنَةٍ مِّنَ

تَعْدُونَ

48. And many a township did I give respite while it was given to wrongdoing. Then (in the end) I seized it (with punishment). And to Me is the (final) return (of all).

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O mankind! I am (sent) to you only as a plain warner."

50. So those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them is forgiveness and Rizqoon Kareem (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

51. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate and obstruct them, they will be dwellers of the Hell-fire.

52. Never did We send a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but; when he did recite the revelation or narrated or spoke, Shaitan (Satan) threw (some falsehood) in it. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitan (Satan) throws in. Then Allah establishes His Revelations. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise:

53. That He (Allah) may make what is thrown in by Shaitan (Satan) a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy and disbelief) and whose hearts are hardened. And certainly, the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) are in an opposition far-off (from the truth against Allahs Messenger and the believers).

وَ كَأَيْنُ مِنْ قَرِيهٍ أَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَ هِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ

أَخْذَتُهَا وَ إِلَيَّ الْمُصِيرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا آنَّا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ

مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ الَّذِينَ سَعَوا فِي أَيْتَنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ

أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ

إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَنَّقِي الشَّيْطَنُ فِي أُمُّنِيَّتِهِ

فَيَنْسُخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَنُ ثُمَّ يُحِكِّمُ

الَّهُ أَيْتَهُ طَوْبًا وَاللَّهُ عَلِيهِ حَكْمٌ

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَنُ فُتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي

قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ

الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ طَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَهَادُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ حَتَّى
تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
يَوْمٌ عَقِيمٌ

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ طَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ طَ فَالَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَعَلِمُوا الصِّلْحَةَ فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتِنَا فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتْلُوا أَوْ
مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا طَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَهُ خَيْرُ الرِّزْقِينَ

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُدْخَلًا يَرْضَونَهُ طَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَعَلِيهِمْ حَلِيلٌ

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (this Quran) is the truth from your Lord, and that they may believe therein, and their hearts may submit to it with humility. And verily, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt about it (this Quran) until the Hour comes suddenly upon them, or there comes to them the torment of the Day after which there will be no night (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

56. The sovereignty on that Day will be that of Allah (the one Who has no partners). He will judge between them. So those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds will be in Gardens of delight (Paradise).

57. And those who disbelieved and belied Our Verses (of this Quran), for them will be a humiliating torment (in Hell).

58. Those who emigrated in the Cause of Allah and after that were killed or died, surely, Allah will provide a good provision for them. And verily, it is Allah Who indeed is the Best of those who make provision.

59. Truly, He will make them enter an entrance with which they shall be well-pleased, and verily, Allah indeed is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That is so. And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer, and then has again been wronged, Allah will surely help him. Verily! Allah indeed is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah merges the night into the day, and He merges the day into the night. And verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah He is the Truth (the only True God of all that exists, Who has no partners or rivals with Him), and what they (the polytheists) invoke besides Him, it is Batil (falsehood) And verily, Allah He is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and then the earth becomes green? Verily, Allah is the Most Kind and Courteous, Well-Acquainted with all things.

64. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And verily, Allah He is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

65. See you not that Allah has subjected to you (mankind) all that is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His Command? He withholds the heaven from falling on the earth except by His Leave. Verily, Allah is, for mankind, full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِإِثْلِ مَا عُوْقَبَ بِهِ
ثُمَّ بِغَيْرِ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌ

غَفُورٌ

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ
النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَيِّعُ بَصِيرًا

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ
مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ

الْكَبِيرُ

الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَتُصِيبُ الْأَرْضَ مُخْضَرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ

خَبِيرٌ

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
الْفُلُكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَ يُسِّكُ
السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ

اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ
٦٥

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمْتَكِّمُ ثُمَّ
يُحِيقِّكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ
٦٦

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا
يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَ ادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ

لَعَلِيْ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ
٦٧

وَ إِنْ جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِهَا
تَعْمَلُونَ
٦٨

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيهَا كُنْتُمْ
فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ
٦٩

الَّمْ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاءِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى
اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ
٧٠

وَ يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ

66. It is He, Who gave you life, and then will cause you to die, and will again give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Verily! Man is indeed an ingrate.

67. For every nation We have ordained religious ceremonies (e.g. slaughtering of the beast of cattle during the three days of stay at Meena (Makkah) during the Hajj (pilgrimage)) which they must follow; so let them (pagans) not dispute with you on the matter (i.e. to eat of the cattle which you slaughter, and not to eat of cattle which Allah kills by its natural death), but invite them to your Lord. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) indeed are on the (true) straight guidance. (i.e. the true religion of Islamic Monotheism).

68. And if they argue with you (as regards the slaughtering of the sacrifices), say; "Allah knows best of what you do.

69. "Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein you used to differ."

70. Know you not that Allah knows all that is in heaven and on earth? Verily, it is (all) in the Book (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz). Verily! That is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah others for which He has sent down no

authority, and of which they have no knowledge and for the Zalimoons (wrong-doers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) there is no helper.

72. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, you will notice a denial on the faces of the disbelievers! They are nearly ready to attack with violence those who recite Our Verses to them. Say: "Shall I tell you of something worse than that? The Fire (of Hell) which Allah has promised to those who disbelieve, and worst indeed is that destination!"

73. O mankind! A similitude has been coined, so listen to it (carefully): Verily! Those on whom you call besides Allah, cannot create (even) a fly, even though they combine together for the purpose. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them, they would have no power to release it from the fly. So weak are (both) the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah His Rightful Estimate; Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from angels and from men. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

سُلْطَنًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّلَّمِينَ
مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿١﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا بَيِّنَتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي
وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرٌ يَكَادُونَ
يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا قُلْ
أَفَأُنْبِئُكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ ذَلِكُمْ أَنَّ النَّارَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاسْتَبِّعُوا لَهُ
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا
ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبُوهُمْ
الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعْفٌ

الْطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٣﴾
مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقًّا قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ
عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤﴾
الَّلَّهُ يَصُطِّفِي مِنَ الْمَلِئَكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ
النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٥﴾

76. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

77. O you who believe! Bow down, and prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord and do good that you may be successful.

78. And strive hard in Allahs Cause as you ought to strive (with sincerity and with all your efforts that His Name should be superior). He has chosen you (to convey His Message of Islamic Monotheism to mankind by inviting them to His religion, Islam), and has not laid upon you in religion any hardship, it is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Abraham) (Islamic Monotheism). It is He (Allah) Who has named you Muslims both before and in this (the Quran), that the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) may be a witness over you and you be witnesses over mankind! So perform AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), give Zakat and hold fast to Allah (i.e. have confidence in Allah, and depend upon Him in all your affairs) He is your Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.), what an Excellent Maula (Patron, Lord, etc.) and what an Excellent Helper!

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَإِلَى
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا رَأَوُا مُؤْمِنًا
رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعُلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ جَنَابُكُمْ
وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَاجٍ مِّلَةً

أَبِيَّكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَيِّكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ

قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا

عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ

فَاقِيِّمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتُّو الزَّكُوَةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا

بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ

النَّصِيرُ

ركعاتها ٦

٢٣ سورة المؤمنون مكية

آياتها ١٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

2. Those who offer their Salat (prayers) with all solemnity and full submissiveness.
3. And those who turn away from Al-Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk, falsehood, and all that Allah has forbidden).
4. And those who pay the Zakat.
5. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts, from illegal sexual acts)
6. Except from their wives or (the captives and slaves) that their right hands possess, for then, they are free from blame;
7. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors;
8. Those who are faithfully true to their Amanat (all the duties which Allah has ordained, honesty, moral responsibility and trusts etc.) and to their covenants;
9. And those who strictly guard their (five compulsory congregational) Salawat (prayers) (at their fixed stated hours).
10. These are indeed the inheritors.
11. Who shall inherit the Firdaus (Paradise). They shall dwell therein forever.
12. And indeed We created man (Adam) out of an extract of clay (water and earth).

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خُشِعُونَ ﴿١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلنَّكَوَةِ فُعِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَفِظُونَ ﴿٤﴾

إِلَّا عَلَى آزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكُتُ آيُّبَانُهُمْ

فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٥﴾

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَى وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْعُدُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٨﴾

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَرِثُونَ ﴿٩﴾

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرَدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا

خَلِدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

13. Thereafter We made him (the offspring of Adam) as a Nutfah (mixed drops of the male and female sexual discharge) (and lodged it) in a safe lodging (womb of the woman).

14. Then We made the Nutfah into a clot (a piece of thick coagulated blood), then We made the clot into a little lump of flesh, then We made out of that little lump of flesh bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, and then We brought it forth as another creation. So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators.

15. After that, surely, you will die.

16. Then (again), surely, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed We have created above you seven heavens (one over the other), and We are never unaware of the creation.

18. And We sent down from the sky water (rain) in (due) measure, and We gave it lodging in the earth, and verily, We are Able to take it away.

19. Then We brought forth for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapes, wherein is much fruit for you, and whereof you eat.

20. And a tree (olive) that springs forth from Mount Sinai, that grows oil, and (it is a) relish for the eaters.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ

مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظَماً فَكَسَوْنَا

الْعِظَمَ لَحْيَانِ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَرَّكَ

اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَلِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَيَپِتُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تُبَعْثُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَآئِقَ ۝ وَ مَا

كُنَّا عِنْ الْخَلْقِ غَفِيلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرِ فَاسْكَنْهُ فِي

الْأَرْضِ ۝ وَإِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابِهِ لَقَدِرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَ

أَغْنَابٍ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ ۝ وَ مِنْهَا

تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورٍ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ

21. And Verily! In the cattle there is indeed a lesson for you. We give you to drink (milk) of that which is in their bellies. And there are, in them, numerous (other) benefits for you, and of them you eat.

22. And on them, and on ships you are carried.

23. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people, and he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him (Islamic Monotheism). Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

24. But the chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he seeks to make himself superior to you. Had Allah willed, He surely could have sent down angels; never did we hear such a thing among our fathers of old."

25. "He is only a man in whom is madness, so wait for him a while."

26. (Nooh (Noah)) said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So We inspired him (saying): "Construct the ship under Our Eyes

بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغِ لِلَّا كِلْيَنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِي
بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَّ مِنْهَا
تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحَمَّلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَقُولُ
أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَقَالَ الْمُلَوُّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا
هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ لَيْرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلِكَةً مَا
سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي أَبَآءِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّى
جِينٌ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَبُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾
فَاوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنِ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَ

and under Our Revelation (guidance). Then, when Our Command comes, and the oven gushes forth water, take on board of each kind two (male and female), and your family, except those thereof against whom the Word has already gone forth. And address Me not in favour of those who have done wrong. Verily, they are to be drowned.

28. And when you have embarked on the ship, you and whoever is with you, then say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has saved us from the people who are Zalimoons (i.e. oppressors, wrong-doers, polytheists, those who join others in worship with Allah, etc.).

29. And say: "My Lord! Cause me to land at a blessed landing-place, for You are the Best of those who bring to land."

30. Verily, in this (what We did as regards drowning of the people of Nooh (Noah)), there are indeed Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc. for men to understand), for sure We are ever putting (men) to the test.

31. Then, after them, We created another generation.

32. And We sent to them a Messenger from among themselves (saying): "Worship Allah! You have no other Ilah (God) but Him. Will you not then be afraid (of Him i.e. of His Punishment because of worshipping others besides Him)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people, who disbelieved and denied the Meeting

وَحِينَأَفَادَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَالنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
فِإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الظَّلِيمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ آنْزَلَنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبِرًّا وَآنْتَ خَيْرُ
الْمُنْزَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَاءِتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَدِئِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا أَخْرَيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلَائِكَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا

in the Hereafter, and to whom We had given the luxuries and comforts of this life, said: "He is no more than a human being like you, he eats of that which you eat, and drinks of what you drink.

34. "If you were to obey a human being like yourselves, then verily! You indeed would be losers.

35. "Does he promise you that when you have died and have become dust and bones, you shall come out alive (resurrected)?

36. "Far, very far is that which you are promised.

37. "There is nothing but our life of this world! We die and we live! And we are not going to be resurrected!

38. "He is only a man who has invented a lie against Allah, but we are not going to believe in him."

39. He said: "O my Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. (Allah) said: "In a little while, they are sure to be regretful."

41. So As-Saehah (torment - awful cry, etc.) overtook them with justice, and We made them as rubbish of dead plants. So away with the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists,

بِلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَ أَتُرْفُنُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ لَا يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا

تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَ يَسْهَبُ مِمَّا تَسْهَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَ لَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا
لَّخِسَمَوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَيَعْدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتْمُ وَ كُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَ عِظَامًا
أَنَّكُمْ مُّخْرَجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

هَيْهَاتَ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَا تُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَيْوَتُ وَ نُحْيَا وَ مَا
نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَ مَا
نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُمْنِي بِمَا كَذَبْتُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَّيُصِبُّحَنَّ نَدِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَأَخْذَتُهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ

غُثَاءً فَبَعْدَ الْلُّقُومَ الظُّلْمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

wrong-doers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, disobedient to His Messengers, etc.).

42. Then, after them, We created other generations.

43. No nation can anticipate their term, nor can they delay it.

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession, every time there came to a nation their Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another (to destruction), and We made them as Ahadeeth (the true stories for mankind to learn a lesson from them). So away with a people who believe not.

45. Then We sent Moosa (Moses) and his brother Haroon (Aaron), with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and manifest authority,

46. To Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they behaved insolently and they were people self-exalting (by disobeying their Lord, and exalting themselves over and above the Messenger of Allah).

47. They said: "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves, and their people are obedient to us with humility (and we use them to serve us as we like)."

48. So they denied them both (Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)) and became of those who were destroyed.

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا أَخْرَيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

مَا تُسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا

يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا كُلَّا جَاءَ أُمَّةً

رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعُنَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا وَ

جَعَلْنُهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبُعْدًا لِّقَوْمٍ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى وَأَخَاهُ هُرُونَ بِإِيمَانِهِ

سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِلَى فِرَاعَنَ وَمَلَائِيهِ فَاسْتَكَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا

عَالِيُّونَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَارَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا

لَنَا عِبْدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

49. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture, that they may be guided.

50. And We made the son of Maryam (Mary) and his mother as a sign, And We gave them refuge on high ground, a place of rest, security and flowing streams.

51. O (you) Messengers! Eat of the Taiyibat (all kinds of Halal (legal) foods which Allah has made legal (meat of slaughtered eatable animals, milk products, fats, vegetables, fruits, etc.), and do righteous deeds. Verily! I am Well-Acquainted with what you do.

52. And verily! This your religion (of Islamic Monotheism) is one religion, and I am your Lord, so keep your duty to Me.

53. But they (men) have broken their religion among them into sects, each group rejoicing in its belief.

54. So leave them in their error for a time.

55. Do they think that We enlarge them in wealth and children,

56. We hasten unto them with good things (in this worldly life so that they will have no share of good things in the Hereafter)? Nay, but they perceive not.

وَ لَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَهْتَدُونَ

٤٩

وَ جَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ أُمَّةً آيَةً وَ أَوْيَنْهُمَا إِلَى
رَبِّوَةٍ ذَاتٍ قَرَارٍ وَ مَعِينٍ

يَآيَّهَا الرَّسُولُ كُلُّوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ اعْمَلُوا

صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْمٌ

وَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ وَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمْ

فَاتَّقُونَ

فَتَقْطَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبْرًا كُلُّ حَزْبٍ بِمَا

لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ

فَذَرُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَاتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

أَيْحُسَبُونَ أَنَّهَا نُدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَالٍ

وَ بَنِينَ

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا

يَشْعُرُونَ

57. Verily! Those who live in awe for fear of their Lord;

58. And those who believe in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord,

59. And those who join not anyone (in worship) as partners with their Lord;

60. And those who give that (their charity) which they give (and also do other good deeds) with their hearts full of fear (whether their alms and charities, etc., have been accepted or not), because they are sure to return to their Lord (for reckoning).

61. It is these who race for the good deeds, and they are foremost in them (e.g. offering the compulsory Salat (prayers) in their (early) stated, fixed times and so on).

62. And We tax not any person except according to his capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks the truth, and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, but their hearts are covered (blind) from understanding this (the Quran), and they have other (evil) deeds, besides, which they are doing.

64. Until, when We grasp those of them who lead a luxurious life with punishment, behold! They make humble invocation with a loud voice.

65. Invoke not loudly this day! Certainly, you shall not be helped by Us.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ حَشِيقَةِ رَبِّهِمْ
مُّشْفِقُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِأَيْتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْكِرُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا أَتَوْا وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ

أَنَّهُمْ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ رَجِعُونَ

أُولَئِكَ يُسَاعِدُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ هُمْ لَهَا

سَيِّقُونَ

وَ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَ لَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ

يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَ لَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ

مِّنْ دُونِ ذِلِّكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَمِلُونَ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَحْذَنَا مُتَرْفِيْهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ

يَجْئُونَ

لَا تَجْرِوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا لَا تُنْصَرُونَ

66. Indeed My Verses used to be recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels (denying them, and with hatred to listen to them).

67. In pride (they Quraish pagans and polytheists of Makkah used to feel proud that they are the dwellers of Makkah sanctuary Haram), talking evil about it (the Quran) by night.

68. Have they not pondered over the Word (of Allah, i.e. what is sent down to the Prophet SAW), or has there come to them what had not come to their fathers of old?

69. Or is it that they did not recognize their Messenger (Muhammad SAW) so they deny him?

70. Or say they: "There is madness in him?" Nay, but he brought them the truth (i.e. "(A) Tauheed: Worshipping Allah Alone in all aspects (B) The Quran (C) The religion of Islam,") but most of them (the disbelievers) are averse to the truth.

71. And if the truth had been in accordance with their desires, verily, the heavens and the earth, and whosoever is therein would have been corrupted! Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them for some wages? But the recompense of your Lord is better, and He is the Best of those who give sustenance.

73. And certainly, you (O Muhammad SAW) call them to a Straight Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

قَدْ كَانَتْ أَيْتِيْ تُتَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى

أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِصُونَ ﴿٦﴾

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ سِرَا تَهْجُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَدَبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَالَمْ يَأْتِ

أَبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةً بَلْ جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَاهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَلَوِ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقَّ أَهُوَ آءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ

وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ

فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَ هُوَ

خَيْرُ الرِّزْقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

74. And verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter are indeed deviating far astray from the Path (true religion Islamic Monotheism).

75. And though We had mercy on them and removed the distress which is on them, still they would obstinately persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And indeed We seized them with punishment, but they humbled not themselves to their Lord, nor did they invoke (Allah) with submission to Him.

77. Until, when We open for them the gate of severe punishment, then lo! They will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair.

78. It is He, Who has created for you (the sense of) hearing (ears), sight (eyes), and hearts (understanding). Little thanks you give.

79. And it is He Who has created you on the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered back.

80. And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and His is the alternation of night and day. Will you not then understand?

81. Nay, but they say the like of what the men of old said.

82. They said: "When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we be resurrected indeed?"

وَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ

الصِّرَاطِ لَنَكِبُونَ

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَكُجُوا

فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

وَلَقَدْ أَخْذَنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَبَأَنَا اسْتَكَانُوا

لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ

شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمَعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَ

الْأَفْدَةَ طَقْلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُونَ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُبْيِتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ الْيَوْمِ

وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ

قَالُوا إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَرَابًا

لَبِّيْعُوْثُونَ
٨٢

لَقَدْ وَعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاءُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلِ إِنْ

هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
٨٣

قُلْ لَمَّا نَحْنُ أَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

تَعْلَمُونَ
٨٤

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ
٨٥

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

الْعَظِيمُ
٨٦

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ
٨٧

قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلْكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيدُ

وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ
٨٨

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَإِنِّي تُسَحِّرُونَ
٨٩

بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ
٩٠

83. "Verily, this we have been promised, we and our fathers before (us)! This is only the tales of the ancients!"

84. Say: "Whose is the earth and whosoever is therein? If you know!"

85. They will say: "It is Allahs!" Say: "Will you not then remember?"

86. Say: "Who is (the) Lord of the seven heavens, and (the) Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say: "Allah." Say: "Will you not then fear Allah (believe in His Oneness, obey Him, believe in the Resurrection and Recompense for each and every good or bad deed)."

88. Say "In Whose Hand is the sovereignty of everything (i.e. treasures of each and everything)? And He protects (all), while against Whom there is no protector, (i.e. if Allah saves anyone none can punish or harm him, and if Allah punishes or harms anyone none can save him), if you know." (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 12, Page 145)

89. They will say: "(All that belongs) to Allah." Say: "How then are you deceived and turn away from the truth?"

90. Nay, but We have brought them the truth (Islamic Monotheism), and verily, they (disbelievers) are liars.

91. No son (or offspring or children) did Allah beget, nor is there any ilah (god) along with Him; (if there had been many gods), behold, each god would have taken away what he had created, and some would have tried to overcome others! Glorified be Allah above all that they attribute to Him!

92. All-Knower of the unseen and the seen! Exalted be He over all that they associate as partners to Him!

93. Say (O Muhammad SAW): " My Lord! If You would show me that with which they are threatened (torment),

94. "My Lord! Then (save me from Your Punishment), and put me not amongst the people who are the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doing)."

95. And indeed We are Able to show you (O Muhammad SAW) that with which We have threatened them.

96. Repel evil with that which is better. We are Best-Acquainted with the things they utter.

97. And say: "My Lord! I seek refuge with You from the whisperings (suggestions) of the Shayatin (devils).

98. "And I seek refuge with You, My Lord! lest they may attend (or come near) me."

99. Until, when death comes to one of them (those who join partners with

مَا أَتَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ

إِذَا لَذَّهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ

عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

عُلِمَ الْغَيْبُ وَ الشَّهَادَةُ فَتَعْلَمُ عَمَّا

يُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِينِي مَا يُوَعِّدُونَ

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَ إِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ

لَقَدِرُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

إِذْفَعْ بِالْقِوَّتِ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَاتِ نَحْنُ

أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَ قُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَيَّزْتِ

الشَّيْطِينِ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَخْضُمُونِ ﴿٩٧﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ

Allah), he says: "My Lord! Send me back,

100. "So that I may do good in that which I have left behind!" No! It is but a word that he speaks, and behind them is Barzakh (a barrier) until the Day when they will be resurrected.

101. Then, when the Trumpet is blown, there will be no kinship among them that Day, nor will they ask of one another.

102. Then, those whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy, - these, they are the successful.

103. And those whose scales (of good deeds) are light, they are those who lose their own selves, in Hell will they abide.

104. The Fire will burn their faces, and therein they will grin, with displaced lips (disfigured).

105. "Were not My Verses (this Quran) recited to you, and then you used to deny them?"

106. They will say: "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were (an) erring people.

٩٩ ارجعون

لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيهَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا
كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِدُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَاءِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى
يَوْمِ يُبَعَثُونَ

١٠٠ فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ
يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

١٠١ فَهُنَّ ثُقْلَتُ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ
الْبُغْلَحُونَ

١٠٢ وَمَنْ حَفَّتُ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ
خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدُونَ

١٠٣ تَلْفُحٌ وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ وَ هُمْ فِيهَا
كُلُّهُونَ

١٠٤ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَيْتَنِي تُتْلِي عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا
تُكَذِّبُونَ

١٠٥ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَ كُنَّا قَوْمًا
ضَالِّينَ

107. "Our Lord! Bring us out of this; if ever we return (to evil), then indeed we shall be Zalimoons: (polytheists, oppressors, unjust, and wrong-doers, etc.)."

108. He (Allah) will say: "Remain you in it with ignominy! And speak you not to Me!"

109. Verily! There was a party of My slaves, who used to say: "Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us, and have mercy on us, for You are the Best of all who show mercy!"

110. But you took them for a laughingstock, so much so that they made you forget My Remembrance while you used to laugh at them!

111. Verily! I have rewarded them this Day for their patience, they are indeed the ones that are successful.

112. He (Allah) will say: "What number of years did you stay on earth?"

113. They will say: "We stayed a day or part of a day. Ask of those who keep account."

114. He (Allah) will say: "You stayed not but a little, if you had only known!"

رَبَّنَا آخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا

١٠٨ طَلَمُونَ

قَالَ أَخْسُؤُا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا
أَمَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرٌ

١٠٩ الرَّحِيمُونَ

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سُخْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذُكْرِيٍّ وَ
كُنْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ

١١٠ إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمْ

الْفَارِزُونَ

١١٢ قُلْ كُمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ

قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسُئِلَ

١١٣ الْعَادِيُونَ

قُلْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ

١١٤ تَعْلَمُونَ

115. "Did you think that We had created you in play (without any purpose), and that you would not be brought back to Us?"

116. So Exalted be Allah, the True King, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

117. And whoever invokes (or worships), besides Allah, any other ilah (god), of whom he has no proof, then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Surely! Al-Kafiroon (the disbelievers in Allah and in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, pagans, idolaters, etc.) will not be successful.

118. And say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, for You are the Best of those who show mercy!"

أَفَحَسِبُتُمْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا

لَا تُرْجِعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

فَتَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَى لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ

بِهِ فَإِنَّا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ

الْكُفَّارُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

الرَّحِيمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

ركوعاتها

١٠٢ سُورَةُ النُّورِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٦٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) which We have sent down and which We have enjoined, (ordained its legal laws) and in it We have revealed manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations lawful and unlawful things, and set boundaries of Islamic Religion), that you may remember.

2. The woman and the man guilty of illegal sexual intercourse, flog each of

سُورَةُ آنِزْنَاهَا وَ فَرَضْنَاهَا وَ آنِزْلَنَا فِيهَا

آيَتٍ بَيْنَتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١٩﴾

الْزَّانِيَةُ وَالْزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوهُ كُلَّهُ وَاحِدٌ مِنْهُمَا

them with a hundred stripes. Let not pity withhold you in their case, in a punishment prescribed by Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the believers witness their punishment. (This punishment is for unmarried persons guilty of the above crime but if married persons commit it, the punishment is to stone them to death, according to Allah's Law).

3. The adulterer marries not but an adulteress or a Mushrikah and the adulteress none marries her except an adulterer or a Muskrik (and that means that the man who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan or idolatress) or a prostitute, then surely he is either an adulterer, or a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or idolater, etc.) And the woman who agrees to marry (have a sexual relation with) a Mushrik (polytheist, pagan or idolater) or an adulterer, then she is either a prostitute or a Mushrikah (female polytheist, pagan, or idolatress, etc.)). Such a thing is forbidden to the believers (of Islamic Monotheism).

4. And those who accuse chaste women, and produce not four witnesses, flog them with eighty stripes, and reject their testimony forever, they indeed are the Fasiqoon (liars, rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

5. Except those who repent thereafter and do righteous deeds, (for such) verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذُكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةً فِي دِينِ
اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
لِيُشَهِّدُ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

الَّزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَ
الَّزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانِي أَوْ مُشْرِكَ وَ
حُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْبُحْصَنَتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا
بِأَرْبَعَةٍ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَلَاثِينَ جَلْدَةً وَ
لَا تَقْبِلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَسِيقُونَ

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَ أَصْلَحُوا
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

6. And for those who accuse their wives, but have no witnesses except themselves, let the testimony of one of them be four testimonies (i.e. testifies four times) by Allah that he is one of those who speak the truth.

7. And the fifth (testimony) (should be) the invoking of the Curse of Allah on him if he be of those who tell a lie (against her).

8. But it shall avert the punishment (of stoning to death) from her, if she bears witness four times by Allah, that he (her husband) is telling a lie.

9. And the fifth (testimony) should be that the Wrath of Allah be upon her if he (her husband) speaks the truth.

10. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you (He would have hastened the punishment upon you)! And that Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, the All-Wise.

11. Verily! Those who brought forth the slander (against Aishah نَبِيَّنَةُ الْمُهَاجِرَاتِ the wife of the Prophet SAW) are a group among you. Consider it not a bad thing for you. Nay, it is good for you. Unto every man among them will be paid that which he had earned of the sin, and as for him among them who had the greater share therein, his will be a great torment.

12. Why then, did not the believers, men and women, when you heard it

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ

شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ

شَهَدَتِ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ

مِنَ الْكُذَّابِينَ

وَيَدْرُؤُهَا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ

شَهَدَتِ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكُذَّابِينَ

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ

مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

تَوَابُ حَكِيمٌ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوكُمْ بِالْفُكُرِ عُصْبَةُ مِنْكُمْ لَا

تَحْسِبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِمَنِ

أَمْرِيَ مِنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي

تَوَلَّ كِبَرَةٌ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ

(the slander) think good of their own people and say: "This (charge) is an obvious lie?"

13. Why did they not produce four witnesses? Since they (the slanderers) have not produced witnesses! Then with Allah they are the liars.

14. Had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy unto you in this world and in the Hereafter, a great torment would have touched you for that whereof you had spoken.

15. When you were propagating it with your tongues, and uttering with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge, you counted it a little thing, while with Allah it was very great.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say? "It is not right for us to speak of this. Glory be to You (O Allah) this is a great lie."

17. Allah forbids you from it and warns you not to repeat the like of it forever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) plain to you, and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

لَوْلَا جَاءُوكُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةٍ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذَا لَمْ يَأْتُوكُمْ بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكُاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ لَكُمْ فِي مَا أَفْضَلْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَاهُ بِالْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ
مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيْنَا وَ

هُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّلَمَّ

بِهَذَا سُبْحَنَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِشِلَّةٍ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَتِ ط وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

19. Verily, those who like that (the crime of) illegal sexual intercourse should be propagated among those who believe, they will have a painful torment in this world and in the Hereafter. And Allah knows and you know not.

20. And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, (Allah would have hastened the punishment upon you). And that Allah is full of kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Follow not the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan). And whosoever follows the footsteps of Shaitan (Satan), then, verily he commands Al-Fahsha (i.e. to commit indecency (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.)), and Al-Munkar (disbelief and polytheism (i.e. to do evil and wicked deeds; to speak or to do what is forbidden in Islam, etc.)). And had it not been for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy on you, not one of you would ever have been pure from sins. But Allah purifies (guides to Islam) whom He wills, and Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those among you who are blessed with graces and wealth swear not to give (any sort of help) to their kinsmen, Al-Masakeen (the poor), and those who left their homes for Allah's Cause. Let them pardon and forgive. Do you not love that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةَ فِي
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٩
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٠

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَبِعُوا خُطُوتِ
الشَّيْطَنِ وَمَنْ يَتَبِعُ خُطُوتَ الشَّيْطَنِ
فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَى مِنْكُمْ
مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُرِيكُمْ مَمْنُونَ
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٢١

وَلَا يَأْتِلُ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةُ أَنْ
يُؤْتُوا أُولَى الْقُرْبَى وَالْمُسِكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْفُوا وَلِيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا
تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ

رَّحِيمٌ ٢٢

23. Verily, those who accuse chaste women, who never even think of anything touching their chastity and are good believers, are cursed in this life and in the Hereafter, and for them will be a great torment,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلُتِ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. On the Day when their tongues, their hands, and their legs or feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

يَوْمَ تُشَهَّدُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَ
أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

يَوْمَ إِذَا يُوقَبُهُمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَ
يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

الْخَيْثُتُ لِلْخَيْثِينَ وَ الْخَيْثُونَ
لِلْخَيْثِتِ وَ الطَّيْبُتُ لِلْطَّيْبِينَ وَ الطَّيْبُونَ
لِلْطَّيْبِتِ أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ
بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْنِسُوهَا وَ تُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى
أَهْلِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى

25. On that Day Allah will pay them the recompense of their deeds in full, and they will know that Allah, He is the Manifest Truth.

26. Bad statements are for bad people (or bad women for bad men) and bad people for bad statements (or bad men for bad women). Good statements are for good people (or good women for good men) and good people for good statements (or good men for good women), such (good people) are innocent of (each and every) bad statement which they say, for them is Forgiveness, and Rizqun Kareem (generous provision i.e.Paradise).

27. O you who believe! Enter not houses other than your own, until you have asked permission and greeted those in them, that is better for you, in order that you may remember.

28. And if you find no one therein, still, enter not until permission has been given. And if you are asked to

go back, go back, for it is purer for you, and Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no sin on you that you enter (without taking permission) houses uninhabited (i.e. not possessed by anybody), (when) you have any interest in them. And Allah has knowledge of what you reveal and what you conceal.

30. Tell the believing men to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.). That is purer for them. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And tell the believing women to lower their gaze (from looking at forbidden things), and protect their private parts (from illegal sexual acts, etc.) and not to show off their adornment except only that which is apparent (like palms of hands or one eye or both eyes for necessity to see the way, or outer dress like veil, gloves, head-cover, apron, etc.), and to draw their veils all over Juyubihinna (i.e. their bodies, faces, necks and bosoms, etc.) and not to reveal their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands fathers, their sons, their husbands sons, their brothers or their brothers sons, or their sisters sons, or their (Muslim) women (i.e. their sisters in Islam), or the (female) slaves whom their right hands possess, or old male servants who

يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ أُرْجِعُوا فَأُرْجِعُوا هُوَ
أَرْجِعُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جَنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ
مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا
تُبَدِّلُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُبُونَ

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغْضُبُوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ
يَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَلِكَ أَرْجِعُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
خَيْرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُبْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَ
يَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبَدِّلْنَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا
مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلَيَضْمِنْ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى
جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبَدِّلْنَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا
لِبُعْوَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبَاءِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبَاءِ بُعْوَتِهِنَّ أَوْ
أَبْنَاءِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعْوَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ
بَنِي أَخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخْوَتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَاءِهِنَّ أَوْ
مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّلِيعُينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي

lack vigour, or small children who have no sense of the shame of sex. And let them not stamp their feet so as to reveal what they hide of their adornment. And all of you beg Allah to forgive you all, O believers, that you may be successful.

32. And marry those among you who are single (i.e. a man who has no wife and the woman who has no husband) and (also marry) the Salihoon (pious, fit and capable ones) of your (male) slaves and maid-servants (female slaves). If they be poor, Allah will enrich them out of His Bounty. And Allah is All-Sufficient for His creatures needs, All-Knowing (about the state of the people).

33. And let those who find not the financial means for marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And such of your slaves as seek a writing (of emancipation), give them such writing, if you know that they are good and trustworthy. And give them something yourselves out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids to prostitution, if they desire chastity, in order that you may make a gain in the (perishable) goods of this worldly life. But if anyone compels them (to prostitution), then after such compulsion, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to those women, i.e. He will forgive them because they have been forced to do

الْأُرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الْطِفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ
يَظْهِرُوا عَلَى عَوْزَتِ النِّسَاءِ وَ لَا يَضْرِبُنَّ
بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِيْنَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَ
تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا آيَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ

وَ أَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامِيَّ مِنْكُمْ وَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ مِنْ
عِبَادِكُمْ وَ امَّا إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءً يُغْنِيهِمْ
الَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَلَيُسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّى
يُغْنِيْهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ
الْكِتَبَ مِنَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ
عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَ اتُّوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ
الَّذِي أَتَكُمْ وَ لَا تُكْرِهُوْ فَتَبَيَّنُوكُمْ عَلَى
الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصَّنَا لِتَبَتَّغُوا عَرَضَ
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَنْ يُكِرِهُهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

this evil action unwillingly).

34. And indeed We have sent down for you Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) that make things plain, and the example of those who passed away before you, and an admonition for those who are Al-Muttaqoon (the pious - see V.2:2).

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The parable of His Light is as (if there were) a niche and within it a lamp, the lamp is in glass, the glass as it were a brilliant star, lit from a blessed tree, an olive, neither of the east (i.e. neither it gets sun-rays only in the morning) nor of the west (i.e. nor it gets sun-rays only in the afternoon, but it is exposed to the sun all day long), whose oil would almost glow forth (of itself), though no fire touched it. Light upon Light! Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth parables for mankind, and Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses (mosques), which Allah has ordered to be raised (to be cleaned, and to be honoured), in them His Name is glorified in the mornings and in the afternoons or the evenings,

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale diverts them from the Remembrance of Allah (with heart and tongue), nor from performing AsSalat (Iqamat-as-Salat), nor from giving the Zakat.

مِنْ بَعْدِ أَكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَّ مَثَلًا
مِنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مَوْعِظَةً
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُورٍ
كَمِشْكُوٰةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ
الْزُّجَاجَةُ كَانَهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ
مُّبَرَّكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٌ وَ لَا غَرْبِيَّةٌ يَكُادُ
زَيْتُهَا يُضِيِّعُ وَ لَوْلَمْ تَسْسَهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ
يَهُدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورٍ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ
الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذْنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَ يُذْكَرَ
فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَيِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ
الْأَصَالِ

رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَ لَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ
اللَّهِ وَ إِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَ إِيتَاءِ الزَّكُوٰةِ

They fear a Day when hearts and eyes will be overturned (from the horror of the torment of the Day of Resurrection).

38. That Allah may reward them according to the best of their deeds, and add even more for them out of His Grace. And Allah provides without measure to whom He wills.

39. As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one thinks it to be water, until he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing, but he finds Allah with him, Who will pay him his due (Hell). And Allah is Swift in taking account.

40. Or (the state of a disbeliever) is like the darkness in a vast deep sea, overwhelmed with a great wave topped by a great wave, topped by dark clouds, darkness, one above another, if a man stretches out his hand, he can hardly see it! And he for whom Allah has not appointed light, for him there is no light.

41. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah, He it is Whom glorify whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, and the birds with wings outspread (in their flight). Of each one He (Allah) knows indeed his Salat (prayer) and his glorification, (or everyone knows his Salat (prayer) and

يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَ

الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٢٨﴾

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ

حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَابٌ بِقِيَعَةٍ يَحْسِبُهُ الظَّهَانُ مَاءً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدُهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوْفَهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

أَوْ كَظُلُمَتِ فِي بَحْرٍ لَّهُ يَغْشِهُ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَتْ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا آخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُورٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْطَّيْرُ صَفَّتِ طَلْلُ قُلُّ قُدُّ عَلِيمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيْحَهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

his glorification), and Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

42. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the return (of all).

43. See you not that Allah drives the clouds gently, then joins them together, then makes them into a heap of layers, and you see the rain comes forth from between them. And He sends down from the sky hail (like) mountains, (or there are in the heaven mountains of hail from where He sends down hail), and strike therewith whom He will, and averts it from whom He wills. The vivid flash of its (clouds) lightning nearly blinds the sight. (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

44. Allah causes the night and the day to succeed each other (i.e. if the day is gone, the night comes, and if the night is gone, the day comes, and so on). Truly, in these things is indeed a lesson for those who have insight.

45. Allah has created every moving (living) creature from water. Of them there are some that creep on their bellies, some that walk on two legs, and some that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Verily! Allah is Able to do all things.

وَلِلّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللّهِ

الْمَصِيرُ

الَّمَّ تَرَ أَنَّ اللّهَ يُزْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ
ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ
خِلْلِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا
مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ
عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ

بِالْأَبْصَارِ

يُقْلِبُ اللّهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

وَاللّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَيُنْهُمْ مَنْ
يَشَئُ عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَشَئُ عَلَى
رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَشَئُ عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ
يَخْلُقُ اللّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

46. We have indeed sent down (in this Quran) manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, lawful and unlawful things, and the set boundries of Islamic religion, etc. that make things clear showing the Right Path of Allah). And Allah guides whom He wills to a Straight Path (i.e. to Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism).

47. They (hypocrites) say: "We have believed in Allah and in the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and we obey," then a party of them turn away thereafter, such are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah (i.e. His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, lo! a party of them refuse (to come) and turn away.

49. But if the right is with them, they come to him willingly with submission.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Or do they doubt or fear lest Allah and His Messenger (SAW) should wrong them in judgement. Nay, it is they themselves who are the Zalimoons (polytheists, hypocrites and wrong-doers, etc.).

51. The only saying of the faithful believers, when they are called to Allah (His Words, the Quran) and His Messenger (SAW), to judge between them, is that they say: "We

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَتِ مُبَيِّنَتٍ ط وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي

مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ٢٦

وَيَقُولُونَ أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطْعَنَا شَاءَ

يَتَوَلَّ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ ط وَمَا

أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢٧

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحُكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ

إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ٢٨

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحُقْقُ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ

٢٩

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ

يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ط بَلْ أُولَئِكَ

هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٣٠

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ

رَسُولِهِ لِيَحُكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَبِّعَنَا وَ

عَٰ

hear and we obey." And such are the prosperous ones (who will live forever in Paradise).

52. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW), fears Allah, and keeps his duty (to Him), such are the successful ones.

53. They swear by Allah their strongest oaths, that if only you would order them, they would leave (their homes for fighting in Allahs Cause). Say: "Swear you not; (this) obedience (of yours) is known (to be false). Verily, Allah knows well what you do."

54. Say: "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away, he (Messenger Muhammad SAW) is only responsible for the duty placed on him (i.e. to convey Allahs Message) and you for that placed on you. If you obey him, you shall be on the right guidance. The Messengers duty is only to convey (the message) in a clear way (i.e. to preach in a plain way)."

55. Allah has promised those among you who believe, and do righteous good deeds, that He will certainly grant them succession to (the present rulers) in the earth, as He granted it to those before them, and that He will grant them the authority to practise their religion, that which He has chosen for them (i.e. Islam). And He will surely give them in exchange a safe security after their fear (provided) they (believers) worship Me and do not associate anything (in worship) with Me. But whoever disbelieved after this, they are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

أَطْعَنَا ط وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١﴾

وَمَنْ يُطِيعَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَى اللَّهَ وَ

يَتَقَبَّلُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمْرَתَهُمْ

لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا طَاعَةً مَعْرُوفَةً ط

إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ

تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِ مَا حِيلَ وَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَا

حِيلْتُمْ وَ إِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَ مَا عَلَى

الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ابْلَغُ الْمُبِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ عَمِلُوا

الصَّلِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفُنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا

اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ لَيُبَيِّنَنَّ

لَهُمْ دِينُهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَ لَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ

مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ط يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا

يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا ط وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذِلِّكَ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ اتُوا الزَّكُوَةَ وَ أَطِيعُوا

الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَا تَحْسِبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَ مَا أُولَئِمُ النَّارُ وَ لَيْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنُكُمُ الَّذِينَ

مَلَكُتُ أَيْمَانَكُمْ وَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلْمَ

مِنْكُمْ ثَلَثٌ مَرِّٰتٌ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَ

حِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَ مِنْ بَعْدِ

صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَثٌ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ لَيْسَ

عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَا عَلَيْهِمْ جَنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوْفُونَ

عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ

اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْأَيْتِ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَ إِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلْمَ

فَلَيُسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ

قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَيْتِهِ وَ اللَّهُ

56. And perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) that you may receive mercy (from Allah).

57. Consider not that the disbelievers can escape in the land. Their abode shall be the Fire, and worst indeed is that destination.

58. O you who believe! Let your legal slaves and slave-girls, and those among you who have not come to the age of puberty ask your permission (before they come to your presence) on three occasions; before Fajr (morning) prayer, and while you put off your clothes for the noonday (rest), and after the Isha (late-night) prayer. (These) three times are of privacy for you, other than these times there is no sin on you or on them to move about, attending (helping) you each other. Thus Allah makes clear the Ayat (the Verses of this Quran, showing proofs for the legal aspects of permission for visits, etc.) to you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you come to puberty, then let them (also) ask for permission, as those senior to them (in age). Thus Allah makes clear His Ayat (Commandments and legal obligations) for you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

عَلِيهِمْ حَكِيمٌ ٥٩

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا
فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ
غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ
لَهُنَّ ٦٠ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيهِمْ

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَاجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَاجِ حَرَاجٌ
وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَاجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ
تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
أَخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَلْتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُمْ
مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ صَدِيقَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ
أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَيِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا ٦١ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ
بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحْيَةً مِنْ عِنْدِ
اللَّهِ مُبَرَّكَةً طَبِيبَةً كَذِلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٦٢

62. The true believers are only those, who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and when they are with him on some common matter, they go not away until they have asked his permission. Verily! Those who ask your permission, those are they who (really) believe in Allah and His Messenger. So if they ask your permission for some affairs of theirs, give permission to whom you will of them, and ask Allah for their forgiveness. Truly, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا
حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا
اسْتَأْذِنُوكَ لِبَعْضٍ شَانُهُمْ فَأُذْنُ لَكُمْ شُتُّتَ
مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ٦٢

63. Make not the calling of the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) among you as your calling of one another. Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse without taking the permission to leave, from the Messenger SAW). And let those who oppose the Messengers (Muhammad SAW) commandment (i.e. his Sunnah legal ways, orders, acts of worship, statements, etc.) (among the sects) beware, lest some Fitnah (disbelief, trials, afflictions, earthquakes, killing, overpowered by a tyrant, etc.) befall them or a painful torment be inflicted on them.

64. Certainly, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Surely, He knows your condition and (He knows) the Day when they will be brought back to Him, then He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ
بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا طَقْدُ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لَوْا ذَا فَلْيَحْذِرِ الَّذِينَ
يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةً أَوْ
يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

٦٣

أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ
مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ طَوَّبَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَبَأْسَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ
بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

٦٤

ركوعاتها

٢٥ سورة الفرقان مكية

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed be He Who sent down the criterion (of right and wrong, i.e. this Quran) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that he may be a warner to the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Who has begotten no son (children or offspring) and for Whom there is no partner in the dominion. He has created everything, and has measured it exactly according to its due measurements.

3. Yet they have taken besides Him other aliha (gods) that created nothing but are themselves created, and possess neither hurt nor benefit for themselves, and possess no power (of causing) death, nor (of giving) life, nor of raising the dead.

4. Those who disbelieve say: "This (the Quran) is nothing but a lie that he (Muhammad SAW) has invented, and others have helped him at it, so that they have produced an unjust wrong (thing) and a lie."

5. And they say: "Tales of the ancients, which he has written down,

تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ
لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ
يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ
خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا
وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَبْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَ
لَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَبْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا

نُشُورًا ﴿٣﴾
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْلَاثٌ
وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ أَخْرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُهُ
ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾

وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمَلَّى

and they are dictated to him morning and afternoon."

6. Say: "It (this Quran) has been sent down by Him (Allah) (the Real Lord of the heavens and earth) Who knows the secret of the heavens and the earth. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

7. And they say: "Why does this Messenger (Muhammad SAW) eat food, and walk about in the markets (like ourselves). Why is not an angel sent down to him to be a warner with him?"

8. "Or (why) has not a treasure been granted to him, or why has he not a garden whereof he may eat?" And the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) say: "You follow none but a man bewitched."

9. See how they coin similitudes for you, so they have gone astray, and they cannot find a (Right) Path.

10. Blessed be He Who, if He will, will assign you better than (all) that, - Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) and will assign you palaces (i.e. in Paradise).

11. Nay, they deny the Hour (the Day of Resurrection), and for those who deny the Hour, We have prepared a flaming Fire (i.e. Hell).

عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا لِهُذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَ

يَيْشِئُ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ

فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾

أَوْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ

مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا

رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾

أُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِنْ

ذُلِكَ جَنْتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَ

يَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُنَّ كَذَّبَ

بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

12. When it (Hell) sees them from a far place, they will hear its raging and its roaring.

13. And when they shall be thrown into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they will exclaim therein for destruction.

14. Exclaim not today for one destruction, but exclaim for many destructions.

15. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "Is that (torment) better or the Paradise of Eternity promised to the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2)?" It will be theirs as a reward and as a final destination.

16. For them there will be therein all that they desire, and they will abide (there forever). It is a promise binding upon your Lord that must be fulfilled.

17. And on the Day when He will gather them together and that which they worship besides Allah (idols, angels, pious men, saints, Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), etc.). He will say: "Was it you who misled these My slaves or did they (themselves) stray from the (Right) Path?"

18. They will say: "Glorified be You! It was not for us to take any Auliya (Protectors, Helpers, etc.) besides You, but You gave them and their fathers comfort till they forgot the warning, and became a lost people (doomed to total loss).

إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيْدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا
تَغْيِيْطاً وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيْقًا مَقْرَبَنِينَ دَعَوا
هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا
كَثِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

قُلْ أَذْلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلُدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ
الْمُتَّقُونَ طَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَلِدِينَ طَ كَانَ عَلَى
رِبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْوُلًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ
فَيَقُولُ عَانْتُمْ أَضْلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِيْ هُؤُلَاءِ أَمْ
هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ طَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا آنُ نَتَخِذُ
مِنْ دُوْنِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَ
أَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُرُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. Thus they (false gods all deities other than Allah) will give you (polytheists) the lie regarding what you say (that they are gods besides Allah), then you can neither avert (the punishment), nor get help. And whoever among you does wrong (i.e. sets up rivals to Allah), We shall make him taste a great torment.

20. And We never sent before you (O Muhammad SAW) any of the Messengers but verily, they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others: will you have patience? And your Lord is Ever All-Seeing (of everything).

21. And those who expect not for a Meeting with Us (i.e. those who deny the Day of Resurrection and the life of the Hereafter), say: "Why are not the angels sent down to us, or why do we not see our Lord?" Indeed they think too highly of themselves, and are scornful with great pride.

22. On the Day they will see the angels, no glad tidings will there be for the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) that day. And they (angels) will say: "All kinds of glad tidings are forbidden for you," (None will be allowed to enter Paradise except the one who said: La ilaha ill-Allah, "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and acted practically on its legal orders and obligations).

23. And We shall turn to whatever deeds they (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) did, and We shall make

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوكُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ لَا فَيَا تَسْتَطِيْعُونَ
صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يَظْلِمْ مِنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ
عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ١٩

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ
لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَ
جَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصْبِرُونَ وَ
كَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ٢٠

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ
عَلَيْنَا الْبَلِいْكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدِ
اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْ عَتْوًا كَبِيرًا ٢١
يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْبَلِيْكَةَ لَا بُشْرًا يَوْمَئِذٍ
لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مُحْجُورًا

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَيْلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ

such deeds as scattered floating particles of dust.

24. The dwellers of Paradise (i.e. those who deserved it through their Faith and righteousness) will, on that Day, have the best abode, and have the fairest of places for repose.

25. And (remember) the Day when the heaven shall be rent asunder with clouds, and the angels will be sent down, with a grand descending.

26. The sovereignty on that Day will be the true (sovereignty), belonging to the Most Beneficent (Allah), and it will be a hard Day for the disbelievers (those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism).

27. And (remember) the Day when the Zalim (wrong-doer, oppressor, polytheist, etc.) will bite at his hands, he will say: "Oh! Would that I had taken a path with the Messenger (Muhammad SAW).

28. "Ah! Woe to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as a friend!

29. "He indeed led me astray from the Reminder (this Quran) after it had come to me. And Shaitan (Satan) is ever a deserter to man in the hour of need."

30. And the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will say: "O my Lord! Verily, my people deserted this Quran (neither listened to it, nor acted on its laws and orders).

31. Thus have We made for every Prophet an enemy among the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists,

هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ﴿٣﴾

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرٌّا وَ

أَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٤﴾

وَ يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَبَامِ وَ نُزِّلَ

الْمَلِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلَّهِ حُمْنٌ طَ وَ كَانَ يَوْمًا

عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يَعْضُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيهِ يَقُولُ

يُلْيِتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧﴾

يُوَيْلَتِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٨﴾

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي طَ وَ

كَانَ الشَّيْطَنُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ﴿٩﴾

وَ قَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا

الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿١٠﴾

وَ كَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِنَ

criminals, etc.). But Sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say: "Why is not the Quran revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is sent down in parts), that We may strengthen your heart thereby. And We have revealed it to you gradually, in stages. (It was revealed to the Prophet SAW in 23 years.).

33. And no example or similitude do they bring (to oppose or to find fault in you or in this Quran), but We reveal to you the truth (against that similitude or example), and the better explanation thereof.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell (prone) on their faces, such will be in an evil state, and most astray from the (Straight) Path.

35. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)), and placed his brother Haroon (Aaron) with him as a helper;

36. And We said: "Go you both to the people who have denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.)." Then We destroyed them with utter destruction.

37. And Noohs (Noah) people, when they denied the Messengers We drowned them, and We made them as a sign for mankind. And We have prepared a painful torment for the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc).

٢٣
الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًّا وَنَصِيرًا

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ

جُمِلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذِلِكَ لِنُثْبِتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكُمْ

٢٤
وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ

٢٥
أَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا

الَّذِينَ يُحْشِرُونَ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ

٢٦
أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ

٢٧
أَخَاهُ هُرُونَ وَزِيرًا

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا

٢٨
بِإِيمَنَا فَدَمَرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّهَا كَذَبُوا الرَّسُولَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَ

جَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ أَيَّةً وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ

٢٩
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

38. And (also) Ad and Thamood, and the dwellers of Ar-Rass, and many generations in between.

39. And for each of them We put forward examples (as proofs and lessons, etc.), and each (of them) We brought to utter ruin (because of their disbelief and evil deeds).

40. And indeed they have passed by the town (of Prophet Lout (Lot)) on which was rained the evil rain. Did they (disbelievers) not then see it (with their own eyes)? Nay ! But they used not to expect for any resurrection.

41. And when they see you (O Muhammad SAW), they treat you only as a mockery (saying):"Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

42. "He would have nearly misled us from our aliha (gods), had it not been that we were patient and constant in their worship!" And they will know when they see the torment, who it is that is most astray from the (Right) Path!

43. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) seen him who has taken as his ilah (god) his own desire? Would you then be a Wakeel (a disposer of his affairs or a watcher) over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are only like cattle; nay, they are even farther astray from the Path. (i.e. even worst than cattle).

وَعَادًا وَثَوْدًا وَأَصْحَبَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرْوَنًا بَيْنَ

ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ٣٨

وَكُلًا ضَرَبَنَا لَهُ الْأُمْثَالُ وَكُلًا تَبَرَّنَا

تَشْيِيرًا ٣٩

وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقُرْيَةِ الَّتِي أُمْطِرَتْ مَكَرَّ

السَّوْءِ طَافَلُمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا

يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ٤٠

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِنْ يَتَخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوا طَاهْنَا

الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ٤١

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنِ الْهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَنْ صَبَرْنَا

عَلَيْهَا طَ وَ سَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ

الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلَّ سَبِيلًا ٤٢

أَرَعَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوْهُ طَ آفَأَنْتَ

تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ٤٣

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسِئُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ طَ

إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ٤٤

45. Have you not seen how your Lord spread the shadow. If He willed, He could have made it still then We have made the sun its guide (i.e. after the sunrise, it (the shadow) squeezes and vanishes at midnoon and then again appears in the afternoon with the decline of the sun, and had there been no sun light, there would have been no shadow).

46. Then We withdraw it to Us a gradual concealed withdrawal.

47. And it is He Who makes the night a covering for you, and the sleep (as) repose, and makes the day Nushoor (i.e. getting up and going about here and there for daily work, etc. after ones sleep at night or like resurrection after ones death).

48. And it is He Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain), and We send down pure water from the sky,

49. That We may give life thereby to a dead land, and We give to drink thereof many of the cattle and men that We had created.

50. And indeed We have distributed it (rain or water) amongst them in order that they may remember the Grace of Allah, but most men refuse (or deny the Truth or Faith) and accept nothing but disbelief or ingratitude.

51. And had We willed, We would have raised a warner in every town.

52. So obey not the disbelievers, but strive against them (by preaching) with the utmost endeavour, with it (the Quran).

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ
لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ
دَلِيلًا

٣٦ ثُمَّ قَبضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَ النَّوْمَ

سُبَاتًا وَ جَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
رَحْمَتِهِ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتَةً وَ نُسْقِيَهُ مِنَ الْخَلْقَاتِ
أَنْعَامًا وَ أَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا

وَ لَقَدْ صَرَفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَكُرُوا فَآبَى أَكْثَرُ

النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

وَ لَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعْثَنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيرًا

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكُفَّارِينَ وَ جَاهِدُهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا

كَبِيرًا

53. And it is He Who has let free the two seas (kinds of water), one palatable and sweet, and the other salt and bitter, and He has set a barrier and a complete partition between them.

54. And it is He Who has created man from water, and has appointed for him kindred by blood, and kindred by marriage. And your Lord is Ever All-Powerful to do what He will.

55. And they (disbelievers, polytheists, etc.) worship besides Allah, that which can neither profit them nor harm them, and the disbeliever is ever a helper (of the Satan) against his Lord.

56. And We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) only as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say: "No reward do I ask of you for this (that which I have brought from my Lord and its preaching, etc.), save that whosoever wills, may take a Path to his Lord.

58. And put your trust (O Muhammad SAW) in the Ever Living One Who dies not, and glorify His Praises, and Sufficient is He as the All-Knower of the sins of His slaves;

59. Who created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). The Most Beneficent (Allah)! Ask Him (O Prophet Muhammad SAW), (concerning His Qualities, His rising over His Throne, His creations, etc.), as He is Al-Khabeer (The All-Knower of everything i.e. Allah).

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبُ فَرَاتٌ

وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَ

حِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْهَوَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ

نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا

يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَا آرَسْلَنَا إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

قُلْ مَا آتَسْلَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ

أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى الْحَمِيمِ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَيُّمُ

بِحَمْدِهِ وَكَفَيْ بِهِ بِدُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا

بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى

الْعَرْشِ الْرَّحْمَنُ فَسَلَّمَ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And when it is said to them: "Prostrate to the Most Beneficent (Allah)! They say: "And what is the Most Beneficent? Shall we fall down in prostration to that which you (O Muhammad SAW) command us?" And it increases in them only aversion.

61. Blessed be He Who has placed in the heaven big stars, and has placed therein a great lamp (sun), and a moon giving light.

62. And He it is Who has put the night and the day in succession, for such who desires to remember or desires to show his gratitude.

63. And the slaves of the Most Beneficent (Allah) are those who walk on the earth in humility and sedateness, and when the foolish address them (with bad words) they reply back with mild words of gentleness.

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrate and standing.

65. And those who say: "Our Lord! Avert from us the torment of Hell. Verily! Its torment is ever an inseparable, permanent punishment."

66. Evil indeed it (Hell) is as an abode and as a place to dwell.

67. And those, who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor niggardly, but hold a medium (way) between those (extremes).

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَ
مَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنْسَجَدَ لِهَا تَأْمُرْنَا وَزَادَهُمْ
نُفُورًا

تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ
فِيهَا سِاجَاتٍ قَبَرًا مُّنِيرًا

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِيَنْ
أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَسْتُوْنَ عَلَى
الْأَرْضِ هُوَنَا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَهَلُونَ قَالُوا
سَلَّيَا

وَالَّذِينَ يَبْيَتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا
وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ
جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا

إِنَّهَا سَاعَةٌ مُسْتَقْرَأَ وَمُقَامًا
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَ
كَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَاماً

68. And those who invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, nor kill such life as Allah has forbidden, except for just cause, nor commit illegal sexual intercourse and whoever does this shall receive the punishment.

69. The torment will be doubled to him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein in disgrace;

70. Except those who repent and believe (in Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, for those, Allah will change their sins into good deeds, and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

71. And whosoever repents and does righteous good deeds, then verily, he repents towards Allah with true repentance.

72. And those who do not witness falsehood, and if they pass by some evil play or evil talk, they pass by it with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, fall not deaf and blind thereto.

74. And those who say: "Our Lord! Bestow on us from our wives and our offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes, and make us leaders for the Muttaqoon" (pious - see V.2:2 and the footnote of V.3:164)."

وَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ وَ لَا
يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ
لَا يَزِنُونَ وَ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَاماً

يُضَعَّفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ يَخْلُدُ
فِيهِ مُهَانًا

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَ أَمْنَ وَ عَمِلَ عَمَلاً صَالِحًا
فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّاتِهِمْ حَسَنَتِ وَ
كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

وَ مَنْ تَابَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ مَتَابًا

وَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهُدُونَ الزُّورَ وَ إِذَا مَرُوا
بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُوا كَمَا

وَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِأَيْتٍ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخْرُوا
عَلَيْهَا صَمِّاً وَ عُبَيْدَا

وَ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هُبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَ
ذُرِّيَّتَنَا قُرْقُعَةً أَعْيُنٍ وَ اجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

75. Those will be rewarded with the highest place (in Paradise) because of their patience. Therein they shall be met with greetings and the word of peace and respect.

76. Abiding therein; excellent it is as an abode, and as a place to dwell.

77. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the disbelievers): "My Lord pays attention to you only because of your invocation to Him. But now you have indeed denied (Him). So the torment will be yours for ever (inseparable permanent punishment)."

أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْعُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَ يُلْقَوْنَ
فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَ سَلَامًا ﴿٥﴾

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا طَحْسَنَتُ مُسْتَقَرٍّ أَوْ مُقَامًا
قُلْ مَا يَعْبُؤُ بِكُمْ رَبِّنَا لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ
كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَاماً ﴿٦﴾

ركوعاتها

٢٦ سُورَةُ الشُّعْرَاءِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaSeenMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

2. These are the Verses of the manifest Book (this Quran, which was promised by Allah in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), makes things clear).

3. It may be that you (O Muhammad SAW) are going to kill yourself with grief, that they do not become believers (in your Risalah (Messengership) and in your Message of Islamic Monotheism).

4. If We will, We could send down to them from the heaven a sign, to which they would bend their necks in humility.

طَسْمٌ

تِلْكَ آيَتُ الْكِتَابِ الْبَيِّنِ ﴿٧﴾

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَا يَكُونُوا

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

إِنْ نَشَاءُ نُنْزِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً

فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَصِيعِينَ ﴿٩﴾

5. And never comes there unto them a Reminder as a recent revelation from the Most Beneficent (Allah), but they turn away therefrom.

6. So they have indeed denied (the truth this Quran), then the news of what they mocked at, will come to them.

7. Do they not observe the earth, how much of every good kind We cause to grow therein?

8. Verily, in this is an Ayah (proof or sign), yet most of them (polytheists, pagans, etc., who do not believe in Resurrection) are not believers.

9. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And (remember) when your Lord called Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Go to the people who are Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doing),

11. The people of Firaun (Pharaoh). Will they not fear Allah and become righteous?"

12. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I fear that they will belie me,

13. "And my breast straitens, and my tongue expresses not well. So send for Haroon (Aaron) (to come along with me).

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذُكْرٍ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٌ

إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

فَقَدْ كَذَبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ آنِبْءُوا مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهِزُ عُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كُمْ أَنْبَتَنَا فِيهَا مِنْ

كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَمِيرِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ط وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثُرُهُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَى أَنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ

الظَّلِيلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَيَسِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطِلِقُ لِسَانِي فَارْسِلْ

إِلَى هَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

14. "And they have a charge of crime against me, and I fear they will kill me."

15. Allah said: "Nay! Go you both with Our Signs. Verily! We shall be with you, listening.

16. "And when you both come to Firaun (Pharaoh), say: We are the Messengers of the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists),

17. "So allow the Children of Israel to go with us."

18. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said (to Moosa (Moses)): "Did we not bring you up among us as a child? And you did dwell many years of your life with us.

19. "And you did your deed, which you did (i.e. the crime of killing a man). And you are one of the ingrates."

20. Moosa (Moses) said: "I did it then, when I was an ignorant (as regards my Lord and His Message).

21. "So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord has granted me Hukman (i.e. religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood), and appointed me as one of the Messengers.

22. "And this is the past favour with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

وَلَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَنْبٍ فَآخَافُ أَنْ يُقْتَلُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ كَلَّا فَأَذْهَبَا بِإِيمَانَاهُ إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ

مُسْتَبِعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَأَتَيْنَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَّا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ

الْعَلَيْمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مَعَنَابِنِي إِسْمَاعِيلَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ اللَّهُ نُرِيكَ فِيهَا وَلِيَدًا وَلَبِثَتْ فِيهَا

مِنْ عُمْرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِي فَعَدْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ

الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَفَرَّتْ مِنْكُمْ لَهَا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي

حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَهْنِهَا عَلَىٰ أَنْ عَبَدْتَ بَنِي

إِسْمَاعِيلَ ﴿٣١﴾

23. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "And what is the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)?"

24. Moosa (Moses) said: "Lord of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, if you seek to be convinced with certainty."

25. Firaun (Pharaoh) said to those around: "Do you not hear (what he says)?"

26. Moosa (Moses) said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your ancient fathers!"

27. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Verily, your Messenger who has been sent to you is a madman!"

28. Moosa (Moses) said: "Lord of the east and the west, and all that is between them, if you did but understand!"

29. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "If you choose an ilah (god) other than me, I will certainly put you among the prisoners."

30. Moosa (Moses) said: "Even if I bring you something manifest (and convincing)?"

31. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Bring it forth then, if you are of the truthful!"

32. So (Moosa (Moses)) threw his stick, and behold, it was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand, and behold, it was white to all beholders!

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنٌ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَلَيْبِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ لِيَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَبِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمُ الَّذِي أُرْسَلَ إِلَيْكُمْ

لَمْ يُخْنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَ لِيَنْ اتَّخَذْتَ إِلَهًا غَيْرِيْ لَا جَعَلْنَاهُ

مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ أَوْلَوْ جَعْنَكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ فَأُتِيهَ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَأَنْتَ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّظَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said to the chiefs around him: "Verily! This is indeed a well-versed sorcerer.

35. "He wants to drive you out of your land by his sorcery, then what is it your counsel, and what do you command?"

36. They said: "Put him off and his brother (for a while), and send callers to the cities;

37. "To bring up to you every well-versed sorcerer."

38. So the sorcerers were assembled at a fixed time on a day appointed.

39. And it was said to the people: "Are you (too) going to assemble?

40. "That we may follow the sorcerers (who were on Firauns (Pharaoh) religion of disbelief) if they are the winners."

41. So when the sorcerers arrived, they said to Firaun (Pharaoh): "Will there surely be a reward for us if we are the winners?"

42. He said: "Yes, and you shall then verily be of those brought near (to myself)."

43. Moosa (Moses) said to them: "Throw what you are going to throw!"

44. So they threw their ropes and their sticks, and said: "By the might of Firaun (Pharaoh), it is we who will certainly win!"

قَالَ لِلْمُلَائِكَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحْرُ عَلَيْهِمْ
﴿٣٣﴾

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسُحْرٍ
فَهَذَا تَأْمُرُونَ
﴿٣٤﴾

قَالُوا أَرْجِهُ وَأَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ
حِشَارِينَ
﴿٣٥﴾

يَا أُتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلَيْهِمْ
فَجُمِيعَ السَّحَّرَةِ لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ
﴿٣٦﴾

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ
لَعَلَّنَا نَتَبِعُ السَّحَّرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ
الْغُلَمَّانِ
﴿٣٧﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَّرَةُ قَالُوا لِفَرْعَوْنَ أَيْنَ لَنَا
لَا جُرَاحًا إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغُلَمَّانِ
﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَيْلَنَ الْمُقْرَبُونَ
قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى الْقُوَّامَ مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ
﴿٣٩﴾

فَأَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصَمِهِمْ وَقَالُوا بِعَزَّةِ
فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغُلَمَّانِ
﴿٤٠﴾

45. Then Moosa (Moses) threw his stick, and behold, it swallowed up all the falsehoods which they showed!

46. And the sorcerers fell down prostrate.

47. Saying: "We believe in the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

48. "The Lord of Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)."

49. (Firaun (Pharaoh)) said: "You have believed in him before I give you leave. Surely, he indeed is your chief, who has taught you magic! So verily, you shall come to know. Verily, I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you all."

50. They said: "No harm! Surely, to our Lord (Allah) we are to return;

51. "Verily! We really hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins, as we are the first of the believers (in Moosa (Moses) and in the Monotheism which he has brought from Allah)."

52. And We inspired Moosa (Moses), saying: "Take away My slaves by night, verily, you will be pursued."

53. Then Firaun (Pharaoh) sent callers to (all) the cities.

54. (Saying): "Verily! These indeed are but a small band.

فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجِّدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْكُمُ السِّحْرُ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَا قَطْعَنَّ أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا وَصَلَبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرٌ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّا نُطَعِّمُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِئِنَا أَنْ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَأُوحِيَنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِيْبَعِبَادِيْ إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَآيِنِ حَشِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّ هُوَ لَآءٌ لَشَرٌ ذَمَّةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

55. "And verily, they have done what has enraged us;

56. "But we are host all assembled, amply fore-warned."

57. So, We expelled them from gardens and springs,

58. Treasures, and every kind of honourable place.

59. Thus (We turned them (Pharaohs people) out) and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

60. So they pursued them at sunrise.

61. And when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Moosa (Moses) said: "We are sure to be overtaken."

62. (Moosa (Moses)) said: "Nay, verily! With me is my Lord, He will guide me."

63. Then We inspired Moosa (Moses) (saying): "Strike the sea with your stick." And it parted, and each separate part (of that sea water) became like the huge, firm mass of a mountain.

64. Then We brought near the others (Firauns (Pharaoh) party) to that place.

65. And We saved Moosa (Moses) and all those with him.

66. Then We drowned the others.

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَإِنَّا لَجَبِيعُ حَذِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُم مِّنْ جَنَّتٍ وَّعِيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَكُنْوَزٌ وَّمَقَامٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

كَذِلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَمَّا تَرَأَءَ الْجَبَعُونِ قَالَ أَصْحَبُ مُوسَى إِنَّا

لَمْدُرَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيِّدِنَا مُوسَى ﴿٦٢﴾

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالْطُورَدِ

الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَأَرْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ الْأَخْرِيَنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْأَخْرِيَنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Verily! In this is indeed a sign (or a proof), yet most of them are not believers.

68. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

69. And recite to them the story of Ibrahim (Abraham).

70. When he said to his father and his people: "What do you worship?"

71. They said: "We worship idols, and to them we are ever devoted."

72. He said: "Do they hear you, when you call (on them)?"

73. "Or do they benefit you or do they harm (you)?"

74. They said: "Nay, but we found our fathers doing so."

75. He said: "Do you observe that which you have been worshipping,

76. "You and your ancient fathers?

77. "Verily! They are enemies to me, save the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

78. "Who has created me, and it is He Who guides me;

79. "And it is He Who feeds me and gives me to drink.

80. "And when I am ill, it is He who cures me;

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَايَةً طَ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَظَلَ لَهَا عَكِيفُينَ

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضْرُبُونَ

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا أَكْذِلَكَ يَفْعَلُونَ

قَالَ أَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ

أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمُ الْأَقْدَمُونَ

فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّي إِلَّا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِيَنِ

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِيَنِ

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يُشْفِيَنِ

81. "And Who will cause me to die, and then will bring me to life (again);

82. "And Who, I hope will forgive me my faults on the Day of Recompense, (the Day of Resurrection),"

83. My Lord! Bestow Hukman (religious knowledge, right judgement of the affairs and Prophethood) on me, and join me with the righteous;

84. And grant me an honourable mention in later generations;

85. And make me one of the inheritors of the Paradise of Delight;

86. And forgive my father, verily he is of the erring;

87. And disgrace me not on the Day when (all the creatures) will be resurrected;

88. The Day whereon neither wealth nor sons will avail,

89. Except him who brings to Allah a clean heart (clean from Shirk (polytheism) and Nifaq (hypocrisy)).

90. And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

91. And the (Hell) Fire will be placed in full view of the erring.

92. And it will be said to them: "Where are those (the false gods whom you used to set up as rivals with Allah) that you used to worship

93. "Instead of Allah? Can they help you or (even) help themselves?"

وَالَّذِي يُبِيِّنُنِي ثُمَّ يُحِقِّنِي ﴿٨١﴾

وَالَّذِي أَطَعْمَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ

الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحِقْنَى بِالصَّلِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَاجْعَلْنِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْأَخْرِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَاغْفِرْ لِآبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبَعْثُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَا لَوْلَا بَنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَ اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَأُرْلَفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَبُرِزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِلْغَوِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُوْنُكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Then they will be thrown on their faces into the (Fire), They and the Ghawoon (devils, and those who were in error).

95. And the whole hosts of Iblees (Satan) together.

96. They will say while contending therein,

97. By Allah, we were truly in a manifest error,

98. When We held you (false gods) as equals (in worship) with the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists);

99. And none has brought us into error except the Mujrimoon (Iblees (Satan) and those of human beings who commit crimes, murderers, polytheists, oppressors, etc.).

100. Now we have no intercessors,

101. Nor a close friend (to help us).

102. (Alas!) If we only had a chance to return (to the world), we shall truly be among the believers!

103. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

104. And verily, your Lord! He is truly the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

105. The people of Nooh (Noah) belied the Messengers.

106. When their brother Nooh (Noah) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

فَكُبِّلُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوِنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَجُنُودُ ابْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِّونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

تَالَّهُ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِذْ نُسَوِّيْكُم بِرَبِّ الْعَلَيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَلَا صَدِيقٌ حَيِّمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَلَوْا نَ لَنَاكَةً فَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِيْةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

كَذَبْتُ قَوْمًا نُوحٌ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخْوَهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

108. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

109. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

110. "So keep your duty to Allah, fear Him and obey me."

111. They said: "Shall we believe in you, when the meanest (of the people) follow you?"

112. He said: "And what knowledge have I of what they used to do?

113. "Their account is only with my Lord, if you could (but) know.

114. "And I am not going to drive away the believers.

115. I am only a plain warner."

116. They said: "If you cease not, O Nooh (Noah)! You will surely be among those stoned (to death)."

117. He said: "My Lord! Verily, my people have belied me.

118. Therefore judge You between me and them, and save me and those of the believers who are with me."

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَمَا آتَسْلَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرَى إِلَّا

عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١١٠﴾

قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّهِ لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَا آنَابَ طَارِدُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنْوُحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

قَالَ رَبِّيْ إِنَّ قَوْمِيْ كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتُحَاجَّ وَنَجْنِيْ وَمَنْ

مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then We drowned the rest (disbelievers) thereafter.

121. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

122. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

123. Ad (people) belied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hood said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

125. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

126. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

127. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

128. "Do you build high palaces on every high place, while you do not live in them?

129. "And do you get for yourselves palaces (fine buildings) as if you will live therein for ever.

130. "And when you seize, seize you as tyrants?

131. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

132. "And keep your duty to Him, fear Him Who has aided you with all (good things) that you know.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمُشْحُونِ

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبِقِينَ

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ الْكُثُرُ هُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخْوَهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ

وَمَا آتَى سَلْكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

أَتَبْنُوْنَ بِمُكَلِّ رِبَعٍ أَيَّةً تَعْبَثُونَ

وَتَتَخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ

وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَارِينَ

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ

133. "He has aided you with cattle and children.

134. "And gardens and springs.

135. "Verily, I fear for you the torment of a Great Day."

136. They said: "It is the same to us whether you preach or be not of those who preach.

137. "This is no other than the false-tales and religion of the ancients, (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.19, Page 97)

138. "And we are not going to be punished."

139. So they belied him, and We destroyed them. Verily! In this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

140. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. Thamood (people) belied the Messenger.

142. When their brother Salih (Saleh) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

143. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

144. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

145. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism),

أَمَدَّكُم بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ

وَجَنَّتٍ وَعِيُونٍ

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ عَظَّتْ أُمُّ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنْ

الْوَعِظِينَ

إِنْ هُذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِيْةً وَمَا

كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

كَذَّبُتُ شُوُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخْوَهُمْ صَلِحٌ أَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ

وَمَا آسَئُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

146. "Will you be left secure in that which you have here?

147. "In gardens and springs.

148. And green crops (fields etc.) and date-palms with soft spadix.

149. "And you carve houses out of mountains with great skill.

150. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

151. "And follow not the command of Al-Musrifoon (i.e. their chiefs, leaders who were polytheists, criminals and sinners),

152. "Who make mischief in the land, and reform not."

153. They said: "You are only of those bewitched!

154. "You are but a human being like us. Then bring us a sign if you are of the truthful."

155. He said: "Here is a she-camel; it has a right to drink (water), and you have a right to drink (water) (each) on a day, known.

156. "And touch her not with harm, lest the torment of a Great Day seize you."

١٣٥ ﷺ عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

١٣٦ لَ آتُتُرْكُونَ فِي مَا هُنَا أَمِنِينَ

١٣٧ لَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّ عَيْوَنٍ

١٣٨ حَ وَ زَرْوُعٍ وَّ نَخْلٍ طَلْعَهَا هَضِيمٌ

١٣٩ حَ وَ تَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فِرِهِينَ

١٤٠ حَ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُونِ

١٤١ حَ وَ لَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

١٤٢ حَ الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا يُصْلِحُونَ

١٤٣ حَ قَالُوا إِنَّا آتُتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ

١٤٤ حَ مَا آتُتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأُتِ بِأَيَّةٍ إِنْ

١٤٥ حَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ

١٤٦ حَ قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَ لَكُمْ شِرْبٌ يَوْمٍ

١٤٧ حَ مَعْلُومٌ

١٤٨ حَ وَ لَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَا خُذْكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ

١٤٩ حَ عَظِيمٌ

157. But they killed her, and then they became regretful.

158. So the torment overtook them. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

159. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lout (Lot) (those dwelt in the towns of Sodom in Palestine) belied the Messengers.

161. When their brother Lout (Lot) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah and obey Him?

162. "Verily! I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

163. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

164. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

165. "Go you in unto the males of the Alameen (mankind),

166. "And leave those whom Allah has created for you to be your wives? Nay, you are a trespassing people!"

167. They said: "If you cease not. O Lout (Lot)! Verily, you will be one of those who are driven out!"

فَعَقِرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِمِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

فَأَخْذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً طَ وَ مَا

كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

كَذَّبُتُ قَوْمٌ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخْوَهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَا آسَئُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرَى إِلَّا

عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

أَتَأْتُونَ الذِّكْرَ أَنَّ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَتَذَرُّونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ

بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَدُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

قَالُوا لَيْسُ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلْوُطْ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. He said: "I am, indeed, of those who disapprove with severe anger and fury your (this evil) action (of sodomy).

169. "My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So We saved him and his family, all,

171. Except an old woman (his wife) among those who remained behind.

172. Then afterward We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain (of torment). And how evil was the rain of those who had been warned.

174. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

175. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The dwellers of Al-Aiyka (near Madyan (Midian)) belied the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib (Shuaib) said to them: "Will you not fear Allah (and obey Him)?

178. "I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

179. "So fear Allah, keep your duty to Him, and obey me.

180. "No reward do I ask of you for it (my Message of Islamic Monotheism), my reward is only from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمِلْكُم مِّنَ الْقَالِينَ ط ١٦٨

رَبِّ نَجَنِي وَآهُلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٦٩

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهُلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ١٧٠

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَيْرِيْنَ ١٧١

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرِيْنَ ١٧٢

وَ أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ

الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ١٧٣

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِيْةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١٧٤

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُمُ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ١٧٥

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ نَعِيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ١٧٦

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ ١٧٧

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِيْنٌ ١٧٨

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيْعُوْنِ ١٧٩

وَمَا آسَئُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا

عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَلَيْيِنَ ط ١٨٠

181. "Give full measure, and cause no loss (to others).

182. "And weigh with the true and straight balance.

183. "And defraud not people by reducing their things, nor do evil, making corruption and mischief in the land.

184. "And fear Him Who created you and the generations of the men of old."

185. They said: "You are only one of those bewitched!"

186. "You are but a human being like us and verily, we think that you are one of the liars!"

187. "So cause a piece of the heaven to fall on us, if you are of the truthful!"

188. He said: "My Lord is the Best Knower of what you do."

189. But they belied him, so the torment of the day of shadow (a gloomy cloud) seized them, indeed that was the torment of a Great Day.

190. Verily, in this is indeed a sign, yet most of them are not believers.

191. And verily! Your Lord, He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

أُوفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ

وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثُوا فِي

الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبْلَةَ الْأَوَّلِينَ

قَالُوا إِنَّا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظِنَّكَ لَيْنَ

الْكَذِيبِينَ

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ

مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

قَالَ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَاخْذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظِّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ

كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

192. And truly, this (the Quran) is a revelation from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists),

193. Which the trustworthy Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) has brought down;

194. Upon your heart (O Muhammad SAW) that you may be (one) of the warners,

195. In the plain Arabic language.

196. And verily, it (the Quran, and its revelation to Prophet Muhammad SAW) is (announced) in the Scriptures (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) of former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the learned scholars (like Abdullah bin Salam نـوـي who embraced Islam) of the Children of Israel knew it (as true)?

198. And if We had revealed it (this Quran) unto any of the non-Arabs,

199. And he had recited it unto them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus have We caused it (the denial of the Quran) to enter the hearts of the Moojrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful torment;

202. It shall come to them of a sudden, while they perceive it not;

203. Then they will say: "Can we be respite?"

204. Would they then wish for Our Torment to be hastened on?

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلٌ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِينَ

نَزَّلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيًّا مُّبِينٌ

وَإِنَّهُ لِغَيْرِ زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ

أَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ أَيَةً أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاؤُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

إِسْرَائِيلَ

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ

فَقَرَأُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ

كَذِيلَكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ

أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

205. Tell Me, if We do let them enjoy for years,

206. And afterwards comes to them that (punishment) which they had been promised!

207. All that with which they used to enjoy shall not avail them.

208. And never did We destroy a township, but it had its warners

209. By way of reminder, and We have never been unjust.

210. And it is not the Shayatin (devils) who have brought it (this Quran) down,

211. Neither would it suit them, nor they can (produce it).

212. Verily, they have been removed far from hearing it.

213. So invoke not with Allah another ilah (god) lest you be among those who receive punishment.

214. And warn your tribe (O Muhammad SAW) of near kindred.

215. And be kind and humble to the believers who follow you.

216. Then if they disobey you, say: "I am innocent of what you do."

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

218. Who sees you (O Muhammad SAW) when you stand up (alone at night for Tahajjud prayers).

أَفَعَرِيتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ
ك٢٠٥

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ
ك٢٠٦

مَا آغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمْتَهِنُونَ
ط٢٠٧

وَمَا أَهْلَكَنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ
ق٢٠٨

ذِكْرٌ إِشْ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَلِيلِينَ
ك٢٠٩

وَمَا تَنَزَّلْتُ بِهِ الشَّيْطِينُ
ك٢١٠

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
ط٢١١

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُولُونَ
ط٢١٢

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُعَذَّبِينَ
ج٢١٣

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ
ك٢١٤

وَاحْفُضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِيَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
ح٢١٥

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِي عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ
ح٢١٦

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ
ك٢١٧

الَّذِي يَرَكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ
ك٢١٨

219. And your movements among those who fall prostrate (along with you to Allah in the five compulsory congregational prayers).

220. Verily! He, only He, is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you (O people!) upon whom the Shayatin (devils) descend?

222. They descend on every lying (one who tells lies), sinful person.

223. Who gives ear (to the devils and they pour what they may have heard of the unseen from the angels), and most of them are liars.

224. As for the poets, the erring follow them,

225. See you not that they speak about every subject (praising others right or wrong) in their poetry?

226. And that they say what they do not do.

227. Except those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous deeds, and remember Allah much, and reply back (in poetry) to the unjust poetry (which the pagan poets utter against the Muslims). And those who do wrong will come to know by what overturning they will be overturned.

وَ تَقْلِبَكَ فِي السُّجَدِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

هَلْ أُنَيْئُكُمْ عَلَى مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيْطَنُونَ ط ﴿٢٨﴾

تَنَزَّلُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَفَاكِ أَثْيَمٍ لٰ ﴿٢٩﴾

يُلْقَوْنَ السَّمِعَ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ كَذَّابُونَ ط ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ الشَّعْرَاءُ يَتَبَعِّهُمُ الْغَاوَنَ ط ﴿٣١﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهْيَسُونَ لٰ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ لٰ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ وَ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ

كَثِيرًا وَ انتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَ سَيَعْلَمُ

الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَئْقَلِبُونَ ع ﴿٣٤﴾

ركوعاتها

٢٨ سُورَةُ النَّبِيلِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٩٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaSeen. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none

طَسْ تِلْكَ آيَتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَ كِتَابٌ مُّبِينٌ لٰ

but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). These are the Verses of the Quran, and (it is) a Book (that makes things) clear;

2. A guide (to the Right Path); and glad tidings for the believers (who believe in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism)).

3. Those who perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat) and give Zakat and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter (resurrection, recompense of their good and bad deeds, Paradise and Hell, etc.).

4. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander about blindly.

5. They are those for whom there will be an evil torment (in this world). And in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are receiving the Quran from the One, All-Wise, All-Knowing.

7. (Remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his household: "Verily! I have seen a fire, I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning brand, that you may warm yourselves."

8. But when he came to it, he was called: "Blessed is whosoever is in the fire, and whosoever is round about it! And glorified be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

هُدًى وَّبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَ

هُمْ بِالْأُخْرَةِ هُمْ يُوقَنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْأُخْرَةِ زَيَّنَ لَهُمْ

أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي

الْأُخْرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَتُلَقِّي الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي أَنْسَتُ نَارًا

سَاتِيْكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبِيرٍ أَوْ أَتِيْكُمْ بِشَهَابٍ

قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُوْرَكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَ

مَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

9. "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily! It is I, Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. "And throw down your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and did not look back. (It was said): "O Moosa (Moses)! Fear not, verily! The Messengers fear not in front of Me.

11. "Except him who has done wrong and afterwards has changed evil for good, then surely, I am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. "And put your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without hurt. (These are) among the nine signs (you will take) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people, they are a people who are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

13. But when Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) came to them, clear to see, they said: "This is a manifest magic."

14. And they belied them (those Ayat) wrongfully and arrogantly, though their own selves were convinced thereof (i.e. those (Ayat) are from Allah, and Moosa (Moses) is the Messenger of Allah in truth, but they disliked to obey Moosa (Moses), and hated to believe in his Message of Monotheism). So see what was the end of the Mufsideen (disbelievers, disobedient to Allah, evil-doers, liars.).

15. And indeed We gave knowledge to Dawood (David) and Sulaiman

يُوسُى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

وَالْقِعَادَ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُ كَانَهَا جَانٌ
وَلَلِ مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعِقِّبْ يُوسُى لَا تَخَفْ
إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَنِي الْمُرْسَلُونَ

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءِ فَإِنِّي

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

وَأُدْخِلُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ
غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَى فَرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ أَيْتَنَا مُبَصِّرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا
سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
ظُلْمًا وَ عُلُوًّا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةً
الْمُفْسِدِينَ

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا دَاؤَهُ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَ قَالَ

(Solomon), and they both said: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has preferred us above many of His believing slaves!"

16. And Sulaiman (Solomon) inherited (the knowledge of) Dawood (David). He said: "O mankind! We have been taught the language of birds, and on us have been bestowed all things. This, verily, is an evident grace (from Allah)."

17. And there were gathered before Sulaiman (Solomon) his hosts of jinns and men, and birds, and they all were set in battle order (marching forwards).

18. Till, when they came to the valley of the ants, one of the ants said: "O ants! Enter your dwellings, lest Sulaiman (Solomon) and his hosts crush you, while they perceive not."

19. So he (Sulaiman (Solomon)) smiled, amused at her speech and said: "My Lord! Inspire and bestow upon me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favours which You have bestowed on me and on my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds that will please You, and admit me by Your Mercy among Your righteous slaves."

20. He inspected the birds, and said: "What is the matter that I see not the hoopoe? Or is he among the absentees?

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ

عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٥

وَ وَرِثَ سُلَيْمَنْ دَاؤَهُ وَ قَالَ يَا إِيَّاهَا النَّاسُ
عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَ أُوتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ١٦

وَ حُشِّرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ

وَ الطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُونَ ١٧

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ
يَا إِيَّاهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوهُ مَسِكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمُنَّكُمْ

سُلَيْمَانٌ وَ جُنُودُهُ وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٨

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَ قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَىٰ
وَالِدَيَّ وَ أَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضِيهُ وَ أَدْخِلِنِي

بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّلِحِينَ ١٩

وَ تَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِي لَا أَرَى الْمُهْدُهُ ٢٠

أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآبِيْنَ ٢١

21. "I will surely punish him with a severe torment, or slaughter him, unless he brings me a clear reason."

22. But the hoopoe stayed not long, he (came up and) said: "I have grasped (the knowledge of a thing) which you have not grasped and I have come to you from Saba (Sheba) with true news.

23. "I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given all things that could be possessed by any ruler of the earth, and she has a great throne.

24. "I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitan (Satan) has made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and has barred them from (Allahs) Way, so they have no guidance,"

25. Al-La (this word has two interpretations) (A) (As Shaitan (Satan) has barred them from Allahs Way) so that they do not worship (prostrate before) Allah, or (B) So that they may worship (prostrate before) Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you conceal and what you reveal. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 19, Page 149)

26. Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), the Lord of the Supreme Throne!

27. (Sulaiman (Solomon)) said: "We shall see whether you speak the truth or you are (one) of the liars.

لَا عَذَّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَا ذَبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ
لَيَأْتِيَنِي بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ٢٦

فَهَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِظْ
بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَابِنَبَابِيَّقِينِ ٢٧

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيتُ مِنْ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ٢٨

وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّيْءِ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ٢٩

أَلَا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا
تُعْلِنُونَ ٣٠

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ٣١

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنْ

الْكُذَّابِينَ ٣٢

28. "Go you with this letter of mine, and deliver it to them, then draw back from them, and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said: "O chiefs! Verily! Here is delivered to me a noble letter,

30. "Verily! It is from Sulaiman (Solomon), and verily! It (reads): In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful;

31. "Be you not exalted against me, but come to me as Muslims (true believers who submit to Allah with full submission) "

32. She said: "O chiefs! Advise me in (this) case of mine. I decide no case till you are present with me."

33. They said: "We have great strength, and great ability for war, but it is for you to command; so think over what you will command."

34. She said: "Verily! Kings, when they enter a town (country), they despoil it, and make the most honourable amongst its people low. And thus they do.

35. "But verily! I am going to send him a present, and see with what (answer) the messengers return."

إِذْهَبُ بِكِتْبِي هَذَا فَأَلْقِهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ

عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُلُوكُ إِنِّي عُنْقِي إِلَى كِتْبِ كَرِيمٍ

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَنَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّحِيمُ

الَّا تَعْلُوْ عَلَيَّ وَأَتُؤْنِي مُسْلِمِيْنَ

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُلُوكُ أَفْتُؤِنُ فِيْ أَمْرِيْ مَا

كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشَهَّدُونَ

قَالُوا نَحْنُ أُولُوا قُوَّةٍ وَأُولُوا بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ وَ

الْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانظُرْ إِنَّمَا تَأْمُرُ مِنْ

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا

وَ جَعَلُوا أَعْنَّةً آهَلِهَا آذِلَّةً وَ كَذِيلَكَ

يَفْعَلُونَ

وَ إِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنِظِّرْهُمْ

يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

36. So when (the messengers with the present) came to Sulaiman (Solomon), he said: "Will you help me in wealth? What Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you! Nay, you rejoice in your gift!"

37. (Then Sulaiman (Solomon) said to the chief of her messengers who brought the present): "Go back to them. We verily shall come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we shall drive them out from there in disgrace, and they will be abased."

38. He said: "O chiefs! Which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me surrendering themselves in obedience?"

39. An Ifreet (strong) from the jinns said: "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place (council). And verily, I am indeed strong, and trustworthy for such work."

40. One with whom was knowledge of the Scripture said: "I will bring it to you within the twinkling of an eye!" then when (Sulaiman (Solomon)) saw it placed before him, he said: "This is by the Grace of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful! And whoever is grateful, truly, his gratitude is for (the good of) his ownself, and whoever is ungrateful, (he is ungrateful only for the loss of his ownself). Certainly! My Lord is Rich (Free of all wants), Bountiful."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتَهِدُونَنِ بِسَالٍ
فَمَا أَتَنِ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ الْكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ
بِهِدَىٰ يَتَكُمْ تَفَرَّحُونَ

إِرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَا تَيَّنُهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ
لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِّنْهَا أَذِلَّةٌ وَّ هُمْ

صَغِرُونَ
قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُلَوْءُ أَيُّكُمْ يَا تَيَّنِي بِعَرْشِهَا
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

قَالَ عِفْرِيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا أَتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ
أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ
أَمِينٌ

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا أَتِيكَ بِهِ
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرِتَدَ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَأَهُ مُسْتَقِرًا
عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّيِّ لِيَبْلُوْنَ
عَاشُكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ
لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَنِيْ كَرِيمٌ

41. He said: "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided (to recognise her throne), or she will be one of those not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said (to her): "Is your throne like this?" She said: "(It is) as though it were the very same." And (Sulaiman (Solomon) said): "Knowledge was bestowed on us before her, and we were submitted to Allah (in Islam as Muslims before her)."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah has prevented her (from Islam), for she was of a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her: "Enter As-Sarh" ((a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace), but when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she (tucked up her clothes) uncovering her legs, Sulaiman (Solomon) said: "Verily, it is Sarh ((a glass surface with water underneath it) or a palace) paved smooth with slab of glass." She said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, and I submit (in Islam, together with Sulaiman (Solomon), to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists))."

45. And indeed We sent to Thamood their brother Salih (Saleh), saying: "Worship Allah (Alone and none else). Then look! They became two parties (believers and disbelievers) quarreling with each other."

46. He said: "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil (torment) before the good (Allah's Mercy)? Why seek you not the Forgiveness of Allah, that you may receive mercy?"

قَالَ نَكِرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرُ أَتَهُتَدِي أَمْ

تَكُونُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ٣١

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَّا أَهْكَذَأْ عَرْشُكِ ٣٢ قَاتَشَ
كَانَهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا

مُسْلِمِينَ ٣٣

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا

كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كُفَّارِيْنَ ٣٤

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرَحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتُهُ حَسِبَتْهُ
لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ

مُهَرَّدٌ مِنْ قَوَارِيرٍ ٣٥ قَاتَشَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمَتُ نَفْسِي
وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ لَهِ رَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ ٣٦

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى شِرْوَادَ آخَاهُمْ صِلِحًا أَنِ

اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقُونَ يَخْتَصِيْونَ ٣٧

قَالَ يَقُومُ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ
الْحَسَنَةِ ٣٨ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

٣٦ تُرْحُمُونَ

قَالُوا اطْيَرْنَا بِكَ وَبِئْنَ مَعَكَ ٤٧ قَالَ طَرِيكُمْ

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ٤٨

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ٤٩

قَالُوا تَقَاسِيُوا بِاللَّهِ كَنْبَيْتَنَّهُ وَآهُلَهُ ثُمَّ

لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ آهُلِهِ وَإِنَّا

لَصَدِيقُونَ ٥٠

وَمَكَرُوا مَكَرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكَرًا وَهُمْ لَا يُشْعُرُونَ ٥١

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ ٤٩ آنَا

دَمَرْنَهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ٥٢

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَّةٌ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ٤٩ إِنَّ فِي

ذَلِكَ لَاءِيَّةٌ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ٥٣

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ٥٣

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَ

أَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ٥٤

47. They said: "We augur ill omen from you and those with you." He said: "Your ill omen is with Allah; nay, but you are a people that are being tested."

48. And there were in the city nine men (from the sons of their chiefs), who made mischief in the land, and would not reform.

49. They said: "Swear one to another by Allah that we shall make a secret night attack on him and his household, and afterwards we will surely say to his near relatives: We witnessed not the destruction of his household, and verily! We are telling the truth."

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot! Verily! We destroyed them and their nation, all together.

52. These are their houses in utter ruin, for they did wrong. Verily, in this is indeed an Ayah (a lesson or a sign) for people who know.

53. And We saved those who believed, and used to fear Allah, and keep their duty to Him.

54. And (remember) Lout (Lot)! When he said to his people. Do you commit AlFahishah (evil, great sin, every kind of unlawful sexual intercourse, sodomy, etc.) while you see (one another doing evil without any screen, etc.)?"

55. "Do you approach men in your lusts rather than women? Nay, but you are a people who behave senselessly."

56. There was no other answer given by his people except that they said: "Drive out the family of Lout (Lot) from your city. Verily, these are men who want to be clean and pure!"

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife. We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And We rained down on them a rain (of stones). So evil was the rain of those who were warned.

59. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Praise and thanks be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen (for His Message)! Is Allah better, or (all) that you ascribe as partners (to Him)?" (Of course, Allah is Better).

60. Is not He (better than your gods) Who created the heavens and the earth, and sends down for you water (rain) from the sky, whereby We cause to grow wonderful gardens full of beauty and delight? It is not in your ability to cause the growth of their trees. Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Nay, but they are a people who ascribe equals (to Him)!

61. Is not He (better than your gods) Who has made the earth as a fixed abode, and has placed rivers in its midst, and has placed firm mountains therein, and has set a barrier between

أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ
النِّسَاءِ ٦٥ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهَا إِلَى
لُوطٍ مِّنْ قَرَائِبِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أُنَاسٌ يَتَظَاهِرُونَ ٦٦
فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَآهُلَّهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَةٌ قَدْ رَنَّهَا مِنْ

الْغَيْرِيْنَ ٦٧

وَ أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ
الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ٦٨

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سَلَّمَ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِيْنَ
اَصْطَفَى اللَّهُ خَيْرًا مَا يُشَرِّكُونَ ٦٩

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ٧٠ فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَّا يُقَاتَ ذَاتَ
بَهْجَةٍ ٧١ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا عَرَالَهُ
مَعَ اللَّهِ ٧٢ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ

أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَارًا وَ جَعَلَ خِلْلَهَا آنْهَرًا وَ
جَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيًّا وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا

the two seas (of salt and sweet water). Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Nay, but most of them know not.

62. Is not He (better than your gods) Who responds to the distressed one, when he calls Him, and Who removes the evil, and makes you inheritors of the earth, generations after generations. Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Little is that you remember!

63. Is not He (better than your gods) Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who sends the winds as heralds of glad tidings, going before His Mercy (rain)? Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? High Exalted be Allah above all that they associate as partners (to Him)!

64. Is not He (better than your so-called gods) Who originates creation, and shall thereafter repeat it, and Who provides for you from heaven and earth? Is there any ilah (god) with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proofs, if you are truthful."

65. Say: "None in the heavens and the earth knows the Ghaib (unseen) except Allah, nor can they perceive when they shall be resurrected."

66. Nay, they have no knowledge of the Hereafter. Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say: "When we have become dust, we and our fathers, shall we really be brought forth (again)?

عَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

أَمَّنْ يُيْجِبُ الْهُضْطَرَ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ
السُّوَءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ حَلَفاءَ الْأَرْضِ عَالَهُ مَعَ
اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيْكُمْ فِي ظُلْمِتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ
يُرِسِّلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ عَ
الَّهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَلَّى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَمَّنْ يَبْدُؤُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ
هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبَعْثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

بَلْ ادْرَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ
مِّنْهَا بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرْبَا وَأَبَاوْنَا
أَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. "Indeed we were promised this, we and our forefathers before, Verily, these are nothing but tales of ancients."

69. Say to them (O Muhammad SAW) "Travel in the land and see how has been the end of the criminals (those who denied Allahs Messengers and disobeyed Allah)."

70. And grieve you not for them, nor be straitened (in distress) because of what they plot.

71. And they (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) say: "When (will) this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

72. Say: "Perhaps that which you wish to hasten on, may be close behind you.

73. "Verily, your Lord is full of Grace for mankind, yet most of them do not give thanks."

74. And verily, your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they reveal.

75. And there is nothing hidden in the heaven and the earth, but is in a Clear Book (i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاءُنَا مِنْ قَبْلٍ إِنْ
هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا
يَئُكُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدْفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلِكِنَّ
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا
يُعْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي
كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

76. Verily, this Quran narrates to the Children of Israel most of that about which they differ.

77. And truly, it (this Quran) is a guide and a mercy to the believers.

78. Verily, your Lord will decide between them (various sects) by His Judgement. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

79. So put your trust in Allah; surely, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on manifest truth.

80. Verily, you cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. benefit them and similarly the disbelievers), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they flee, turning their backs.

81. Nor can you lead the blind out of their error, you can only make to hear those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and who have submitted (themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims).

82. And when the Word (of torment) is fulfilled against them, We shall bring out from the earth a beast to them, which will speak to them because mankind believed not with certainty in Our Ayat (Verses of the Quran and Prophet Muhammad SAW).

83. And (remember) the Day when We shall gather out of every nation a troop of those who denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and (then) they (all) shall be gathered (and driven to the place of reckoning),

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

أَكْثَرُ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

وَإِنَّهُ لَهُدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْعَلِيمُ

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ

إِنَّكَ لَا تُسِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسِعُ الصَّمَدَ

الدُّعَاءُ إِذَا وَلَّا مُدْبِرِينَ

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهِدِي الْعُυُّ عن ضَلَالِهِمْ إِنْ تُسِعُ

إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ دَآبَّةً

مِنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا

بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوَجَاءُ مِنْ يُّكَذِّبُ

بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُونَ

84. Till, when they come (before their Lord at the place of reckoning), He will say: "Did you deny My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) when you comprehended them not in knowledge, or what (else) was it that you used to do?"

85. And the Word (of torment) will be fulfilled against them, because they have done wrong, and they will be unable to speak (in order to defend themselves).

86. See they not that We have made the night for them to rest therein, and the day sight-giving? Verily, in this are Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) for the people who believe.

87. And (remember) the Day on which the Trumpet will be blown and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth, will be terrified except him whom Allah will (exempt). And all shall come to Him humbled.

88. And you will see the mountains and think them solid, but they shall pass away as the passing away of the clouds. The Work of Allah, Who perfected all things, verily! He is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

89. Whoever brings a good deed (i.e. Belief in the Oneness of Allah along with every deed of righteousness), will have better than its worth, and they will be safe from the terror on that Day.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوْ قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِاَيْتِي وَ لَمْ

تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا اَمَّا اَكْنُتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ

وَ وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا

يُنْطَقُوْنَ

اَلْمُ يَرَوُا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوْا فِيهِ وَ

النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا اِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ

وَ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَنِعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

وَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَ مُلْكُ

اَتَوْهُ دُخْرِيْنَ

وَ تَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَ هِيَ تَمَرٌ

مَرَّ السَّحَابِ صُنْعَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي اَتَقَنَ كُلَّ

شَيْءٍ اِنَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَ هُمْ

مِنْ فَرَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَمِنُوْنَ

90. And whoever brings an evil (deed) (i.e. Shirk polytheism, disbelief in the Oneness of Allah and every evil sinful deed), they will be cast down (prone) on their faces in the Fire. (And it will be said to them) "Are you being recompensed anything except what you used to do?"

91. I (Muhammad SAW) have been commanded only to worship the Lord of this city (Makkah), Him Who has sanctified it and His is everything. And I am commanded to be from among the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam).

92. And to recite the Quran, so whosoever receives guidance, receives it for the good of his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, say (to him): "I am only one of the warners."

93. And say ((O Muhammad SAW) to these polytheists and pagans etc.): "All the praises and thanks be to Allah. He will show you His Ayat (signs, in yourselves, and in the universe or punishments, etc.), and you shall recognise them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّثُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ

٩٠ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلْدَةِ الَّذِي
حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنْ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ٩١

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ فَيَنِ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّمَا
يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا

مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِينَ ٩٢

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيِّدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ٩٣

ركوعاتها

٢٨ سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. TaSeenMeem (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings)

طَسْمٌ

2. These are Verses of the manifest Book (that makes clear truth from falsehood, good from evil, etc.).

3. We recite to you some of the news of Moosa (Moses) and Firaun (Pharaoh) in truth, for a people who believe (those who believe in this Quran, and in the Oneness of Allah).

4. Verily, Firaun (Pharaoh) exalted himself in the land and made its people sects, weakening (oppressing) a group (i.e. Children of Israel) among them, killing their sons, and letting their females live. Verily, he was of the Mufsideen (i.e. those who commit great sins and crimes, oppressors, tyrants, etc.).

5. And We wished to do a favour to those who were weak (and oppressed) in the land, and to make them rulers and to make them the inheritors,

6. And to establish them in the land, and We let Firaun (Pharaoh) and Haman and their hosts receive from them that which they feared.

7. And We inspired the mother of Moosa (Moses), (saying): "Suckle him (Moosa (Moses)), but when you fear for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve. Verily! We shall bring him back to you, and shall make him one of (Our) Messengers."

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

نَّذِلُوا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَّبِيًّا مُّوسَى وَ فِرْعَوْنَ

بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ جَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا

شِيَعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَائِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ

أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَ يَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنْ

الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

وَ نُرِيدُ أَنْ نُنْهِنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَ نَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَ نَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَرَثِينَ ﴿٥﴾

وَ نُنَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ نُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامَنَ

وَ جُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَ أُوحِيَنَا إِلَى أُمِّ مُوسَى أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا

خِفْتَ عَلَيْهِ فَالْقِيَمَهُ فِي الْيَمِّ وَ لَا تَخَافِ وَ لَا

تَحْزِنِ إِنَّا رَآدُوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَ جَاعِلُوهُ مِنْ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧﴾

8. Then the household of Firaun (Pharaoh) picked him up, that he might become for them an enemy and a (cause of) grief. Verily! Firaun (Pharaoh), Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "A comfort of the eye for me and for you. Kill him not, perhaps he may be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceive not (the result of that).

10. And the heart of the mother of Moosa (Moses) became empty (from every thought, except the thought of Moosa (Moses)). She was very near to disclose his (case, i.e. the child is her son), had We not strengthened her heart (with Faith), so that she might remain as one of the believers.

11. And she said to his (Musas (Moses)) sister: "Follow him." So she (his sister) watched him from a far place secretly, while they perceived not.

12. And We had already forbidden (other) foster suckling mothers for him, until she (his sister came up and) said: "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you, and sincerely they will look after him in a good manner?"

13. So did We restore him to his mother, that she might be delighted, and that she might not grieve, and that she might know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them know not.

فَالْتَّقَطَهُ إِلَيْهِ فِرْعَوْنَ لَيَكُونُ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَ
حَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَنَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا

خَطِئِينَ ﴿٨﴾

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنِي لِمَ وَلَكَ
لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَخَذَهُ

وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَى فِرِغًا إِنْ كَادَتْ
لَتُبَدِّي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَطْنَا عَلَى قَلْبِهَا

لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَقَاتُ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِيهِ فَبَصَرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ
جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَقَاتَشَ
هَلْ أَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى آهَلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَ

هُمْ لَهُ نَصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَى أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ
وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ

١٣

وَلَمَّا بَدَغَ أَشْدَدَهُ وَاسْتَوَى أَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَ

عِلْمًا ٌ وَكَذِيلَكَ نَجِزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

وَدَخَلَ الْبَدِينَةَ عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا

فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَلِنِ ۝ هَذَا مِنْ

شِيَعْتِهِ وَ هَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۝ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ

الَّذِي مِنْ شِيَعْتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۝

فَوَكَنَّهُ مُوسَى فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ ۝ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ

عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَنِ ۝ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ

قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ

فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْبَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا

14. And when he attained his full strength, and was perfect (in manhood), We bestowed on him Hukman (Prophethood, right judgement of the affairs) and religious knowledge (of the religion of his forefathers i.e. Islamic Monotheism). And thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (i.e. good doers - see the footnote of V.9:120).

15. And he entered the city at a time of unawareness of its people, and he found there two men fighting, - one of his party (his religion - from the Children of Israel), and the other of his foes. The man of his (own) party asked him for help against his foe, so Moosa (Moses) struck him with his fist and killed him. He said: "This is of Shaitans (Satan) doing, verily, he is a plain misleading enemy."

16. He said: "My Lord! Verily, I have wronged myself, so forgive me." Then He forgave him. Verily, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said: "My Lord! For that with which You have favoured me, I will never more be a helper for the Mujrimoon (criminals, disobedient to Allah, polytheists, sinners, etc.)!"

18. So he became afraid, looking about in the city (waiting as to what will be the result of his crime of

killing), when behold, the man who had sought his help the day before, called for his help (again). Moosa (Moses) said to him: "Verily, you are a plain misleader!"

19. Then when he decided to seize the man who was an enemy to both of them, the man said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Is it your intention to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? Your aim is nothing but to become a tyrant in the land, and not to be one of those who do right."

20. And there came a man running, from the farthest end of the city. He said: "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily, the chiefs are taking counsel together about you, to kill you, so escape. Truly, I am to you of those who give sincere advice."

21. So he escaped from there, looking about in a state of fear. He said: "My Lord! Save me from the people who are Zalimoons (polytheists and wrong-doers)!"

22. And when he went towards (the land of) Madyan (Midian) he said: "It may be that my Lord guides me to the Right Way."

23. And when he arrived at the water of Madyan (Midian) he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and besides them he found two women who were keeping back (their

الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

فَلَمَّا آتَى أَنْزَلَهُ أَنْ يَبْطِشْ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ

لَهُمَا لَقَالَ يُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا

قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ

تَكُونَ جَبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ

مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى قَالَ

يُوسَى إِنَّ الْمُلَائِكَةَ يَأْتِيُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ

فَأَخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَابِقًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّنَجِينِ

مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّيَّ أَنْ

يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ

النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَهُ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ امْرَأَتَيْنِ

flocks). He said: "What is the matter with you?" They said: "We cannot water (our flocks) until the shepherds take (their flocks). And our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them, then he turned back to shade, and said: "My Lord! Truly, I am in need of whatever good that You bestow on me!"

25. Then there came to him one of the two women, walking shyly. She said: "Verily, my father calls you that he may reward you for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated the story, he said: "Fear you not. You have escaped from the people who are Zalimoons (polytheists, disbelievers, and wrong-doers)."

26. And said one of them (the two women): "O my father! Hire him! Verily, the best of men for you to hire is the strong, the trustworthy."

27. He said: "I intend to wed one of these two daughters of mine to you, on condition that you serve me for eight years, but if you complete ten years, it will be (a favour) from you. But I intend not to place you under a difficulty. If Allah will, you will find me one of the righteous."

28. He (Moosa (Moses)) said: "That (is settled) between me and you whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there will be no injustice to me, and Allah is Surety over what we say."

تَذَوَّدِنَ حَقَالَ مَا حَطُبْكُمَا طَقَاتَا لَا نَسْقِي

حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي

لِيَآ أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

فَجَاءَتُهُ احْدُهُمَا تَهْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءِ

قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ

لَنَا طَفَلَيْنَا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا

تَخَفْ نَجْوَتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِيمِينَ

قَالَتْ احْدُهُمَا يَا بَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ

مِنْ اسْتَأْجِرْتَ الْقَوْيِ الْأَمِينُ

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنْكِحَكَ احْدَى ابْنَتِي هَتَيْنِ

عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حِجَاجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمْتَ عَشْرًا

فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشْقَ عَلَيْكَ

سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ

قَالَ ذِلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّا الْأَجَلِينَ

قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا

29. Then, when Moosa (Moses) had fulfilled the term, and was travelling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Toor (Mount). He said to his family: "Wait, I have seen a fire; perhaps I may bring to you from there some information, or a burning fire-brand that you may warm yourselves."

30. So when he reached it (the fire), he was called from the right side of the valley, in the blessed place from the tree: "O Moosa (Moses)! Verily! I am Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

31. "And throw your stick!" But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight, and looked not back. (It was said): "O Moosa (Moses)! Draw near, and fear not. Verily, you are of those who are secure.

32. "Put your hand in your bosom, it will come forth white without a disease, and draw your hand close to your side to be free from fear (that which you suffered from the snake, and also by that your hand will return to its original state). these are two Burhan (signs, miracles, evidences, proofs) from your Lord to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs. Verily, they are the people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

نَقْوُلُ وَكِيلٌ ۖ ۲۸

فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ أَنَسَ
مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا ۝ قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا
إِنِّي أَنَسَتُ نَارًا لَّعِلَّكُمْ مِّنْهَا بَخَرَّ أَوْ

جَذْوَةٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ

فَلَمَّا آتَهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ

فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَرَّكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُمُوسَى

إِنَّمَا أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

وَأَنْ أُلْقِيَ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُ كَانَهَا جَانٌ

وَلِيْ مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ طَيْبُوْسَى أَقْبَلْ وَلَا

٢٦ تَخْفُ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأُمِّيْنَ

أَسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ

غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَ أَضْمَمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنْ

الرَّهْبُ فَذِنْكَ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ

وَمَلَائِكَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ

33. He said: "My Lord! I have killed a man among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

34. "And my brother Haroon (Aaron) he is more eloquent in speech than me so send him with me as a helper to confirm me. Verily! I fear that they will belie me."

35. Allah said: "We will strengthen your arm through your brother, and give you both power, so they shall not be able to harm you, with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), you two as well as those who follow you will be the victors."

36. Then when Moosa (Moses) came to them with Our Clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they said: "This is nothing but invented magic. Never did we hear of this among our fathers of old."

37. Moosa (Moses) said: "My Lord knows best him who came with guidance from Him, and whose will be the happy end in the Hereafter. Verily, the Zalimoons (wrong-doers, polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah) will not be successful."

38. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "O chiefs! I know not that you have an ilah (a god) other than me, so kindle for me (a fire), O Haman, to bake (bricks out of) clay, and set up for me a Sarhan (a lofty tower, or palace, etc.) in order that I may look at (or look for) the Ilah (God) of Moosa (Moses); and

قَالَ رَبِّي إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ

يَقْتُلُونِ

وَآخِرُ هَرُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْتُهُ مَعِي

رِدًّا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ

قَالَ سَنَشِدُ عَضْدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا

سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِإِيمَانِنَا أَنْتُمَا

وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغُلَبُونِ

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِإِيمَانِنِي قَالُوا مَا

هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُفْتَرٌ وَمَا سَيْعَنَا بِهَذَا فِي

أَبَاهِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى

مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ

إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّلَمُونَ

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ

إِلَهٍ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدُ لِي يَهَامِنْ عَلَى الطِّينِ

فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعِلَّيْ أَطْلِعُ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى

verily, I think that he (Moosa (Moses)) is one of the liars."

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land, without right, and they thought that they would never return to Us.

40. So We seized him and his hosts, and We threw them all into the sea (and drowned them). So behold (O Muhammad SAW) what was the end of the Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and those who disbelieved in the Oneness of their Lord (Allah), or rejected the advice of His Messenger Moosa (Moses)).

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be helped.

42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will be among Al-Maqbuhoon (those who are prevented to receive Allahs Mercy or any good, despised or destroyed, etc.).

43. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses), after We had destroyed the generations of old, the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)) as an enlightenment for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy, that they might remember (or receive admonition).

44. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not on the western side (of the Mount), when We made clear to Moosa (Moses) the commandment, and you were not among those present.

وَرَأَنَّ لَأَظْنَهُ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ٢٨

وَاسْتَكَبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ

وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ٢٩

فَآخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذَنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّلَّابِينَ ٣٠

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَيْمَةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَيَوْمَ

الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يُنْصَمُونَ ٣١

وَاتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ

الْقِيَمَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِينَ ٣٢

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرْوَنَ الْأُولَى بِصَارِبَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٣٣

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى

مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّهِدِينَ ٣٤

45. But We created generations (after generations i.e. after Moosa (Moses)), and long were the ages that passed over them. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not a dweller among the people of Madyan (Midian), reciting Our Verses to them. But it is We Who kept sending (Messengers).

46. And you (O Muhammad SAW) were not at the side of the Toor (Mount) when We did call, (it is said that Allah called the followers of Muhammad SAW, and they answered His Call, or that Allah called Moosa (Moses)). But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord, to give warning to a people to whom no warner had come before you, in order that they may remember or receive admonition. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 20, Page 81).

47. And if (We had) not (sent you to the people of Makkah) in case a calamity should seize them for (the deeds) that their hands have sent forth, they should have said: "Our Lord! Why did You not send us a Messenger? We should then have followed Your Ayat (Verses of the Quran) and should have been among the believers."

48. But when the truth (i.e. Muhammad SAW with his Message) has come to them from Us, they say: "Why is he not given the like of what was given to Moosa (Moses)? Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Moosa (Moses) of old? They say: "Two kinds of magic (the Taurat (Torah) and the Quran) each helping the other!" And they say: "Verily! In both we are disbelievers."

49. Say (to them, O Muhammad SAW): "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than

وَلِكِنَّا آنْشَانَا قُرْءَانًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ
وَمَا كُنْتَ شَاهِيًّا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَثْلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ
أَيْتَنَا وَلِكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ أَذْنَادِيْنَا وَلِكِنْ رَحْمَةً
مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أَتَهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ
أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا إِرْبَنَاهُ لَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا
فَنَتَبِعَ أَيْتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا
أُوتِقَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِقَ مُوسَى أَوْلَمْ يَكُفُّ وَا بِسَا
أُوتِقَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرٌ
تَظَهَرًا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كُفْرٍ وَنَ

قُلْ فَأَتُوا بِكِتْبٍ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدِي

these two (the Taurat (Torah) and the Quran), that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they answer you not (i.e. do not believe in your doctrine of Islamic Monotheism, nor follow you), then know that they only follow their own lusts. And who is more astray than one who follows his own lusts, without guidance from Allah? Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoon (wrong-doers, disobedient to Allah, and polytheists).

51. And indeed now We have conveyed the Word (this Quran in which is the news of everything to them), in order that they may remember (or receive admonition).

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), etc.) before it, - they believe in it (the Quran).

53. And when it is recited to them, they say: "We believe in it. Verily, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed even before it we have been from those who submit themselves to Allah in Islam as Muslims (like Abdullah bin Salam and Salman Al-Farisee, etc.).

54. These will be given their reward twice over, because they are patient, and repel evil with good, and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear AlLaghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk), they

٣٩ مِنْهُمَا آتَيْتُهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ

فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَجِبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمُ أَنَّهَا يَتَّبِعُونَ
أَهُوَ أَعَرَّهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِنْ اتَّبَعَ هَؤُلَّهُ بِغَيْرِ
هُدًى مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الظَّالِمِينَ

٤٠ وَ لَقَدْ وَصَلَنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ
٤١ الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ
يُؤْمِنُونَ

٤٢ وَإِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ
مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ

٤٣ أُولَئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَرَتِينَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَ
يَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَ مِنَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
يُنْفِقُونَ

٤٤ وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا الْلُّغُوْ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَ قَالُوا لَنَا

withdraw from it and say: "To us our deeds, and to you your deeds. Peace be to you. We seek not the ignorant."

56. Verily! You (O Muhammad SAW) guide not whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He knows best those who are the guided.

57. And they say: "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be snatched away from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary (Makkah), to which are brought fruits of all kinds, a provision from Ourselves, but most of them know not.

58. And how many a town (population) have We destroyed, which were thankless for its means of livelihood (disobeyed Allah, and His Messengers, by doing evil deeds and crimes)! And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And verily! We have been the inheritors.

59. And never will your Lord destroy the towns (populations) until He sends to their mother town a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And never would We destroy the towns unless the people thereof are Zalimoons (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, oppressors and tyrants).

60. And whatever you have been given is an enjoyment of the life of (this) world and its adornment, and that (Hereafter) which is with Allah is better and will remain forever. Have

أَعْمَلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا

نَبْتَغِي الْجَهَلِينَ ٥٥

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلِكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهَتَّدِينَ ٥٦

وَقَالُوا إِنَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ نُتَخَفَّفُ مِنْ

أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُنِكِنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا أَمِنًا يُجْبِي

إِلَيْهِ شَرَاثُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِنْ لَدُنَّا وَلِكِنَّ

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥٧

وَكُمْ أَهْلَكُنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا

فَتِلْكَ مَسِكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكِنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَرَثِينَ ٥٨

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرْبَى حَتَّى يَبْعَثَ فِي

أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُوُا عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتَنَا وَمَا كُنَّا

مُهْلِكِي الْقُرْبَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَلِمُونَ ٥٩

وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ

الْدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَ

you then no sense?

61. Is he whom We have promised an excellent promise (Paradise), which he will find true, like him whom We have made to enjoy the luxuries of the life of (this) world, then on the Day of Resurrection, he will be among those brought up (to be punished in the Hell-fire)?

62. And (remember) the Day when He will call to them, and say: "Where are My (so-called) partners whom you used to assert?"

63. Those about whom the Word will have come true (to be punished) will say: "Our Lord! These are they whom we led astray. We led them astray, as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence (from them) before You. It was not us they worshipped."

64. And it will be said (to them): "Call upon your (so-called) partners (of Allah), and they will call upon them, but they will give no answer to them, and they will see the torment. (They will then wish) if only they had been guided!"

65. And (remember) the Day (Allah) will call to them, and say: "What answer gave you to the Messengers?"

66. Then the news of a good answer will be obscured to them on that day, and they will not be able to ask one another.

أَبْقِيْ طَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنَهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيهِ كَمْ مَتَّعْنَهُ مَتَّاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ

الْقِيَمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شَرَكَاءِ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هُوَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الَّذِيْنَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأَنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيمَانًا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَ قِيلَ ادْعُوا شَرَكَاءِكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوا لَهُمْ وَ رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

فَعَيَّبْتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. But as for him who repented (from polytheism and sins, etc.), believed (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW), and did righteous deeds (in the life of this world), then he will be among those who are successful.

68. And your Lord creates whatsoever He wills and chooses, no choice have they (in any matter). Glorified be Allah, and exalted above all that they associate as partners (with Him).

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal, and what they reveal.

70. And He is Allah; La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). His is all praise, in the first (i.e. in this world) and in the last (i.e. in the Hereafter). And for Him is the Decision, and to Him shall you (all) be returned.

71. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an ilah (a god) besides Allah who could bring you light? Will you not then hear?"

72. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah made day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is an ilah (a god) besides Allah who could bring you night wherein you rest? Will you not then see?"

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَى

أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ

الْخَيْرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَلَّى عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا

يُعْلِمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَى وَ

الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَلَ

سَهْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ

يَا تَبَّاعِيْكُمْ بِضِيَاءِ أَفَلَا تَسْعَوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ

سَهْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَا تَبَّاعِكُمْ

بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبَصِّرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

73. It is out of His Mercy that He has put for you night and day, that you may rest therein (i.e. during the night) and that you may seek of His Bounty (i.e. during the day), and in order that you may be grateful.

74. And (remember) the Day when He (your Lord Allah) will call them (those who worshipped others along with Allah), and will say: "Where are My (so-called) partners, whom you used to assert?"

75. And We shall take out from every nation a witness, and We shall say: "Bring your proof." Then they shall know that the truth is with Allah (Alone), and the lies (false gods) which they invented will disappear from them.

76. Verily, Qaroon (Korah) was of Moosas (Moses) people, but he behaved arrogantly towards them. And We gave him of the treasures, that of which the keys would have been a burden to a body of strong men. When his people said to him: "Do not be glad (with ungratefulness to Allahs Favours). Verily! Allah likes not those who are glad (with ungratefulness to Allahs Favours).

77. But seek, with that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed on you, the home of the Hereafter, and forget not your portion of legal enjoyment in this world, and do good as Allah has been good to you, and seek not mischief in the land. Verily, Allah likes not the Mufsidoon (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

وَ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارَ
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شَرَكَاهُ
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَرْزُعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ نَرَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا
بُرُهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ يُلِهُ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ
مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ مُّوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ
وَ أَتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنْتُوا
بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولَى الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا
تَفْرُخْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ ابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَيْكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْأُخْرَةَ وَ لَا
تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ أَحْسِنْ كَمَا
أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَ لَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

78. He said: "This has been given to me only because of knowledge I possess." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations, men who were stronger than him in might and greater in the amount (of riches) they had collected. But the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will not be questioned of their sins (because Allah knows them well, so they will be punished without account).

79. So he went forth before his people in his pomp. Those who were desirous of the life of the world, said: "Ah, would that we had the like of what Qaroon (Korah) has been given? Verily! He is the owner of a great fortune."

80. But those who had been given (religious) knowledge said: "Woe to you! The Reward of Allah (in the Hereafter) is better for those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and this none shall attain except those who are patient (in following the truth)."

81. So We caused the earth to swallow him and his dwelling place. Then he had no group or party to help him against Allah, nor was he one of those who could save themselves.

82. And those who had desired (for a position like) his position the day before, began to say: "Know you not that it is Allah Who enlarges the provision or restricts it to whomsoever He pleases of His slaves. Had it not been that Allah was Gracious to us, He could have caused

قَالَ إِنَّا أُوتَيْتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِيٌّ أَوَ لَمْ

يَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ

الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثُرُ جَمِيعًا وَ

لَا يُسْكَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْبُجُرْمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ

يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلِيقُتَ لَنَا مِثْلُ

مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ لَرَبُّهُ لَدُوْ حَظٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيُلَكِّمُ شَوَابُ اللَّهِ
خَيْرُ لِئِنْ أَمَنَ وَعِيلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلَقِّهَا
إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

فَخَسَفَنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضُ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ

مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ

مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَنَنُوا مَكَانَةً بِالْأَمْسِ

يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَانُ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِيَنْ يَشَاءُ

مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا

the earth to swallow us up (also)! Know you not that the disbelievers will never be successful.

83. That home of the Hereafter (i.e. Paradise), We shall assign to those who rebel not against the truth with pride and oppression in the land nor do mischief by committing crimes. And the good end is for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

84. Whosoever brings good (Islamic Monotheism along with righteous deeds), he shall have the better thereof, and whosoever brings evil (polytheism along with evil deeds) then, those who do evil deeds will only be requited for what they used to do.

85. Verily, He Who has given you (O Muhammad SAW) the Quran (i.e. ordered you to act on its laws and to preach it to others) will surely bring you back to the Maad (place of return, either to Makkah or to Paradise after your death, etc.). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "My Lord is Aware of him who brings guidance, and he who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book (this Quran) would be sent down to you, but it is a mercy from your Lord. So never be a supporter of the disbelievers.

87. And let them not turn you (O Muhammad SAW) away from (preaching) the Ayat (revelations and verses) of Allah after they have been sent down to you, and invite (men) to

لَخَسْفَ بِنَا وَيُكَانَهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُ وَنَعَ
٨٢

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا
يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَ
الْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَقِينَ
٨٣

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَنْ
جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا
السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
٨٤

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَأْدُكَ إِلَى
مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّيْ عَلِمْ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى وَ
مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ
٨٥

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوا أَنْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَاهِيرًا
لِلْكُفَّارِينَ
٨٦

وَلَا يَصُدُّنَكَ عَنِ اِيَّتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ اذْأُنْزَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ
وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
٨٧

(believe in) your Lord (i.e: in the Oneness (Tauheed) of Allah (1) Oneness of the Lordship of Allah; (2) Oneness of the worship of Allah; (3) Oneness of the Names and Qualities of Allah), and be not of Al-Mushrikoon (those who associate partners with Allah, e.g. polytheists, pagans, idolaters, those who disbelieve in the Oneness of Allah and deny the Prophethood of Messenger Muhammad SAW).

88. And invoke not any other ilah (god) along with Allah, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). Everything will perish save His Face. His is the Decision, and to Him you (all) shall be returned.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ

٤٦

ركوعاتها

٨٥ سُورَةُ الْعَنكُبُوتِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٦٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الْمَ

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

2. Do people think that they will be left alone because they say: "We believe," and will not be tested.

أَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا أَمَنَّا وَ
هُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ

الَّلَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكُاذِبُونَ

3. And We indeed tested those who were before them. And Allah will certainly make (it) known (the truth of) those who are true, and will certainly make (it) known (the falsehood of) those who are liars, (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test).

4. Or those who do evil deeds think that they can outstrip Us (i.e. escape Our Punishment)? Evil is that which they judge!

5. Whoever hopes for the Meeting with Allah, then Allah's Term is surely coming. and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower

6. And whosoever strives, he strives only for himself. Verily, Allah is free of all wants from the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists).

7. Those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism) and in Messenger Muhammad SAW, and do not apostate because of the harm they receive from the polytheists), and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall remit from them their evil deeds and shall reward them according to the best of that which they used to do.

8. And We have enjoined on man to be good and dutiful to his parents, but if they strive to make you join with Me (in worship) anything (as a partner) of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not. Unto Me is your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

9. And for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah and other items of Faith) and do righteous good deeds, surely, We shall make them enter in (the entrance of) the righteous (i.e. in Paradise).

أَمْ حِسْبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ
يَسْبِقُونَا طَسَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو اِلِقاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ
لَا تِ لَاتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَلَيْبِينَ

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ
عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا طَ وَ إِنْ
جَاهَدَكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ
فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا طَ إِلَّا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَنْبِئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ
لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّلِحِينَ

10. Of mankind are some who say: "We believe in Allah," but if they are made to suffer for the sake of Allah, they consider the trial of mankind as Allah's punishment, and if victory comes from your Lord, (the hypocrites) will say: "Verily! We were with you (helping you)." Is not Allah Best Aware of what is in the breast of the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

11. Verily, Allah knows those who believe, and verily, He knows the hypocrites (i.e. Allah will test the people with good and hard days to discriminate the good from the wicked (although Allah knows all that before putting them to test)).

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Follow our way and we will verily bear your sins," never will they bear anything of their sins. Surely, they are liars.

13. And verily, they shall bear their own loads, and other loads besides their own, and verily, they shall be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about that which they used to fabricate.

14. And indeed We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people, and he stayed among them a thousand years less fifty years (inviting them to believe in the Oneness of Allah (Monotheism), and discard the false gods and other deities), and the Deluge overtook them while they were Zalimoons (wrong-doers, polytheists, disbelievers, etc.).

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا
أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ
اللَّهِ وَ لَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرًا مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا
كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ طَ أَوْ لَيَسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِنَا فِي
صُدُورِ الْعَلَمِينَ

وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ
الْمُنْفِقِينَ

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا
سَبِيلَنَا وَ لَنَحْمِلْ خَطِيمُكُمْ طَ وَ مَا هُمْ بِحَمِيلِينَ
مِنْ خَطِيمِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ

وَ لَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَ أَثْقَالًا مَعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَ
لَيُسْئِلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

وَ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ
الْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَسِيْنَ عَامًا طَ فَأَخْذَهُمْ
الْطَّوفَانُ وَ هُمْ ظَلِيمُونَ

15. Then We saved him and those with him in the ship, and made it (the ship) as an Ayah (a lesson, a warning, etc.) for the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

16. And (remember) Ibrahim (Abraham) when he said to his people: "Worship Allah (Alone), and fear Him, that is better for you if you did but know.

17. "You worship besides Allah only idols, and you only invent falsehood. Verily, those whom you worship besides Allah have no power to give you provision, so seek your provision from Allah (Alone), and worship Him (Alone), and be grateful to Him. To Him (Alone) you will be brought back.

18. "And if you deny, then nations before you have denied (their Messengers). And the duty of the Messenger is only to convey (the Message) plainly."

19. See they not how Allah originates creation, then repeats it. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say: "Travel in the land and see how (Allah) originated creation, and then Allah will bring forth (resurrect) the creation of the Hereafter (i.e. resurrection after death). Verily, Allah is Able to do all things."

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَبَ السَّفِينَةَ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا

آيَةً لِلْعَلَيْيِنَ ١٥

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ

ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ١٦

إِنَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ

إِفْكًا طِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا

يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَ

اعْبُدُوهُ وَاسْكُرُوهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ١٧

وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَبَ أُمَّمٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا ابْلَغُ الْمُبِينُ ١٨

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبَدِّئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ

يُعِيدُهُ طِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ١٩

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ

الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشَاةَ الْآخِرَةَ طِ إِنَّ

الَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٢٠

21. He punishes whom He will, and shows mercy to whom He will, and to Him you will be returned.

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ

إِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ٢١

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And besides Allah you have neither any Walee (Protector or Guardian) nor any Helper.

وَ مَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَ لَا

نَصِيرٌ ٢٢

23. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and the Meeting with Him, it is they who have no hope of My Mercy, and it is they who will (have) a painful torment.

وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ لِقَاءَهُ أُولَئِكَ يَمْسُوُ

مِنْ رَّحْمَتِي وَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٢٣

24. So nothing was the answer of (Ibraheems (Abraham)) people except that they said: "Kill him or burn him." Then Allah saved him from the fire. Verily, in this are indeed signs for a people who believe.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ

حَرِقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢٤

وَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أُوْثَانًا

مَوَدَّةً بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ

الْقِيَمةِ يَكُفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا وَ يَلْعَنُ

بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا وَ مَا وَلَكُمُ النَّارُ وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ

نَصِيرٌ ٢٥

25. And (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "You have taken (for worship) idols instead of Allah, and the love between you is only in the life of this world, but on the Day of Resurrection, you shall disown each other, and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire, and you shall have no helper."

26. So Lout (Lot) believed in him (Ibrahims (Abraham) Message of Islamic Monotheism). He (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And We bestowed on him (Ibrahim (Abraham)), Ishaque (Isaac) and Yaqoob (Jacob), and ordained among his offspring Prophethood and the Book (i.e. the Taurat (Torah) (to Moosa Moses), the Injeel (Gospel) (to Iesa Jesus), the Quran (to Muhammad SAW), all from the offspring of Ibrahim (Abraham)), and We granted him his reward in this world, and verily, in the Hereafter he is indeed among the righteous.

28. And (remember) Lout (Lot), when he said to his people: "You commit Al-Fahishah (sodomy the worst sin) which none has preceded you in (committing) it in the Alameen (mankind and jinns)."

29. "Verily, you do sodomy with men, and rob the wayfarer (travellers, etc.)! And practise Al-Munkar (disbelief and polytheism and every kind of evil wicked deed) in your meetings." But his people gave no answer except, that they said: "Bring Allahs Torment upon us if you are one of the truthful."

30. He said: "My Lord! Give me victory over the people who are Mufsidoon (those who commit great crimes and sins, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

31. And when Our Messengers came to Ibrahim (Abraham) with the glad tidings they said: "Verily, we are going

فَامَنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَى رَبِّيٍّ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعْلَنَا فِي

ذِرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَبَ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لِمَنِ الصَّلِحُونَ

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ

مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَلَمِينَ

أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَ تَقْطَعُونَ

السَّبِيلَ لَهُ وَ تَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيْكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا

كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَتَنَا بِعَذَابٍ

اللَّهُ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّدِيقِينَ

قَالَ رَبِّيْ أَنْصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

وَ لَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسْلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى

to destroy the people of this (Louts (Lots)) town (i.e. the town of Sodom in Palestine) truly, its people have been Zalimoon (wrong-doers, polytheists and disobedient to Allah, and have also belied their Messenger Lout (Lot))."

32. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "But there is Lout (Lot) in it." They said: "We know better who is there, we will verily save him (Lout (Lot)) and his family, except his wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk)."

33. And when Our Messengers came to Lout (Lot), he was grieved because of them, and felt straitened on their account. They said: "Have no fear, and do not grieve! Truly, we shall save you and your family, except your wife, she will be of those who remain behind (i.e. she will be destroyed along with those who will be destroyed from her folk).

34. Verily, we are about to bring down on the people of this town a great torment from the sky, because they have been rebellious (against Allahs Command)."

35. And indeed We have left thereof an evident Ayah (a lesson and a warning and a sign the place where the Dead Sea is now in Palestine) for a folk who understand.

36. And to (the people of) Madyan (Midian), We sent their brother Shuaib (Shuaib). He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, and hope for (the reward of good deeds by worshipping Allah Alone, on) the last Day, and commit no mischief on the earth as Mufsidoon (those who

قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ
أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَلَمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِئْنُ
فِيهَا لَنْ نَجِيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ
مِنَ الْغُبَرِيِّينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَمَّا آتَنَا أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيرَةَ بِهِمْ وَ
ضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذِرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخْفُ وَلَا تَحْرُنْ
إِنَّا مُنْجِوْكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ
الْغُبَرِيِّينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّا مُنْذِلُونَ عَلَى أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِنَ
السَّيَّاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيْنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شَعِيبًا فَقَالَ يَقُولُ
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْثُوا

فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

commit great crimes, oppressors, tyrants, mischief-makers, corrupts).

37. And they belied him (Shuaib (Shuaib)), so the earthquake seized them, and they lay (dead), prostrate in their dwellings.

38. And Ad and Thamood (people)! And indeed (their destruction) is clearly apparent to you from their (ruined) dwellings. Shaitan (Satan) made their deeds fair-seeming to them, and turned them away from the (Right) Path, though they were intelligent.

39. And (We destroyed also) Qaroon (Korah), Firaun (Pharaoh), and Haman. And indeed Moosa (Moses) came to them with clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), but they were arrogant in the land, yet they could not outstrip Us (escape Our punishment).

40. So We punished each (of them) for his sins, of them were some on whom We sent Hasiban (a violent wind with shower of stones) (as the people of Lout (Lot)), and of them were some who were overtaken by AsSaihah (torment awful cry, etc. (as Thamood or Shuaibs people)), and of them were some whom We caused the earth to swallow (as Qaroon (Korah)), and of them were some whom We drowned (as the people of Nooh (Noah), or Firaun (Pharaoh) and his people). It was not Allah Who wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The likeness of those who take Auliya (protectors and helpers) other than Allah is as the likeness of a spider, who builds (for itself) a house, but verily, the frailest (weakest) of

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَاخْذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوا فِي

دَارِهِمْ جِثِيْنَ ٢٤

وَعَادًا وَثَوْدًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَسْكِنِهِمْ

وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ

السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبِصِرِيْنَ ٢٥

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَنَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ

مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا

كَانُوا سِقِيْنَ ٢٦

فَكُلَّا أَخْذَنَا بِذَنْبِهِ فِيْهُمْ مِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا

عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبَاً وَمِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَخْذَتْهُ

الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ مِنْ خَسْفَنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضُ وَ

مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَ

لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ٢٧

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ

كَمِثْلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتَهَا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ

houses is the spiders house; if they but knew.

42. Verily, Allah knows what things they invoke instead of Him. He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And these similitudes We put forward for mankind, but none will understand them except those who have knowledge (of Allah and His Signs, etc.).

44. (Allah says to His Prophet Muhammad SAW): "Allah (Alone) created the heavens and the earth with truth (and none shared Him in their creation)." Verily! Therein is surely a sign for those who believe.

45. Recite (O Muhammad SAW) what has been revealed to you of the Book (the Quran), and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat). Verily, As-Salat (the prayer) prevents from Al-Fahsha (i.e. great sins of every kind, unlawful sexual intercourse, etc.) and Al-Munkar (i.e. disbelief, polytheism, and every kind of evil wicked deed, etc.) and the remembering (praising, etc.) of (you by) Allah (in front of the angels) is greater indeed (than your remembering (praising, etc.) Allah in prayers, etc.). And Allah knows what you do.

46. And argue not with the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), unless it be in (a way) that is better (with good words and in good manner, inviting them to Islamic Monotheism with His Verses), except with such of them as do wrong, and say (to them): "We believe in that which has been

الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكُبوْتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَ تِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضِرُّ بَهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَ مَا

يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعُلَمَاءُ ﴿٣٤﴾

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي

ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

أُتْلِيَ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ وَ أَقِمِ

الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَ

الْمُنْكَرٌ وَ لَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا

تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَ لَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَبِ إِلَّا بِالْقِتْلِ هِيَ

أَحْسَنُ ۝ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَ قُولُوا

أَمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنْزَلَ إِلَيْنَا وَ أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ إِلَهُنَا

revealed to us and revealed to you; our Ilah (God) and your Ilah (God) is One (i.e. Allah), and to Him we have submitted (as Muslims)."

47. And thus We have sent down the Book (i.e this Quran) to you (O Muhammad SAW), and those whom We gave the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel) aforetime) believe therein as also do some of these (who are present with you now like Abdullah bin Salam) and none but the disbelievers reject Our Ayat ((proofs, signs, verses, lessons, etc., and deny Our Oneness of Lordship and Our Oneness of worship and Our Oneness of Our Names and Qualities: i.e. Islamic Monotheism)).

48. Neither did you (O Muhammad SAW) read any book before it (this Quran), nor did you write any book (whatsoever) with your right hand. In that case, indeed, the followers of falsehood might have doubted.

49. Nay, but they, the clear Ayat (i.e the description and the qualities of Prophet Muhammad SAW written like verses in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) are preserved in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge (from the people of the Scriptures). And none but the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

50. And they say: "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Lord? Say: "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only a plain warner."

وَإِنَّهُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَكَذَّبَكَ آتَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ طَ فَالَّذِينَ
أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَبَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ جَ وَمِنْ هُوَ آتَءَ
مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ طَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاِيْتَنَا آلاً
الْكُفَّارُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتَلَوَّ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَبٍ وَّ لَا
تَخْطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذَا لَرْتَابَ الْمُبْطَلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

بَلْ هُوَ آيَتٌ بَيِّنٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْعِلْمَ طَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاِيْتَنَا آلاً الظَّلِيمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَتٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ طَ قُلْ
إِنَّا الْأَيَتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ طَ وَإِنَّا آنَّا نَذِيرٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. Is it not sufficient for them that We have sent down to you the Book (the Quran) which is recited to them? Verily, herein is mercy and a reminder (or an admonition) for a people who believe.

52. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "Sufficient is Allah for a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth." And those who believe in Batil (all false deities other than Allah), and disbelieve in Allah and (in His Oneness), it is they who are the losers.

53. And they ask you to hasten on the torment (for them), and had it not been for a term appointed, the torment would certainly have come to them. And surely, it will come upon them suddenly while they perceive not!

54. They ask you to hasten on the torment. And verily! Hell, of a surety, will encompass the disbelievers.

55. On the Day when the torment (Hell-fire) shall cover them from above them and from underneath their feet, and it will be said: "Taste what you used to do."

أَوَلَمْ يَكُفِّهِمُ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ يُتْلَى

عَلَيْهِمُ طِينَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرْحَمَةٌ وَذِكْرًا لِقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

قُلْ كُفِّرْ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ

أَمْنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ

الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ

مُسَئِّلٌ لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ

بَعْدَهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ

لَمِحِيطَةٌ بِالْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَغْشِهِمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ

تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. O My slaves who believe! Certainly, spacious is My earth. Therefore worship Me (Alone)."

57. Everyone shall taste the death. Then unto Us you shall be returned.

58. And those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to them We shall surely give lofty dwellings in Paradise, underneath which rivers flow, to live therein forever. Excellent is the reward of the workers.

59. Those who are patient, and put their trust (only) in their Lord (Allah).

60. And so many a moving (living) creature there is, that carries not its

own provision! Allah provides for it and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. If you were to ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" They will surely reply: "Allah." How then are they deviating (as polytheists and disbelievers)?

62. Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and straitens it for whom (He wills). Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

يُعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ

فَإِيَّاهُ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآءِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئُنَّهُمْ

مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرُ الْعَمِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَكَائِنُ مِنْ دَآبَةٍ لَا تَحِلُّ رِزْقَهَا ﴿٦٠﴾ أَللَّهُ

يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّ

يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ

يَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

63. If you were to ask them: "Who sends down water (rain) from the sky, and gives life therewith to the earth after its death?" They will surely reply: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" Nay! Most of them have no sense.

64. And this life of the world is only amusement and play! Verily, the home of the Hereafter, that is the life indeed (i.e. the eternal life that will never end), if they but knew

65. And when they embark on a ship, they invoke Allah, making their Faith pure for Him only, but when He brings them safely to land, behold, they give a share of their worship to others.

66. So that they become ingrate for that which We have given them, and that they take their enjoyment (as a warning and a threat), but they will come to know.

67. Have they not seen that We have made (Makkah) a sanctuary secure, and that men are being snatched away from all around them? Then do they believe in Batil (falsehood - polytheism, idols and all deities other than Allah), and deny (become ingrate for) the Graces of Allah?

68. And who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth (Muhammad SAW and his

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلُتُهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ

اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوَ لَعِبٌ

وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْأُخْرَى لَهِ الْحَيَّانُ لَوْ كَانُوا

يَعْلَمُونَ

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلُكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ

لَهُ الدِّينُ هُنَّ فَلَمَّا نَجَّهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ

يُشْرِكُونَ

لِيَكُفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَتَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ

يَعْلَمُونَ

أَوْ لَمْ يَرُوا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا وَ

يُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِأَبَاطِيلِ

يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ

كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ

مَثُوَى لِلْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهِيَنَّهُمْ سُبْلَنَا

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَيَعْلَمُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

doctrine of Islamic Monotheism and this Quran), when it comes to him? Is there not a dwelling in Hell for disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW)?

69. As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), We will surely guide them to Our Paths (i.e. Allahs Religion - Islamic Monotheism). And verily, Allah is with the Muhsinoon (good doers)."

ركوعاتها

٣٠ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ مَكِيَّةٌ ﴿٢﴾

أياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. The Romans have been defeated.

3. In the nearer land (Syria, Iraq, Jordan, and Palestine), and they, after their defeat, will be victorious.

4. Within three to nine years. The decision of the matter, before and after (these events) is only with Allah, (before the defeat of Romans by the Persians, and after, i.e. the defeat of the Persians by the Romans). And on that Day, the believers (i.e. Muslims) will rejoice (at the victory given by Allah to the Romans against the Persians),

الْمَ

غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ ﴿٢﴾

فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَ هُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ

سَيَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾

فِي بِضُعِ سِنِينَ هُنَّ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ مِنْ

بَعْدُ وَ يَوْمَ إِذَا يُفْرَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. With the help of Allah, He helps whom He wills, and He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) a Promise of Allah (i.e. Allah will give victory to the Romans against the Persians), and Allah fails not in His Promise, but most of men know not.

7. They know only the outside appearance of the life of the world (i.e. the matters of their livelihood, like irrigating or sowing or reaping, etc.), and they are heedless of the Hereafter.

8. Do they not think deeply (in their own selves) about themselves (how Allah created them from nothing, and similarly He will resurrect them)? Allah has created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, except with truth and for an appointed term. And indeed many of mankind deny the Meeting with their Lord. (See Tafsir AtTabaree, Part 21, Page 24).

9. Do they not travel in the land, and see what was the end of those before

them? They were superior to them in strength, and they tilled the earth and populated it in greater numbers than these (pagans) have done, and there came to them their Messengers with clear proofs. Surely, Allah wronged them not, but they used to wrong themselves.

بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ طَبِينُصْرٌ مَنْ يَشَاءُ طَوْهُ الْعَزِيزُ

الرَّحِيمُ

وَعْدَ اللَّهِ طَلَاهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا طَوْهُ هُمْ

عِنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفَلُونَ

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ طَمَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ

أَجَلٌ مُسَيَّبٌ طَوْهُ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ

رَبِّهِمُ لَكُفَّارٌ وَنَ

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ طَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ

قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَرَوُهَا طَأَكُثَرُهُمْ مِنَ

عَرَوُهَا وَجَاءَتُهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ طَفَّا

كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ

يَظْلِمُونَ

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil, because they belied the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Messengers, etc.) of Allah and made mock of them.

11. Allah (Alone) originates the creation, then He will repeat it, then to Him you will be returned.

12. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, the Mujrimoon (disbelievers, sinners, criminals, polytheists, etc.) will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows, and despair.

13. No intercessor will they have from those whom they made equal with Allah (partners i.e. their socalled associate gods), and they will (themselves) reject and deny their partners.

14. And on the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day shall (all men) be separated (i.e the believers will be separated from the disbelievers).

15. Then as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds, such shall be honoured and made to enjoy luxurious life (forever) in a Garden of delight (Paradise).

16. And as for those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, Allahs Messengers, Resurrection, etc.), and the Meeting of the Hereafter, such shall be brought forth to the torment (in the Hell-fire).

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةً لِّلَّذِينَ أَسَأْعَدُوا السُّوَّاى
أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ وَ كَانُوا بِهَا

يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَلَّهُ يَبْدُؤُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْبُجُرْمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ مِنْ شَرَكَاهُمْ شُفَّاعُوا وَ كَانُوا
بِشَرَكَاهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ فَهُمْ
فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُّحْبَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَآمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ
الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُسُونَ وَ حِينَ

تُصِبِّحُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ

حِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ

الْحَيِّ وَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا طَ وَ كَذَلِكَ

تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ مِنْ أَيْتَهُ أَنْ خَلَقْنَا مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا

أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ مِنْ أَيْتَهُ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ

أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ

مَوَدَّةً وَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ

يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference of your languages and colours. Verily, in that are indeed signs for men of sound knowledge.

وَ مِنْ أَيْتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ
اخْتِلَافُ الْسِنَّاتِكُمْ وَ الْوَانِكُمْ طِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ

لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَلِيمِينَ ٢٣

23. And among His Signs is the sleep that you take by night and by day, and your seeking of His Bounty. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who listen.

وَ مِنْ أَيْتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ
ابْتِغَاؤكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ طِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ

لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ٢٤

24. And among His Signs is that He shows you the lightning, by way of fear and hope, and He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and therewith revives the earth after its death. Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who understand.

وَ مِنْ أَيْتِهِ يُرِيُكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَاعًا وَ يَنْزِلُ
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا
طِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ٢٥

وَ مِنْ أَيْتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَ الْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ طِ
ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ طِ إِذَا آتَتْهُمْ

تَخْرُجُونَ ٢٦

25. And among His Signs is that the heaven and the earth stand by His Command, then afterwards when He will call you by single call, behold, you will come out from the earth (i.e. from your graves for reckoning and recompense).

وَ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ طِ كُلُّهُ لَهُ طِ

قُنْتُونَ ٢٧

26. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَءُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَ هُوَ
أَهُوْنُ عَلَيْهِ طِ وَ لَهُ الْيَشْرُ الأَعْلَى فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

worshipped but He, and there is nothing comparable unto Him) in the heavens and in the earth. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

28. He sets forth for you a parable from your own selves, - Do you have partners among those whom your right hands possess (i.e your slaves) to share as equals in the wealth We have bestowed on you? Whom you fear as you fear each other? Thus do We explain the signs in detail to a people who have sense.

29. Nay, but those who do wrong follow their own lusts without knowledge, Then who will guide him whom Allah has sent astray? And for such there will be no helpers.

30. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face towards the religion of pure Islamic Monotheism Hanifa (worship none but Allah Alone) Allahs Fitrah (i.e. Allahs Islamic Monotheism), with which He has created mankind. No change let there be in Khalqillah (i.e. the Religion of Allah Islamic Monotheism), that is the straight religion, but most of men know not. (Tafsir AtTabaree, Vol 21, Page 41)

31. (Always) Turning in repentance to Him (only), and be afraid and dutiful to Him; and perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat) and be not of AlMushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.).

وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

٢٨
بَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِنْ
مَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ شَرَكَاءَ فِي مَا
رَزَقْنَكُمْ فَإِنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ
كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنفُسُكُمْ كَذِلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

٢٩
بَلْ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ
مِنْ نَصِيرٍ

٣٠
فَاقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ حَنِيفًا طِرْطَةَ اللَّهِ
الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ
الَّلَّهِ طِلْكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيْمُ لِكَ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

٣١
مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا
تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا كُلُّ

حَزْبٌ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ

إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَاهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقُ

مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

لِيَكُفُرُوا بِمَا أَتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَتَّعَدُّ فَسَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا

كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ

تُصِبُّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمُتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ

يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ

يَقْدِرُ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يُتَّلِقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

32. Of those who split up their religion (i.e. who left the true Islamic Monotheism), and became sects, (i.e. they invented new things in the religion (Bidah), and followed their vain desires), each sect rejoicing in that which is with it.

33. And when harm touches men, they cry sincerely only to their Lord (Allah), turning to Him in repentance, but when He gives them a taste of His Mercy, behold! a party of them associate partners in worship with their Lord.

34. So as to be ungrateful for the graces which We have bestowed on them. Then enjoy (your short life); but you will come to know.

35. Or have We revealed to them a Scripture, which speaks of that which they have been associating with Him?

36. And when We cause mankind to taste of mercy, they rejoice therein, but when some evil afflicts them because of (evil deeds and sins) that their (own) hands have sent forth, lo! They are in despair!

37. Do they not see that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily, in that are indeed signs for a people who believe.

38. So give to the kindred his due, and to AlMiskeen (the poor) and to the wayfarer. That is best for those who seek Allahs Countenance, and it is they who will be successful.

39. And that which you give in gift (to others), in order that it may increase (your wealth by expecting to get a better one in return) from other peoples property, has no increase with Allah, but that which you give in Zakat seeking Allahs Countenance then those, they shall have manifold increase.

40. Allah is He Who created you, then provided food for you, then will cause you to die, then (again) He will give you life (on the Day of Resurrection). Is there any of your (socalled) partners (of Allah) that do anything of that? Glory be to Him! And Exalted be He above all that (evil) they associate (with Him).

41. Evil (sins and disobedience of Allah, etc.) has appeared on land and sea because of what the hands of men have earned (by oppression and evil deeds, etc.), that Allah may make them taste a part of that which they have done, in order that they may return (by repenting to Allah, and begging His Pardon).

42. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Travel in the land and see what was the end of those before (you)! Most of them were Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc.)."

فَاتِ ذَالْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَ الْمُسِكِينَ وَ
ابْنَ السَّبِيلِ طَذِلَكَ خَيْرُ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ
وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ رِبَابًا يَرْبُو أَنْ قَمَّا مُؤَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا
يَرْبُو عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ زَكْوَةٍ تُرِيدُونَ
وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ

أَلَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُبَيِّنُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُحِيقِّكُمْ طَهْلُ مِنْ شَرَكَاهُكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ
مِنْ ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ سُبْحَنَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا
يُشَرِّكُونَ

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقُهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُ وَ أَكْيُفْ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ

43. So set you (O Muhammad SAW) your face to (the obedience of Allah, your Lord) the straight and right religion (Islamic Monotheism), before there comes from Allah a Day which none can avert it. On that Day men shall be divided ((in two groups), a group in Paradise and a group in Hell).

44. Whosoever disbelieves will suffer from his disbelief, and whosoever does righteous good deeds (by practising Islamic Monotheism), then such will prepare a good place (in Paradise) for themselves (and will be saved by Allah from His Torment).

45. That He may reward those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good deeds, out of His Bounty. Verily, He likes not the disbelievers.

46. And among His Signs is this, that He sends the winds as glad tidings, giving you a taste of His Mercy (i.e. rain), and that the ships may sail at His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, in order that you may be thankful.

47. And indeed We did send Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW) to their own peoples. They came to them with clear proofs, then, We took vengeance on those who committed crimes (disbelief, setting partners in worship with Allah, sins, etc.), and (as for) the believers it was incumbent upon Us to help (them).

فَآتِمُ وَجْهَكَ لِلّٰهِيْنِ الْقَيْمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ آنِ
يَأْتِي يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَيْنِ

يَصَدَّعُونَ ٣٣

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرٌ هُ وَ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَلَا نُفْسِهِمْ يَمْهُدُونَ ٣٤

لِيَجِزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ مِنْ
فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ ٣٥

وَ مِنْ أَيْتَهُ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحَ مُبَشِّهِاتٍ وَ
لِيُذِيقُكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ
بِأَمْرِهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَشْكُرُونَ ٣٦

وَ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى
قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ
الَّذِيْنَ أَجْرَمُوا ط وَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرٌ

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٣٧

أَللّٰهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا

فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ

كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْلِهِ فَإِذَا

أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ

يَسْتَبِّشُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ

قَبْلِهِ لَمْ يُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَانْظُرْ إِلَى اثْرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِ

الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتَهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمْحٌ الْمُوْتُ

وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيْحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًا لَظَلَوْا

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْبِعُ الْمَوْتَ وَ لَا تُسْبِعُ الصَّمَ

الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَا آنَتْ بِهِ الْعُنْيٌ عَنْ ضَلَّلَتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْبِعُ

49. And verily before that (rain), just before it was sent down upon them, they were in despair!

50. Look then at the effects (results) of Allahs Mercy, how He revives the earth after its death. Verily! That (Allah) Who revived the earth after its death shall indeed raise the dead (on the Day of Resurrection), and He is Able to do all things.

51. And if We send a wind (which would spoil the green growth (tilth) brought up by the previous rain), and they see (their tilth) turn yellow, behold, they then after their being glad, would become unthankful (to their Lord Allah as) disbelievers.

52. So verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot make the dead to hear (i.e. the disbelievers, etc.), nor can you make the deaf to hear the call, when they show their backs, turning away.

53. And you (O Muhammad SAW) cannot guide the blind from their straying; you can make to hear only those who believe in Our Ayat (proofs,

evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and have submitted to Allah in Islam (as Muslims).

54. Allah is He Who created you in (a state of) weakness, then gave you

strength after weakness, then after strength gave (you) weakness and grey hair. He creates what He wills. And it is He Who is the AllKnowing, the AllPowerful (i.e. Able to do all things).

55. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) will swear that they stayed not but an hour, thus were they ever deluded (away from the truth (i.e they used to tell lies and take false oaths, and turn away from the truth) in this life of the world)).

56. And those who have been bestowed with knowledge and faith will say: "Indeed you have stayed according to the Decree of Allah, until the Day of Resurrection, so this is the Day of Resurrection, but you knew not."

57. So on that Day no excuse of theirs will avail those who did wrong (by associating partners in worship with Allah, and by denying the Day of Resurrection), nor will they be allowed (then) to return to seek Allahs Pleasure (by having Islamic Faith with righteous deeds and by giving up polytheism, sins and crimes with repentance).

58. And indeed We have set forth for mankind, in this Quran every kind of

إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِأَيْتَنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ
بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ
ضُعْفًا وَ شَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَ هُوَ

الْعَلِيُّمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَ يَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ لِمَا
لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَ الْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ
لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثَ فَهَذَا
يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَ لِكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ

وَ لَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَ لَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ

مَثَلٌ طَّ وَلَيْنٌ جُئْتُهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَّيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطَلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

كَذِيلَكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفْنَكَ
الَّذِينَ لَا يُوْقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

ركوعاتها ۲

٣١ سُورَةُ لَقِيمَ مَكِيَّةٌ ۝

آياتها ٣٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)
2. These are Verses of the Wise Book (the Quran).
3. A guide and a mercy for the Muhsinoon (gooddoers)
4. Those who perform AsSalat (Iqamatas- Salat) and give Zakat and they have faith in the Hereafter with certainty.

الْمَ

تِلْكَ آيَتُ الْكِتَبِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقْيِيُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكُوَةَ وَهُمْ

بِالْأُخْرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

5. Such are on guidance from their Lord, and such are the successful.

أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle talks (i.e.music, singing, etc.) to mislead (men) from the Path of Allah without knowledge, and takes it (the Path of Allah, the Verses of the Quran) by way of mockery. For such there will be a humiliating torment (in the Hell-fire).

وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْتَرِي لَهُو الْحَدِيثَ لِيُضْلِلَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَخَذَهَا هُزُواً أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِمِّنٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And when Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to such a one, he turns away in pride, as if he heard them not, as if there were deafness in his ear. So announce to him a painful torment.

وَإِذَا تُشَرِّلُ عَلَيْهِ أَيْتَنَا وَلِيُّ مُسْتَكِبِرًا كَانَ لَمْ يَسْمَعُهَا كَانَ فِي أُذْنَيْهِ وَقُرَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Verily, those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens of delight (Paradise).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

9. To abide therein. It is a Promise of Allah in truth. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

10. He has created the heavens without any pillars, that you see and has set on the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you. And He has scattered therein moving (living) creatures of all kinds. And We send down water (rain) from the sky, and We cause (plants) of every goodly kind to grow therein.

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَالْقَيْ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَبِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَةٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me that which those (whom you worship), besides Him have created. Nay, the Zalimoons (polytheists, wrongdoers and those who do not believe in the Oneness of Allah) are in plain error.

12. And indeed We bestowed upon Luqman AlHikmah (wisdom and religious understanding, etc.) saying: "Give thanks to Allah," and whoever gives thanks, he gives thanks for (the good of) his ownself. And whoever is unthankful, then verily, Allah is AllRich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

13. And (remember) when Luqman said to his son when he was advising him: "O my son! Join not in worship others with Allah. Verily! Joining others in worship with Allah is a great Zoolm (wrong) indeed.

14. And We have enjoined on man (to be dutiful and good) to his parents. His mother bore him in weakness and hardship upon weakness and hardship, and his weaning is in two years give thanks to Me and to your parents, unto Me is the final destination.

15. But if they (both) strive with you to make you join in worship with Me others that of which you have no knowledge, then obey them not, but behave with them in the world kindly, and follow the path of him who turns to Me in repentance and in obedience. Then to Me will be your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَارُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ
مِنْ دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا لُقْيَنَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَ
مَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّهَا يَشْكُرْ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْيَنُ لِابْنِهِ وَ هُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَيْنَى لَا
تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشَّرِكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلْتُهُ أُمَّةً
وَهُنَّا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ
لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَى الْبَصِيرَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَإِنْ جَاهَدُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ
بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ صَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا
مَعْرُوفٌ وَ اتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَىٰ ثُمَّ
إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنِيبُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

16. "O my son! If it be (anything) equal to the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and though it be in a rock, or in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Verily, Allah is Subtle (in bringing out that grain), WellAware (of its place).

17. "O my son! AqimisSalat (perform AsSalat), enjoin (people) for AlMaroof (Islamic Monotheism and all that is good), and forbid (people) from AlMunkar (i.e. disbelief in the Oneness of Allah, polytheism of all kinds and all that is evil and bad), and bear with patience whatever befall you. Verily! These are some of the important commandments ordered by Allah with no exemption.

18. "And turn not your face away from men with pride, nor walk in insolence through the earth. Verily, Allah likes not each arrogant boaster.

19. "And be moderate (or show no insolence) in your walking, and lower your voice. Verily, the harshest of all voices is the voice (braying) of the ass."

20. See you not (O men) that Allah has subjected for you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and has completed and perfected His Graces upon you, (both) apparent (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, and the lawful pleasures of this world, including health, good looks, etc.) and hidden (i.e. Ones Faith in Allah (of Islamic Monotheism) knowledge, wisdom,

يَبْيَنَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ
فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ حَبِيرٌ ١٦

يَبْيَنَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَنْهَ
عِنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا آصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ
ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ١٧

وَلَا تُصْعِرْ خَدَكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي
الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ
مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٌ ١٨

وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشِيكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ
إِنَّ أَنْجَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَبِيرِ ١٩

اَلَّمْ تَرَوْا اَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَةً ظَاهِرَةً وَ
بَاطِنَةً ۖ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتْبٍ مُّنِيرٍ ٢٠

guidance for doing righteous deeds, and also the pleasures and delights of the Hereafter in Paradise, etc.)? Yet of mankind is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or a Book giving light!

21. And when it is said to them: "Follow that which Allah has sent down", they say: "Nay, we shall follow that which we found our fathers (following)." (Would they do so) even if Shaitan (Satan) invites them to the torment of the Fire.

22. And whosoever submits his face (himself) to Allah (i.e.(follows Allahs Religion of Islamic Monotheism), worships Allah (Alone) with sincere Faith in the (1) Oneness of His Lordship,(2) Oneness of His worship, and (3) Oneness of His Names and Qualities), while he is a Muhsin (gooddoer i.e. performs good deeds totally for Allahs sake without any show-off or to gain praise or fame etc. and does them in accordance with the Sunnah of Allahs Messenger Muhammad SAW), then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold (La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)). And to Allah return all matters for decision.

23. And whoever disbelieved, let not his disbelief grieve you (O Muhammad SAW),. to Us is their return, and We shall inform them what they have done. Verily, Allah is the AllKnower of what is in the breasts (of men).

24. We let them enjoy for a little while, then in the end We shall oblige

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَتَبِعُوا مَا آنَزَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ

نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ أَبَاءَنَا طَأْ وَلَوْ كَانَ

الشَّيْطَنُ يَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۚ ۲۱

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ

فَقَدِ اسْتَهْسَلَ بِالْعُرُوهَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ طَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ

عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ۚ ۲۲

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْنُكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ

فَنَنْبِئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا طَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ

الصُّدُورِ ۚ ۲۳

نُتَّبِعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابٍ

them to (enter) a great torment.

25. And if you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth," they will certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah!" But most of them know not.

26. To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, Allah, He is AlGhanee (Rich, Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink wherewith to write), with seven seas behind it to add to its (supply), yet the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Verily, Allah is AllMighty, AllWise.

28. The creation of you all and the resurrection of you all are only as (the creation and resurrection of) a single person. Verily, Allah is AllHearer, AllSeer.

29. See you not (O Muhammad SAW) that Allah merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added in the hours of the day), and merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of day are added in the hours of night), and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running its course for a term appointed; and that Allah is AllAware of what you do.

غَلِيظٌ
٢٣

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
٢٤

بِلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ

الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ
٢٥

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَ

الْبَحْرُ يَمْدُدُهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا

نَفِدَتْ كَلِيلَتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ
٢٦

مَا خَلَقْتُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَنْفُسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ
٢٧

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ

النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلُّهُ

يَّجْرِي إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِهَا

تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ
٢٩

30. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides Him is AlBatil (falsehood, Satan and all other false deities), and that Allah, He is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. See you not that the ships sail through the sea by Allahs Grace? that He may show you of His Signs? Verily, in this are signs for every patient, grateful (person).

32. And when a wave covers them like shades (i.e. like clouds or the mountains of seawater), they invoke Allah, making their invocations for Him only. But when He brings them safe to land, there are among them those that stop in the middle, between (Belief and disbelief). But none denies Our Signs except every perfidious ungrateful.

33. O mankind! Be afraid of your Lord (by keeping your duty to Him and avoiding all evil), and fear a Day when no father can avail aught for his son, nor a son avail aught for his father. Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, let not then this (worldly) present life deceive you, nor let the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

34. Verily, Allah! With Him (Alone) is the knowledge of the Hour, He

ذِلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ لَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ
اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ أَيْتِهِ طِنْدِنَ فِي ذِلِكَ لَا يَتِي

لِكُلِّ صَبَارٍ شَكُورٍ

وَإِذَا غَشِيَّهُمْ مَوْجٌ كَالظَّلَلِ دَعُوا اللَّهَ
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ
فَيَنْهُمُ مُقْتَصِدُ طِنْدِنَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِأَيْتَنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ
خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَاحْشُوا يَوْمًا لَا
يَجِزِي وَالِدُّ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازِ
عَنْ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا طِنْدِنَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا
تَغَرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا طِنْدِنَ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ

الْغَرُورُ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ

sends down the rain, and knows that which is in the wombs. No person knows what he will earn tomorrow, and no person knows in what land he will die. Verily, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware (of things).

الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي
نَفْسٌ مَاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ
بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَهُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

ركوعاتها ۳

٣٢ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِيَّةٌ ۵

آياتها ۳۰

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. AlifLamMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists) in which there is not doubt!

3. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you (O Muhammad SAW), in order that they may be guided.

4. Allah it is He Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them in six Days. Then He Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). You (mankind) have none, besides Him, as a Walee (protector or helper etc.) or an intercessor. Will you not then remember (or be admonished)?

الْأَمَّ

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَبِ لَا رَبِّ فِيهِ مِنْ رَّبٍّ
الْعَلَمِينَ

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أَتَهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا

شَفِيعٌ طَأْلَاتَذَكْرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

يُدِبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ

إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّنَ

تَعْدُونَ ﴿٣﴾

ذُلِّكَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ وَ بَدَأَ خَلْقَ

الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٥﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلْلَةٍ مِّنْ مَاءٍ

مَهِينٍ ﴿٦﴾

ثُمَّ سَوَّلَهُ وَ نَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوْحِهِ وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ

السَّمْعَ وَ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ الْأَفْئَدَةَ طَقْلِيلًا مَا

تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَ قَالُوا إِذَا أَضَلَّنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّا لَغَافِرُ خَلْقٍ

جَدِيدٌ طَبَامُ هُمْ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ كُفَّرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

11. Say: "The angel of death, who is set over you, will take your souls, then you shall be brought to your Lord."

12. And if you only could see when the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.) shall hang their heads before their Lord (saying): "Our Lord! We have now seen and heard, so send us back (to the world), we will do righteous good deeds. Verily! We now believe with certainty."

13. And if We had willed, surely! We would have given every person his guidance, but the Word from Me took effect (about evildoers), that I will fill Hell with jinn and mankind together.

14. Then taste you (the torment of the Fire) because of your forgetting the Meeting of this Day of yours, (and) surely! We too will forget you, so taste you the abiding torment for what you used to do.

15. Only those believe in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), who, when they are reminded of them fall down prostrate, and glorify the Praises of their Lord, and they are not proud.

16. Their sides forsake their beds, to invoke their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend (charity in Allahs

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِلَّ بِكُمْ

شُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ١١

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجَعْنَا

نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ١٢

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَأْتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى هَا وَلَكِنْ

حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَامْلَكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ

النَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ١٣

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هُذَا إِنَّا

نَسِيْنَكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ١٤

إِنَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِمَا يَتَبَّعُنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا

خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا

يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ١٥

تَتَجَافِي جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ

Cause) out of what We have bestowed on them.

17. No person knows what is kept hidden for them of joy as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Is then he who is a believer like him who is Fasiq (disbeliever and disobedient to Allah)? Not equal are they.

19. As for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens (Paradise) as an entertainment, for what they used to do.

20. And as for those who are Fasiqoon (disbelievers and disobedient to Allah), their abode will be the Fire, every time they wish to get away therefrom, they will be put back thereto, and it will be said to them: "Taste you the torment of the Fire which you used to deny."

21. And verily, We will make them taste of the near torment (i.e. the torment in the life of this world, i.e. disasters, calamities, etc.) prior to the supreme torment (in the Hereafter), in order that they may (repent and return (i.e. accept Islam).

22. And who does more wrong than he who is reminded of the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of his Lord, then he turns aside therefrom? Verily,

حَوْفَا وَ طَبَعاً وَ مِهَارَزَ قُنْهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ٦٦

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَا أُخْفِي لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ عَيْنٍ ج
جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٦٧
أَفَمْنُ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمْ كَانَ فَاسِقاً ط
لَا يَسْتَوْنَ ٦٨

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٦٩
وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَيَأْوِيْهِمُ النَّارُ ط كَمَا
أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَ
قَيْلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ٧٠

وَ لَنْدِيْقَنْهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَذْنِيْ دُوْنَ
الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَمُ يَرِجُونَ ٧١

وَ مَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ ذُكْرِ بَأْيَتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ
عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْبُجُرْمِينَ مُنْتَقِبُونَ ٧٢

We shall exact retribution from the Mujrimoon (criminals, disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, etc.).

23. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah)). So be not you in doubt of meeting him (i.e.when you met Moosa (Moses) during the night of AlIsra and AlMiraj over the heavens). And We made it (the Taurat (Torah)) a guide to the Children of Israel.

24. And We made from among them (Children of Israel), leaders, giving guidance under Our Command, when they were patient and used to believe with certainty in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

25. Verily, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, concerning that wherein they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them, how many generations We have destroyed before them in whose dwellings they do walk about? Verily, therein indeed are signs. Would they not then listen?

27. Have they not seen how We drive water (rain clouds) to the dry land without any vegetation, and therewith bring forth crops providing food for their cattle and themselves? Will they not then see?

وَ لَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَبَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي
مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ تِقَاءِهِ وَ جَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

وَ جَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آئِيَةً يَهْدِونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَهَا
صَدَرُوا ۝ وَ كَانُوا بِإِيمَانِنَا يُوقِنُونَ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيهَا
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

أَوَ لَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كُمْ أَهْلَكُنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ
الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسِكِنِهِمْ ۝ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
لَذِيْتِ ۝ أَفَلَا يَسْبِعُونَ

أَوَ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْبَأْءَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرْزِ
فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَ
أَنْفُسُهُمْ ۝ أَفَلَا يُبِصِّرُونَ

28. They say: "When will this AlFath (Decision) be (between us and you, i.e. the Day of Resurrection), if you are telling the truth?"

29. Say: "On the Day of AlFath (Decision), no profit will it be to those who disbelieve if they (then) believe! Nor will they be granted a respite."

30. So turn aside from them (O Muhammad SAW) and await, verily they (too) are awaiting.

وَ يَقُولُونَ مَتْى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يُنَفَعُ الظَّاهِرُونَ كَفَرُوا

إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنَظَّرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ركوعاتها

٣٣ سُورَةُ الْأَحْرَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠

آياتها ٣٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Keep your duty to Allah, and obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites (i.e., do not follow their advices). Verily! Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise.

2. And follow that which is inspired in you from your Lord. Verily, Allah is WellAcquainted with what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakeel (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

4. Allah has not put for any man two hearts inside his body. Neither has He made your wives whom you declare to be like your mothers backs, your real mothers. (AzZihar is the saying of a husband to his wife, "You are to

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكُفَّارِينَ وَ

الْمُنْفِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣﴾

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَ

مَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ الَّذِي تُظْهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ

me like the back of my mother" i.e. You are unlawful for me to approach.), nor has He made your adopted sons your real sons. That is but your saying with your mouths. But Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (Right) Way.

5. Call them (adopted sons) by (the names of) their fathers, that is more just with Allah. But if you know not their fathers (names, call them) your brothers in faith and Mawaleekum (your freed slaves). And there is no sin on you if you make a mistake therein, except in regard to what your hearts deliberately intend. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are their (believers) mothers (as regards respect and marriage). And blood relations among each other have closer personal ties in the Decree of Allah (regarding inheritance) than (the brotherhood of) the believers and the Muhajiroon (emigrants from Makkah, etc.), except that you do kindness to those brothers (when the Prophet SAW joined them in brotherhood ties). This has been written in the (Allahs Book of Divine) Decrees (AlLauh AlMahfooz)."

7. And (remember) when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from you (O Muhammad SAW), and from Nooh (Noah), Ibrahim (Abraham), Moosa (Moses), and Iesa

أَمْهِتُكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ
ذَلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَ

هُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِابَاءِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ
تَعْلَمُوا أَبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ
مَوَالِيْكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيَّا
أَخْطَاطُتُمْ بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَا تَعْمَدَتُ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَ

كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

الَّنَّىٰ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ
أَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهِتُهُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ
أُولَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
الْمُهَجِّرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلَيَّكُمْ
مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا
وَإِذَا خَذَنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّنَ مِيَثَاقُهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَ
مِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى ابْنِ

(Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary). We took from them a strong covenant.

8. That He may ask the truthfus (Allahs Messengers and His Prophets) about their truth (i.e. the conveyance of Allahs Message that which they were charged with). And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful torment (Hell-fire).

9. O you who believe! Remember Allahs Favour to you, when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind and forces that you saw not (i.e. troops of angels during the battle of AlAhzab (the Confederates)). And Allah is Ever AllSeer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached to the throats, and you were harbouring doubts about Allah.

11. There, the believers were tried and shaken with a mighty shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease (of doubts) said: "Allah and His Messenger (SAW) promised us nothing but delusions!"

13. And when a party of them said: "O people of Yathrib (AlMadinah)!

مَرِيمٌ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقاً غَلِيظاً
لِيَسْأَلَ الصَّدِيقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ
لِلْكُفَّارِ عَذَاباً أَلِيمًا

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتُكُمْ جُنُودٍ فَأَوْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَمْ تَرُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهَا
تَعْلَمُونَ بَصِيرًا
إِذْ جَاءُوكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلِ مِنْكُمْ وَ
إِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَ
تَظْنُونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا
هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا
شَدِيدًا

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
مَرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا
وَإِذْ قَاتَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَأْهُلُ يَثْرِبَ لَا

There is no stand (possible) for you (against the enemy attack!) Therefore go back!" And a band of them ask for permission of the Prophet (SAW) saying: "Truly, our homes lie open (to the enemy)." And they lay not open. They but wished to flee.

14. And if the enemy had entered from all sides (of the city), and they had been exhorted to AlFitnah (i.e. to renegade from Islam to polytheism) they would surely have committed it and would have hesitated thereupon but little.

15. And indeed they had already made a covenant with Allah not to turn their backs, and a covenant with Allah must be answered for.

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these hypocrites who ask your permission to run away from you): "Flight will not avail you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will enjoy no more than a little while!"

17. Say: "Who is he who can protect you from Allah if He intends to harm you, or intends mercy on you?" And they will not find, besides Allah, for themselves any Walee (protector, supporter, etc.) or any helper.

18. Allah already knows those among you who keep back (men) from fighting in Allah's Cause, and those who say to their brethren "Come here towards us," while they (themselves) come not to the battle except a little.

مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَ يَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرَيْقٌ
مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَ مَا
هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا

وَ لَوْ دَخَلْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُلِّمُوا
الْفِتْنَةَ لَأَتَهَا وَ مَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا

وَ لَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ لَا يُؤْلُمُونَ
الْأَدْبَارَ وَ كَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْعُولاً

قُلْ لَّمَّا يَنْفَعُكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِنَّ فَرَزْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ
أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تُتَعْوَنَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ
بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَ لَا يَجِدُونَ
لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَ لَا نَصِيرًا

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْبُعْوِيقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ الْقَابِلِينَ
لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلْمَ إِلَيْنَا وَ لَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَاسَ
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

19. Being miserly towards you (as regards help and aid in Allahs Cause). Then when fear comes, you will see them looking to you, their eyes revolving like (those of) one over whom hovers death, but when the fear departs, they will smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (spending anything in any) good (and only covetous of booty and wealth). Such have not believed. Therefore Allah makes their deeds fruitless, and that is ever easy for Allah.

20. They think that AlAhzab (the Confederates) have not yet withdrawn, and if AlAhzab (the Confederates) should come (again), they would wish they were in the deserts (wandering) among the bedouins, seeking news about you (from a far place); and if they (happen) to be among you, they would not fight but little.

21. Indeed in the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW) you have a good example to follow for him who hopes in (the Meeting with) Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw AlAhzab (the Confederates), they said: "This is what Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) had spoken the truth, and it only added to their faith and to their submissiveness (to Allah).

أَشَحَّةَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخُوفُ رَأَيْتُهُمْ

يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدْوُرُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي

يُعْشِي عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخُوفُ

سَلَقُوكُمْ بِالْسِنَةِ حِدَادِ أَشَحَّةَ عَلَى الْخَيْرِ

أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَ

كَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ

الْأَحْزَابُ يَوْدُوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ

يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَاءِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيْكُمْ مَا

قُتِلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ

لِئَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ

الَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا رَأَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا

وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

وَمَا زَادُهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيَمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Among the believers are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah (i.e. they have gone out for Jihad (holy fighting), and showed not their backs to the disbelievers), of them some have fulfilled their obligations (i.e. have been martyred), and some of them are still waiting, but they have never changed (i.e. they never proved treacherous to their covenant which they concluded with Allah) in the least.

24. That Allah may reward the men of truth for their truth (i.e. for their patience at the accomplishment of that which they covenanted with Allah), and punish the hypocrites if He will or accept their repentance by turning to them in Mercy. Verily, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah drove back those who disbelieved in their rage, they gained no advantage (booty, etc.). Allah sufficed for the believers in the fighting (by sending against the disbelievers a severe wind and troops of angels). And Allah is Ever AllStrong, AllMighty.

26. And those of the people of the Scripture who backed them (the disbelievers) Allah brought them down from their forts and cast terror into their hearts, (so that) a group (of them) you killed, and a group (of them) you made captives.

27. And He caused you to inherit their lands, and their houses, and their riches, and a land which you had not trodden (before). And Allah is Able to do all things.

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَيُنْهِمُ مَنْ قَضَى نَحْبَةٍ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَلُوا تَبْدِيلًا

لِيُجْزِي اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبِ
الْمُنْفِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنْ
اللَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

وَرَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا
خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَنِيْزًا

وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ
مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعبَ
فَرِيْقًا قَتْلُونَ وَتَأْسِيْرُونَ فَرِيْقًا

وَأَوْرَثُكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ
وَأَرْضَالَمْ تَطْءُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرًا

28. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Say to your wives: If you desire the life of this world, and its glitter, Then come! I will make a provision for you and set you free in a handsome manner (divorce).

29. But if you desire Allah and His Messenger, and the home of the Hereafter, then verily, Allah has prepared for AlMuhsinat (gooddoers) amongst you an enormous reward.

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits an open illegal sexual intercourse, the torment for her will be doubled, and that is ever easy for Allah.

31. And whosoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger SAW, and does righteous good deeds, We shall give her, her reward twice over, and We have prepared for her Rizqan Karima (a noble provision Paradise).

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women. If you keep your duty (to Allah), then be not soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is a disease (of hypocrisy, or evil desire for adultery, etc.) should be moved with desire, but speak in an honourable manner.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَا زَوْا حِلَّكَ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدُنَ

الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَىْنَ أَمْتَعْكُنَ

وَأَسْهِ حُكْنَ سَهَّا حَاجِيْلَا ٢٨

وَإِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدُنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِيْرَ

الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعْدَ لِلْمُحْسِنِتِ مِنْكُنَ

أَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ٢٩

يُنِسَاءُ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَأْتِ مِنْكُنَ بِفَاجِشَةَ

مُبَيِّنَةٍ يُضْعَفُ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضَعَفَيْنِ وَ

كَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ٣٠

وَمَنْ يَقْنُتُ مِنْكُنَ بِلِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلَ

صَالِحًا نُؤْتِهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا

رِزْقًا كَيْيَمًا ٣١

يُنِسَاءُ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَ كَاحِدٌ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنْ

اتَّقِيُّتُنَ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْبَعُ الَّذِي

فِي قُلُبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَ قُلُنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ٣٢

33. And stay in your houses, and do not display yourselves like that of the times of ignorance, and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat), and give Zakat and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah wishes only to remove ArRijs (evil deeds and sins, etc.) from you, O members of the family (of the Prophet SAW), and to purify you with a thorough purification.

وَ قَرَنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَ لَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرَّجْ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَ أَقِنْ الصَّلُوةَ وَ اتِّيْنَ
الزَّكُوَّةَ وَ أَطْعُنَ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ
اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ
يُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا

وَ اذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ
وَ الْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَ الْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْقُنْتِيْنَ وَ الْقُنْتِيْنَ وَ الْصَّدِيقِينَ وَ
الْصَّدِيقَاتِ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَ الصَّابِرَاتِ وَ الْخَشِعِينَ وَ
الْخَشِعَاتِ وَ الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَ الْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَ
الصَّابِرِينَ وَ الصَّابِرَاتِ وَ الْحَفِظِينَ فِرْوَاجَهُمْ وَ
الْحَفِظَاتِ وَ الذِّكَرِيْنَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا وَ الذِّكَرَاتِ
أَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَ أَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا

34. And remember (O you the members of the Prophets family, the Graces of your Lord), that which is recited in your houses of the Verses of Allah and AlHikmah (i.e. Prophets Sunnah legal ways, etc. so give your thanks to Allah and glorify His Praises for this Quran and the Sunnah). Verily, Allah is Ever Most Courteous, WellAcquainted with all things.

35. Verily, the Muslims (those who submit to Allah in Islam) men and women, the believers men and women (who believe in Islamic Monotheism), the men and the women who are obedient (to Allah), the men and women who are truthful (in their speech and deeds), the men and the women who are patient (in performing all the duties which Allah has ordered and in abstaining from all that Allah has forbidden), the men and the women who are humble (before their Lord Allah), the men and the women who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat, and alms, etc.), the men and the women who observe Saum (fast) (the obligatory fasting during the month of Ramadan, and the optional Nawafil fasting), the men and the women who

guard their chastity (from illegal sexual acts) and the men and the women who remember Allah much with their hearts and tongues (while sitting, standing, lying, etc. for more than 300 times extra over the remembrance of Allah during the five compulsory congregational prayers) or praying extra additional Nawafil prayers of night in the last part of night, etc.) Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

36. It is not for a believer, man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed a matter that they should have any option in their decision. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, he has indeed strayed in a plain error.

37. And (remember) when you said to him (Zaid bin Harithah ÑÖì the freedslave of the Prophet SAW) on whom Allah has bestowed Grace (by guiding him to Islam) and you (O Muhammad SAW too) have done favour (by manumitting him) "Keep your wife to yourself, and fear Allah." But you did hide in yourself (i.e. what Allah has already made known to you that He will give her to you in marriage) that which Allah will make manifest, you did fear the people (i.e., Muhammad SAW married the divorced wife of his manumitted slave) whereas Allah had a better right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid had accomplished his desire from her (i.e. divorced her), We gave her to you in marriage, so that (in future) there

وَمَا كَانَ لِسُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكَ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرَّ ازْوَاجَنَّكَهَا لَكَ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجٍ أَدْعَيْتَهُمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٢٤﴾

may be no difficulty to the believers in respect of (the marriage of) the wives of their adopted sons when the latter have no desire to keep them (i.e. they have divorced them). And Allah's Command must be fulfilled.

38. There is no blame on the Prophet (SAW) in that which Allah has made legal for him. That has been Allah's Way with those who have passed away of (the Prophets of) old. And the Command of Allah is a decree determined.

39. Those who convey the Message of Allah and fear Him, and fear none save Allah. And Sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAW) is not the father of any man among you, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the last (end) of the Prophets. And Allah is Ever AllAware of everything.

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance.

42. And glorify His Praises morning and afternoon (the early morning (Fajr) and Asr prayers).

43. He it is Who sends Salat (His blessings) on you, and His angels too

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَاجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ
لَهُ طَسْنَةُ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ طَ وَ
كَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدْرًا مَقْدُورًا

٢٨

الَّذِينَ يَبْلِغُونَ رِسْلَتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشُونَهُ وَلَا
يَخْشُونَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهُ طَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ
حَسِيبًا

٢٩

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدًا أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ وَلِكُنْ
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّنَ طَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيهِ

٣٠

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا

٣١

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلِئَكَتُهُ

(ask Allah to bless and forgive you), that He may bring you out from darkness (of disbelief and polytheism) into light (of Belief and Islamic Monotheism). And He is Ever Most Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greeting on the Day they shall meet Him will be "Salam: Peace (i.e. the angels will say to them: Salamu Alaikum)!" And He has prepared for them a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).

45. O Prophet (MuhammadSAW)! Verily, We have sent you as witness, and a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner,

46. And as one who invites to Allah (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. to worship none but Allah (Alone)) by His Leave, and as a lamp spreading light (through your instructions from the Quran and the Sunnah the legal ways of the Prophet SAW).

47. And announce to the believers (in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) the glad tidings, that they will have from Allah a Great Bounty.

48. And obey not the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and harm them not (till you are ordered). And put your trust in Allah, and Sufficient is Allah as a Wakeel (Trustee, or Disposer of affairs).

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women, and then divorce them before you have sexual intercourse with them, no Iddah (divorce prescribed period, see (V.65:4)) have you to count in

لِيُخْرِجُكُم مِّنَ الظُّلْمَةِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَ كَانَ

بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ وَ أَعَدَ لَهُمْ

أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَ مُبَشِّرًا

وَ نَذِيرًا

وَ دَاعِيًّا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَ سِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا

وَ بَشِّرِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا

كَبِيرًا

وَ لَا تُطِعِ الْكُفَّارِينَ وَ الْمُنْفَقِيْنَ وَ دَعْمَ أَذْرُهُمْ

وَ تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ كَفِي بِاللَّهِ وَ كَيْلًا

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكْحَتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا

respect of them. So give them a present, and set them free i.e. divorce, in a handsome manner.

50. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Verily, We have made lawful to you your wives, to whom you have paid their Mahr (bridal money given by the husband to his wife at the time of marriage), and those (captives or slaves) whom your right hand possesses - whom Allah has given to you, and the daughters of your Amm (paternal uncles) and the daughters of your Ammah (paternal aunts) and the daughters of your Khal (maternal uncles) and the daughters of your Khalah (maternal aunts) who migrated (from Makkah) with you, and a believing woman if she offers herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her; a privilege for you only, not for the (rest of) the believers. Indeed We know what We have enjoined upon them about their wives and those (captives or slaves) whom their right hands possess, - in order that there should be no difficulty on you. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You (O Muhammad SAW) can postpone (the turn of) whom you will of them (your wives), and you may receive whom you will. And whomsoever you desire of those whom you have set aside (her turn temporarily), it is no sin on you (to receive her again), that is better; that they may be comforted and not grieved, and may all be pleased with what you give them. Allah knows

كُلُّمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا

فَيَتَعُوهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوهُنَّ سَرِّاً حَاجِيَلَا ٢٩

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَخْلَنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي

أَتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكْتُ يَبِينُكَ مِمَّا

أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنْتِ عَيْكَ وَبَنْتِ

عَمْتِكَ وَبَنْتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنْتِ خُلَتِكَ الَّتِي

هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبْتُ

نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ

يَسْتَنِكْحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قُدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي

أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكْتُ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونُ

عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ٣٠

تُرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُسْوِي إِلَيْكَ مَنْ

تَشَاءُ وَمَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا

جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَذْنِي أَنْ تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَ

لَا يَحْنَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا أَتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ وَ

what is in your hearts. And Allah is Ever AllKnowing, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you (to marry other) women after this, nor to change them for other wives even though their beauty attracts you, except those (captives or slaves) whom your right hand possesses. And Allah is Ever a Watcher over all things.

53. O you who believe! Enter not the Prophets houses, except when leave is given to you for a meal, (and then) not (so early as) to wait for its preparation. But when you are invited, enter, and when you have taken your meal, disperse, without sitting for a talk. Verily, such (behaviour) annoys the Prophet, and he is shy of (asking) you (to go), but

Allah is not shy of (telling you) the truth. And when you ask (his wives) for anything you want, ask them from behind a screen, that is purer for your hearts and for their hearts. And it is not (right) for you that you should annoy Allahs Messenger, nor that you should ever marry his wives after him (his death). Verily! With Allah that shall be an enormity.

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

حَلِيبَةٌ ٥١

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَ لَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ
بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَ لَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا
مَا مَلَكَتْ بِيَمِينَكَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مُكْثٍ
شَيْءٍ رَّقِيبًا ٥٢

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ
إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نُظَرِيْنَ
إِنَّمَا وَلِكُنْ إِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا
طَعِيْتُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ شَهِيدُوْا وَ لَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ لِحَدِيْثٍ
إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِنِي النَّبِيُّ فَيَسْتَحْجِي مِنْكُمْ
وَ اَللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْجِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَ إِذَا
سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسَعْلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ
حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَ قُلُوبِهِنَّ وَ
مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذِنُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَ لَا أَنْ
تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ

كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ٥٣

54. Whether you reveal anything or conceal it, verily, Allah is Ever AllKnower of everything.

55. It is no sin on them (the Prophets wives, if they appear unveiled) before their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their brothers sons, or the sons of their sisters, or their own (believing) women, or their (female) slaves, and keep your duty to Allah. Verily, Allah is Ever AllWitness over everything.

56. Allah sends His Salat (Graces, Honours, Blessings, Mercy, etc.) on the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and also His angels too (ask Allah to bless and forgive him). O you who believe! Send your Salat on (ask Allah to bless) him (Muhammad SAW), and (you should) greet (salute) him with the Islamic way of greeting (salutation i.e. AsSalamu Alaikum).

57. Verily, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger (SAW) Allah has cursed them in this world, and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them a humiliating torment.

58. And those who annoy believing men and women undeservedly, bear on themselves the crime of slander and plain sin.

إِنْ تُبَدِّلُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهِما

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَبَاءِهِنَّ وَلَا أُبْنَاءِهِنَّ وَ
لَا إِخْوَانَهُنَّ وَلَا أُبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانَهُنَّ وَلَا أُبْنَاءَ
أَخْوَتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَاءِهِنَّ وَلَا مَالَكَ
آيَتِهِنَّ وَاتَّقِيَنَ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلِكَتَهُ يُصَلِّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا

تَسْلِيمِهِ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُنَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ لَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا

مُهِينًا

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُنَ الْبُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْبُؤْمِنِتِ
بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَ

إِثْمَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾

عَ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِلَّاتِرْ وَاجِكَ وَبَنْتِكَ وَنِسَاءَ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيْهِنَّ
ذَلِكَ آدَنَ أَنْ يُعْرَفُ فَلَا يُؤْذِيْنَ وَ كَانَ

اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾

لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَ الَّذِيْنَ فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَ الْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ
لَنُغْرِيْنَكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾

مَلْعُونِيْنَ أَيْنَمَا ثَقِفُوا أُخْدُوا وَ قُتِلُوا
تَقْتِيْلًا ﴿٦١﴾

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ لَنْ
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةَ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا
عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ مَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ
السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Verily, Allah has cursed the disbelievers, and has prepared for them a flaming Fire (Hell).

65. Wherein they will abide for ever, and they will find neither a Walee (a protector) nor a helper.

66. On the Day when their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger (Muhammad SAW)."

67. And they will say: "Our Lord! Verily, we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones, and they misled us from the (Right) Way.

68. Our Lord! give them double torment and curse them with a mighty curse!"

69. O you who believe! Be not like those who annoyed Moosa (Moses), but Allah cleared him of that which they alleged, and he was honourable before Allah.

70. O you who believe! Keep your duty to Allah and fear Him, and speak (always) the truth.

71. He will direct you to do righteous good deeds and will forgive you your

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعْنَ الْكُفَّارِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا

خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا

نَصِيرًا

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ

يَلَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا

فَأَضْلَلْنَا السَّبِيلَا

رَبَّنَا أَتِهِمْ ضُعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ

لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أَذَّوْا

مُوسَى فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

وَجِيهًا

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا

سَدِيدًا

يُصْلِحُ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ

sins. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (SAW) he has indeed achieved a great achievement (i.e. he will be saved from the Hell-fire and made to enter Paradise).

72. Truly, We did offer AlAmanah (the trust or moral responsibility or honesty and all the duties which Allah has ordained) to the heavens and the earth, and the mountains, but they declined to bear it and were afraid of it (i.e. afraid of Allahs Torment). But man bore it. Verily, he was unjust (to himself) and ignorant (of its results).

73. So that Allah will punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the men and women who are AlMushrikoon (the polytheists, idolaters, pagans, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW). And Allah will pardon (accept the repentance of) the true believers of the Islamic Monotheism, men and women. And Allah is Ever OftForgiving, Most Merciful.

وَ مَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا

عَظِيْمًا

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَالْجِبَالِ فَابْيَنْ أَنْ يَحْمِلُنَّهَا وَأَشْفَقُنَّ
مِنْهَا وَ حَمَلَهَا إِنْسَانٌ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا

جَهُولًا

لِيَعْذِبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَتِ وَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا

رَحِيمًا

رَكُوعَاتِهَا

٥٨ سُورَةُ سَبَّا مَكِيَّةٌ

آيَاتِهَا ٥٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, to Whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. His is all the praises and thanks in the Hereafter, and He is the AllWise, the AllAware.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ

الْخَبِيرُ

2. He knows that which goes into the earth and that which comes forth from it, and that which descend from the heaven and that which ascends to it. And He is the Most Merciful, the OftForgiving.

3. Those who disbelieve say: "The Hour will not come to us." Say: "Yes, by my Lord, it will come to you." (Allah, He is) the AllKnower of the unseen, not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant) or less than that or greater, escapes from His Knowledge in the heavens or in the earth, but it is in a Clear Book (AlLauh AlMahfooz).

4. That He may recompense those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds. Those, theirs is forgiveness and Rizqun Kareem (generous provision, i.e. Paradise).

5. But those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to frustrate them, those, for them will be a severe painful torment.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed

to you (O Muhammad SAW) from your Lord is the truth, and guides to the Path of the Exalted in Might, Owner of all praise.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ
مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ

الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِنَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ
بَلَى وَرَبِّنَا لَتَأْتِنَّكُمْ لَعْنِي الْغَيْبِ لَا
يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي

كِتَبٍ مُّبِينٍ

لِيَجِزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَعَلِمُوا الصِّلْحَةَ
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْفَقَ اِيَّنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزِ الْيَمِّ

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى

صِرَاطَ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ

7. Those who disbelieve say: "Shall we direct you to a man (Muhammad SAW) who will tell you (that) when you have become fully disintegrated into dust with full dispersion, then, you will be created (again) anew?"

8. Has he (Muhammad SAW) invented a lie against Allah, or is there a madness in him? Nay, but those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are (themselves) in a torment, and in far error.

9. See they not what is before them and what is behind them, of the heaven and the earth? If We will, We shall sink the earth with them, or cause a piece of the heaven to fall upon them. Verily, in this is a sign for every faithful believer that (believes in the Oneness of Allah), and turns to Allah (in all affairs with humility and in repentance).

10. And indeed We bestowed grace on David from Us (saying): "O you mountains. Glorify (Allah) with him! And you birds (also)! And We made the iron soft for him."

11. Saying: "Make you perfect coats of mail, balancing well the rings of chain armour, and work you (men) righteousness. Truly, I am AllSeer of what you do."

12. And to Solomon (We subjected) the wind, its morning (stride from sunrise till midnoon) was a months (journey), and its afternoon (stride

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ

يُنَيِّسُكُمْ إِذَا مُزَقْتُمُ كُلَّ مُنَزَّقٍ لَّا نَكُونُ لَغُورٍ

خَلْقٌ جَدِيدٌ

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ حِنْنَةٌ بَلْ

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَ

الضَّلِيلُ الْبُعِيْدِ

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفُهُمْ

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنْ نَشَانَخْسِفُ بِهِمْ

الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا دَاؤَدِ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يُجَبَّالُ أَوْبَدِ

مَعَهُ وَالْطَّيْرُ وَالنَّالَهُ الْحَدِيدَ

أَنِ اعْمَلُ سُبْغَتٍ وَقَدِرٌ فِي السَّمَادِ وَاعْمَلُوا

صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

وَلِسُلَيْلِينَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوْهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ

from the midday decline of the sun to sunset) was a months (journey i.e. in one day he could travel two months journey). And We caused a fount of (molten) brass to flow for him, and there were jinns that worked in front of him, by the Leave of his Lord, and whosoever of them turned aside from Our Command, We shall cause him to taste of the torment of the blazing Fire.

13. They worked for him what he desired, (making) high rooms, images, basins as large as reservoirs, and (cooking) cauldrons fixed (in their places). "Work you, O family of Dawud (David), with thanks!" But few of My slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (Sulaiman (Solomon)), nothing informed them (jinns) of his death except a little worm of the earth, which kept (slowly) gnawing away at his stick, so when he fell down, the jinns saw clearly that if they had known the unseen, they would not have stayed in the humiliating torment.

15. Indeed there was for Saba (Sheba) a sign in their dwelling place, - two gardens on the right hand and on the left (and it was said to them) "Eat of the provision of your Lord, and be grateful to Him, a fair land and an OftForgiving Lord.

16. But they turned away (from the obedience of Allah), so We sent

وَأَسْلَنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ
يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَنْ يَزِغُ مِنْهُمْ
عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذِّقُهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحَارِبَ وَ
تَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانِ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورِ رِسْيَتِ
إِعْمَلُوا أَلَّا دَاؤَ شُكْرًا وَ قَلِيلٌ مِنْ
عِبَادِي الشَّكُورِ

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى
مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَآبَةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنْسَاتَهُ
فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَنَّ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ
الْغَيْبَ مَا لِيَثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْبُهَيْنِ

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَابًا فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتِنِ عَنْ
بَيْيِنِ وَ شِبَالٌ كُلُّوَا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ
اشْكُرُوا لَهُ بَدْرَةً طَيْبَةً وَ رَبُّ غَفُورٌ

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرْمِ وَ

against them Sail AlArim (flood released from the dam), and We converted their two gardens into gardens producing bitter bad fruit, and tamarisks, and some few lotetrees.

17. Like this We requited them because they were ungrateful disbelievers. And never do We requit in such a way except those who are ungrateful, (disbelievers).

18. And We placed between them and the towns which We had blessed, towns easy to be seen, and We made the stages (of journey) between them easy (saying): "Travel in them safely both by night and day."

19. But they said: "Our Lord! Make the stages between our journey longer," and they wronged themselves, so We made them as tales (in the land), and We dispersed them all, totally. Verily, in this are indeed signs for every steadfast grateful (person).

20. And indeed Iblees (Satan) did prove true his thought about them, and they followed him, all except a group of true believers (in the Oneness of Allah).

21. And he (Iblees Satan) had no authority over them, except that We might test him, who believes in the Hereafter from him who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Hafiz over everything. (AllKnower of everything i.e. He keeps record of each and every person as regards deeds, and then He will reward them accordingly).

بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتِيهِمْ جَنَّتِينَ ذَوَاتَهُ أُكْلٌ

خُطٌّ وَّأَثْلٌ وَّشَعِيرٌ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٌ ٦٦

ذُلِّكَ جَزِيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَ هَلْ نُجِزِّي إِلَّا

الْكَفُورَ ٦٧

وَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا

فِيهَا قُرَى ظَاهِرَةً وَ قَدَرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ

سِيْرُوا فِيهَا لَيَالِيٍ وَ آيَامًا أَمِنِينَ ٦٨

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعْدَ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمْوَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَ مَزْقِنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ

فِي ذُلِّكَ لَا يَتِي لِكُلِّ صَبَارٍ شَكُورٍ ٦٩

وَ لَقَدْ صَدَقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ

إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٧٠

وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَنٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ

مَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍ

وَ رَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ٧١

22. Say: (O Muhammad SAW to those polytheists, pagans, etc.) "Call upon those whom you assert (to be associate gods) besides Allah, they possess not even the weight of an atom (or a small ant), either in the heavens or on the earth, nor have they any share in either, nor there is for Him any supporter from among them.

23. Intercession with Him profits not, except for him whom He permits. Until when fear is banished from their (angels) hearts, they (angels) say: "What is it that your Lord has said?" They say: "The truth. And He is the Most High, the Most Great."

24. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.) "Who gives you provision from the heavens and the earth?" Say: "Allah, And verily, (either) we or you are rightly guided or in a plain error."

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists, pagans, etc.) "You will not be asked about our sins, nor shall we be asked of what you do."

26. Say: "Our Lord will assemble us all together (on the Day of Resurrection), then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the (Most Trustworthy) AllKnowing Judge."

27. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists and pagans): "Show me those whom you have joined to Him as

قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ رَعَيْتُم مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا

يَئِلُكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شَرِيكٍ وَمَا لَهُ

مِنْهُمْ مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُرِّغَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

قُلْ مَنْ يَرِزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
قُلِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَى هُدًى أَوْ فِي

ضَلَلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُلْ لَا تُسْكِلُونَ عَمَّا آجِرَنَا وَلَا نُسْكِلُ عَمَّا

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا

بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلْ أَرُوْنِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شَرَّاً كَلَّا

partners. Nay (there are not at all any partners with Him)! But He is Allah (Alone), the AllMighty, the AllWise."

28. And We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) except as a giver of glad tidings and a warner to all mankind, but most of men know not.

29. And they say: "When is this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection will be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The appointment to you is for a Day, which you cannot put back for an hour (or a moment) nor put forward."

31. And those who disbelieve say: "We believe not in this Quran nor in that which was before it," but if you could see when the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) will be made to stand before their Lord, how they will cast the (blaming) word one to another! Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Had it not been for you, we should certainly have been believers!"

32. And those who were arrogant will say to those who were deemed weak: "Did we keep you back from guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disobedient to Allah, etc.).

بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

وَمَا آرَسْلَنَا إِلَّا كَافَةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَ

نَذِيرًا وَلِكُنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقِينَ

قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ

سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَ

لَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذَ الظَّلَمُونَ

مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ

الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ

اسْتَكْبَرُوا وَلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا

أَنْحُنُ صَدَّنَّكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَى بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ

بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ

33. Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "Nay, but it was your plotting by night and day, when you ordered us to disbelieve in Allah and set up rivals to Him!" And each of them (parties) will conceal their own regrets (for disobeying Allah during this worldly life), when they behold the torment. And We shall put iron collars round the necks of those who disbelieved. Are they requited aught except what they used to do?

34. And We did not send a warner to a township, but those who were given the worldly wealth and luxuries among them said: "We believe not in the (Message) with which you have been sent."

35. And they say: "We are more in wealth and in children, and we are not going to be punished."

36. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, my Lord enlarges and restricts the provision to whom He pleases, but most men know not."

37. And it is not your wealth, nor your children that bring you nearer to Us (i.e. pleases Allah), but only he (will please Us) who believes (in the Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds; as for such, there will be twofold reward for what they did, and they will reside in the high dwellings (Paradise) in peace and

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا
بَلْ مَكْرُ الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَا أَنْ
نَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَ نَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ۖ وَ أَسْرَارًا
النَّدَامَةَ لَهَا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ ۖ وَ جَعَلْنَا
الْأَغْلَلَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ هَلْ
يُجَزِّوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ
مُتَرْفُوهَا ۝ إِنَّا بِمَا أَرْسَلْتُمْ بِهِ كُفَّارُونَ

وَ قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا ۖ وَ أَوْلَادًا ۖ وَ مَا نَحْنُ
بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَقْدِرُ
وَ لِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَ مَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ لَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقْرِبُكُمْ
عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَى ۝ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الْفِسْقِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَ هُمْ

security.

38. And those who strive against Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), to frustrate them, will be brought to the torment.

39. Say: "Truly, my Lord enlarges the provision for whom He wills of His slaves, and (also) restricts (it) for him, and whatsoever you spend of anything (in Allahs Cause), He will replace it. And He is the Best of providers."

40. And (remember) the Day when He will gather them all together, and then will say to the angels: "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They (angels) will say: "Glorified be You! You are our Walee (Lord) instead of them. Nay, but they used to worship the jinns; most of them were believers in them."

42. So Today (i.e. the Day of Resurrection), none of you can profit or harm one another. And We shall say to those who did wrong (i.e. worshipped others (like angels, jinns, prophets, saints, righteous persons, etc.) along with Allah): "Taste the torment of the Fire which you used to belie.

43. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, they say: "This (Muhammad SAW) is naught but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your fathers used to

فِي الْغُرْفَةِ امِنُونَ ٢٨

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ

فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْصَرُونَ ٢٩

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ طَمَّاً أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ
فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ٣٠

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمُلَكَةِ

أَهُؤُلَاءِ إِيمَانُكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ٣١

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ
بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّةَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ

مُؤْمِنُونَ ٣٢

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَ لَا
ضَرًا وَ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ٣٣

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَتِنَا بَيِّنَتِ قَالُوا مَا

هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصْدِّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ

worship." And they say: "This is nothing but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it has come to them (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW when Allah sent him as a Messenger with proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, etc.): "This is nothing but evident magic!"

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, nor sent to them before you (O Muhammad SAW) any warner (Messenger).

45. And those before them belied; these have not received one tenth (1/10th) of what We had granted to those (of old), yet they belied My Messengers, then how (terrible) was My denial (punishment)!

46. Say (to them O Muhammad SAW): "I exhort you on one (thing) only: that you stand up for Allahs sake in pairs and singly, and reflect (within yourselves the life history of the Prophet SAW): there is no madness in your companion (Muhammad SAW), he is only a warner to you in face of a severe torment."

47. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Whatever wage I might have asked of you is yours. My wage is from Allah only and He is Witness over all things."

48. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily! My Lord sends down Inspiration and makes apparent the

يَعْبُدُ أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْلُكُ

مُفْتَرٍ وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا

جَاءُهُمْ لَمْ يَنْهَا هَذَا إِلَّا سُحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

وَ مَا أَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَعْدِرُونَهَا وَ مَا

أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ

وَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ مَا بَلَغُوا

مِعْشَارًا مَا أَتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِيْ فَكَيْفَ

كَانَ نَكِيرٌ

قُلْ إِنَّا أَعْظُمُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا بِهِ

مَثْنَى وَ فُرَادَى ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ

مِنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْنِ

عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ

إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَقْدِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

truth (i.e. this Revelation that had come to me), the AllKnower of the Ghaib (unseen).

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The truth (the Quran and Allahs Inspiration) has come, and AlBatil (falsehood - Iblees (Satan)) can neither create anything nor resurrect (anything)."

50. Say: "If (even) I go astray, I shall stray only to my own loss. But if I remain guided, it is because of the Inspiration of my Lord to me. Truly, He is AllHearer, Ever Near (to all things)."

51. And if you could but see, when they will be terrified with no escape (for them), and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say (in the Hereafter): "We do believe (now); but how could they receive (Faith and the acceptance of their repentance by Allah) from a place so far off (i.e. to return to the worldly life again).

53. Indeed they did disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, Islam, the Quran and Muhammad SAW) before (in this world), and they (used to) conjecture about the unseen (i.e. the Hereafter, Hell, Paradise, Resurrection and the Promise of Allah, etc. (by saying) all that is untrue), from a far place.

54. And a barrier will be set between them and that which they desire (i.e. At-Taubah (turning to Allah in repentance) and the accepting of Faith etc.), as was done in the past with the people of their kind. Verily,

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَ مَا يُبَدِّئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَ مَا

يُعِيدُ

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَّتْ فَإِنَّا أَفْلَى عَلَى نَفْسِيٍّ وَ
إِنِّي اهْتَدَيْتُ فِيمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ رَبِّيٌّ إِنَّهُ سَيِّعٌ

قَرِيبٌ

وَ لَوْ تَرَى إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتٌ وَ أَخْذُوا مِنْ

مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ

وَ قَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِهِ وَ آنِي لَهُمُ التَّنَاؤشُ مِنْ

مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

وَ قَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ يَقْذِفُونَ

بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ

وَ حِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ بَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فَعَلَ

بِأَشْيَا عِهْمُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍ

مُرِيْبٌ
عَزِيزٌ

عَزِيزٌ

they have been in grave doubt.

ركوعاتها

٣٥ سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَكْيَّةٌ

آياتها ٤٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the (only) Originator (or the (only) Creator) of the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels messengers with wings, - two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Verily, Allah is Able to do all things.

2. Whatever of mercy (i.e.of good), Allah may grant to mankind, none can withhold it, and whatever He may withhold, none can grant it thereafter. And He is the AllMighty, the AllWise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Grace of Allah upon you! Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky (rain) and the earth? La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turning away (from Him)?

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ

الْمَلِئَكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولَئِنَّ أَجْنَحَةً مَّثْنَى وَثُلَثَ وَ
رُبْعَ طَيْرٍ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ طَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا

مُؤْسِكٌ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلٌ لَهُ

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَاتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنْ

السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَإِنِّي

تُؤْفَكُونَ

4. And if they belie you (O Muhammad SAW), so were Messengers belied before you. And to Allah return all matters (for decision).

5. O mankind! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true. So let not this present life deceive you, and let not the chief deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

6. Surely, Shaitan (Satan) is an enemy to you, so take (treat) him as an enemy. He only invites his Hizb (followers) that they may become the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

7. Those who disbelieve, theirs will be a severe torment; and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

8. Is he, then, to whom the evil of his deeds made fairseeming, so that he considers it as good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? Verily, Allah sends astray whom He wills, and guides whom He wills. So destroy not yourself (O Muhammad SAW) in sorrow for them. Truly, Allah is the All-Knower of what they do!

9. And it is Allah Who sends the winds, so that they raise up the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land, and revive therewith the earth after its death. As such (will be) the Resurrection!

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِبْتُ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغْرَنُكُمْ

الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغْرِنَكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّهَا

يَدُعُوا حِزْبَهُ لَيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعْيِ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ

أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَآجُرٌ

كَبِيرٌ

أَفَمَنْ زُبِّنَ لَهُ سُوءٌ عَمِيلِهِ فَرَأَهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ

الَّهُ يُفْلِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ

فَلَا تَذَهَّبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَرَاتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا

فَسُقْنَهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ

بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذِلِكَ النُّشُورُ

10. Whosoever desires honour, power and glory then to Allah belong all honour, power and glory (and one can get honour, power and glory only by obeying and worshipping Allah (Alone)). To Him ascend (all) the goodly words, and the righteous deeds exalt it (the goodly words i.e. the goodly words are not accepted by Allah unless and until they are followed by good deeds), but those who plot evils, theirs will be severe torment. And the plotting of such will perish.

11. And Allah did create you (Adam) from dust, then from Nutfah (male and female discharge semen drops i.e. Adams offspring), then He made you pairs (male and female). And no female conceives or gives birth, but with His Knowledge. And no aged man is granted a length of life, nor is a part cut off from his life (or another mans life), but is in a Book (Allauh AlMahfooz) Surely, that is easy for Allah.

12. And the two seas (kinds of water) are not alike, this fresh sweet, and pleasant to drink, and that saltish and bitter. And from them both you eat fresh tender meat (fish), and derive the ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships cleaving (the seawater as they sail through it), that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَهِيْعاً

إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلْمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ

يَرْفَعُهُ طَ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ طَ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يَبُوْرُ

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ

جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا طَ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُثْثَى وَلَا

تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ طَ وَمَا يُعَمِّرُ مِنْ مَعَرِّ وَلَا

يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمْرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى

اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ طَ هَذَا عَذْبُ فُرَاتٍ

سَاءِغٌ شَرَابٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ طَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ

تَأْكُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخِرُ جُونَ حِلْيَةً

تَلْبِسُونَهَا طَ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَارِخَ

لِتَبَتَّغُوا مِنْ فَصِيلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

13. He merges the night into the day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night are added to the hours of the day), and He merges the day into the night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day are added to the hours of the night). And He has subjected the sun and the moon, each runs its course for a term appointed. Such is Allah your Lord; His is the kingdom. And those, whom you invoke or call upon instead of Him, own not even a Qitmeer (the thin membrane over the datestone).

14. If you invoke (or call upon) them, they hear not your call, and if (in case) they were to hear, they could not grant it (your request) to you. And on the Day of Resurrection, they will disown your worshipping them. And none can inform you (O Muhammad SAW) like Him Who is the All-Knower (of each and everything).

15. O mankind! it is you who stand in need of Allah, but Allah is Rich (Free of all wants and needs), Worthy of all praise.

16. If He will, He could destroy you and bring about a new creation.

17. And that is not hard for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens shall bear another's burden, and if one heavily laden calls another to (bear) his load, nothing of it will be lifted even though he be near of kin. You (O Muhammad SAW) can warn only those who fear their Lord unseen, and perform As-Salat (IqamatasSalat). And he who purifies himself (from all

يُولِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي
الَّيْلِ لَا سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَبَرَ كُلُّ يَجْرِي
لِأَجْلِ مُسَيٍّ طَذِلْكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ
الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ
قِطْرِيرٍ

إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ حَلَوْسِي
مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ طَوْيَمُ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ
بِشَرِّكُمْ طَوْلَيْنِيْكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبُكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ
وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرًا أُخْرَى طَوْلَيْنِيْكَ مُثْقَلَةٌ
إِلَى حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا
قُرْبَى طَإِنَّا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ

kinds of sins), then he purifies only for the benefit of his ownself. And to Allah is the (final) Return (of all).

19. Not alike are the blind (disbelievers in Islamic Monotheism) and the seeing (believers in Islamic Monotheism).

20. Nor are (alike) the darkness (disbelief) and the light (Belief in Islamic Monotheism).

21. Nor are (alike) the shade and the suns heat.

22. Nor are (alike) the living (believers) and the dead (disbelievers). Verily, Allah makes whom He will hear, but you cannot make hear those who are in graves.

23. You (O Muhammad SAW) are only a warner (i.e. your duty is to convey Allahs Message to mankind but the guidance is in Allahs Hand).

24. Verily! We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of glad tidings, and a warner. And there never was a nation but a warner had passed among them.

25. And if they belie you, those before them also belied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs, and with the Scriptures, and the book giving light.

بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَرَكَ فَإِنَّهَا

يَتَرَكُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْبَصِيرُ

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ

وَلَا الظُّلْمُتْ وَلَا النُّورُ

وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحُرُورُ

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ

اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْبِعٍ

مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ

إِنْ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ

مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَّ فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ

قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ

بِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْبَيِّنِيرِ

26. Then I took hold of those who disbelieved, and how terrible was My denial (punishment)!

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ

نَكِيرٌ

١٤
١٥

27. See you not that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and We produce therewith fruits of varying colours, and among the mountains are streaks white and red, of varying colours and (others) very black.

الَّمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أُلوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَادٌ بِيُضٌّ وَ حُمُرٌ مُّخْتَلِفَ الْأُلوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَابِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفَ الْأُلوَانُهَا كَذِيلَكَ إِنَّا يَخْشَى اللَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ

الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتَلَوَّنَ كِتَبَ اللَّهِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًا وَ عَلَانِيَةً

يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُوزَ

لِيُوْفِيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَ يَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ

28. And of men and AdDawab (moving living creatures, beasts, etc.), and cattle, in like manner of various colours. It is only those who have knowledge among His slaves that fear Allah. Verily, Allah is AllMighty, OftForgiving.

29. Verily, those who recite the Book of Allah (this Quran), and perform AsSalat (IqamatasSalat), and spend (in charity) out of what We have provided for them, secretly and openly, hope for a (sure) tradegain that will never perish.

30. That He may pay them their wages in full, and give them (even) more, out of His Grace. Verily! He is OftForgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good deeds and to recompense).

31. And what We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), of the Book (the Quran), it is the (very)

truth (that you (Muhammad SAW) and your followers must act on its instructions), confirming that which was (revealed) before it. Verily! Allah is indeed AllAware, and AllSeer of His slaves.

32. Then We gave the Book the Quran) for inheritance to such of Our slaves whom We chose (the followers of Muhammad SAW). Then of them are some who wrong their own selves, and of them are some who follow a middle course, and of them are some who are, by Allahs Leave, foremost in good deeds. That (inheritance of the Quran), that is indeed a great grace.

33. Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens) will they enter, therein will they be adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments there will be of silk (i.e. in Paradise).

34. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) grief. Verily, our Lord is indeed OftForgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (good deeds and to recompense).

35. Who, out of His Grace, has lodged us in a home that will last forever; there, toil will touch us not, nor weariness will touch us."

36. But those who disbelieve, (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) for them will be the Fire of Hell. Neither it will have a complete killing effect on them so

مُصَدِّقاً لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ ط

لَخَيْرٌ بَصِيرٌ ٢١

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ

عِبَادِنَا فَيُنْهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ لِنَفْسِهِ وَ مِنْهُمْ ج

مُّقْتَصِدُّ وَ مِنْهُمْ سَابِقُ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بِإِذْنِ

اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ٢٢

جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ

أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ لُؤْلُؤًا وَ لِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا ج

حَرَيْرٌ ٢٣

وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزَنَ

إِنَّ رَبَّنَا الْغَفُورُ شَكُورٌ ٢٤

الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَا

يَئِسَّنَا فِيهَا نَصْبٌ وَ لَا يَئِسَّنَا فِيهَا لَعْنَوبٌ ٢٥

وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارٌ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَى

عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَ لَا يُخَفَّ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ

that they die, nor shall its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We requite every disbeliever!

37. Therein they will cry: "Our Lord! Bring us out, we shall do righteous good deeds, not (the evil deeds) that we used to do." (Allah will reply): "Did We not give you lives long enough, so that whosoever would receive admonition, - could receive it? And the warner came to you. So taste you (the evil of your deeds). For the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) there is no helper."

38. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Verily! He is the All-Knower of that is in the breasts.

39. He it is Who has made you successors generations after generations in the earth, so whosoever disbelieves (in Islamic Monotheism) on him will be his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but hatred with their Lord. And the disbelief of the disbelievers adds nothing but loss.

40. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me or inform me (what) do you think about your (so-called) partner-gods to whom you call upon besides Allah, show me, what they have created of the earth? Or have they any share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book, so that they act on clear proof therefrom? Nay, the Zalimoons (polytheists and wrongdoers, etc.) promise one another nothing but delusions."

عَذَابَهَا كَذِيلَكَ نَجْزِيُّ كُلَّ كَفُورٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُونَ فِيهَا حَرَبَنَا آخْرِ جُنَاحَ عَمَلٍ
صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ طَ أَوْ لَمْ نُعَبِّرُ كُمْ ط
مَا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ النَّذِيرُ ط
فَذُوقُوا فَهَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِمُ عَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط إِنَّهُ

عَلِيهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٨﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ
كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفُرٌ ط وَ لَا يَزِيدُ الْكُفَّارُينَ
كُفُرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتَلًا ط وَ لَا يَزِيدُ
الْكُفَّارُينَ كُفُرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَعَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ ط أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ
لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ط أَمْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَبًا فَهُمْ
عَلَى بَيِّنَتٍ مِنْهُ ط بَلْ إِنْ يَعْدُ الظَّالِمُونَ

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

41. Verily! Allah grasps the heavens and the earth lest they move away from their places, and if they were to move away from their places, there is not one that could grasp them after Him. Truly, He is Ever Most Forbearing, OftForgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their most binding oath, that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations (before them), yet when a warner (Muhammad SAW) came to them, it increased in them nothing but flight (from the truth),

43. (They took to flight because of their) arrogance in the land and their plotting of evil. But the evil plot encompasses only him who makes it. Then, can they expect anything (else), but the Sunnah (way of dealing) of the peoples of old? So no change will you find in Allahs Sunnah (way of dealing), and no turning off will you find in Allahs Sunnah (way of dealing).

44. Have they not travelled in the land, and seen what was the end of those before them, and they were superior to them in power? Allah is not such that anything in the heavens or in the earth escapes Him. Verily, He is AllKnowing, AllOmnipotent.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسِّكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ

تَزُولُ لَا وَلَيْنُ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهَدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَيْنُ جَاءَهُمْ

نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَى مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَا زَادُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

اسْتِكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ وَلَا

يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ

يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنْتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ

لِسُنْتِ اللَّهِ تَبَدِيلًا وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنْتِ

الَّلَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ

مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

عَلِيهَا قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

45. And if Allah were to punish men for that which they earned, He would not leave a moving (living) creature on the surface of the earth, but He gives them respite to an appointed term, and when their term comes, then verily, Allah is Ever AllSeer of His slaves.

وَلَوْيَأَخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ
عَلَى ظُهُرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ وَلِكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَى
أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

ركوعاتها

٣٦ سُورَةُ يُسَّ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya-Seen. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

2. By the Quran, full of wisdom (i.e. full of laws, evidences, and proofs),

3. Truly, you (O Muhammad SAW) are one of the Messengers,

4. On a Straight Path (i.e. on Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism).

5. This is) a Revelation sent down by the AllMighty, the Most Merciful,

6. In order that you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

7. Indeed the Word (of punishment) has proved true against most of them, so they will not believe.

يُسَّ

وَالْقُرْآنُ الْحَكِيمُ

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

تَنْزِيلُ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ

لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أُنذِرَ أَبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ

غَفِلُونَ

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ

8. Verily! We have put on their necks iron collars reaching to chins, so that their heads are forced up.

9. And We have put a barrier before them, and a barrier behind them, and We have covered them up, so that they cannot see.

10. It is the same to them whether you warn them or you warn them not, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder (the Quran), and fears the Most Beneficent (Allah) unseen. Bear you to such one the glad tidings of forgiveness, and a generous reward (i.e. Paradise).

12. Verily, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they send before (them), and their traces (their footsteps and walking on the earth with their legs to the mosques for the five compulsory congregational prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause) and all other good and evil they did, and that which they leave behind), and all things We have recorded with numbers (as a record) in a Clear Book.

13. And put forward to them a similitude; the (story of the) dwellers of the town, (It is said that the town was Antioch (Antakiya)), when there came Messengers to them.

14. When We sent to them two Messengers, they belied them both,

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَلًا فَهِيَ إِلَى

الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْبَحُونَ

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ

سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ عَأْنِذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ

بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرُهُ بِيَغْفِرَةٍ وَآجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَ

أَثْارُهُمْ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ

مُّبِينٍ

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ

جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ أَثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا

so We reinforced them with a third, and they said: "Verily! We have been sent to you as Messengers."

15. They (people of the town) said: "You are only human beings like ourselves, and the Most Beneficent (Allah) has revealed nothing, you are only telling lies."

16. The Messengers said: "Our Lord knows that we have been sent as Messengers to you,

17. "And our duty is only to convey plainly (the Message)."

18. They (people) said: "For us, we see an evil omen from you, if you cease not, we will surely stone you, and a painful torment will touch you from us."

19. They (Messengers) said: "Your evil omens be with you! (Do you call it "evil omen") because you are admonished? Nay, but you are a people Musrifoon (transgressing all bounds by committing all kinds of great sins, and by disobeying Allah).

20. And there came running from the farthest part of the town, a man, saying: "O my people! Obey the Messengers;

21. "Obey those who ask no wages of you (for themselves), and who are rightly guided.

بِشَّارِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَّرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ

الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ

قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم لَمْرُسَلُونَ

وَمَا عَلِيَّنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْبِيْنُ

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَهَّرُنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا

لَنَرْجِنَّكُمْ وَلَيَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَاعْذَابَ آلِيْمٍ

قَالُوا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَئِنْ ذُكْرُتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ

قَوْمٌ مُّسَارُفُونَ

وَجَاءَهُ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ

يَقُومُ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ

22. "And why should I not worship Him (Allah Alone) Who has created me and to Whom you shall be returned.

23. "Shall I take besides Him aliha (gods), if the Most Beneficent (Allah) intends me any harm, their intercession will be of no use for me whatsoever, nor can they save me?

24. "Then verily, I should be in plain error.

25. Verily! I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me!"

26. It was said (to him when the disbelievers killed him): "Enter Paradise." He said: "Would that my people knew!

27. "That my Lord (Allah) has forgiven me, and made me of the honoured ones!"

28. And We sent not against his people after him a host from heaven, nor do We send (such a thing).

29. It was but one Saihah (shout, etc.) and lo! They (all) were silent (dead-destroyed).

30. Alas for mankind! There never came a Messenger to them but they

وَ مَا لِيْ لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَ إِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

ءَاتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهَةً إِنْ يُرِدُنَ الرَّحْمَنُ

بِضِّيْ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَ لَا

يُنْقِذُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنِّيْ إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٌ

إِنِّيْ أَمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْتَعْوِنْ ﴿٢٩﴾

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ طَ قَالَ يَلِيَّتَ قَوْمِيْ

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَ جَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكَرَّمِينَ

وَ مَا آنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنُدٍ

مِنَ السَّيَّاءِ وَ مَا كَنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ

خَمِدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

يُحَسِّرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ حَ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ

used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many of the generations We have destroyed before them? Verily, they will not return to them.

32. And surely, all, everyone of them will be brought before Us.

33. And a sign for them is the dead land. We gave it life, and We brought forth from it grains, so that they eat thereof.

34. And We have made therein gardens of date-palms and grapes, and We have caused springs of water to gush forth therein.

35. So that they may eat of the fruit thereof, and their hands made it not. Will they not, then, give thanks?

36. Glory be to Him, Who has created all the pairs of that which the earth produces, as well as of their own (human) kind (male and female), and of that which they know not.

37. And a sign for them is the night, We withdraw therefrom the day, and behold, they are in darkness.

رَسُولٌ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كُمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ

أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّهَا جَمِيعٌ لَّدِينَا مُحْضًا وَنَّ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ آيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْبَيْتَةُ هُنَّ أَحْيَيْنَا وَ

آخْرَ جَنَانِنَا حَبَّابِنَهُ يَا كُلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَغْنَابٍ وَ

فَجَرَنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣١﴾

لِيَا كُلُوا مِنْ ثَرِيدٍ وَ مَا عَبَلْتُهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ

أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ لَكُلَّهَا مِمَّا

تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَ مِمَّا لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَ آيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلُ هُنَّ سَلْخٌ مِّنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا

هُمْ مُّظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

38. And the sun runs on its fixed course for a term (appointed). That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have measured for it mansions (to traverse) till it returns like the old dried curved date stalk.

40. It is not for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does the night outstrip the day. They all float, each in an orbit.

41. And an Ayah (sign) for them is that We bore their offspring in the laden ship (of Nooh (Noah)).

42. And We have created for them of the like thereunto, so on them they ride.

43. And if We will, We shall drown them, and there will be no shout (or helper) for them (to hear their cry for help) nor will they be saved.

44. Unless it be a mercy from Us, and as an enjoyment for a while.

45. And when it is said to them: "Beware of that which is before you (worldly torments), and that which is behind you (torments in the Hereafter), in order that you may receive Mercy (i.e. if you believe in Allah's Religion Islamic Monotheism,

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقْرٍ لَهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرٌ

الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ

وَالْقَمَرُ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعَرْجُونِ

الْقَدِيرُ

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا

الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَ كُلُّ فِي فَلَكٍ

يَسِّبَحُونَ

وَأَيْةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ

الْمُشْحُونُ

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرَكُونَ

وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخٌ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يُنْقَذُونَ

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا

خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ

and avoid polytheism, and obey Allah with righteous deeds).

46. And never came an Ayah from among the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord to them, but they did turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them: "Spend of that with which Allah has provided you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe: "Shall we feed those whom, if Allah willed, He (Himself) would have fed? You are only in a plain error."

48. And they say: "When will this promise (i.e. Resurrection) be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

49. They await only but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), which will seize them while they are disputing!

50. Then they will not be able to make bequest, nor they will return to their family.

51. And the Trumpet will be blown (i.e. the second blowing) and behold! From the graves they will come out quickly to their Lord.

52. They will say: "Woe to us! Who has raised us up from our place of

وَ مَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ أَيْةٍ مِنْ أَيْتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا

كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ٣٢

وَإِذَا أُقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ اللَّهُ قَالَ

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطِعُمْ مَنْ لَوْ

يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

مُبِينٌ ٣٣

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٣٤

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صِيَحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَ

هُمْ يَخِصِّبُونَ ٣٥

فَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ

يَرْجِعُونَ ٣٦

وَنُفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَى

رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ٣٧

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا هَذَا

sleep." (It will be said to them): "This is what the Most Beneficent (Allah) had promised, and the Messengers spoke truth!"

53. It will be but a single Saihah (shout, etc.), so behold! They will all be brought up before Us!

54. This Day (Day of Resurrection), none will be wronged in anything, nor will you be requited anything except that which you used to do.

55. Verily, the dwellers of the Paradise, that Day, will be busy in joyful things.

56. They and their wives will be in pleasant shade, reclining on thrones.

57. They will have therein fruits (of all kinds) and all that they ask for.

58. (It will be said to them): Salamun (peace be on you), a Word from the Lord (Allah), Most Merciful.

59. (It will be said): "And O you Al-Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists, sinners, disbelievers in the Islamic Monotheism, wicked evil ones, etc.)! Get you apart this Day (from the believers).

60. Did I not ordain for you, O Children of Adam, that you should not worship Shaitan (Satan). Verily, he is a plain enemy to you.

٢٣ مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَهِيْعُ

لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ٥٣

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا

مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٥٤

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فِكَهُونَ ٥٥

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَّلٍ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ

مُتَّكِئُونَ ٥٦

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ ٥٧

سَلَمٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ٥٨

وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيْمَانًا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ٥٩

الَّمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا

الشَّيْطَنَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ٦٠

61. And that you should worship Me (Alone Islamic Monotheism, and set up not rivals, associate-gods with Me). That is a Straight Path.

62. And indeed he (Satan) did lead astray a great multitude of you. Did you not, then, understand?

63. This is Hell which you were promised!

64. Burn therein this Day, for that you used to disbelieve.

65. This Day, We shall seal up their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness to what they used to earn. (It is said that ones left thigh will be the first to bear the witness). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 22, Page 24)

66. And if it had been Our Will, We would surely have wiped out (blinded) their eyes, so that they would struggle for the Path, how then would they see?

67. And if it had been Our Will, We could have transformed them (into animals or lifeless objects) in their places. Then they should have been unable to go forward (move about) nor they could have turned back. (As it happened with the Jews see Verse 7:166 The Quran).

68. And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation (weakness after strength). Will they not then understand?

وَأَنِ اعْبُدُونِي ۝ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ۝
٦١

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًا كَثِيرًا ۝ أَفَلَمْ
٦٢

تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ۝
٦٣

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۝
٦٤

إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝
٦٥

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا آيَدِيهِمْ
٦٦

وَتَشَهَّدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝
٦٧

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَبَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا
٦٨

الصِّرَاطَ فَآنِي يُبَصِّرُونَ ۝
٦٩

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَسَخْنُهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا
٦٩

اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝
٧٠

وَمَنْ نَعِرِهُ نُنَكِّسُهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ۝ أَفَلَا
٧١

يَعْقِلُونَ ۝
٧٢

69. And We have not taught him (Muhammad SAW) poetry, nor is it meet for him. This is only a Reminder and a plain Quran.

70. That he or it (Muhammad SAW or the Quran) may give warning to him who is living (a healthy minded the believer), and that Word (charge) may be justified against the disbelievers (dead, as they reject the warnings).

71. Do they not see that We have created for them of what Our Hands have created, the cattle, so that they are their owners.

72. And We have subdued them unto them so that some of them they have for riding and some they eat.

73. And they have (other) benefits from them (besides), and they get (milk) to drink, will they not then be grateful?

74. And they have taken besides Allah alihah (gods), hoping that they might be helped (by those so called gods).

75. They cannot help them, but they will be brought forward as a troop against those who worshipped them (at the time of Reckoning).

76. So let not their speech, then, grieve you (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, We know what they conceal and what they reveal.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ
إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

لَيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحْقِّقُ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى
الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ مَا عَبَلْتُمْ أَيْدِيهِنَّا
أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَذَلِكُنَّهَا لَهُمْ فِيْنَهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَ مِنْهَا
يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَ مَسَارِبٌ طَآفَلَ
يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ الْهَةَ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

لَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَ هُمْ لَهُمْ جُنُدٌ
مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسَارِونَ وَ
مَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

77. Does not man see that We have created him from Nutfah (mixed male and female discharge semen drops). Yet behold! He (stands forth) as an open opponent.

78. And he puts forth for Us a parable, and forgets his own creation. He says: "Who will give life to these bones when they have rotted away and became dust?"

79. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "He will give life to them Who created them for the first time! And He is the All-Knower of every creation!"

80. He, Who produces for you fire out of the green tree, when behold! You kindle therewith.

81. Is not He, Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them? Yes, indeed! He is the All-Knowing Supreme Creator.

82. Verily, His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, "Be!" and it is!

83. So Glorified is He and Exalted above all that they associate with Him, and in Whose Hands is the dominion of all things, and to Him you shall be returned.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا

هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ طَ قَالَ مَنْ

يُّحِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَلَّ مَرَّةً وَهُوَ

بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٦٨﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا

فَإِذَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

أَوْ لَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

بِقُدْرَةِ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ طَ بَلٰ وَهُوَ

الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٠﴾

إِنَّهَا أَمْرَةٌ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ

فَيَكُونُ ﴿٧١﴾

فَسُبْحَنَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلْكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ

إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

ركوعاتها

٥٦ سُورَةُ الصَّفَّةِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٨٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (angels) ranged in ranks (or rows).
2. By those (angels) who drive the clouds in a good way.
3. By those (angels) who bring the Book and the Quran from Allah to mankind (Tafsir Ibn Katheer).
4. Verily your Ilah (God) is indeed One (i.e. Allah);
5. Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and all that is between them, and Lord of every point of the suns risings. (None has the right to be worshipped but Allah).
6. Verily! We have adorned the near heaven with the stars (for beauty).
7. And to guard against every rebellious devil.
8. They cannot listen to the higher group (angels) for they are pelted from every side.
9. Outcast, and theirs is a constant (or painful) torment.
10. Except such as snatch away something by stealing and they are pursued by a flaming fire of piercing brightness.

وَالصَّفَّةِ صَفَا

فَالرُّجُرَاتِ رَجُرًا

فَالتَّلِيلِتِ ذُكْرًا

إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ

الْمَسَارِقِ

إِنَّا زَيَّنَاهَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةٍ إِلَكَوَاكِبَ

وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ مَارِدٍ

لَا يَسْعَونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقْذَفُونَ مِنْ

كُلِّ جَانِبٍ

دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ

ثَاقِبٌ

11. Then ask them (i.e. these polytheists, O Muhammad SAW): "Are they stronger as creation, or those (others like the heavens and the earth and the mountains, etc.) whom We have created?" Verily, We created them of a sticky clay.

12. Nay, you (O Muhammad SAW) wondered (at their insolence) while they mock (at you and at the Quran).

13. And when they are reminded, they pay no attention.

14. And when they see an Ayah (a sign, a proof, or an evidence) from Allah, they mock at it.

15. And they say: "This is nothing but evident magic!"

16. "When we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we (then) verily be resurrected?

17. "And also our fathers of old?"

18. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes, and you shall then be humiliated."

19. It will be a single Zajrah (shout (i.e. the second blowing of the Trumpet)), and behold, they will be staring!

20. They will say: "Woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense!"

21. (It will be said): "This is the Day of Judgement which you used to deny."

22. (It will be said to the angels): "Assemble those who did wrong,

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مِنْ خَلْقَنَا

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٌ

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ

وَإِذَا ذُكِرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ

وَقَالُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سُحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

عِإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ عِظَامًا عِإِنَا

لَكِبْرُونَ

أَوْ أَبَاؤُنَا الْأَوْلُونَ

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ

فَإِنَّا هِيَ زُجَرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظَرُونَ

وَقَالُوا يَوْمَ لَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

أُحْشِرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا

together with their companions (from the devils) and what they used to worship.

23. "Instead of Allah, and lead them on to the way of flaming Fire (Hell);

24. "But stop them, verily they are to be questioned.

25. "What is the matter with you? Why do you not help one another (as you used to do in the world)?"

26. Nay, but that Day they shall surrender,

27. And they will turn to one another and question one another.

28. They will say: "It was you who used to come to us from the right side (i.e. from the right side of one of us and beautify for us every evil, order us for polytheism, and stop us from the truth i.e. Islamic Monotheism and from every good deed)."

29. They will reply: "Nay, you yourselves were not believers.

30. "And we had no authority over you. Nay! But you were transgressing people (disobedient, polytheists, and disbelievers).

31. "So now the Word of our Lord has been justified against us, that we shall certainly (have to) taste (the torment).

32. "So we led you astray because we were ourselves astray."

33. Then verily, that Day, they will (all) share in the torment.

يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ

وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

بَلْ هُمُ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ

قَوْمًا طَغِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا لَذَآءِقُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَاغْوِيْنَكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَوِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَيْدِيْنَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

34. Certainly, that is how We deal with AlMujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, the disobedient to Allah, etc.).

35. Truly, when it was said to them: La ilaha ill-Allah "(none has the right to be worshipped but Allah)," they puffed themselves up with pride (i.e. denied it).

36. And (they) said: "Are we going to abandon our alisha (gods) for the sake of a mad poet?

37. Nay! he (Muhammad SAW) has come with the truth (i.e. Allahs Religion - Islamic Monotheism and this Quran) and he confirms the Messengers (before him who brought Allahs religion - Islamic Monotheism).

38. Verily, you (pagans of Makkah) are going to taste the painful torment;

39. And you will be requited nothing except for what you used to do (evil deeds, sins, and Allahs disobedience which you used to do in this world);

40. Save the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

41. For them there will be a known provision (in Paradise).

42. Fruits; and they shall be honoured,

43. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise),

44. Facing one another on thrones,

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَ يَقُولُونَ أَئِنَا لَتَارِكُوا إِلَهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ
مَّحْنُونٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ صَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَآءِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٣٧﴾
وَ مَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
فَوَآكِهُ وَ هُمْ مُّكَرَّمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقْبِلِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

45. Round them will be passed a cup of pure wine;

46. White, delicious to the drinkers,

47. Neither they will have Ghoul (any kind of hurt, abdominal pain, headache, a sin, etc.) from that, nor will they suffer intoxication therefrom.

48. And with them will be chaste females, restraining their glances (desiring none except their husbands), with wide and beautiful eyes.

49. (Delicate and pure) as if they were (hidden) eggs (well) preserved.

50. Then they will turn to one another, mutually questioning.

51. A speaker of them will say: "Verily, I had a companion (in the world),

52. Who used to say: "Are you among those who believe (in resurrection after death).

53. "(That) when we die and become dust and bones, shall we indeed (be raised up) to receive reward or punishment (according to our deeds)?"

54. (The man) said: "Will you look down?"

55. So he looked down and saw him in the midst of the Fire.

56. He said: "By Allah! You have nearly ruined me.

57. "Had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought forth (to Hell)."

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَعِينٍ

بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةً لِلشَّرِيكِينَ

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنَزَّفُونَ

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قِصَّاتُ الظُّرُفِ عَيْنٍ

كَانُهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَكْنُونٌ

فَاقْبِلْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

قَالَ قَابِلٌ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِيْ قَرِينٌ

يَقُولُ أَيْنَكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ

عِإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ عِظامًا عِإِنَا

لَمَدِينُونَ

قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطْلَعُونَ

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَأَهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ

قَالَ تَالِلُهُ إِنْ كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِيْنِ

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْبُخْضَمِينَ

58. (Allah informs about that true believer that he said): "Are we then not to die (any more)?

59. "Except our first death, and we shall not be punished? (after we have entered Paradise)."

60. Truly, this is the supreme success!

61. For the like of this let the workers work.

62. Is that (Paradise) better entertainment or the tree of Zaqqoom (a horrible tree in Hell)?

63. Truly We have made it (as) a trail for the Zalimoons (polytheists, disbelievers, wrong-doers, etc.).

64. Verily, it is a tree that springs out of the bottom of Hell-fire,

65. The shoots of its fruit-stalks are like the heads of Shayatin (devils);

66. Truly, they will eat thereof and fill their bellies therewith.

67. Then on the top of that they will be given boiling water to drink so

that it becomes a mixture (of boiling water and Zaqqoom in their bellies).

68. Then thereafter, verily, their return is to the flaming fire of Hell.

69. Verily, they found their fathers on the wrong path;

70. So they (too) made haste to follow in their footsteps!

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِسَيِّئِيْنَ
ك٥٨

إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ
ك٥٩

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ
ك٦٠

لِيُشْرِلِ هَذَا فَلَيَعْبَلِ الْعَمِلُوْنَ
ك٦١

أَذْلِكَ خَيْرٌ نَّزَّلَ أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقْوُمِ
ك٦٢

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّلِيْمِيْنَ
ك٦٣

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيْمِ
ك٦٤

طَلْعُهَا كَانَةٌ رُّعْوُسُ الشَّيْطِيْنِ
ك٦٥

فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُ مِنْهَا فَيَأْتُوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ
ك٦٦

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا شَوْبًا مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ
ك٦٧

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَأَلَى الْجَحِيْمِ
ك٦٨

إِنَّهُمْ أَفْوَا ابَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّيْنَ
ك٦٩

فَهُمْ عَلَى أَثْرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُوْنَ
ك٧٠

71. And indeed most of the men of old went astray before them;

72. And indeed We sent among them warners (Messengers);

73. Then see what was the end of those who were warned (but heeded not).

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah (faithful, obedient, and true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

75. And indeed Nooh (Noah) invoked Us, and We are the Best of those who answer (the request).

76. And We rescued him and his family from the great distress (i.e. drowning),

77. And, his progeny, them We made the survivors (i.e. Shem, Ham and Japheth).

78. And left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations to come in later times:

79. Salamun (peace) be upon Nooh (Noah) (from Us) among the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

80. Verily, thus We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

81. Verily, he (Nooh (Noah)) was one of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the other (disbelievers and polytheists, etc.).

83. And, verily, among those who followed his (Noohs (Noah)) way (Islamic Monotheism) was Ibrahim (Abraham).

٦١ وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

٦٢ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُّنذِرِينَ

٦٣ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذِرِينَ

٦٤ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

٦٥ وَلَقَدْ نَادَنَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجْيِبُونَ

٦٦ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهُلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

٦٧ وَجَعَلْنَا ذِرَيْتَهُ هُمُ الْبَقِيرُونَ

٦٨ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخْرِيَنَ

٦٩ سَلَّمٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَلَيِّينَ

٧٠ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

٧١ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

٧٢ ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْأَخْرِيَنَ

٧٣ وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيَعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ

84. When he came to his Lord with a pure heart (attached to Allah Alone and none else, worshipping none but Allah Alone true Islamic Monotheism, pure from the filth of polytheism).

85. When he said to his father and to his people: "What is it that which you worship?

86. "Is it a falsehood alihah (gods) other than Allah that you seek?

87. "Then what do you think about the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns, and all that exists)?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars (to deceive them),

89. And he said: "Verily, I am sick (with plague). He did this trick to remain in their temple of idols to destroy them and not to accompany them to the pagans feast."

90. So they turned away from him, and departed (for fear of the disease).

91. Then he turned to their alihah (gods) and said: "Will you not eat (of the offering before you)?

92. "What is the matter with you that you speak not?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking (them) with (his) right hand.

94. Then they (the worshippers of idols) came, towards him, hastening.

95. He said: "Worship you that which you (yourselves) carve?

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ

أَءِغْنَاهُ أَلِهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ

فَهَا أَنْنَكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

فَنَظَرَ نَظَرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ

فَرَاغَ إِلَى الْهَمَمِ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرَبًا بِالْيَمِينِ

فَاقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزِفُونَ

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ

96. "While Allah has created you and what you make!"

97. They said: "Build for him a building (it is said that the building was like a furnace) and throw him into the blazing fire!"

98. So they plotted a plot against him, but We made them the lowest.

99. And he said (after his rescue from the fire): "Verily, I am going to my Lord. He will guide me!"

100. "My Lord! Grant me (offspring) from the righteous."

101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.

102. And, when he (his son) was old enough to walk with him, he said: "O my son! I have seen in a dream that I am slaughtering you (offer you in sacrifice to Allah), so look what you think!" He said: "O my father! Do that which you are commanded, Insha Allah (if Allah will), you shall find me of As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.)."

103. Then, when they had both submitted themselves (to the Will of Allah), and he had laid him prostrate on his forehead (or on the side of his forehead for slaughtering);

104. And We called out to him: "O Abraham!

105. You have fulfilled the dream (vision)!" Verily! Thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

قَالُوا ابْنُوَاللهِ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَا هِبٌ إِلَى رَبِّ سَيِّدِ الْعَالَمِينَ

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ

فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلْمَ حَلِيلِمِ

فَلَمَّا بَدَعَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَى إِنِّي أَرَى فِي
الْهَنَامِ إِنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَى قَالَ
يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمِرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ
اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ

فَلَمَّا آسَلَبَاهُ تَلَهُ لِلْجَبِينِ

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ بِيَابِرَاهِيمَ

قَدْ صَدَقْتَ الرُّءْبِيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجِزِي

الْبُخْسِنِينَ

106. Verily, that indeed was a manifest trial

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice (i.e. - a ram);

108. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times.

109. Salamun (peace) be upon Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

110. Thus indeed do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

111. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him the glad tidings of Ishaque (Isaac) a Prophet from the righteous.

113. We blessed him and Ishaque (Isaac), and of their progeny are (some) that do right, and some that plainly wrong themselves.

114. And, indeed We gave Our Grace to Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron).

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress;

116. And helped them, so that they became the victors;

117. And We gave them the clear Scripture;

118. And guided them to the Right Path;

119. And We left for them (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُ الْبَلْوَاءُ الْمُبِينُ

وَفَدِينَهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

كَذِلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِاسْحَقَ تَبِيَّاً مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ

وَبَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى اسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا

مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

وَنَصَّانُهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَلِيبِينَ

وَاتَّيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْسُّتُّونَ

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ

120. Salamun (peace) be upon Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)!"

121. Verily, thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

122. Verily! They were two of Our believing slaves.

123. And verily, Iliyas (Elias) was one of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people: "Will you not fear Allah?

125. "Will you call upon Bal (a well-known idol of his nation whom they used to worship) and forsake the Best of creators,

126. "Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

127. But they denied him (Iliyas (Elias)), so they will certainly be brought forth (to the punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And We left for him (a goodly remembrance) among generations (to come) in later times;

130. Salamun (peace) be upon Ilyaseen (Elias)!"

131. Verily, thus do We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers, who perform good deeds totally for Allahs sake only - see V.2:112).

132. Verily, he was one of Our believing slaves.

133. And verily, Lout (Lot) was one of the Messengers.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجُزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَقَوَّنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَآءِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضُمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخْرَيْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِلْيَاسِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجُزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

134. When We saved him and his family, all,

135. Except an old woman (his wife) who was among those who remained behind.

136. Then We destroyed the rest (i.e. the towns of Sodom at the place of the Dead Sea (now) in Palestine). (See the "Book of History" by Ibn Katheer).

137. Verily, you pass by them in the morning.

138. And at night; will you not then reflect?

139. And, verily, Yoonus (Jonah) was one of the Messengers.

140. When he ran to the laden ship,

141. He (agreed to) cast lots, and he was among the losers,

142. Then a (big) fish swallowed him and he had done an act worthy of blame.

143. Had he not been of them who glorify Allah,

144. He would have indeed remained inside its belly (the fish) till the Day of Resurrection.

145. But We cast him forth on the naked shore while he was sick,

146. And We caused a plant of gourd to grow over him.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or even more.

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغُبْرِيَّةِ

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرِيَّةِ

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَهْرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُضِّحِينَ

وَبِالَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَيْنَ الْبُرُسَلِيَّنَ

إِذْ أَبْقَى إِلَى الْفُلُكِ الْمُشْحُونِ

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ

فَالْتَّقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ

فَلَوْلَا آتَاهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ

لَلَّبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعْثُونَ

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ

وَأَنْبَثْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِنْ يَقْطِينِ

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُهُنَّ

148. And they believed; so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Now ask them (O Muhammad SAW): "Are there (only) daughters for your Lord and sons for them?"

150. Or did We create the angels females while they were witnesses?

151. Verily, it is of their falsehood that they (Quraish pagans) say:

152. "Allah has begotten off spring or children (i.e. angels are the daughters of Allah)?" And, verily, they are liars!

153. Has He (then) chosen daughters rather than sons?

154. What is the matter with you? How do you decide?

155. Will you not then remember?

156. Or is there for you a plain authority?

157. Then bring your Book if you are truthful!

158. And they have invented a kinship between Him and the jinns, but the jinns know well that they have indeed to appear (before Him) (i.e. they will be brought for accounts).

159. Glorified is Allah! (He is Free) from what they attribute unto Him!

160. Except the slaves of Allah, whom He chooses (for His Mercy i.e. true believers of Islamic Monotheism who do not attribute false things unto Allah).

فَامْنُوا فَمَتَعْنُهُمْ إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿١٣٨﴾

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمُ الرَّبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَهِدُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنْ أُفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤٦﴾

فَأَتُوا بِكِتَبِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ

عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

161. So, verily you (pagans) and those whom you worship (idols).

162. Cannot lead astray (turn away from Him (Allah) anyone of the believers),

163. Except those who are predestined to burn in Hell!

164. There is not one of us (angels) but has his known place (or position);

165. Verily, we (angels), we stand in rows for the prayers (as you Muslims stand in rows for your prayers);

166. Verily, we (angels), we are they who glorify (Allah's Praises i.e. perform prayers).

167. And indeed they (Arab pagans) used to say;

168. "If we had a reminder as had the men of old (before the coming of Prophet Muhammad SAW as a Messenger of Allah).

169. "We would have indeed been the chosen slaves of Allah (true believers of Islamic Monotheism)!"

170. But (now that the Quran has come) they disbelieve therein (i.e. in the Quran and in Prophet Muhammad SAW, and all that which he brought, the Divine Revelation), so they will come to know!

171. And, verily, Our Word has gone forth of old for Our slaves, the Messengers,

172. That they verily would be made triumphant.

فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِغَتِينِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقْتُكُلِّمَتْنَا عِبَادَنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمُنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

173. And that Our hosts, they verily would be the victors.

174. So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them for a while,

175. And watch them and they shall see (the punishment)!

176. Do they seek to hasten on Our Torment?

177. Then, when it descends into their courtyard (i.e. near to them), evil will be the morning for those who had been warned!

178. So turn (O Muhammad SAW) away from them for a while,

179. And watch and they shall see (the torment)!

180. Glorified be your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they attribute unto Him!

181. And peace be on the Messengers!

182. And all the praise and thanks be to Allah, Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

ركوعاتها

٣٨ سُورَةٌ صَّ مَكِيَّةٌ

أياتها ٨٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Sad (These letters (Sad etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their

وَإِنْ جُنَاحَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَلِبُونَ

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينَ

وَآبِصُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ

أَفِعْدَاهُنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَامُ

الْمُنْذَرِينَ

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينَ

وَآبِصُهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

meanings). By the Quran full of reminding.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in false pride and opposition.

3. How many a generation We have destroyed before them, and they cried out when there was no longer time for escape!

4. And they (Arab pagans) wonder that a warner (Prophet Muhammad SAW) has come to them from among themselves! And the disbelievers say: "This (Prophet Muhammad SAW) is a sorcerer, a liar.

5. "Has he made the aliha (gods) (all) into One Ilah (God - Allah). Verily, this is a curious thing!"

6. And the leaders among them went about (saying): "Go on, and remain constant to your aliha (gods)! Verily, This is a thing designed (against you)!

7. "We have not heard (the like) of this among the people of these later days. This is nothing but an invention!

8. "Has the Reminder been sent down to him (alone) from among us?" Nay! but they are in doubt about My Reminder (this Quran)! Nay, but they have not tasted (My) Torment!

9. Or have they the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Real Bestower?

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِنْدَةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ
كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادُوا وَ
لَا تَحِينَ مَنَاصِ
وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ
الْكُفَّارُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ
أَجَعَلَ الْإِلَهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ
عَجَابٌ
وَانْطَلَقَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا
عَلَى الْهَتِكْمٍ إِنَّ هَذَا الشَّيْءُ يُرَادٌ
مَا سَيِّعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْبِلَةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنْ هَذَا
إِلَّا اخْتِلَاقٌ
إِنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الْذِكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي
شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا عَذَابِ
أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَنَآنُ رَحْمَةٍ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْوَهَابٌ

10. Or is it that the dominion of the heavens and the earth and all that is

between them is theirs? If so, let them ascend up with means (to the heavens)!

11. (As they denied Allahs Message) they will be a defeated host like the confederates of the old times (who were defeated).

12. Before them (were many who belied Messengers, the people of Nooh (Noah); and Ad; and Firaun (Pharaoh) the man of stakes (with which he used to punish the people),

13. And Thamood, and the people of Lout (Lot), and the dwellers of the wood; such were the confederates.

14. Not one of them but belied the Messengers, therefore My Torment was justified,

15. And these only wait for a single Saihah (shout (i.e. the blowing of the Trumpet by the angel Israfil Sarafil)) there will be no pause or ending thereto (till everything will perish except Allah (the only God full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour)).

16. They say: "Our Lord! Hasten to us Qittana (i.e. our Record of good and bad deeds so that we see it before the Day of Reckoning!"

17. Be patient (O Muhammad SAW) of what they say, and remember Our slave Dawood (David), endued with power. Verily, he was ever oft-returning in all matters and in repentance (toward Allah).

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُّلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا

بَيْنَهُمَا فَلَيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ

جُنْدٌ مَا هَنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَخْنَابِ

كَذَّبُتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُ

الْأَوْتَادِ

وَثَوْدٌ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَبُ لَعْبَكَةٍ أُولَئِكَ

الْأَخْنَابُ

إِنْ كُلُّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرَّسُولَ فَحَقٌّ عِقَابٌ

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هُؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صِيَحَّةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ مَا لَهَا

مِنْ فَوَاقٍ

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجَّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ

الْحِسَابِ

إِصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَادْكُمْ عَبْدَنَا دَاؤَدْ ذَا

الْأَيْدِيْنَهَ آوَابَ

18. Verily, We made the mountains to glorify Our Praises with him (Dawood (David)) in the Ashi (i.e. after the mid-day till sunset) and Ishraq (i.e. after the sunrise till mid-day).

19. And (so did) the birds assembled: all with him (Dawood (David)) did turn (to Allah i.e. glorified His Praises).

20. We made his kingdom strong and gave him Al-Hikmah (Prophethood, etc.) and sound judgement in speech and decision.

21. And has the news of the litigants reached you? When they climbed over the wall into (his) Mihrab (a praying place or a private room,).

22. When they entered in upon Dawood (David), he was terrified of them, they said: "Fear not! (We are) two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, therefore judge between us with truth, and treat us not with injustice, and guide us to the Right Way.

23. Verily, this my brother (in religion) has ninety nine ewes, while I have (only) one ewe, and he says: "Hand it over to me, and he overpowered me in speech."

24. (Dawood (David)) said (immediately without listening to the opponent): "He has wronged you in

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحُنَّ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ

الْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾

وَالْطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً طُّ كُلُّ لَهٗ أَوَابٌ ﴿١٩﴾

وَشَدَّدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَلَ

الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَهَلْنَ أَتْلَكَ نَبَؤَةَ الْخَصِيمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا

الْبِرَّاَبِ ﴿٢١﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَى دَاؤَدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَاتُوا لَا

تَخْفُ خَصِيمٌ بَغَى بَعْضُنَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا

إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا آخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَّتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِي

نَعْجَةٌ وَّأَحِدَّةٌ فَقَالَ أَكُفِلُنِيهَا وَعَزَّزْنِي فِي

الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمْتَ بِسُؤَالٍ نَعْجَتَكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ

demanding your ewe in addition to his ewes. And, verily, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and they are few." And

Dawood (David) guessed that We have tried him and he sought Forgiveness of his Lord, and he fell down prostrate and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him that, and verily, for him is a near access to Us, and a good place of (final) return (Paradise).

26. O Dawood (David)! Verily! We have placed you as a successor on earth, so judge you between men in truth (and justice) and follow not your desire for it will mislead you from the Path of Allah. Verily! Those who wander astray from the Path of Allah (shall) have a severe torment, because they forgot the Day of Reckoning.

27. And We created not the heaven and the earth and all that is between them without purpose! That is the consideration of those who disbelieve! Then woe to those who disbelieve (in Islamic Monotheism) from the Fire!

28. Shall We treat those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, as Mufsidoon (those who

وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِيُ بَعْضُهُمْ
عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّلِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاؤُدُّ آنَّا
فَتَنَّهُ فَاسْتَغْفِرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَأْكَعًا وَأَنَابَ
فَغَفَرَنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزِلْفَى وَ
حُسْنَ مَآبٍ
يُدَاؤُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ
الْهَوَى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
بَاطِلًا ذَلِكَ ظُنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ
لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ
أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ

associate partners in worship with Allah and commit crimes) on earth? Or shall We treat the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), as the Fujjar (criminals, disbelievers, wicked, etc)?

29. (This is) a Book (the Quran) which We have sent down to you, full of blessings that they may ponder over its Verses, and that men of understanding may remember.

30. And to Dawood (David) We gave Sulaiman (Solomon). How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

31. When there were displayed before him, in the afternoon, well trained horses of the highest breed (for Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause)).

32. And he said: "Alas! I did love the good (these horses) instead of remembering my Lord (in my Asr prayer)" till the time was over, and (the sun) had hidden in the veil (of night).

33. Then he said "Bring them (horses) back to me." Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and their necks (till the end of the display).

34. And, indeed We did try Sulaiman (Solomon) and We placed on his throne Jasadan (a devil, so he lost his kingdom for a while) but he did return (to his throne and kingdom by the Grace of Allah and he did return) to Allah with obedience and in repentance.

35. He said: "My Lord! Forgive me, and bestow upon me a kingdom such as shall not belong to any other after me: Verily, You are the Bestower."

كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمُّ نَجَعَلُ

الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَارِ

٢٨

كِتَبٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَرَّكٌ لِّيَدَّبَرُوا أَيْتِهِ وَ

لِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

٢٩

وَهَبْنَا لِدَاوَدَ سُلَيْمَنَ نِعَمُ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ

أَوَّابٌ

إِذْ عَرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّفِنْتُ الْجِيَادُ

٣٠

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحُبُّ بَعْثَتْ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّيِّ

حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ

٣١

رُدُّهَا عَلَىٰ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَ

الْأَعْنَاقِ

٣٢

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَىٰ كُرْسِيِّهِ

جَسَدًا ثُمَّ آتَاهُ

٣٣

قَالَ رَبِّي اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي

٣٤

لَا حِدْ مِنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَابُ

36. So, We subjected to him the wind, it blew gently to his order whithersoever he willed,

37. And also the Shayatin (devils) from the jinns (including) every kind of builder and diver,

38. And also others bound in fetters.

39. (Saying of Allah to Sulaiman (Solomon)): "This is Our gift, so spend you or withhold, no account will be asked."

40. And verily, he enjoyed a near access to Us, and a good final return (Paradise).

41. And remember Our slave Ayoob (Job), when he invoked his Lord (saying): "Verily! Shaitan (Satan) has touched me with distress (by losing my health) and torment (by losing my wealth)!"

42. (Allah said to him): "Strike the ground with your foot: This is a spring of water to wash in, cool and a (refreshing) drink."

43. And We gave him (back) his family, and along with them the like thereof, as a Mercy from Us, and a Reminder for those who understand.

44. "And take in your hand a bundle of thin grass and strike therewith (your wife), and break not your oath . Truly! We found him patient. How excellent (a) slave! Verily, he was ever oft-returning in repentance (to Us)!

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً

حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

هُذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزْلَفِي وَحُسْنَ مَأْبِ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا آيُوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي

مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَنُ بِنُصُبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

أُرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هُذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَ

شَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلُهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً

مِنَّا وَذِكْرِي لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضُغْثًا فَاضْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَخْنَثْ إِنَّا

وَجَدْنُهُ صَابِرًا نِعَمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. And remember Our slaves, Ibrahim (Abraham), Ishaque (Isaac), and Yaqoob (Jacob), (all) owners of strength (in worshipping Us) and (also) of religious understanding.

46. Verily, We did choose them by granting them (a good thing, i.e.) the remembrance of the home (in the Hereafter and they used to make the people remember it, and also they used to invite the people to obey Allah and to do good deeds for the Hereafter).

47. And they are with Us, verily, of the chosen and the best!

48. And remember Ismail (Ishmael), AIYasaa (Elisha), and Dhul-Kifl (Isaiah), all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder, and verily, for the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) is a good final return (Paradise), -,

50. Adn (Edn) Paradise (everlasting Gardens), whose doors will be open for them, (It is said (in Tafsir At-Tabaree, Part 23, Page 174) that one can speak to the doors, just one tells it to open and close, and it will open or close as it is ordered).

51. Therein they will recline; therein they will call for fruits in abundance and drinks;

52. And beside them will be chaste females (virgins) restraining their glances only for their husbands, (and) of equal ages.

وَ اذْكُرْ عِبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ اسْحَقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ

أُولَى الْأَيْدِي وَ الْأَبْصَارِ

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرِي الدَّارِ

وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَيْلَنَ الْمُصْطَفَى فِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ

وَ اذْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ ذَا الْكَفْلِ وَ مُكَلَّ

مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ

جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ مَفَتَّحَةً لَهُمُ الْأَبْوَابُ

مُتَكِّبِينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاقِهٍ كَثِيرَةٍ

وَ شَرَابٌ

وَ عِنْدَهُمْ قُصَرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ آتُرَابٌ

53. This it is what you (Al-Muttaqoon - the pious) are promised for the Day of Reckoning!

54. (It will be said to them)! Verily, this is Our Provision which will never finish;

55. This is so! And for the Taghoon (transgressors, disobedient to Allah and His Messenger - disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, criminals, etc.), will be an evil final return (Fire),

56. Hell! Where they will burn, and worst (indeed) is that place to rest!

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, a boiling fluid and dirty wound discharges.

58. And other torments of similar kind, all together!

59. This is a troop entering with you (in Hell), no welcome for them! Verily, they shall burn in the Fire!

60. (The followers of the misleaders will say): "Nay, you (too)! No welcome for you! It is you (misleaders) who brought this upon us (because you misled us in the world), so evil is this place to stay in!"

61. They will say: "Our Lord! Whoever brought this upon us, add to him a double torment in the Fire!"

62. And they will say: "What is the matter with us that we see not men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

هُذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

إِنَّ هُذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِنْ نَفَادٍ

هُذَا وَإِنَّ لِلظُّغَيْنَ لَشَرٌّ مَّا يُبِ

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلُوْنَهَا فَيُئْسَ الْبِهَادُ

هُذَا فَلَيَذُوقُوهُ حَمِيمٌ وَغَسَاقٌ

وَآخَرٌ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَرْوَاجٌ

هُذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ

إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ

قَدَّمْتُمُؤْهُ لَنَا فَيُئْسَ الْقَارُ

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هُذَا فَنِدْهُ عَذَابًا

ضَعْفًا فِي النَّارِ

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعْدُهُمْ مِنْ

الْأَشْهَارِ

63. Did we take them as an object of mockery, or have (our) eyes failed to perceive them?"

64. Verily, that is the very truth, the mutual dispute of the people of the Fire!

65. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a warner and there is no Ilah (God) except Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) the One, the Irresistible,

66. "The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say: "That (this Quran) is a great news,

68. "From which you turn away!"

69. "I had no knowledge of the chiefs (angels) on high when they were disputing and discussing (about the creation of Adam).

70. "Only this has been inspired to me, that I am a plain warner."

71. (Remember) when your Lord said to the angels: "Truly, I am going to create man from clay".

72. So when I have fashioned him and breathed into him (his) soul created by Me, then you fall down prostrate to him."

أَتَخَذُنَّهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ رَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ الْأَبْصَارُ

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌ تَخَاصِّمٌ أَهْلِ النَّارِ

قُلْ إِنَّا آَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ

الْغَفَّارُ

قُلْ هُوَ نَبِئُوا عَظِيمٌ

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ الْأَعْلَى إِذْ

يَخْتَصِبُونَ

إِنْ يُوحِي إِلَيَّ أَلَا آنَّا آنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ

طِينٍ

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا

لَهُ سُجَّدِينَ

73. So the angels prostrated themselves, all of them:

74. Except Iblees (Satan) he was proud and was one of the disbelievers.

75. (Allah) said: "O Iblees (Satan)! What prevents you from prostrating yourself to one whom I have created with Both My Hands. Are you too proud (to fall prostrate to Adam) or are you one of the high exalted?"

76. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "I am better than he, You created me from fire, and You created him from clay."

77. (Allah) said: "Then get out from here, for verily, you are outcast.

78. "And verily!, My Curse is on you till the Day of Recompense."

79. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "My Lord! Give me then respite till the Day the (dead) are resurrected."

80. (Allah) said: "Verily! You are of those allowed respite

81. Till the Day of the time appointed."

82. (Iblees (Satan)) said: "By Your Might, then I will surely mislead them all,

83. "Except Your chosen slaves amongst them (faithful, obedient, true believers of Islamic Monotheism)."

84. (Allah) said: "The Truth is, and the Truth I say,

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلِكَةُ لَهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكَبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِنَا
خَلَقْتُ بِيَدِيٍّ اسْتَكَبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَ
خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّيْ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبَعْثُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ فِيْعَزِّتِكَ لَا غُوَيْنَهُمْ أَجَمَعِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٣٤﴾

85. That I will fill Hell with you (Iblees (Satan)) and those of them (mankind) that follow you, together."

لَا مُكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَ مِنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ

أَجْهَعِينَ ٨٥

86. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No wage do I ask of you for this (the Quran), nor am I one of the Mutakallifoon (those who pretend and fabricate things which do not exist)."

قُلْ مَا آتَيْتُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَ مَا أَنَا مِنْ

الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ٨٦

87. "It (this Quran) is only a Reminder for all the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ٨٧

88. "And you shall certainly know the truth of it after a while."

وَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَأً بَعْدَ حِينٍ ٨٨

ركعاتها

٣٩ سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٥٩

آياتها ٤٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of this Book (the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَبِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ٤١

2. Verily, We have sent down the Book to you (O Muhammad SAW) in truth: So worship Allah (Alone) by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allahs sake only, (and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship).

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ

مُخْلِصًا لِّهِ الدِّينِ ٤٢

3. Surely, the religion (i.e. the worship and the obedience) is for Allah only. And those who take Auliya (protectors and helpers) besides Him (say): "We worship them only that they may bring us near to Allah." Verily, Allah will judge between them concerning that

أَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْخَالِصُ وَ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا

مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا

لِيُقْرَبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ

wherein they differ. Truly, Allah guides not him who is a liar, and a disbeliever.

4. Had Allah willed to take a son (or offspring or children), He could have chosen whom He pleased out of those whom He created. But glory be to Him! (He is above such things). He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth. He makes the night to go in the day and makes the day to go in the night. And He has subjected the sun and the moon. Each running (on a fixed course) for an appointed term. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. He created you (all) from a single person (Adam); then made from him his wife (Hawwa (Eve)). And He has sent down for you of cattle eight pairs (of the sheep, two, male and female; of the goats, two, male and female; of the oxen, two, male and female; and of the camels, two, male and female). He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation in three veils of darkness, such is Allah your Lord. His is the kingdom, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). How then are you turned away?

7. If you disbelieve, then verily, Allah is not in need of you, He likes not disbelief for His slaves. And if

بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ۚ

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّا صَطَقَ فِيمَا

يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ سُبْحَنَهُ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ

الْقَهَّارُ ۚ

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۝ يُكَوِّرُ النَّيْلَ

عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ

الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلُّ يَجْرِي لِأَجْلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ

آلا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ۚ

خَلَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا

زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَنْعَامِ شَانِيَةً

أَزْوَاجٍ ۝ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ

بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلْمَتِ ثَلَثٍ ۝ ذُلْكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ

لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۝ فَإِنِّي تُصَرَّفُونَ ۚ

إِنْ تَكُفُرُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۝ وَلَا يَرْضُى

you are grateful (by being believers), He is pleased therewith for you. No bearer of burdens shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, so He will inform you what you used to do. Verily, He is the All-Knower of that which is in (mens) breasts.

لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفَّارُ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَ
لَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةً وَزَرَ أُخْرَى طُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ طَمَّ إِنَّهُ
عَلِيهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

وَإِذَا مَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَاهُ رَبُّهُ مُنِيبًا
إِلَيْهِ طُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ
يَدْعُوا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَجَعَلَ اللَّهُ أَنْدَادًا
لِّيُضْلِلَ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ طُمَّ قُلْ تَهَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ
قَلِيلًا طُمَّ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَاتِنُ آنَاءِ الْيَلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا
يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ طُمَّ قُلْ هَلْ
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ طُمَّ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ طُمَّ
قُلْ يَعْبَادِ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا طُمَّ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ طُمَّ وَ
أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ طُمَّ إِنَّمَا يُؤْفَى الصَّابِرُونَ

9. Is one who is obedient to Allah, prostrating himself or standing (in prayer) during the hours of the night, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who disbelieves)? Say: "Are those who know equal to those who know not?" It is only men of understanding who will remember (i.e. get a lesson from Allahs Signs and Verses).

10. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O My slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), be afraid of your Lord (Allah) and keep your duty to Him. Good is (the reward) for those who do good in this world, and Allahs earth is spacious (so if you cannot worship Allah at a place, then go

to another)! Only those who are patient shall receive their rewards in full, without reckoning."

11. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah (Alone) by obeying Him and doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship;

12. "And I am commanded (this) in order that I may be the first of those who submit themselves to Allah (in Islam) as Muslims."

13. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Verily, if I disobey my Lord, I am afraid of the torment of a great Day."

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW) "Allah Alone I worship by doing religious deeds sincerely for His sake only and not to show-off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship."

15. So worship what you like besides Him. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, that will be a manifest loss!"

16. They shall have coverings of Fire, above them and covering (of Fire) beneath them; with this Allah does frighten His slaves: "O My slaves, therefore fear Me!"

أَجْرُهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ

الَّذِينَ

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ يَوْمٌ

عَظِيمٌ

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنَّ
الْخَسِيرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ
أَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ

الْبَيْنُ

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلْلَى مِنَ النَّارِ وَ مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلْلَى ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَةُ

يُعَبَّادٌ فَاتَّقُونَ

17. Those who avoid At-Taghoot (false deities) by not worshipping them and turn to Allah in repentance, for them are glad tidings; so announce the good news to My slaves,

18. Those who listen to the Word (good advice La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah) and Islamic Monotheism, etc.) and follow the best thereof (i.e. worship Allah Alone, repent to Him and avoid Taghoot, etc.) those are (the ones) whom Allah has guided and those are men of understanding (like Zaid bin Amr bin Nufail, Salman Al-Farisi and Aboo Dhar Al-Ghfaree). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 12, P. 244)

19. Is, then one against whom the Word of punishment justified (equal to the one who avoids evil). Will you (O Muhammad SAW) rescue him who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear Allah and keep their duty to their Lord (Allah), for them are built lofty rooms; one above another under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise). (This is) the Promise of Allah: and Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. See you not, that Allah sends down water (rain) from the sky, and causes it to penetrate the earth, (and then makes it to spring up) as water-springs and afterward thereby produces crops of different colours, and afterward they wither and you see them turn yellow, then He makes them dry and broken pieces. Verily, in this, is a Reminder for men of understanding.

وَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَ
أَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَبَعُونَ
أَحْسَنَهُ طُولِيَّكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

أَفَمْنُ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ طَ أَفَانْتَ
تُنْقِذُ مَنِ فِي النَّارِ ﴿٢٠﴾

لِكِنَ الَّذِينَ تَقْوَى رَبُّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقَهَا
غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ
وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْبِيَعَادِ ﴿٢١﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً
فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ
زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَوْاَنَهُ ثُمَّ يَهْيِجُ فَتَرَاهُ
مُصْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا طَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ
ذِكْرًا لِأُولَئِكَ الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. Is he whose breast Allah has opened to Islam, so that he is in light from His Lord (as he who is non-Muslim)? So, woe to those whose hearts are hardened against remembrance of Allah! They are in plain error!

23. Allah has sent down the best statement, a Book (this Quran), its parts resembling each other in goodness and truth, oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it (when they recite it or hear it). Then their skin and their heart soften to the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah. He Guides therewith whom He pleases and whomever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

24. Is he then, who will confront with his face the awful torment on the Day of Resurrection (as he who enters peacefully in Paradise)? And it will be said to the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.): "Taste what you used to earn!"

25. Those before them belied, and so the torment came on them from directions they perceived not.

26. So Allah made them to taste the disgrace in the present life, but greater is the torment of the Hereafter if they only knew!

أَفَمَنْ شَرَّمَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ

نُورٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ طَفَوْيُلٌ لِّلْقِسِيَّةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ

ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَوْلَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ ۲۲

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًـا

مَثَانِيٌ تَقْشِعُرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ

رَبَّهُمْ ۝ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ

اللَّهِ طَذِيلٌ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ طَ

وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَإِلَهُهُ مِنْ هَادِ ۝ ۲۳

أَفَمَنْ يَتَّقِيُ بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ

الْقِيَمَةِ طَ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ

تَكْسِبُونَ ۝ ۲۴

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاتَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ

مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۝ ۲۵

فَآذَاقُهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْنَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝ ۲۶

27. And indeed We have put forth for men, in this Quran every kind of similitude in order that they may remember.

28. An Arabic Quran, without any crookedness (therein) in order that they may avoid all evil which Allah has ordered them to avoid, fear Him and keep their duty to Him.

29. Allah puts forth a similitude: a (slave) man belonging to many partners (like those who worship others along with Allah) disputing with one another, and a (slave) man belonging entirely to one master, (like those who worship Allah Alone). Are those two equal in comparison? All the praises and thanks be to Allah! But most of them know not.

30. Verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) will die and verily, they (too) will die.

31. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you will be disputing before your Lord.

32. Then, who does more wrong than one who utters a lie against Allah, and denies the truth (this Quran, the Prophet (Muhammad SAW), the Islamic Monotheism, the Resurrection and the reward or punishment according to good or evil deeds) when it comes to him! Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

33. And he (Muhammad SAW) who has brought the truth (this Quran and Islamic Monotheism) and (those who) believed therein (i.e. the true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ
مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوْجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَقَوَّنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَكِّسُونَ
وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْنِ مَثَلًا
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ
تَخْتَصِّيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ كَذَّابٍ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّابٍ
بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثُوَّى
لِلْكُفَّارِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

those are Al- Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2).

34. They shall have all that they will desire with their Lord. That is the reward of Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

35. So that Allah may remit from them the evil of what they did and give them the reward, according to the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah Sufficient for His slave? Yet they try to frighten you with those (whom they worship) besides Him! And whom Allah sends astray, for him there will be no guide.

37. And whomsoever Allah guides, for him there will be no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, Possessor of Retribution?

38. And verily, if you ask them: "Who created the heavens and the earth?" Surely, they will say: "Allah (has created them)." Say: "Tell me then, the things that you invoke besides Allah, if Allah intended some harm for me, could they remove His harm, or if He (Allah) intended some mercy for me, could they withhold His Mercy?" Say : "Sufficient for me is Allah; in Him those who trust (i.e. believers) must put their trust."

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ طَلِيلٌ جَزْوًا

الْمُحْسِنُونَ

لِمَنْ كَفَرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأُ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ

أَجْرَهُمْ بِمَا حَسِنُوا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

الْأَيْسَرُ اللَّهُ بِعَافِ عَبْدَهُ طَ وَيُخَوِّفُ نَكَبَ بِالَّذِينَ

مِنْ دُونِهِ طَ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَقَاتَهُ مِنْ هَادِ

وَمَنْ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ فَقَاتَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ طَ الْأَيْسَرُ

اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انتِقامٍ

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَنْدُعُونَ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِي اللَّهُ بِضِيَّ هَلْ هُنَّ

كُشِفْتُ ضُرَّةً أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ

مُسْكُتُ رَحْمَتِهِ طَ قُلْ حَسِبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

39. Say: (O Muhammad SAW) "O My people! Work according to your way, I am working (according to my way). Then you will come to know,

40. "To whom comes a disgracing torment, and on whom descends an everlasting torment."

41. Verily, We have sent down to you (O Muhammad SAW) the Book (this Quran) for mankind in truth. So whosoever accepts the guidance, it is only for his ownself, and whosoever goes astray, he goes astray only for his (own) loss. And you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a Wakeel (trustee or disposer of affairs, or keeper) over them.

42. It is Allah Who takes away the souls at the time of their death, and

those that die not during their sleep. He keeps those (souls) for which He has ordained death and sends the rest for a term appointed. Verily, in this are signs for a people who think deeply.

43. Have they taken others as intercessors besides Allah? Say: "Even if they have power over nothing whatever and have no intelligence?"

44. Say: "To Allah belongs all intercession. His is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, then to Him you shall be brought back."

قُلْ يَقُومُ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْرِيْهِ وَ يَحْلُّ عَلَيْهِ

عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ

فَمَنْ اهْتَدَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّا

يَضْلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَ مَا آتَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ بُوْكِيلٌ

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّ الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتَهَا وَ اللَّهُ لَمْ

تَمْتُثِّلْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمُسِّكُ اللَّهُ قَضَى عَلَيْهَا

الْمَوْتَ وَ يُرِسِّلُ الْأُخْرَى إِلَى آجَلٍ مُّسَيَّرٍ إِنَّ

فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَتِي لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءً قُلْ أَوْلَوْ

كَانُوا لَا يَئِلُّكُونَ شَيْئًا وَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَبِيعًا لَهُ مُلْكُ

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter are filled with disgust (from the Oneness of Allah () and when those (whom they obey or worship) besides Him (like all false deities other than Allah, it may be a Messenger like Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), Uzair (Ezra), an angel, a pious man, a jinn, or any other creature even idols, graves of religious people, saints, priests, monks, etc.) are mentioned, behold, they rejoice!

46. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! All-Knower of the Ghaib (unseen) and the seen. You will judge between your slaves about that wherein they used to differ."

47. And those who did wrong (the polytheists and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah), if they had all that is in earth and therewith as much again, they verily, would offer it to ransom themselves therewith on the Day of Resurrection from the evil torment, and there will become apparent to them from Allah, what they had not been reckoning.

48. And the evils of that which they earned will become apparent to them, and they will be encircled by that which they used to mock at!

49. When harm touches man, he calls to Us (for help), then when We have rescued him from that harm and changed it into a favour from Us, he says: "Only because of knowledge

وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْبَازَتْ قُلُوبُ
الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبِشُونَ

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمَ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ
فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

وَلَوْا نَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَ
مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَا فَتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ
يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ

فَإِذَا مَسَ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا
خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَى

(that I possess) I obtained it." Nay, it is only a trial, but most of them know not!

50. Verily, those before them said it, yet (all) that they had earned availed them not.

51. So, the evil results of that which they earned overtook them. And those who did wrong of these (people to whom you (Muhammad SAW) have been sent), will also be overtaken by the evil results (torment) for that which they earned, and they will never be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah enlarges the provision for whom He wills, and straitens it (for whom He wills). Verily, in this are signs for the folk who believe!

53. Say: "O Ibadee (My slaves) who have transgressed against themselves (by committing evil deeds and sins)! Despair not of the Mercy of Allah, verily Allah forgives all sins. Truly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

54. "And turn in repentance and in obedience with true Faith (Islamic Monotheism) to your Lord and submit to Him, (in Islam), before the torment comes upon you, then you will not be helped.

عِلْمٌ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلِكَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَا آغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

مِنْ هُؤُلَاءِ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَ

مَا هُمْ بِعُجَزٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

أَوْ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبْسِطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ

يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنْ فِي ذِلِكَ لَا يَتَّقَوِّمُ

يَوْمَ نُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قُلْ يَعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آسَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا

تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ

الذُّنُوبَ جَيِّعاً إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ

يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنَصَّرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

55. "And follow the best of that which is sent down to you from your Lord (i.e. this Quran, do what it orders you to do and keep away from what it forbids), before the torment comes on you suddenly while you perceive not!"

56. Lest a person should say: "Alas, my grief that I was undutiful to Allah (i.e. I have not done what Allah has ordered me to do), and I was indeed among those who mocked (at the truth! i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), the Quran, and Muhammad SAW and at the faithful believers, etc.)

57. Or (lest) he should say: "If only Allah had guided me, I should indeed have been among the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2)."'

58. Or (lest) he should say when he sees the torment: "If only I had another chance (to return to the world) then I should indeed be among the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112)."

59. Yes! Verily, there came to you My Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and you denied them, and were proud and were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied against Allah (i.e. attributed to Him sons, partners, etc.) their faces will be black. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant ones?

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ

مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَعْثَةً وَّأَنْتُمْ

لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُّحْسِنَاتِي عَلَى مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي

جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لِيْنَ السَّخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنِّي لِيْ كَرَّةٌ

فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

بَلِّيْ قَدْ جَاءَتُكَ أَيْتِيْ فَكَذَبْتَ بِهَا وَ

اسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ

وُجُوهُهُمْ مُّسُوَدَّةٌ الَّذِيْسِ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثُوَّي

لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And Allah will deliver those who are the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) to their places of success (Paradise). Evil shall touch them not, nor shall they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the Wakeel (Trustee, Disposer of affairs, Guardian, etc.) over all things.

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, such are they who will be the losers.

64. Say (O Muhammad SAW to the polytheists, etc.): "Do you order me to worship other than Allah O you fools ?"

65. And indeed it has been revealed to you (O Muhammad SAW), as it was to those (Allahs Messengers) before you: "If you join others in worship with Allah, (then) surely (all) your deeds will be in vain, and you will certainly be among the losers."

66. Nay! But worship Allah (Alone and none else), and be among the grateful.

67. They made not a just estimate of Allah such as is due to Him. And on the Day of Resurrection the whole of the earth will be grasped by His Hand and the heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand. Glorified is He, and High is He above all that they associate as partners with Him!

وَ يُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقُوا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا

يَسِّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِيرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

قُلْ أَفَغَيَّرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ آيَهَا

الْجَهَلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَ لَقَدْ أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

لَيْنَ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيْخَبَطَنَ عَمَلَكَ وَ لَتَكُونَنَ

مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

بَلِ اللَّهِ فَاعْبُدُ وَ كُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَ مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَ الْأَرْضُ جِمِيعًا

قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ السَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّةٌ

بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَ تَعَلَّى عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. And the Trumpet will be blown, and all who are in the heavens and all who are on the earth will swoon away, except him whom Allah will. Then it will be blown a second time and behold, they will be standing, looking on (waiting).

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord (Allah, when He will come to judge among men) and the Book will be placed (open) and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought forward, and it will be judged between them with truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And each person will be paid in full of what he did; and He is Best Aware of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups, till, when they reach it, the gates thereof will be opened (suddenly like a prison at the arrival of the prisoners). And its keepers will say, "Did not the Messengers come to you from yourselves, reciting to you the Verses of your Lord, and warning you of the Meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say: "Yes, but the Word of torment has been justified against the disbelievers!"

72. It will be said (to them): "Enter you the gates of Hell, to abide therein. And (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!"

وَنَفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعَقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نَفَخَ
فِيهِ أُخْرَى فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ
وَجَاءَتِ الْمُحَاجَةُ بِالنَّبِيِّنَ وَالشَّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
يَفْعَلُونَ

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّى
إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ
خَنَّتُهَا أَلَمْ يَا تُكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَتَلَوُنَ
عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ
هُذَا قَالُوا بَلٌ وَلِكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ

عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ
قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا
فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

73. And those who kept their duty to their Lord will be led to Paradise in groups, till, when they reach it, and its gates will be opened (before their arrival for their reception) and its keepers will say: Salamun Alaikum (peace be upon you)! You have done well, so enter here to abide therein."

74. And they will say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah Who has fulfilled His Promise to us and has made us inherit (this) land. We can dwell in Paradise where we will; how excellent a reward for the (pious good) workers!"

75. And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne (of Allah) from all round, glorifying the praises of their Lord (Allah). And they (all the creatures) will be judged with truth, and it will be said. All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

وَ سِيُّقَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْقَوْرَبَهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَ فُتَحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ
خَرَّنَتْهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا
خَلِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَ
أَوْزَانَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ
نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَمِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ تَرَى الْمَلِيْكَةَ حَافِيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ
بِالْحَقِّ وَ قِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

ركوعاتها

٦٠ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

حَمْ

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَبِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيِّمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. The Forgiver of sin, the Acceptor of repentance, the Severe in punishment, the Bestower (of favours), La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), to Him is the final return.

غَافِرٌ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلٌ التَّوْبِ شَدِيرٌ
الْعِقَابُ لِذِي الطُّولِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ

الْمَصِيرُ ٣

4. None disputes in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah but those who disbelieve. So let not their ability of going about here and there through the land (for their purposes) deceive you (O Muhammad SAW, their ultimate end will be the Fire of Hell)!

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا
يَعْرُكَ تَقْلِبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ٤

كَذَّبُتُ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِمْ وَ هَمْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ
لِيَاخْذُوهُ وَ جَدَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِسُوا بِهِ
الْحَقَّ فَآخَذُتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابُ ٥
وَ كَذَّلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ٦

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهُ
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا رَبَّنَا وَ سَعَتْ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَ عِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَ

5. The people of Nooh (Noah) and the confederates after them denied (their Messengers) before these, and every (disbelieving) nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and disputed by means of falsehood to refute therewith the truth. So I seized them (with punishment), and how (terrible) was My punishment!

6. Thus has the Word of your Lord been justified against those who disbelieved, that they will be the dwellers of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne (of Allah) and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord, and believe in Him, and ask forgiveness for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah) (saying): "Our Lord! You comprehend all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow Your Way, and save them from the torment of the

blazing Fire!

8. "Our Lord! And make them enter the Adn (Eden) Paradise (everlasting Gardens) which you have promised them, and to the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their offspring! Verily, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. "And save them from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins, and whomsoever You save from (the punishment, because of what they did of) the sins (i.e. excuse them) that Day, him verily, You have taken into mercy." And that is the supreme success.

10. Those who disbelieve will be addressed (at the time of entering into the Fire): "Allah's aversion was greater towards you (in the worldly life when you used to reject the Faith) than your aversion towards one another (now in the Fire of Hell, as you are now enemies to one another), when you were called to the Faith but you used to refuse."

11. They will say: "Our Lord! You have made us to die twice (i.e. we were dead in the loins of our fathers and dead after our deaths in this world), and You have given us life twice (i.e. life when we were born and life when we are Resurrected)! Now we confess our sins, then is there any way to get out (of the Fire)?"

12. (It will be said): "This is because, when Allah Alone was invoked (in worship, etc.) you disbelieved, but when partners were joined to Him, you believed! So the judgement is

اتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِيمُ عَذَابِ الْجَحِيْمِ
رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّتِ عَدُونِ الَّتِي وَعَدْتُهُمْ
وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ أَبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ
ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيْمُ
وَقِيمُ السَّيِّاْتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّاْتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ
فَقَدْ رَحِيْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْغَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ

إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادِيْنَ لَمَقْتُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى
الْإِيْمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمْتَنَا اثْنَيْنِ وَأَحْبَيْتَنَا
اثْنَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ

مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ذَلِكُمْ بِإِنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرُتُمْ
وَإِنْ يُشَرِّكْ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ

only with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great!"

13. It is He, Who shows you His Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and sends down (rain with which grows) provision for you from the sky. And none remembers but those who turn (to Allah) in obedience and in repentance (by begging His Pardon and by worshipping and obeying Him Alone and none else).

14. So, call you (O Muhammad SAW and the believers) upon (or invoke) Allah making (your) worship pure for Him (Alone) (by worshipping none but Him and by doing religious deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only and not to show-off and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). However much the disbelievers (in the Oneness of Allah) may hate (it).

15. (He is Allah) Owner of High Ranks and Degrees, the Owner of the Throne. He sends the Inspiration by His Command to any of His slaves He wills, that he (the person who receives inspiration) may warn (men) of the Day of Mutual Meeting (i.e. The Day of Resurrection).

16. The Day when they will (all) come out, nothing of them will be hidden from Allah. Whose is the kingdom this Day? (Allah Himself will reply to His Question): It is Allah's the One, the Irresistible!

17. This Day shall every person be recompensed for what he earned. No injustice (shall be done to anybody). Truly, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

الْكَبِيرُ ٢٣

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيْكُمْ أَيْتِهِ وَ يُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا ٢٣ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ وَ لَا كُوْرَةً

الْكُفَّارُونَ ٢٤

رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوْحَ

مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ

لِيُنذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ٢٥

يَوْمَ هُمْ بِرِزْوَنَهُ لَا يَخْفِي عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ

لِيَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ٢٦

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ

الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ٢٧

وَ أَنذِرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَزْفَةِ إِذَا الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى
الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظِيْنَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَيْيٍ وَ
لَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ

١٨

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةُ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

وَ اللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْبَصِيرُ

٢٩

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَ أثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَآخَذَهُمْ
اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ

وَاقٍ

٣٠

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا تَأْتِيَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَكَفَرُوا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدٌ

الْعِقَابُ

٣١

23. And indeed We sent Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), and a manifest authority,

24. To Firaun (Pharaoh), Haman and Qaroon (Korah), but they called (him): "A sorcerer, a liar!"

25. Then, when he brought them the Truth from Us, they said: "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and let their women live", but the plots of disbelievers are nothing but errors!

26. Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "Leave me to kill Moosa (Moses), and let him call his Lord (to stop me from killing him)! I fear that he may change your religion, or that he may cause mischief to appear in the land!"

27. Moosa (Moses) said: "Verily, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant who believes not in the Day of Reckoning!"

28. And a believing man of Firauns (Pharaoh) family, who hid his faith said: "Would you kill a man because he says: My Lord is Allah, and he has come to you with clear signs (proofs) from your Lord? And if he is a liar, upon him will be (the sin of) his lie; but if he is telling the truth, then some of that (calamity) wherewith he threatens you will befall on you." Verily, Allah guides not one who is a

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ إِلَيْتِنَا وَسُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ
٢٣

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَنَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ

كَذَابٌ
٢٤

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ
أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيِوا نِسَاءَهُمْ
وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكُفَّارُ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ
٢٥

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرْوِنِي أَقْتُلُ مُوسَىٰ وَلِيُدْعُ
رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ
يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ
٢٦

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ
مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ
٢٧

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ
إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَ
قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ
كَادِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبَةٌ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا
٢٨

Musrif (a polytheist, or a murderer who shed blood without a right, or those who commit great sins, oppressor, transgressor), a liar!

29. "O my people! Yours is the kingdom this day, you are uppermost in the land. But who will save us from the Torment of Allah, should it befall us?" Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "I show you only that which I see (correct), and I guide you only to the path of right policy!"

30. And he who believed said: "O my people! Verily, I fear for you a fate like that day (of disaster) of the Confederates (of old)!"

31. "Like the fate of the people of Nooh (Noah), and Ad, and Thamood and those who came after them. And Allah wills no injustice for (His) slaves.

32. "And, O my people! Verily! I fear for you the Day when there will be mutual calling (between the people of Hell and of Paradise)."

33. A Day when you will turn your backs and flee having no protector from Allah, And whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no guide.

34. And indeed Yoosuf (Joseph) did come to you, in times gone by, with clear signs, but you ceased not to doubt in that which he did bring to you, till when he died you said: "No Messenger will Allah send after him." Thus Allah

يُصِبُّكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَابٌ

يَقُومُ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهِيرَيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَاسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ
فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيْكُمْ

إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْ أَمَنَ يَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ

مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْآحْزَابِ

مِثْلَ دَأْبِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ

وَيَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ

يَوْمَ تُولَّوْنَ مُذْبِرِيْنَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ

عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَهَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادِ

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ

فَهَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍ مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا

leaves astray him who is a Musrif (a polytheist, oppressor, a criminal, sinner who commit great sins) and a Murtab (one who doubts Allahs Warning and His Oneness).

35. Those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority that has come to them, it is greatly hateful and disgusting to Allah and to those who believe. Thus does Allah seal up the heart of every arrogant, tyrant. (So they cannot guide themselves to the Right Path).

36. And Firaun (Pharaoh) said: "O Haman! Build me a tower that I may arrive at the ways,

37. "The ways of the heavens, and I may look upon the Ilah (God) of Moosa (Moses) but verily, I think him to be a liar." Thus it was made fair-seeming, in Firauns (Pharaoh) eyes, the evil of his deeds, and he was hindered from the (Right) Path, and the plot of Firaun (Pharaoh) led to nothing but loss and destruction (for him).

38. And the man who believed said: "O my people! Follow me, I will guide you to the way of right conduct (i.e. guide you to Allahs religion of Islamic Monotheism with which Moosa (Moses) has been sent).

هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ

رَسُولًا طَّكَذِلَكَ يُضْلِلُ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ

مُرْتَابٌ

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِيْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَنٍ

أَتَهُمْ طَّكَبَرَ مَقْتَنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ

أَمْنُوا طَّكَذِلَكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ

مُتَكَبِّرٌ جَبَارٌ

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنٌ يَهَا مِنْ أَبْنِ إِيْ صَرَحًا لَّعِلَّ

أَبْدُلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ

أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطْلَعَ إِلَيْهِ مُوسَى وَرَانِي

لَاَظْنَنَّهُ كَاذِبًا طَّوَّكَذِلَكَ زُبِّيْنَ لِفَرْعَوْنَ سُوْءَ

عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّدَ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ طَّوَّمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ

إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْ أَمَنَ يَقُومِ اتَّبِعُوْنِ آهُدِكُمْ

سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ

39. "O my people! Truly, this life of the world is nothing but a (quick passing) enjoyment, and verily, the Hereafter that is the home that will remain forever."

40. "Whosoever does an evil deed, will not be requited except the like thereof, and whosoever does a righteous deed, whether male or female and is a true believer (in the Oneness of Allah), such will enter Paradise, where they will be provided therein (with all things in abundance) without limit.

41. "And O my people! How is it that I call you to salvation while you call me to the Fire!

42. "You invite me to disbelieve in Allah (and in His Oneness), and to join partners in worship with Him; of which I have no knowledge, and I invite you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving!

43. "No doubt you call me to (worship) one who cannot grant (me) my request (or respond to my invocation) in this world or in the Hereafter. And our return will be to Allah, and Al-Musrifoon (i.e. polytheists and arrogant, those who commit great sins, the transgressors of Allah's set limits)! They shall be the dwellers of the Fire!

44. "And you will remember what I am telling you, and my affair I leave it to Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Seer of (His) slaves."

يَقُولُ إِنَّا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ

الْآخِرَةُ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَ

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَ هُوَ

مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ

فِيهَا بِغِيرِ حِسَابٍ

وَيَقُولُ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَةِ وَتَدْعُونِي

إِلَى النَّارِ

تَدْعُونِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي

بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَّا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَارِ

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّا تَدْعُونِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعَوْةٌ

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ مَرَدَنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ

وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

فَسَتَذَكُرُونَ مَا آقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفْوِضُ أَمْرِي

إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِصِيرُّ الْعِبَادِ

45. So Allah saved him from the evils that they plotted (against him), while an evil torment encompassed Firauns (Pharaoh) people.

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it, morning and afternoon, and on the Day when the Hour will be established (it will be said to the angels): "Cause Firauns (Pharaoh) people to enter the severest torment!"

47. And, when they will dispute in the Fire, the weak will say to those who were arrogant; "Verily! We followed you, can you then take from us some portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say: "We are all (together) in this (Fire)! Verily Allah has judged between (His) slaves!"

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers (angels) of Hell: "Call upon your Lord to lighten for us the torment for a day!"

50. They will say: "Did there not come to you, your Messengers with (clear) evidences and signs? They will say: "Yes." They will reply: "Then call (as you like)! And the invocation of the disbelievers is nothing but in error!"

فَوْقَهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّاتٍ مَا مَكَرُوا وَ حَاقَ بِالْفِرَاعَنَ

فِرَاعَنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ

النَّارُ يُعَرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَ عَشِيًّا وَ يَوْمًا

تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا إِلَى فِرَاعَنَ أَشَدَّ

الْعَذَابِ

وَ إِذْ يَتَحَاجُونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الْمُضَعَّفُو

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكَبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ

أَنْتُمْ مُمْغُنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبُكُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكَبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلُّنَا فِيهَا إِنَّ

اللَّهُ قَدْ حَمَّ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ

وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَنَّةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا

رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفُ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

قَالُوا أَوْ لَمْ تَكُنْ تَأْتِيْكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ

قَالُوا بَلِيْ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَ مَا دُعُوا الْكُفَّارُ

إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

51. Verily, We will indeed make victorious Our Messengers and those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) in this world's life and on the Day when the witnesses will stand forth, (i.e. Day of Resurrection),

52. The Day when their excuses will be of no profit to Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah). Theirs will be the curse, and theirs will be the evil abode (i.e. painful torment in Hell-fire).

53. And, indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurat (Torah)),

54. A guide and a reminder for men of understanding.

55. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW). Verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and ask forgiveness for your fault, and glorify the praises of your Lord in the Ashi (i.e. the time period after the midnoon till sunset) and in the Ibkar (i.e. the time period from early morning or sunrise till before midnoon) (it is said that, that means the five compulsory congregational Salat (prayers) or the Asr and Fajr prayers).

56. Verily, those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, without any authority having come to them, there is nothing else in their breasts except pride (to accept you (Muhammad SAW) as a Messenger of Allah and to obey you). They will never have it (i.e. Prophethood which Allah has bestowed upon you). So seek refuge in Allah (O Muhammad SAW from the arrogant). Verily, it is He Who is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ

الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّلَمِينَ مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمْ

اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيهِ

إِسْمَاعِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ﴿٥٣﴾

هُدَىٰ وَذِكْرًا لِأُولَئِكَ الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنبِكَ

وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِيْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ

سُلْطَنٍ أَتَهُمْ إِنْ فِيْ صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبِيرٌ مَا هُمْ

بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. The creation of the heavens and the earth is indeed greater than the creation of mankind, yet most of mankind know not.

58. And not equal are the blind and those who see, nor are (equal) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and do righteous good deeds, and those who do evil. Little do you remember!

59. Verily, the Hour (Day of Judgement) is surely coming, therein is no doubt, yet most men believe not.

60. And your Lord said: "Invoke Me, (i.e. believe in My Oneness (Islamic Monotheism)) (and ask Me for anything) I will respond to your (invocation). Verily! Those who scorn My worship (i.e. do not invoke Me, and do not believe in My Oneness, (Islamic Monotheism)) they will surely enter Hell in humiliation!"

61. Allah, it is He Who has made the night for you that you may rest therein and the day for you to see. Truly, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, yet most of mankind give no thanks.

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), where then you are turning away (from Allah, by worshipping others instead of Him)!

لَخَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ

النَّاسِ وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ

قَلِيلًا مَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدُ خَلْقُونَ

جَهَنَّمَ دُخِرِيْنَ

أَللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَ

النَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى

النَّاسِ وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ

ذُلِّكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

هُوَ فَإِنِّي تُؤْفَكُونَ

63. Thus were turned away those who used to deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah.

64. Allah, it is He Who has made for you the earth as a dwelling place and the sky as a canopy, and has given you shape and made your shapes good (looking) and has provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Lord, then blessed be Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

65. He is the Ever Living, La ilaha Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), so invoke Him making your worship pure for Him Alone (by worshipping Him Alone, and none else, and by doing righteous deeds sincerely for Allah's sake only, and not to show off, and not to set up rivals with Him in worship). All the praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

66. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah, since there have come to me evidences from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit (in Islam) to the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

67. He, it is Who has created you (Adam) from dust, then from a Nutfah (mixed semen drops of male and female discharge (i.e. Adams offspring)) then from a clot (a piece of coagulated blood), then brings you

كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ

يَجْحَدُونَ ٢٣

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَ
السَّمَاوَاتِ بِنَاءً وَ صَوَرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَ
رَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ طَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ٢٤

فَتَبَرَّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَيِّينَ ٢٥

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ
الَّذِينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَلَيِّينَ ٢٦

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيَّتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِ اللَّهِ لَهَا جَاءَنِي الْبَيِّنُ مِنْ رَبِّيْ وَ
أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَلَيِّينَ ٢٧

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ
مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا

forth as children, then (makes you grow) to reach the age of full strength, and afterwards to be old (men and women), though some among you die before, and that you reach an appointed term, in order that you may understand.

68. He it is Who gives life and causes death. And when He decides upon a thing He says to it only: "Be!" and it is.

69. See you not those who dispute about the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah? How are they turning away (from the truth, i.e. Islamic Monotheism to the falsehood of polytheism)?

70. Those who deny the Book (this Quran), and that with which We sent Our Messengers (i.e. to worship none but Allah Alone sincerely, and to reject all false deities and to confess resurrection after the death for recompense) they will come to know (when they will be cast into the Fire of Hell).

71. When iron collars will be rounded over their necks, and the chains, they shall be dragged along.

72. In the boiling water, then they will be burned in the Fire.

73. Then it will be said to them: "Where are (all) those whom you used to join in worship as partners

أَشَدُّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ
يُتَوَفَّ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُسَيًّا وَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَ يُمْبِيْتُ فَإِذَا قَضَى أَمْرًا
فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ
يُصْهَرُوْنَ

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَ بِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ
رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

إِذَا الْأَغْلُلُ فِيْ أَغْنَاقِهِمْ وَ السَّلِيلُ
يُسْحَبُونَ

فِي الْحَبِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ

74. "Besides Allah" They will say: "They have vanished from us: Nay, we did not invoke (worship) anything before." Thus Allah leads astray the disbelievers.

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ طَ قَالُوا ضَلَّوْا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ
نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلٍ شَيْئًا كَذِلِكَ يُضْلِلُ اللَّهُ
الْكُفَّارُ ٢٣

ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ
الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ٢٤

أُدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا
فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ٢٥
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ
بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا
يُرْجَعُونَ ٢٦

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ
قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَمْ نَقُصُّ
عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِي بِآيَةً إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ
وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ٢٧

75. That was because you had been exulting in the earth without any right (by worshipping others instead of Allah and by committing crimes), and that you used to rejoice extremely (in your error).

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide therein, and (indeed) what an evil abode of the arrogant!

77. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), verily, the Promise of Allah is true, and whether We show you (O Muhammad SAW in this world) some part of what We have promised them, or We cause you to die, then it is to Us they all shall be returned.

78. And, indeed We have sent Messengers before you (O Muhammad SAW); of some of them We have related to you their story and of some We have not related to you their story, and it was not given to any Messenger that he should bring a sign except by the Leave of Allah. So, when comes the Commandment of Allah, the matter will be decided with truth, and the followers of falsehood will then be lost.

79. Allah, it is He Who has made cattle for you, that you may ride on some of them and of some you eat.

80. And you have (many other) benefits from them, and that you may reach by their means a desire that is in your breasts (i.e. carry your goods, loads, etc.), and on them and on ships you are carried.

81. And He shows you His Signs and Proofs (of His Oneness in all the above mentioned things). Which, then of the Signs and Proofs of Allah do you deny?

82. Have they not travelled through the earth and seen what was the end of those before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength, and in the traces (they have left behind them) in the land, yet all that they used to earn availed them not.

83. Then when their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, they were glad (and proud) with that which they had of the knowledge (of worldly things): And that at which they used to mock, surrounded them (i.e. the punishment).

84. So when they saw Our punishment, they said: "We believe in Allah Alone and reject (all) that we used to associate with Him as (His) partners

أَللّٰهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكُبُوا مِنْهَا

وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي

صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحَمَّلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَيُرِيْكُمْ أَيْتِهِ فَإِنَّ أَيْتِ اللّٰهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ

وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَا آغْنٌ عَنْهُمْ

مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِهَا

عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوُا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا أَمَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهُ وَ

كَفَرُنَا بِهَا كَنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

85. Then their Faith (in Islamic Monotheism) could not avail them when they saw Our punishment. (Like) this has been the way of Allah in dealing with His slaves. And there the disbelievers lost utterly (when Our Torment covered them).

فَلَمْ يَكُنْ يُنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا
سُنْتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادَةٍ وَخَسِئَ
هُنَالِكَ الْكُفَّارُونَ

١٢

ركوعاتها

٦١ سُورَةُ حَمْ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings.)

حَمْ

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. A revelation from Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

كِتَابٌ فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمٍ

يَعْلَمُونَ

بَشِيرًا وَ نَذِيرًا فَاعْرَضْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا

يَسْعَونَ

3. A Book whereof the Verses are explained in detail; A Quran in Arabic for people who know.

4. Giving glad tidings (of Paradise to the one who believes in the Oneness of Allah (i.e. Islamic Monotheism) and fears Allah much (abstains from all kinds of sins and evil deeds) and loves Allah much (performing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained)), and warning (of punishment in the Hell Fire to the one who disbelieves in the Oneness of Allah), but most of them turn away, so they listen not.

وَ قَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِّنَاتَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَ

فِي أَذَانِنَا وَ قُرْءَ وَ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَ بَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ

5. And they say: "Our hearts are under coverings (screened) from that to which you invite us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen, so work you (on your

way); verily, we are working (on our way)."

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am only a human being like you. It is inspired in me that your Ilah (God) is One Ilah (God - Allah), therefore take Straight Path to Him (with true Faith Islamic Monotheism) and obedience to Him, and seek forgiveness of Him. And woe to Al-Mushrikoon (the disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, idolaters, etc. - see V.2:105).

7. Those who give not the Zakat and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Truly, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism, and in His Messenger Muhammad SAW) and do righteous good deeds, for them will be an endless reward that will never stop (i.e. Paradise).

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Do you verily disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two Days and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

10. He placed therein (i.e. the earth) firm mountains from above it, and He blessed it, and measured therein its sustenance (for its dwellers) in four Days equal (i.e. all these four days were equal in the length of time), for all those who ask (about its creation).

فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلْنَا
الشِّعْلَةُ ٥

قُلْ إِنَّا آتَاهُ شَرِّ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوَحِّي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهَا
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَ
اسْتَغْفِرُوهُ وَهُوَ وَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ ٦

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الْزَكُوَةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
كُفَّارٌ ٧

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ
غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ٨

قُلْ أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ
فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ٩ ذَلِكَ رَبُّ
الْعَلَمِينَ

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَّ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا
وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ آيَاتٍ ١٠ سَوَاءَ
لِلْسَّابِلِينَ

11. Then He Istawa (rose over) towards the heaven when it was smoke, and said to it and to the earth: "Come both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said: "We come, willingly."

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ

لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۝ قَاتَّا

أَتَيْنَا طَائِبِينَ ۝

فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَيَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْلَى فِي

كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۝ وَزَيَّنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا

بِصَابِيحٍ ۝ وَ حِفْظًا ۝ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ

الْعَلِيمُ ۝

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صِعْقَةً مِّثْلَ

صِعْقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَوْدٍ ۝

إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ

خَلْفِهِمْ لَا تَعْبُدُوهَا إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۝ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ

رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلِيكًا فَإِنَّا بِهَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ

كُفَّارُونَ ۝

فَآمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ

وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ۝ أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ

13. But if they turn away, then say (O Muhammad SAW): "I have warned you of a Saiqah (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) like the Saiqah which overtook Ad and Thamood (people)."

14. When the Messengers came to them, from before them and behind them (saying): "Worship none but Allah" They said: "If our Lord had so willed, He would surely have sent

down the angels. So indeed! We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Ad, they were arrogant in the land without right, and they said: "Who is mightier than us in strength?" See they not that Allah, Who created them was mightier in strength than them. And they used to

deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, revelations, etc.)!

16. So We sent upon them furious wind in days of evil omen (for them) that We might give them a taste of disgracing torment in this present worldly life, but surely the torment of the Hereafter will be more disgracing, and they will never be helped.

17. And as for Thamood, We showed and made clear to them the Path of Truth (Islamic Monotheism) through Our Messenger, (i.e. showed them the way of success), but they preferred blindness to guidance, so the Saiqah (a destructive awful cry, torment, hit, a thunderbolt) of disgracing torment seized them, because of what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah, keep their duty to Him and avoid evil.

19. And (remember) the Day that the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be collected there (the first and the last).

20. Till, when they reach it (Hell-fire), their hearing (ears) and their eyes, and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say: "Allah has caused us

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَ

كَانُوا بِاِيمَانِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ١٥

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرِصِّرًا فِي آيَةِ
نَحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِيقُهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخُنْزِيِّ فِي
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَى وَ

هُمْ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ١٦

وَأَمَّا شَهُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحْبُوا الْعَيْ
عَلَى الْهُدَى فَاخْذُتُهُمْ صِعْقَةً الْعَذَابِ

الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ١٧

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ١٨

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَى أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ

يُؤْزَعُونَ ١٩

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعُهُمْ وَ

أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٠

وَقَالُوا لِجُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا طَقَالُوا

to speak, as He causes all things to speak, and He created you the first time, and to Him you are made to return."

22. And you have not been hiding against yourselves, lest your ears, and your eyes, and your skins testify against you, but you thought that Allah knew not much of what you were doing.

23. And that thought of yours which you thought about your Lord, has brought you to destruction, and you have become (this Day) of those utterly lost!

24. Then, if they have patience, yet the Fire will be a home for them, and if they beg for to be excused, yet they are not of those who will ever be excused.

25. And We have assigned them (devils) intimate companions (in this world), who have made fair-seeming to them, what was before them (evil deeds which they were doing in the present worldly life and disbelief in the Reckoning and the Resurrection, etc.) and what was behind them (denial of the matters in the coming life of the Hereafter as regards punishment or reward, etc.). And the Word (i.e. the torment) is justified against them as it was justified against those who were among the previous generations of jinns and men that had passed away before them. Indeed they (all) were the losers.

أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ هُوَ

خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ

سَعْكُمْ وَ لَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَ لَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَ لِكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ

أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ ذُلِّكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدِكُمْ

فَاصْبَحْتُمْ مِّنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَتْوَى لَهُمْ وَ إِنْ

يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَيَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْبُغْتَابِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ قَيَضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَنَيَّنَا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ

فِي أُمَّمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ

الْإِنْسِينِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا أَخْسَرِيِّينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

26. And those who disbelieve say: "Listen not to this Quran, and make noise in the midst of its (recitation) that you may overcome."

27. But surely, We shall cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe torment, and certainly, We shall requite them the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah: The Fire, therein will be for them the eternal home, a (deserving) recompense for that they used to deny Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

29. And those who disbelieve will say: "Our Lord! Show us those among jinns and men who led us astray, we shall crush them under our feet, so that they become the lowest."

30. Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah (Alone)," and then they Istaqamoo , on them the angels will descend (at the time of their death) (saying): "Fear not, nor grieve! But receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you have been promised!"

31. "We have been your friends in the life of this world and are (so) in the Hereafter. Therein you shall have (all) that your inner-selves desire, and therein you shall have (all) for which

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ

وَالْغَوَّافِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ

فَلَنَذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَ

لَنُجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَاءَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارٌ

الْخُلُدُ جَزَاءُ بِئْسَاهُ كَانُوا بِإِيمَانَنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ أَضَلُّنَا

مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ

أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونُنَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا

تَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلِكَةُ أَلَا تَخَافُوا وَلَا

تَحْنَوْا وَأَبْشِرُوهُم بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ

تُوعَدُونَ

نَحْنُ أَوْلَيُؤْكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي

الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشَتَّهِي أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَ

you ask for.

32. "An entertainment from (Allah), the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than he who (says: "My Lord is Allah (believes in His Oneness)," and then stands straight (acts upon His Order), and) invites (men) to Allahs (Islamic Monotheism), and does righteous deeds, and says: "I am one of the Muslims."

34. The good deed and the evil deed cannot be equal. Repel (the evil) with one which is better (i.e. Allah ordered the faithful believers to be patient at the time of anger, and to excuse those who treat them badly), then verily! he, between whom and you there was enmity, (will become) as though he was a close friend.

35. But none is granted it (the above quality) except those who are patient, and none is granted it except the owner of the great portion (of the happiness in the Hereafter i.e. Paradise and in this world of a high moral character).

36. And if an evil whisper from Shaitan (Satan) tries to turn you away (O Muhammad SAW) (from doing good, etc.), then seek refuge in Allah. Verily, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And from among His Signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Prostrate not to the sun nor to the moon, but prostrate to Allah Who created them, if you (really) worship Him.

لَكُمْ فِي هَا مَا تَدْعُونَ

نُزُّلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنْ قَوْلًا مِّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ

صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ اِدْفَعْ

بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ

عَدَاوَةً كَانَهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ

وَمَا يُلْقَهَا اِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَهَا

اِلَّا ذُو حَظٍ عَظِيمٌ

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِنْ

بِاللَّهِ اِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

وَمِنْ اِيْتِهِ الَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَ

الْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَ

اسْجُدُوا بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ

تَعْبُدُونَ

38. But if they are too proud (to do so), then there are those who are with your Lord (angels) glorify Him night and day, and never are they tired.

فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَأَلَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِالْأَيَّلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ هُمْ لَا

يَسْعُونَ

الْجَاءَ

٣٨

39. And among His Signs (in this), that you see the earth barren, but when We send down water (rain) to it, it is stirred to life and growth (of vegetations). Verily, He Who gives it life, surely, (He) is Able to give life to the dead (on the Day of Resurrection). Indeed! He is Able to do all things.

وَ مِنْ أَيْتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاسِعَةً فَإِذَا
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَرَّتْ وَ رَبَّتْ إِنَّ
الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَهُجُّ الْمَوْتَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

٣٩

40. Verily, those who turn away from Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc. by attacking, distorting and denying them), are not hidden from Us. Is he who is cast into the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Verily! He is All-Seer of what you do (this is a severe threat to the disbelievers).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَيْتِنَا لَا يَخْفَونَ
عَلَيْنَا أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ
يَأْتِيَ أَمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ

إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

٤٠

41. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Reminder (i.e. the Quran) when it came to them (shall receive the punishment). And verily, it is an honourable respected Book (because it is Allah's Speech, and He has protected it from corruption, etc.). (See V.15:9)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَهَا جَاءُهُمْ وَ إِنَّهُ

لَكِتْبٌ عَنِيزٌ

٤١

42. Falsehood cannot come to it from before it or behind it (it is) sent down by the All-Wise, Worthy of all praise (Allah).

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ لَا مِنْ

خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ

٤٢

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAW) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Verily, your Lord is the Possessor of forgiveness, and (also) the Possessor of painful punishment.

44. And if We had sent this as a Quran in a foreign language other than Arabic, they would have said: "Why are not its Verses explained in detail (in our language)? What! (A Book) not in Arabic and (the Messenger) an Arab?" Say: "It is for those who believe, a guide and a healing. And as for those who disbelieve, there is heaviness (deafness) in their ears, and it (the Quran) is blindness for them. They are those who are called from a place far away (so they neither listen nor understand).

45. And indeed We gave Moosa (Moses) the Scripture, but dispute arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord, (the torment would have overtaken them) and the matter would have been settled between them. But truly, they are in grave doubt thereto (i.e. about the Quran). (Tafsir Al-Qurtubi, Vol. 15, Page 370)

46. Whosoever does righteous good deed it is for (the benefit of) his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against his ownself, and your Lord is not at all unjust to (His) slaves.

47. (The learned men) refer to Him (Alone) the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit comes out of its sheath, nor does a female conceive (within her womb), nor brings forth (young),

مـاـ يـقـائـ لـكـ إـلـاـ مـاـ قـدـ قـيـلـ لـلـمـسـلـ مـنـ
قـبـلـكـ إـنـ رـبـكـ لـذـوـ مـغـفـرـةـ وـ ذـوـ عـقـابـ

الـيـمـ

وـ لـوـ جـعـلـنـهـ قـرـآنـاـ أـعـجـيـاـ لـقـالـوـاـ لـوـ لـاـ
فـصـلـتـ اـيـتـهـ طـ عـأـعـجـيـ وـ عـرـأـيـ طـ قـلـ هـ
لـلـذـيـنـ أـمـنـوـاـ هـدـيـ وـ شـفـاءـ طـ وـ الـذـيـنـ لـاـ
يـؤـمـنـوـنـ فـيـ أـذـانـهـ وـ قـرـ وـ هـوـ عـلـيـهـمـ عـمـيـ

أـوـلـيـكـ يـنـادـوـنـ مـنـ مـكـانـ بـعـيـدـ

وـ لـقـدـ اـتـيـنـاـ مـوـسـيـ الـكـتـبـ فـاـخـتـلـفـ فـيـهـ
وـ لـوـلـاـ كـلـيـةـ سـبـقـتـ مـنـ رـبـكـ لـقـضـيـ بـيـنـهـمـ
وـ رـأـنـهـ لـفـيـ شـكـ مـنـهـ مـرـيـبـ

مـنـ عـمـلـ صـالـحـاـ فـلـنـفـسـهـ وـ مـنـ أـسـاءـ

فـعـلـيـهـاـ وـ مـاـ رـبـكـ بـظـلـامـ لـلـعـبـيـدـ

إـلـيـهـ يـرـدـ عـلـمـ السـاعـةـ وـ مـاـ تـخـرـجـ مـنـ ثـرـاتـ

مـنـ أـكـبـارـهـاـ وـ مـاـ تـحـمـلـ مـنـ أـثـثـيـ وـ لـاـ تـضـعـ

except by His Knowledge. And on the Day when He will call unto them (polytheists) (saying): "Where are My (so-called) partners (whom you did invent)?" They will say: "We inform You that none of us bears witness to it (that they are Your partners)!"

48. And those whom they used to invoke before will fail them, and they will perceive that they have no place of refuge (from Allah's punishment).

49. Man (the disbeliever) does not get tired of asking good (things from Allah), but if an evil touches him, then he gives up all hope and is lost in despair.

50. And truly, if We give him a taste of mercy from us, after some adversity (severe poverty or disease, etc.) has touched him, he is sure to say: "This is for me (due to my merit), I think not that the Hour will be established. But if I am brought back to my Lord, Surely, there will be for me the best (wealth, etc.) with Him. Then, We verily, will show to the disbelievers what they have done and We shall make them taste a severe torment.

51. And when We show favour to man, he withdraws and turns away, but when evil touches him, then he has recourse to long supplications.

52. Say: "Tell me, if it (the Quran) is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it,

إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَبِيَوْمٍ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شَرَكَاهُ إِنْ
قَالُوا أَذْنُكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ
ظَنُوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ

لَا يَسْئِمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسُ قَنُوطٌ

وَلَيْسَنْ أَذْقَنْهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءٍ
مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِيٌ وَمَا أَظْنُنَّ السَّاعَةَ

قَابِلَةٌ وَلَيْسَنْ رُجْعَتُ إِلَى رَبِّيٍّ إِنَّ لِيٌ عِنْدَهُ
لَلْحُسْنَى فَلَكُنْنِيَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِهَا
عَمِلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَا
بِجَانِيهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ
عَرِيَضٍ

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرُتُمْ

who is more astray than one who is in opposition far away (from Allahs Right Path and His obedience).

53. We will show them Our Signs in the universe, and in their own selves, until it becomes manifest to them that this (the Quran) is the truth. Is it not sufficient in regard to your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Verily! They are in doubt concerning the Meeting with their Lord? (i.e. Resurrection after their deaths, and their return to their Lord). Verily! He it is Who is surrounding all things!

بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

سَنُرِيهِمْ أَيْتَنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ

حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ طَ أَوْ لَمْ يَكُفِ

بِرِبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ طَ أَلَا إِنَّهُ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٥﴾

جـ ١

ركوعاتها

٤٢ سُورَةُ الشُّورَىٰ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem.

حـ حـ

2. AeenSeenQaf. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

عـ سـ

3. Likewise Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise inspires you (O Muhammad SAW) as (He inspired) those before you.

كَذِيلَكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ

اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

4. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ طَ وَ هُوَ

الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

5. Nearly the heavens might rent asunder from above them (by His Majesty), and the angels glorify the praises of their Lord, and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth, verily, Allah is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ

الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ
حَفِيظُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أُوحِيَنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ

أُمَّ الْقُرَايِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمِيعِ لَا
رَيْبَ فِيهِ ط فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي

السَّعِيرِ ﴿٧﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ
يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ط وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا

لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. Or have they taken (for worship) Auliya (guardians, supporters, helpers, protectors, etc.) besides Him? But Allah, He Alone is the Walee (Protector, etc.). And it is He Who gives life to the dead, and He is Able to do all things.

10. And in whatsoever you differ, the decision thereof is with Allah (He is the ruling Judge). (And say O Muhammad SAW to these polytheists:) Such is Allah, my Lord in Whom I put my trust, and to Him I turn in all of my affairs and in repentance.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from yourselves, and for the cattle (also) mates. By this means He creates you (in the wombs). There is nothing like unto Him, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth, He enlarges provision for whom He wills, and straitens (it for whom He wills). Verily! He is the All-Knower of everything.

13. He (Allah) has ordained for you the same religion (Islam) which He ordained for Nooh (Noah), and that which We have inspired in you (O Muhammad SAW), and that which We ordained for Ibraheem (Abraham), Moosa (Moses) and Iesa (Jesus) saying you should establish religion (i.e. to do what it orders you to do practically), and make no

أَمِ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَ
هُوَ يُحِبُّ الْمُوْلَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَيْهِ
اللَّهُ ذُلِّكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّيْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ
أُنِيبُ

فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ
أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا
يَذْرُؤُكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

لَهُ مَقَائِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

شَرَاعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَ
الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ
وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا

divisions in it (religion) (i.e. various sects in religion). Intolerable for the Mushrikoon , is that to which you (O Muhammad SAW) call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and guides unto Himself who turns to Him in repentance and in obedience.

14. And they divided not till after knowledge had come to them, through selfish transgression between themselves. And had it not been for a Word that went forth before from your Lord for an appointed term, the matter would have been settled between them. And verily, those who were made to inherit the Scripture (i.e. the Taurah (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) after them (i.e. Jews and Christians) are in grave doubt concerning it (i.e. Allahs true religion Islam or the Quran).

15. So unto this (religion of Islam, alone and this Quran) then invite (people) (O Muhammad SAW), and Istaqim ((i.e. stand firm and straight on Islamic Monotheism by performing all that is ordained by Allah (good deeds, etc.), and by abstaining from all that is forbidden by Allah (sins and evil deeds, etc.)), as you are commanded, and follow not their desires but say: "I believe in whatsoever Allah has sent down of the Book (all the holy Books, this Quran and the Books of the old from the Taurat (Torah), or the Injeel (Gospel) or the Pages of Ibrahim (Abraham)) and I am commanded to do justice among you, Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no dispute between us and you. Allah will assemble us (all), and to Him is the final return.

تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ طَالِلُهُ يَجْتَبِيَّ إِلَيْهِ مَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِيَّ إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ
بَعْيَا بَيْنَهُمْ طَوْلًا كَلِمَةً سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
إِلَى أَجْلٍ مُسَيْ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ طَوْلًا كَلِمَةً
أُورِثُوا الْكِتَبَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَغِيَ شَكٌّ مِنْهُ

مُرِيبٌ
فَلِذِلِكَ فَادْعُ طَوْلًا كَلِمَةً أُمِرْتَ طَوْلًا
تَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ طَوْلًا قُلْ أَمْنُثُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ
اللهُ مِنْ كِتَبٍ طَوْلًا أُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ
اللهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ طَوْلًا أَعْبَالْنَا وَلَكُمْ
أَعْبَالْنَا طَوْلًا لَا حَجَةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ طَالِلُهُ

يَجْتَبِيَّ بَيْنَنَا طَالِلُهُ يَهْدِيَّ بَيْنَنَا طَالِلُهُ

16. And those who dispute concerning Allah (His Religion of Islamic Monotheism, with which Muhammad SAW has been sent), after it has been accepted (by the people), of no use is their dispute before their Lord, and on them is wrath, and for them will be a severe torment.

17. It is Allah Who has sent down the Book (the Quran) in truth, and the Balance (i.e. to act justly). And what can make you know that perhaps the Hour is close at hand?

18. Those who believe not therein seek to hasten it, while those who believe are fearful of it, and know that it is the very truth. Verily, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in error far away.

19. Allah is very Gracious and Kind to His slaves. He gives provisions to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whosoever desires (with his deeds) the reward of the Hereafter, We give him increase in his reward, and whosoever desires the reward of this world (with his deeds), We give him thereof (what is written for him), and he has no portion in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners with Allah (false gods), who have instituted for them a religion which Allah has not

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
اسْتُجْبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاهِخَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ
مَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَ
الَّذِينَ أَمْنَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ
أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُسَارُونَ فِي
السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ
الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرثَ الْأُخْرَةِ نَزِدُ لَهُ فِي
حَرثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ
مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْأُخْرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكُوا شَرَاعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَا لَمْ

allowed. And had it not been for a decisive Word (gone forth already), the matter would have been judged between them. And verily, for the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers), there is a painful torment.

22. You will see (on the Day of Resurrection), the Zalimoon (polytheists and wrong-doers, etc.) fearful of that which they have earned, and it (Allahs Torment) will surely befall them, while those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds (will be) in the flowering meadows of the Gardens (Paradise), having what they wish from their Lord. That is the supreme Grace, (Paradise).

23. That is (the Paradise) whereof Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "No reward do I ask of you for this except to be kind to me for my kinship with you." And whoever earns a good righteous deed, We shall give him an increase of good in respect thereof. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Ready to appreciate (the deeds of those who are obedient to Him).

24. Or say they: "He has invented a lie against Allah?" If Allah willed, He could have sealed your heart (so that you forget all that you know of the Quran). And Allah wipes out falsehood, and establishes the truth (Islam) by His Word (this Quran). Verily, He knows well what (the secrets) are in the breasts (of mankind).

يَا ذُنْبُ بِهِ اللَّهُ طَ وَ لَوْلَا كَمَةُ الْفَضْلِ لَقُضِيَ
بَيْنَهُمْ طَ وَ إِنَّ الظَّلَمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٢٣

تَرَى الظَّلَمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَ هُوَ
وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ طَ وَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ
فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّةِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ٢٤

ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا
عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا
إِلَّا الْمُوَدَّةُ فِي الْقُرْبَى طَ وَ مَنْ يَقْتَرِفُ حَسَنَةً
نَزِدُهُ لَهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا طَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ٢٥

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا طَ فَإِنْ يَشَاءِ
الَّهُ يَخْتِمُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ طَ وَ يَئِحُّ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ
وَ يُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ طَ إِنَّهُ عَلَيْمٌ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُورِ ٢٦

25. And He it is Who accepts repentance from His slaves, and forgives sins, and He knows what you do.

26. And He answers (the invocation of) those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and gives them increase of His Bounty. And as for the disbelievers, theirs will be a severe torment.

27. And if Allah were to enlarge the provision for His slaves, they would surely rebel in the earth, but He sends down by measure as He wills. Verily! He is in respect of His slaves, the Well-Aware, the All-Seer (of things that benefit them).

28. And He it is Who sends down the rain after they have despaired, and spreads abroad His Mercy. And He is the Walee (Helper, Supporter, Protector, etc.), Worthy of all Praise.

29. And among His Ayat (proofs, evidences, lessons, signs, etc.) is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and whatever moving (living) creatures He has dispersed in them both. And He is All-Potent over their assembling (i.e. resurrecting them on the Day of Resurrection after their death, and dispersion of their bodies) whenever He will.

30. And whatever of misfortune befalls you, it is because of what your hands have earned. And He pardons much. (See the Quran Verse 35:45).

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ
يَعْفُوا عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
وَ يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا
الصَّلِحَاتِ وَ يَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ الْكُفَّارُونَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ لَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَ لَكُنْ يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ
بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بِصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا
وَ يَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَ مِنْ أَيْتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَثَّ
فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ وَ هُوَ عَلَى جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا
يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ مَا آَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتُ
أَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ يَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And you cannot escape from Allah (i.e. His Punishment) in the earth, and besides Allah you have neither any Walee (guardian or a protector) nor any helper.

32. And among His Signs are the ships, in the sea, like mountains.

33. If He wills, He causes the wind to cease, then they would become motionless on the back (of the sea). Verily, in this are signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or He may destroy them (by drowning) because of that which their (people) have earned. And He pardons much.

35. And those who dispute (polytheists, etc. with Our Messenger Muhammad SAW) as regards Our Ayat (proofs, signs, verses, etc. of Islamic Monotheism) may know that there is no place of refuge for them (from Allahs punishment).

36. So whatever you have been given is but a passing enjoyment for this worldly life, but that which is with Allah (Paradise) is better and more lasting for those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and put their trust in their Lord (concerning all of their affairs).

37. And those who avoid the greater sins, and Al-Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.), and when they are angry, they forgive

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِعُجَزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۝ وَمَا لَكُمْ

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۚ

وَمِنْ أَيْتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۚ

إِنْ يَسَا يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَمُنَ رَوَاكِدَ

عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ ۝ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَارٍ

شَكُورٍ ۚ

أُوْيُوبْ قُهْنَ بِنَاسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۚ

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي أَيْتَنَا مَالُهُمْ

مِنْ مَحِيصٍ ۚ

فَمَا أُوتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهَنَاءُ الْحَيَاةِ

الدُّنْيَا ۝ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ

أَمْنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۚ

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرًا لِلْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ

وَإِذَا أَمَّا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ۚ

38. And those who answer the Call of their Lord (i.e. to believe that He is the only One Lord (Allah), and to worship none but Him Alone), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat), and who (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation, and who spend of what We have bestowed on them;

39. And those who, when an oppressive wrong is done to them, they take revenge.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like thereof, but whoever forgives and makes reconciliation, his reward is due from Allah. Verily, He likes not the Zalimoons (oppressors, polytheists, and wrong-doers, etc.).

41. And indeed whosoever takes revenge after he has suffered wrong, for such there is no way (of blame) against them.

42. The way (of blame) is only against those who oppress men and wrongly rebel in the earth, for such there will be a painful torment.

43. And verily, whosoever shows patience and forgives that would truly be from the things recommended by Allah.

44. And whomsoever Allah sends astray, for him there is no Walee (protector) after Him. And you will

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ

وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ ۝ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ

يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَجَزُؤًا سَيِّئَةً سَيِّئَةً مِثْلُهَا حَفَنْ عَفَا وَ

أَصْلَحَ فَاجْرَهَا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْفَلِيلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَمَنِ انتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ

مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٣١﴾

إِنَّا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَ

يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ طُ اُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَمَنِ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمٍ

الْأُمُورُ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ

see the Zalimoons (polytheists, wrong-doers, oppressors, etc.) when they behold the torment, they will say: "Is there any way of return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them brought forward to it (Hell) made humble by disgrace , (and) looking with stealthy glance. And those who believe will say: "Verily, the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, the Zalimoons (i.e. Al-Kafiroon (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness and in His Messenger SAW, polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.)) will be in a lasting torment.

46. And they will have no Auliya (protectors) to help them other than Allah. And he whom Allah sends astray, for him there is no way.

47. Answer the Call of your Lord (i.e. accept the Islamic Monotheism, O mankind, and jinns) before there comes from Allah a Day which cannot be averted. You will have no refuge on that Day nor there will be for you any denying (of your crimes as they are all recorded in the Book of your deeds).

48. But if they turn away (O Muhammad SAW from the Islamic Monotheism, which you have brought to them). We have not sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a Hafeez (protector) over them (i.e. to

وَ تَرَى الظَّلَمِينَ لَهَا رَأَوا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ

هَلْ إِلَى مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَ تَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خُشِعِينَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ

يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِيٍّ طَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ

أَمْنُوا إِنَّ الْخَسِيرِينَ الَّذِينَ حَسِروا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

وَ أَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ طَ لَا إِنَّ الظَّلَمِينَ فِي

عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أُولَيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ طَ وَ مَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ

سَبِيلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

إِسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا

مَرَدَلَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ مَلِجَأٍ يَوْمَ إِذْ

وَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَهَا آرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا

إِنْ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ طَ وَ إِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا

take care of their deeds and to recompense them). Your duty is to convey (the Message). And verily, when We cause man to taste of Mercy from Us, he rejoices thereat, but when some ill befalls them because of the deeds which their hands have sent forth, then verily, man (becomes) ingrate!

49. To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows female (offspring) upon whom He wills, and bestows male (offspring) upon whom He wills.

50. Or He bestows both males and females, and He renders barren whom He wills. Verily, He is the All-Knower and is Able to do all things.

51. It is not given to any human being that Allah should speak to him unless (it be) by Inspiration, or from behind a veil, or (that) He sends a Messenger to reveal what He wills by His Leave. Verily, He is Most High, Most Wise.

52. And thus We have sent to you (O Muhammad SAW) Ruhan (an Inspiration, and a Mercy) of Our Command. You knew not what is the Book, nor what is Faith? But We have made it (this Quran) a light wherewith We guide whosoever of Our slaves We will. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are indeed guiding (mankind) to the Straight Path (i.e. Allah's religion of Islamic Monotheism).

الإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَّ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِبُّهُمْ

سَيِّئَةً بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيُّدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ

كَفُورٌ
٣٨

بِلِّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا

يَشَاءُ يَهْبِطُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّا وَيَهْبِطُ لِمَنْ

يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ
٣٩

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرًا وَإِنَّا وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ

يَشَاءُ عَقِيْمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيرٌ
٤٠

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ

مِنْ وَرَآئِي حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِي

بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٌ
٤١

وَكَذِيلَكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا

مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَبُ وَلَا الْإِيْمَانُ

وَلِكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْ

عِبَادَنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
٤٢

صِرَاطُ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ ۖ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ

١٤

ركوعاتها

٢٣ سُورَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

حـمـ

2. By the manifest Book (that makes things clear, i.e. this Quran).

وَالْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

3. We verily, have made it a Quran in Arabic, that you may be able to understand (its meanings and its admonitions).

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَبِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلَّكُمْ حَكِيمٌ

4. And Verily, it (this Quran) is in the Mother of the Book (i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz), before Us, indeed Exalted, full of Wisdom.

أَفَنَضِّبُ عَنْكُمُ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ

قَوْمًا مُّسَرِّفِينَ

5. Shall We then (warn you not and) take away the Reminder (this Quran) from you, because you are a people Musrifoona.

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ

6. And how many a Prophet have We sent amongst the men of old.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهِزُّونَ

7. And never came there a Prophet to them but they used to mock at him.

8. Then We destroyed men stronger (in power) than these, and the example of the ancients has passed away (before them).

9. And indeed if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say: "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them."

10. Who has made for you the earth like a bed, and has made for you roads therein, in order that you may find your way,

11. And Who sends down water (rain) from the sky in due measure. Then We revive a dead land therewith, and even so you will be brought forth (from the dead),

12. And Who has created all the pairs and has appointed for you ships and cattle on which you ride,

13. In order that you may mount firmly on their backs, and then may remember the Favour of your Lord when you mount thereon, and say: "Glory to Him who has subjected this to us, and we could never have it (by our efforts)."

14. And verily, to Our Lord we indeed are to return!

15. Yet they assign to some of His slaves a share with Him (by pretending that He has children, and considering them as equals or co-

فَاهْلَكْنَا آشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضِيَ مَثَلُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتُهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٢﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ

فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَانشَأَنَا

بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذِيلَكَ تُخْرِجُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْوَاحَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ

الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرَكُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

لِتَسْتَوْنَا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذَكَّرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ

إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

سَخَّرَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كَنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمْ نَقْلِبُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ

partners in worship with Him). Verily, man is indeed a manifest ingrate!

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has selected for you sons?

17. And if one of them is informed of the news of (the birth of) that which he set forth as a parable to the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. of a girl), his face becomes dark, gloomy, and he is filled with grief!

18. (Do they then like for Allah) a creature who is brought up in adornments (wearing silk and gold ornaments, i.e. women), and in dispute cannot make herself clear?

19. And they make the angels who themselves are slaves to the Most Beneficent (Allah) females. Did they witness their creation? Their evidence will be recorded, and they will be questioned!

20. And they said: "If it had been the Will of the Most Beneficent (Allah), we should not have worshipped them (false deities)." They have no knowledge whatsoever of that. They do nothing but lie!

21. Or have We given them any Book before this (the Quran), to which they are holding fast?

22. Nay! They say: "We found our fathers following a certain way and

لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنْتٍ وَّ أَصْفَكُمْ

بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا صَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا

ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسُودًا وَّ هُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

أَوْ مَنْ يُنَشِّئُ فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَ هُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ

غَيْرُ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

وَ جَعَلُوا الْمَلِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ

إِنَّا شَاهِدُوا حَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ

وَ يُسَعَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدُنَاهُمْ مَا لَهُمْ

بِذِلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ اتَّيَنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ

مُسْتَيْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا أَبَاءَنَا عَلَى أُمَّةٍ وَّ إِنَّا

religion, and we guide ourselves by their footsteps."

23. And similarly, We sent not a warner before you (O Muhammad SAW) to any town (people) but the luxurious ones among them said: "We found our fathers following a certain way and religion, and we will indeed follow their footsteps."

24. (The warner) said: "Even if I bring you better guidance than that which you found your fathers following?" They said: "Verily, We disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

25. So We took revenge of them, then see what was the end of those who denied (Islamic Monotheism).

26. And (remember) when Ibraheem (Abraham) said to his father and his people: "Verily, I am innocent of what you worship,

27. "Except Him (i.e. I worship none but Allah Alone) Who did create me, and verily, He will guide me."

28. And he made it (i.e. La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah Alone)) a Word lasting among his offspring (True Monotheism), that they may turn back (i.e. to repent to Allah or receive admonition).

29. Nay, but I gave (the good things of this life) to these (polytheists) and their fathers to enjoy, till there came

عَلَى أَثْرِهِمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْبَيْهِ مِنْ
نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتَرْفُوهَا لِإِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا

عَلَى أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَى أَثْرِهِمْ مُقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُلْ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهْدَى مِنَّا وَجَدْتُمْ
عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِهَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ
كُفَّارُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْكَذَّابِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمَهِ إِنِّي بَرَآءٌ
مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِي إِنِّي
وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى جَاءَهُمْ

to them the truth (the Quran), and a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) making things clear.

30. And when the truth (this Quran) came to them, they (the disbelievers in this Quran) said: "This is magic, and we disbelieve therein."

31. And they say: "Why is not this Quran sent down to some great man of the two towns (Makkah and Taif)?"

32. Is it they who would portion out the Mercy of your Lord? It is We Who portion out between them their livelihood in this world, and We raised some of them above others in ranks, so that some may employ others in their work. But the Mercy (Paradise) of your Lord (O Muhammad SAW) is better than the (wealth of this world) which they amass.

33. And were it not that all mankind would have become of one community (all disbelievers, desiring worldly life only), We would have provided for those who disbelieve in the Most Beneficent (Allah), silver roofs for their houses, and elevators (and stair-ways, etc. of silver) whereby they ascend,

34. And for their houses, doors (of silver), and thrones (of silver) on which they could recline,

35. And adornments of gold. Yet all this (i.e. the roofs, doors, stairs,

الـحـقـ وـ رـسـوـلـ مـبـيـنـ

وـ لـهـاـ جـاءـهـمـ الـحـقـ قـالـوـاـ هـذـاـ سـحـرـ وـ إـنـاـ بـهـ

كـفـرـ وـنـ

وـ قـالـوـاـ لـوـلـاـ نـزـلـ هـذـاـ الـقـرـآنـ عـلـىـ رـجـلـ مـنـ

الـقـرـيـتـيـنـ عـظـيـمـ

أـهـمـ يـقـسـيـوـنـ رـحـمـتـ رـبـكـ طـ نـحـنـ قـسـيـنـاـ

بـيـنـهـمـ مـعـيـشـتـهـمـ فـيـ الـحـيـوـةـ الـدـنـيـاـ وـ

رـفـعـنـاـ بـعـضـهـمـ فـوـقـ بـعـضـ دـرـجـتـ لـيـتـتـخـذـ

بـعـضـهـمـ بـعـضـاـ سـخـرـيـاـ طـ وـ رـحـمـتـ رـبـكـ خـيـرـ

مـهـاـ يـجـمـعـونـ

وـ لـوـلـاـ آـنـ يـكـوـنـ النـاسـ أـمـةـ وـ أـحـدـةـ لـجـعـلـنـاـ

لـهـنـ يـكـفـرـ بـالـرـحـمـنـ لـبـيـوـتـهـمـ سـقـفـاـ مـنـ

فـضـةـ وـ مـعـارـجـ عـلـيـهـاـ يـظـهـرـوـنـ

وـ لـبـيـوـتـهـمـ أـبـوـابـاـ وـ سـمـاـ رـأـ عـلـيـهـاـ يـتـكـئـونـ

وـ زـخـرـفـاـ طـ وـ إـنـ كـلـ ذـلـكـ لـهـاـ مـتـاعـ الـحـيـوـةـ

elevators, thrones etc. of their houses) would have been nothing but an enjoyment of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is only for the Muttaqoon.

36. And whosoever turns away (blinds himself) from the remembrance of the Most Beneficent (Allah) (i.e. this Quran and worship of Allah), We appoint for him Shaitan (Satan devil) to be a Qareen (an intimate companion) to him.

37. And verily, they (Satans / devils) hinder them from the Path (of Allah), but they think that they are guided aright!

38. Till, when (such a one) comes to Us, he says (to his Qareen (Satan / devil companion)) "Would that between me and you were the distance of the two easts (or the east and west)" a worst (type of) companion (indeed)!

39. It will profit you not this Day (O you who turn away from Allahs remembrance and His worship, etc.) as you did wrong, (and) that you will be sharers (you and your Qareen) in the punishment.

40. Can you (O Muhammad SAW) make the deaf to hear, or can you guide the blind or him who is in manifest error?

41. And even if We take you (O Muhammad SAW) away, We shall indeed take vengeance on them.

42. Or (if) We show you that wherewith We threaten them, then verily, We have perfect command over them.

الـدـنـيـاـ طـ وـ الـأـخـرـةـ عـنـدـ رـبـكـ لـلـمـتـقـيـنـ

وـ مـنـ يـعـشـ عـنـ ذـكـرـ الرـحـمـنـ نـقـيـضـ لـهـ
شـيـطـنـاـ فـهـوـ لـهـ قـرـيـنـ

وـ إـنـهـ لـيـصـدـدـوـنـهـمـ عـنـ السـبـيلـ وـ
يـحـسـبـوـنـ آـنـهـمـ مـهـتـدـوـنـ

حـتـىـ إـذـاـ جـاءـنـاـ قـالـ يـلـيـتـ بـيـنـيـ وـ بـيـنـكـ
بـعـدـ الـمـسـرـقـيـنـ فـبـيـسـ القـرـيـنـ

وـ لـنـ يـنـفـعـكـمـ الـيـوـمـ إـذـ ظـلـمـتـمـ أـنـكـمـ فـيـ
الـعـذـابـ مـشـتـرـكـوـنـ

أـفـأـنـتـ تـسـيـعـ الصـمـ أـوـ تـهـدـيـ الـعـمـيـ وـ مـنـ
كـانـ فـيـ ضـلـلـ مـبـيـنـ

فـأـمـاـنـذـهـبـنـ بـكـ فـإـنـاـ مـنـهـمـ مـنـتـقـيـمـونـ

أـوـ نـرـيـنـكـ الـذـيـ وـعـدـنـهـمـ فـإـنـاـ عـلـيـهـمـ
مـقـتـدـرـوـنـ

43. So hold you (O Muhammad SAW) fast to that which is inspired in you. Verily, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And verily, this (the Quran) is indeed a Reminder for you (O Muhammad SAW) and your people (Quraish people, or your followers), and you will be questioned (about it).

45. And ask (O Muhammad SAW) those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you: "Did We ever appoint alihā (gods) to be worshipped besides the Most Beneficent (Allah)?"

46. And indeed We did send Moosa (Moses) with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to Firaun (Pharaoh) and his chiefs (inviting them to Allahs Religion of Islam) He said: "Verily, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)."

47. But when he came to them with Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) behold! They laughed at them.

48. And not an Ayah (sign, etc.) We showed them but it was greater than its fellow, and We seized them with torment, in order that they might turn (from their polytheism to Allahs Religion (Islamic Monotheism)).

49. And they said (to Moosa (Moses)): "O you sorcerer! Invoke your Lord for us according to what He has covenanted with you. Verily, We shall guide ourselves (aright)."

فَاسْتَهِسُكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ

وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ

وَسُئَلَ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا

أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَلِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ

مَلَائِكَهُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يُضْحَكُونَ

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَ

أَخْدُنُهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

وَقَالُوا يَا آيَةَ السُّحْرِ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَاهَدَ

عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ

50. But when We removed the torment from them, behold! They broke their covenant (that they will believe if We remove the torment for them).

51. And Firaun (Pharaoh) proclaimed among his people, saying: "O my people! Is not mine the dominion of Egypt, and these rivers flowing underneath me. See you not then?

52. "Am I not better than this one (Moosa (Moses)), who is Maheen (has no honour nor any respect, and is weak and despicable) and can scarcely express himself clearly?

53. "Why then are not golden bracelets bestowed on him, or angels sent along with him?"

54. Thus he (Firaun (Pharaoh)) befooled and misled his people, and they obeyed him. Verily, they were ever a people who were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

55. So when they angered Us, We punished them, and drowned them all.

56. And We made them a precedent (as a lesson for those coming after them), and an example to later generations.

57. And when the son of Maryam (Mary) is quoted as an example (i.e. Iesa (Jesus) is worshipped like their

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ

يَنْكُثُونَ

وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنٌ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَقُولُ أَلَيْسَ

لِيْ مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَ هُذِهِ الْأَنْهَرُ تَجْرِي مِنْ

تَحْتِيْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ لَّهُ وَ لَا

يَكَادُ يُبَيِّنُ

فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوَرَةً مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَآءَ

مَعَهُ الْبَلِلِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ

فَاسْتَخَفَ قَوْمَهُ فَأَطَاعُوهُ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا

فِسِيقِينَ

فَلَمَّا أَسْفَوْنَا أَنْتَقَنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ

أَجْمَعِينَ

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَ مَثَلًا لِلْآخَرِينَ

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ

idols), behold! Your people cry aloud (laugh out at the example).

58. And say: "Are our aliha (gods) better or is he (Iesa (Jesus))?" They quoted not the above example except for argument. Nay! But they are a quarrelsome people. ((See VV. 21:97-101) - The Quran.)

59. He (Iesa (Jesus)) was not more than a slave. We granted Our Favour to him, and We made him an example to the Children of Israel (i.e. his creation without a father).

60. And if it were Our Will, We would have (destroyed you (mankind) all, and) made angels to replace you on the earth. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol:25, Page 89).

61. And he (Iesa (Jesus)), son of Maryam (Mary)) shall be a known sign for (the coming of) the Hour (Day of Resurrection) (i.e. Iesas (Jesus) descent on the earth). Therefore have no doubt concerning it (i.e. the Day of Resurrection). And follow Me (Allah) (i.e. be obedient to Allah and do what He orders you to do, O mankind)! This is the Straight Path (of Islamic Monotheism, leading to Allah and to His Paradise).

62. And let not Shaitan (Satan) hinder you (from the right religion, i.e. Islamic Monotheism), Verily, he (Satan) to you is a plain enemy.

63. And when Iesa (Jesus) came with (Our) clear Proofs, he said: "I have come to you with Al-Hikmah (Prophethood), and in order to make clear to you some of the (points) in

يَصِدُّونَ

وَقَالُوا إِلَهُنَا خَيْرٌ أُمُّهُ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ
إِلَّا جَدَّلَ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِّونَ

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا

لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلِكًا فِي الْأَرْضِ

يَخْلُفُونَ

وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلمٌ لِلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَهْتَرَّ بِهَا وَ

اتَّبِعُونِ طَهْرًا صَرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا

وَلَا يَصِدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَنُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ

مُّبِينٌ

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ

بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ لِأَبْيَانِ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي

which you differ, therefore fear Allah and obey me,

64. "Verily, Allah! He is my Lord (God) and your Lord (God). So worship Him (Alone). This is the (only) Straight Path (i.e. Allahs religion of true Islamic Monotheism)."

65. But the sects from among themselves differed. So woe to those who do wrong (by ascribing things to Iesa (Jesus) that are not true) from the torment of a painful Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

66. Do they only wait for the Hour that it shall come upon them suddenly, while they perceive not?

67. Friends on that Day will be foes one to another except Al-Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

68. (It will be said to the true believers of Islamic Monotheism): My worshippers! No fear shall be on you this Day, nor shall you grieve,

69. (You) who believed in Our Ayat (proofs, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) and were Muslims (i.e. who submit totally to Allahs Will, and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

70. Enter Paradise, you and your wives, in happiness.

71. Trays of gold and cups will be passed round them, (there will be) therein all that the ones inner-selves

تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ حَفَّاتِقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونَ ٢٣

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ طَهْذَا صِرَاطٌ

مُسْتَقِيمٌ ٢٤

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَخْنَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ حَفَّوْيَلٌ

لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ أَلِيمٍ ٢٥

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً

وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٢٦

الْأَخْلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا

الْمُتَّقِينَ ٢٧

يُعَبَّادٌ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ

تَحْرَنُونَ ٢٨

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ٢٩

أُدْخِلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحَبَّرُونَ ٣٠

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ

could desire, all that the eyes could delight in, and you will abide therein forever.

72. This is the Paradise which you have been made to inherit because of

your deeds which you used to do (in the life of the world).

73. Therein for you will be fruits in plenty, of which you will eat (as you desire).

74. Verily, the Mujrimoon (criminals, sinners, disbelievers, etc.) will be in the torment of Hell to abide therein forever.

75. (The torment) will not be lightened for them, and they will be plunged into destruction with deep regrets, sorrows and in despair therein.

76. We wronged them not, but they were the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.).

77. And they will cry: "O Malik (Keeper of Hell)! Let your Lord make an end of us." He will say: "Verily you shall abide forever."

78. Indeed We have brought the truth (Muhammad SAW with the Quran), to you, but most of you have a hatred for the truth.

79. Or have they plotted some plan? Then We too are planning.

وَ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَ تَلَذُّ
الْأَعْيُنُ وَ أَنْتُمْ فِيهَا حَلِيدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا
تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِيدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

لَا يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَ هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ مَا أَظَلَّنَاهُمْ وَ لِكِنَّ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّلِيلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ نَادُوا يَسِيلُكُ لِيَقْضِي عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ
إِنَّكُمْ مُّكَثُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

لَقَدْ جِئْنَكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ لِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ
كُرِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

80. Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private counsel? (Yes We do) and Our Messengers (appointed angels in charge of mankind) are by them, to record.

81. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "If the Most Beneficent (Allah) had a son (or children as you pretend), then I am the first of Allahs worshippers (who deny and refute this claim of yours (and the first to believe in Allah Alone and testify that He has no children))." (Tafsir At-Tabaree).

82. Glorified be the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne! Exalted be He from all that they ascribe (to Him).

83. So leave them (alone) to speak nonsense and play until they meet the Day of theirs, which they have been promised.

84. It is He (Allah) Who is the only Ilah (God to be worshipped) in the heaven and the only Ilah (God to be worshipped) on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed be He to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, and with Whom is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Whom you (all) will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke instead of Him have no power of intercession; except those who bear witness to the truth (i.e. believed in the Oneness of Allah, and obeyed His

أَمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سَرَّهُمْ وَنَجُولُهُمْ

بَلْ وَرُسُلُنَا الَّذِي هُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلَّهِ حُمْنٌ وَلَدٌ فَإِنَّا أَوَّلُ

الْعَبْدِينَ

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ

عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

فَذَرُهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَ يَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلْقَوْا

يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ إِلَهٌ وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌ وَ

هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ

وَتَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ

مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَ إِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُونَ

وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاوَةَ

إِلَّا مَنْ شَهَدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ

Orders), and they know (the facts about the Oneness of Allah).

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will surely say: "Allah". How then are they turned away (from the worship of Allah, Who created them)?

88. (Allah has knowledge) of (Prophet Muhammads) saying: "O my Lord! Verily, these are a people who believe not!"

89. So turn away from them (O Muhammad SAW), and say: Salam (peace)! But they will come to know.

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقُوكُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ
فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ

وَقِيلَهُ يَرَبِّ إِنَّ هُوَ لَآءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَ قُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ

يَعْلَمُونَ

ركـعـاتـها

٦٢ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتـها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha-Meem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

2. By the manifest Book (this Quran) that makes things clear,

3. We sent it (this Quran) down on a blessed night ((i.e. night of Qadr, Soorah No: 97) in the month of Ramadan,, the 9th month of the Islamic calendar). Verily, We are ever warning (mankind that Our Torment will reach those who disbelieve in Our Oneness of Lordship and in Our Oneness of worship).

4. Therein (that night) is decreed every matter of ordinances.

حـمـ

وَالْكِتَبِ الْمُبِينِ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُّبَرَّكَةٍ إِنَّا كَانَ

مُنْذِرِينَ

فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ

5. Amran (i.e. a Command or this Quran or the Decree of every matter) from Us. Verily, We are ever sending (the Messengers),

6. (As) a Mercy from your Lord. Verily! He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you (but) have a faith with certainty.

8. La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). It is He Who gives life and causes death, your Lord and the Lord of your fore-fathers.

9. Nay! They play in doubt.

10. Then wait you for the Day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke.

11. Covering the people, this is a painful torment.

12. (They will say): "Our Lord! Remove the torment from us, really we shall become believers!"

13. How can there be for them an admonition (at the time when the torment has reached them), when a Messenger explaining things clearly has already come to them.

14. Then they had turned away from him (Messenger Muhammad SAW) and said: "One (Muhammad SAW) taught (by a human being), a madman!"

15. Verily, We shall remove the torment for a while. Verily! You will revert.

أَمْرًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَاءِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَارْتَقِبُ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدَخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

يَعْشَى النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابُ الْيَمِّ ﴿١١﴾

رَبَّنَا الْكِشْفُ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

أَنِّي لَهُمُ الذِّكْرُ أَيُّ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مَعْلُومٌ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَâيدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16. On the Day when We shall seize you with the greatest grasp. Verily, We will exact retribution.

17. And indeed We tried before them Firauns (Pharaoh) people, when there came to them a noble Messenger (i.e. Moosa (Moses)),

18. Saying: "Restore to me the slaves of Allah (i.e. the Children of Israel). Verily! I am to you a Messenger worthy of all trust,

19. "And exalt not (yourselves) against Allah. Truly, I have come to you with a manifest authority.

20. "And truly, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me (or call me a sorcerer or kill me).

21. "But if you believe me not, then keep away from me and leave me alone."

22. (But they were aggressive), so he (Moosa (Moses)) called upon his Lord (saying): "These are indeed the people who are Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.)."

23. (Allah said): "Depart you with My slaves by night. Surely, you will be pursued.

24. "And leave the sea as it is (quiet and divided). Verily, They are a host to be drowned."

25. How many of gardens and springs do they (Firauns (Pharaoh) people) left.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبُطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّ

مُنْتَقِمُونَ ٦٦

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ جَاءَهُمْ

رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ٦٧

أَنْ أَدْعُوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ

أَمِينٌ ٦٨

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَتِيْكُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ

مُبِينٌ ٦٩

وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ٧٠

وَإِنَّ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاعْتَزِلُونِ ٧١

فَدَعَارَبَةٌ آنَ هَوْلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ ٧٢

فَآسِي بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَبَعُونَ ٧٣

وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مَغْرَقُونَ ٧٤

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعِيُونٍ ٧٥

26. And green crops (fields etc.) and goodly places,

27. And comforts of life wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (it was)! And We made other people inherit them (i.e. We made the Children of Israel to inherit the kingdom of Egypt).

29. And the heavens and the earth wept not for them, nor were they given a respite.

30. And indeed We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating torment,

31. From Firaun (Pharaoh); Verily! He was arrogant and was of the Musrifoona (those who transgress beyond bound in spending and other things and commit great sins).

32. And We chose them (the Children of Israel) above the Alameen (mankind, and jinns) (during the time of Moosa (Moses)) with knowledge,

33. And granted them signs in which there was a plain trial.

34. Verily, these (Quraish) people are saying:

35. "There is nothing but our first death, and we shall not be resurrected.

وَ زُرْوِعٍ وَ مَقَامٍ كَهِيْمٍ

وَ نَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فِكِهِيْنَ

كَذِلِكَ وَ أَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا أَخْرَيْنَ

فَمَا بَكَثُ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّيَاءُ وَ الْأَرْضُ وَ مَا

كَانُوا مُنْظَرِيْنَ

وَ لَقَدْ نَجَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

الْمُهِيْنِ

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَالِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ

وَ لَقَدِ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَلَمِيْنَ

وَ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْأَيْتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَوْأًا مُبِيْنًا

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَى وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِنُشَارِيْنَ

36. "Then bring back our fore-fathers, if you speak the truth!"

37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them because they were indeed Mujrimoon (disbelievers, polytheists, sinners, criminals, etc.).

38. And We created not the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for mere play,

39. We created them not except with truth (i.e. to examine and test those who are obedient and those who are disobedient and then reward the obedient ones and punish the disobedient ones), but most of them know not.

40. Verily, the Day of Judgement (when Allah will judge between the creatures) is the time appointed for all of them,

41. The Day when Maulan (a near relative) cannot avail Maulan (a near relative) in aught, and no help can they receive,

42. Except him on whom Allah has Mercy. Verily, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Verily, the tree of Zaqqoom,

44. Will be the food of the sinners,

45. Like boiling oil, it will boil in the bellies,

فَأُتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تَّبَعُ طَّالِبِهِمْ

أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

لَعِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

يَوْمٌ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَى عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ

يُنَصَّرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٨﴾

إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقْوَمِ

طَعَامُ الْأَثِيْمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

كَالْمُهْلِّ يَعْلَمُ فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾

46. Like the boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said) "Seize him and drag him into the midst of blazing Fire,

48. "Then pour over his head the torment of boiling water,

49. "Taste you (this)! Verily, you were (pretending to be) the mighty, the generous!

50. "Verily! This is that whereof you used to doubt!"

51. Verily! The Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2), will be in place of Security (Paradise).

52. Among Gardens and Springs;

53. Dressed in fine silk and (also) in thick silk, facing each other,

54. So (it will be), and We shall marry them to Houris (female fair ones) with wide, lovely eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit in peace and security;

56. They will never taste death therein except the first death (of this world), and He will save them from the torment of the blazing Fire,

57. As a Bounty from your Lord! That will be the supreme success!

58. Certainly, We have made this (Quran) easy in your tongue, in order that they may remember.

كَغَلِيُ الْحَمِيمِ

٢٦ خُذْهُ فَاغْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ

٢٧ ثُمَّ صُبُوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ

٢٨ ذُقُّ لَيْلَكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ

٢٩ إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَبَرُّونَ

٣٠ إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامِ أَمِينٍ

٣١ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّعِيُونٍ

٣٢ يَلْبِسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَّإِسْتَبْرَقٍ
٣٣ مُتَقْبِلِينَ

٣٤ كَذِيلَكَ وَزَوْجُنُهُمْ بِحُورٍ عَيْنٍ

٣٥ يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ أَمِينِينَ

٣٦ لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةُ الْأُولَىٰ وَ

٣٧ وَقُهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

٣٨ فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكَ ذِيلَكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

٣٩ فَإِنَّا يَسِّئُنَّهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

59. Wait then (O Muhammad SAW); Verily, they (too) are waiting.

فَارْتَقِبُ إِنَّهُمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

ركوعاتها

٦٥ سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

حـمـ

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَبِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. Verily, in the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers.

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

طـ

4. And in your creation, and what He scattered (through the earth) of moving (living) creatures are signs for people who have Faith with certainty.

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبْثُثُ مِنْ دَآبَةٍ أَيْتَ لِقَوْمٍ

يُؤْقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

5. And in the alternation of night and day, and the provision (rain) that Allah sends down from the sky, and revives therewith the earth after its death, and in the turning about of the winds (i.e. sometimes towards the east or north, and sometimes towards the south or west etc., sometimes bringing glad tidings of rain etc., and sometimes bringing the torment), are signs for a people who understand.

وَأَخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ

السَّيَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا

وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيحِ أَيْتَ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

تِلْكَ آيَتُ اللَّهِ تَتَلَوُهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ

(O Muhammad SAW) with truth. Then in which speech after Allah and His Ayat will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar,

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah (being) recited to him, yet persists with pride as if he heard them not. So announce to him a painful torment!

9. And when he learns something of Our Verses (this Quran), he makes them a jest. For such there will be a humiliating torment.

10. In front of them there is Hell, and that which they have earned will be of no profit to them, nor (will be of any profit to them) those whom they have taken as Auliya (protectors, helpers, etc.) besides Allah. And theirs will be a great torment.

11. This (Quran) is a guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of their Lord, for them there is a painful torment of Rijz (a severe kind of punishment).

12. Allah it is He Who has subjected to you the sea, that ships may sail through it by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may be thankful,

فِيـاـيـ حـدـيـثـ بـعـدـ الـلـهـ وـأـيـتـهـ يـؤـمـنـونـ

وـإـيـلـ لـكـلـ أـفـاكـ آـثـيـمـ

يـسـعـ اـيـتـ الـلـهـ تـتـلـىـ عـلـيـهـ ثـمـ يـصـ

مـسـتـكـبـرـاـ كـانـ لـمـ يـسـعـهـاـ فـبـشـرـهـ

بـعـذـابـ الـيـمـ

وـإـذـاـ عـلـمـ مـنـ اـيـتـنـاـ شـيـعـاـ اـتـخـذـهـ هـزـوـاـ

أـوـلـيـكـ لـهـمـ عـذـابـ مـهـيـنـ

مـنـ وـرـآـيـهـمـ جـهـنـمـ وـلـاـ يـغـنـيـ عـنـهـمـ مـاـ

كـسـبـوـاـ شـيـعـاـ وـلـاـ مـاـ اـتـخـذـوـاـ مـنـ دـوـنـ الـلـهـ

أـوـلـيـاءـ وـلـهـمـ عـذـابـ عـظـيـمـ

هـذـاـ هـدـىـ وـالـذـيـنـ كـفـرـوـاـ بـاـيـتـ رـبـهـمـ لـهـمـ

عـذـابـ مـنـ رـجـزـ الـيـمـ

الـلـهـ الـذـيـ سـخـرـ لـكـمـ الـبـحـرـ لـتـجـرـيـ الـفـلـكـ

فـيـهـ بـأـمـرـهـ وـلـتـبـتـغـوـاـ مـنـ فـضـلـهـ وـلـعـلـكـمـ

تـشـكـرـوـنـ

13. And has subjected to you all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth; it is all as a favour and kindness from Him. Verily, in it are signs for a people who think deeply.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
جَبِيعًا مِنْهُ طَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ

يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

١٣

14. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers to forgive those who (harm them and) hope not for the Days of Allah (i.e. His Recompense), that He may recompense people according to what they have earned (i.e. to punish these disbelievers, who harm the believers).

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا
يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ

١٤

15. Whosoever does a good deed, it is for his ownself, and whosoever does evil, it is against (his ownself). Then to your Lord you will be made to return.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ
فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ

١٥

16. And indeed We gave the Children of Israel the Scripture, and the understanding of the Scripture and its laws, and the Prophethood; and provided them with good things, and preferred them above the Alameen (mankind and jinns) (of their time, during that period),

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَبَ وَ
الْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ
فَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَلَيِّينَ

١٦

17. And gave them clear proofs in matters (by revealing to them the Taurat (Torah)). And they differed not until after the knowledge came to them, through envy among themselves. Verily, Your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection about that wherein they used to differ.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيْنَتٍ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فَهَا اخْتَلَفُوا
إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ
طَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةِ فِيهَا

١٧

كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

18. Then We have put you (O Muhammad SAW) on a plain way of (Our) commandment (like the one which We commanded Our Messengers before you (i.e. legal ways and laws of the Islamic Monotheism)). So follow you that (Islamic Monotheism and its laws), and follow not the desires of those who know not. (Tafsir At-Tabaree Vol. 25, Page 146).

19. Verily, they can avail you nothing against Allah (if He wants to punish you). Verily, the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) are Auliya (protectors, helpers, etc.) to one another, but Allah is the Walee (Helper, Protector, etc.) of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

20. This (Quran) is a clear insight and evidence for mankind, and a guidance and a mercy for people who have Faith with certainty.

21. Or do those who earn evil deeds think that We shall hold them equal with those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, in their present life and after their death? Worst is the judgement that they make.

22. And Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth, in order that each person may be recompensed what he has earned, and they will not be wronged.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَى شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ
فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ

إِنَّهُمْ لَنُ يُغْنِوُنَا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَإِنَّ
الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيٌّ
الْمُتَّقِينَ

هُذَا بَصَارٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِقَوْمٍ
يُوقِنُونَ

أَمْ حِسْبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ
نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ
سَوَاءٌ مَحْيَا هُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ۖ سَاءَ مَا
يَحْكُمُونَ

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
لِتُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُونَ

23. Have you seen him who takes his own lust (vain desires) as his ilah (god), and Allah knowing (him as such), left him astray, and sealed his hearing and his heart, and put a cover on his sight. Who then will guide him after Allah? Will you not then remember?

أَفَعَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهًا هُوَهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ

عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ

عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشْوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ

اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَ

نَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ

بِذِلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظْنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمُ ا伊ْتَنَا بَيِّنَتِ مَا كَانَ

حُجَّتْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتُّوَابَابَ إِنَّا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقُنَّ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحِبِّيْكُمْ ثُمَّ يُبَيِّنُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلِكُنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ

السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَخْسَرُ الْمُبْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

24. And they say: "There is nothing but our life of this world, we die and we live and nothing destroys us except Ad-Dahr (the time). And they have no knowledge of it, they only conjecture.

25. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is no other than that they say: "Bring back our (dead) fathers, if you are truthful!"

26. Say (to them): "Allah gives you life, then causes you to die, then He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection about which there is no doubt. But most of mankind know not."

27. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And on the Day that the Hour will be established, on that Day the followers of falsehood (polytheists, disbelievers, worshippers of false deities, etc.) shall lose (everything).

28. And you will see each nation humbled to their knees (kneeling), each nation will be called to its Record (of deeds). This Day you shall be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This Our Record speaks about you with truth. Verily, We were recording what you used to do (i.e. Our angels used to record your deeds).

30. Then, as for those who believed (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and did righteous good deeds, their Lord will admit them to His Mercy. That will be the evident success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them): "Were not Our Verses recited to you? But you were proud, and you were a people who were Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals)."

32. And when it was said: "Verily! Allahs Promise is the truth, and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour," you said; "We know not what is the Hour, we do not think it but as a conjecture, and we have no firm convincing belief (therein)."

33. And the evil of what they did will appear to them, and they will be completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

وَ تَرَى كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَى
إِلَىٰ كِتَبِهَا ۖ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

هَذَا كِتَبْنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا
نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَآمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ
فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ
الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ آمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَيْقِنًا
تُشَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا
مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا
رَبِّ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَانَدِرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنَّ
نَظَنَنَّ إِلَّا ظَنَّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِسُتْيَقِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَسْكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمَكُمْ

هَذَا وَمَا وَلَكُمْ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَصِيرٍ

ذَلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اِيْتَ اللَّهِ هُزُوا وَ

غَرَّتُكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ لَا

يُخَرِّجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

فِيْلِلَهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ

الْعَلَمِيْنَ

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

ركوعاتها ٢

٢٦ سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. HaMeem. (These letters are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings).

حـم

2. The revelation of the Book (this Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَبِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

3. We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and for an

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from that whereof they are warned.

4. Say (O Muhammad SAW to these pagans): "Think! All that you invoke besides Allah show me! What have they created of the earth? Or have they a share in (the creation of) the heavens? Bring me a Book (revealed before this), or some trace of knowledge (in support of your claims), if you are truthful!"

5. And who is more astray than one who calls (invokes) besides Allah, such as will not answer him till the Day of Resurrection, and who are (even) unaware of their calls (invocations) to them?

6. And when mankind are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (false deities) will become enemies for them and will deny their worshipping.

7. And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say of the truth (this Quran), when it reaches them: "This is plain magic!"

8. Or say they: "He (Muhammad SAW) has fabricated it." Say: "If I have fabricated it, still you have no power to support me against Allah. He knows best of what you say among

إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٌ مُسَيَّطٌ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرْوَنِي
مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ إِيَّتُونِي بِكِتَبٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا آؤ
أَثْرَةٍ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٤﴾
وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِنْ يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ
لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ
دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذَا حُشِّرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا
بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كُفَّارِينَ ﴿٦﴾
وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَتِنَا بَيِّنَتِ قَالَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَهَا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾
أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتَهُ فَلَا
تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِهَا

yourselves concerning it (i.e. this Quran)! Sufficient is He for a witness between me and you! And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

9. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I am not a new thing among the Messengers (of Allah) (i.e. I am not the first Messenger) nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am but a plain warner."

10. Say: "Tell me! If this (Quran) is from Allah, and you deny it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel (Abdullah bin Salam) testifies that this Quran is from Allah (like the Taurat (Torah)), so he believed (embraced Islam) while you are too proud (to believe)." Verily! Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoons (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doing).

11. And those who disbelieve (strong and wealthy) say of those who believe (weak and poor): "Had it (Islamic Monotheism to which Muhammad SAW is inviting mankind) been a good thing, they (weak and poor) would not have preceded us thereto!" And when they have not let themselves be guided by it (this Quran), they say: "This is an ancient lie!"

12. And before this was the Scripture of Moosa (Moses) as a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book (the Quran) in the Arabic language, to warn those who do wrong, and as glad tidings to the Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كُفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدُعَاءٍ مِّنَ الرَّسُولِ وَمَا أَدْرِي
مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُؤْتَنِي
إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ
بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ
مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلَمِيْنَ

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِيْنَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ
خَيْرًا مَا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ
فَسَيَقُولُونَ هُذَا إِفْلُكُ قَدِيرٌ

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابٌ مُّوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَ
هُذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّيْنُذِرَ
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشِّرَى لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ١٣

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا

جَزَّاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٤

وَوَصَّيْنَا إِلِّيْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ احْسَنَا طَحَّلَتْهُ

أُمْمَةً كُرْهَا وَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهَا طَحَّلَهُ وَفِصْلَهُ

ثَلَثُونَ شَهْرًا طَحَّى إِذَا بَدَغَ أَشْدَدَهُ وَبَدَغَ

أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً طَقَّ قَالَ رَبِّ أُوزِّعْنِي آنُ أَشْكُرُ

نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي آنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَآنُ

أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضُهُ وَأَصْلِحُ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي

إِنِّي تُبَتِّ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ١٥

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَبَلُوا

وَنَتَجَاهُ أَزْعَنْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعُدَّ

الصَّدِيقُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ١٦

15. And We have enjoined on man to be dutiful and kind to his parents. His mother bears him with hardship and she brings him forth with hardship, and the bearing of him, and the weaning of him is thirty (30) months, till when he attains full strength and reaches forty years, he says: "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds, such as please You, and make my off-spring good. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance, and truly, I am one of the Muslims (submitting to Your Will)."

16. They are those from whom We shall accept the best of their deeds and overlook their evil deeds. (They shall be) among the dwellers of Paradise, a promise of truth, which they have been promised.

17. But he who says to his parents: "Fie upon you both! Do you hold out the promise to me that I shall be raised up (again) when generations before me have passed away (without rising)?" While they (father and mother) invoke Allah for help (and rebuke their son): "Woe to you! Believe! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says: "This is nothing but the tales of the ancient."

18. They are those against whom the Word (of torment) is justified among the previous generations of jinns and mankind that have passed away. Verily! They are ever the losers.

19. And for all, there will be degrees according to that which they did, that He (Allah) may recompense them in full for their deeds. And they will not be wronged.

20. On the Day when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said): "You received your good things in the life of the world, and you took your pleasure therein. Now this Day you shall be recompensed with a torment of humiliation, because you were arrogant in the land without a right, and because you used to rebel and disobey (Allah).

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالَّدَيْهِ أُفِّ لَكُمَا آتَيْدُنِي

أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَ

هُمَا يَسْتَغْيِثُنِي اللَّهُ وَيُلَكَّ أَمِنٌ ۝ إِنَّ وَعْدَ

اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هُذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا حُسْنِاءِينَ ۚ

وَ لِكُلِّ دَرْجَتٍ مِمَّا عَبَلُوا وَ لِيُوَفِّيهِمْ

أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۚ

وَ يَوْمَ يُعَرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ

أَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَ

اسْتَبْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۝ فَالْيَوْمَ تُجَزَّوْنَ عَذَابِ

الْهُوَنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسِقُونَ ۚ

21. And remember (Hood) the brother of Ad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sand-hills in the southern part of Arabian Peninsula). And surely, there have passed away warners before him and after him (saying): "Worship none but Allah; truly, I fear for you the torment of a mighty Day."

22. They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our alihah (gods)? Then bring us that with which you threaten us, if you are one of the truthful!"

23. He said: "The knowledge (of the time of its coming) is with Allah only, and I convey to you that wherewith I have been sent, but I see that you are a people given to ignorance!"

24. Then, when they saw it as a dense cloud coming towards their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Nay, but it is that (torment) which you were asking to be hastened! a wind wherein is a painful torment!

25. Destroying everything by the Command of its Lord! So they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings! Thus do We recompense the people who are Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, etc.)!

26. And indeed We had firmly established them with that wherewith We have not established you (O

وَإِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَ

قَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ

إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّمَا أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ

عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا تَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ الْهَتِنَا فَأَتَنَا بِهَا

تَعِدْنَا إِنَّ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَبْلَغُكُمْ مَا

أُرْسَلْتُ بِهِ وَلِكِنِّي أَرْكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْ دِيَتْهُمْ قَالُوا

هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُهْطِرٌ نَّبَلٌ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ

بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَاصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى

إِلَّا مَسِكِنُهُمْ كَذِلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ

الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَكَنْنَاهُمْ فِيهَا إِنَّ مَكَنَّكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا

Quraish)! And We had assigned them the (faculties of) hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts, but their hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and their hearts availed them nothing since they used to deny the Ayat (Allahs Prophets and their Prophethood, proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and they were completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

27. And indeed We have destroyed towns (populations) round about you, and We have (repeatedly) shown (them) the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in various ways that they might return (to the truth and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

28. Then why did those whom they had taken for alisha (gods) besides Allah, as a way of approach (to Allah) not help them? Nay, but they vanished completely from them (when there came the torment). And that was their lie, and their inventions which they had been inventing (before their destruction).

29. And (remember) when We sent towards you (Muhammad SAW) Nafran (three to ten persons) of the jinns, (quietly) listening to the Quran, when they stood in the presence thereof, they said: "Listen in silence!" And when it was finished, they returned to their people, as warners.

30. They said: "O our people! Verily! We have heard a Book (this Quran) sent down after Moosa (Moses), confirming what came before it, it guides to the truth and to a Straight Path (i.e. Islam).

لَهُمْ سَمِعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَآفِدَةً فَهَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ

سَمِعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا آفِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ

إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِاِيْتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا

كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوَلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرْبَى وَصَرَفْنَا

الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَلَوْلَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

قُرْبَانًا إِلَهَةً بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذِلِّكَ

إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَهِزُونَ

الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا فَلَمَّا

قُضِيَ وَلَوْا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالُوا يَقُولُونَا إِنَّا سَيْعَنَا كِتَبًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ

بَعْدِ مُوسَى مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهُدِّي

إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرَائِقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

يَقُومَنَا أَجِبُّوْا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَ امْنُوا بِهِ

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَ يُحِرِّكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ

الْيَمِّ

وَ مَنْ لَا يُحِبُّ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أُولَيَاءٌ

أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقُدْرَةِ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِي

الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلْ إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

وَ يَوْمَ يُعَرَّضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ

الْيَسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلْ وَ رَبِّنَا قَالَ

فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَ لَا

تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَانُوهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ

31. O our people! Respond (with obedience) to Allahs Caller (i.e. Allahs Messenger Muhammad SAW), and believe in him (i.e. believe in that which Muhammad SAW has brought from Allah and follow him). He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins, and will save you from a painful torment (i.e. Hell-fire).

32. And whosoever does not respond to Allahs Caller, he cannot escape on earth, and there will be no Auliya (protectors) for him besides Allah (from Allahs Punishment). Those are in manifest error.

33. Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and was not wearied by their creation, is Able to give life to the dead? Yes, He surely is Able to do all things.

34. And on the Day when those who disbelieve will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them): "Is this not the truth?" They will say: "Yes, By our Lord!" He will say: "Then taste the torment, because you used to disbelieve!"

35. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) as did the Messengers of strong will and be in no haste about them (disbelievers). On the Day when they will see that (torment) with which they are promised

لَمْ يَلْبِسْوَا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَهَارٍ بَلَغَ فَهَلْ

يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَسِقُونَ

٢٥

(i.e. threatened, it will be) as if they had not stayed more than an hour in a single day. (O mankind! This Quran is sufficient as) a clear Message (or proclamation to save yourself from destruction). But shall any be destroyed except the people who are Al-Fasiqoon (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

ركعاتها

٩٥ سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَدْبِنَيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Prophet Muhammad SAW), and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), He will render their deeds vain.

2. But those who believe and do righteous good deeds, and believe in that which is sent down to Muhammad (SAW), for it is the truth from their Lord, He will expiate from them their sins, and will make good their state.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood, while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus does Allah set forth their parables for mankind.

4. So, when you meet (in fight Jihad in Allahs Cause), those who disbelieve smite at their necks till

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

أَضَلَّ أَعْبَالَهُمْ

وَ الَّذِينَ امْنَوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصِّلْحَاتِ وَ امْنُوا

بِمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ

كَفَرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَ أَصْلَحَ بَالَّهُمْ

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَ أَنَّ

الَّذِينَ امْنَوْا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ

كَذِلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ

فَإِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضْهِبُ الرِّقَابِ

when you have killed and wounded many of them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e. take them as captives). Thereafter (is the time) either for generosity (i.e. free them without ransom), or ransom (according to what benefits Islam), until the war lays down its burden. Thus (you are ordered by Allah to continue in carrying out Jihad against the disbelievers till they embrace Islam (i.e. are saved from the punishment in the Hell-fire) or at least come under your protection), but if it had been Allah's Will, He Himself could certainly have punished them (without you). But (He lets you fight), in order to test you, some with others. But those who are killed in the Way of Allah, He will never let their deeds be lost,

5. He will guide them and set right their state.

6. And admit them to Paradise which He has made known to them (i.e. they will know their places in Paradise more than they used to know their houses in the world).

7. O you who believe! If you help (in the cause of) Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm.

8. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), for them is destruction, and (Allah) will make their deeds vain.

9. That is because they hate that which Allah has sent down (this Quran and Islamic laws, etc.), so He has made their deeds fruitless.

هَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتْخَنْتُهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ فَإِمَّا
مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَ إِمَّا فِدَاءً هَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ
أَوْزَارَهَا ذَلِكَ طَوْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانْتَصَرَ
مِنْهُمْ وَ لَكِنْ لَيَبْلُوَا بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَ
الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ يُضْلَلَ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ

سَيَهُدِيهِمْ وَ يُصْلِحُ بَالَّهُمْ
وَ يُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ
يَنْصُرُكُمْ وَ يُشَبِّهُ أَقْدَامَكُمْ
وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسَلُهُمْ وَ أَضْلَلَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَخْبَطَ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ

10. Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen what was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them completely and a similar (fate awaits) the disbelievers.

11. That is because Allah is the Maula (Lord, Master, Helper, Protector, etc.) of those who believe, and the disbelievers have no Maula (lord, master, helper, protector, etc.).

12. Certainly! Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And many a town, stronger than your town (Makkah) (O Muhammad SAW) which has driven you out We have destroyed. And there was none to help them.

14. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like those for whom their evil deeds that they do are beautified for them, while they follow their own lusts (evil desires)?

15. The description of Paradise which the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) have been promised is that in it are rivers of water the taste and smell of which are not changed; rivers of milk of which the taste never changes; rivers of wine delicious to those who drink; and rivers of clarified honey

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَرَ اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكُفَّارِ إِنَّ أَمْثَالَهَا

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ أَنَّ

الْكُفَّارُ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ عَمِلُوا

الصَّلِحَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ

وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَ يَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا

تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَ النَّارُ مَثُوَى لَهُمْ

وَ كَأَيْنُ مِنْ قَرِيبَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرِيبَتِكَ

الَّتِي أَخْرَجَتْكَ أَهْلَكُنَّهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَنْ زِينَ لَهُ

سُوءٌ عَمَلِهِ وَ اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَرٌ

مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ أَسِنٍ وَ أَنْهَرٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ

يَتَغَيَّرُ طَعْمُهُ وَ أَنْهَرٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٌ

(clear and pure) therein for them is every kind of fruit; and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these) like those who shall dwell for ever in the Fire, and be given, to drink, boiling water, so that it cuts up their bowels?

لِّلشَّرِيبِينَ وَأَنْهَرُ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفَّى طَ وَلَهُمْ
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الشَّرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةً مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ طَ
كَمْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيَّا
فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ١٥

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَيْعِ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّى إِذَا
خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا إِلَلَّهُمْ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ
مَاذَا قَالَ اِنْفَاقًا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ١٦
وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْ زَادُهُمْ هُدًى وَاتَّهُمْ
تَقْوِيمُهُمْ ١٧

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيهِمْ
بَعْثَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا طَ فَإِنَّ لَهُمْ إِذَا
جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرَاهُمْ ١٨
فَاعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرِ لِذَنْبِكَ
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ طَ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَتْشِوْكُمْ ١٩

16. And among them are some who listen to you (O Muhammad SAW) till, when they go out from you, they say to those who have received knowledge: "What has he said just now? Such are men whose hearts Allah has sealed, and they follow their lusts (evil desires).

17. While as for those who accept guidance, He increases their guidance, and bestows on them their piety.

18. Do they then await (anything) other than the Hour, that it should come upon them suddenly? But some of its portents (indications and signs) have already come, and when it (actually) is on them, how can they benefit then by their reminder?

19. So know (O Muhammad SAW) that La ilaha ill-Allah (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and ask forgiveness for your sin, and also for (the sin of) believing men and believing women. And Allah knows well your moving about, and your place of rest (in your homes).

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا
أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَّ ذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ
رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ
إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيٍّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْبَوْتِ فَأَوْلَى
لَهُمْ

طَاعَةٌ وَّ قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَنَمَ الْأَمْرُ
فَلَوْصَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ

فَهَلْ عَسِيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَتُقْطِعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَآصَمَهُمْ وَأَعْنَى
أَبْصَارَهُمْ

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبِ
أَقْفَالُهَا

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُوا عَلَى آدَبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ
مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى لَا الشَّيْطَنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ

وَأَمْلَى لَهُمْ

20. Those who believe say: "Why is not a Soorah (chapter of the Quran) sent down (for us)? But when a decisive Soorah (explaining and ordering things) is sent down, and fighting (Jihad holy fighting in Allahs Cause) is mentioned (i.e. ordained) therein, you will see those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you with a look of one fainting to death. But it was better for them (hypocrites, to listen to Allah and to obey Him).

21. Obedience (to Allah) and good words (were better for them). And when the matter (preparation for Jihad) is resolved on, then if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.

22. Would you then, if you were given the authority, do mischief in the land, and sever your ties of kinship?

23. Such are they whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and blinded their sight.

24. Do they not then think deeply in the Quran, or are their hearts locked up (from understanding it)?

25. Verily, those who have turned back (have apostated) as disbelievers after the guidance has been manifested to them, Shaitan (Satan) has beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allah) prolonged their term (age).

26. This is because they said to those who hate what Allah has sent down: "We will obey you in part of the matter," but Allah knows their secrets.

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ
سَنُطْبِعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۝ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمْ

إِسْمَارَاهُمْ ۚ ۲۷

27. Then how (will it be) when the angels will take their souls at death, smiting their faces and their backs?

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتُهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَ أَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ ۲۸

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْخَطَ اللَّهَ وَ كَرِهُوا
رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۚ ۲۹

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنَّ
يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَصْغَانَهُمْ ۚ ۳۰

وَ لَوْنَشَاءُ لَأَرِينَكُمْ فَلَعَرْفَتُهُمْ بِسَيِّئِهِمْ
وَ لَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ۝ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمْ

أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۚ ۳۱

وَ لَنَبْلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ
الصَّابِرِينَ ۝ وَ نَبْلُو أَخْبَارَكُمْ ۚ ۳۲

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدَّوْا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
شَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ

28. That is because they followed that which angered Allah, and hated that which pleased Him. So He made their deeds fruitless.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنَّ
يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَصْغَانَهُمْ ۚ ۳۰

30. Had We willed, We could have shown them to you, and you should have known them by their marks, but surely, you will know them by the tone of their speech! And Allah knows all your deeds.

وَ لَوْنَشَاءُ لَأَرِينَكُمْ فَلَعَرْفَتُهُمْ بِسَيِّئِهِمْ
وَ لَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ۝ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمْ

31. And surely, We shall try you till We test those who strive hard (for the Cause of Allah) and the patient ones, and We shall test your facts (i.e. the one who is a liar, and the one who is truthful).

أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۚ ۳۱

32. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam), and oppose the Messenger (SAW) (by standing against him and hurting him), after

وَ لَنَبْلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ
الصَّابِرِينَ ۝ وَ نَبْلُو أَخْبَارَكُمْ ۚ ۳۲

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدَّوْا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
شَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ

the guidance has been clearly shown to them, they will not hurt Allah in the least, but He will make their deeds fruitless,

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and render not vain your deeds.

34. Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam); then die while they are disbelievers, Allah will not forgive them.

35. So be not weak and ask not for peace (from the enemies of Islam), while you are having the upper hand. Allah is with you, and will never decrease the reward of your good deeds.

36. The life of this world is but play and pastime, but if you believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and fear Allah, and avoid evil, He will grant you your wages, and will not ask you your wealth.

37. If He were to ask you of it, and press you, you would covetously withhold, and He will bring out all your (secret) ill-wills.

38. Behold! You are those who are called to spend in the Cause of Allah, yet among you are some who are niggardly. And whoever is niggardly, it is only at the expense of his ownself.

الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يَضِّرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَ سَيُحْبِطُ

أَعْمَالَهُمْ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا

الرَّسُولَ وَ لَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَ هُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَ تَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلْمِ وَ أَنْتُمْ

الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَ اللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَ لَنْ يَتَرَكُمْ

أَعْمَالَكُمْ

إِنَّا الْحَيُّونَ الدُّبُّيَا لَعِبٌ وَ لَهُوٌ وَ إِنْ

تُؤْمِنُوا وَ تَتَقَوَّلُوْتُكُمْ أُجُورُكُمْ وَ لَا يَسْئَلُكُمْ

أَمْوَالَكُمْ

إِنْ يَسْئَلُكُمُوهَا فَيُخْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوا وَ يُخْرِجُ

أَضْغَانَكُمْ

هَآنُتُمْ هَوَلَاءِ تُدْعُونَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخَلُ وَ مَنْ يَبْخَلُ فَإِنَّا

يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نُفُسِهِ طَ وَ اللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنْتُمُ
الْفُقَرَاءُ حَ وَ إِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبِدُّونَ قَوْمًا
غَيْرَكُمْ لَثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ

٢٨

أياتها ٢٩

٣٨ سورة الفتح مدنية١١

ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily, We have given you (O Muhammad SAW) a manifest victory.
2. That Allah may forgive you your sins of the past and the future, and complete His Favour on you, and guide you on the Straight Path;
3. And that Allah may help you with strong help.
4. He it is Who sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) into the hearts of the believers, that they may grow more in Faith along with their (present) Faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.
5. That He may admit the believing men and the believing women to

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١﴾
لَيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَ مَا
تَآخَرَ وَ يَتِيمَ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ يَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا
مُّسْتَقِيًّا ﴿٢﴾
وَ يَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا أَعْنَى زًا ﴿٣﴾
هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَ
بِلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ طَ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ
عَلِيهِمَا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾
لَيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّتٍ

Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise), to abide therein forever, and to expiate from them their sins, and that is with Allah, a supreme success,

6. And that He may punish the Munafiqoon (hypocrites), men and women, and also the Mushrikoon men and women, who think evil thoughts about Allah, for them is a disgraceful torment, and the Anger of Allah is upon them, and He has cursed them and prepared Hell for them, and worst indeed is that destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

8. Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW) as a witness, as a bearer of glad tidings, and as a warner.

9. In order that you (O mankind) may believe in Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and that you assist and honour him (SAW), and (that you) glorify (Allahs) praises morning and afternoon.

10. Verily, those who give Baia (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) they are giving Baia (pledge) to Allah. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whosoever breaks his pledge, breaks only to his own harm, and whosoever fulfills what he has covenanted with Allah, He will bestow on him a great reward.

تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ
يُكَفَّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

وَيُعَذَّبُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّانِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

وَبِلِهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَنِيْزاً حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بِكَرَّةٍ وَأَصْبِلًا ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَ بِمَا عَهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. Those of the bedouins who lagged behind will say to you: "Our possessions and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf with Allah, if He intends you hurt or intends you benefit? Nay, but Allah is Ever All-Aware of what you do.

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْخَلْفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ
شَغَلْتَنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا
يَقُولُونَ بِالسِّنَّةِ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ
بِكُمْ ضَرًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِهَا
تَعْلَمُونَ حَيْرًا ١١

بَلْ ظَنَنتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيِّهِمْ أَبَدًا وَرُزِّيَ ذَلِكَ فِي
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنتُمْ طَنَ السَّوْءَ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا

بُورًا ١٢

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْنَدْنَا
لِلْكُفَّارِينَ سَعِيرًا ١٣

وَإِلَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ
يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ١٤

12. "Nay, but you thought that the Messenger (SAW) and the believers would never return to their families; and that was made fair-seeming in their hearts, and you did think an evil thought and you became a useless people going for destruction."

13. And whosoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), then verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Fire.

14. And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who lagged behind will say, when you set forth to take the spoils, "Allow us to follow you," They want to change Allah's Words. Say: "You shall not follow us; thus Allah has said beforehand." Then they will say: "Nay, you envy us." Nay, but they understand not except a little.

سَيَقُولُ الْخَلْفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَانِيمَ
لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعُكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَمَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَّنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذِلِكُمْ
قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ
تَحْسُدُونَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ لِلْمُخْلَفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدَعَوْنَ
إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولَئِنَّ بَأْسِ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ
يُسْلِمُونَ فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوْنَا يُؤْتَكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا
حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلٍ
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَاجِ
حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ
الَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا

أَلِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

16. Say (O Muhammad SAW) to the bedouins who lagged behind: "You shall be called to fight against a people given to great warfare, then you shall fight them, or they shall surrender. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a fair reward, but if you turn away as you did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful torment."

17. No blame or sin is there upon the blind, nor is there blame or sin upon the lame, nor is there blame or sin upon the sick (that they go not forth to war). And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will admit him to Gardens beneath which rivers flow (Paradise); and whosoever turns back, He will punish him with a painful torment.

18. Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they gave their Baia (pledge) to you (O Muhammad SAW) under the tree, He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon them, and He rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And abundant spoils that they will capture. And Allah is Ever All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you abundant spoils that you will capture, and He has hastened for you this, and He has restrained the hands of men from you, that it may be a sign for the believers, and that He may guide you to a Straight Path.

21. And other (victories and much booty there are, He promises you) which are not yet within your power, indeed Allah compasses them, And Allah is Ever Able to do all things.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight against you, they certainly would have turned their backs, then they would have found neither a Walee (protector) nor a helper.

23. That has been the Way of Allah already with those who passed away before. And you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ

تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ

السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَآثَابُهُمْ فَتُحَاجَّا قِرِيبًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

عَنِيْزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَعَدَكُمُ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا

فَعَجَلَ لَكُمْ هُذِهِ ۖ وَكَفَ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ

عَنْكُمْ ۖ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ

صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ

بِهَا ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَلَوْ قُتَلُوكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا

يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٩﴾

سُنَّةُ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ۖ وَلَنْ

تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةَ اللَّهِ تَبَدِيلًا ﴿٣٠﴾

24. And He it is Who has withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the midst of Makkah, after He had made you victors over them. And Allah is Ever the All-Seer of what you do.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيهِمْ عَنْكُمْ وَ أَيْدِيَكُمْ

عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ

عَلَيْهِمْ ط وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ٢٣

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدَّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ

الْحَرَامِ وَ الْهُدَىٰ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَيْدُغَ مَحْلَهُ ط

وَ لَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَ نِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ لَمْ

تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطْوُهُمْ فَتُصِيبُكُمْ مِنْهُمْ

مَعَرَّةً بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لَيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ

مَنْ يَشَاءُ جَ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعْذَبُنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ٢٤

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحِيَّةَ

حِيَّةً الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ

عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْزَّمَهُمْ كَلِمةً

الْتَّقُوَىٰ وَ كَانُوا أَحَقُّ بِهَا وَ أَهْلَهَا ط وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْهَا ع ٢٥

25. They are the ones who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and hindered you from AlMasjidalHaram (the sacred mosque of Makkah) and the sacrificial animals, detained from reaching their place of sacrifice. Had there not been believing men and believing women whom you did not know, that you may kill them, and on whose account a sin would have been committed by you without (your) knowledge, that Allah might bring into His Mercy whom He will, if they (the believers and the disbelievers) should have been apart, We verily had punished those of them who disbelieved, with painful torment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts pride and haughtiness the pride and haughtiness of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon His Messenger (SAW) and upon the believers, and made them stick to the word of piety (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and they were well entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

27. Indeed Allah shall fulfil the true vision which He showed to His Messenger (SAW) (i.e. the Prophet SAW saw a dream that he has entered Makkah along with his companions, having their (head) hair shaved and cut short) in very truth. Certainly, you shall enter AlMasjidalHaram; if Allah wills, secure, (some) having your heads shaved, and (some) having your head hair cut short, having no fear. He knew what you knew not, and He granted besides that a near victory.

28. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam), that He may make it (Islam) superior over all religions. And All-Sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

29. Muhammad (SAW) is the Messenger of Allah, and those who are with him are severe against disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and falling down prostrate (in prayer), seeking Bounty from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure. The mark of them (i.e. of their Faith) is on their faces (foreheads) from the traces of (their) prostration (during prayers). This is their description in the Taurat (Torah). But their description in the Injeel (Gospel) is like a (sown) seed which sends forth its shoot, then makes it strong, it then becomes thick, and it stands straight on its stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the disbelievers with them. Allah has promised those among them who believe (i.e. all those who follow

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولُهُ الرَّعِيَا بِالْحَقِّ

لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْبَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

أَمِنِينَ لِمُحَلِّقِينَ رُعْوَسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا

تَخَافُونَ طَفَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ

دُونِ ذِلِّكَ فَتُحَاجَّا قَرِيبًا ٢٨

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَ دِينِ

الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ

شَهِيدًا طَ ٢٨

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ طَ وَ الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشَدَّ أَعْ

عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعاً

سُجَّداً يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ رِضْوَانًا

سِيَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ آثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذِلِّكَ

مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرِيَةِ ٧٧ وَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي

الْإِنْجِيلِ ٧٧ كَنَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطَئَهُ فَازَرَهُ

فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوْى عَلَى سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ

الْزَّرَاعَ لِيَغْيِظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

١٤

آياتها

٢٩ سورة الحجرات مدنية١٠٦

ركوعاتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) forward before Allah and His Messenger (SAW), and fear Allah. Verily! Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ

عَلِيهِمْ ﴿١﴾

2. O you who believe! Raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet (SAW), nor speak aloud to him in talk as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds may be rendered fruitless while you perceive not.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ
فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ
كَجَهْرٍ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَنْ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَ

أَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Verily! Those who lower their voices in the presence of Allahs Messenger (SAW), they are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغْضُبُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ
اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ
لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. Verily! Those who call you from behind the dwellings, most of them have no sense.

5. And if they had patience till you could come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a rebellious evil person comes to you with a news, verify it, lest you harm people in ignorance, and afterwards you become regretful to what you have done.

7. And know that, among you there is the Messenger of Allah (SAW). If he were to obey you (i.e. follow your opinions and desires) in much of the matter, you would surely be in trouble, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has beautified it in your hearts, and has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience (to Allah and His Messenger SAW) hateful to you. These! They are the rightly guided ones,

8. (This is) a Grace from Allah and His Favour. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties or groups among the believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them both, but if one of them rebels against the other, then fight you (all) against the one that which rebels till it complies

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادِيْنَكَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ الْحُجْرَاتِ

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ

خَيْرٌ الَّهُمْ طَوَّافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَيْ

فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ

فَتُصِبُّوْهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نُذِيرُ مِنْ

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيهِمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْيُطِيعُكُمْ

فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُمْ وَلِكُنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ

إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ

إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرُ وَالْفُسُوقُ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَئِكَ

هُمُ الرَّشِيدُونَ

فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً طَوَّافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ

وَإِنْ طَآئِفَتِنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا

فَاصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَثُ احْدُهُمَا

with the Command of Allah; then if it complies, then make reconciliation between them justly, and be equitable. Verily! Allah loves those who are equitable.

10. The believers are nothing else than brothers (in Islamic religion). So make reconciliation between your brothers, and fear Allah, that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a group scoff at another group, it may be that the latter are better than the former; nor let (some) women scoff at other women, it may be that the latter are better than the former, nor defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. How bad is it, to insult ones brother after having Faith (i.e. to call your Muslim brother (a faithful believer) as: "O sinner", or "O wicked", etc.). And whosoever does not repent, then such are indeed Zalimoons (wrong-doers, etc.).

12. O you who believe! Avoid much suspicions, indeed some suspicions are sins. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would hate it (so hate backbiting). And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَقِعَ
إِلَى أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاعَلْتُمْ فَاصْلِحُوهَا بَيْنَهُمَا
بِالْعُدْلِ وَ أَقْسِطُوا ط إنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِينَ ٩

إِنَّا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَاصْلِحُوهَا بَيْنَ
أَخْوَيْكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرَحَّمُونَ ١٠

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ
عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَ لَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ
نِسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَ لَا
تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَ لَا تَنَابِرُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ
بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَ مَنْ
لَمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ١١

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ
الظُّنُونِ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظُّنُونِ إِثْمٌ وَ لَا تَجْسِسُوا وَ لَا
يَغْتَبُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ط أَيْحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ
يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهُتُمُوهُ ط وَ اتَّقُوا

اللَّهُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَابُ رَّحِيمٌ

١٢

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُم مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَى وَ
جَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَ قَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا طِ اِنَّ
أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْتَّقْرُبُ اِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْمٌ
خَبِيرٌ

١٣

قَاتِ الْأَعْرَابُ اَمَنَّا طِ قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَ لِكِنْ
قُولُوا اَسْلَمْنَا وَ لَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانَ فِي
قُلُوبِكُمْ طِ وَ اِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ لَا
يَلْتَكُمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا اِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

١٤ رَّحِيمٌ

إِنَّا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ اَمْنَوْا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَ جَهَدُوا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ اُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ

قُلْ اَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ طِ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا
فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ طِ وَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ

١٥ شَيْءٍ عَلَيْمٌ

13. O mankind! We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another. Verily, the most honourable of you with Allah is that (believer) who has At-Taqwa (i.e. one of the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2). Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

14. The bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You believe not but you only say, We have surrendered (in Islam), for Faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger (SAW), He will not decrease anything in reward for your deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

15. Only those are the believers who have believed in Allah and His Messenger, and afterward doubt not but strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause of Allah. Those! They are the truthful.

16. Say: "Will you inform Allah about your religion? While Allah knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is All-Aware of everything.

17. They regard as favour upon you (O Muhammad SAW) that they have embraced Islam. Say: "Count not your Islam as a favour upon me. Nay, but Allah has conferred a favour upon you, that He has guided you to the Faith, if you indeed are true.

18. Verily, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

يَئِنُّوْنَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَهْنُّوْ
عَلَى إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ
هَدَكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ
اللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

ركوعاتها ٣

٣٢ سُورَةُ قَ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Qaf. (These letters (Qaf, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves. So the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing!"

3. "When we are dead and have become dust (shall we be resurrected?) That is a far return."

4. We know that which the earth takes of them (their dead bodies), and with Us is a Book preserved (i.e. the Book of Decrees).

5. Nay, but they have denied the truth (this Quran) when it has come to them, so they are in a confused state

قَ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾

بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ

الْكُفَّارُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾

عِإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذُلِّكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَ

عِنْدَنَا كِتَبٌ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٤﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي آمِرٍ

(can not differentiate between right and wrong).

6. Have they not looked at the heaven above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth! We have spread it out, and set thereon mountains standing firm, and have produced therein every kind of lovely growth (plants).

8. An insight and a Reminder for every slave turning to Allah (i.e. the one who believes in Allah and performs deeds of His obedience, and always begs His pardon).

9. And We send down blessed water (rain) from the sky, then We produce therewith gardens and grain (every kind of harvests) that are reaped.

10. And tall date-palms, with ranged clusters;

11. A provision for (Allahs) slaves. And We give life therewith to a dead land. Thus will be the resurrection (of the dead).

12. Denied before them (i.e. these pagans of Makkah who denied you, O Muhammad SAW) the people of Nooh (Noah), and the dwellers of Rass, and the Thamood,

13. And Ad, and Firaun (Pharaoh), and the brethren of Lout (Lot),

14. And the dwellers of the Wood, and the people of Tubba; everyone of

مَرِيْجٌ ٥

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقُهُمْ كَيْفَ
بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ٦

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَالْقَيْنَاءِ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ
أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ رُوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ٧

تَبْصِرَةً وَذِكْرٍ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ٨

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبَرَّأً فَانْبَتَنَا بِهِ
جَنْتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ٩

وَالنَّخْلَ بِسْقُتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيدٌ ١٠

رِزْقًا لِلْعَبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتَاتٍ

كَذِيلَكَ الْخُرُوجُ ١١

كَذَبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَبُ الرَّسِّ وَ

ثَوْدٌ ١٢

وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِحْوَانُ لُوطٍ ١٣

وَأَصْحَبُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلُّ كَذَبٍ

them denied (their) Messengers, so My Threat took effect.

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, They are in confused doubt about a new creation (i.e. Resurrection)?

16. And indeed We have created man, and We know what his ownself whispers to him. And We are nearer to him than his jugular vein (by Our Knowledge).

17. (Remember!) that the two receivers (recording angels) receive (each human being after he or she has attained the age of puberty), one sitting on the right and one on the left (to note his or her actions).

18. Not a word does he (or she) utter, but there is a watcher by him ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth: "This is what you have been avoiding!"

20. And the Trumpet will be blown, that will be the Day whereof warning (had been given) (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

21. And every person will come forth along with an (angel) to drive (him), and an (angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said to the sinners): "Indeed you were heedless of this, now We have removed your covering, and sharp is your sight this Day!"

الرَّسُلَ فَحَقٌّ وَعِيدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَفَعَيْبِنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ طَبَّلُهُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ
مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسِّعُ
بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلٍ

الْوَرِيدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيْنَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ

الشِّيَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَجَاءَتْ سَكُرَةُ الْهُوَتِ بِالْحَقِّ طَذِلَكَ مَا

كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ طَذِلَكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَاقِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ

غَطَّاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٣١﴾

23. And his companion (angel) will say: "Here is (this Record) ready with me!"

24. (And it will be said): "Both of you throw (Order from Allah to the two angels) into Hell, every stubborn disbeliever (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messengers, etc.).

25. "Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. "Who set up another ilah (god) with Allah, then (both of you) cast him in the severe torment."

27. His companion (Satan devil) will say: "Our Lord! I did not push him to transgress, (in disbelief, oppression, and evil deeds) but he was himself in error far astray."

28. Allah will say: "Dispute not in front of Me, I had already, in advance, sent you the threat.

29. The Sentence that comes from Me cannot be changed, and I am not unjust (to the least) to the slaves."

30. On the Day when We will say to Hell: "Are you filled?" It will say: "Are there any more (to come)?"

31. And Paradise will be brought near to the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) not far off.

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَى عَتِيدُ^{٣٣}

الْقِيَامِ فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ^{٣٤}

مَنَعَ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدِلٌ مُرِيبٌ^{٣٥}

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخَرَ فَالْقِيَامِ^{٣٦}

الْعَذَابُ الشَّدِيدُ^{٣٧}

قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْغَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي

ضَلْلٍ بَعِيدٍ^{٣٨}

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِّسُوا لَدَىٰ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ

بِالْوَعِيدِ^{٣٩}

مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَىٰ وَمَا آنَى بِظَلَامٍ

لِلْعَبِيدِ^{٤٠}

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَنَقُولُ هَلْ

مِنْ مَزِيدٍ^{٤١}

وَأُزْلَفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ^{٤٢}

هَذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَابٍ حَفِيظٌ

٣٣

32. (It will be said): "This is what you were promised, - (it is) for those oft-returning (to Allah) in sincere repentance, and those who preserve their covenant with Allah (by obeying Him in all what He has ordered, and worship none but Allah Alone, i.e. follow Allah's Religion, Islamic Monotheism).

33. "Who feared the Most Beneficent (Allah) in the Ghayb (unseen): (i.e. in this worldly life before seeing and meeting Him), and brought a heart turned in repentance (to Him - and absolutely free from each and every kind of polytheism),

34. "Enter you therein in peace and security; this is a Day of eternal life!"

35. There they will have all that they desire, and We have more (for them, i.e. a glance at the All-Mighty, All-Majestic).

36. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them, who were stronger in power than them, and (when Our Torment came) they ran for a refuge in the land! Could they find any place of refuge (for them to save themselves from destruction)?

37. Verily, therein is indeed a reminder for him who has a heart or gives ear while he is heedful.

38. And indeed We created the heavens and the earth and all between them in six Days and nothing of fatigue touched Us.

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ جَاءَ بِقُلْبٍ

مُنِيبٌ

اَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلِيمٍ طِلِيكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدِينَا مَزِيدٌ

وَ كُمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلُهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَشَدُّ

مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ طِلِيكَ هُنْ مِنْ

مَحِيصٌ

إِنَّ فِي ذِلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِيَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَدْبٌ أَوْ

الْقَى السَّيْعَ وَ هُوَ شَهِيدٌ

وَ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا

فِي سِتَّةِ آيَامٍ طِلِيكَ وَ مَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ

٣٨

39. So bear with patience (O Muhammad SAW) all that they say, and glorify the Praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting (i.e. the Fajr, Zuhra, and Asr prayers).

40. And during a part of the night (also), glorify His praises (i.e. Maghrib and Isha prayers), and (so likewise) after the prayers (As-Sunnah, Nawafil optional and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify Allah - Subhan Allah, Alhamdu lillah, Allahu-Akbar).

41. And listen on the Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear As-Saihah (shout, etc.) in truth, that will be the Day of coming out (from the graves i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

43. Verily, We it is Who give life and cause death; and to Us is the final return,

44. On the Day when the earth shall be cleft, from off them, (they will come out) hastening forth. That will be a gathering, quite easy for Us.

45. We know of best what they say; and you (O Muhammad SAW) are not a tyrant over them (to force them to Belief). But warn by the Quran, him who fears My Threat.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ

قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ

وَمِنَ الْيَلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَذْبَارَ السُّجُودِ

وَاسْتَعِنْ يَوْمَئِنَادِ الْمَنَادِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ

يَوْمَ يَسْبِعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ

الْخُرُوجُ

إِنَّا هُنْ نُحْيِ وَنُبَيِّنُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْحَصِيرُ

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سَرَّاً عَلَى ذَلِكَ

حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ

بِجَبَارٍ فَذَكَرِ الْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدٌ

ركوعاتها ٣

٤٥ سُورَةُ الْذِرِّيْتِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٦٨

آياتها ٦٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By (the winds) that scatter dust.
2. And (the clouds) that bear heavy weight of water;
3. And (the ships) that float with ease and gentleness;
4. And those (angels) who distribute (provisions, rain, and other blessings) by (Allahs) Command;
5. Verily, that which you are promised (i.e. Resurrection in the Hereafter and receiving the reward or punishment of good or bad deeds, etc.) is surely true.
6. And verily, the Recompense is sure to happen.
7. By the heaven full of paths,
8. Certainly, you have different ideas (about Muhammad SAW and the Quran).
9. Turned aside there from (i.e. from Muhammad SAW and the Quran) is he who is turned aside (by the Decree and Preordainment of Allah).
10. Cursed be the liars,
11. Who are under a cover of heedlessness (think not about the gravity of the Hereafter),

وَالْذِرِّيْتِ ذَرُوا ١

فَالْحِيلَتِ وَقُرَا ٢

فَالْجَرِيْتِ يُسَرَا ٣

فَالْمَقِسِّتِ أَمْرَا ٤

إِنَّا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ٥

وَإِنَّ الدِّيْنَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٦

وَالسَّاءِءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبْكِ ٧

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفِ ٨

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أَفِكَ ٩

قُتِلَ الْخَرَّاصُونَ ١٠

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِي غَيْرِهِ سَاهُونَ ١١

12. They ask; "When will be the Day of Recompense?"

13. (It will be) a Day when they will be tried (i.e. burnt) over the Fire!

14. "Taste you your trial (burning)! This is what you used to ask to be hastened!"

15. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) will be in the midst of Gardens and Springs (in the Paradise),

16. Taking joy in the things which their Lord has given them. Verily, they were before this Muhsinoon (good-doers - see V.2:112).

17. They used to sleep but little by night (invoking their Lord (Allah) and praying, with fear and hope).

18. And in the hours before dawn, they were (found) asking (Allah) for forgiveness,

19. And in their properties there was the right of the beggar, and the Mahroom (the poor who does not ask the others) ,

20. And on the earth are signs for those who have Faith with certainty,

21. And also in your own selves. Will you not then see?

22. And in the heaven is your provision, and that which you are promised.

23. Then, by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, it is the truth (i.e. what has been promised to you), just as it is the truth that you can speak.

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

يَوْمٌ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ

ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هُذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

إِنَّ الْمُتَقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّعِيُونِ

أَخِذِينَ مَا أَتَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلًا

ذُلِّكَ مُحْسِنِينَ

كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِنَ الَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ

وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌ لِلصَّاَلِ وَالْمُحْرُومِ

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ أَيْثُ لِلْمُؤْقَنِينَ

وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ

فَوَرَبِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌ مِثْلَ مَا

أَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ

24. Has the story reached you, of the honoured guests (three angels; Jibreel (Gabriel) along with another two) of Ibraheem (Abraham)?

25. When they came in to him, and said, "Salam, (peace be upon you)!" He answered; "Salam, (peace be upon you)," and said: "You are a people unknown to me,"

26. Then he turned to his household, so brought out a roasted calf (as the property of Ibraheem (Abraham) was mainly cows).

27. And placed it before them, (saying): "Will you not eat?"

28. Then he conceived a fear of them (when they ate not). They said: "Fear not." And they gave him glad tidings of an intelligent son, having knowledge (about Allah and His religion of True Monotheism).

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice, she smote her face, and said: "A barren old woman!"

30. They said: "Even so says your Lord. Verily, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

31. (Ibrahim (Abraham)) said: "Then for what purpose you have come, O Messengers?"

32. They said: "We have been sent to a people who are Mujrimoon (polytheists, sinners, criminals, disbelievers in Allah);

هَلْ أَتَكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

الْمُكَرَّمِينَ

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ

قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ

فَرَاغَ إِلَى آهِلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ

فَقَرَبَةَ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخْفُ وَ

بَشَّرَهُ بِغُلَمٍ عَلِيهِمْ

فَاقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَ

قَاتَ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ

قَالُوا كَذِيلٌ قَالَ رَبُّكِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ

الْعَلِيُّمُ

قَالَ فَهَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ

33. To send down upon them stones of baked clay.

34. Marked by your Lord for the Musrifoons (polytheists, criminals, sinners those who trespass Allahs set limits in evil-doings by committing great sins).

35. So We brought out from therein the believers.

36. But We found not there any household of the Muslims except one (i.e. Lout (Lot) and his two daughters).

37. And We have left there a sign (i.e. the place of the Dead Sea, well-known in Palestine) for those who fear the painful torment.

38. And in Moosa (Moses) (too, there is a sign). When We sent him to Firaun (Pharaoh) with a manifest authority.

39. But (Firaun (Pharaoh)) turned away (from Belief in might) along with his hosts, and said: "A sorcerer, or a madman."

40. So We took him and his hosts, and dumped them into the sea, while he was to be blamed.

41. And in Ad (there is also a sign) when We sent against them the barren wind;

42. It spared nothing that it reached, but blew it into broken spreads of rotten ruins.

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَآخَرَ جَنَامَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْبُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِّلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ

الْأَلَيْمَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَفِي مُوسَى إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَنِ

مِّينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَتَوَلَّ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سَحْرًا أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَآخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ

مُلِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٣١﴾

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلْتُهُ

كَالَّرَمِيمِ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. And in Thamood (there is also a sign), when they were told: "Enjoy yourselves for a while!"

44. But they insolently defied the Command of their Lord, so the Saiqah overtook them while they were looking.

45. Then they were unable to rise up, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nooh (Noah) before them. Verily, they were a people who were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

47. With power did We construct the heaven. Verily, We are Able to extend the vastness of space thereof.

48. And We have spread out the earth, how Excellent Spreader (thereof) are We!

49. And of everything We have created pairs, that you may remember (the Grace of Allah).

50. So flee to Allah (from His Torment to His Mercy Islamic Monotheism), verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

51. And set not up (or worship) any other ilahan (god) along with Allah (Glorified be He (Alone), Exalted above all that they associate as partners with Him). Verily, I (Muhammad SAW) am a plain warner to you from Him.

وَفِي شَهُودٍ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

فَعَتُوا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعَقَةُ وَ

هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

فَهَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَ مَا كَانُوا

مُنْتَصِرِينَ

وَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلٍ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا

فِسِيقِينَ

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِإِيمَادٍ وَ إِنَّا لَهُ مُوْسِعُونَ

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشَنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمِهْدُونَ

وَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَذَكَّرُونَ

فَإِنَّمَا إِلَى اللَّهِ أَنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ

مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said: "A sorcerer or a madman!"

كَذِلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ

إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Have they (the people of the past) transmitted this saying to these (Quraish pagans)? Nay, they are themselves a people transgressing beyond bounds (in disbelief)!

أَتَوَاصُوا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. So turn away (O Muhammad SAW) from them (Quraish pagans) you are not to be blamed (as you have conveyed Allahs Message).

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَهَا أَنْتَ بِكُلِّهِمْ قُذْ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And remind (by preaching the Quran, O Muhammad SAW) for verily, the reminding profits the believers.

وَذَكِّرْ فِيَنَ الَّذِكْرِ يَتْفَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And I (Allah) created not the jinns and humans except they should worship Me (Alone).

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَنَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. I seek not any provision from them (i.e. provision for themselves or for My creatures) nor do I ask that they should feed Me (i.e. feed themselves or My creatures).

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ

يُطْعِمُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Verily, Allah is the All-Provider, Owner of Power, the Most Strong.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمُتَّبِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is a portion of torment like to the evil portion of torment (which came for) their likes (of old), so let them not ask Me to hasten on!

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذَنْبُهُمْ مِثْلُ ذَنْبِ

أَصْحَبِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Then, woe to those who disbelieve (in Allah and His Oneness Islamic Monotheism) from (that) their Day which they have been promised (for their punishment).

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي

يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٥٢ سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٦٧

آياتها ٢٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount;

وَالْطُورُ ﴿١﴾

2. And by the Book Inscribed.

وَكِتَبٍ مَسْطُورٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. In parchment unrolled.

فِي رَقٍ مَنْشُورٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. And by the Bait-ul-Mamoor (the house over the heavens parable to the Kabah at Makkah, continuously visited by the angels);

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْوُرِ ﴿٤﴾

5. And by the roof raised high (i.e. the heaven).

وَالسَّقْفِ الْهَرْفُوعِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And by the sea kept filled (or it will be fire kindled on the Day of Resurrection).

وَالْبَحْرِ السَّجُورِ ﴿٦﴾

7. Verily, the Torment of your Lord will surely come to pass,

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. There is none that can avert it;

مَالَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. On the Day when the heaven will shake with a dreadful shaking,

يَوْمَ تَهُوَرُ السَّمَاوَاتُ مَوْرًا ﴿٩﴾

10. And the mountains will move away with a (horrible) movement.

وَتَسِيرُ الْجَبَالُ سَيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. Then woe that Day to the beliers;

فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ مِنِّي لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Who are playing in falsehood

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

13. The Day when they will be pushed down by force to the Fire of Hell, with a horrible, forceful pushing.

14. This is the Fire which you used to belie.

15. Is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Taste you therein its heat, and whether you are patient of it or impatient of it, it is all the same. You are only being requited for what you used to do.

17. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) will be in Gardens (Paradise), and Delight.

18. Enjoying in that which their Lord has bestowed on them, and (the fact that) their Lord saved them from the torment of the blazing Fire.

19. "Eat and drink with happiness because of what you used to do."

20. They will recline (with ease) on thrones arranged in ranks. And We

shall marry them to Houris (female, fair ones) with wide lovely eyes.

21. And those who believe and whose offspring follow them in Faith, to them shall We join their offspring, and We shall not decrease the reward of their deeds in anything. Every person is a pledge for that which he has earned.

يَوْمَ يُدْعُونَ إِلَى نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَّا ط ٢٣

هُذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ٢٤

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ٢٥

إِلْصَلُوهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ ٢٦

عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهَا تُجْزِوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٢٧

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ٢٨

فِكِهِينَ بِمَا أَتَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَ وَقْهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ٢٩

عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ٣٠

مُكْلُوْا وَ اشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٣١

مُتَّكِيْنَ عَلَى سُرَارٍ مَصْفُوفَةٍ وَ زَوَّجْنَهُمْ ٣٢

بِحُورٍ عَيْنٍ ٣٣

وَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَ اتَّبَعُتُهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ ٣٤

الْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ وَ مَا آتَتُهُمْ مِنْ ٣٥

عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ امْرِيٍّ بِمَا كَسَبَ ٣٦

رَهِيْنٌ ٣٧

22. And We shall provide them with fruit and meat, such as they desire.

23. There they shall pass from hand to hand a (wine) cup, free from any Laghw (dirty, false, evil vague talk between them), and free from sin (because it will be legal for them to drink).

24. And there will go round boy-servants of theirs, to serve them as if they were preserved pearls.

25. And some of them draw near to others, questioning.

26. Saying: "Aforetime, we were afraid with our families (from the punishment of Allah).

27. "But Allah has been gracious to us, and has saved us from the torment of the Fire.

28. "Verily, We used to invoke Him (Alone and none else) before. Verily, He is AlBarr (the Most Subtle, Kind, Courteous, and Generous), the Most Merciful."

29. Therefore, remind and preach (mankind, O Muhammad SAW of Islamic Monotheism). By the Grace of Allah, you are neither a soothsayer, nor a madman.

30. Or do they say: "(Muhammad SAW is) a poet! We await for him some calamity by time!"

31. Say (O Muhammad SAW to them): "Wait! I am with you, among the waiters!"

وَأَمْدَدْنُهُمْ بِغَاِكَهَةٍ وَلَحْمٌ مِّنَابِشَتَهُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَاسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَ لَا

تَأْثِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَانُهُمْ لُؤْلَؤٌ

مَكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ أَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَقُنَاعَذَابَ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلٍ نَدْعُوهُ أَنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَذَرْكُمْ فَهَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَ لَا

مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَمْرِي قُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَصُ بِهِ رَبِّ الْمُنْوَنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ تَرَبَصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Do their minds command them this (i.e. to tell a lie against you (Muhammad SAW)) or are they people exceeding the bounds (i.e. from Belief in Allah to disbelief).

33. Or do they say: "He (Muhammad SAW) has forged it (this Quran)?" Nay! They believe not!

34. Let them then produce a recital like unto it (the Quran) if they are truthful.

35. Were they created by nothing, or were they themselves the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Nay, but they have no firm Belief.

37. Or are with them the treasures of your Lord? Or are they the tyrants with the authority to do as they like?

38. Or have they a stairway (to heaven), by means of which they listen (to the talks of the angels)? Then let their listener produce some manifest proof.

39. Or has He (Allah) only daughters and you have sons?

40. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask a wage from them (for your preaching of Islamic Monotheism) so that they are burdened with a load of debt?

41. Or that the Ghaib (unseen) is with them, and they write it down?

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا آمُرْهُمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ

طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَلَيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَمْ خَلَقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَلِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا

يُؤْقِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآءِنٌ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ

الْمُصَيْطِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَبِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلَيَأْتِ

مُسْتَبِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنْتُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنْوَنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرِمٍ مُّشَقِّلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you O Muhammad SAW)? But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) are themselves in a plot!

43. Or have they an ilah (a god) other than Allah? Glorified be Allah from all that they ascribe as partners (to Him)

44. And if they were to see a piece of the heaven falling down, they would say: "Clouds gathered in heaps!"

45. So leave them alone till they meet their Day, in which they will sink into a fainting (with horror).

46. The Day when their plotting shall not avail them at all nor will they be helped (i.e. they will receive their torment in Hell).

47. And verily, for those who do wrong, there is another punishment (i.e. the torment in this world and in their graves) before this, but most of them know not. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 27, Page 36).

48. So wait patiently (O Muhammad SAW) for the Decision of your Lord, for verily, you are under Our Eyes, and glorify the Praises of your Lord when you get up from sleep.

49. And in the night-time, also glorify His Praises, and at the setting of the stars.

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا طَ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ

الْمُكَيْدُونَ ط ٣٢

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ط سُبْحَنَ اللَّهَ عَمَّا

يُشَرِّكُونَ ٣٣

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا

سَحَابٌ مَرْكُومٌ ٣٤

فَذَرُوهُمْ حَتَّى يُلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ

يُصْعَقُونَ ٣٥

يَوْمٌ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ

يُنَصَّرُونَ ط ٣٦

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذِلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ

أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٧

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسِنْخَ

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ٣٨

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِذْبَارَ النُّجُومِ

ركوعاتها

٢٣ سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down, (or vanishes).
2. Your companion (Muhammad SAW) has neither gone astray nor has erred.
3. Nor does he speak of (his own) desire.
4. It is only an Inspiration that is inspired.
5. He has been taught (this Quran) by one mighty in power (Jibrael (Gabriel)).
6. Dhu Mirrah (free from any defect in body and mind), Fastawa (then he (Jibrael Gabriel) rose and became stable). (Tafsir At-Tabaree).
7. While he (Jibrael (Gabriel)) was in the highest part of the horizon,
8. Then he (Jibrael (Gabriel)) approached and came closer,
9. And was at a distance of two bows length or (even) nearer,
10. So did (Allah) convey the Inspiration to His slave (Muhammad SAW through Jibrael (Gabriel)).
11. The (Prophets) heart lied not (in seeing) what he (Muhammad SAW) saw.

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هُوَى

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَى

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَى

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَى

عَلَيْهِ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَى

ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَى

وَهُوَ بِالْأُفْقِ الْأَعُلَى

ثُمَّ دَنَّافَتَدَلَّ

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى

فَأَوْتَحَى إِلَى عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْلَحَى

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَى

12. Will you then dispute with him (Muhammad SAW) about what he saw (during the Miraj: (Ascent of the Prophet SAW over the seven heavens)).

13. And indeed he (Muhammad SAW) saw him (Jibrael (Gabriel)) at a second descent (i.e. another time).

14. Near Sidrat-ul-Muntaha (lote-tree of the utmost boundary (beyond which none can pass)),

15. Near it is the Paradise of Abode.

16. When that covered the lote-tree which did cover it!

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAW) turned not aside (right or left), nor it transgressed beyond (the) limit (ordained for it).

18. Indeed he (Muhammad SAW) did see, of the Greatest Signs, of his Lord (Allah).

19. Have you then considered Al-Lat, and Al-Uzza (two idols of the pagan Arabs)

20. And Manat (another idol of the pagan Arabs), the other third?

21. Is it for you the males and for Him the females?

22. That indeed is a division most unfair!

23. They are but names which you have named, you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. They follow but a guess and that which they themselves desire, whereas there has surely come

أَفَتُتَرْوِنَّهُ عَلَى مَا يَرَى ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٢٥﴾

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَى ﴿٢٦﴾

عِنْدَ هَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٢٧﴾

إِذْ يَعْشَى السِّدْرَةُ مَا يَعْشَى ﴿٢٨﴾

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَى ﴿٢٩﴾

لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ أَيْتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٣٠﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّهَ وَالْعَزِيزَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمَنْوَةُ الشَّالِّةِ الْأُخْرَى ﴿٣٢﴾

أَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنْثَى ﴿٣٣﴾

تِلْكَ إِذَا قِسْمَةً صِيَرْزِي ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَيِّئَتْهَا آنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ

مَا آنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ

to them the Guidance from their Lord!

24. Or shall man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (Hereafter) and the first (the world).

26. And there are many angels in the heavens, whose intercession will avail nothing except after Allah has given leave for whom He wills and pleases.

27. Verily, those who believe not in the Hereafter, name the angels with female names.

28. While they have no knowledge thereof. They follow but a guess, and verily, guess is no substitute for the truth.

29. Therefore withdraw (O Muhammad SAW) from him who turns away from Our Reminder (this Quran) and desires nothing but the life of this world.

30. That is what they could reach of knowledge. Verily, your Lord it is He Who knows best him who goes astray from His Path, and He knows best him who receives guidance.

إِلَّا الظَّنُّ وَمَا تَهْوِي الْأَنفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ

مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ

أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ

فِيلِهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ

وَكُمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي

شَفَاعَتْهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ

لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضِي

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ

الْمَلِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةُ الْأُنْثَىٰ

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ

وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا

فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّ هُ عَنْ ذُكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ

إِلَّا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا

ذُلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ

بَيْنَ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا

اهتَدَى

31. And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, that He may requite those who do evil with that which they have done (i.e. punish them in Hell), and reward those who do good, with what is best (i.e. Paradise).

32. Those who avoid great sins (see the Quran, Verses: 6:152,153) and Al-Fawahish (illegal sexual intercourse, etc.) except the small faults, verily, your Lord is of vast forgiveness. He knows you well when He created you from the earth (Adam), and when you were fetuses in your mothers wombs. So ascribe not purity to yourselves. He knows best him who fears Allah and keep his duty to Him (i.e. those who are Al-Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2)).

33. Did you (O Muhammad SAW) observe him who turned away (from Islam).

34. And gave a little, then stopped (giving)?

35. Is with him the knowledge of the unseen so that he sees?

36. Or is he not informed with what is in the Pages (Scripture) of Moosa (Moses),

37. And of Ibrahim (Abraham) who fulfilled (or conveyed) all that (what Allah ordered him to do or convey),

38. That no burdened person (with sins) shall bear the burden (sins) of another,

وَإِلَهٌ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجُزِيَ
الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجُزِيَ الَّذِينَ
أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَى

الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ
إِلَّا اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْغَفْرَةِ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ
بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أَجْنَةَ
فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهِتُكُمْ فَلَا تُزَكُّوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ
أَعْلَمُ بَيْنِ الْأَنْقَى

أَفَرَعَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّ

وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَى

أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَى

أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحْفِ مُوسَى

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَى

أَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةً وَزِرَارُهُرَارِي

39. And that man can have nothing but what he does (good or bad) ,
40. And that his deeds will be seen,
41. Then he will be recompensed with a full and the best recompense
42. And that to your Lord (Allah) is the End (Return of everything).
43. And that it is He (Allah) Who makes (whom He wills) laugh, and makes (whom He wills) weep;
44. And that it is He (Allah) Who causes death and gives life;
45. And that He (Allah) creates the pairs, male and female,
46. From Nutfah (drops of semen male and female discharges) when it is emitted;
47. And that upon Him (Allah) is another bringing forth (Resurrection);
48. And that it is He (Allah) Who gives much or a little (or gives wealth and contentment),
49. And that He (Allah) is the Lord of Sirius (the star which the pagan Arabs used to worship);
50. And that it is He (Allah) Who destroyed the former Ad (people),
51. And Thamood (people). He spared none of them.
52. And the people of Nooh (Noah) aforetime, verily, they were more unjust and more rebellious and transgressing (in disobeying Allah and His Messenger Nooh (Noah)).

وَأَنْ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى

وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سُوفَ يُرَأَى

ثُمَّ يُجْزِيهُ الْجَزَاءُ الْأُوْفَى

وَأَنَّ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَى

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَى

مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُنْبَئُ

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشَآةُ الْأُخْرَى

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَى وَأَقْنَى

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرَى

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَى

وَثَمُودًا فَمَا آبَقَى

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمُ وَ

أَطْغَى

53. And He destroyed the overthrown cities (of Sodom to which Prophet Lout (Lot) was sent).

54. So there covered them that which did cover (i.e. torment with stones).

55. Then which of the Graces of your Lord (O man!) will you doubt.

56. This (Muhammad SAW) is a warner (Messenger) of the (series of) warners (Messengers) of old.

57. The Day of Resurrection draws near,

58. None besides Allah can avert it, (or advance it, or delay it).

59. Do you then wonder at this recital (the Quran)?

60. And you laugh at it and weep not,

61. Wasting your (precious) lifetime in pastime and amusements (singing, etc.).

62. So fall you down in prostration to Allah, and worship Him (Alone).

وَالْمُؤْتَفَكَةَ أَهُوَيٌ

فَغَشَّهَا مَا غَشَّى

فَبِأَيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَهَارُىٰ

هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْأُولَىٰ

أَرِزَقْتِ الْأَزْفَةَ

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ

أَفَمِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ

وَتَضَحَّكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ

وَأَنْتُمْ سِدُونَ

فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا

ركوعاتها

٣٥٣ سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has drawn near, and the moon has been cleft asunder (the people of Makkah requested Prophet Muhammad SAW to show them a miracle, so he showed them the splitting of the moon).

إِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَ الْقَمَرُ

2. And if they see a sign, they turn away, and say: "This is continuous magic."

وَ إِنْ يَرَوْا أَيْةً يُعْرِضُوا وَ يَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ

مُسْتَبِرٌ

وَ كَذَّبُوا وَ اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ

مُسْتَقِرٌ

وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ

مُزْدَجَرٌ

حِكْمَةً بِالْعَةٍ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذْرُ

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ

نُكْرِي

خُشَّعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ

كَانُوكُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكُفَّارُونَ هَذَا

يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ

كَذَّبْتُ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمٌ نُوحٌ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَ

قَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَأَزْدَجَرَ

3. They belied (the Verses of Allah, this Quran), and followed their own lusts. And every matter will be settled (according to the kind of deeds (for the doer of good deeds, his deeds will take him to Paradise, and similarly evil deeds will take their doers to Hell)).

4. And indeed there has come to them news (in this Quran) wherein there is (enough warning) to check (them from evil),

5. Perfect wisdom (this Quran), but (the preaching of) warners benefit them not,

6. So (O Muhammad SAW) withdraw from them. The Day that the caller will call (them) to a terrible thing.

7. They will come forth, with humbled eyes from (their) graves as if they were locusts spread abroad,

8. Hastening towards the caller, the disbelievers will say: "This is a hard Day."

9. The people of Nooh (Noah) denied (their Messenger) before them, they rejected Our slave, and said: "A madman!" and he was insolently rebuked and threatened.

10. Then he invoked his Lord (saying): "I have been overcome, so help (me)!"

11. So We opened the gates of heaven with water pouring forth.

12. And We caused the earth to gush forth with springs. So the waters (of the heaven and the earth) met for a matter predestined.

13. And We carried him on a (ship) made of planks and nails,

14. Floating under Our Eyes, a reward for him who had been rejected!

15. And indeed, We have left this as a sign, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

16. Then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

17. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

18. Ad (people) belied (their Prophet, Hood), then how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

19. Verily, We sent against them a furious wind of harsh voice on a day of evil omen and continuous calamity.

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted stems of date-palms.

21. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

فَدَعَاهُبَهَ آنِي مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَصِمُ
﴿١﴾

فَفَتَحْنَا آبُوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِسَاعَةٍ مُّنْهَبِرٍ
﴿٦﴾

وَفَجَرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عِيُونًا فَالْتَّقَى الْهَاءُ عَلَى
﴿٧﴾

أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ
﴿٨﴾

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْوَاحِدِ وَدُسُرِ
﴿٩﴾

تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِمَنْ كَانَ كُفَّارَ
﴿١٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهُلْ مِنْ مُّذَكَّرِ
﴿١١﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ
﴿١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهُلْ مِنْ
﴿١٣﴾

مُّذَكَّرِ
﴿١٤﴾

كَذَّبُتُمْ عَادٍ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ
﴿١٥﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرِصِّراً فِي يَوْمٍ
﴿١٦﴾

نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَبِرٍ
﴿١٧﴾

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَانُوهُمْ أَعْجَازٌ خُلِّ مُنْقَعِرٍ
﴿١٨﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ
﴿١٩﴾

22. And We have indeed made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

23. Thamood (people also) belied the warnings.

24. For they said: "A man! Alone from among us, that we are to follow? Truly, then we should be in error and distress or madness!"

25. "Is it that the Reminder is sent to him (Prophet Salih (Saleh)) alone from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar!"

26. Tomorrow they will come to know, who is the liar, the insolent one!

27. Verily, We are sending the she-camel as a test for them. So watch them (O Salih (Saleh)), and be patient!

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between (her and) them. Each ones right to drink being established (by turns).

29. But they called their comrade and he took (a sword) and killed (her).

30. Then, how (terrible) was My Torment and My Warnings?

31. Verily, We sent against them a single Saeehah (torment - awful cry, etc.), and they became like the dry stubble of a fold-builder.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهُلْ مِنْ
مُّذَكَّرٍ

كَذَبْتُ شَوُدْ بِالنَّذْرِ
فَقَالُوا أَبْشِرْ مِنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا
لَّغَىْ ضَلْلٍ وَسُعْرٍ

عَالْقِيَ الْذِكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَابٌ
أَشَرٌ

سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مِنَ الْكَذَابِ الْأَشْرِ
إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةَ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبُهُمْ وَ
اَصْطَبِرْ

وَنَبِئُهُمْ أَنَّ الْبَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ
شَرِبٌ مُحْتَضَرٌ

فَنَادَوَا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا
كَهْشِيمُ الْمُحْتَظِرِ

32. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

33. The people of Lout (Lot) belied the warnings.

34. Verily, We sent against them a violent storm of stones (which destroyed them all), except the family of Lout (Lot), whom We saved in last hour of the night,

35. As a Favour from Us, thus do We reward him who gives thanks (by obeying Us).

36. And he (Lout (Lot)) indeed had warned them of Our Grasp, but they did doubt the warnings!

37. And they indeed sought to shame his guest (by asking to commit sodomy with them). So We blinded their eyes, "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

38. And verily, an abiding torment seized them early in the morning.

39. "Then taste you My Torment and My Warnings."

40. And indeed, We have made the Quran easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

41. And indeed, warnings came to the people of Firaun (Pharaoh) (through Moosa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)).

مُذَكَّرٌ

كَذَّبُتْ قَوْمٌ لُّوطٌ بِالنَّذْرِ

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا أَلَّا لُوطٌ

نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحْرٍ

شَكَرٌ

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرْهُمْ بِطُشَّتَنَا فَتَهَارُوا بِالنَّذْرِ

وَلَقَدْ رَأَوْدُوهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهِ فَطَسَنَا آغْيَنَاهُمْ

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنَذْرِ

وَلَقَدْ صَبَحُهُمْ بِكَرَّةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌ

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنَذْرِ

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ

مُذَكَّرٌ

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ أَلَّا فِرْعَوْنَ النَّذْرُ

42. (They) belied all Our Signs, so We seized them with a Seizure of the All-Mighty, All-Capable to carry out what he Will (Omnipotent).

43. Are your disbelievers (O Quraish!) better than these (nations of Nooh (Noah), Lout (Lot), Salih (Saleh), and the people of Firaun (Pharaoh), etc., who were destroyed)? Or have you an immunity (against Our Torment) in the Divine Scriptures?

44. Or do they say: "We are a great multitude, and we shall be victorious?"

45. Their multitude will be put to flight, and they will show their backs.

46. Nay, but the Hour is their appointed time (for their full recompense), and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Verily, the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.) are in error (in this world) and will burn (in the Hell-fire in the Hereafter).

48. The Day they will be dragged in the Fire on their faces (it will be said to them): "Taste you the touch of Hell!"

49. Verily, We have created all things with Qadar (Divine Preordinances of all things before their creation, as written in the Book of Decrees Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

50. And Our Commandment is but one, as the twinkling of an eye.

كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا كُلُّهَا فَآخِذُنُهُمْ اَحَدٌ عَزِيزٌ

مُقْتَدِرٌ

اَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اُولَئِكُمْ اَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِي

الْزُّبُرِ

اَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنْتَصِرٌ

سَيْهُزُمُ الْجَمْعَ وَ يُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَ السَّاعَةُ آذُنُهُ وَ

اَمْرٌ

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَ سُرْعَرٍ

يَوْمَ يُسَحَّبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا

مَسَّ سَقَرَ

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلِمَحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ

51. And indeed, We have destroyed your likes, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?

52. And each and everything they have done is noted in (their) Records (of deeds).

53. And everything, small and big is written (in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz already beforehand i.e. before it befalls, or is done by its doer ÇáÇíä ÈÇáPÍÑ) (See the Quran V.57:22).

54. Verily, The Muttaqoon (pious), will be in the midst of Gardens and Rivers (Paradise).

55. In a seat of truth (i.e. Paradise), near the Omnipotent King (Allah, the All-Blessed, the Most High, the Owner of Majesty and Honour).

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاءَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ

مُذَكَّرٍ ٥١

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوْهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ٥٢

وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٍ ٥٣

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ٥٤

فِي مَقْعَدٍ صَدِيقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ٥٥

ركوعاتها ٣

٥٥ سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٩

آياتها ٨٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Beneficent (Allah)!

الرَّحْمَنُ ١

2. Has taught (you mankind) the Quran (by His Mercy).

عَلَمَ الْقُرْآنَ ٢

3. He created man.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ٣

4. He taught him eloquent speech.

عَلَمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ٤

5. The sun and the moon run on their fixed courses (exactly) calculated

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ٥

with measured out stages for each (for reckoning, etc.).

6. And the herbs (or stars) and the trees both prostrate.

7. And the heaven He has raised high, and He has set up the Balance.

8. In order that you may not transgress (due) balance.

9. And observe the weight with equity and do not make the balance deficient.

10. And the earth He has put for the creatures.

11. Therein are fruits, date-palms producing sheathed fruit-stalks (enclosing dates).

12. And also corn, with (its) leaves and stalk for fodder, and sweet-scented plants.

13. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

14. He created man (Adam) from sounding clay like the clay of pottery.

15. And the jinns did He create from a smokeless flame of fire.

16. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

17. (He is) the Lord of the two easts (places of sunrise during early summer and early winter) and the Lord of the two wests (places of sunset during early summer and early winter).

وَ النَّجْمُ وَ الشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدُنِ
٦

وَ السَّمَاءُ رَفَعَهَا وَ ضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ
٧

أَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ
٨

وَ أَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ لَا تُخْسِرُوا

الْمِيزَانَ
٩

وَ الْأَرْضَ وَ ضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ
١٠

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَ النَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ
١١

وَ الْحَبْ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَ الرَّيْحَانُ
١٢

فِيَّ الْأَعِرَبِ كُمَّا تُكَذِّبُنِ
١٣

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَارِ
١٤

وَ خَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَارِجٍ مِنْ نَارٍ
١٥

فِيَّ الْأَعِرَبِ كُمَّا تُكَذِّبُنِ
١٦

رَبُّ الْبَشَرِ قَيْنُ وَ رَبُّ الْيَغْرِيْبِينَ
١٧

18. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

19. He has let loosed the two seas (the salt water and the sweet) meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier which none of them can transgress.

21. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

22. Out of them both come out pearl and coral.

23. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

24. And His are the ships going and coming in the seas, like mountains.

25. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

26. Whatsoever is on it (the earth) will perish.

27. And the Face of your Lord full of Majesty and Honour will abide forever.

28. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

29. Whosoever is in the heavens and on earth begs of Him (its needs from Him). Every day He has a matter to bring forth (such as giving honour to some, disgrace to some, life to some, death to some, etc.)!

فِيَّا إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيْنَ

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَمٌ لَا يَبْغِيلُّنَ

فِيَّا إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ

فِيَّا إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَئُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ

فِيَّا إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ

وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلْلِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

فِيَّا إِلَّا إِرْبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ

هُوَ فِي شَانٍ

30. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

31. We shall attend to you, O you two classes (jinns and men)!

32. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinns and men! If you have power to pass beyond the zones of the heavens and the earth, then pass (them)! But you will never be able to pass them, except with authority (from Allah)!

34. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

35. There will be sent against you both, smokeless flames of fire and (molten) brass, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is rent asunder, and it becomes rosy or red like red-oil, or red hide.

38. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

39. So on that Day no question will be asked of man or jinn as to his sin, (because they have already been known from their faces either white or black).

فِيَأِيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيْهَةَ الثَّقَلَنِ

فِيَأِيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

يَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنْ أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ

تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَنٍ

فِيَأِيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا

تَنْتَصِمَانِ

فِيَأِيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

فَإِذَا انشَقَّ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالِّهَانِ

فِيَأِيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْ سُ وَلَا جَانِ

40. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

41. The Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) will be known by their marks (black faces), and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

42. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

43. This is Hell which the Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, sinners, etc.) denied.

44. They will go between it (Hell) and the boiling hot water!

45. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

46. But for him who (the true believer of Islamic Monotheism who performs all the duties ordained by Allah and His Messenger Muhammad SAW , and keeps away (abstain) from all kinds of sin and evil deeds prohibited in Islam and) fears the standing before his Lord, there will be two Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

47. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

48. With spreading branches;

49. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

50. In them (both) will be two springs flowing (free)

فِيَأَيِّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيِّئِهِمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ

بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ

فِيَأَيِّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

هُذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ أَنِ

فِيَأَيِّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتِنَ

فِيَأَيِّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

ذَوَاتَ آفْنَانِ

فِيَأَيِّ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَ تَجْرِينَ

51. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

52. In them (both) will be every kind of fruit in pairs.

53. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

54. Reclining upon the couches lined with silk brocade, and the fruits of the two Gardens will be near at hand.

55. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

56. Wherein both will be those (maidens) restraining their glances upon their husbands, whom no man or jinn yatmithhunna (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

57. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

58. (In beauty) they are like rubies and coral.

59. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

60. Is there any reward for good other than good?

61. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

62. And besides these two, there are two other Gardens (i.e. in Paradise).

فِيَأِيْ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

فِيَهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجٌ

فِيَأِيْ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

مُتَكِّبِينَ عَلَى فُرْشٍ بَطَانُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ

وَجَنَّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانِ

فِيَأِيْ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

فِيَهِنَّ قِصَّاتُ الْطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطِّهِنَ إِنْسٌ

قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَاءَنِ

فِيَأِيْ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

كَانُهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْهُرُجَانُ

فِيَأِيْ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ

فِيَأِيْ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتِنِ

63. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

64. Dark green (in colour).

65. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

66. In them (both) will be two springs gushing forth water.

67. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

68. In them (both) will be fruits, and date- palms and pomegranates.

69. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

70. Therein (gardens) will be fair (wives) good and beautiful;

71. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

72. Houris (beautiful, fair females) restrained in pavilions;

73. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

74. Whom no man or jinn yatmithunna (has opened their hymens with sexual intercourse) before them.

75. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيَّا إِلَّا عِرَبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

مُدْهَآ مَتْنِ

فِيَّا إِلَّا عِرَبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

فِيْهِمَا عَيْنِ نَضَاحَتِنِ

فِيَّا إِلَّا عِرَبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

فِيْهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَانٌ

فِيَّا إِلَّا عِرَبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

فِيْهِنَ حَيْرَتٌ حِسَانٌ

فِيَّا إِلَّا عِرَبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

حُورٌ مَقْصُوْرَتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ

فِيَّا إِلَّا عِرَبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

لَمْ يَطْبِشُهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌ

فِيَّا إِلَّا عِرَبِكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ

76. Reclining on green cushions and rich beautiful mattresses.

مُتَّكِّئُونَ عَلَى رَفَرِفٍ خُضْرٍ وَ عَبْقَرِيٍّ

حِسَانٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

77. Then which of the Blessings of your Lord will you both (jinns and men) deny?

فِيَأِيِّ الَّاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

78. Blessed be the Name of your Lord (Allah), the Owner of Majesty and Honour

تَبَرَّكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلْلِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٨﴾

ركوعاتها ٣

٥٦ سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكَيَّةٌ

آياتها ٩٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

- When the Event (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) befalls.
- And there can be no denying of its befalling.
- It will bring low (some); (and others) it will exalt;
- When the earth will be shaken with a terrible shake.
- And the mountains will be powdered to dust.
- So that they will become floating dust particles.
- And you (all) will be in three kinds (i.e. separate groups).
- So those on the Right Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Records in their right hands), Who will be those

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجَّاً ﴿٤﴾

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسَّاً ﴿٥﴾

فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّنْبَثِثًا ﴿٦﴾

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزُواجًا ثَلَاثَةً ﴿٧﴾

فَاصْحَبُ الْبَيْتَنَةَ مَا أَصْحَبُ الْبَيْتَنَةَ ﴿٨﴾

on the Right Hand? (As a respect for them, because they will enter Paradise).

9. And those on the Left Hand (i.e. those who will be given their Record in their left hands), Who will be those on the Left Hand? (As a disgrace for them, because they will enter Hell).

10. And those foremost ((in Islamic Faith of Monotheism and in performing righteous deeds) in the life of this world on the very first call for to embrace Islam,) will be foremost (in Paradise).

11. These will be those nearest to Allah.

12. In the Gardens of delight (Paradise).

13. A multitude of those (foremost) will be from the first generations (who embraced Islam).

14. And a few of those (foremost) will be from the later time (generations).

15. (They will be) on thrones woven with gold and precious stones,

16. Reclining thereon, face to face.

17. They will be served by immortal boys,

18. With cups, and jugs, and a glass from the flowing wine,

19. Wherfrom they will get neither any aching of the head, nor any intoxication.

20. And fruit; that they may choose.

وَأَصْحَبُ الْشَّرْكَةِ مَا أَصْحَبُ الْشَّرْكَةِ ﴿٩﴾

وَالسَّبِقُونَ السَّبِقُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

ثُلَّةٌ مِّن الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَقَلِيلٌ مِّن الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

عَلَى سُهُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مُتَّكِّفُونَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقْبِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

بِأَكُوافٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَعِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

لَا يُصَدِّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَفَاكِهَةٌ مِّنَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And the flesh of fowls that they desire.

22. And (there will be) Houris (fair females) with wide, lovely eyes (as wives for the pious),

23. Like unto preserved pearls.

24. A reward for what they used to do.

25. No Laghw (dirty, false, evil vain talk) will they hear therein, nor any sinful speech (like backbiting, etc.).

26. But only the saying of: Salam!, Salam! (greetings with peace) !

27. And those on the Right Hand, Who will be those on the Right Hand?

28. (They will be) among thornless lote-trees,

29. Among Talh (banana-trees) with fruits piled one above another,

30. In shade long-extended,

31. By water flowing constantly,

32. And fruit in plenty,

33. Whose season is not limited, and their supply will not be cut off,

34. And on couches or thrones, raised high.

35. Verily, We have created them (maidens) of special creation.

وَ لَحْمٍ طِيرٍ مِّمَّا يُشَتَّهُونَ

وَ حُورٍ عَيْنٍ

كَامِشَالَ اللَّوْلَوَ الْمَكْنُونِ

جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَ لَا تَأْثِيمًا

إِلَّا قِيَلًا سَلَيَا سَلَيَا

وَ أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ هُمَّا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ

فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ

وَ طَلْحٍ مَّنْضُودٍ

وَ ظِلٍّ مَّدْوُدٍ

وَ مَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ

وَ فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٌ وَ لَا مَمْنُوعَةٌ

وَ فُرْشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ

إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً

36. And made them virgins.

37. Loving (their husbands only), equal in age.

38. For those on the Right Hand.

39. A multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the first generation (who embraced Islam).

40. And a multitude of those (on the Right Hand) will be from the later times (generations).

41. And those on the Left Hand Who will be those on the Left Hand?

42. In fierce hot wind and boiling water,

43. And shadow of black smoke,

44. (That shadow) neither cool, nor (even) good,

45. Verily, before that, they indulged in luxury,

46. And were persisting in great sin (joining partners in worship along with Allah, committing murders and other crimes, etc.)

47. And they used to say: "When we die and become dust and bones, shall we then indeed be resurrected?"

48. "And also our forefathers?"

49. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "(Yes) verily, those of old, and those of later times.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أُبَكَارًا

عُرْبًا أَتُرَابًا

لَا صَحِبُ الْيَمِينِ

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ

وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ

وَاصْحَبُ الشِّمَاءَ لَمَّا أَصْحَبُ الشِّمَاءِ

فِي سَوْمٍ وَ حَبِيمٍ

وَظِلٌّ مِّنْ يَهْمُومٍ

لَا بَارِدٌ وَ لَا كَرِيمٌ

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتَرَفِّينَ

وَ كَانُوا يُصْمَدُونَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيمِ

وَ كَانُوا يَقُولُونَ لَهُ أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ

عَظَامًا إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ

أَوْ أَبَاءُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْآخِرِينَ

50. "All will surely be gathered together for appointed Meeting of a known Day.

51. "Then moreover, verily, you the erring-ones, the deniers (of Resurrection)!

52. "You verily will eat of the trees of Zaqqoom.

53. "Then you will fill your bellies therewith,

54. "And drink boiling water on top of it,

55. "So you will drink (that) like thirsty camels!"

56. That will be their entertainment on the Day of Recompense!

57. We created you, then why do you believe not?

58. Then tell Me (about) the human semen that you emit.

59. Is it you who create it (i.e. make this semen into a perfect human being), or are We the Creator?

60. We have decreed death to you all, and We are not unable,

61. To transfigure you and create you in (forms) that you know not.

62. And indeed, you have already known the first form of creation (i.e.

لَيَجْمُعُونَ إِلَى مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٌ مَعْلُومٌ

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْمَانًا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ

لَا كُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زَقُومٍ

فَهَا إِلَوَنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطْوَنَ

فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَبِيْمِ

فَشَرِبُونَ شَرَابَ الْهِيْمِ

هَذَا نُزُلُّهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ

أَفَعَيْتُمْ مَا تُنْتَنُونَ

إِنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَلِقُونَ

نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِسْبُوقِينَ

عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَ نُنْشَئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ

وَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشَآةَ الْأُولَى فَلَوْلَا

the creation of Adam), why then do you not remember or take heed?

63. Tell Me! The seed that you sow in the ground.

64. Is it you that make it grow, or are We the Grower?

65. Were it Our Will, We could crumble it to dry pieces, and you would be regretful (or left in wonderment).

66. (Saying): "We are indeed Mughragoon (i.e. ruined or lost the money without any profit, or punished by the loss of all that we spend for cultivation, etc.)! (See Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 17, Page 219)

67. "Nay, but we are deprived!"

68. Tell Me! The water that you drink.

69. Is it you who cause it from the rainclouds to come down, or are We the Causer of it to come down?

70. If We willed, We verily could make it salt (and undrinkable), why then do you not give thanks (to Allah)?

71. Tell Me! The fire which you kindle,

72. Is it you who made the tree thereof to grow, or are We the Grower?

73. We have made it a Reminder (for the Hell-fire, in the Hereafter); and an article of use for the travellers (and all the others, in this world).

٢٣ تَذَكَّرُونَ

٢٤ أَفَعَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرِثُونَ

٢٥ إِنَّمَا تَرَوْنَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْأَرْعَوْنَ

٢٦ لَوْنَشَاءُ لَجَعْلَنَهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكُّهُونَ

٢٧ إِنَّا لَنَعْرِمُونَ

٢٨ بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ

٢٩ أَفَعَيْتُمُ الْهَاءَ الَّذِي تَشَبَّهُونَ

٣٠ إِنَّمَا تُنَزِّلُونَ مِنَ الْمِنْزِلِ

٣١ لَوْنَشَاءُ جَعْلَنَهُ أَجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ

٣٢ أَفَعَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ

٣٣ إِنَّمَا تُشَانُ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشَعُونَ

٣٤ نَحْنُ جَعْلُنَاهَا تَذَكَّرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ

74. Then glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

75. So I swear by Mawaqi (setting or the mansions, etc.) of the stars (they traverse).

76. And verily, that is indeed a great oath, if you but know.

77. That (this) is indeed an honourable recital (the Noble Quran).

78. In a Book well-guarded (with Allah in the heaven i.e. Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

79. Which (that Book with Allah) none can touch but the purified (i.e. the angels).

80. A Revelation (this Quran) from the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

81. Is it such a talk (this Quran) that you (disbelievers) deny?

82. And instead (of thanking Allah) for the provision He gives you, on the contrary, you deny Him (by disbelief)!

83. Then why do you not (intervene) when (the soul of a dying person) reaches the throat?

84. And you at the moment are looking on,

85. But We (i.e. Our angels who take the soul) are nearer to him than you, but you see not, (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.27, Page 209)

86. Then why do you not, if you are exempt from the reckoning and recompense (punishment, etc.)

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النَّجُومِ

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ

إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ

فِي كِتَبٍ مَّكْنُونٍ

لَا يَسْكُنُهَا إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَلَيِّينَ

أَفِهْدَا الْحَدِيثَ أَنْتُمْ مُّذْهَنُونَ

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ

وَأَنْتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ

وَ نَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَ لَكِنَّ لَا

تُبَصِّرُونَ

فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ

87. Bring back the soul (to its body), if you are truthful?

88. Then, if he (the dying person) be of the Muqarraboon (those brought near to Allah),

89. (There is for him) rest and provision, and a Garden of delights (Paradise).

90. And if he (the dying person) be of those on the Right Hand,

91. Then there is safety and peace (from the Punishment of Allah) for (you as you are from) those on the Right Hand.

92. But if he (the dying person) be of the denying (of the Resurrection), the erring (away from the Right Path of Islamic Monotheism),

93. Then for him is entertainment with boiling water.

94. And burning in Hell-fire.

95. Verily, this! This is an absolute Truth with certainty.

96. So glorify with praises the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

٨٧ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ

٨٨ فَآمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ

٨٩ فَرَوْمٌ وَرَبِيعَانٌ هُ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٌ

٩٠ وَآمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَئِنِينَ

٩١ فَسَلَمٌ لَكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَئِنِينَ

٩٢ وَآمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الصَّالِيْنَ

٩٣ فَنُزُلٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ

٩٤ وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَحِيمٌ

٩٥ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ

٩٦ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ

ركوعاتها

٩٣ سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

أياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah, and He is

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ هُوَ

the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

2. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, It is He Who gives life and causes death; and He is Able to do all things.

3. He is the First (nothing is before Him) and the Last (nothing is after Him), the Most High (nothing is above Him) and the Most Near (nothing is nearer than Him). And He is the All-Knower of every thing.

4. He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days and then Istawa (rose over) the Throne (in a manner that suits His Majesty). He knows what goes into the earth and what comes forth from it, what descends from the heaven and what ascends thereto. And He is with you (by His Knowledge) wheresoever you may be. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

5. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah return all the matters (for decision).

6. He merges night into day (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the night is added into the hours of the day), and merges day into night (i.e. the decrease in the hours of the day is added into the hours of the night), and He has full knowledge of whatsoever is in the breasts.

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمْتَثِّلُ

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيهِمْ

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُجُ

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ

تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

يُوْلِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ

وَهُوَ عَلِيهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصَّدْوَرِ

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and spend of that whereof He has made you trustees. And such of you as believe and spend (in Allahs Way), theirs will be a great reward.

8. And what is the matter with you that you believe not in Allah! While the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) invites you to believe in your Lord (Allah), and He (Allah) has indeed taken your covenant, if you are real believers.

9. It is He Who sends down manifest Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to His slave (Muhammad SAW) that He may bring you out from darkness into light. And verily, Allah is to you full of kindness, Most Merciful.

10. And what is the matter with you that you spend not in the Cause of Allah? And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the conquering (of Makkah) (with those among you who did so later). Such are higher in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best (reward). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

أَمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ

مُسْتَحْلِفِينَ فِيهِ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَ

أَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الرَّسُولِ

يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرِبِّكُمْ وَ قَدْ أَخَذَ

مِيشَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ آيٰتٍ بَيِّنٰتٍ

لِيُنَهِّيَّ عَنْكُم مِّنَ الظُّلْمِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ

بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ وَبِلِهِ

مِيراثُ السَّيِّوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي

مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَ قُتَّلَ

أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنفَقُوا مِنْ

بَعْدُ وَ قُتَّلُوا طَ وَ كُلَّا وَعْدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنَى طَ وَ

اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَمِيرٌ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Who is he that will lend to Allah a goodly loan, then (Allah) will increase it manifold to his credit (in repaying), and he will have (besides) a good reward (i.e. Paradise).

12. On the Day you shall see the believing men and the believing women their light running forward before them and by their right hands. Glad tidings for you this Day! Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever! Truly, this is the great success!

13. On the Day when the hypocrites men and women will say to the believers: "Wait for us! Let us get something from your light!" It will be said: "Go back to your rear! Then seek a light!" So a wall will be put up between them, with a gate therein. Inside it will be mercy, and outside it will be torment."

14. (The hypocrites) will call the believers: "Were we not with you?" The believers will reply: "Yes! But you led yourselves into temptations, you looked forward for our destruction; you doubted (in Faith); and you were deceived by false desires, till the Command of Allah came to pass. And the chief deceiver (Satan) deceived you in respect of Allah."

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا

فَيُضِعِفَةُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى

نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشِّرَكُمْ

الْيَوْمَ جَنَّتُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ

خَلِدِيْنَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْغَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٢﴾

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ

أَمْنُوا انْظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسُ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ

اْرْجِعُوا وَرَأَءُكُمْ فَالْتَّمِسُوا نُورًا طَفْصِبَ

بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورِلَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنَهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَ

ظَاهِرَهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾

يُنَادِونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ طَقَالُوا بَلِي وَ

لِكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبَتُمْ

وَغَرَّتُمُ الْأَمَانِيْ حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ

بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾

15. So this Day no ransom shall be taken from you (hypocrites), nor of those who disbelieved, (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism). Your abode is the Fire, that is the proper place for you, and worst indeed is that destination.

16. Has not the time come for the hearts of those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) to be affected by Allahs Reminder (this Quran), and that which has been revealed of the truth, lest they become as those who received the Scripture (the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) before (i.e. Jews and Christians), and the term was prolonged for them and so their hearts were hardened? And many of them were Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death! Indeed We have made clear the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) to you, if you but understand.

18. Verily, those who give Sadaqat (i.e. Zakat and alms, etc.), men and women, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, it shall be increased manifold (to their credit), and theirs shall be an honourable good reward (i.e. Paradise).

19. And those who believe in (the Oneness of) Allah and His Messengers, they are the Siddiqoon (i.e. those followers of the Prophets who were first and foremost to believe in them), and the martyrs with their Lord, they shall have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and deny Our Ayat

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَ لَا مِنَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوَكُمُ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلِكُمْ
وَ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

الَّمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ
لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَ مَا نَزَّلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَ لَا يَكُونُوا
كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَطَالَ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمْدُ فَقَسَطَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ كَثِيرٌ
مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِيِّ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتَهَا قَدْ
بَيَّنَاهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

إِنَّ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ وَ الْمُصَدِّقَاتِ وَ أَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ
قَرْضًا حَسَنَا يُضَعِّفُ لَهُمْ وَ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ

وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الصَّادِقُونَ وَ الشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ وَ نُورُهُمْ وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ كَذَّبُوا
بِاِيَّتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيْمِ

(proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they shall be the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

20. Know that the life of this world is only play and amusement, pomp and mutual boasting among you, and rivalry in respect of wealth and children, as the likeness of vegetation after rain, thereof the growth is pleasing to the tiller; afterwards it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes straw. But in the Hereafter (there is) a severe torment (for the disbelievers, evildoers), and (there is) Forgiveness from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure (for the believers, good-doers), whereas the life of this world is only a deceiving enjoyment.

21. Race one with another in hastening towards Forgiveness from your Lord (Allah), and towards Paradise, the width whereof is as the width of heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Grace of Allah which He bestows on whom He pleases. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

22. No calamity befalls on the earth or in yourselves but is inscribed in the Book of Decrees (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz), before We bring it into existence. Verily, that is easy for Allah.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعْبٌ وَ لَهُوَ وَ
زِينَةٌ وَ تَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ تَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَ
الْأَوْلَادِ كَمِثْلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ
ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا وَ
فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ
اللَّهِ وَ رِضْوَانٌ وَ مَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا
مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ

سَابِقُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَرَضَهَا
كَعْرُضِ السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ
أَمْنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ اللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي
أَنفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نُبَرِّأَهَا
إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

23. In order that you may not be sad over matters that you fail to get, nor rejoice because of that which has been given to you. And Allah likes not prideful boasters.

24. Those who are misers and enjoin upon people miserliness (Allah is not in need of their charity). And whosoever turns away (from Faith Allahs Monotheism), then Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

25. Indeed We have sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and revealed with them the Scripture and the Balance (justice) that mankind may keep up justice. And We brought forth iron wherein is mighty power (in matters of war), as well as many benefits for mankind, that Allah may test who it is that will help Him (His religion), and His Messengers in the unseen. Verily, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And indeed, We sent Nooh (Noah) and Ibraheem (Abraham), and placed in their offspring Prophethood and Scripture, and among them there is he who is guided, but many of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

27. Then, We sent after them, Our Messengers, and We sent Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary), and gave him the Injeel (Gospel). And We ordained in the hearts of those who followed him, compassion and mercy. But the Monasticism which they invented for themselves, We did not prescribe for

لِكَيْلَا تَأْسُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَ لَا تَفْرُحُوا بِهَا

أَتْكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ
٣٣

الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَ يَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ

بِالْبُخْلٍ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَنِي

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ

الْكِتَبِ وَ الْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ

أَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَّ مَنَافِعٌ

لِلنَّاسِ وَ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَ رُسُلَهُ

بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَنِ يُزِّعُ

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي

ذِرْيَّتْهُمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَيُنْهُمْ مُهْتَدٍ

وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فِي سُقُونَ

ثُمَّ قَفِينَا عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفِينَا

بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَ أَتَيْنَاهُ الْأَنْجِيلَ

جَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً

them, but (they sought it) only to please Allah therewith, but that they did not observe it with the right observance. So We gave those among them who believed, their (due) reward, but many of them are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

28. O you who believe (in Moosa (Moses) (i.e. Jews) and Iesa (Jesus) (i.e. Christians))! Fear Allah, and believe too in His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will give you a light by which you shall walk (straight), and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may know that they have no power whatsoever over the Grace of Allah, and that (His) Grace is (entirely) in His Hand to bestow it on whomsoever He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَا لَعَلَيْهِمْ
إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ
رِعَايَتِهَا فَاتَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا مِنْهُمْ
أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فُسِقُونَ
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا تَقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَمْنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ
يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ نُورًا
تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ
لِئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ
مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتَيْهِ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

ركوعاتها ۳

۱۰۵ سورۃ المجادلة مَدَنِیَّۃ

آیاتها ۲۲

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed Allah has heard the statement of her (Khaulah bint Thalabah) that disputes with you (O Muhammad SAW) concerning her husband (Aus bin AsSamit), and

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا
وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا

complains to Allah. And Allah hears the argument between you both. Verily, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who make their wives unlawful (Az-Zihar) to them by saying to them "You are like my mothers back." They cannot be their mothers. None can be their mothers except those who gave them birth. And verily, they utter an ill word and a lie. And verily, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who make unlawful to them (their wives) (by Az-Zihar) and wish to free themselves from what they uttered, (the penalty) in that case (is) the freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is an admonition to you (so that you may not return to such an ill thing). And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. And he who finds not (the money for freeing a slave) must fast two successive months before they both touch each other. And for him who is unable to do so, he should feed sixty of Miskeen (poor). That is in order that you may have perfect Faith in Allah and His Messenger. These are the limits set by Allah. And for disbelievers, there is a painful torment.

5. Verily, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) will be disgraced, as those before them (among the past nation), were disgraced. And We have sent

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِسَاءِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ
أَمْهَتِهِمْ إِنْ أُمَّهَتُهُمْ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ وَلَدُنْهُمْ
وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَاءِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ
لِهَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيْرٌ رَقْبَةٌ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
يَتَمَّاسَا ۖ ذَلِكُمْ تُوعِظُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَّاسَا ۗ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ
فَإِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ۖ ذَلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۖ وَ
لِلْكُفَّارِيْنَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُفِّرُوا كَمَا
كُفِّرَتِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَتِ

down clear Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.). And for the disbelievers is a disgracing torment.

6. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and inform them of what they did. Allah has kept account of it, while they have forgotten it. And Allah is Witness over all things.

7. Have you not seen that Allah knows whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth? There is no Najwa (secret counsel) of three, but He is their fourth (with His Knowledge, while He Himself is over the Throne, over the seventh heaven), nor of five but He is their sixth (with His Knowledge), not of less than that or more, but He is with them (with His Knowledge) wheresoever they may be; and afterwards on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Verily, Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

8. Have you not seen those who were forbidden to hold secret counsels, and afterwards returned to that which they had been forbidden, and conspired together for sin and wrong doing and disobedience to the Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And when they come to you, they greet you with a greeting wherewith Allah greets you not, and say within themselves: "Why should Allah punish us not for what we say?" Hell will be sufficient for them, they will burn therein, and worst indeed is that

بَيْنِتِ طَ وَلِلْكُفَّارِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَيْعًا فَيَنْتَهُمْ بِمَا
عَمِلُوا طَ أَحْصَهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ طَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ طَ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ
رَافِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَى
مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعْهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا
كَانُوا طَ ثُمَّ يَنْتَهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ
لِهَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوانِ وَ
مَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ طَ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيْوَكَ بِمَا
يُحِيقُّ بِهِ اللَّهُ طَ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْ لَا
يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ طَ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿٤٩﴾

destination!

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, do it not for sin and wrong-doing, and disobedience towards the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) but do it for Al-Birr (righteousness) and Taqwa (virtues and piety); and fear Allah unto Whom you shall be gathered.

10. Secret counsels (conspiracies) are only from Shaitan (Satan), in order that he may cause grief to the believers. But he cannot harm them in the least, except as Allah permits, and in Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When you are told to make room in the assemblies, (spread out and) make room. Allah will give you (ample) room (from His Mercy). And when you are told to rise up (for prayers, Jihad (holy fighting in Allahs Cause), or for any other good deed), rise up. Allah will exalt in degree those of you who believe, and those who have been granted knowledge. And Allah is Well-Acquainted with what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you (want to) consult the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) in private, spend something in charity before your private consultation. That will be better and purer for you. But if you find not (the means for it), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَصْلُونَهَا فَيُئْسِنَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا
تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ
الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبَرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ طَ وَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهُ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ٩
إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ لِيَحْرُنَ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَلَيُسَبِّهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١٠

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا
فِي الْمَجِلِسِ فَافْسُحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَ
إِذَا قِيلَ انْشُرُوا فَانْشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَتٍ
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَمِيرٌ ١١

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ
فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَكُمْ صَدَقَةً طَ ذَلِكَ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَطْهَرٌ طَ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
مِنْ لَّهُ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَنْوَافِ ١٢

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

عَأْشَفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَكُمْ
صَدَقْتِ فَإِذَا لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاقِيْمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكُوَةَ وَأَطِيْعُوا اللَّهَ
وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

بِعْ

اَلَّمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَحْلِفُونَ
عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ
أَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءُ مَا
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

بِعْ

إِتَّخَذُوا أَيْتَانَهُمْ جَنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ
لَئِنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أُولَادُهُمْ مِنْ
اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَلِدُونَ

18. On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together (for their account), then they will swear to Him as they swear to you (O Muslims). And they think that they have something (to stand upon). Verily, they are liars!

19. Shaitan (Satan) has overtaken them. So he has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitan (Satan). Verily, it is the party of Shaitan (Satan) that will be the losers!

20. Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), they will be among the lowest (most humiliated).

21. Allah has decreed: "Verily! It is I and My Messengers who shall be the victorious." Verily, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty.

22. You (O Muhammad SAW) will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day, making friendship with those who oppose Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), even though they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their kindred (people). For such He has written Faith in their hearts, and strengthened them with Rooh (proofs, light and true guidance) from Himself. And We will admit them to Gardens (Paradise) under which rivers flow, to dwell therein (forever). Allah is pleased

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَبِيعًا فَيَخْلُفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا
يَخْلُفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكاذِبُونَ

إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَنُ فَانْسَهُمْ ذِكْرَ
اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَنِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ
الشَّيْطَنِ هُمُ الْخَسِيرُونَ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي

الْأَذَلَّينَ

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِيٌّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
قَوِيٌّ عَنِيْزٌ

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
يُؤَدِّونَ مَنْ حَادَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا
أَبَاءُهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءُهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ
أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ
بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

with them, and they with Him. They are the Party of Allah. Verily, it is the Party of Allah that will be the successful.

الآنِهِرُ حَلِيْدِيْنَ فِيْهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ
رَضِيَ عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ
اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

ركوعاتها ۳

۵۹ سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدْنِيَّةٌ ۱۰۱

آياتها ۲۲

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

2. He it is Who drove out the disbelievers among the people of the Scripture (i.e. the Jews of the tribe of Banee An-Nadeer) from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would get out. And they thought that their fortresses would defend them from Allah! But Allahs (Torment) reached them from a place whereof they expected it not, and He cast terror into their hearts, so that they destroyed their own dwellings with their own hands and the hands of the believers. Then take admonition, O you with eyes (to see).

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا

ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنَّوْا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعُتُهُمْ

حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ
يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعبُ

يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوهُ أَيَّا وِلِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ

3. And had it not been that Allah had decreed exile for them, He would

certainly have punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter theirs shall be the torment of the Fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). And whosoever opposes Allah, then verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

5. What you (O Muslims) cut down of the palm-trees (of the enemy), or you left them standing on their stems, it was by Leave of Allah, and in order that He might disgrace the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

6. And what Allah gave as booty (Fai) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from them, for which you made no expedition with either cavalry or camelry. But Allah gives power to His Messengers over whomsoever He wills. And Allah is Able to do all things.

7. What Allah gave as booty (Fai) to His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from the people of the townships, - it is for Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), the kindred (of Messenger Muhammad SAW), the orphans, AlMasakin (the poor), and the wayfarer, in order that it may not become a fortune used by the rich among you. And whatsoever the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain (from it), and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is Severe in punishment.

فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ أَنَّارٌ ﴿٢﴾

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ

يُشَاقِّ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٣﴾

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لِينَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا

قَائِمَةً عَلَىٰ أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْرِجَ

الْفُسِيقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا

أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ

الَّهُ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥﴾

مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرْبَىٰ

فِيلَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَ

الْمُسِكِينِينَ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ لَمْ يَكُونَ دُولَةً

بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۖ وَمَا أَتَكُمُ الرَّسُولُ

فَخُذُوهُ ۖ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا ۖ وَاتَّقُوا

الَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾

8. (And there is also a share in this booty) for the poor emigrants, who were expelled from their homes and their property, seeking Bounties from Allah and to please Him. And helping Allah (i.e. helping His religion) and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW). Such are indeed the truthful (to what they say);-

9. And those who, before them, had homes (in Al-Madinah) and had adopted the Faith, love those who emigrate to them, and have no jealousy in their breasts for that which they have been given (from the booty of Banee An-Nadeer), and give them (emigrants) preference over themselves, even though they were in need of that. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, such are they who will be the successful.

10. And those who came after them say: "Our Lord! Forgive us and our

brethren who have preceded us in Faith, and put not in our hearts any hatred against those who have believed. Our Lord! You are indeed full of kindness, Most Merciful.

11. Have you (O Muhammad SAW) not observed the hypocrites who say to their friends among the people of the Scripture who disbelieve: "(By Allah) If you are expelled, we (too) indeed will go out with you, and we shall never obey any one against you, and if you are attacked (in fight), we

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَجِّرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَتَّغْوَنَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّدِيقُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُ الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْتِرُونَ عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَاصَّةً طَوْقَانٌ وَمَنْ يُؤْتِ شُحًّا نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلَّا لِلَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ

اَللّٰم تَرَى اَلَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ اهْلِ الْكِتَبِ لَئِنْ اُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيْكُمْ

shall indeed help you." But Allah is Witness, that they verily, are liars.

12. Surely, if they (the Jews) are expelled, never will they (hypocrites) go out with them, and if they are attacked, they will never help them. And if they do help them, they (hypocrites) will turn their backs, so they will not be victorious.

13. Verily, you (believers in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) are more awful as a fear in their (Jews of Banee An-Nadeer) breasts than Allah. That is because they are a people who comprehend not (the Majesty and Power of Allah).

14. They fight not against you even together, except in fortified townships, or from behind walls. Their enmity among themselves is very great. You would think they were united, but their hearts are divided, that is because they are a people who understand not.

15. They are like their immediate predecessors (the Jews of Banee Qainooqa, who suffered), they tasted the evil result of their conduct, and (in the Hereafter, there is) for them a painful torment;-

16. (Their allies deceived them) like Shaitan (Satan), when he says to man: "Disbelieve in Allah." But when (man) disbelieves in Allah, Shaitan (Satan) says: "I am free of you, I fear

أَحَدًا أَبْدًا لَا وَإِنْ قُوْتُلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَ

اللَّهُ يَشْهُدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكُذَّابُونَ ۖ

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ

قُوْتُلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُهُمْ

لَيُوْلَنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ۗ

لَا تُنْتَمْ أَشَدُ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ

ذُلِّكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يُفَقِّهُونَ ۚ

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَىٰ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ

مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ طَبَاسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ

تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ شَتِيٌّ ذُلِّكَ

بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ

كَمْثُلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَانَ

أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

كَمْثُلِ الشَّيْطَنِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ الْكُفُرِ

فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ

Allah, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)!"

17. So the end of both will be that they will be in the Fire, abiding therein. Such is the recompense of the Zalimoon (i.e. polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers in Allah and in His Oneness, etc.).

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and keep your duty to Him. And let every person look to what he has sent forth for the morrow, and fear Allah. Verily, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

19. And be not like those who forgot Allah (i.e. became disobedient to Allah) and He caused them to forget their own selves, (let them to forget to do righteous deeds). Those are the Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

20. Not equal are the dwellers of the Fire and the dwellers of the Paradise. It is the dwellers of Paradise that will be successful.

21. Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, you would surely have seen it humbling itself and rending asunder by the fear of Allah. Such are the parables which We put forward to mankind that they may reflect.

22. He is Allah, than Whom there is La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen (open). He is the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

اللہ رب العلیین ﴿٦﴾

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا آنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ حَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا وَذِلِكَ جَزْءُ الظَّلَمِينَ ﴿٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ لَا تُنْظِرُ
نَفْسَ مَّا قَدَّمْتُ لِغَدِيرَ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَ لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسُهُمْ
أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَسِقُونَ ﴿٩﴾

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

لَوْا نَزَّلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا
مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خُشْبَةِ اللَّهِ وَ تِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ

نَضَرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ

الشَّهَادَةُ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

23. He is Allah than Whom there is La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He) the King, the Holy, the One Free from all defects, the Giver of security, the Watcher over His creatures, the All-Mighty, the Compeller, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah! (High is He) above all that they associate as partners with Him.

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor of all things, the Bestower of forms. To Him belong the Best Names. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَكْبَرُ الْقُدُّوسُ
السَّلَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَمِّنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشَرِّكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ
الْحُسْنَى ط يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ ح وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

ركوعاتها ۲

۶۰ سُورَةُ الْمُتَحَدِّثَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۱

آياتها ۱۳

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Take not My enemies and your enemies (i.e. disbelievers and polytheists, etc.) as friends, showing affection towards them, while they have disbelieved in what has come to you of the truth (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, this Quran, and Muhammad SAW), and have driven out the Messenger (Muhammad SAW) and yourselves (from your homeland) because you believe in Allah your Lord! If you have come forth to strive in My Cause and to seek My Good Pleasure, (then take not these disbelievers and polytheists, etc., as your friends). You show friendship to them in secret, while I am All-Aware of what you conceal and what you reveal. And whosoever

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَ
عَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ
كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِّنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ
رَسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ طِ
كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ
مَرْضَاتِي ط تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ط وَأَنَا
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ ط وَمَنْ

of you (Muslims) does that, then indeed he has gone (far) astray, (away) from the Straight Path.

2. Should they gain the upper hand over you, they would behave to you as enemies, and stretch forth their hands and their tongues against you with evil, and they desire that you should disbelieve.

3. Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Resurrection (against Allah). He will judge between you. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed there has been an excellent example for you in Ibrahim (Abraham) and those with him, when they said to their people: "Verily, we are free from you and whatever you worship besides Allah, we have rejected you, and there has started between us and you, hostility and hatred for ever, until you believe in Allah Alone," except the saying of Ibrahim (Abraham) to his father: "Verily, I will ask for forgiveness (from Allah) for you, but I have no power to do anything for you before Allah ." Our Lord! In You (Alone) we put our trust, and to You (Alone) we turn in repentance, and to You (Alone) is (our) final Return,

يَفْعَلُهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلُ

إِنْ يَشْقُفُوكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا

إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَالْأُسْنَاتِهِمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُودًا

لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ

لَنْ تَنْفَعُكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ

الْقِيَمةُ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

بَصِيرٌ

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ

الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُوا

مِنْكُمْ وَمِنَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرُنَا

بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَ

الْبَغْضَاءُ أَبْدَا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا

قَوْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَا سْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا

أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ

تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَّبَنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

5. "Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the disbelievers, and forgive us, Our Lord! Verily, You, only You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

6. Certainly, there has been in them an excellent example for you to follow, for those who look forward to (the Meeting with) Allah (for the reward from Him) and the Last Day. And whosoever turn away, then verily, Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all Praise.

7. Perhaps Allah will make friendship between you and those whom you hold as enemies. And Allah has power (over all things), and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

8. Allah does not forbid you to deal justly and kindly with those who fought not against you on account of religion and did not drive you out of your homes. Verily, Allah loves those who deal with equity.

9. It is only as regards those who fought against you on account of religion, and have driven you out of your homes, and helped to drive you out, that Allah forbids you to befriend them. And whosoever will befriend them, then such are the Zalimoons (wrong-doers those who disobey Allah).

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ اغْفِرْ

لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمُ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ طَ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ

اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادُتُمُ مِّنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً طَ وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ طَ وَاللَّهُ

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

لَا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ لَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَ تُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ

الْمُقْسِطِينَ

إِنَّا يَنْهَاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قُتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَ ظَهَرُوا عَلَى إِخْرَاكِكُمْ أَنْ تَوَلُّوْهُمْ طَ وَ مَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

10. O you who believe! When believing women come to you as emigrants, examine them, Allah knows best as to their Faith, then if you ascertain that they are true believers, send them not back to the disbelievers, they are not lawful (wives) for the disbelievers nor are the disbelievers lawful (husbands) for them. But give the disbelievers that (amount of money) which they have spent (as their Mahr) to them. And there will be no sin on you to marry them if you have paid their Mahr to them. Likewise hold not the disbelieving women as wives, and ask for (the return of) that which you have spent (as Mahr) and let them (the disbelievers, etc.) ask back for that which they have spent. That is the Judgement of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and you have an accession (by the coming over of a woman from the other side), then pay to those whose wives have gone, the equivalent of what they had spent (on their Mahr). And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you to give you the Baia (pledge), that they will not associate anything in worship with Allah, that they will not steal, that they will not commit illegal sexual

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهْجَرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُنْ يَحْلُونَ لَهُنَّ وَأَتُوْهُمْ مَا آتَنَفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا أَتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُسْكُنُو بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَسُئِلُوا مَا آتَنَفَقْتُمْ وَلَيُسْأَلُوا مَا آتَنَفَقُوا ذَلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ حِكْمَةٌ

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبُتُمْ فَاتَّوْا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبْتُ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا آتَنَفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَأِ عَنْهُنَّ عَلَى أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ

intercourse, that they will not kill their children, that they will not utter slander, intentionally forging falsehood (i.e. by making illegal children belonging to their husbands), and that they will not disobey you in any Maroof (Islamic Monotheism and all that which Islam ordains) then accept their Baia (pledge), and ask Allah to forgive them, Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Take not as friends the people who incurred the Wrath of Allah (i.e. the Jews). Surely, they have been in despair to receive any good in the Hereafter, just as the disbelievers have been in despair about those (buried) in graves (that they will not be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection)

وَ لَا يَرْزِقُنَّ وَ لَا يَقْتُلُنَّ أُولَادَهُنَّ وَ لَا يَأْتِيْنَ

بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِيْنَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَ أَرْجُلِهِنَّ

وَ لَا يَعْصِيْنَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَآيْعُهُنَّ وَ

اسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

۲۲ آيَهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِيبَ

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَسِّعُوا مِنَ الْأَخْرَةِ كَمَا

۲۳ يَعِسَى الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُوْرِ

ركوعاتها ۲

۶۱ سُورَةُ الصَّفِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ۱۳

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ

۱ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

2. O you who believe! Why do you say that which you do not do?

۲ آيَهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا

۳ تَفْعَلُونَ

3. Most hateful it is with Allah that you say that which you do not do.

۴ كَبُرَ مَقْتَاعًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ

4. Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His Cause in rows (ranks) as if they were a solid structure.

5. And (remember) when Moosa (Moses) said to his people: "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you know certainly that I am the Messenger of Allah to you? So when they turned away (from the Path of Allah), Allah turned their hearts away (from the Right Path). And Allah guides not the people who are Fasiqoon (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

6. And (remember) when Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), said: "O Children of Israel! I am the Messenger of Allah unto you confirming the Taurat ((Torah) which came) before me, and giving glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name shall be Ahmed. But when he (Ahmed i.e. Muhammad SAW) came to them with clear proofs, they said: "This is plain magic."

7. And who does more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah, while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoona (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers) folk.

8. They intend to put out the Light of Allah (i.e. the religion of Islam, this Quran, and Prophet Muhammad SAW) with their mouths. But Allah will complete His Light even though the disbelievers hate (it).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ
صَفَّا كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُنَنِي وَ
قَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا
زَاغُوا أَرَأَغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِيقِينَ

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَبْنِي إِلَيْهِ آءِيلُ
إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقاً لِمَا بَيْنَ
يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرِثَةِ وَمُبَشِّراً بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي
مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ
هُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيمِينَ

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ
مُتَمِّمٌ نُورِهِ وَلَوْكِرَةُ الْكُفَّارِ وَنَ

9. He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad SAW) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islamic Monotheism) to make it victorious over all (other) religions even though the Mushrikoon (polytheists, pagans, idolaters, and disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger Muhammed SAW) hate (it).

10. O You who believe! Shall I guide you to a commerce that will save you from a painful torment.

11. That you believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and that you strive hard and fight in the Cause of Allah with your wealth and your lives, that will be better for you, if you but know!

12. (If you do so) He will forgive you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow, and pleasant dwelling in Gardens of Adn Eternity (Adn (Edn) Paradise), that is indeed the great success.

13. And also (He will give you) another (blessing) which you love, help from Allah (against your enemies) and a near victory. And give glad tidings (O Muhammad SAW) to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be you helpers (in the Cause) of Allah as said Iesa (Jesus), son of Maryam (Mary), to AlHawareeoon (the disciples): "Who are my helpers (in the Cause) of Allah?" AlHawareeeen (the disciples)

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَ دِينِ
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدْلُكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ
تُنْجِيُكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ وَ تُجَاهِدُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۖ ذَلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَ يُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ وَ مَسِكَنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي
جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ ۖ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

وَ أُخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا ۖ نَصَّ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَتُحَظَّ
قَرِيبٌ وَ بَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا
قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيْنَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي

said: "We are Allahs helpers" (i.e. we will strive in His Cause!). Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We gave power to those who believed against their enemies, and they became the uppermost.

إِلَى اللَّهِ طَّافَةٌ قَالَ لَهُوا رِبِّيُونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ
فَآمَنَتْ طَّافَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ
طَّافَةٌ فَآيَدَنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ
فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ

روياتها

۶۲ سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدْنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ۱۰

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is on the earth glorifies Allah, the King (of everything), the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. He it is Who sent among the unlettered ones a Messenger (Muhammad SAW) from among themselves, reciting to them His Verses, purifying them (from the filth of disbelief and polytheism), and teaching them the Book (this Quran, Islamic laws and Islamic jurisprudence) and Al-Hikmah (As-Sunnah: legal ways, orders, acts of worship, etc. of Prophet Muhammad

3. And He has sent him (Prophet Muhammad SAW) also to others among them (Muslims) who have not yet joined them (but they will come). And He (Allah) is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

يُسَبِّحُ بِلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ
هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمَمِ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ
يَتْلُوُ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمْ
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ لَفْنِ
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

وَآخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

4. That is the Grace of Allah, which He bestows on whom He wills. And Allah is the Owner of Mighty Grace.

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the (obligation of the) Taurat (Torah) (i.e. to obey its commandments and to practise its legal laws), but who subsequently failed in those (obligations), is as the likeness of a donkey who carries huge burdens of books (but understands nothing from them). How bad is the example (or the likeness) of people who deny the Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah. And Allah guides not the people who are Zalimoons (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

6. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "O you Jews! If you pretend that you are friends of Allah, to the exclusion of (all) other mankind, then long for death if you are truthful."

7. But they will never long for it (death), because of what (deeds) their hands have sent before them! And Allah knows well the Zalimoons (polytheists, wrong-doers, disbelievers, etc.).

8. Say (to them): "Verily, the death from which you flee will surely meet you, then you will be sent back to (Allah), the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will tell you what you used to do."

ذلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو

الفَضْلُ الْعَظِيمُ

مَثْلُ الدِّينِ حِلُوا التَّوْرَاةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ
يَحِلُّوْهَا كَمَثْلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا
بِئْسَ مَثْلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِيمِينَ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ
أَوْلَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُ الْمَوْتَ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ
اللَّهُ عَلِيهِمْ بِالظَّلِيمِينَ

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ
مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرْدُونَ إِلَى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ
الشَّهَادَةِ فَيَنْتَكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

9. O you who believe (Muslims)! When the call is proclaimed for the Salat (prayer) on the day of Friday (Jumuah prayer), come to the remembrance of Allah (Jumuah religious talk (Khutbah) and Salat (prayer)) and leave off business (and every other thing), that is better for you if you did but know!

10. Then when the (Jumuah) Salat (prayer) is finished, you may disperse through the land, and seek the Bounty of Allah (by working, etc.), and remember Allah much, that you may be successful.

11. And when they see some merchandise or some amusement (beating of Tambur (drum) etc.) they disperse headlong to it, and leave you (Muhammad SAW) standing (while delivering Jumuahs religious talk (Khutbah)). Say "That which Allah has is better than any amusement or merchandise! And Allah is the Best of providers."

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِي لِلصَّلَاةِ

مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُبْعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا

الْبَيْعَ طِلْكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١﴾

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ

ابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أُولَئِكُمْ انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَ

تَرْكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ

وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ طِلْكُمْ خَيْرُ الرِّزْقِينَ ﴿٣﴾

ركوعاتها ٢

٦٣ سُورَةُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣

آياتها ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you (O Muhammad SAW), they say: "We bear witness that you are indeed the Messenger of Allah." Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger and Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are liars indeed.

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهُدُ إِنَّكَ

لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ طِ

الَّهُ يَشْهُدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَكُذَّابُونَ ﴿٤﴾

2. They have made their oaths a screen (for their hypocrisy). Thus they hinder (men) from the Path of Allah. Verily, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then disbelieved, therefore their hearts are sealed, so they understand not.

4. And when you look at them, their bodies please you; and when they speak, you listen to their words. They are as blocks of wood propped up. They think that every cry is against them. They are the enemies, so beware of them. May Allah curse them! How are they denying (or deviating from) the Right Path.

5. And when it is said to them: "Come, so that the Messenger of Allah may ask forgiveness from Allah for you", they turn aside their heads, and you would see them turning away their faces in pride.

6. It is equal to them whether you (Muhammad SAW) ask forgiveness or ask not forgiveness for them. Verily, Allah guides not the people who are the Fasiqen (rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

إِتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَاحًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلٍ

اللَّهُ أَنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطَبِيعَ عَلَى

قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ ط وَإِنْ

يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ ط كَانُهُمْ خُشُبٌ

مُسَنَّدَةٌ ط يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ

هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرُهُمْ ط قُتَلُهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنِّي

يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ

اللَّهِ لَوْلَا رُءُوسُهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصْدُونَ وَهُمْ

مُسْتَكِبُرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ

تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ ط لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا

يَهِدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَسِيقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

7. They are the ones who say: "Spend not on those who are with Allahs Messenger, until they desert him." And to Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites comprehend not.

8. They (hypocrites) say: "If we return to Al-Madinah, indeed the more honourable (Abdoollah bin Ubai bin Salul, the chief of hypocrites at AlMadinah) will expel therefrom the meaner (i.e. Allahs Messenger SAW)." But honour, power and glory belong to Allah, His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and to the believers, but the hypocrites know not.

9. O you who believe! Let not your properties or your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whosoever does that, then they are the losers.

10. And spend (in charity) of that with which We have provided you, before death comes to one of you and he says: "My Lord! If only You would give me respite for a little while (i.e. return to the worldly life), then I should give Sadaqah (i.e. Zakat) of my wealth , and be among the righteous (i.e. perform Hajj (pilgrimage to Makkah)).

11. And Allah grants respite to none when his appointed time (death) comes. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَ

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَنَاتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِكِنَّ السُّنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ

الْأَعْنَمِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَ

لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلِكِنَّ السُّنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا

أُولَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ

فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُوْنَ

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِي

أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخْرَجْتَنِي إِلَى أَجَلِ

قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَدَّقَ وَأَكْنَمَ مِنَ الصَّلِيْحِيْنَ

وَلَنْ يُؤْخِرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ

خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

ركوعاتها

١٠٨ سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنْ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on the earth glorifies Allah. His is the dominion, and to Him belong all the praises and thanks, and He is Able to do all things.

2. He it is Who created you, then some of you are disbelievers and some of you are believers. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. He has created the heavens and the earth with truth, and He shaped you and made good your shapes, and to Him is the final Return.

4. He knows what is in the heavens and on earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you reveal. And Allah is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

5. Has not the news reached you of those who disbelieved aforetime? And so they tasted the evil result of their disbelief, and theirs will be a painful torment.

6. That was because there came to them their Messengers with clear

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَإِنْكُمْ كَافِرُونَ وَمِنْكُمْ
مُؤْمِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَرَكُمْ
فَاحْسَنْ صُورَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا
تُسِرُّونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ

الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبِئُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ
فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَّا أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ

proofs (signs), but they said: "Shall mere men guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away (from the truth), and Allah was not in need (of them). And Allah is Rich (Free of all wants), Worthy of all praise.

7. The disbelievers pretend that they will never be resurrected (for the Account). Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Yes! By my Lord, you will certainly be resurrected, then you will be informed of (and recompensed for) what you did, and that is easy for Allah.

8. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad SAW), and in the Light (this Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. (And remember) the Day when He will gather you (all) on the Day of Gathering, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain (i.e. loss for the disbelievers as they will enter the Hell-fire and gain for the believers as they will enter Paradise). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good deeds, He will remit from him his sins, and will admit him to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) to dwell therein forever, that will be the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism) and denied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they will be the dwellers of the Fire, to dwell therein forever. And worst indeed is that destination.

فَقَالُوا أَبَشْرُنَا يَهْدُونَا فَكَفَرُوا وَ تَوَلُوا وَ

اسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ طَ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ۝

رَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبَعْثُرُوا طَ قُلْ بَلْ

وَ رَبِّنِي لَتَبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبِّئُنَّ بِمَا عَلِمْتُمْ طَ وَ

ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝

فَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ حَمِيدٌ ۝

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ

الْتَّغَابِنِ طَ وَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَ يَعْمَلْ

صَالِحًا يُكَفَّرُ عَنْهُ سَيِّاتِهِ وَ يُدْخَلُهُ جَنَّتِ

تَجْرِيٌّ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا

آبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ كَذَّبُوا بِاِيْتَنَا اُولَئِكَ

أَصْحَبُ النَّارِ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا طَ وَ بِئْسَ

الْمَصِيرُ ۝

11. No calamity befalls, but with the Leave (i.e. decision and Qadar (Divine Preordinances)) of Allah, and whosoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart (to the true Faith with certainty, i.e. what has befallen him was already written for him by Allah from the Qadar (Divine Preordinances)), and Allah is the All-Knower of everything.

12. Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad SAW), but if you turn away, then the duty of Our Messenger is only to convey (the Message) clearly.

13. Allah! La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He), and in Allah (Alone), therefore, let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Verily, among your wives and your children there are enemies for you (i.e. may stop you from the obedience of Allah), therefore beware of them! But if you pardon (them) and overlook, and forgive (their faults), then verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, whereas Allah! With Him is a great reward (Paradise).

16. So keep your duty to Allah and fear Him as much as you can; listen and obey; and spend in charity, that is better for yourselves. And whosoever is saved from his own covetousness, then they are the successful ones.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيَّبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ
مَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيهِ ۝

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّْتُمْ
فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْبَيِّنُ ۝
اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَ
آوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحذَرُوهُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرُوا
تَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

إِنَّمَا آمُوَالُكُمْ وَآوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا
وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ وَمَنْ يُؤْقَ شُحًّا
نَفْسِيهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝

17. If you lend to Allah a goodly loan (i.e. spend in Allah's Cause) He will double it for you, and will forgive you. And Allah is Most Ready to appreciate and to reward, Most Forbearing,

18. All-Knower of the unseen and seen, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضاً حَسَنَا يُضَعِّفُهُ لَكُمْ وَ

يَعْفُرُ لَكُمْ طَوْبَةً شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

ركوعاتها

٦٥ سُورَةُ الطَّلاقِ مَدْنِيَّةٌ ٩٩

آياتها ١٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet (SAW)! When you divorce women, divorce them at their Iddah (prescribed periods), and count (accurately) their Iddah (periods). And fear Allah your Lord (O Muslims), and turn them not out of their (husbands) homes, nor shall they (themselves) leave, except in case they are guilty of some open illegal sexual intercourse. And those are the set limits of Allah. And whosoever transgresses the set limits of Allah, then indeed he has wronged himself. You (the one who divorces his wife) know not, it may be that Allah will afterward bring some new thing to pass (i.e. to return her back to you if that was the first or second divorce).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ
لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَ أَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَ لَا
يَخْرُجُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ وَ
تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَ مَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ
يُحِدِّثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ﴿١﴾

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَامْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ
أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَ أَشْهِدُوْا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ
مِنْكُمْ وَ أَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ بِلِلَّهِ طَلِّكُمْ يُؤْعَظُ

2. Then when they are about to fulfil their term appointed, either take them back in a good manner or part with them in a good manner. And take for witness two just persons from among you (Muslims). And establish the witness for Allah. That will be an admonition given to him who

believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make a way for him to get out (from every difficulty).

3. And He will provide him from (sources) he never could imagine. And whosoever puts his trust in Allah, then He will suffice him. Verily, Allah will accomplish his purpose. Indeed Allah has set a measure for all things.

4. And those of your women as have passed the age of monthly courses, for them the Iddah (prescribed period), if you have doubts (about their periods), is three months, and for those who have no courses ((i.e. they are still immature) their Iddah (prescribed period) is three months likewise, except in case of death). And for those who are pregnant (whether they are divorced or their husbands are dead), their Iddah (prescribed period) is until they deliver (their burdens), and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will make his matter easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which He has sent down to you, and whosoever fears Allah and keeps his duty to Him, He will remit his sins from him, and will enlarge his reward.

6. Lodge them (the divorced women) where you dwell, according to your means, and do not treat them in such a harmful way that they be obliged to leave. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them till they deliver. Then if they give suck to the children for you, give them their due payment,

بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَ

مَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ مَحْرَاجًا ۝

وَ يَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَخْتَسِبُ ۖ وَ مَنْ

يَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالْغُ

أَمْرٍ ۝ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

وَ إِلَئِي يَعْسُنَ مِنَ الْحِيْضِرِ مِنْ نِسَاءِكُمْ إِنْ

أَرْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةً أَشْهُرٍ ۖ وَ إِلَى لَمْ

يَحْضُنَ ۖ وَ أُولَاتُ الْأَحْسَالِ أَجْلُهُنَّ أَنْ

يَضْعُنَ حَمْلُهُنَّ ۖ وَ مَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ

مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ۝

ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَ مَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ

يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ سِيَّاتِهِ وَ يُعْظِمُ لَهُ أَجْرًا ۝

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجُودِكُمْ وَ

لَا تُضَارُوهُنَّ لِتُضِيقُوهُنَّ عَلَيْهِنَّ وَ إِنْ كُنَّ

أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوهُنَّ عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضْعُنَ

and let each of you accept the advice of the other in a just way. But if you make difficulties for one another, then some other woman may give suck for him (the father of the child).

7. Let the rich man spend according to his means, and the man whose resources are restricted, let him spend according to what Allah has given him. Allah puts no burden on any person beyond what He has given him. Allah will grant after hardship, ease.

8. And many a town (population) revolted against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, and We called it to a severe account (i.e. torment in this worldly life), and shall punish it with a horrible torment (in Hell, in the Hereafter).

9. So it tasted the evil result of its disbelief, and the consequence of its disbelief was loss (destruction in this life and an eternal punishment in the Hereafter).

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe torment. So fear Allah and keep your duty to Him, O men of understanding who have believed! - Allah has indeed sent down to you a Reminder (this Quran).

حَمْلُهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاتُوهُنَّ
أُجُورُهُنَّ وَأَتَهُرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ
تَعَاشَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهُ أُخْرَى ۖ
لِيُنْفِقُ ذُو سَعْةٍ مِّنْ سَعْتِهِ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ
عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلِيُنْفِقُ مِمَّا أَتَهُ اللَّهُ لَا
يُكْفِرُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا أَتَهَا ۖ سَيَجْعَلُ
اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ۚ

وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَرِيبَةٍ عَتَّثُ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَ
رُسُلِهِ فَحَاسَبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ وَ
عَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا نُّكُرًا ۚ

فَذَاقُتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا
خُسْرًا ۚ

أَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
يَا أَيُّلِ الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ قَدْ أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۚ

11. (And has also sent to you) a Messenger (Muhammad SAW), who recites to you the Verses of Allah (the Quran) containing clear explanations, that He may take out, those who believe and do righteous good deeds from the darkness (of polytheism and disbelief) to the light (of Monotheism and true Faith). And whosoever believes in Allah and performs righteous good deeds, He will admit him into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), to dwell therein forever. Allah has indeed granted for him an excellent provision.

12. It is Allah Who has created seven heavens and of the earth the like thereof (i.e. seven). His Command descends between them (heavens and earth), that you may know that Allah has power over all things, and that Allah surrounds (comprehends) all things in (His) Knowledge.

رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ أَيْتِ اللَّهُ مُبَيِّنٌ
لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ مِنَ
الظُّلْمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَ
يَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلُهُ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ
أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ
مِثْلُهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرَبِينَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ
اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ
أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾

ركوعاتها

٦٦ سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ مَدَنِيَّةً >

آياتها ١٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you ban (for yourself) that which Allah has made lawful to you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبَتَّغِي
مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

2. Allah has already ordained for you (O men), the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.) and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And (remember) when the Prophet (SAW) disclosed a matter in confidence to one of his wives (Hafsah), so when she told it (to another i.e. Aishah), and Allah made it known to him, he informed part thereof and left a part. Then when he told her (Hafsah) thereof, she said: "Who told you this?" He said: "The All-Knower, the All-Aware (Allah) has told me".

4. If you two (wives of the Prophet SAW, namely Aishah and Hafsah نői) turn in repentance to Allah, (it will be better for you), your hearts are indeed so inclined (to oppose what the Prophet SAW likes), but if you help one another against him (Muhammad SAW), then verily, Allah is his Maula (Lord, or Master, or Protector, etc.), and Jibreel (Gabriel), and the righteous among the believers, and furthermore, the angels are his helpers.

5. It may be if he divorced you (all) that his Lord will give him instead of you, wives better than you, Muslims (who submit to Allah), believers, obedient to Allah, turning to Allah in repentance, worshipping Allah sincerely, fasting or emigrants (for Allah's sake), previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Ward off from yourselves and your families a Fire (Hell) whose fuel is men and stones,

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةً أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ
مَوْلَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

وَإِذَا سَأَلَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدَّيْشًا
فَلَمَّا نَبَأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ
بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَأَهَا بِهِ
قَاتَ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَأَنِي الْعَلِيمُ

الْخَيْرُ

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَثُ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَ
إِنْ تَظْهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَهُ وَ
جِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلِئَكَةُ

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ طَهِيرُ

عَسَى رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمْ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا
خَيْرًا مِنْكُمْ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قُنْتَتِ
تَبِعْتِ عِبْدَتِ سَيِّحَتِ شَيْبَتِ وَأَبْكَارًا
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوَا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيْكُمْ

over which are (appointed) angels stern (and) severe, who disobey not, (from executing) the Commands they receive from Allah, but do that which they are commanded.

7. (It will be said in the Hereafter) O you who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism)! Make no excuses this Day! You are being requited only for what you used to do.

8. O you who believe! Turn to Allah with sincere repentance! It may be that your Lord will remit from you your sins, and admit you into Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise) the Day that Allah will not disgrace the Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who believe with him, their Light will run forward before them and with (their Records Books of deeds) in their right hands they will say: "Our Lord! Keep perfect our Light for us (and do not put it off till we cross over the Sirat (a slippery bridge over the Hell) safely) and grant us forgiveness. Verily, You are Able to do all things."

9. O Prophet (Muhammad SAW)! Strive hard against the disbelievers

and the hypocrites, and be severe against them, their abode will be Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

نَارًا وَ قُوْدَهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا
مَلَئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا

أَمْرَهُمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٦

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهَا
تُجْزِئُنَّ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٧

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً

نَصْوَحًا عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاتِكُمْ

وَ يُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ

يَوْمَ لَا يُخْنِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيٌّ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَى بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ بِأَيْمَانِهِمْ

يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورًا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٨

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيٌّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَ

اغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ مَا وَلَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَ بِئْسَ

الْبَصِيرُ ٩

10. Allah sets forth an example for those who disbelieve, the wife of Nooh (Noah) and the wife of Lout (Lot). They were under two of our righteous slaves, but they both betrayed their (husbands by rejecting their doctrine) so they (Nooh (Noah) and Lout (Lot)) benefited them (their respective wives) not, against Allah, and it was said: "Enter the Fire along with those who enter!"

11. And Allah has set forth an example for those who believe, the wife of Firaun (Pharaoh), when she said: "My Lord! Build for me a home with You in Paradise, and save me from Firaun (Pharaoh) and his work, and save me from the people who are Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers and disbelievers in Allah).

12. And Maryam (Mary), the daughter of Imran who guarded her chastity; and We breathed into (the sleeve of her shirt or her garment) through Our Rooh (i.e. Jibreel (Gabriel)), and she testified to the truth of the Words of her Lord (i.e. believed in the Words of Allah: "Be!" and he was; that is Iesa (Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary); as a Messenger of Allah), and (also believed in) His Scriptures, and she was of the Qaniteen (i.e. obedient to Allah).

صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ
وَ امْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَائِينَ مِنْ
عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتْهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا
عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَ قِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ
مَعَ الدُّخِلِيْنَ

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِيْ أَحْصَنَتْ فُرْجَهَا
فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوْحِنَا وَصَدَقَتْ بِكَلِمَتِ
رَبِّهَا وَكُتُبِهِ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقَنِيْتِيْنَ

ركعاتها ٢

»سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِيَّةً«

آياتها ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the dominion, and He is Able to do all things.

تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

2. Who has created death and life, that He may test you which of you is best in deed. And He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving;

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْبَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوْكُمْ أَيْمُكُمْ

أَحْسَنَ عَبَلاً وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَىٰ

فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفْوِيتٍ فَارِجٍ

الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَىٰ مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَمَّ تَيَّنَ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ

الْبَصَرُ حَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ الدُّنْيَا بِهَصَابِيهِ وَ

جَعَلْنَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾

3. Who has created the seven heavens one above another, you can see no fault in the creations of the Most Beneficent. Then look again: "Can you see any rifts?"

4. Then look again and yet again, your sight will return to you in a state of humiliation and worn out.

5. And indeed We have adorned the nearest heaven with lamps, and We have made such lamps (as) missiles to drive away the Shayatin (devils), and have prepared for them the torment of the blazing Fire.

6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord (Allah) is the torment of Hell, and worst indeed is that destination.

7. When they are cast therein, they will hear the (terrible) drawing in of its breath as it blazes forth.

8. It almost bursts up with fury. Every time a group is cast therein, its keeper will ask: "Did no warner come to you?"

9. They will say: "Yes indeed; a warner did come to us, but we belied him and said: Allah never sent down anything (of revelation), you are only in great error."

10. And they will say: "Had we but listened or used our intelligence, we would not have been among the dwellers of the blazing Fire!"

11. Then they will confess their sin. So, away with the dwellers of the blazing Fire.

12. Verily! Those who fear their Lord unseen (i.e. they do not see Him, nor His Punishment in the Hereafter, etc.), theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (i.e. Paradise).

وَ لِلّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَ

بِعُسَ الْمَصِيرُ

إِذَا أُقْوُا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَ هِيَ

تَفُورُ

تَكَادُ تَهَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُقْيِ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ

سَأَلَهُمْ خَرَنَتْهَا اللَّمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

قَالُوا بَلِ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبُنَا وَ قُلْنَا

مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي

ضَلَلٍ كَبِيرٍ

وَ قَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي

أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنْبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لَا صَحْبٌ

السَّعِيرِ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ

مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

13. And whether you keep your talk secret or disclose it, verily, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts (of men).

وَأَسِمُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٢٣

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ٢٤

14. Should not He Who has created know? And He is the Most Kind and Courteous (to His slaves) All-Aware (of everything).

15. He it is, Who has made the earth subservient to you (i.e. easy for you to walk, to live and to do agriculture on it, etc.), so walk in the path thereof and eat of His provision, and to Him will be the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not cause the earth to sink with you, then behold it shakes (as in an earthquake)?

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذُلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي

مَنَائِكِهَا وَكُلُّا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ٢٥

عَاءَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ

الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ٢٦

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرِسِّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ ٢٧

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ

نَكِيرٌ ٢٨

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّتِ وَ

يَقْبِضُنَّ مُّلْمًا مَا يُسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ طِإِنَّهُ

بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ٢٩

17. Or do you feel secure that He, Who is over the heaven (Allah), will not send against you a violent whirlwind? Then you shall know how (terrible) has been My Warning?

18. And indeed those before them belied (the Messengers of Allah), then how terrible was My denial (punishment)?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading out their wings and folding them in? None upholds them except the Most Beneficent (Allah). Verily, He is the All-Seer of everything.

20. Who is he besides the Most Beneficent that can be an army to you to help you? The disbelievers are in nothing but delusion.

21. Who is he that can provide for you if He should withhold His provision? Nay, but they continue to be in pride, and (they) flee (from the truth).

22. Is he who walks without seeing on his face, more rightly guided, or he who (sees and) walks on a Straight Way (i.e. Islamic Monotheism).

23. Say it is He Who has created you, and endowed you with hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts. Little thanks you give.

24. Say: "It is He Who has created you from the earth, and to Him shall you be gathered (in the Hereafter)."

25. They say: "When will this promise (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) come to pass? if you are telling the truth."

26. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "The knowledge (of its exact time) is with Allah only, and I am only a plain warner."

27. But when they will see it (the torment on the Day of Resurrection) approaching, the faces of those who disbelieve will be different (black, sad, and in grieve), and it will be said (to them): "This is (the promise) which you were calling for!"

أَمَّنْ هُذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدُكُمْ يَنْصَرُكُمْ مِنْ

دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكُفَّارَ إِلَّا فِي ضُرُورَةٍ

أَمَّنْ هُذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ

بَلْ لَجُوا فِي عُتُوقٍ وَنُفُورٍ

أَفَمَنْ يَيْشِي مُكَبَّاً عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَى أَمَّنْ

يَيْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ

الْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأُفْرَادَ طَقْلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُونَ

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَدِيقِينَ

قُلْ إِنَّا عِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ

مُبِينٌ

فَلَمَّا رَأُوهُ زُلْفَةَ سِيَّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ

قَيْلَ هُذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ

28. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If Allah destroys me, and those with me, or He bestows His Mercy on us, - who can save the disbelievers from a painful torment?"

29. Say: "He is the Most Beneficent (Allah), in Him we believe, and in Him we put our trust. So you will come to know who is it that is in manifest error."

30. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "Tell me! If (all) your water were to be sunk away, who then can supply you with flowing (spring) water?"

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَوْ

رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُّجِيرُ الْكُفَّارِ إِنَّ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيْمٍ

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا

فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٌ

قُلْ أَرَعِيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَأْوِكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ

يَأْتِيْكُمْ بِمَا إِعْنَانٍ

ركوعاتها

٦٨ سُورَةُ الْقَلْمِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Noon. (These letters (Noon, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Quran, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings). By the pen and what the (angels) write (in the Records of men).

2. You (O Muhammad SAW) are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And verily, for you (O Muhammad SAW) will be an endless reward.

4. And verily, you (O Muhammad SAW) are on an exalted standard of character.

5. You will see, and they will see,

نَ وَالْقَلْمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ

مَا آتَتَ بِنِعْمَةٍ رَبِّكَ بِئْجُنُونٍ

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَا جُرَاحَ إِغْرِيْمَ نُونٍ

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبَصِّرُونَ

6. Which of you is afflicted with madness.

7. Verily, your Lord knows better, who (among men) has gone astray from His Path, and He knows better those who are guided.

8. So (O Muhammad SAW) obey not the deniers ((of Islamic Monotheism those who belie the Verses of Allah), the Oneness of Allah, and the Messenger of Allah (Muhammad SAW), etc.)

9. They wish that you should compromise (in religion out of courtesy) with them, so they (too) would compromise with you.

10. And obey not everyone who swears much, and is considered worthless,

11. A slanderer, going about with calumnies,

12. Hinderer of the good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, after all that base-born (of illegitimate birth),

14. (He was so) because he had wealth and children.

15. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him, he says: "Tales of the men of old!"

16. We shall brand him over the nose!

بِاَيْضُكُمُ الْمُفْتُونُ ٦

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بَيْنَ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَ^ص

هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ٧

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَذَّابِينَ ٨

وَدُوَالُو تُدِهْنُ فَيُدِهْنُونَ ٩

وَلَا تُطِعِ كُلَّ حَلَّافِ مَهِينِ ١٠

هَمَّازٌ مَّشَاعِ بَنَيِّمِ ١١

مَنَاعٌ لِّلخَيْرِ مُعْتَدِلَأَثِيمِ ١٢

عُتْلٌ بَعْدَ ذِلَّكَ زَنِيمِ ١٣

أَنْ كَانَ ذَامَالِ وَبَنِيِّنَ ١٤

إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ أَيْتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ١٥

سَنَسِيهُ عَلَى الْخُرُّ طُومِ ١٦

17. Verily, We have tried them as We tried the people of the garden, when they swore to pluck the fruits of the (garden) in the morning,

18. Without saying: Insha Allah (If Allah will).

19. Then there passed by on the (garden) something (fire) from your Lord at night and burnt it while they were asleep.

20. So the (garden) became black by the morning, like a pitch dark night (in complete ruins).

21. Then they called out one to another as soon as the morning broke,

22. Saying: "Go to your tilth in the morning, if you would pluck the fruits."

23. So they departed, conversing in secret low tones (saying),

24. No Miskeen (poor man) shall enter upon you into it today.

25. And they went in the morning with strong intention, thinking that they have power (to prevent the poor taking anything of the fruits therefrom).

26. But when they saw the (garden), they said: "Verily, we have gone astray,"

27. (Then they said): "Nay! Indeed we are deprived of (the fruits)!"

28. The best among them said: "Did I not tell you: why do you not say: Insha Allah (If Allah will)."

إِنَّا بَلَوْنُهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَبَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ

أَقْسَمُوا لِيَصُرِّ مِنْهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَلَا يَسْتَثْنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ وَ هُمْ

نَّاَءِيُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّارِيمِ ﴿٣١﴾

فَتَنَادُوا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَنِ اغْدُوا عَلَى حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ ضَرِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَانْطَلَقُوا وَ هُمْ يَتَخَافَّوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ غَدَوا عَلَى حَرَادٍ قُدَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا أَضَالُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَهْرُومُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقْلِ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تَسْبِحُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

29. They said: "Glory to Our Lord! Verily, we have been Zalimoons (wrong-doers, etc.)."

30. Then they turned, one against another, in blaming.

31. They said: "Woe to us! Verily, we were Taghoon (transgressors and disobedient, etc.)

32. We hope that our Lord will give us in exchange a better (garden) than this.

Truly, we turn to our Lord (wishing for good that He may forgive our sins, and reward us in the Hereafter)."

33. Such is the punishment (in this life), but truly, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they but knew.

34. Verily, for the Muttaqoon (pious and righteous persons - see V.2:2) are Gardens of delight (Paradise) with their Lord.

35. Shall We then treat the (submitting) Muslims like the Mujrimoon (criminals, polytheists and disbelievers, etc.)?

36. What is the matter with you? How judge you?

37. Or have you a Book through which you learn.

38. That you shall have all that you choose?

39. Or you have oaths from Us, reaching to the Day of Resurrection that yours will be what you judge.

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَاقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَّا وَمُؤْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالُوا يَوْيَلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَغِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

عَسَى رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَى

رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

كَذِيلَكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ ﴿٣٣﴾

كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٥﴾

أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَبٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَهَاتَخِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَمْ لَكُمْ آيَاتٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَهَاتَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

40. Ask them, which of them will stand surety for that!

41. Or have they "partners"? Then let them bring their "partners" if they are truthful!

42. (Remember) the Day when the Shin shall be laid bare (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) and they shall be called to prostrate (to Allah), but they (hypocrites) shall not be able to do so,

43. Their eyes will be cast down, ignominy will cover them; they used to be called to prostrate (offer prayers), while they were healthy and good (in the life of the world, but they did not).

44. Then leave Me Alone with such as belie this Quran. We shall punish them gradually from directions they perceive not.

45. And I will grant them a respite. Verily, My Plan is strong.

46. Or is it that you (O Muhammad SAW) ask them a wage, so that they are heavily burdened with debt?

47. Or that the Ghaib (unseen here in this Verse it means Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz) is in their hands, so that they can write it down?

48. So wait with patience for the Decision of your Lord, and be not like the Companion of the Fish, when he cried out (to Us) while he was in deep sorrow. (See the Quran, Verse 21:87).

سَلْهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذِلِكَ رَعِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ شَرَّ كَاءٌ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشَرَّ كَائِهِمْ إِنْ
كَانُوا صَدِيقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى

السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

خَاسِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَ قَدْ كَانُوا

يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَ هُمْ سَلِيمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَذَرْنِي وَ مَنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ

سَنَسْتَدِرُ رُجُومُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ أَمْلَئُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

أَمْ تَسْئَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ

مُّتَّقِلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبْ

الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَ هُوَ مُكْفُومٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

49. Had not a Grace from his Lord reached him, he would indeed have been (left in the stomach of the fish, but We forgave him), so he was cast off on the naked shore, while he was to be blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.

51. And verily, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes through hatredness when they hear the Reminder (the Quran), and they say: "Verily, he (Muhammad SAW) is a madman!"

52. But it is nothing else than a Reminder to all the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدْرَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ لَنُبَذِ
بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ

فَاجْتَبَهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّلِحِينَ
وَإِنْ يَكُادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُرِّلُقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ
لَمَّا سِعُوا إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَلَمِينَ

ركوعاتها

٦٩ سُورَةُ الْحَقَّةِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٨٠

آياتها ٥٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The Reality (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)!

2. What is the Reality?

3. And what will make you know what the Reality is?

4. Thamood and Ad people denied the Qariah (the striking Hour (of Judgement))!

5. As for Thamood, they were destroyed by the awful cry!

6. And as for Ad, they were destroyed by a furious violent wind;

الْحَقَّةُ ١

مَا الْحَقَّةُ ٢

وَمَا آذِرْكَ مَا الْحَقَّةُ ٣

كَذَّبْتُ شَوْدُ وَعَادٍ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ٤

فَامَّا شَوْدٌ فَاهْلِكُوا بِالْطَّاغِيَةِ ٥

وَامَّا عَادٍ فَاهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ حَرَصٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ٦

7. Which Allah imposed on them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so that you could see men lying overthrown (destroyed), as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms!

8. Do you see any remnants of them?

9. And Firaun (Pharaoh), and those before him, and the cities overthrown (the towns of the people of (Lout (Lot)) committed sin,

10. And they disobeyed their Lords Messenger, so He punished them with a strong punishment.

11. Verily! When the water rose beyond its limits (Noohs (Noah) Flood), We carried you (mankind) in the floating (ship that was constructed by Nooh (Noah)).

12. That We might make it a remembrance for you, and the keen ear (person) may (hear and) understand it.

13. Then when the Trumpet will be blown with one blowing (the first one),

14. And the earth and the mountains shall be removed from their places, and crushed with a single crushing,

15. Then on that Day shall the (Great) Event befall,

16. And the heaven will split asunder, for that Day it (the heaven will be frail (weak), and torn up,

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَنَيْةً أَيَّامٍ
حُسْوَمًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى كَانُوهُمْ

أَعْجَازٌ نَخْلٌ خَاوِيَّةٌ

فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُمْ مِنْ بَاقِيَّةٍ
وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنٌ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكُ
بِالْخَاطِئَةِ

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخْذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَّةً

إِنَّا لَنَا طَغَى الْبَاءُ حَلَّنُكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَّةِ

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذَكِّرَةً وَتَعِيَّهَا آذُونُ وَاعِيَّةً

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفَخَةً وَاحِدَةً
وَحِيلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجَبَانُ فَدُكَّنَ دَكَّةً
وَاحِدَةً

فِي يَوْمٍ مِّنْ وَقْتِ الْوَاقِعَةِ

وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمٌ مِّنْ وَاهِيَّةٍ

17. And the angels will be on its sides, and eight angels will, that Day, bear the Throne of your Lord above them.

18. That Day shall you be brought to Judgement, not a secret of you will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand will say: "Take, read my Record!"

20. "Surely, I did believe that I shall meet my Account!"

21. So he shall be in a life, well-pleasing.

22. In a lofty Paradise,

23. The fruits in bunches whereof will be low and near at hand.

24. Eat and drink at ease for that which you have sent on before you in days past!

25. But as for him who will be given his Record in his left hand, will say: "I wish that I had not been given my Record!"

26. "And that I had never known, how my Account is?"

27. "I wish, would that it had been my end (death)!"

28. "My wealth has not availed me,

وَالْمَلَكُ عَلَى أَرْجَاهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ

فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمٌ إِذْ ثَانِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾

يَوْمٌ إِذْ تُعَرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفِي مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٩﴾

فَآمَّا مَنْ أُتِيَ كِتْبَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَاؤُمْ

اقْرَءُوا كِتْبِيَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾

إِنِّي ظَنَنتُ أَنِّي مُلْقٍ حِسَابِيَهُ ﴿٢١﴾

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيهَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾

قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَهُ ﴿٢٤﴾

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِهَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَامِ

الْخَالِيَهُ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَآمَّا مَنْ أُتِيَ كِتْبَهُ بِشَمَائِلِهِ فَيَقُولُ

يَلِيَّتِنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتْبِيَهُ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهُ ﴿٢٧﴾

يَلِيَّتِهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَهُ ﴿٢٨﴾

مَا آغْنَى عَنِي مَالِيَهُ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. "My power and arguments (to defend myself) have gone from me!"

30. (It will be said): "Seize him and fetter him,

31. Then throw him in the blazing Fire.

32. "Then fasten him with a chain whereof the length is seventy cubits!"

33. Verily, He used not to believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. And urged not on the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor),

35. So no friend has he here this Day,

36. Nor any food except filth from the washing of wounds,

37. None will eat except the Khatioon (sinners, disbelievers, polytheists, etc.).

38. So I swear by whatsoever you see,

39. And by whatsoever you see not,

40. That this is verily the word of an honoured Messenger (i.e. Jibreel (Gabriel) or Muhammad SAW which he has brought from Allah).

41. It is not the word of a poet, little is that you believe!

42. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer (or a foreteller), little is that you remember!

٢٩ ﴿ هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَنِيَهُ ۚ ۲۹ ﴾

٣٠ ﴿ خُذُوهُ فَغُلُوهُ ۚ ۳۰ ﴾

٣١ ﴿ ثُمَّ الْجَحِيْمَ صَلُوهُ ۚ ۳۱ ﴾

٣٢ ﴿ ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذَرَاعًا ۚ ۳۲ ﴾

٣٣ ﴿ فَاسْلُكُوهُ ۚ ۳۳ ﴾

٣٤ ﴿ إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۚ ۳۴ ﴾

٣٥ ﴿ وَلَا يَحْضُرُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْبِسْكِيْنِ ۚ ۳۵ ﴾

٣٦ ﴿ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هُنَا حَمِيْمٌ ۚ ۳۶ ﴾

٣٧ ﴿ وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غَسْلِيْنِ ۚ ۳۷ ﴾

٣٨ ﴿ لَا يَأْكُلهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ۚ ۳۸ ﴾

٣٩ ﴿ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۚ ۳۹ ﴾

٤٠ ﴿ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۚ ۴۰ ﴾

٤١ ﴿ إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۚ ۴۱ ﴾

٤٢ ﴿ وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلٍ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَا تُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ ۴۲ ﴾

٤٣ ﴿ وَلَا بِقَوْلٍ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ ۴۳ ﴾

43. This is the Revelation sent down from the Lord of the Alamin (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

44. And if he (Muhammad SAW) had forged a false saying concerning Us (Allah),

45. We surely should have seized him by his right hand (or with power and might),

46. And then certainly should have cut off his life artery (Aorta),

47. And none of you could withhold Us from (punishing) him.

48. And verily, this Quran is a Reminder for the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2).

49. And verily, We know that there are some among you that belie (this Quran). (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol. 29, Page 68)

50. And indeed it (this Quran) will be an anguish for the disbelievers (on the Day of Resurrection).

51. And Verily, it (this Quran) is an absolute truth with certainty.

52. So glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most Great.

ركوعاتها

٤٠ سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِيَّةٌ

اياتها ٤٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked concerning a torment about to befall

٣٣ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

٣٣ وَلَوْ تَقُولَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ

٣٤ لَاخْدُنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَقِينِ

٣٥ ثُمَّ نَقْطَعُنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتْيِنَ

٣٦ فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حِجْرِينَ

٣٧ وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذَكِّرَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

٣٩ وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ

٤٠ وَإِنَّهُ لَحُسْنَةٌ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِيْنَ

٤١ وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقٌ الْبِيْقِيْنَ

٤٢ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ

٤٣

سَأَلَ سَاءِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَّاقِعٍ

2. Upon the disbelievers, which none can avert,

3. From Allah, the Lord of the ways of ascent.

4. The angels and the Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) ascend to Him in a Day the measure whereof is fifty thousand years,

5. So be patient (O Muhammad SAW), with a good patience.

6. Verily! They see it (the torment) afar off,

7. But We see it (quite) near.

8. The Day that the sky will be like the boiling filth of oil, (or molten copper or silver or lead, etc.).

9. And the mountains will be like flakes of wool,

10. And no friend will ask of a friend,

11. Though they shall be made to see one another ((i.e. on the Day of Resurrection), there will be none but see his father, children and relatives, but he will neither speak to them nor will ask them for any help)), - the Mujrim, (criminal, sinner, disbeliever, etc.) would desire to ransom himself from the punishment of that Day by his children.

12. And his wife and his brother,

13. And his kindred who sheltered him,

لِّلْكُفَّارِ يُنَاهَى لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ

مِنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ

تَعْرِجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَ الرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ

مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ

فَاصْبِرْ صَبِرًا حَبِيبًا

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا

وَ نَزَارَهُ قَرِيبًا

يَوْمٌ تَكُونُ السَّاعَةُ كَالْمُهْلِ

وَ تَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ

وَ لَا يَسْكُلُ حَبِيبٌ حَبِيبًا

يُبَصَّرُونَهُ يَوْمُ الْمُجْرِمِ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ

عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْيَقْنِيَّةِ

وَ صَاحِبَتِهِ وَ أَخِيهِ

وَ فَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْيِدُهُ

14. And all that are in the earth, so that it might save him.

15. By no means! Verily, it will be the Fire of Hell!

16. Taking away (burning completely) the head skin!

17. Calling: "(O Kafir (O disbeliever in Allah, His angels, His Book, His Messengers, Day of Resurrection and in Al-Qadar (Divine Preordainments), O Mushrik (O polytheist, disbeliever in the Oneness of Allah)) (all) such as turn their backs and turn away their faces (from Faith) (picking and swallowing them up from that great gathering of mankind (on the Day of Resurrection) just as a bird picks up a food-grain from the earth with its beak and swallows it up) (Tafsir Al-Qurtubee, Vol. 18, Page 289)

18. And collect (wealth) and hide it (from spending it in the Cause of Allah).

19. Verily, man (disbeliever) was created very impatient;

20. Irritable (discontented) when evil touches him;

21. And niggardly when good touches him;-

22. Except those devoted to Salat (prayers)

23. Those who remain constant in their Salat (prayers);

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right,

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَيْبِعًا لَا شُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ
٢٣

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَظِي
٢٤

نَزَاعَةً لِلشُوَى
٢٥

تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَذْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّ
٢٦

وَجَمَعَ فَأُوْغَى
٢٧

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا
٢٨

إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا
٢٩

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنْوَعًا
٣٠

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّيُّنَ
٣١

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَآئِمُونَ
٣٢

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ
٣٣

25. For the beggar who asks, and for the unlucky who has lost his property and wealth, (and his means of living has been straitened);

26. And those who believe in the Day of Recompense,

27. And those who fear the torment of their Lord,

28. Verily! The torment of their Lord is that before which none can feel secure,

29. And those who guard their chastity (i.e. private parts from illegal sexual acts).

30. Except with their wives and the (women slaves and captives) whom their right hands possess, for (then) they are not to be blamed,

31. But whosoever seeks beyond that, then it is those who are trespassers.

32. And those who keep their trusts and covenants;

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies;

34. And those who guard their Salat (prayers) well ,

35. Such shall dwell in the Gardens (i.e. Paradise) honoured.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve that they hasten to listen from you (O Muhammad SAW), in order to belie you and to mock at you, and at Allahs Book (this Quran).

لِّسَائِلٍ وَالْحُرُوفِ

٢٥

وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ

وَالَّذِينَ هُم مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَفِظُونَ

إِلَّا عَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أُوْمَّا مَلَكُتُ آيَاتِهِمْ

فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَى وَرَآءَ ذِلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْعُدُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لَا مُنْتَهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ

أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّتٍ مُكَرَّمُونَ

فَمَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ

١٤

عِنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَاءِ عَنِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

أَيْطَعُ كُلُّ امْرٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةً

نَعِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا

لَقَدِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ

بِسَبُوقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَذَرُهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلْقَوْا

يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سَرَّاً كَانُوهُمْ

إِلَى نُصُبٍ يُوْفِضُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

خَاسِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ

الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

37. (Sitting) in groups on the right and on the left (of you, O Muhammad SAW)?

38. Does every man of them hope to enter the Paradise of delight?

39. No, that is not like that! Verily, We have created them out of that which they know!

40. So I swear by the Lord of all (the three hundred and sixty (360)) points of sunrise and sunset in the east and the west that surely We are Able

41. To replace them by (others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to plunge in vain talk and play about, until they meet their Day which they are promised.

43. The Day when they will come out of the graves quickly as racing to a goal,

44. With their eyes lowered in fear and humility, ignominy covering them (all over)! That is the Day which they were promised!

ركوعاتها

۱) سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ۲۸

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily, We sent Nooh (Noah) to his people (Saying): "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful torment."

2. He said: "O my people! Verily, I am a plain warner to you,

3. "That you should worship Allah (Alone), be dutiful to Him, and obey me,

4. "He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins and respite you to an appointed term. Verily, the term of Allah when it comes, cannot be delayed, if you but knew."

5. He said: "O my Lord! Verily, I have called my people night and day (i.e. secretly and openly to accept the doctrine of Islamic Monotheism),

6. "But all my calling added nothing but to (their) flight (from the truth).

7. "And verily! Every time I called unto them that You might forgive them, they thrust their fingers into their ears, covered themselves up with their garments, and persisted (in their refusal), and magnified themselves in pride.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحاً إِلَى قَوْمَهُ أَنْ أَنذِرْ قَوْمَكَ

مِنْ قَبْلٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

قَالَ يَقُولُ إِنِّي لَكُمْ بَنِيٌّ رَّمِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

أَنِ اعْبُدُ وَاللَّهُ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٣﴾

يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرُكُمْ إِلَى آجَلٍ

مُسَئِّلٍ إِنَّ آجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخِّرُ كُو-

كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّي أَنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٥﴾

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَاءِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾

وَ إِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا

أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي أَذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَ

أَصَرُّوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٧﴾

8. "Then verily, I called to them openly (aloud);

9. "Then verily, I proclaimed to them in public, and I have appealed to them in private,

10. "I said (to them): Ask forgiveness from your Lord; Verily, He is Oft-Forgiving;

11. He will send rain to you in abundance;

12. And give you increase in wealth and children, and bestow on you gardens and bestow on you rivers. "

13. What is the matter with you, (that you fear not Allah (His punishment), and) you hope not for reward (from Allah or you believe not in His Oneness).

14. While He has created you in (different) stages (i.e. first Nutfah, then Alaqah and then Mudghah, see (VV.23:13,14) the Quran).

15. See you not how Allah has created the seven heavens one above another,

16. And has made the moon a light therein, and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has brought you forth from the (dust of) earth. (Tafsir At-Tabaree, Vol.29, Page 97).

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿٩﴾

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُ رَبِّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَارًا ﴿١٠﴾

يُؤْسِلِ السَّاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾

وَ يُنْدِدُكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَ بَنِينَ وَ يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ

جَنَّتٍ وَ يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ آنْهَرًا ﴿١٢﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَ قَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَ قَدْ خَلَقْتُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا تَرَوُا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ

طِبَاقًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَ جَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ

سِرَاجًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. Afterwards He will return you into it (the earth), and bring you forth (again on the Day of Resurrection)?

19. And Allah has made for you the earth wide spread (an expanse).

20. That you may go about therein in broad roads.

21. Nooh (Noah) said: "My Lord! They have disobeyed me, and followed one whose wealth and children give him no increase but only loss.

22. "And they have plotted a mighty plot.

23. "And they have said: You shall not leave your gods, nor shall you leave Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghooth, nor Yaoq, nor Nasr (names of the idols);

24. "And indeed they have led many astray. And (O Allah): Grant no increase to the Zalimoon (polytheists, wrong-doers, and disbelievers, etc.) save error."

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then were made to enter the Fire, and they found none to help them instead of Allah.

26. And Nooh (Noah) said: "My Lord! Leave not one of the disbelievers on the earth!"

27. "If You leave them, they will mislead Your slaves, and they will beget none but wicked disbelievers."

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ أُخْرَاجًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿٢٩﴾

لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُّلًا فِي جَاجًا ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ

يَرِدُهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلُدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَمَكَرُوا مَكَرًا كُبَّارًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرْنَاهُنَّكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرْنَاهُنَّ وَدًا وَلَا

سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّلِيمِينَ إِلَّا

ضَلَالًا ﴿٣٤﴾

مِمَّا خَطَّبَتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَادْخُلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ

يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آنْصَارًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنْ

الْكُفَّارِينَ ذِيَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرُهُمْ يُضْلُلُوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُو

إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَارًا ﴿٣٧﴾

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي
مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدْ
الظَّلِيمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارَأً

٤٠

ركوعاتها ٢

٢٠ سُورَةُ الْجِنِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "It has been revealed to me that a group (from three to ten in number) of jinns listened (to this Quran). They said: Verily! We have heard a wonderful Recital (this Quran)!"

2. It guides to the Right Path, and we have believed therein, and we shall never join (in worship) anything with our Lord (Allah).

3. And exalted be the Majesty of our Lord, He has taken neither a wife, nor a son (or offspring or children).

4. And that the foolish among us (i.e. Iblees (Satan) or the polytheists amongst the jinns) used to utter against Allah that which was wrong and not right.

5. And verily, we thought that men and jinns would not utter a lie against Allah.

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفْرُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ

فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَامْنَأْ بِهِ وَلَمْ نُشْرِكْ

بِرِّنَا أَحَدًا

وَأَنَّهُ تَعْلَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا

وَلَدًا

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهِنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَا أَنْ لَنْ تَقُولَ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى

اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

6. And verily, there were men among mankind who took shelter with the masculine among the jinns, but they (jinns) increased them (mankind) in sin and disbelief.

7. And they thought as you thought, that Allah will not send any Messenger (to mankind or jinns).

8. And we have sought to reach the heaven; but found it filled with stern guards and flaming fires.

9. And verily, we used to sit there in stations, to (steal) a hearing, but any who listens now will find a flaming fire watching him in ambush.

10. And we know not whether evil is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends for them a Right Path.

11. There are among us some that are righteous, and some the contrary; we are groups each having a different way (religious sect, etc.).

12. And we think that we cannot escape (from the punishment of) Allah in the earth, nor can we escape (from the punishment) by flight.

13. And indeed when we heard the Guidance (this Quran), we believed therein (Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever believes in his Lord shall have no fear, either of a decrease in

وَإِنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوذُونَ
بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِ فَنَادُوهُمْ رَهْقًا

وَإِنَّهُمْ ظَنُوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ
أَحَدًا

وَإِنَّا لَبَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلْئَةً حَرَّاسًا
شَدِيدًا وَشُهْبِيَا

وَإِنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمَعِ فَنَعْ
يَسْتَمِعُ الْأَنَّ يَجِدُهُ شِهَابًا رَصَدًا

وَإِنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرَّ أُرِيدَ بَيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ
أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا

وَإِنَّا مِنَ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَ الدُّونَ ذِلِّكَ كُنَّا
طَرَآءِقَ قِدَدًا

وَإِنَّا ظَنَنَا أَنْ لَنْ نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَنْ
نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا

وَإِنَّا لَهَا سَيَعْنَا الْهُدَى أَمَنَّا بِهِ فَنَعْ
يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهْقًا

the reward of his good deeds or an increase in punishment for his sins.

14. And of us some are Muslims (who have submitted to Allah, after listening to this Quran), and of us some are Al-Qasitoon (disbelievers those who have deviated from the Right Path). And whosoever has embraced Islam (i.e. has become a Muslim by submitting to Allah), then such have sought the Right Path."

15. And as for the Qasitoon (disbelievers who deviated from the Right Path), they shall be firewood for Hell,

16. If they (non-Muslims) had believed in Allah, and went on the Right Way (i.e. Islam) We should surely have bestowed on them water (rain) in abundance.

17. That We might try them thereby. And whosoever turns away from the Reminder of his Lord (i.e. this Quran, and practice not its laws and orders), He will cause him to enter in a severe torment (i.e. Hell).

18. And the mosques are for Allah (Alone), so invoke not anyone along with Allah.

19. (It has been revealed to me that) When the slave of Allah (Muhammad SAW) stood up invoking (his Lord Allah) in prayer to Him they (the jinns) just made round him a dense crowd as if sticking one over the other (in order to listen to the Prophets recitation).

20. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I invoke only my Lord (Allah Alone), and I associate none as partners along with Him."

وَأَنَّا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَ الْقُسِطُونَ فَيَنْ

أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ تَحَرَّ وَارْشَادًا

وَأَمَّا الْقُسِطُونَ فَمَا نُوَلَّا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا

وَأَنُّ لَوْ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الظِّرِيقَةِ لَأُسْقَيْنَاهُمْ

مَاءً غَدَقًا

لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ

يَسْلُكُهُ عَذَابًا صَدَعًا

وَأَنَّ الْمُسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا

وَأَنَّهُ لَهَا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا

يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا

قُلْ إِنَّمَا آدُعُوا رَبِّيْ وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا

21. Say: "It is not in my power to cause you harm, or to bring you to the Right Path."

22. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "None can protect me from Allah's punishment (if I were to disobey Him), nor should I find refuge except in Him.

23. "(Mine is) but conveyance (of the truth) from Allah and His Messages (of Islamic Monotheism), and whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then verily, for him is the Fire of Hell, he shall dwell therein forever."

24. Till, when they see that which they are promised, then they will know who it is that is weaker concerning helpers and less important concerning numbers.

25. Say (O Muhammad SAW): "I know not whether (the punishment) which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. "(He Alone) the All-Knower of the Ghaib (unseen), and He reveals to none His Ghaib (unseen)."

27. Except to a Messenger (from mankind) whom He has chosen (He informs him of unseen as much as He likes), and then He makes a band of watching guards (angels) to march before him and behind him.

28. (He (Allah) protects them (the Messengers)), till He sees that they (the Messengers) have conveyed the Messages of their Lord (Allah). And He (Allah) surrounds all that which is with them, and He (Allah) keeps count of all things (i.e. He knows the exact number of everything).

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشْدًا ﴿٢١﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ
أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

إِلَّا بَلَغًَا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسْلِتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ
اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِيْنَ
فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ
أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقْلَعَ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

قُلْ إِنْ أَدْرِي أَقْرِيبٌ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ
يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّهِ أَمْدَادًا ﴿٢٥﴾

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَى مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ
بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

لَيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسْلَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ
بِهَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَخْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

ركوعاتها

٣٠ سورة المزمل مكية

آياتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you wrapped in garments (i.e. Prophet Muhammad SAW)!

2. Stand (to pray) all night, except a little.

3. Half of it, or a little less than that,

4. Or a little more; and recite the Quran (aloud) in a slow, (pleasant tone and) style.

5. Verily, We shall send down to you a weighty Word (i.e. obligations, legal laws, etc.).

6. Verily, the rising by night (for Tahajjud prayer) is very hard and most potent and good for governing (the soul), and most suitable for (understanding) the Word (of Allah).

7. Verily, there is for you by day prolonged occupation with ordinary duties,

8. And remember the Name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a complete devotion.

9. (He Alone is) the Lord of the east and the west, La ilaha illa Huwa (none has the right to be worshipped but He). So take Him Alone as Wakeel (Disposer of your affairs).

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُزَمْلُ

قُمِ الْيَلَّا قَلِيلًا

نِصْفَهُ أَوْ أَنْقُضْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا

أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِنِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا

إِنَّ نَاسِئَةَ الْيَلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا

وَادْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبَتِّيلًا

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ

وَكِيلًا

10. And be patient (O Muhammad SAW) with what they say, and keep away from them in a good way.

وَ اصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَ اهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا

جِئِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾

11. And leave Me Alone to deal with the beliers (those who deny My Verses, etc.), and those who are in possession of good things of life. And give them respite for a little while.

وَ ذَرْنِي وَ الْكَذِّابِينَ أُولَى النِّعَمَةِ وَ مَهْلُومُمْ

قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾

12. Verily, with Us are fetters (to bind them), and a raging Fire.

إِنَّ لَدِينَا آنَّكَالًا وَ جَحِيَّا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And a food that chokes, and a painful torment.

وَ طَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةً وَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَ الْجِبَالُ وَ كَانَتِ

الْجِبَالُ كَثِيرًا مَهِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

فَعَصَى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخْذَنَاهُ أَخْذًا

وَ بِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

فَكَيْفَ تَتَقْوُنَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ

الْوِلْدَانَ شِيفَيْا ﴿١٧﴾

السَّيَّاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾

17. Then how can you avoid the punishment, if you disbelieve, on a Day that will make the children grey-headed (i.e. the Day of Resurrection)?

18. Whereon the heaven will be cleft asunder? His Promise is certainly to be accomplished.

19. Verily, this is an admonition, therefore whosoever will, let him take a Path to His Lord!

20. Verily, your Lord knows that you do stand (to pray at night) a little less than two-thirds of the night, or half the night, or a third of the night, and so do a party of those with you, And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you are unable to pray the whole night, so He has turned to you (in mercy). So, recite you of the Quran as much as may be easy for you. He knows that there will be some among you sick, others travelling through the land, seeking of Allahs Bounty; yet others fighting in Allahs Cause. So recite as much of the Quran as may be easy (for you), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat, and lend to Allah a goodly loan, and whatever good you send before you for yourselves, (i.e. Nawafil non-obligatory acts of worship: prayers, charity, fasting, Hajj and Umrah, etc.), you will certainly find it with Allah, better and greater in reward. And seek Forgiveness of Allah. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

إِنَّ هُذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخِذْ إِلَى رَبِّهِ

سَبِيلًا

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَى مِنْ
ثُلُثِي الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَةَ وَطَائِفَةً مِنَ
الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقْدِرُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ
عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصُوْهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَ أَنْ
سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضٍ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ
يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ
مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكُوَةَ وَ
أَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضاً حَسَنَاً وَمَا تُقْدِمُوا
لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ
خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

ركوعاتها

٢٨) سُورَةُ الْمُدَثَّرِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. O you (Muhammad SAW) enveloped (in garments)!
2. Arise and warn!
3. And your Lord (Allah) magnify!
4. And your garments purify!
5. And keep away from Ar-Rujz (the idols)!
6. And give not a thing in order to have more (or consider not your deeds of Allahs obedience as a favour to Allah).
7. And be patient for the sake of your Lord (i.e. perform your duty to Allah)!
8. Then, when the Trumpet is sounded (i.e. its second blowing);
9. Truly, that Day will be a Hard Day.
10. Far from easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave Me Alone (to deal) with whom I created Alone (without any means, i.e. Al-Waleed bin Al-Mugheerah Al-Makhzoomee)!
12. And then granted him resources in abundance.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَثَّرُ

قُمْ فَانذِرْ

وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِيرٌ

وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ

وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ

وَلَا تَهْذِنْ تَسْتَكْثِرْ

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ

فَإِذَا نَقَرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ

فَذُلِّكَ يَوْمَ عَسِيرٍ

عَلَى الْكُفَّارِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ

ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَهْدُودًا

13. And children to be by his side!

14. And made life smooth and comfortable for him!

15. After all that he desires that I should give more;

16. Nay! Verily, he has been stubborn and opposing Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.).

17. I shall oblige him to (climb a slippery mountain in the Hell-fire called AsSaood, or to) face a severe torment!

18. Verily, he thought and plotted;

19. So let him be cursed! How he plotted!

20. And once more let him be cursed, how he plotted!

21. Then he thought;

22. Then he frowned and he looked in a bad tempered way;

23. Then he turned back and was proud;

24. Then he said: "This is nothing but magic from that of old;

25. "This is nothing but the word of a human being!"

26. I will cast him into Hell-fire

وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمَهْدُتْ لَهُ تَهْيِدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

ثُمَّ يَطْعَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿٢٥﴾

لَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يَتَنَاهُ عَنِيْدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

سَارِهِقَةُ صَعُودًا ﴿٢٧﴾

إِنَّهُ فَكَرَ وَقَدَرَ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٣١﴾

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٣٢﴾

ثُمَّ أَذْبَرَ وَاسْتَكَبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَقَالَ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يَؤْثِرُ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾

سَاصْلِيْهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٣٦﴾

27. And what will make you know exactly what Hell-fire is?

28. It spares not (any sinner), nor does it leave (anything unburnt)!

29. Burning the skins!

30. Over it are nineteen (angels as guardians and keepers of Hell).

31. And We have set none but angels as guardians of the Fire, and We have fixed their number (19) only as a trial for the disbelievers, in order that the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) may arrive at a certainty (that this Quran is the truth as it agrees with their Books i.e. their number (19) is written in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel)) and the believers may increase in Faith (as this Quran is the truth) and that no doubts may be left for the people of the Scripture and the believers, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say: "What Allah intends by this (curious) example ?" Thus Allah leads astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And none can know the hosts of your Lord but He. And this (Hell) is nothing else than a (warning) reminder to mankind.

32. Nay, and by the moon,

33. And by the night when it withdraws,

34. And by the dawn when it brightens,

وَمَا آذِرْكَ مَا سَقَرَ ط ٢٨

لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ك ٢٩

لَوَاحَةٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ح ٣٠

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةٌ عَشَرَ ط ٣١

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلِئَةً وَمَا
جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ وَيَزْدَادُ
الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابُ الَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلَيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْكُفَّارُ وَمَا ذَآرَادَ اللَّهُ
بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ط ٣٢ كَذِلِكَ يُضَلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط ٣٣ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ
إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ك ٣٤

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ك ٣٥

وَالْيَلِيلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ك ٣٦

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا آسَفَرَ ك ٣٧

إِنَّهَا لِإِحْدَى الْكُبَرِ

نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ

إِلَّا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ

فِي جَنَّتٍ طَيْسَاءَ لُونَ

عِنِ الْبُجُرِمِينَ

مَاسَلَكُمْ فِي سَقَرَ

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّيْنَ

وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِيْنَ

وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَابِضِيْنَ

وَكُنَّا نَكِذِبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ

حَتَّىٰ أَتَنَا الْيَقِيْنَ

35. Verily, it (Hell, or their denial of the Prophet Muhammad SAW, or the Day of Resurrection) is but one of the greatest calamities.

36. A warning to mankind,

37. To any of you that chooses to go forward (by working righteous deeds), or to remain behind (by committing sins),

38. Every person is a pledge for what he has earned,

39. Except those on the Right, (i.e. the pious true believers of Islamic Monotheism);

40. In Gardens (Paradise) they will ask one another,

41. About Al-Mujrimoon (polytheists, criminals, disbelievers, etc.), (And they will say to them):

42. "What has caused you to enter Hell?"

43. They will say: "We were not of those who used to offer their Salat (prayers)

44. "Nor we used to feed Al-Miskin (the poor);

45. "And we used to talk falsehood (all that which Allah hated) with vain talkers.

46. "And we used to belie the Day of Recompense

47. "Until there came to us (the death) that is certain."

48. So no intercession of intercessors will be of any use to them.

49. Then what is wrong with them (i.e. the disbelievers) that they turn away from (receiving) admonition?

50. As if they were frightened (wild) donkeys.

51. Fleeing from a hunter, or a lion, or a beast of prey.

52. Nay, everyone of them desires that he should be given pages spread out (coming from Allah with a writing that Islam is the right religion, and Muhammad SAW has come with the truth from Allah the Lord of the heavens and earth, etc.).

53. Nay! But they fear not the Hereafter (from Allahs punishment).

54. Nay, verily, this (Quran) is an admonition,

55. So whosoever will (let him read it), and receive admonition (from it)!

56. And they will not receive admonition unless Allah wills; He (Allah) is the One, deserving that mankind should be afraid of, and should be dutiful to Him, and should not take any Ilah (God) along with Him, and He is the One Who forgives (sins).

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّفِيعِينَ

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضُونَ

كَانُوكُمْ حُمُرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ

فَرَّتُ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِيٍّ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتِي صُحْفًا

مُنَشَّرًا

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكَّرَ

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ

الْتَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْبَغْفَرَةِ

ركوعاتها

٢١ سُورَةُ الْقِيَمَةِ مَكْيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. I swear by the Day of Resurrection;

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ

2. And I swear by the self-reproaching person (a believer).
3. Does man (a disbeliever) think that We shall not assemble his bones?
4. Yes, We are Able to put together in perfect order the tips of his fingers.
5. Nay! (Man denies Resurrection and Reckoning. So) he desires to continue committing sins.
6. He asks: "When will be this Day of Resurrection?"
7. So, when the sight shall be dazed,
8. And the moon will be eclipsed,
9. And the sun and moon will be joined together (by going one into the other or folded up or deprived of their light, etc.)
10. On that Day man will say: "Where (is the refuge) to flee?"
11. No! There is no refuge!
12. Unto your Lord (Alone) will be the place of rest that Day.
13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forward (of his evil or good deeds), and what he left behind (of his good or evil traditions).
14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself (as his body parts (skin, hands, legs, etc.) will speak about his deeds).

وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَامَةِ ﴿٢﴾

أَيْحُسْبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّ نَجْعَ عِظَامَهُ ﴿٣﴾

بَلْ قَدِرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ﴿٤﴾

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ﴿٥﴾

يَسْعَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ﴿٦﴾

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ﴿٧﴾

وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ﴿٨﴾

وَجُبِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ﴿٩﴾

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْبَقْرُ ﴿١٠﴾

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ﴿١١﴾

إِلَى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقْرُ ﴿١٢﴾

يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَآخَرَ ﴿١٣﴾

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Though he may put forth his excuses (to cover his evil deeds).

16. Move not your tongue concerning (the Quran, O Muhammad SAW) to make haste therewith.

17. It is for Us to collect it and to give you (O Muhammad SAW) the ability to recite it (the Quran),

18. And when We have recited it to you (O Muhammad SAW through Jibreel (Gabriel)), then follow you its (the Qurans) recital.

19. Then it is for Us (Allah) to make it clear to you,

20. Not (as you think, that you (mankind) will not be resurrected and recompensed for your deeds), but (you men) love the present life of this world,

21. And leave (neglect) the Hereafter.

22. Some faces that Day shall be Nadirah (shining and radiant).

23. Looking at their Lord (Allah);

24. And some faces, that Day, will be Basirah (dark, gloomy, frowning, and sad),

25. Thinking that some calamity was about to fall on them;

26. Nay, when (the soul) reaches to the collar bone (i.e. up to the throat in its exit),

27. And it will be said: "Who can cure him and save him from death?"

وَلَوْ أَلْقَى مَعَاذِيرَةً ط ١٥

لَا تُحِرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ط ١٦

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمِيعَهُ وَ قُرْآنَهُ ط ١٧

فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ط ١٨

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ط ١٩

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ط ٢٠

وَ تَزَرُّونَ الْآخِرَةَ ط ٢١

وْ جُوَودُ يَوْمَيْنِ نَاضِرَةَ ط ٢٢

إِلَى رَبِّهَا نَاضِرَةَ ط ٢٣

وَ وْ جُوَودُ يَوْمَيْنِ بَاسِرَةَ ط ٢٤

تَنْلُنْ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةَ ط ٢٥

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِ ط ٢٦

وَ قِيلَ مَنْ رَاقِ سَكَنَ ط ٢٧

28. And he (the dying person) will conclude that it was (the time) of departing (death);
29. And leg will be joined with another leg (shrouded)
30. The drive will be, on that Day, to your Lord (Allah)!
31. So he (the disbeliever) neither believed (in this Quran, in the Message of Muhammad SAW) nor prayed!
32. But on the contrary, he belied (this Quran and the Message of Muhammad SAW) and turned away!
33. Then he walked in full pride to his family admiring himself!
34. Woe to you (O man (disbeliever))! And then (again) woe to you!
35. Again, woe to you (O man (disbeliever))! And then (again) woe to you!
36. Does man think that he will be left Suda (neglected without being punished or rewarded for the obligatory duties enjoined by his Lord (Allah) on him)?
37. Was he not a Nutfah (mixed male and female discharge of semen) poured forth?
38. Then he became an Alaqa (a clot); then (Allah) shaped and fashioned (him) in due proportion.
39. And made him in two sexes, male and female.
40. Is not He (Allah Who does that), Able to give life to the dead? (Yes! He is Able to do all things).

وَ ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ

وَ التَّغْفِتُ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ

إِلَى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ إِذِ الْمَسَاقُ

فَلَا صَدَقَ وَ لَا صَلَّى

وَ لِكُنْ كَذَبَ وَ تَوْلَى

ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطِّي

أُولَئِكَ فَأَوْلَى

ثُمَّ أُولَئِكَ فَأَوْلَى

آيَ حَسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سَدَّى

أَلَمْ يَكُنْ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيْتُهُ

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوْيِ

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ زَوْجَيْنِ الْذَّكَرَ وَ الْأُنْثَى

أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقُدْرَةِ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى

ركوعاتها

٦٨ سورة الدّهـر مـدـنـيـة

آياتها ٣١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there not been over man a period of time, when he was nothing to be mentioned?

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يُكُنْ شَيْئاً مَذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾

2. Verily, We have created man from Nutfah drops of mixed semen (discharge of man and woman), in order to try him, so We made him hearer, seer.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَيِّعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

3. Verily, We showed him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرٌ أَوْ إِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾

4. Verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers iron chains, iron collars, and a blazing Fire.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكُفَّارِينَ سَلِسْلَاتٍ وَأَغْلَلًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾

5. Verily, the Abrar (pious, who fear Allah and avoid evil), shall drink a cup (of wine) mixed with water from a spring in Paradise called Kafoor.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشَاءُونَ مِنْ كَأسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿٥﴾

6. A spring wherfrom the slaves of Allah will drink, causing it to gush forth abundantly.

عَيْنًا يَشَاءُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْعِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

7. They (are those who) fulfill (their) vows, and they fear a Day whose evil will be wide-spreading.

يُؤْفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَهْرًا مُسْتَطِيرًا ﴿٧﴾

وَ يُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَ

يَتِيمًا وَ آسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً

وَ لَا شُكُورًا ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّا خَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَطْرِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾

فَوْقُهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذِلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَ لَقُومُ نَصْرَةٍ وَ

سُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾

وَ جَزِئُهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَ حَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

مُتَكَبِّرُونَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا

شَسَّاً وَ لَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَ دَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَّلُهَا وَ ذُلَّلُتْ قُطُوفُهَا

تَذْلِيلًا ﴿١٤﴾

وَ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِأَنِيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ أَكْوَابٍ

كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾

8. And they give food, inspite of their love for it (or for the love of Him), to Miskin (poor), the orphan, and the captive,

9. (Saying): "We feed you seeking Allahs Countenance only. We wish for no reward, nor thanks from you.

10. "Verily, We fear from our Lord a Day, hard and distressful, that will make the faces look horrible (from extreme dislikeness to it)."

11. So Allah saved them from the evil of that Day, and gave them Nadratan (a light of beauty) and joy.

12. And their recompense shall be Paradise, and silken garments, because they were patient.

13. Reclining therein on raised thrones, they will see there neither the excessive heat of the sun, nor the excessive bitter cold, (as in Paradise there is no sun and no moon).

14. And the shade thereof is close upon them, and the bunches of fruit thereof will hang low within their reach.

15. And amongst them will be passed round vessels of silver and cups of crystal,

16. Crystal-clear, made of silver. They will determine the measure thereof according to their wishes.

17. And they will be given to drink there a cup (of wine) mixed with Zanjabeel (ginger, etc.),

18. A spring there, called Salsabeel.

19. And round about them will (serve) boys of everlasting youth. If you see them, you would think them scattered pearls.

20. And when you look there (in Paradise), you will see a delight (that cannot be imagined), and a great dominion.

21. Their garments will be of fine green silk, and gold embroidery. They will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them a pure drink.

22. (And it will be said to them): "Verily, this is a reward for you, and your endeavour has been accepted."

23. Verily! It is We Who have sent down the Quran to you (O Muhammad SAW) by stages.

24. Therefore be patient (O Muhammad SAW) and submit to the Command of your Lord (Allah, by doing your duty to Him and by conveying His Message to mankind), and obey neither a sinner nor a disbeliever among them.

وَ يُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَاسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا

رَبْنَجِيَّلًا ﴿١٨﴾

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمِّي سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَ يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخْلَدُونَ إِذَا

رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلَؤًا مُّنْثُرًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ شَمَّرَأْيَتْ نَعِيَّا وَ مُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

عَلَيْهِمْ شِيَابُ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرًا وَ اسْتَبْرَقٌ وَ

حُلُوًا أَسَاوِرٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ سَقْهُمْ رَبِّهِمْ شَرَابًا

طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَ كَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ

مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ أَنْهَا أَوْ

كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And remember the Name of your Lord every morning and afternoon (i.e. offering of the Morning (Fajr), Zuhr, and Asr prayers).

26. And during night, prostrate yourself to Him (i.e. the offering of Maghrib and Isha prayers), and glorify Him a long night through (i.e. Tahajjud prayer).

27. Verily! These (disbelievers) love the present life of this world, and put behind them a heavy Day (that will be hard).

28. It is We Who created them, and We have made them of strong built. And when We will, We can replace them with others like them with a complete replacement.

29. Verily! This (Verses of the Quran) is an admonition, so whosoever wills, let him take a Path to his Lord (Allah).

30. But you cannot will, unless Allah wills. Verily, Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.

31. He will admit to His Mercy whom He will and as for the Zalimoon, (polytheists, wrong-doers, etc.) He has prepared a painful torment.

وَادْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَآصِيْلًا

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسِحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا

إِنَّ هُوَ لَعِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَ يَذْرُونَ

وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا آسَاهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا

بَدَدْنَا آمْثَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيْلًا

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ

سِيْلًا

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

كَانَ عَلَيْهَا حَكِيمًا

يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّلَمِينَ

أَعْدَ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

ركوعاتها

» سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلِتِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٣٣

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the winds (or angels or the Messengers of Allah) sent forth one after another.
2. And by the winds that blow violently,
3. And by the winds that scatter clouds and rain;
4. And by the Verses (of the Quran) that separate the right from the wrong.
5. And by the angels that bring the revelations to the Messengers,
6. To cut off all excuses or to warn;
7. Surely, what you are promised must come to pass.
8. Then when the stars lose their lights;
9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder;
10. And when the mountains are blown away;
11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their time appointed;
12. For what Day are these signs postponed?

وَالْمُرْسَلِتِ عُرْفَا ۖ

فَالْعَصِيفَتِ عَصْفَا ۖ

وَالنَّشِيرَاتِ نَشِيرًا ۖ

فَالْغُرِيقَتِ غُرِيقَا ۖ

فَالْمُلْقِيَّاتِ ذَكَرًا ۖ

عُذْرًا أَوْ نُذْرًا ۖ

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعًا ۖ

فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُبِستُ ۖ

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَثُ ۖ

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِقَتُ ۖ

وَإِذَا الرَّسُولُ أُقْتَتُ ۖ

لَا يَوْمٌ أُجْلَتُ ۖ

13. For the Day of sorting out (the men of Paradise from the men destined for Hell).

14. And what will explain to you what is the Day of sorting out?

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

16. Did We not destroy the ancients?

17. So shall We make later generations to follow them.

18. Thus do We deal with the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.)!

19. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

20. Did We not create you from a worthless water (semen, etc.)?

21. Then We placed it in a place of safety (womb),

22. For a known period (determined by gestation)?

23. So We did measure, and We are the Best to measure (the things).

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle?

26. For the living and the dead.

لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ

وَ مَا أَذْرَكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ

وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ ذِيْبُّينَ

آلَمْ نَهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ

ثُمَّ تُبَعِّهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ

كَذِلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ

وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ ذِيْبُّينَ

آلَمْ نَخْلُقُكُمْ مِّنْ مَاءٍ مَّهِينَ

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ

إِلَى قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ

فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَدِيرُونَ

وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ إِنَّ لِلّٰهِ ذِيْبُّينَ

آلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كَفَاتًا

أَحْيَاءً وَّأَمْوَاتًا

27. And have placed therein firm, and tall mountains; and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

29. (It will be said to the disbelievers): "Depart you to that which you used to deny!"

30. "Depart you to a shadow (of Hell-fire smoke ascending) in three columns,

31. "Neither shading, nor of any use against the fierce flame of the Fire."

32. Verily! It (Hell) throws sparks (huge) as Al-Qasr (a fort or a Qasr (huge log of wood)),

33. As if they were Jimalatun Sufr (yellow camels or bundles of ropes)."

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

35. That will be a Day when they shall not speak (during some part of it),

36. And they will not be permitted to put forth any excuse.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

38. That will be a Day of Decision! We have brought you and the men of old together!

وَ جَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ شَبِّخْتِ وَ آسْقَيْنُكُمْ

مَاءً فَرَاتًا ط ٢٨

وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ إِلَّا كَذِبِينَ ٢٨

إِنْطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ٢٩

إِنْطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثٍ شَعَبٍ ط ٣٠

لَا ظَلِيلٌ وَ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ اللَّهَ بِ ٣١

إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرِّ الْقَصْرِ ٣٢

كَانَةٌ حِلْكَةٌ صُفْرٌ ط ٣٣

وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ إِلَّا كَذِبِينَ ٣٤

هُذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ط ٣٥

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ٣٦

وَيْلٌ يَوْمٌ إِلَّا كَذِبِينَ ٣٧

هُذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمِيعُكُمْ وَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ط ٣٨

39. So if you have a plot, use it against Me (Allah)!

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

41. Verily, the Muttaqoon (pious - see V.2:2) shall be amidst shades and springs.

42. And fruits, such as they desire.

43. "Eat and drink comfortably for that which you used to do.

44. Verily, thus We reward the Muhsinoon (good-doers).

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

46. (O you disbelievers)! Eat and enjoy yourselves (in this worldly life) for a little while. Verily, you are the Mujrimoon (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, criminals, etc.).

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

48. And when it is said to them: "Bow down yourself (in prayer)!" They bow not down (offer not their prayers).

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the Day of Resurrection)!

50. Then in what statement after this (the Quran) will they believe?

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكَيْدُونِ ٣٩

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ إِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٠

إِنَّ الْمُتَقِينَ فِي ظِلَلٍ وَّعِيُونَ ٤١

وَفَوَّا كَهْ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ٤٢

كُلُّوا وَأْشَرِبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٤٣

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٤٤

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ إِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٥

كُلُّوا وَتَتَعَوَّدا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ٤٦

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ إِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٧

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكُعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ٤٨

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ إِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٤٩

فِي أَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٥٠

ركعاتها

٨٠ سُورَةُ النَّبِيِّ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. What are they asking (one another)?
2. About the great news, (i.e. Islamic Monotheism, the Quran, which Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) brought and the Day of Resurrection, etc.),
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay, they will come to know!
5. Nay, again, they will come to know!
6. Have We not made the earth as a bed,
7. And the mountains as pegs?
8. And We have created you in pairs (male and female, tall and short, good and bad, etc.).
9. And have made your sleep as a thing for rest.
10. And have made the night as a covering (through its darkness),
11. And have made the day for livelihood.

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾

عَنِ النَّبِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدَاءً ﴿٦﴾

وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادَاءً ﴿٧﴾

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا نَارًا وَمَكُومًا سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا الْيَلَى لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And We have built above you seven strong (heavens),

13. And have made (therein) a shinning lamp (sun).

14. And have sent down from the rainy clouds abundant water.

15. That We may produce therewith corn and vegetations,

16. And gardens of thick growth.

17. Verily, the Day of Decision is a fixed time,

18. The Day when the Trumpet will be blown, and you shall come forth in crowds (groups);

19. And the heaven shall be opened, and it will become as gates,

20. And the mountains shall be moved away from their places and they will be as if they were a mirage.

21. Truly, Hell is a place of ambush,

22. A dwelling place for the Taghoon (those who transgress the boundry limits set by Allah like polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah, hyprocrites, sinners, criminals, etc.),

23. They will abide therein for ages,

24. Nothing cool shall they taste therein, nor any drink.

25. Except boiling water, and dirty wound discharges.

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا

وَجَعَلْنَا سَاهِجًا وَهَاجَا

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَاجَا

لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبَّاً وَنَبَاتًا

وَجَنَتِ الْفَاغَا

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا

يَوْمٌ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا

وَفُتَحَتِ السَّاعَةُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا

وَسُپِرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَابَا

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا

لِلطَّاغِيْنَ مَابَا

لِّيُثِينَ فِيهَا آحْقَابًا

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا

إِلَّا حَيْيَا وَغَسَاقَا

26. An exact recompense (according to their evil crimes).

27. For verily, they used not to look for a reckoning.

28. But they belied Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, and that which Our Prophet (Peace be upon him) brought) completely.

29. And all things We have recorded in a Book.

30. So taste you (the results of your evil actions); no increase shall We give you, except in torment.

31. Verily, for the Muttaqoon, there will be a success (Paradise);

32. Gardens and grapeyards;

33. And young full-breasted (mature) maidens of equal age;

34. And a full cup (of wine).

35. No Laghw (dirty, false, evil talk) shall they hear therein, nor lying;

36. A reward from your Lord, an ample calculated gift (according to the best of their good deeds).

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatsoever is in between them, the Most Beneficent, none can dare to speak with Him (on the Day of Resurrection except after His Leave).

جَزَاءً وِفَاقًا

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا

وَكَذَبُوا بِآيَتِنَا كِذَابًا

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِدُكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا

حَدَّا إِيقَ وَأَعْنَابًا

وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا

وَكَاسَادِهَا قًا

لَا يَسْبِعُونَ فِيهَا لَعْوًا وَلَا كِذَبًا

جَزَاءً مِنْ رَبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا

رَبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنِ

لَا يُلْكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا

38. The Day that Ar-Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel) or another angel) and the angels will stand forth in rows, none shall speak except him whom the Most Beneficent (Allah) allows, and he will speak what is right.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّؤْمُ وَالْمَلِكَةُ صَفًا لَا

يَتَكَبَّرُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ

صَوَابًا ٢٨

ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ

مَابًا ٢٩

إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا هُوَ يَوْمٌ يَنْظُرُ

الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكُفَّارُ يَلْيَتْنَا

كُنْتُ تُرْبًا ٣٠

40. Verily, We have warned you of a near torment, the Day when man will see that (the deeds) which his hands have sent forth, and the disbeliever will say: "Woe to me! Would that I were dust!"

ركوعاتها ٢

٩٨ سُورَةُ النَّزْعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

آياتها ٤٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (angels) who pull out (the souls of the disbelievers and the wicked) with great violence;

وَالنَّزْعَةِ غَرْقاً ١

2. By those (angels) who gently take out (the souls of the believers);

وَالنَّشِطَةِ نَشَطاً ٢

3. And by those that swim along (i.e. angels or planets in their orbits, etc.).

وَالسُّبْحَاتِ سَبْحَا ٣

4. And by those that press forward as in a race (i.e. the angels or stars or the horses, etc.).

فَالسَّبِقَاتِ سَبِقَا ٤

5. And by those angels who arrange to do the Commands of their Lord, (so verily, you disbelievers will be called to account).

6. On the Day (when the first blowing of the Trumpet is blown), the earth and the mountains will shake violently (and everybody will die),

7. The second blowing of the Trumpet follows it (and everybody will be raised up),

8. (Some) hearts that Day will shake with fear and anxiety.

9. Their eyes cast down.

10. They say: "Shall we indeed be returned to (our) former state of life?

11. "Even after we are crumbled bones?"

12. They say: "It would in that case, be a return with loss!"

13. But only, it will be a single Zajrah (shout (i.e., the second blowing of the Trumpet)). (See Verse 37:19).

14. When, behold, they find themselves over the earth alive after their death,

15. Has there come to you the story of Moosa (Moses)?

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Toowa,

17. Go to Firaun (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed all bounds (in crimes, sins, polytheism, disbelief, etc.).

فَالْمَدِّبِرَاتِ أَمْرًا

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ

تَتَبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَ إِذِ الْأَجْفَةُ

أَبْصَارُهَا خَائِشَةٌ

يَقُولُونَ عَرَانًا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ

عِإِذَا كُنَّا عَظَامًا نَخَرَةً

قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ

فَإِنَّا هِيَ زَجَرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ

هَلْ أَتَتَكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى

إِذْ نَادَهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمَقْدَسِ طَوَى

إِذْ هَبَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى

18. And say to him: "Would you purify yourself (from the sin of disbelief by becoming a believer)",

19. And that I guide you to your Lord, so you should fear Him?

20. Then (Moosa (Moses)) showed him the great sign (miracles).

21. But (Firaun (Pharaoh)) belied and disobeyed;

22. Then he turned his back, striving hard (against Allah).

23. Then he gathered his people and cried aloud,

24. Saying: "I am your lord, most high",

25. So Allah, seized him with punishment for his last (i.e. his saying: "I am your lord, most high") (see Verse 79:24) and first ((i.e. his saying, "O chiefs! I know not that you have a god other than I" (see Verse 28:38)) transgression.

26. Verily, in this is an instructive admonition for whosoever fears Allah.

27. Are you more difficult to create, or is the heaven that He constructed?

28. He raised its height, and He has equally ordered it,

29. Its night He covers with darkness, and its forenoon He brings out (with light).

30. And after that He spread the earth;

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَى آنْ تَرَكَ
٢٨

وَاهْدِيَكَ إِلَى رِبِّكَ فَتَخْشِي
٢٩

فَارْهِ الْأُلْيَةَ الْكُبْرَى
٣٠

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى
٣١

ثُمَّ أَذْبَرَ يَسْعَى
٣٢

فَحَشَّهَ فَنَادَى
٣٣

فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى
٣٤

فَأَخْذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالُ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى
٣٥

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّئِنْ يَخْشِي
٣٦

عَانْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَهَا
٣٧

رَفَعَ سَيْكَهَا فَسَوْلَهَا
٣٨

وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضَحْهَهَا
٣٩

وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحْهَهَا
٤٠

31. And brought forth therefrom its water and its pasture;

32. And the mountains He has fixed firmly;

33. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.

34. But when there comes the greatest catastrophe (i.e. the Day of Recompense, etc.),

35. The Day when man shall remember what he strove for,

36. And Hell-fire shall be made apparent in full view for (every) one who sees,

37. Then, for him who Tagha (transgressed all bounds, in disbelief, oppression and evil deeds of disobedience to Allah).

38. And preferred the life of this world (by following his evil desires and lusts),

39. Verily, his abode will be Hell-fire;

40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord, and restrained himself from impure evil desires, and lusts.

41. Verily, Paradise will be his abode.

42. They ask you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) about the Hour, - when will be its appointed time?

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءً هَوَ مَرْعَهَا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَهَا ﴿٢٧﴾

مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلَا لِعَامِكُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الْطَّامِةُ الْكُبُرَىٰ ﴿٢٩﴾

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَبُرِزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَىٰ ﴿٣١﴾

فَآمَّا مَنْ طَغَىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَأَثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٣﴾

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْبَأْوِي ﴿٣٤﴾

وَآمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ

عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْبَأْوِي ﴿٣٦﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَهَا ﴿٣٧﴾

43. You have no knowledge to say anything about it,

44. To your Lord belongs (the knowledge of) the term thereof?

45. You (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) are only a warner for those who fear it,

46. The Day they see it, (it will be) as if they had not tarried (in this world) except an afternoon or a morning

فِيمَا أَنْتَ مِنْ ذُكْرِهَا

إِلَى رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهِهَا

إِنَّا آنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ مَنْ يَخْشَهَا

كَانُوكُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَسُوهَا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ

ضُحَّهَا

ركوعها

٢٢ سُورَةُ عَبَسٍ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. (The Prophet (Peace be upon him)) frowned and turned away,

2. Because there came to him the blind man (i.e. Abdullah bin Umm-Maktoom, who came to the Prophet (Peace be upon him) while he was preaching to one or some of the Quraish chiefs).

3. But what could tell you that per chance he might become pure (from sins)?

4. Or that he might receive admonition, and that the admonition might profit him?

5. As for him who thinks himself self-sufficient,

6. To him you attend;

عَبَسٌ وَتَوَكِّلْ

أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْنَى

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعْلَهُ يَزَّكِي

أَوْ يَذَّكَرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرُ

أَمَّا مَنْ اسْتَغْنَى

فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدِّى

7. What does it matter to you if he will not become pure (from disbelief, you are only a Messenger, your duty is to convey the Message of Allah).

8. But as to him who came to you running.

9. And is afraid (of Allah and His Punishment),

10. Of him you are neglectful and divert your attention to another,

11. Nay, (do not do like this), indeed it (these Verses of this Quran) are an admonition,

12. So whoever wills, let him pay attention to it.

13. (It is) in Records held (greatly) in honour (Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz).

14. Exalted (in dignity), purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (angels).

16. Honourable and obedient.

17. Be cursed (the disbelieving) man! How ungrateful he is!

18. From what thing did He create him?

19. From Nutfah (male and female semen drops) He created him, and then set him in due proportion;

20. Then He makes the Path easy for him;

وَمَا عَلِيكَ أَلَا يَزَّكِي ط

وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ل

وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ل

فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَدْهِي ل

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذَكِّرَةٌ ل

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ل

فِي صُحْفٍ مَكَرَّمَةٍ ل

مَرْفُوعَةٍ مَطَهَّرَةٍ ل

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ل

كَرَامَ بَرَّةٍ ل

قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ل

مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ل

مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَرَهُ ل

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسِّرَهُ ل

21. Then He causes him to die, and puts him in his grave;
22. Then, when it is His Will, He will resurrect him (again).
23. Nay, but (man) has not done what He commanded him.
24. Then let man look at his food,
25. That We pour forth water in abundance,
26. And We split the earth in clefts,
27. And We cause therein the grain to grow,
28. And grapes and clover plants (i.e. green fodder for the cattle),
29. And olives and date-palms,
30. And gardens, dense with many trees,
31. And fruits and Abba (herbage, etc.),
32. (To be) a provision and benefit for you and your cattle.
33. Then, when there comes As-Sakhkhah (the Day of Resurrections second blowing of Trumpet),
34. That Day shall a man flee from his brother,
35. And from his mother and his father,

ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَاقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾

ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنْشَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾

كَلَّا لَهَا يَقْضِي مَا أَمْرَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَلَيَنْتَرِ الإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْهَاءَ صَبَّا ﴿٢٥﴾

ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقَّا ﴿٢٦﴾

فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبَّا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَعِنْبَاءً وَقَضَبَّا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَحَدَآءِيْقَ غُلْبَّا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَفَاكِهَةَ وَآبَّا ﴿٣١﴾

مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَةُ ﴿٣٣﴾

يَوْمَ يَفْرُّ الْبَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And from his wife and his children.

37. Everyman, that Day, will have enough to make him careless of others.

38. Some faces that Day, will be bright (true believers of Islamic Monotheism).

39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news (of Paradise).

40. And other faces, that Day, will be dust-stained;

41. Darkness will cover them,

42. Such will be the Kafarah (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him), etc.), the Fajarah (wicked evil doers).

ركوعها

٨١ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ مَكْيَّةٌ

أياتها ٢٩

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ

٣٦

لِكُلِّ امْرِيٍّ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَيْذٰ شَانٌ يُغْنِيهِ

وْجُودٌ يَوْمَيْذٰ مُسْفِرٌ

ضَاحِكٌ مُّسْتَبِشَّهٌ

وَوْجُودٌ يَوْمَيْذٰ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرٌ

تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرٌ

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَفَرُ الْفَجَرُ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun Kuwwirat (wound round and lost its light and is overthrown).

2. And when the stars shall fall;

3. And when the mountains shall made to pass away;

4. And when the pregnant she-camels shall be neglected;

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوَرَتْ

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيَرَتْ

وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِلَتْ

5. And when the wild beasts shall be gathered together;
6. And when the seas shall become as blazing Fire or shall overflow;
7. And when the souls shall be joined with their bodies;
8. And when the female (infant) buried alive (as the pagan Arabs used to do) shall be questioned.
9. For what sin she was killed?
10. And when the written pages of deeds (good and bad) of every person shall be laid open;
11. And when the heaven shall be stripped off and taken away from its place;
12. And when Hell-fire shall be kindled to fierce ablaze.
13. And when Paradise shall be brought near,
14. (Then) every person will know what he has brought (of good and evil).
15. So verily, I swear by the planets that recede (i.e. disappear during the day and appear during the night).
16. And by the planets that move swiftly and hide themselves,
17. And by the night as it departs;
18. And by the dawn as it brightens;

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِّرَتْ

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجْرَتْ

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوْجَتْ

وَإِذَا الْمُوَعَّدَةُ سُيَلَتْ

بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ

وَإِذَا الصُّحْفُ نُشِّرَتْ

وَإِذَا السَّيَاءُ كُشِطَتْ

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِرَتْ

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُرْلَفَتْ

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَا أَخْضَرَتْ

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ

وَالْيَلِ إِذَا عَسَعَسَ

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ

19. Verily, this is the Word (this Quran brought by) a most honourable messenger (Jibrael (Gabriel), from Allah to the Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)).

20. Owner of power, and high rank with (Allah) the Lord of the Throne,

21. Obeyed (by the angels), trustworthy there (in the heavens).

22. And (O people) your companion (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is not a madman;

23. And indeed he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) saw him (Jibrael (Gabriel)) in the clear horizon (towards the east).

24. And he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) withholds not a knowledge of the unseen.

25. And it (the Quran) is not the word of the outcast Shaitan (Satan).

26. Then where are you going?

27. Verily, this (the Quran) is no less than a Reminder to (all) the Alameen (mankind and jinns).

28. To whomsoever among you who wills to walk straight,

29. And you will not, unless (it be) that Allah wills, the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists).

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ

مُطَاعٍ ثُمَّ أَمِينٍ

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ

وَلَقَدْ رَأَهُ بِالْأُفْقِ الْمُبِينٍ

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَنٍ رَّجِيمٍ

فَآيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَلَّيْنَ

لِّيَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ

الْعَلَّيْنَ

ركوعها

٨٢ سُورَةُ الْإِنْفَطَارِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٨٢

آياتها ١٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the heaven is cleft asunder.

2. And when the stars have fallen and scattered;

3. And when the seas are burst forth (got dried up);

4. And when the graves are turned upside down (and they bring out their contents)

5. (Then) a person will know what he has sent forward and (what he has) left behind (of good or bad deeds).

6. O man! What has made you careless concerning your Lord, the Most Generous?

7. Who created you, fashioned you perfectly, and gave you due proportion;

8. In whatever form He willed, He put you together.

9. Nay! But you deny the Recompense (reward for good deeds and punishment for evil deeds).

10. But verily, over you (are appointed angels in charge of mankind) to watch you ,

11. Kiraman (honourable) Katibeen writing down (your deeds) ,

إِذَا السَّاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ١

وَإِذَا الْكَوَافِرُ انتَشَرَتْ ٢

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِرَتْ ٣

وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ٤

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ وَآخَرَتْ ٥

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرِبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ٦

الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ٧

فِي آيٍ صُورَةٍ مَا شَاءَ رَكِبَكَ ٨

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالدِّينِ ٩

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحْفِظِينَ ١٠

كَرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ١١

12. They know all that you do.

13. Verily, the Abrar (pious and righteous) will be in delight (Paradise);

14. And verily, the Fujjar (the wicked, disbelievers, sinners and evil-doers) will be in the blazing Fire (Hell),

15. In which they will enter, and taste its burning flame on the Day of Recompense,

16. And they (Al-Fujjar) will not be absent therefrom (i.e. will not go out from the Hell).

17. And what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?

18. Again, what will make you know what the Day of Recompense is?

19. (It will be) the Day when no person shall have power (to do) anything for another, and the Decision, that Day, will be (wholly) with Allah.

يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيْمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيْمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

يَصْلُوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٥﴾

وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَايِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا آدْرِكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾

ثُمَّ مَا آدْرِكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾

يَوْمٌ لَا تَمِيلُ كُنْفُسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ

يَوْمٌ إِذِنٌ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

ركوعها

٨٣ سُورَةُ الْمُطَفَّفِيْنَ مَكِيَّةٌ

آيَاتِهَا ٣٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to Al-Mutaffifin (those who give less in measure and weight (decrease the rights of others)),

2. Those who, when they have to receive by measure from men, demand full measure,

وَيْلٌ لِلْمُطَفَّفِيْنَ

الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ

3. And when they have to give by measure or weight to men, give less than due.

4. Think they not that they will be resurrected (for reckoning),

5. On a Great Day,

6. The Day when (all) mankind will stand before the Lord of the Alameen (mankind, jinns and all that exists)?

7. Nay! Truly, the Record (writing of the deeds) of the Fujjar (disbelievers, sinners, evil-doers and wicked) is (preserved) in Sijjeen.

8. And what will make you know what Sijjeen is?

9. A Register inscribed.

10. Woe, that Day, to those who deny ((Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers, the Day of Resurrection, and Al-Qadar (Divine Preordinances)).

11. Those who deny the Day of Recompense.

12. And none can deny it except every transgressor beyond bounds, (in disbelief, oppression and disobedience of Allah, the sinner!)

13. When Our Verses (of the Quran) are recited to him he says: "Tales of the ancients!"

14. Nay! But on their hearts is the Ran (covering of sins and evil deeds) which they used to earn.

وَإِذَا كَلُوْهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوْهُمْ يُخْسِرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

أَلَا يَظْنَ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾

يَوْمٍ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَبَ الْفُجَارِ لَفِي سِجِّيْنِ ﴿٦﴾

وَمَا آدْرِكَ مَا سِجِّيْنِ ﴿٧﴾

كِتَبٌ مَرْقُومٌ ﴿٨﴾

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَ إِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

الَّذِيْنَ يُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾

وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدِّ أَثِيْمٍ ﴿١١﴾

إِذَا تُشْلَى عَلَيْهِ أَيْتَنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾

كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا

سَكَنَ يَكُسِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Nay! Surely, they (evil-doers) will be veiled from seeing their Lord that Day.

16. Then, verily they will indeed enter and taste the burning flame of Hell

17. Then, it will be said to them: "This is what you used to deny!"

18. Nay! Verily, the Record (writing of the deeds) of Al-Abrar (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil), is (preserved) in Illiyyoon.

19. And what will make you know what Illiyyoon is?

20. A Register inscribed.

21. To which bear witness those nearest (to Allah, i.e. the angels).

22. Verily, Al-Abrar (the pious who fear Allah and avoid evil) will be in delight (Paradise).

23. On thrones, looking (at all things).

24. You will recognise in their faces the brightness of delight.

25. They will be given to drink pure sealed wine.

26. The last thereof (that wine) will be the smell of musk, and for this let (all) those strive who want to strive (i.e. hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah).

27. It (that wine) will be mixed with Tasneem.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَ مِيْدَلَّ سَخْجُوبُونَ

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيْمَ

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكْذِبُونَ

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلْيَيْنَ

وَمَا آذِرْكَ مَا عِلْيَيْنَ

كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ

يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقْرَبُونَ

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيْمٍ

عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نُضْرَةَ النَّعِيْمِ

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيْقِ مَخْتُومِ

خِتْمَةٌ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلَيَتَنَافَسِ

الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيْمٍ

28. A spring whereof drink those nearest to Allah.

29. Verily! (During the worldly life) those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And whenever they passed by them, used to wink one to another (in mockery);

31. And when they returned to their own people, they would return jesting;

32. And when they saw them, they said: "Verily! These have indeed gone astray!"

33. But they (disbelievers, sinners) had not been sent as watchers over them (the believers).

34. But this Day (the Day of Resurrection) those who believe will laugh at the disbelievers

35. On (high) thrones, looking (at all things).

36. Are not the disbelievers paid (fully) for what they used to do?

عَيْنَا يَسْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقْرَبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا
يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِذَا مَرُوا إِبْرِيمْ يَتَغَامِزُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَا آرَسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

عَلَى الْأَرَأِيكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

هَلْ نُثِيبُ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

ركوعها

٨٣ سُورَةُ الْإِنْشَقَاقِ مَكْيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the heaven is split asunder,

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَتْ ﴿١﴾

2. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;

وَأَذِنْتُ لِرَبِّهَا وَحْقَتْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And when the earth is stretched forth,
4. And has cast out all that was in it and became empty,
5. And listens and obeys its Lord, and it must do so;
6. O man! Verily, you are returning towards your Lord with your deeds and actions (good or bad), a sure returning, so you will meet (i.e. the results of your deeds which you did).
7. Then, as for him who will be given his Record in his right hand,
8. He surely will receive an easy reckoning,
9. And will return to his family in joy!
10. But whosoever is given his Record behind his back,
11. He will invoke (his) destruction,
12. And shall enter a blazing Fire, and made to taste its burning.
13. Verily, he was among his people in joy!
14. Verily, he thought that he would never come back (to Us)!
15. Yes! Verily, his Lord has been ever beholding him!
16. So I swear by the afterglow of sunset;

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ٣

وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ٤

وَأَذَنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحْقَتْ ٥

يَا يَاهَا إِلَّا نَسَانٌ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَذَّا

فَمُلْقِيْهِ ٦

فَامَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتْبَةً بِيَمِينِهِ ٧

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ٨

وَيَنْتَقِلُ إِلَى آهْلِهِ مَسْرُوفًا ٩

وَامَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتْبَةً وَرَآءَ ظُهْرَهِ ١٠

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا ١١

وَيَصُلُّ سَعِيرًا ١٢

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي آهْلِهِ مَسْرُوفًا ١٣

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحُوْرَ ١٤

بَلَى ^{ثُلَّ} إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ١٥

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ١٦

17. And by the night and whatever it gathers in its darkness;

18. And by the moon when it is at the full,

19. You shall certainly travel from stage to stage (in this life and in the Hereafter).

20. What is the matter with them, that they believe not?

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they fall not prostrate,

22. Nay, (on the contrary), those who disbelieve, belie (Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever he brought, i.e. this Quran and Islamic Monotheism, etc.).

23. And Allah knows best what they gather (of good and bad deeds),

24. So announce to them a painful torment.

25. Save those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them is a reward that will never come to an end (i.e. Paradise).

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا أَتَسَقَ

لَتَرُكُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

السجدة
٢١

وَإِذَا قِرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوَعِّدُونَ

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ

غَيْرُ مَهْنُونَ

٤٥

ركوعها

٨٥ سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٢٧

آياتها ٢٢

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the heaven, holding the big stars.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ

2. And by the Promised Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection);
3. And by the witnessing day (i.e. Friday), and by the witnessed day (i.e. the day of Arafat (Hajj) the ninth of Dhul-Hejjah);
4. Cursed were the people of the ditch (the story of the Boy and the King).
5. Fire supplied (abundantly) with fuel,
6. When they sat by it (fire),
7. And they witnessed what they were doing against the believers (i.e. burning them).
8. They had nothing against them, except that they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, Worthy of all Praise!
9. Who, to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth! And Allah is Witness over everything.
10. Verily, those who put into trial the believing men and believing women (by torturing them and burning them), and then do not turn in repentance, (to Allah), will have the torment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the burning Fire.
11. Verily, those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise). That is the great success.

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ

وَشَاهِدٍ وَّمَشْهُودٍ

قُتِلَ أَصْحَبُ الْأُخْدُودِ

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقْدِ

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُوْدِ

وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شَهُودٌ

وَمَا نَقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللهِ

الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ

الَّذِي لَهُ مُدْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللهُ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ

لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

الْحَرَيْقِ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ لَهُمْ

جَنَّتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ هُذِلَكَ

الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ

فَعَالٌ لِّيَا يُرِيدُ

هَلْ أَتَيْكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودُ

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَآءِهِمْ مُّحِيطٌ

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ

فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ

12. Verily, (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) the Grip (Punishment) of your Lord is severe.

13. Verily, He it is Who begins (punishment) and repeats (punishment in the Hereafter) (or originates the creation of everything, and then repeats it on the Day of Resurrection).

14. And He is Oft-Forgiving, full of love (towards the pious who are real true believers of Islamic Monotheism),

15. Owner of the throne, the Glorious

16. He does what He intends (or wills).

17. Has the story reached you of the hosts,

18. Of Firaun (Pharaoh) and Thamood?

19. Nay! The disbelievers (persisted) in denying (Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and his Message of Islamic Monotheism).

20. And Allah encompasses them from behind! (i.e. all their deeds are within His Knowledge, and He will requite them for their deeds).

21. Nay! This is a Glorious Quran,

22. (Inscribed) in Al-Lauh Al-Mahfooz (The Preserved Tablet)!

رکوعها

٨٦ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكْيَّةٌ ٣٦

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the heaven, and At-Tariq (the night-comer, i.e. the bright star);
2. And what will make you to know what At-Tariq (night-comer) is?
3. (It is) the star of piercing brightness;
4. There is no human being but has a protector over him (or her) (i.e. angels incharge of each human being guarding him, writing his good and bad deeds, etc.)
5. So let man see from what he is created!
6. He is created from a water gushing forth
7. Proceeding from between the backbone and the ribs,
8. Verily, (Allah) is Able to bring him back (to life)!
9. The Day when all the secrets (deeds, prayers, fasting, etc.) will be examined (as to their truth).
10. Then will (man) have no power, nor any helper.
11. By the sky (having rain clouds) which gives rain, again and again.

وَ السَّمَاءُ وَ الطَّارِقُ

وَ مَا أَذْرَكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ

النَّجْمُ الشَّاقِبُ

إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ

فَلَيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَاءٍ دَافِقٍ

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَ التَّرَآبِ

إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ

يَوْمَ تُبَلَّ السَّاءِرُونَ

فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٌ

وَ السَّمَاءُ ذَاتُ الرَّجْعِ

12. And the earth which splits (with the growth of trees and plants),

13. Verily! This (the Quran) is the Word that separates (the truth from falsehood, and commands strict legal laws for mankind to cut the roots of evil).

14. And it is not a thing for amusement.

15. Verily, they are but plotting a plot (against you O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)).

16. And I (too) am planning a plan.

17. So give a respite to the disbelievers. Deal you gently with them for a while.

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصُلٌّ

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَمْزُلِ

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا

وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا

فَمَهِلِ الْكُفَّارُ إِنَّ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُؤْيَا

ركوعها

٨٨ سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Most High,

2. Who has created (everything), and then proportioned it;

3. And Who has measured (preordinances for each and everything even to be blessed or wretched); then guided (i.e. showed mankind the right as well as wrong paths, and guided the animals to pasture);

4. And Who brings out the pasturage,

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى

وَالَّذِي قَدَرَ فَهَدَى

وَالَّذِي آخَرَ جَهَنَّمَ

5. And then makes it dark stubble.

6. We shall make you to recite (the Quran), so you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) shall not forget (it),

7. Except what Allah, may will, He knows what is apparent and what is hidden.

8. And We shall make easy for you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) the easy way (i.e. the doing of righteous deeds).

9. Therefore remind (men) in case the reminder profits (them).

10. The reminder will be received by him who fears (Allah),

11. But it will be avoided by the wretched,

12. Who will enter the great Fire and made to taste its burning,

13. Wherein he will neither die (to be in rest) nor live (a good living).

14. Indeed whosoever purifies himself (by avoiding polytheism and accepting Islamic Monotheism) shall achieve success,

15. And remembers (glorifies) the Name of his Lord (worships none but Allah), and prays (five compulsory prayers and Nawafil additional prayers).

16. Nay, you prefer the life of this world;

17. Although the Hereafter is better and more lasting.

فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنَّ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفِي

وَنُنِسِّمُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى

فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتِ الذِّكْرُ أَيْ

سَيِّدَنَّكُمْ مَنْ يَخْشِي

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى

الَّذِي يَصْلِي النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيِي

قُدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَرَكَ

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى

18. Verily! This is in the former Scriptures,

19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Moosa (Moses).

إِنَّ هَذَا لِغَيْرِ الصُّحْفِ الْأُولَىٰ

صُحْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ

ركوعها

٨٨ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكْيَةٌ

آياتها ٢٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the narration of the overwhelming (i.e. the Day of Resurrection);

2. Some faces, that Day, will be humiliated (in the Hell-fire, i.e. the faces of all disbelievers, Jews and Christians, etc.).

3. Labouring (hard in the worldly life by worshipping others besides Allah), weary (in the Hereafter with humility and disgrace).

4. They will enter in the hot blazing Fire,

5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring,

6. No food will there be for them but a poisonous thorny plant,

7. Which will neither nourish nor avail against hunger.

8. (Other) faces, that Day, will be joyful,

9. Glad with their endeavour (for their good deeds which they did in this world, along with the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism).

هَلْ أَتَيْكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ

وْجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَائِشَةٌ

عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ

تَصْلُى نَارًا حَامِيَةٌ

تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ أَنِيَةٌ

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيعٍ

لَا يُسِينُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ

وْجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ

لِسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ

10. In a lofty Paradise.

11. Where they shall neither hear harmful speech nor falsehood,

12. Therein will be a running spring,

13. Therein will be thrones raised high,

14. And cups set at hand.

15. And cushions set in rows,

16. And rich carpets (all) spread out.

17. Do they not look at the camels, how they are created?

18. And at the heaven, how it is raised?

19. And at the mountains, how they are rooted and fixed firm?

20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

21. So remind them (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)), you are only a one who reminds.

22. You are not a dictator over them.

23. Save the one who turns away and disbelieves

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَّةٍ ﴿١٠﴾

لَا تَسْبَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾

فِيهَا سُرُّ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾

وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾

وَنَهَارٌ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾

وَزَرَابٌ مَبْثُوثَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْأَبْلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقْتُ ﴿١٧﴾

وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعْتُ ﴿١٨﴾

وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتُ ﴿١٩﴾

وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتُ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّهَا أَنْتَ مُذَكَّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّ وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابُ الْأَكْبَرُ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Verily, to Us will be their return;

26. Then verily, for Us will be their reckoning.

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا آتَيْبُوهُمْ
ۖ

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابُهُمْ
ۖ

ركوعها

٨٩ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِيَّةٌ ۝ ۱٠

آياتها ٣٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn;

وَالْفَجْرِ
ۖ

2. By the ten nights (i.e. the first ten days of the month of Dhul-Hijjah),

وَلِيَالٍ عَشْرِيَّاً
ۖ

3. And by the even and the odd (of all the creations of Allah).

وَالشَّفَعِ وَالوَتْرِ
ۖ

4. And by the night when it departs.

وَاللَّيلِ إِذَا يَسِمِّ
ۖ

5. There is indeed in them (the above oaths) sufficient proofs for men of understanding (and that, they should avoid all kinds of sins and disbeliefs, etc.)!

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسْمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرٍ
ۖ

6. Did you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) not see (thought) how your Lord dealt with Ad (people)?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ
ۖ

7. Who were very tall like lofty pillars,

إِرْمَدَاتِ الْعِمَادِ
ۖ

8. The like of which were not created in the land?

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلِقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ
ۖ

9. And (with) Thamood (people), who cut (hewed) out rocks in the valley (to make dwellings)?

وَثَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ
ۖ

10. And (with) Firaun (Pharaoh), who had pegs (who used to torture men by binding them to pegs)?

11. Who did transgress beyond bounds in the lands (in the disobedience of Allah).

12. And made therein much mischief.

13. So your Lord poured on them different kinds of severe torment.

14. Verily, your Lord is Ever Watchful (over them).

15. As for man, when his Lord tries him by giving him honour and gifts,

then he says (puffed up): "My Lord has honoured me."

16. But when He tries him, by straitening his means of life, he says: "My Lord has humiliated me!"

17. Nay! But you treat not the orphans with kindness and generosity (i.e. you neither treat them well, nor give them their exact right of inheritance)!

18. And urge not on the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor)!

19. And you devour inheritance all with greed,

20. And you love wealth with much love!

21. Nay! When the earth is ground to powder,

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأُوتَادِ

الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ

فَاكْثُرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادِ

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَأْلِمُ صَادِ

فَآمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَهُ رَبُّهُ فَاكْرَمَهُ وَ

نَعَمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ

وَآمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ

فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكَرِّمُونَ الْيَتَيْمَ

وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التَّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَّهَا

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْبَالَ حُبًّا جَهًا

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكِّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكَّادَكًا

22. And your Lord comes with the angels in rows,

23. And Hell will be brought near that Day. On that Day will man remember, but how will that remembrance (then) avail him?

24. He will say: "Alas! Would that I had sent forth (good deeds) for (this) my life!"

25. So on that Day, none will punish as He will punish.

26. And none will bind as He will bind.

27. (It will be said to the pious): "O (you) the one in (complete) rest and satisfaction!

28. "Come back to your Lord, Well-pleased (yourself) and well-pleasing unto Him!"

29. "Enter you, then, among My honoured slaves,

30. "And enter you My Paradise!"

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفَا صَفَا

وَجَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ لِيَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ
الإِنْسَانُ وَأَنِّي لَهُ الْذِكْرُ

يَقُولُ يَلْيَتِنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاةٍ

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذَّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ

وَلَا يُؤْثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطَبَّعَةُ

اْرْجِعِي إِلَى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَةً

فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبْدِي

وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي

ركوعها

٣٥ سُورَةُ الْبَلْدِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. I swear by this city (Makkah);

2. And you are free (from sin, to punish the enemies of Islam on the

لَا أُقِسِّمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

Day of the conquest) in this city (Makkah),

3. And by the begetter (i.e. Adam) and that which he begot (i.e. his progeny);

4. Verily, We have created man in toil.

5. Thinks he that none can overcome him?

6. He says (boastfully): "I have wasted wealth in abundance!"

7. Thinks he that none sees him?

8. Have We not made for him a pair of eyes?

9. And a tongue and a pair of lips?

10. And shown him the two ways (good and evil)?

11. But he has made no effort to pass on the path that is steep.

12. And what will make you know the path that is steep?

13. (It is) Freeing a neck (slave, etc.)

14. Or giving food in a day of hunger (famine),

15. To an orphan near of kin.

16. Or to a Miskeen (poor) afflicted with misery.

وَ وَالِدٍ وَ مَا وَلَدَ

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبِيرٍ

أَيْحُسْبُ أَنْ لَّمْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لِبَدَا

أَيْحُسْبُ أَنْ لَّمْ يَرَهَا أَحَدٌ

الَّمْ نَجْعَلَ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ

وَ لِسَانًا وَ شَفَتَيْنِ

وَ هَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ

فَلَا اقْتَحِمُ الْعَقَبَةَ

وَ مَا آدْرِيكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ

فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ

أَوْ إِطْعَمْ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ

يَتَبَيَّنَآذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ

أَوْ مُسِكِينَآذَا مَتَرَبَةٍ

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَمْنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ

تَوَاصَوْا بِالْبُرْحَةِ

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ السُّعْدَةِ

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤَصَّدَةٌ

17. Then he became one of those who believed, and recommended one another to perseverance and patience, and (also) recommended one another to pity and compassion.

18. They are those on the Right Hand (the dwellers of Paradise),

19. But those who disbelieved in Our Ayat (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.), they are those on the Left Hand (the dwellers of Hell).

20. The Fire will be shut over them (i.e. they will be enveloped by the Fire without any opening or window or outlet.

ركوعها

٩١ سُورَةُ الشِّعْسِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٢٦

أَيَّاتُهَا ١٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. And by the sun and its brightness;
2. And by the moon as it follows it (the sun);
3. And by the day as it shows up (the suns) brightness;
4. And by the night as it conceals it (the sun);
5. And by the heaven and Him Who built it;
6. And by the earth and Him Who spread it,

وَالشِّعْسِ وَضُحَّاهَا

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَاهَا

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّاهَا

وَالَّيلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا

وَالسَّيَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَّاهَا

7. And by Nafs (Adam or a person or a soul, etc.), and Him Who perfected him in proportion;

8. Then He showed him what is wrong for him and what is right for him;

9. Indeed he succeeds who purifies his ownself (i.e. obeys and performs all that Allah ordered, by following the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism and by doing righteous good deeds).

10. And indeed he fails who corrupts his ownself (i.e. disobeys what Allah has ordered by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism or by following polytheism, etc. or by doing every kind of evil wicked deeds).

11. Thamood (people) denied (their Prophet) through their transgression (by rejecting the true Faith of Islamic Monotheism, and by following polytheism, and by committing every kind of sin).

12. When the most wicked man among them went forth (to kill the she-camel).

13. But the Messenger of Allah (Salih (Saleh)) said to them: "Be cautious! Fear the evil end. That is the she-camel of Allah! (Do not harm it) and bar it not from having its drink!"

14. Then they denied him and they killed it. So their Lord destroyed them because of their sin, and made them equal in destruction (i.e. all grades of people, rich and poor, strong and weak, etc.)!

15. And He (Allah) feared not the consequences thereof.

وَنَفْسٌ وَمَا سَوَّلَهَا

فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوِهَا

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّهَا

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّهَا

كَذَّبُتْ شُوُّدْ بَطَغُونَهَا

إِذْ أَنْبَعْتَ أَشْقَهَا

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقِيَّهَا

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَرَقُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ

بِذَنْبِهِمْ فَسَوْلَهَا

وَلَا يَخَافُ عَقْبَهَا

رکوعها

٩٢ سُورَةُ الْيَلِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٢١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night as it envelops;
2. And by the day as it appears in brightness;
3. And by Him Who created male and female;
4. Certainly, your efforts and deeds are diverse (different in aims and purposes);
5. As for him who gives (in charity) and keeps his duty to Allah and fears Him,
6. And believes in Al-Husna.
7. We will make smooth for him the path of ease (goodness).
8. But he who is greedy miser and thinks himself self-sufficient .
9. And gives the lie to Al-Husna (see Verse No: 6 footnote);
10. We will make smooth for him the path for evil;
11. And what will his wealth benefit him when he goes down (in destruction).
12. Truly! Ours it is (to give) guidance,

وَالْيَلِ إِذَا يَغْشِي ﴿١﴾

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجْلَى ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَى ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ﴿٤﴾

فَآمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ﴿٥﴾

وَصَدَقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٦﴾

فَسَنُبْيِسْهُ كَلِبُسْمَائِي ﴿٧﴾

وَآمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ﴿٨﴾

وَكَذَبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ﴿٩﴾

فَسَنُبْيِسْهُ كَلِعْسَمَائِي ﴿١٠﴾

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا الْهُدَى ﴿١٢﴾

13. And truly, unto Us (belong) the last (Hereafter) and the first (this world).

14. Therefore I have warned you of a Fire blazing fiercely (Hell);

15. None shall enter it save the most wretched,

16. Who denies and turns away.

17. And Al-Muttaqoon (the pious and righteous - see V.2:2) will be far removed from it (Hell).

18. He who spends his wealth for increase in self-purification,

19. And have in his mind no favour from anyone for which a reward is expected in return,

20. Except only the desire to seek the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High;

21. He surely will be pleased (when he will enter Paradise).

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لِآخِرَةً وَالْأُولَى

فَانذِرْنِا كُمْ نَارًا تَلْظِي

لَا يَصْلِهَا إِلَّا أَشْقَى

الَّذِي كَذَبَ وَتَوَلَّ

وَسَيُجَنِّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى

الَّذِي يُؤْتِ مَالَهُ بِتَرْكٍ

وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى

وَلَسُوفَ يَرْضِي

رَكْعَاهَا

٩٣ سُورَةُ الضَّحْيَ مَكِيَّةٌ

أَيَّاتُهَا ١١

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the forenoon (after sun-rise);

2. And by the night when it is still (or darkens);

3. Your Lord (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) has neither forsaken you nor hated you.

وَالضَّحْيَ

وَاللَّيلِ إِذَا سَجَى

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى

4. And indeed the Hereafter is better for you than the present (life of this world).

5. And verily, your Lord will give you (all i.e. good) so that you shall be well-pleased.

6. Did He not find you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) an orphan and gave you a refuge?

7. And He found you unaware (of the Quran, its legal laws, and Prophethood, etc.) and guided you?

8. And He found you poor, and made you rich (selfsufficient with selfcontentment, etc.)?

9. Therefore, treat not the orphan with oppression,

10. And repulse not the beggar;

11. And proclaim the Grace of your Lord (i.e. the Prophethood and all other Graces).

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى

اَلَّمْ يَجِدُكَ يَتِيمًا فَأُولَئِكَ

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى

وَوَجَدَكَ عَابِلًا فَأَغْنَى

فَآمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهِرْ

وَآمَّا السَّاِلَّ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ

وَآمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ

ركوعها

٩٢ سُورَةُ الْمَشَّاَحَ مَكْيَةٌ

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Have We not opened your breast for you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him))?

2. And removed from you your burden,

3. Which weighed down your back?

اَلَّمْ نُشَاهِدْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وَزْرَكَ

اَلَّذِي اَنْقَضَ ظَهِيرَكَ

4. And raised high your fame?

5. So verily, with the hardship, there is relief,

6. Verily, with the hardship, there is relief (i.e. there is one hardship with two reliefs, so one hardship cannot overcome two reliefs).

7. So when you have finished (from your occupation), then stand up for Allahs worship (i.e. stand up for prayer).

8. And to your Lord (Alone) turn (all your intentions and hopes and) your invocations.

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذُكْرَكَ

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَاقْصُبْ

وَإِلَى رَبِّكَ فَارْغِبْ

ركوعها

٢٨ سُورَةُ التِّيْنِ مَكْيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig, and the olive,

وَالْتِيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ

2. By Mount Sinai,

وَطُورِسِينِينَ

3. And by this city of security (Makkah),

وَهَذَا الْبَلْدِ الْأَمِينِ

4. Verily, We created man of the best stature (mould),

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ

5. Then We reduced him to the lowest of the low,

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَفِيلِينَ

6. Save those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous deeds, then they shall have a reward without end (Paradise).

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ

أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالْدِينِ ﴿٧﴾

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَكَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

ركوعها

٩٦ سُورَةُ الْعَلْقِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Read! In the Name of your Lord,
Who has created (all that exists),

إِقْرَأْ أَبِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾

2. Has created man from a clot (a
piece of thick coagulated blood).

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Read! And your Lord is the Most
Generous,

إِقْرَأْ أَوْرَبِّكَ الْأَكْرَمَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Who has taught (the writing) by
the pen (the first person to write was
Prophet Idrees (Enoch)),

الَّذِي عَلِمَ بِالْقَلْمَنْ ﴿٤﴾

5. Has taught man that which he
knew not.

عَلِمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ﴿٥﴾

6. Nay! Verily, man does transgress all
bounds (in disbelief and evil deed, etc.).

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيَطْغِي ﴿٦﴾

7. Because he considers himself self-
sufficient.

أَنْ رَّاهُ اسْتَغْنَى ﴿٧﴾

8. Surely! Unto your Lord is the
return.

إِنَّ إِلَيْ رَبِّكَ الرُّجُوعُ ﴿٨﴾

9. Have you (O Muhammad (Peace
be upon him)) seen him (i.e. Aboo
Jahl) who prevents,

أَرَعَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَا ﴿٩﴾

10. A slave (Muhammad (Peace be
upon him)) when he prays?

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى ﴿١٠﴾

11. Tell me, if he (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) is on the guidance (of Allah)?

12. Or enjoins piety?

13. Tell me if he (the disbeliever, Aboo Jahl) denies (the truth, i.e. this Quran), and turns away?

14. Knows he not that Allah does see (what he does)?

15. Nay! If he (Aboo Jahl) ceases not, We will catch him by the forelock,

16. A lying, sinful forelock!

17. Then, let him call upon his council (of helpers),

18. We will call the guards of Hell (to deal with him)!

19. Nay! (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him))! Do not obey him (Aboo Jahl). Fall prostrate and draw near to Allah!

أَرْعَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ ﴿١١﴾

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالْتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٢﴾

أَرْعَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَبَ وَتَوَلَّ ﴿١٣﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

كَلَّا لَيْنَ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾

نَاصِيَةٌ كَذِبَةٌ خَاطِئَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَةً ﴿١٧﴾

سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٨﴾

كَلَّا لَا تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ﴿١٩﴾

ركوعها

٢٥ سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily! We have sent it (this Quran) down in the night of Al-Qadr (Decree)

2. And what will make you know what the night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is?

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾

وَمَا أَذْرِكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾

3. The night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is better than a thousand months (i.e. worshipping Allah in that night is better than worshipping Him a thousand months, i.e. 83 years and 4 months).

4. Therein descend the angels and the Rooh (Jibrael (Gabriel)) by Allahs Permission with all Decrees,

5. Peace! (All that night, there is Peace and Goodness from Allah to His believing slaves) until the appearance of dawn.

ركوعها

٩٨ سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ لَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ
مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and among Al-Mushrikoon, were not going to leave (their disbelief) until there came to them clear evidence.

2. A Messenger (Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) from Allah, reciting (the Quran) purified pages (purified from Al-Batil (falsehood, etc.)).

3. Containing correct and straight laws from Allah.

4. And the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) differed not until after there came to them clear evidence. (i.e. Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) and whatever was revealed to him).

لَمْ يَكُنْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَبِ وَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِيرِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيهِمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُوُ صُحْفًا مَّطَهَرًا

فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمةٌ

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَبَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ

مَا جَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

5. And they were commanded not, but that they should worship Allah, and worship none but Him Alone (abstaining from ascribing partners to Him), and perform As-Salat (Iqamat-as-Salat) and give Zakat: and that is the right religion.

6. Verily, those who disbelieve (in the religion of Islam, the Quran and Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) from among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) and Al-Mushrikoon will abide in the Fire of Hell. They are the worst of creatures.

7. Verily, those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah, and in His Messenger Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) including all obligations ordered by Islam) and do righteous good deeds, they are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Adn (Eden) Paradise (Gardens of Eternity), underneath which rivers flow, they will abide therein forever, Allah Well-Pleased with them, and they with Him. That is for him who fears his Lord.

وَمَا آمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ

الدِّينُ لَهُ حُنَفَاءٌ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا

الزَّكُورَةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَ

الْمُشْرِكُونَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ شَرُّ الْبَرِّيَّةِ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ

هُمُ خَيْرُ الْبَرِّيَّةِ ﴿٧﴾

جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّتُ عَدُنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ

تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ

عَنْهُمْ وَرَضِيَ عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ﴿٨﴾

٢٣

ركوعها

٩٩ سُورَةُ الْزِلْزَالِ مَدْنِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٨

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake.

إِذَا زُلْزَلتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴿٩﴾

2. And when the earth throws out its burdens,

3. And man will say: "What is the matter with it?"

4. That Day it will declare its information (about all what happened over it of good or evil).

5. Because your Lord has inspired it.

6. That Day mankind will proceed in scattered groups that they may be shown their deeds.

7. So whosoever does good equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.

8. And whosoever does evil equal to the weight of an atom (or a small ant), shall see it.

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾

يَوْمَ إِذِ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَى لَهَا ﴿٥﴾

يَوْمَ إِذِ يَصُدُّ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِيَرَوُا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿٨﴾

ركوعها

١٠٠ سُورَةُ الْعُدِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ

آياتها ١٠٠

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By the (steeds) that run, with panting (breath),

2. Striking sparks of fire (by their hooves),

3. And scouring to the raid at dawn

4. And raise the dust in clouds the while,

5. Penetrating forthwith as one into the midst (of the foe);

وَالْعُدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ﴿١﴾

فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ﴿٢﴾

فَالْمُغَيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ﴿٣﴾

فَأَثْرَنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ﴿٤﴾

فَوَسْطَنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Verily! Man (disbeliever) is ungrateful to his Lord;

7. And to that fact he bears witness (by his deeds);

8. And verily, he is violent in the love of wealth.

9. Knows he not that when the contents of the graves are brought out and poured forth (all mankind is resurrected).

10. And that which is in the breasts (of men) shall be made known.

11. Verily, that Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) their Lord will be Well-Acquainted with them (as to their deeds), (and will reward them for their deeds).

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ﴿١﴾

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٤﴾

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمٌ مَيِّزَ لَخَيْرًا ﴿٦﴾

ركوعها

١٠ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ॥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Al-Qariah (the striking Hour i.e. the Day of Resurrection),

2. What is the striking (Hour)?

3. And what will make you know what the striking (Hour) is?

4. It is a Day whereon mankind will be like moths scattered about,

5. And the mountains will be like carded wool,

الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٢﴾

وَمَا آذِرْكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ﴿٣﴾

يَوْمٌ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ﴿٤﴾

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ﴿٥﴾

6. Then as for him whose balance (of good deeds) will be heavy,
7. He will live a pleasant life (in Paradise).
8. But as for him whose balance (of good deeds) will be light,
9. He will have his home in Hawiyah (pit, i.e. Hell).
10. And what will make you know what it is?
11. (It is) a hot blazing Fire!

فَآمَّا مَنْ نَقْلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ

وَآمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ

فَآمَّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ

وَمَا آذَرْكَ مَاهِيَةٌ

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

ركوعها

١٠٢ سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِيَّةٌ

أياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. The mutual rivalry for piling up of worldly things diverts you,
2. Until you visit the graves (i.e. till you die).
3. Nay! You shall come to know!
4. Again, Nay! You shall come to know!
5. Nay! If you knew with a sure knowledge (the end result of piling up, you would not have occupied yourselves in worldly things)
6. Verily, You shall see the blazing Fire (Hell)!

الْهُكْمُ التَّكَاثُرُ

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْقَابِرَ

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ

لَتَرَوْنَ الْجَحِيمَ

7. And again, you shall see it with certainty of sight!

8. Then, on that Day, you shall be asked about the delight (you indulged in, in this world)!

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوْنَهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ إِذْ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

ركوعها

١٠٣ سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. By Al-Asr (the time).

وَالْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾

2. Verily! Man is in loss,

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Except those who believe (in Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, and recommend one another to the truth (i.e. order one another to perform all kinds of good deeds (Al-Maroof)which Allah has ordained, and abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds (Al-Munkar)which Allah has forbidden), and recommend one another to patience (for the sufferings, harms, and injuries which one may encounter in Allahs Cause during preaching His religion of Islamic Monotheism or Jihad, etc.).

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا

بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصُوا بِالصَّابِرِ ﴿٣﴾

ركوعها

٣٢ سُورَةُ الْهُمَزةِ مَكْيَّةٌ

آياتها ٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter.
2. Who has gathered wealth and counted it,
3. He thinks that his wealth will make him last forever!
4. Nay! Verily, he will be thrown into the crushing Fire.
5. And what will make you know what the crushing Fire is?
6. The fire of Allah, kindled,
7. Which leaps up over the hearts,
8. Verily, it shall be closed in on them,
9. In pillars stretched forth (i.e. they will be punished in the Fire with pillars, etc.).

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لَّمَرَزةٌ

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّهُ

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ

كَلَّا لَيَنْبَذَنَ فِي الْحَطَّةِ

وَمَا آذِرْكَ مَا الْحَطَّةُ

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْقَدَةُ

الَّتِي تَطِيعُ عَلَى الْأَفْرَدَةِ

إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُؤْصَدَةٌ

فِي عَمَدٍ مُسَدَّدَةٍ

ركوعها

١٠٥ سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ مَكْيَّةٌ

آياتها ٩

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) not seen how your Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ

(The elephant army which came from Yemen under the command of Abraha Al-Ashram intending to destroy the Kabah at Makkah).

2. Did He not make their plot go astray?
3. And sent against them birds, in flocks,
4. Striking them with stones of Sijjeel.
5. And made them like an empty field of stalks (of which the corn has been eaten up by cattle).

اللَّمْ يَجْعَلَ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ﴿٢﴾

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَا بَيْلَانٍ ﴿٣﴾

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحَجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٤﴾

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّا كُولٍ ﴿٥﴾

بِعَدِ

ركوعاتها

٢٩ سُورَةُ قُرْيُشٍ مَّكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. (It is a great Grace and Protection from Allah), for the taming of the Quraish,

2. (And with all those Allahs Grace and Protections for their taming, We cause) the (Quraish) caravans to set forth safe in winter (to the south), and in summer (to the north without any fear),

3. So let them worship (Allah) the Lord of this House (the Kabah in Makkah).

4. (He) Who has fed them against hunger, and has made them safe from fear.

لَا يُلْفِ قُرْيُشٍ ﴿١﴾

إِلَفِهِمْ رِحْلَةُ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيفِ ﴿٢﴾

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِّنْ جُوعٍ وَّ امْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ

خَوْفٍ ﴿٤﴾

بِعَدِ

ركوعها

١٠٨ سُورَةُ الْبَاعُونَ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen him who denies the Recompense?
2. That is he who repulses the orphan (harshly),
3. And urges not the feeding of AlMiskeen (the poor),
4. So woe unto those performers of Salat (prayers) (hypocrites),
5. Who delay their Salat (prayer) from their stated fixed times,
6. Those who do good deeds only to be seen (of men),
7. And refuse Al-Maoon (small kindnesses e.g. salt, sugar, water, etc.).

أَرَعَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّينِ ﴿١﴾

فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتَيْمَ ﴿٢﴾

وَلَا يَحْضُرُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣﴾

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصْلِيْنَ ﴿٤﴾

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾

الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَاءُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾

وَيَنْعُوْنَ الْبَاعُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾

ركوعها

١٠٨ سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Verily, We have granted you (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)) Al-Kauthar (a river in Paradise);
2. Therefore turn in prayer to your Lord and sacrifice (to Him only).
3. For he who makes you angry (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)), - he will be cut off (from every good thing in this world and in the Hereafter).

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ﴿١﴾

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحِرْ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ﴿٣﴾

ركوعها

١٠٩ سُورَةُ الْكُفَّارُ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)to these Mushrikoon and Kafiroon): "O Al-Kafiroon (disbelievers in Allah, in His Oneness, in His Angels, in His Books, in His Messengers, in the Day of Resurrection, and in Al-Qadar, etc.)!"

2. "I worship not that which you worship,

3. "Nor will you worship that which I worship.

4. "And I shall not worship that which you are worshipping.

5. "Nor will you worship that which I worship.

6. "To you be your religion, and to me my religion (Islamic Monotheism)."

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكُفَّارُ

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

وَلَا إِنَّا عَابِدُ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِي دِينِ

ركوعها

١١٢ سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدِينَيَّةٌ

آياتها ٣

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. When comes the Help of Allah (to you, O Muhammad (Peace be upon him) against your enemies) and the conquest (of Makkah),

2. And you see that the people enter Allahs religion (Islam) in crowds,

إِذَا جَاءَهُ نَصْرٌ اللَّهُ وَالْفَتْحُ

وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا

فَسَيِّدُهُ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُهُ تَعَالَى إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَابًا

3. So glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His Forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

ركوعها

١١ سُورَةُ الْلَّهَبِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the two hands of Aboo Lahab (an uncle of the Prophet), and perish he!

تَبَثُّ يَدَا آبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَثُّ

2. His wealth and his children (etc.) will not benefit him!

مَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of blazing flames!

سَيَصْلِي نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ

4. And his wife too, who carries wood (thorns of Sadan which she used to put on the way of the Prophet (Peace be upon him), or use to slander him).

وَ امْرَأُهُ حَمَالَةُ الْحَطَبِ

5. In her neck is a twisted rope of Masad (palm fibre).

فِي جِيُونِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَسَدٍ

ركوعها

١٢ سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ مَكِيَّةٌ

آياتها ٤

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say (O Muhammad (Peace be upon him)): "He is Allah, (the) One.

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

2. "Allah-us-Samad (The Self-Sufficient Master, Whom all creatures need, He neither eats nor drinks).

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

لَمْ يَلِدْ هُوَ وَلَمْ يُوَلَّدْ

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

٢٤

3. "He begets not, nor was He begotten;

4. "And there is none co-equal or comparable unto Him."

١١٣ سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٢٠

ركوعها

آياتها ٥

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of the daybreak,

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

2. "From the evil of what He has created;

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

3. "And from the evil of the darkening (night) as it comes with its darkness; (or the moon as it sets or goes away).

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

4. "And from the evil of the witchcrafts when they blow in the knots,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ

5. "And from the evil of the envier when he envies."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

ركوعها

١١٣ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِيَّةٌ ٢١

آياتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

1. Say: "I seek refuge with (Allah) the Lord of mankind,

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

2. "The King of mankind,

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ

3. "The Ilah (God) of mankind,
4. "From the evil of the whisperer (devil who whispers evil in the hearts of men) who withdraws (from his whispering in ones heart after one remembers Allah),
5. "Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,
6. "Of jinns and men."

إِلَهُ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَاسِ لِّكُلِّ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾

الَّذِي يُوَسِّعُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾

أَللَّهُمَّ أَنِسْ وَحْشَتِي فِي قَبْرِي - أَللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِي إِمَامًا
وَنُورًا وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً - أَللَّهُمَّ ذَكِرْنِي مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيْتُ وَعَلِمْنِي مِنْهُ مَا جِهْلْتُ
وَارْزُقْنِي تِلَاوَةً آنَاءَ الْيَلِ وَآنَاءَ النَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلْهُ لِي حُجَّةً يَارَبَّ الْعَلَمِينَ -
أَمِينٌ -